TRIAL
OF
THE MAJOR WAR CRIMINALS
BEFORE
THE INTERNATIONAL
MILITARY TRIBUNAL

NUREMBERG
14 NOVEMBER 1945 — 1 OCTOBER 1946

PUBLISHED AT NUREMBERG, GERMANY
1949
This Volume is published in accordance with the direction of the International Military Tribunal by the Secretariat of the Tribunal, under the jurisdiction of the Allied Control Authority for Germany.
VOLUME XXIV

OFFICIAL TEXT
ENGLISH EDITION

DOCUMENT INDEX
NAME INDEX
AND ERRATA
CONTENTS

DOCUMENT INDEX

Document Key ........................................ 1-20
Prosecution Documents ............................ 21-186
Defense Documents ................................. 187-278
Miscellaneous Documents ......................... 279-288

NAME INDEX ............................................. 289-761

ERRATA .................................................. 763-780
DOCUMENT INDEX

Volumes I to XXII

(Including Document Key, Prosecution Documents, Defense Documents, and Miscellaneous Documents)
EDITOR'S NOTE

The Document Index proper is preceded by a document key. This key will facilitate the finding of documents which are mentioned in the records without a corresponding exhibit number.

Documents of the Prosecution form the first part of the Document Index. They are listed according to exhibit numbers of the British (GB), the French (RF), the American (USA), and the Soviet (USSR) Prosecutions, in this order. Corresponding document numbers are also recorded. An asterisk preceding the exhibit number indicates that the document has been reproduced entirely or in part in the document volumes (XXV—XLII) where it will be found by its document number. Two asterisks indicate that the document is only referred to in the Document Volumes under this number, but is reproduced under a different exhibit number which can be ascertained from the document key.

Defense documents form the second chapter, starting with the defendants' documents in alphabetical order and followed by documents presented on behalf of the "organizations."

The third and last part brings "Miscellaneous Documents." As already explained in the introduction (Vol. XXIII), no exhibit number could be established for a certain number of documents. These documents are listed here in alphabetical and numerical order of their document letters and numbers.
### DOCUMENT KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;002-C 090-USA, 097-RF&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;120-C 041-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;005-C 083-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;122-C 068-GB&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;007-C 083-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;123-C 114-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;008-C 044-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;124-C 113-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;009-C 226-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;126-C 045-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;010-C 108-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;127-C 125-GB&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;012-C 226-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;128-C Keitel-7&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;017-C 042-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;134-C 119-GB&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;018-C 447-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;135-C 213-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;021-C 194-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;136-C 194-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;022-C 049-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;137-C 033-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;027-C 225-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;138-C 052-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;029-C 046-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;139-C 052-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;030-C 046-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;140-C 051-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;032-C 050-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;141-C 051-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;033-C 133-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;142-C 053-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;035-C 132-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;143-C 054-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;037-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;146-C 055-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;039-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;148-C 056-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;041-C 123-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;149-C 057-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;044-C 226-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;150-C 058-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;047-C 226-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;151-C 059-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;048-C 226-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;152-C 060-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;050-C 136-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;153-C 061-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;051-C 121-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;154-C 062-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;055-C 122-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;155-C 063-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;060-C 121-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;156-C 064-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;062-C 122-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;157-C 065-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;065-C 122-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;158-C 066-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;067-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;159-C 067-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;068-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;160-C 068-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;069-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;161-C 069-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;070-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;162-C 070-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;071-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;163-C 071-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;072-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;164-C 072-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;073-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;165-C 073-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;075-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;166-C 074-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;076-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;167-C 075-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;077-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;168-C 076-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;078-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;169-C 077-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;079-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;170-C 078-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;081-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;171-C 079-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;082-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;172-C 080-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;083-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;173-C 081-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;084-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;174-C 082-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;085-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;175-C 083-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;086-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;176-C 084-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;087-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;177-C 085-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;088-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;178-C 086-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;089-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;179-C 087-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;090-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;180-C 088-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;091-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;181-C 089-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;092-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;182-C 090-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;093-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;183-C 091-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;094-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;184-C 092-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;095-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;185-C 093-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;096-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;186-C 094-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;097-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;187-C 095-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;098-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;188-C 096-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;099-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;189-C 097-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;100-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;190-C 098-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;101-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;191-C 099-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;102-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;192-C 100-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;103-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;193-C 101-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;104-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;194-C 102-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;105-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;195-C 103-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;106-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;196-C 104-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;107-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;197-C 105-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;108-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;198-C 106-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;109-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;199-C 107-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;110-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;200-C 108-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;111-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;201-C 109-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;112-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;202-C 110-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;113-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;203-C 111-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;114-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;204-C 112-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;115-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;205-C 113-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;116-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;206-C 114-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;117-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;207-C 115-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;118-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;208-C 116-USA&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;119-C 123-GB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;209-C 117-USA&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Documents reproduced in Document Volumes XXV-XLII.  
** Documents referred to in Document Volumes XXV-XLII.  
Judicial Notice Documents are listed in Vol. XXXIX, p. 906.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.043-D</td>
<td>546-GB</td>
<td>.053-D</td>
<td>491-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.044-D</td>
<td>428-USA</td>
<td>.066-D</td>
<td>492-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.059-D</td>
<td>349-USA</td>
<td>.069-D</td>
<td>Misc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.094-D</td>
<td>236-USA</td>
<td>.127-D</td>
<td>Misc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-D</td>
<td>Misc</td>
<td>.128-D</td>
<td>493-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.139-D</td>
<td>434-USA</td>
<td>.140-D</td>
<td>.435-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-D</td>
<td>Misc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.151-D</td>
<td>631-USA, 236-GB</td>
<td>.152-D</td>
<td>238-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.157-D</td>
<td>763-USA</td>
<td>.154-D</td>
<td>238-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.162-D</td>
<td>694-USA</td>
<td>.163-D</td>
<td>242-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.167-D</td>
<td>786-USA</td>
<td>.168-D</td>
<td>131-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.181-D</td>
<td>528-GB</td>
<td>.182-D</td>
<td>496-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.183-D</td>
<td>068-RF</td>
<td>.184-D</td>
<td>220-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-D</td>
<td>767-USA, Schacht-2</td>
<td>.204-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.206-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.205-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.206-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.208-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.209-D</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.230-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.238-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.239-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.239-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.313-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.319-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.317-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.321-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.336-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.338-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.339-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.361-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.382-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.383-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.388-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.411-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.419-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.421-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.422-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.426-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.433-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.444-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.466-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.468-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.499-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.524-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.547-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.561-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.562-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.624-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.647-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.648-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.696-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.721-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.731-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.732-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.978-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>.979-D</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730-D</td>
<td>27G-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*731-D</td>
<td>27H-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>734-D</td>
<td>1901-RF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*736-D</td>
<td>282-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*737-D</td>
<td>283-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738-D</td>
<td>286-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*739-D</td>
<td>321-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*740-D</td>
<td>297-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*741-D</td>
<td>298-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*744-D</td>
<td>294-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*745(a)-D</td>
<td>811-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*745(b)-D</td>
<td>812-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746(a)-D</td>
<td>813-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*746(b)-D</td>
<td>814-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747-D</td>
<td>815-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*748-D</td>
<td>816-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*749(b)-D</td>
<td>817-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*750-D</td>
<td>818-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*753-D</td>
<td>323-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*763-D</td>
<td>298-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*765-D</td>
<td>303-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*766-D</td>
<td>301-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*767-D</td>
<td>302-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*769-D</td>
<td>304-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**770-D</td>
<td>308-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**774-D</td>
<td>307-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**775-D</td>
<td>308-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**776-D</td>
<td>309-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**777-D</td>
<td>310-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**779-D</td>
<td>312-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**780-D</td>
<td>313-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**781-D</td>
<td>314-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**782-D</td>
<td>315-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**783-D</td>
<td>316-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**784-D</td>
<td>317-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**785-D</td>
<td>318-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**786-D</td>
<td>319-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**794-D</td>
<td>313-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**802-D</td>
<td>337-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**804-D</td>
<td>477-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**806-D</td>
<td>462-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**807-D</td>
<td>454-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**809-D</td>
<td>331-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**810-D</td>
<td>332-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**811-D</td>
<td>333-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**813-D</td>
<td>335-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**815-D</td>
<td>349-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**818-D</td>
<td>355-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**833-D</td>
<td>333-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**839-D</td>
<td>450-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**841-D</td>
<td>474-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**843-D</td>
<td>465-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**844-D</td>
<td>467-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>947-D</td>
<td>5A-92</td>
<td>*338-EC</td>
<td>36-256-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949-D</td>
<td>621-GB</td>
<td>*344-EC</td>
<td>257-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>950-D</td>
<td>637-GB</td>
<td>*347-EC</td>
<td>326-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*951-D</td>
<td>607-GB</td>
<td>*366-EC</td>
<td>606-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*952-D</td>
<td>584-GB</td>
<td>*369-EC</td>
<td>621-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*953-D</td>
<td>561-GB</td>
<td>*376-EC</td>
<td>636-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*954-D</td>
<td>565-GB</td>
<td>*383-EC</td>
<td>646-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*955-D</td>
<td>559-GB</td>
<td>*384-EC</td>
<td>711-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*956-D</td>
<td>571-GB</td>
<td>*397-EC</td>
<td>656-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*957-D</td>
<td>569-GB</td>
<td>*369-EC</td>
<td>646-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*958-D</td>
<td>591-GB</td>
<td>*464-EC</td>
<td>764-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*959-D</td>
<td>597-GB</td>
<td>*465-EC</td>
<td>169-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*960-D</td>
<td>559-GB</td>
<td>*466-EC</td>
<td>772-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*961-D</td>
<td>603-GB</td>
<td>467-EC</td>
<td>247-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**970-D</td>
<td>622-GB</td>
<td>*468-EC</td>
<td>599-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*971-D</td>
<td>619-GB</td>
<td>*409-EC</td>
<td>306-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*972-D</td>
<td>616-GB</td>
<td>*419-EC</td>
<td>268-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*973-D</td>
<td>629-GB</td>
<td>*411-EC</td>
<td>259-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*975-D</td>
<td>588-GB</td>
<td>*413-EC</td>
<td>877-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*976-D</td>
<td>593-GB</td>
<td>*416-EC</td>
<td>653-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*003-EC</td>
<td>318-USA</td>
<td>*419-EC</td>
<td>621-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*014-EC</td>
<td>738-USA</td>
<td>*425-EC</td>
<td>626-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*037-EC</td>
<td>799-USA</td>
<td>*421-EC</td>
<td>645-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*038-EC</td>
<td>790-USA</td>
<td>*433-EC</td>
<td>Schacht-25, 822-USSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*040-EC</td>
<td>232-25</td>
<td>*436-EC</td>
<td>626-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*066-EC</td>
<td>892-USA</td>
<td>*437-EC</td>
<td>624-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*069-EC</td>
<td>295-USA</td>
<td>*438-EC</td>
<td>646-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*094-EC</td>
<td>295-USA</td>
<td>*439-EC</td>
<td>616-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*096-EC</td>
<td>116-RF</td>
<td>*440-EC</td>
<td>874-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*126-EC</td>
<td>316-USA</td>
<td>*450-EC</td>
<td>628-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*136-EC</td>
<td>623-USA</td>
<td>*451-EC</td>
<td>626-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*145-EC</td>
<td>595-GB</td>
<td>*453-EC</td>
<td>382-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*154-EC</td>
<td>195-RF</td>
<td>*454-EC</td>
<td>321-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*174-EC</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td>*456-EC</td>
<td>713-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*177-EC</td>
<td>390-USA</td>
<td>*457-EC</td>
<td>619-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-EC</td>
<td>144-RF, 214-USA</td>
<td>*468-EC</td>
<td>842-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*201-EC</td>
<td>221-RF</td>
<td>*483-EC</td>
<td>645-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-EC</td>
<td>220-RF</td>
<td>*494-EC</td>
<td>643-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-EC</td>
<td>230-RF</td>
<td>*495-EC</td>
<td>774-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*234-EC</td>
<td>637-USA</td>
<td>*497-EC</td>
<td>775-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*244-EC</td>
<td>641-USA</td>
<td>*500-EC</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*255-EC</td>
<td>783-USA</td>
<td>*501-EC</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*257-EC</td>
<td>625-USA</td>
<td>*520-EC</td>
<td>835-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*258-EC</td>
<td>1504-RF</td>
<td>*600-EC</td>
<td>617-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*259-EC</td>
<td>1441-USA</td>
<td>*611-EC</td>
<td>658-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*270-EC</td>
<td>849-USA</td>
<td>*629-EC</td>
<td>215-USSR, 016-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*271-EC</td>
<td>841-USA</td>
<td>*638-EC</td>
<td>842-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*286-EC</td>
<td>833-USA</td>
<td>*649-EC</td>
<td>643-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*289-EC</td>
<td>Schacht-1, 384-USSA</td>
<td>*658-EC</td>
<td>624-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*290-EC</td>
<td>Schacht-1, 384-USSA</td>
<td>*669-EC</td>
<td>671-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*297-EC</td>
<td>632-USA</td>
<td>*670-EC</td>
<td>627-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*298-EC</td>
<td>383-USA</td>
<td>*688-EC</td>
<td>645-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*317-EC</td>
<td>786-USA</td>
<td>*694-EC</td>
<td>643-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*318-EC</td>
<td>881-USA</td>
<td>*695-EC</td>
<td>774-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*323-EC</td>
<td>396-RF</td>
<td>*697-EC</td>
<td>775-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*325-EC</td>
<td>389-RF</td>
<td>*505-EC</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*326-EC</td>
<td>399-USA</td>
<td>*506-EC</td>
<td>836-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*335-EC</td>
<td>622-USA</td>
<td>*507-EC</td>
<td>662-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*337-EC</td>
<td>623-USA</td>
<td>*611-EC</td>
<td>652-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*341-EC</td>
<td>625-USA</td>
<td>622-EC</td>
<td>162-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*343-EC</td>
<td>626-USA</td>
<td>*345-EC</td>
<td>163-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*346-EC</td>
<td>627-USA</td>
<td>*347-EC</td>
<td>164-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*348-EC</td>
<td>628-USA</td>
<td>*349-EC</td>
<td>165-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*350-EC</td>
<td>629-USA</td>
<td>*351-EC</td>
<td>166-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016-ECH</td>
<td>193-RF</td>
<td>016-ECH</td>
<td>193-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025-ECH</td>
<td>131-RF</td>
<td>025-ECH</td>
<td>131-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>096-ECH</td>
<td>173-RF</td>
<td>096-ECH</td>
<td>173-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027-ECH</td>
<td>179-RF</td>
<td>027-ECH</td>
<td>179-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>029-ECH</td>
<td>183-RF</td>
<td>029-ECH</td>
<td>183-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033-ECH</td>
<td>184-RF</td>
<td>033-ECH</td>
<td>184-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034-ECH</td>
<td>118-RF</td>
<td>034-ECH</td>
<td>118-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>035-ECH</td>
<td>176-RF, 192-RF</td>
<td>035-ECH</td>
<td>176-RF, 192-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036-ECH</td>
<td>117-RF</td>
<td>036-ECH</td>
<td>117-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-ECH</td>
<td>191-RF</td>
<td>123-ECH</td>
<td>191-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-ECH</td>
<td>139-RF</td>
<td>174-ECH</td>
<td>139-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>044-F</td>
<td>021-PS</td>
<td>044-F</td>
<td>021-PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>063-F</td>
<td>023-RF, 337-RF</td>
<td>063-F</td>
<td>023-RF, 337-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-F</td>
<td>336-RF</td>
<td>115-F</td>
<td>336-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-F</td>
<td>354-RF</td>
<td>121-F</td>
<td>354-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*135-F</td>
<td>286-RF</td>
<td>*135-F</td>
<td>286-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-F</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td>149-F</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185(b)-F</td>
<td>367-RF</td>
<td>185(b)-F</td>
<td>367-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-F</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td>100-F</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*254-F</td>
<td>277-RF, 279-RF, 324-RF, Seyss-Inquart-77</td>
<td>*254-F</td>
<td>277-RF, 279-RF, 324-RF, Seyss-Inquart-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-F</td>
<td>(see 215-L, 243-USA)</td>
<td>229-F</td>
<td>(see 215-L, 243-USA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-F</td>
<td>339-RF</td>
<td>231-F</td>
<td>339-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-F</td>
<td>436-RF</td>
<td>236-F</td>
<td>436-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-F</td>
<td>292-RF</td>
<td>240-F</td>
<td>292-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-F</td>
<td>415-RF</td>
<td>248-F</td>
<td>415-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*257-F</td>
<td>405-RF</td>
<td>*257-F</td>
<td>405-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*274-F</td>
<td>381-RF</td>
<td>*274-F</td>
<td>381-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-F</td>
<td>333-RF</td>
<td>278-F</td>
<td>333-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278(b)-F</td>
<td>328-RF</td>
<td>278(b)-F</td>
<td>328-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278(b)-F</td>
<td>341-RF</td>
<td>278(b)-F</td>
<td>341-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-F</td>
<td>468-RF</td>
<td>282-F</td>
<td>468-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283-F</td>
<td>469-RF</td>
<td>283-F</td>
<td>469-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285-F</td>
<td>346-RF</td>
<td>285-F</td>
<td>346-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286-F</td>
<td>433-RF</td>
<td>286-F</td>
<td>433-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*321-F</td>
<td>331-RF</td>
<td>*321-F</td>
<td>331-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-F</td>
<td>381-RF</td>
<td>337-F</td>
<td>381-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339-F</td>
<td>336-RF</td>
<td>339-F</td>
<td>336-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-F</td>
<td>296-RF</td>
<td>400-F</td>
<td>296-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*402-F</td>
<td>297-RF</td>
<td>*402-F</td>
<td>297-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*415-F</td>
<td>353-RF</td>
<td>*415-F</td>
<td>353-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-F</td>
<td>297-RF</td>
<td>417-F</td>
<td>297-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*430-F</td>
<td>206-RF</td>
<td>*430-F</td>
<td>206-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-F</td>
<td>271-RF</td>
<td>432-F</td>
<td>271-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457-F</td>
<td>339-RF</td>
<td>457-F</td>
<td>339-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497-F</td>
<td>338-RF</td>
<td>497-F</td>
<td>338-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>507-F</td>
<td>270-RF</td>
<td>507-F</td>
<td>270-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*508-F</td>
<td>298-RF</td>
<td>*508-F</td>
<td>298-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519-F</td>
<td>389-RF</td>
<td>519-F</td>
<td>389-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*513-F</td>
<td>602-RF</td>
<td>*513-F</td>
<td>602-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*515-F</td>
<td>622-RF</td>
<td>*515-F</td>
<td>622-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>672-F</td>
<td>396-RF</td>
<td>964-F</td>
<td>1535-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*673-F</td>
<td>395-RF</td>
<td>965-F</td>
<td>1536-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>674-F</td>
<td>619-RF</td>
<td>*967-F</td>
<td>916-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675-F</td>
<td>620-RF</td>
<td>*972-F</td>
<td>917-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676-F</td>
<td>621-RF</td>
<td>973-F</td>
<td>1542-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>677-F</td>
<td>344-RF</td>
<td>974-F</td>
<td>1544-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680-F</td>
<td>290-RF</td>
<td>979-F</td>
<td>1557-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681-F</td>
<td>244-RF</td>
<td>984-F</td>
<td>1549-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*985-F</td>
<td>275-RF</td>
<td>989-F</td>
<td>1541-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>688-F</td>
<td>394-RF</td>
<td>063-L</td>
<td>028-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690-F</td>
<td>376-RF</td>
<td>*018-L</td>
<td>277-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698-F</td>
<td>311-RF</td>
<td>*022-L</td>
<td>294-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699-F</td>
<td>312-RF</td>
<td>033-L</td>
<td>383-Rf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>691-F</td>
<td>313-RF</td>
<td>*037-L</td>
<td>506-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>693-F</td>
<td>314-RF</td>
<td>*039-L</td>
<td>617-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694-F</td>
<td>315-RF</td>
<td>*041-L</td>
<td>464-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>699-F</td>
<td>400-RF</td>
<td>*043-L</td>
<td>029-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706-F</td>
<td>437-RF</td>
<td>*049-L</td>
<td>473-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>707-F</td>
<td>426-RF</td>
<td>*050-L</td>
<td>783-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>717-F</td>
<td>407-RF</td>
<td>*051-L</td>
<td>551-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718-F</td>
<td>466-RF</td>
<td>*053-L</td>
<td>540-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663-F</td>
<td>1523-RF</td>
<td>*055-L</td>
<td>391-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>609-F</td>
<td>1509-RF</td>
<td>*061-L</td>
<td>173-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815-F</td>
<td>1567-RF</td>
<td>*064-L</td>
<td>303-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815-F</td>
<td>1512-RF</td>
<td>075-L</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814-F</td>
<td>1513-RF</td>
<td>078-L</td>
<td>331-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>815-F</td>
<td>1514-RF</td>
<td>*079-L</td>
<td>325-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826-F</td>
<td>1513-RF</td>
<td>*083-L</td>
<td>234-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827-F</td>
<td>1515-RF</td>
<td>*086-L</td>
<td>591-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828-F</td>
<td>1518-RF</td>
<td>*096-L</td>
<td>530-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>829-F</td>
<td>1533-RF</td>
<td>*103-L</td>
<td>467-USA, 387-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857-F</td>
<td>1523-RF</td>
<td>104-L</td>
<td>644-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>860-F</td>
<td>1529-RF</td>
<td>*111-L</td>
<td>636-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901-F</td>
<td>1534-RF</td>
<td>118-L</td>
<td>1339-FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864-F</td>
<td>1532-RF</td>
<td>*120-L</td>
<td>005-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>865-F</td>
<td>1531-RF</td>
<td>*151-L</td>
<td>070-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>868-F</td>
<td>1530-RF</td>
<td>*154-L</td>
<td>325-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>979-F</td>
<td>1528-RF</td>
<td>125-L</td>
<td>1525-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896-F</td>
<td>1527-RF</td>
<td>*155-L</td>
<td>514-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894-F</td>
<td>904-USA</td>
<td>*159-L</td>
<td>223-USA, 355-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>895-F</td>
<td>907-USA</td>
<td>*161-L</td>
<td>265-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896-F</td>
<td>925-USA</td>
<td>*163-L</td>
<td>327-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>897-F</td>
<td>996-USA</td>
<td>136-L</td>
<td>377-RF, 1421-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904-F</td>
<td>417-RF</td>
<td>178-L</td>
<td>1457-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>906-F</td>
<td>418-RF</td>
<td>*172-L</td>
<td>064-USA, 054-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>907-F</td>
<td>434-RF</td>
<td>179-L</td>
<td>1431-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908-F</td>
<td>414-RF</td>
<td>*190-L</td>
<td>278-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909-F</td>
<td>413-RF</td>
<td>*195-L</td>
<td>493-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>912-F</td>
<td>421-RF</td>
<td>*198-L</td>
<td>326-USA, 3330-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>913-F</td>
<td>422-RF</td>
<td>*199-L</td>
<td>331-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>914-F</td>
<td>426-RF</td>
<td>108-L</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>919-F</td>
<td>424-RF</td>
<td>*230-L</td>
<td>157-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>942(a)-F</td>
<td>316-RF</td>
<td>*231-L</td>
<td>191-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>942(b)-F</td>
<td>319-RF</td>
<td>*235-L</td>
<td>243-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*239-L</td>
<td>476-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*221-L</td>
<td>317-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*273-L</td>
<td>059-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*292-L</td>
<td>978-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>297-L</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*322-L</td>
<td>Frick-8 (Doc. 23)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*316-L</td>
<td>346-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**323-L</td>
<td>541-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358-L</td>
<td>495-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*360-L</td>
<td>671-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*361-L</td>
<td>476-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*001-M</td>
<td>176-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*002-M</td>
<td>172-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*004-M</td>
<td>171-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*006-M</td>
<td>178-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*008-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*010-M</td>
<td>173-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*011-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*012-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*013-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*014-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*020-M</td>
<td>156-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*025-M</td>
<td>861-USA, 179-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*030-M</td>
<td>165-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*032-M</td>
<td>181-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*033-M</td>
<td>193-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*034-M</td>
<td>189-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*042-M</td>
<td>174-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*043-M</td>
<td>177-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*044-M</td>
<td>179-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*045-M</td>
<td>871-USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*046-M</td>
<td>160-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*102-M</td>
<td>254-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-M</td>
<td>360-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*106-M</td>
<td>361-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*107-M</td>
<td>366-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*116-M</td>
<td>369-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*117-M</td>
<td>370-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*118-M</td>
<td>271-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*119-M</td>
<td>273-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*122-M</td>
<td>296-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-M</td>
<td>241-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*151-M</td>
<td>239-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*152-M</td>
<td>330-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*153-M</td>
<td>384-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*156-M</td>
<td>294-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*158-M</td>
<td>235-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*097-NO</td>
<td>393-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*098-NO</td>
<td>386-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*099-NO</td>
<td>387-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*010-NO</td>
<td>384-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*011-NO</td>
<td>588-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*015-NO</td>
<td>581-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*023-NO</td>
<td>583-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*034-NO</td>
<td>904-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*035-NO</td>
<td>588-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*065-NO</td>
<td>583-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*085-NO</td>
<td>574-GB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*086-NO</td>
<td>575-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*087-NO</td>
<td>577-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*088-NO</td>
<td>578-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*089-NO</td>
<td>576-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*091-NO</td>
<td>579-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*092-NO</td>
<td>580-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**119-NO</td>
<td>573-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101-PS</td>
<td>282-USA, 1311-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101(a)-PS</td>
<td>601-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*102-PS</td>
<td>469-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*103-PS</td>
<td>663-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-PS</td>
<td>146-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*107-PS</td>
<td>364-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*108-PS</td>
<td>297-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-PS</td>
<td>784-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105-PS</td>
<td>307-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*106-PS</td>
<td>168-USA, 045-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*107-PS</td>
<td>189-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*108-PS</td>
<td>185-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*109-PS</td>
<td>181-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105-PS</td>
<td>354-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105-PS</td>
<td>688-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101-PS</td>
<td>111-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*103-PS</td>
<td>291-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*103-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*107-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*108-PS</td>
<td>Jodl-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*109-PS</td>
<td>188-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*109-PS</td>
<td>372-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*107-PS</td>
<td>329-USA, 1420-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*106-PS</td>
<td>456-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*096-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*096-PS</td>
<td>692-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*097-PS</td>
<td>696-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*098-PS</td>
<td>356-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*099-PS</td>
<td>688-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*098-PS</td>
<td>726-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*099-PS</td>
<td>389-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*100-PS</td>
<td>349-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101-PS</td>
<td>371-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*102-PS</td>
<td>357-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*103-PS</td>
<td>361-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*104-PS</td>
<td>275-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*105-PS</td>
<td>353-USSR, Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*106-PS</td>
<td>169-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*108-PS</td>
<td>266-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*109-PS</td>
<td>372-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*110-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*111-PS</td>
<td>366-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*112-PS</td>
<td>698-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-PS</td>
<td>251-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-PS</td>
<td>683-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-PS</td>
<td>685-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-PS</td>
<td>362-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-PS</td>
<td>696-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-PS</td>
<td>127-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-PS</td>
<td>672-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-PS</td>
<td>687-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-PS</td>
<td>367-USA, 1308-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-PS</td>
<td>379-USA, 1400-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-PS</td>
<td>1218-RF, 1443-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-PS</td>
<td>1303-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-PS</td>
<td>1304-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-PS</td>
<td>368-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-PS</td>
<td>371-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-PS</td>
<td>1444-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-PS</td>
<td>369-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-PS</td>
<td>406-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-PS</td>
<td>361-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-PS</td>
<td>370-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-PS</td>
<td>362-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-PS</td>
<td>360-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-PS</td>
<td>1248-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-PS</td>
<td>376-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-PS</td>
<td>1309-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-PS</td>
<td>393-USA, 1324-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-PS</td>
<td>1316-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-PS</td>
<td>707-USA, 1325-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-PS</td>
<td>1329-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-PS</td>
<td>666-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-PS</td>
<td>Rosenberg-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-PS</td>
<td>162-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-PS</td>
<td>538-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-PS</td>
<td>668-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-PS</td>
<td>272-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-PS</td>
<td>666-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-PS</td>
<td>690-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-PS</td>
<td>652-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-PS</td>
<td>188-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-PS</td>
<td>284-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-PS</td>
<td>191-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-PS</td>
<td>280-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-PS</td>
<td>189-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-PS</td>
<td>185-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-PS</td>
<td>335-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-PS</td>
<td>537-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-PS</td>
<td>728-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-PS</td>
<td>336-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283-PS</td>
<td>463-USA, 364-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290-PS</td>
<td>869-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1063(d) and (e)-PS</td>
<td>1617-PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DOCUMENT KEY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1308-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1313-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1314-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1319-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1321-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1322-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1323-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1324-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1325-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1326-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1327-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1328-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1329-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1330-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1331-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1332-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1333-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1334-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1335-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1336-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1338-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1339-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1341-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1343-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1344-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1345-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1346-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1347-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1348-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1349-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1350-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1351-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1352-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1353-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1355-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1356-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1357-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1358-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1359-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1360-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1363-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1364-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1365-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1366-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1367-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1368-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1369-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1370-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1371-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1372-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1373-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1374-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1375-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1376-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1377-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1378-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1379-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1380-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1381-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1382-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1383-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1384-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1385-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1386-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1618-PS</td>
<td>494-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1634-PS</td>
<td>382-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1635-PS</td>
<td>385-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1637-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1638-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1639-PS</td>
<td>777-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643-PS</td>
<td>713-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1650-PS</td>
<td>246-USA, 1449-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1651-PS</td>
<td>1355-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1652-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1654-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1659-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1660-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1665-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1666-PS</td>
<td>539-USA, 1440-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1676-PS</td>
<td>334-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1678-PS</td>
<td>395-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1680-PS</td>
<td>477-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688-PS</td>
<td>290-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1696-PS</td>
<td>309-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1701-PS</td>
<td>362-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1702-PS</td>
<td>195-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1706-PS</td>
<td>355-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1709-PS</td>
<td>378-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715-PS</td>
<td>1389-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1721-PS</td>
<td>420-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1723-PS</td>
<td>206-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1724-PS</td>
<td>206-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1726-PS</td>
<td>185-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1730-PS</td>
<td>1325-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1737(00)-PS</td>
<td>1325-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1739-PS</td>
<td>106-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1741(0)-PS</td>
<td>204-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741(5)-PS</td>
<td>216-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1741(01)-PS</td>
<td>241-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1742-PS</td>
<td>706-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1743-PS</td>
<td>587-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1744-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1746-PS</td>
<td>120-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1751-PS</td>
<td>465-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1752-PS</td>
<td>135-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1753-PS</td>
<td>1542-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1756-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1757-PS</td>
<td>173-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1759-PS</td>
<td>420-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1760-PS</td>
<td>257-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1763-PS</td>
<td>233-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1764-PS</td>
<td>Spenn-Jan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1765-PS</td>
<td>112-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1773-PS</td>
<td>376-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1774-PS</td>
<td>240-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1775-PS</td>
<td>973-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1776-PS</td>
<td>494-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1778-PS</td>
<td>527-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1780-PS</td>
<td>973-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*1786-PS</td>
<td>561-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2018-PS</td>
<td>250-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2029-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2031-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2050-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2056-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2056-PS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2057-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2059-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2065-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2065-PS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2073-PS</td>
<td>Gestapo-12, Frick-35, Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2078-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2079-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2083-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2099-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2104-PS</td>
<td>Misc, Gestapo-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2105-PS</td>
<td>Misc, Gestapo-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2107-PS</td>
<td>Misc, Gestapo-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2108-PS</td>
<td>Gestapo-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2113-PS</td>
<td>Misc, Gestapo-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2124-PS</td>
<td>259-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2153-PS</td>
<td>166-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2154-PS</td>
<td>167-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2166-PS</td>
<td>263-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2163-PS</td>
<td>444-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2164-PS</td>
<td>255-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2168-PS</td>
<td>411-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2176-PS</td>
<td>249-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2180-PS</td>
<td>469-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2194-PS</td>
<td>036-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2195-PS</td>
<td>156-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2199-PS</td>
<td>481-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200-PS</td>
<td>1519-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2219-PS</td>
<td>682-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2220-PS</td>
<td>175-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2224-PS</td>
<td>364-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2225-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2229-PS</td>
<td>698-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2231-PS</td>
<td>394-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2233-PS</td>
<td>Frank-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2233-PS</td>
<td>Frank-14-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2233-PS</td>
<td>173-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*2233-PS</td>
<td>174-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2357-PS</td>
<td>039-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2358-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2360-PS</td>
<td>134-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2367-PS</td>
<td>Misc., Gestapo-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2372-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2374-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2375-PS</td>
<td>1003-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2376-PS</td>
<td>Gestapo-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2381-PS</td>
<td>475-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2383-PS</td>
<td>410-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2385-PS</td>
<td>436-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2392-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2397-PS</td>
<td>419-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2399-PS</td>
<td>362-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400-PS</td>
<td>233-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2403-PS</td>
<td>099-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2404-PS</td>
<td>722-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2405-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2406-PS</td>
<td>703-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2407-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2408-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2411-PS</td>
<td>123-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2414-PS</td>
<td>676-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2415-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2416-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2421-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2423-PS</td>
<td>530-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2424-PS</td>
<td>674-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2431-PS</td>
<td>516-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2436-PS</td>
<td>149-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2437-PS</td>
<td>669-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2438-PS</td>
<td>675-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2440-PS</td>
<td>323-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2441-PS</td>
<td>322-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2442-PS</td>
<td>149-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2443-PS</td>
<td>323-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2444-PS</td>
<td>675-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2445-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2446-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2447-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2448-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2449-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2450-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2451-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2452-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2453-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2454-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2455-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2501-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2502-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2503-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2504-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2505-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2508-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2510-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2511-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2519-PS</td>
<td>530-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520-PS</td>
<td>197-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2521-PS</td>
<td>1538-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2522-PS</td>
<td>288-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523-PS</td>
<td>783-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2526-PS</td>
<td>036-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2525-PS</td>
<td>Frank-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2526-PS</td>
<td>489-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2527-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2528-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2529-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2531-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2533-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2534-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2535-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2536-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2537-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2538-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2539-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2541-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2542-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2547-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2548-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2549-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2553-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2554-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2555-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2556-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2557-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2558-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2559-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2560-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2561-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2562-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2563-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2564-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2566-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2567-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2568-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2569-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2570-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2571-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2572-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2573-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2574-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2575-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2576-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2578-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2579-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2580-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2581-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2582-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2583-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2584-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2585-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2586-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2587-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2588-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Document No.</td>
<td>Exhibit No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2786-PS</td>
<td>081-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2787-PS</td>
<td>Hess-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2788-PS</td>
<td>085-USA, 271-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2790-PS</td>
<td>064-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2791-PS</td>
<td>110-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2792-PS</td>
<td>066-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2793-PS</td>
<td>067-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2794-PS</td>
<td>120-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2795-PS</td>
<td>108-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2796-PS</td>
<td>068-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2797-PS</td>
<td>069-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2798-PS</td>
<td>118-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2799-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800-PS</td>
<td>065-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2801-PS</td>
<td>109-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2802-PS</td>
<td>117-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2803-PS</td>
<td>114-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810-PS</td>
<td>115-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2811-PS</td>
<td>392-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2819-PS</td>
<td>360-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2820-PS</td>
<td>427-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2821-PS</td>
<td>431-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2822-PS</td>
<td>095-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2823-PS</td>
<td>429-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2824-PS</td>
<td>423-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2823-PS</td>
<td>441-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2826-PS</td>
<td>111-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2827-PS</td>
<td>577-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2828-PS</td>
<td>034-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2829-PS</td>
<td>035-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2830-PS</td>
<td>243-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2833-PS</td>
<td>038-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2833-PS</td>
<td>022-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2833-PS</td>
<td>291-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2836-PS</td>
<td>094-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2836-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2846-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2851-PS</td>
<td>009-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2852-PS</td>
<td>395-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2853-PS</td>
<td>103-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2854-PS</td>
<td>699-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2858-PS</td>
<td>098-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2856-PS</td>
<td>101-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2856-PS</td>
<td>067-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2859-PS</td>
<td>107-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860-PS</td>
<td>119-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2861-PS</td>
<td>119-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2862-PS</td>
<td>123-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2863-PS</td>
<td>092-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2865-PS</td>
<td>015-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2875-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2876-PS</td>
<td>187-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2886-PS</td>
<td>561-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2887-PS</td>
<td>012-USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2880-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2881-PS</td>
<td>352-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2882-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2896-PS</td>
<td>155-USA, 446-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2897-PS</td>
<td>156-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2898-PS</td>
<td>163-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2902-PS</td>
<td>233-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2903-PS</td>
<td>002-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2905-PS</td>
<td>003-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2910-PS</td>
<td>017-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2911-PS</td>
<td>157-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2915-PS</td>
<td>306-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2916-PS</td>
<td>307-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2921-PS</td>
<td>155-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2922-PS</td>
<td>239-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2923-PS</td>
<td>159-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2924-PS</td>
<td>163-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2925-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2926-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2928-PS</td>
<td>511-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2932-PS</td>
<td>513-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2943-PS</td>
<td>114-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2944-PS</td>
<td>122-USA (No. 184)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2945-PS</td>
<td>122-USA (No. 272)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2947-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2949-PS</td>
<td>076-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2950-PS</td>
<td>448-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2952-PS</td>
<td>137-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2953-PS</td>
<td>136-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2954-PS</td>
<td>156-USA, 150-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2956-PS</td>
<td>325-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2959-PS</td>
<td>399-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2960-PS</td>
<td>406-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2962-PS</td>
<td>570-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2963-PS</td>
<td>656-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2964-PS</td>
<td>401-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2967-PS</td>
<td>756-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2968-PS</td>
<td>060-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2972-PS</td>
<td>010-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2973-PS</td>
<td>014-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2974-PS</td>
<td>015-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2975-PS</td>
<td>009-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2976-PS</td>
<td>020-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2977-PS</td>
<td>010-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2978-PS</td>
<td>008-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2979-PS</td>
<td>007-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2980-PS</td>
<td>016-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2981-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2986-PS</td>
<td>409-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2987-PS</td>
<td>166-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2990-PS</td>
<td>526-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2992-PS</td>
<td>494-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2994-PS</td>
<td>066-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2997-PS</td>
<td>472-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3344-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3348-PS</td>
<td>416-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3349-PS</td>
<td>666-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3352-PS</td>
<td>206-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355-PS</td>
<td>662-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3358-PS</td>
<td>158-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3375-PS</td>
<td>343-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3385-PS</td>
<td>257-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3387-PS</td>
<td>566-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3389-PS</td>
<td>158-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3398-PS</td>
<td>883-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401-PS</td>
<td>263-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3420-PS</td>
<td>253-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3423-PS</td>
<td>252-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3437-PS</td>
<td>515-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3438-PS</td>
<td>446-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3433-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3435-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3447-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3541-PS</td>
<td>437-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3549-PS</td>
<td>576-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3544-PS</td>
<td>Fricid-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3545-PS</td>
<td>311cc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3547-PS</td>
<td>887-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3548-PS</td>
<td>886-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3549-PS</td>
<td>576-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560-PS</td>
<td>592-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3562-PS</td>
<td>666-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3565-PS</td>
<td>614-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3567-PS</td>
<td>302cc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3569-PS</td>
<td>721-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3572-PS</td>
<td>582-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3574-PS</td>
<td>580-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3578-PS</td>
<td>567-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3589-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3601-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3605-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3606-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3617-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3626-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3627-PS</td>
<td>664-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3641-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3642-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3643-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3644-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3645-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3646-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3647-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3648-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3649-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3651-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3652-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3653-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3654-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3655-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3656-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3657-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3658-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3659-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3660-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3661-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3662-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3663-PS</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*3723-PS 591-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3724-PS 776-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3726-PS 615-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3727-PS 625-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3728-PS 633-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3726-PS 633-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3725-PS 616-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3728-PS 648-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3741-PS 447-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3739-PS 776-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3740-PS 777-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3741-PS 525-USA, 658-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3751-PS 864-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3758-PS 516-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3751-PS Rosenberg-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3762-PS 789-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3763-PS 950-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3764-PS 1544-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3766-PS 1536-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3767-PS 787-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3768-PS 783-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3769-PS 386-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3798-PS Misc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3800-PS 601-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3803-PS 601-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3807-PS 790-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3839-PS 634-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3841-PS 504-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3842-PS 663-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3843-PS 784-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3844-PS 561-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3845-PS 763-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3846-PS 758-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3851-PS Misc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3855-PS 605-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3877-PS 534-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3888-PS 534-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3898-PS 559-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3902-PS 332-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3903-PS 251-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3907-PS Misc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3908-PS 819-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*3910-PS 297-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3913-PS 329-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3917-PS 300-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3917-PS 885-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-PS 329-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3919-PS 866-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3923-PS 514-GB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3924-PS 943-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3926-PS 837-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914-PS 863-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available Documents:
- 3723-PS 591-USA
- 3724-PS 776-USA
- 3726-PS 615-USA
- 3727-PS 625-USA
- 3728-PS 633-USA
- 3729-PS 616-USA
- 3730-PS 648-USA
- 3731-PS 447-USA
- 3739-PS 776-USA
- 3740-PS 777-USA
- 3741-PS 525-USA, 658-USA
- 3751-PS 864-USA
- 3758-PS 516-GB
- 3761-PS Rosenberg-15
- 3762-PS 789-USA
- 3763-PS 950-USA
- 3764-PS 1544-USA
- 3766-PS 1536-GB
- 3767-PS 787-USA
- 3768-PS 783-USA
- 3769-PS 386-GB
- 3798-PS Misc.
- 3800-PS 601-USA
- 3803-PS 601-USA
- 3807-PS 790-USA
- 3839-PS 634-USA
- 3841-PS 504-USA
- 3842-PS 663-USA
- 3843-PS 784-USA
- 3844-PS 561-USA
- 3845-PS 763-USA
- 3846-PS 758-USA
- 3851-PS Misc.
- 3855-PS 605-USA
- 3857-PS 534-GB
- 3858-PS 534-GB
- 3859-PS 559-GB
- 3862-PS 332-GB
- 3863-PS 251-GB
- 3867-PS Misc.
- 3868-PS 819-USA
- 3870-PS 297-USA
- 3873-PS 329-GB
- 3876-PS 300-USA
- 3877-PS 885-USA
- 3881-PS 537-GB
- 3886-PS 866-USA
- 3883-PS 514-GB
- 3884-PS 943-USA
- 3901-PS 837-USA
- 3914-PS 863-USA

Available Exhibits:
- 872-USA
- 862-USA
- 833-USA
- 887-USA
- 668-USA
- 836-USA
- 864-USA
- 846-USA, 851-USA
- 518-GB
- 856-USA
- 847-USA
- 848-USA
- 822-USA
- 875-USA
- 876-USA
- 877-USA
- 878-USA
- 319-GB
- 879-USA
- 882-USA
- 613-GB
- 883-USA
- 886-USA
- 914-GB
- 614-GB
- 613-GB
- 366-GB
- 608-GB
- 801-USA
- 556-GB
- 509-USA
- 963-USA
- 557-GB
- 558-GB
- 506-GB
- 560-GB
- 806-GB
- 549-GB
- 914-USA
- 812-USA
- 911-USA
- 415-USA
- 913-USA
- 920-USA
- 921-USA
- 923-USA
- 924-USA
- 922-USA
- 936-USA
- 928-USA
- 927-USA
- 929-USA
- 930-USA
- 925-USA
- 605-GB
- 999-USA
### DOCUMENT KEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>091-R</td>
<td>347-RF, 241-USA</td>
<td>123-R</td>
<td>179-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*092-R</td>
<td>312-USA</td>
<td>*124-R</td>
<td>093-RF, 1414-RF, 179-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*096-R</td>
<td>127-GB</td>
<td>*125-R</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>098-R</td>
<td>298-GB</td>
<td>*128-R</td>
<td>217-USA, 348-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*100-R</td>
<td>Misc. (see 339-RS, 271-RF, 1402-RF)</td>
<td>*132-R</td>
<td>121-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*101-R</td>
<td>121-USA</td>
<td>*134-R</td>
<td>268-RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*102-R</td>
<td>470-USA</td>
<td>*135-R</td>
<td>269-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*103-R</td>
<td>294-USA</td>
<td>*140-R</td>
<td>160-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*110-R</td>
<td>1419-RF, 333-USA</td>
<td>*145-R</td>
<td>481-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*112-R</td>
<td>399-USA</td>
<td>*146-R</td>
<td>745-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*114-R</td>
<td>314-USA, 753-RF</td>
<td>*150-R</td>
<td>678-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-R</td>
<td>378-RF</td>
<td>*156-R</td>
<td>902-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-R</td>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td>*178-R</td>
<td>919-USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following RF documents are listed for the purpose of indicating that they are identical and are therefore omitted.

| 009-RF       | 006-RF |
| 015-RF       | 012-RF |
| 169-RF       | 901-RF |
| 111-RF       | 906-RF |
| 173-RF       | 901-RF |
| 183-RF       | 1106-RF |
| 215-RF       | 1129-RF |
| 246-RF       | 1146-RF |
| 269-RF       | 1148-RF |
| 706-RF       | 1148-RF |
| 707-RF       | 1316-RF |
| 725-RF       | 1316-RF |
| 723-RF       | 1221-RF |
| 735-RF       | 1221-RF |
| 737-RF       | 1222-RF |
| 742-RF       | 1234-RF |
| 759-RF       | 1236-RF |
| 753-RF       | 1301-RF |
| 801-RF       | 1430-RF |

**001-TC** 001-GB | **013-TC** 015-GB
**002-TC** 002-GB | **014-TC** 014-GB
**003-TC** 002-GB | **015-TC** 016-GB
**004-TC** 002-GB | **016-TC** 007-GB
**005-TC** 003-GB | **017-TC** 076-GB
**006-TC** 003-GB | **018-TC** 017-GB
**007-TC** 003-GB | **019-TC** 018-GB
**008-TC** 003-GB | **020-TC** 066-GB
**010-TC** 003-GB | **021-TC** 054-GB, Misc.
**011-TC** 003-GB | **022-TC** 026-GB
**012-TC** 003-GB | **023-TC** 023-GB
**014-TC** 003-GB | **024-TC** 077-GB
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document No.</th>
<th>Exhibit No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>025-TC</strong></td>
<td>145-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>026-TC</strong></td>
<td>019-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>027-TC</strong></td>
<td>021-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>028-TC</strong></td>
<td>022-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>029-TC</strong></td>
<td>035-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>030-TC</strong></td>
<td>078-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>033-TC</strong></td>
<td>099-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>035-TC</strong></td>
<td>078-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>036-TC</strong></td>
<td>078-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>037-TC</strong></td>
<td>098-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>038-TC</strong></td>
<td>086-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>039-TC</strong></td>
<td>078-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>040-TC</strong></td>
<td>164-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>042-TC</strong></td>
<td>164-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>043(a)-TC</strong></td>
<td>161-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>044-TC</strong></td>
<td>011-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>045-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>046-TC</strong></td>
<td>003-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>049-TC</strong></td>
<td>006-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>050-TC</strong></td>
<td>007-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>051-TC</strong></td>
<td>008-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>052-TC</strong></td>
<td>099-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>053-TC</strong></td>
<td>018-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>054-TC</strong></td>
<td>034-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>055-TC</strong></td>
<td>092-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>066-TC</strong></td>
<td>093-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>067-TC</strong></td>
<td>112-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>068-TC</strong></td>
<td>110-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>069-TC</strong></td>
<td>111-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>070-TC</strong></td>
<td>025-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>071-TC</strong></td>
<td>047-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(9)-TC</strong></td>
<td>043-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(14)-TC</strong></td>
<td>042-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(16)-TC</strong></td>
<td>044-GB, Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(17)-TC</strong></td>
<td>038-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(19)-TC</strong></td>
<td>040-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(20)-TC</strong></td>
<td>051-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(24)-TC</strong></td>
<td>052-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(25)-TC</strong></td>
<td>053-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(26)-TC</strong></td>
<td>055-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(30)-TC</strong></td>
<td>057-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(34)-TC</strong></td>
<td>058-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(36)-TC</strong></td>
<td>059-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(37)-TC</strong></td>
<td>060-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(38)-TC</strong></td>
<td>061-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(39)-TC</strong></td>
<td>062-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(41)-TC</strong></td>
<td>063-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(42)-TC</strong></td>
<td>064-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(43)-TC</strong></td>
<td>065-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(44)-TC</strong></td>
<td>066-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(45)-TC</strong></td>
<td>067-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(46)-TC</strong></td>
<td>068-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(47)-TC</strong></td>
<td>069-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(48)-TC</strong></td>
<td>070-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(49)-TC</strong></td>
<td>071-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(50)-TC</strong></td>
<td>072-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(51)-TC</strong></td>
<td>073-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(52)-TC</strong></td>
<td>074-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(53)-TC</strong></td>
<td>075-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(54)-TC</strong></td>
<td>076-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(55)-TC</strong></td>
<td>077-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(56)-TC</strong></td>
<td>078-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(58)-TC</strong></td>
<td>079-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(60)-TC</strong></td>
<td>080-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(62)-TC</strong></td>
<td>081-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(64)-TC</strong></td>
<td>082-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(65)-TC</strong></td>
<td>083-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(66)-TC</strong></td>
<td>084-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(74)-TC</strong></td>
<td>085-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(75)-TC</strong></td>
<td>086-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(76)-TC</strong></td>
<td>087-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(77)-TC</strong></td>
<td>088-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(78)-TC</strong></td>
<td>089-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(79)-TC</strong></td>
<td>090-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(80)-TC</strong></td>
<td>091-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(81)-TC</strong></td>
<td>092-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(82)-TC</strong></td>
<td>093-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(83)-TC</strong></td>
<td>094-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(84)-TC</strong></td>
<td>095-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(85)-TC</strong></td>
<td>096-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(86)-TC</strong></td>
<td>097-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(87)-TC</strong></td>
<td>098-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(88)-TC</strong></td>
<td>099-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(89)-TC</strong></td>
<td>100-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(90)-TC</strong></td>
<td>101-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(91)-TC</strong></td>
<td>102-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(92)-TC</strong></td>
<td>103-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(93)-TC</strong></td>
<td>104-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(94)-TC</strong></td>
<td>105-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(95)-TC</strong></td>
<td>106-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(96)-TC</strong></td>
<td>107-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(97)-TC</strong></td>
<td>108-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(98)-TC</strong></td>
<td>109-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(99)-TC</strong></td>
<td>110-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(100)-TC</strong></td>
<td>111-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(101)-TC</strong></td>
<td>112-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(102)-TC</strong></td>
<td>113-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(103)-TC</strong></td>
<td>114-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(104)-TC</strong></td>
<td>115-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(105)-TC</strong></td>
<td>116-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(106)-TC</strong></td>
<td>117-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(107)-TC</strong></td>
<td>118-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(108)-TC</strong></td>
<td>119-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>072(109)-TC</strong></td>
<td>120-GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(13)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(14)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(15)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(16)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(17)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(18)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(19)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(20)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(21)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(22)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(23)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(24)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(25)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(26)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(27)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(28)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(29)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(30)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(31)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(32)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(33)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(34)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(35)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(36)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(37)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(38)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(39)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(40)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(41)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(42)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(43)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(44)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(45)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(46)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(47)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(48)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(49)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(50)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(51)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(52)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(53)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(54)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(55)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(56)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(57)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(58)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(59)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(60)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(61)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(62)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(63)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(64)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(65)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(66)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(67)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(68)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>073(69)-TC</strong></td>
<td>Misc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Misc. (see 389-PS, 271-RF, 1432-RF)
The following USA documents are listed for the purpose of indicating that they are reproduced in the document volumes. Exhibit numbers are identical and are therefore omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USA Document</th>
<th>USSR Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>021-USA</td>
<td>610-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>445-USA</td>
<td>629-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>474-USA</td>
<td>635-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>475-USA</td>
<td>634-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791-USA</td>
<td>645-USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>792-USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following USSR documents are listed for the purpose of indicating that they are reproduced in the document volumes. Exhibit numbers are identical and are therefore omitted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USSR Document</th>
<th>USA Document</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>006-USSR</td>
<td>179-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011-USSR</td>
<td>180-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-USSR</td>
<td>196-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014-USSR</td>
<td>262-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016-USSR</td>
<td>292-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018-USSR</td>
<td>311-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>036-USSR</td>
<td>243-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>054-USSR</td>
<td>301-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>066-USSR</td>
<td>303-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069(1)-USSR</td>
<td>306-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069(2)-USSR</td>
<td>397-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>069B-USSR</td>
<td>286-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>074-USSR</td>
<td>406-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>085-USSR</td>
<td>410-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-USSR</td>
<td>424-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-USSR</td>
<td>432-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-USSR</td>
<td>437-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-USSR</td>
<td>432-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-USSR</td>
<td>490-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-USSR</td>
<td>460-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-USSR</td>
<td>489-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-USSR</td>
<td>490-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-USSR</td>
<td>500-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-USSR</td>
<td>511-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-USSR</td>
<td>513-USSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-USSR</td>
<td>522-USSR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROSECUTION DOCUMENTS

EXHIBITS OF THE BRITISH PROSECUTION

GB-1 **001-TC Hague Convention for Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, 1899 . . . III-173
GB-2 **002-TC Hague Convention (1) for Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, 1907 . . . III-175
GB-2 **003-TC Hague Convention (3) Relative to Opening of Hostilities, 1907 . . . III-175, 176
GB-2 **004-TC Hague Convention (5) Respecting Rights and Duties of Neutrals, 1907 . . . III-175
GB-3 **005-TC Versailles Treaty, Art. 42-44 . . . III-178
GB-3 **006-TC Versailles Treaty, Art. 80 . . . III-178, 179
GB-3 **007-TC Versailles Treaty, Art. 81 . . . III-178, 180
GB-3 **008-TC Versailles Treaty, Art. 99 . . . III-178
GB-3 **009-TC Versailles Treaty, Part V . . . III-178, 185
GB-4 **053(a)-TC Incorporation of Memelland into the German Reich, 3 April 1939 . . . III-179; IV-565
GB-5 **054-TC (See USA-118, 2798-PS) Minutes of conference between the Fuhrer and the President of Czechoslovakia, Hacha, 15 March 1939 . . . III-180
GB-6 **055-TC Protocol of the surrender of Czechoslovakia by Hacha in Berlin, 15 March 1939 . . . III-180
GB-7 **056-TC Hitler's proclamation to the German people and to the Armed Forces, 15 March 1939, giving reasons for the march into Czechoslovakia . . III-181, 184
GB-8 **061-TC Decree establishing the Protectorate, 16 March 1939 . . III-185, 186; V-15; VI-113
GB-9 **062-TC Telegram from Lord Halifax to Sir Neville Henderson, 17 March 1939: protest by the British Government against the German annexation of Czechoslovakia . . III-187
GB-10 **063-TC French protest, 17 March 1939, against the German annexation of Czechoslovakia . . III-187
GB-11 **064-TC Report on the existence of a German Air Force by the British Air Attaché, Berlin, to the British Ambassador, 9 March 1935 . . III-189, 196
GB-12 **065-TC Treaty restoring friendly relations, 25 August 1921, between the U.S. and Germany . . . III-188
GB-13 **066-TC Locarno Pact, 1925 . . . III-186
GB-14 **067-TC Arbitration Treaty, Germany-Czechoslovakia, 1925 . . III-189
GB-15 **068-TC Arbitration Convention done at Locarno between Germany and Belgium . . . III-190
GB-16 **069-TC German-Polish Arbitration Treaty, 1935 . . . III-190, 196
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-17 **018-TC Resolution of Third Committee of League of Nations, 24 September 1927: wars of aggression as international crime... III-190

GB-18 **019-TC Kellogg-Briand Pact, 1929... III-191, 196

GB-19 **026-TC Assurance to Austria, 21 May 1935, that Germany recognizes Austrian sovereignty... III-191; XIX-453

GB-20 **022-TC Agreement between Germany and Austria, 11 July 1936: recognition of Austria's full sovereignty; neither of the two States will interfere with political developments in the other; Austria will conduct herself as a "German State"... III-191; VI-87, 197; XIX-453

GB-21 **027-TC Note from Jan Masaryk, Czechoslovak Minister in London, to Lord Halifax, 12 March 1938, quoting Göring's solemn assurance that the German annexation of Austria would not affect German-Czech friendly relations... III-38, 193, 328; VII-111; XVII-57; XIX-431

GB-22 **028-TC Statements by Hitler on the conflict with Czechoslovakia, from his speech in the Berlin Sports Palace, 26 September 1938... III-87, 193

GB-23 **023-TC Munich Agreement, 29 September 1938... III-83, 194; IV-563

GB-24 **021-TC German-Polish Declaration, 1934... X-448, 449

GB-25 **023-TC Declaration by Hitler in his Reichstag speech, 30 January 1934, concerning the German-Polish treaty: approval and clarified relationship between Danzig and Poland... III-198; VII-220

GB-26 **023-TC Hitler on Germany's treaty with Poland in his Reichstag speech, 30 January 1937... HI-199; XXII-31

GB-27 **073(33)-TC Official communiqué, 5 November 1937: understanding reached by the Polish Ambassador in Berlin, Lipski, with Hitler on the question of minorities; Polish-German relations not to be disturbed by Danzig question (Polish White Book)... III-202

GB-27 **073(44)-TC Message from Lipski, Polish Ambassador in Berlin, to Beck, Polish Minister for Foreign Affairs, 25 October 1938: Von Ribbentrop had proposed general settlement of Polish-German issues, including reunion of Danzig with the Reich; Lipski did not think agreement possible on that basis; other connected matters... III-202; IV-566; XVII-566

GB-27 **073(147)-TC Final report of Polish Ambassador in Berlin, 10 October 1939... IV-569

(Additional references to Polish-German negotiations are listed under the following Exhibit Numbers: GB-34, 35, 37, 38, 57, 72, and Document Numbers 073(40)-TC and 073(42)-TC)

GB-28 **075-TC Confidential note by Ribbentrop for Hitler, 2 January 1938, concerning German relations with England: agreement no longer possible since England would oppose any change of the German status quo in the East; this could be brought about only by force; outwardly
an understanding with England should be sought; secretly however the strengthening of connections with Italy and Japan should be fostered, and the support of all States with similar interests gained for an alliance against England...III-203; X-351; XVII-558, 559, 557; XVIII-267; XIX-454

GB-29 *053-L Plan by the Organization Staff of the Luftwaffe, 2 May 1938, for the development of the Luftwaffe organization, and setting a "long-term target" for 1939, a so-called "final target" for 1945, with an "interim solution" for 1 October 1938; the plan envisages expansion of the Reich territory in the East up to the western border of Russia and in the Southeast to the northern boundaries of Romania and Yugoslavia by the year 1950...III-203, 254; IV-413; XXI-382

GB-30 *2157-PS Hitler on the subject of Germany's friendly relations with Poland, in his Reichstag speech, 20 February 1938...III-203, 254; IV-565

GB-31 *076-TC Internal report from the German Foreign Office to Ribbentrop, 26 August 1938; England, France, the U.S.A., and Russia liable to go to war if the Third Reich expands its territory; German policy must stop short of creating a casus belli; plans and policies regarding Czechoslovakia and Poland...III-206; IV-565; X-353; XIX-411, 454

GB-32 *028-TC Hitler's comments on German-Polish relationship during his speech in the Berlin Sportpalace, 26 September 1938...III-207; VII-220

GB-33 *137-C Keitel's first addendum, 24 November 1938, to Hitler's directive of 21 October 1938: orders concerning preparedness to occupy Danzig and Memel...III-312; IV-566; V-32; X-356

GB-34 *073(48)-TC (See GB-27) Record of Polish Foreign Minister Beck's conversation with Hitler, 5 January 1939: Hitler states a strong Poland necessary for Germany as support against Soviet Russia; Danzig as a German city must sooner or later return to the Reich...III-312; IV-566

GB-35 *073(49)-TC (See GB-27) Extract from Polish Foreign Minister Beck's conversation with Von Ribbentrop, 6 January 1939: Beck sees no possibility of Polish-German agreement on the Danzig question; Ribbentrop emphasizes that Germany is not seeking a solution of the question by violence...III-212; IV-566

GB-36 *2150-PS Confirmation of the German-Polish Non-Aggression Pact by Ribbentrop in Warsaw, 25 January 1939, on the 5th anniversary of the signing of the pact...III-212; IV-566; VII-222

GB-37 *073(51)-TC (See GB-27) Extract from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 30 January 1939, regarding the Polish-German Non-Aggression Pact on the 5th anniversary of its conclusion...III-213, 214; IV-566

GB-38 *073(51)-TC (See GB-27) Report from Ambassador Lipski to Polish Foreign Minister Beck, 31 March 1939, on a conversation with Von Ribbentrop: German complaints about Polish attitude; the Danzig question; complaint that German "protection" of Slovakia was directed against Poland...III-214; IV-568

GB-39 *073(17 and 98)-TC Statement by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons, 21 March 1939...(From British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106. Documents concerning German-Polish relations and the outbreak of hostilities between Great Britain and Germany on 3 September 1939)...III-216, 256; IX-479
(Additional references to Polish-German relations are listed under the following Exhibit Numbers: GB-40, 42-44, 50-53, 55, 56, 58-63, 65-71, and 74.)

GB-40 **072(18)-TC (See GB-39) Anglo-Polish communiqué issued 6 April 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106) ... III-216; X-440; XI-211

GB-41 *129-C Note by Keitel, 3 April 1939: by order of Hitler staff work for "Case White" (attack against Poland) to be prepared in such a way that operations could begin any time after 1 September 1939. Hitler's order, 11 April 1939, for the unified preparation of the Wehrmacht for war 50-1938-1949: safeguarding of frontiers of the German Reich; preparation for seizure of Danzig, etc. Hitler’s order, May 1939: delimitation of the operational areas of the Army (operational areas West and East). Hitler’s order, 10 May 1939, for the campaign against enemy economy. Keitel's order, 10 May 1939: powers of command in the operational area of the Army. Brauchitsch order, 8 December 1938, for the High Command of the 3rd Army in case of war: defense of East Prussia, possible occupation of Memelland or Danzig ... II-135; III-218, 221; IV-422, 423; V-33; VII-221-223; X-513

GB-42 **072(14)-TC (See GB-39) German Government memorandum handed to the Polish Government, 28 April 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6101) ... III-218; X-448

GB-43 **072(13)-TC (See GB-39) Extract from Hitler's speech to the Reichstag, 28 April 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6101) ... III-220

GB-44 **072(16)-TC (See GB-39) Communication to the German Government by the Polish Government, 2 May 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6101) ... III-220; X-449

GB-45 *136-C Preliminary timetable for "Case White" (attack on Poland) and directions for secret mobilization ... III-223, 255; V-33, 206; XIV-68, 82; XIX-458

GB-46 *039-C Secret draft order by the leader of the Naval Air Force, July 1939, for the occupation of Danzig ... III-224

GB-47 071-TC Reports of British Consul in Danzig: military preparations by the Germans ... III-224

GB-48 077-TC Memorandum of conversation between Hitler, Ribbentrop, and Ciano at Obersalzberg, 12 and 13 August 1939 ... III-231, 309; IX-604

GB-49 *099-PS Letter from Funk to Hitler, 25 August 1939, concerning the measures prepared by Funk for financing the war ... II-132, 246; III-232; XIII-118; XVII-232; XIX-231

GB-50 **072(62)-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Shepard to Halifax, 26 August 1939, in regard to Danzig, Senate decree appointing Forster head of state (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6101) ... III-233

GB-51 **072(53)-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Kennard to Halifax, 26 August 1939: German acts of aggression in Poland (British Blue Book) ... III-234

GB-52 **072(54)-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Kennard to Halifax, 26 August 1939: refutation of report that Poles killed Germans at Lodz and Bialsk ... III-234

GB-53 **072(55)-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Kennard to Halifax, 27 August 1939: allegations of ill-treatment by Poles of German minority (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6101) ... III-234

24
PROS.

**GB-54** *795-PS* Unsigned report of a discussion by the writer with Keitel, 17 August 1939, on the political situation: Hitler's order that Polish uniforms are to be made available; Italy's attitude in case of war; England's possible entry into the war; Balkan problems "after the conquest of Poland"...

**GB-55** *795(50)-TC* (See GB-39) Letter from Prime Minister Chamberlain to Hitler, 22 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-56** *797(69)-TC* (See GB-39) Letter from Hitler to the Prime Minister, 23 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-57** *797(91)-TC* (See GB-27) Anglo-Polish Agreement of Mutual Assistance, signed at London, 25 August 1938, published in the Polish White Book...

**GB-58** *795-TC* *797-TC* Exchange of notes between Daladier and Hitler, 26 and 27 August 1939: Daladier emphasizes France's obligation to assist Poland; he warns against war and urges peaceful solution of German-Polish dispute. Hitler stresses the necessity for revision of the Versailles Treaty, in particular regarding Danzig; he mentions his offer to Poland, and its rejection; he sees no further possibility of influencing Poland; he regrets that his decision is to lead to a war of extermination between France and Germany...

**GB-59** *797(124)-TC* (See GB-39) Message from President Roosevelt to Hitler, 24 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-60** *797(126)-TC* (See GB-39) Reply of President Moscicki to President Roosevelt, 25 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-61** *797(139)-TC* (See GB-39) Text of broadcast by the Pope, 24 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-62** *797(141)-TC* (See GB-39) Telegram from Osborne to Halifax, 24 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-63** *797(144)-TC* (See GB-39) Telegram from Henderson to Halifax, 24 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-64** *797(195)-TC* (See GB-39) Extract from Göring's interrogation at Nuremberg, 29 August 1945: effect of British guarantee to Poland on Hitler's preparations for war on Poland in the summer of 1939; Göring's own attitude...

**GB-65** *797(168)-TC* (See GB-39) Text of verbal communication made to Sir Neville Henderson by Hitler, 25 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-66** *797(174)-TC* (See GB-39) Reply of British Government, 28 August 1939, to communications of 22 and 25 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-67** *797(173)-TC* (See GB-39) Telegram from Henderson to Halifax, 28 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-68** *797(179)-TC* (See GB-39) Reply of Hitler to communication of British Government of 28 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-69** *797(179)-TC* (See GB-39) Telegram from Henderson to Halifax, 29 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

**GB-70** *797(189)-TC* (See GB-39) Reply of British Government to Hitler's communication of 29 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmd. 6106)...

25
PROB. DOCR. — GB

GB-71 *07269-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Henderson to Halifax, 30 August 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmnd. 6196) ... III-254

GB-72 *072(112)-TC (See GB-57) Message from Polish Ambassador Lipski to the Ministry for Foreign Affairs, 31 August 1939; Ribbentrop had received Lipski at 6:30 p.m. and asked him whether he had plenipotentiary powers to conduct negotiations; on Lipski's denial Ribbentrop stated he would inform Hitler of Lipski's demarche ... III-255

GB-73 *054-TC Hitler's proclamation to the German Armed Forces, 1 September 1939: war against Poland ... III-257

GB-74 *072(110)-TC (See GB-39) Telegram from Halifax to Henderson, 1 September 1939 (British Blue Book, Cmnd. 6106). ... III-257

GB-75 *1831-PS Notes by Von Mackensen, 1 September 1939, on the transmission of messages from Hitler to Mussolini; letter from Hitler to Mussolini, 1 September 1939: decision to make war on Poland; rejection of Mussolini's mediation offer; message from Mussolini to Hitler, 2 September 1939: suggests conference with Germany, England, Poland, France, to solve Polish question; message from Hitler to Mussolini, 3 September 1939, rejecting proposal; telegram from Von Mackensen to Von Ribbentrop, 4 September 1939, reporting on Mussolini's reaction to Hitler's message: he had not wanted Germany to make concessions; the Western Powers could not possibly win the war against Germany ... III-259

GB-76 **017-TC Treaty of arbitration and conciliation between Germany and Denmark, 2 June 1926 ... III-261

GB-77 **024-TC Treaty of non-aggression between the German Reich and Denmark, 31 May 1939 ... III-261; IV-569; XIX-455

GB-78 **030-TC **035-TC **039-TC Extract from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 28 April 1939: assurance of his love of peace; the return of the Saar has solved all territorial problems in Europe between France and Germany; Hitler's binding declarations to respect the sovereignty and integrity of Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Denmark, and other small countries ... III-262, 294; XIX-455

GB-79 **031-TC German aide-memoire to Norway, 2 September 1939; the German Government declares its determination not to violate Norway's integrity under any circumstances; it expects absolute neutrality on the part of Norway ... III-262, 364; XIV-87; XVIII-408; XIX-455

GB-80 *032-TC *037-TC *041-TC *043-TC Extracts from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 6 October 1939: assurances of friendship towards the Nordic States, Holland, Belgium, and Yugoslavia ... III-263, 297, 298, 369; XIX-455

GB-81 *066-C Memorandum by Raeder, 30 January 1944, for the personal information of Admiral Assmann. The growth of Hitler's plans for the war against Russia; Raeder's part in the preparation of the invasion of Norway, position of the Navy and its preparations for landing in England ... III-264; IV-431, 435; V-273, 274; XIII-319; XIV-86, 114, 139; XIX-455

GB-82 *123-C Extract from the war diary of the Administration of Naval Warfare. Entry 3 October 1939: possibility of obtaining bases in Norway to be checked; according to reports from the commander of U-3, a Danish and a Swedish steamer headed for U-3 with the intention of ramming her ... III-266; IV-431; V-296; XIII-419; XIV-86, 90, 331; XIX-456

26
GB-83 *005-C (See Dönitz-5) Letter from Dönitz to the High Command of the Navy, 9 October 1939: appreciation of the military, nautical and technical possibilities of a base in Norway... III-269; IV-431; V-207; XIII-319, 533; XIX-456

GB-84 *007-PS Short "report on the activities" of the Office of Foreign Affairs of the NSDAP from 1933 to 1943, signed by Rosenberg... III-267, 272, 273; V-52, 55; XI-453; XIV-92, 189; XVIII-71

GB-85 *065-C (See Raeder-67) Undated memorandum by Rosenberg. Draft for a communication to Hitler concerning Quisling, his party and his plans. Quisling's suggestions for a German action against Norway and his estimate of the effect of such a step in Norway. (This note was found as an enclosure in a letter from Rosenberg to Raeder)... III-276; XIV-94; XVIII-106

GB-86 *064-C Raeder's notes concerning his report to Hitler on 12 December 1939: report on his meeting with Quisling; the latter's plans for a coup d'état in Norway, in which Quisling would take over the government and call on Germany for help. Conciliatory attitude toward Russia... III-270; XIV-94; XVIII-106

GB-87 *063-C Letter from Keitel, to the three branches of the Armed Forces, 27 January 1940: by order of Hitler a special staff is to be set up under Keitel's direction in the OKW for the preparation of the invasion of Norway; code name of the operation, "Weserübung"... III-274; V-34; XV-376

GB-88 *1809-PS (See Raeder-35) Jodl's diary from 1 February to 26 May 1940: notes on plans for the invasion of (a) Norway and Denmark ("Weser Exercise") and (b) Holland, Belgium, and France ("Case Yellow"); conferences on the preparations... III-275, 301; IV-453; V-54; IX-402; XIV-95, 96; XV-306, 378, 383, 389, 414, 475; XIX-457

GB-89 *174-C Hitler's directive, 1 March 1940, for "Case Weser Exercise" (occupation of Denmark and Norway)... III-277; IV-432; XIV-96; XV-377

GB-90 *115-C Operational order by the commander of the reconnaissance forces, 24 March 1940, for "Case Weser Exercise" (occupation of Norway). Order by the leader of the battle group Oldenburg of the Navy, 4 April 1940, on the "Weser date"... III-282; XIV-96; XVIII-429

GB-91 *151-C Dönitz' order (operational order "Hartmut"), 30 March 1940, for the occupation of Denmark and Norway... III-282; V-207; XIII-326; XIV-96; XVIII-379, 429

GB-92 *055-TC Memorandum from the German Government to the Norwegian Government, 9 April 1940: German occupation to "protect" Norway; promise not to establish operational bases and to respect Norway's independence; German troops would crush any resistance by the Norwegians... III-383

GB-93 *056-TC Statement on German plans for the invasion of Norway, prepared by the Commander-in-Chief of the Royal Norwegian Forces, 1 October 1940... III-284; XVIII-104, 106

GB-94 *028-D Memorandum prepared by the Royal Danish Government: German institutions and activities in Denmark (propaganda, intelligence, etc) in the years preceding the war; German-Danish Non-Aggression Pact of 31 May 1939; German invasion and occupation of Denmark... III-383

GB-95 *027-D Extracts from a report from the British Minister in Copenhagen, Mr. Howard Smith, to the Foreign Secretary, Viscount
PROS. DOCS. – GB

Halifax, 25 April 1949, describing the German invasion of Denmark on 9 April 1940...III-286

GB-08 *041-C Observations by the German Navy Administration, 2 June 1940, on expansion of territory and bases abroad (e.g. in Denmark, Norway, Northern France, Central Africa) in the postwar period...III-297; XXII-283

GB-07 **016-TC Arbitration Convention at The Hague, 20 May 1928. Germany and the Netherlands...III-290

GB-08 **038-TC Treaty of arbitration and conciliation between Germany and Luxembourg, 11 September 1929, signed at Geneva...III-291

GB-09 **032-TC **033-TC Assurance to the Netherlands and Belgium, 30 January 1937...III-291

GB-100 *034-TC Note from the German Foreign Office to the Belgian Minister in Berlin, 13 October 1937: reference to Belgium's declaration that she will keep her independence and defend herself against invasion; assurance that Germany will respect Belgium's integrity and, like France and England, will assist Belgium if she should be attacked...III-292

GB-101 *042(a)-TC Extract from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 28 April 1939: rejection of Roosevelt's request for guarantees of nonaggression to a number of States; solemn assurance that he has no intention of attacking any State on the American continent...III-295

GB-102 *036-TC Assurances of neutrality given to Belgium by Germany, 26 August 1939...III-296, 297

GB-103 *040-TC German assurance to the Netherlands, 26 August 1939: Germany will under no circumstances violate Holland's integrity and will respect her territory; Germany expects in return that Holland will preserve absolute neutrality and resist any invasion by other states...III-296, 297

GB-104 *045-TC Telegram from the British Ambassador in Brussels to the British Foreign Office, 28 August 1939, with copy of German declaration to Luxembourg: Germany promises not to infringe the inviolability of Luxembourg territory in the event of war and expects neutrality from Luxembourg...III-296, 297

GB-105 *2329-PS Orders, regulations, directives of the High Command of the Army, 7 October to 19 November 1939, in preparation for the attack on Holland, Belgium and Luxembourg. So-called "Case Yellow" (Fall Gelb)...III-298; IX-693; XXI-406

GB-106 *062-C Hitler's order, 9 October 1939: preparations for the attack on France, utilising the territories of Holland, Belgium and Luxembourg. Letter from Keitel to the OKH, 15 October 1939: occupation of Holland necessary for German military purposes...III-299; V-34; X-371; XV-380

GB-107 *440-PS Hitler's top-secret directive No. 8, 30 November 1939, on the conduct of the war: the invasion of Holland, Belgium, and Luxembourg...III-299; V-34; XV-345; XXI-406

GB-108 *010-C Secret communication from Keitel to the three branches of the Armed Forces, 23 November 1939: request to examine the possibilities of attacks on objectives in Holland and Belgium proposed by Hitler for the 7th Parachutist Division...III-300; V-34

GB-109 *072-C Sequence of written orders of the OKW to the three branches of the Armed Forces, 7 November 1939 to 7 May 1940.

28
Hitler's decisions on postponement of the day of attack for the Western Army (code word: "A-day, Case Yellow")...III-300; V-34

GB-110 *008(a)-TC Order to the German Air Force, 17 November 1939: data and directives for an attack on Belgium, France, Holland, Luxembourg...III-301

GB-111 *008-TC Extract from "Belgium—An Official Account of What Happened—1939-1940": the German invasion of Belgium on 10 May 1940...III-303

GB-111 *009-TC Protest by the Belgian Government following the German aggression of 10 May 1940...III-306

GB-112 *007-TC Memorandum from the German Government to Belgium and the Netherlands, 9 May 1940, stating that the German invasion took place because of the hostile attitude of these two States; the sovereignty of the two countries would not be violated, but all resistance would be ruthlessly put down...III-304

GB-113 *009-TC Memorandum from the German Government to Luxembourg, 9 May 1940: reason for the invasion given as aggressive plans by England and France which included Luxembourg territory; assurance that Luxembourg's territorial integrity and independence would be respected...III-306

GB-114 *002-TC *003-TC Publications in a White Book of the German Foreign Office concerning the conflict with Yugoslavia and Greece, 1938 to 1941: Hitler's proclamation to the German people at the beginning of the invasion, 6 April 1941, and various preceding assurances of friendship in personal discussions with Yugoslavian statements as well as in Reichstag speeches...III-308, 321; VII-233, 234

GB-115 *076-PS Undated letter from Hitler to Mussolini: criticism of Italy's "too early" attack on Greece; appraisal of the resulting political and military situation; suggestions for meeting it, such as attempt to induce Spain to enter the war, change of military plans, etc...III-310

GB-116 *044-PS Hitler's top-secret directive No. 18, 12 November 1940, on the conduct of the war: plans concerning France, Spain, Portugal, and Gibraltar...III-311, 333; VII-292; XV-385, 391, 396; XIX-15; XXII-282

GB-117 *051-PS Top-secret. Hitler's directive No. 20, 13 December 1940: "Operation Marita." Plan for the invasion of Greece, probably to be carried out in March 1941...III-312; V-35; XIV-34, 318; XV-383

GB-118 *048-PS Hitler's top-secret directive No. 22, 11 January 1941: German forces to cooperate in campaigns in North Africa and Albania...III-313; V-35

GB-119 *034-C Notes on Keitel's conference with General Guzzoni, 19 January 1941, and on Hitler's statements at his conference with Mussolini, 20 January 1941 (sent by Jodl to the three Wehrmacht services, 21 January 1941). Italian and German appreciation of situation on Italian fronts; question of sending German troops to Libya and Albania. Hitler's opinion on the military and political situation in Finland; deployment of German forces in Romania, Gibraltar, Russia, and other matters...III-313; V-3, 35

GB-120 *016-PS Top-secret conference reports and orders, 8 February to 31 March 1941, relating to projected German operations in the Balkans in the spring of 1941: agreement between the OKW (Field Marshal List) and the Bulgarian General Staff on the part to be...
played by Bulgaria; Hitler's conference with Göring, Keitel and others: plan for the rapid destruction of Yugoslavia; Hitler's directive No. 25 concerning the attack on Yugoslavia; proposal by the Wehrmachtstübführungstab concerning the part to be played by Italy...I-361; III-314, 317; V-4, 35; VII-256-251; VIII-115; XV-387, 475

GB-121 *059-C Hitler's decision, 18 February 1941, passed on by the OKW on the execution of "Operation Marita"; entry into Bulgaria to begin 2 March 1941...III-315; V-35

GB-122 **152-C *157-C Raeder's memorandum on his report to Hitler, 18 March 1941: conduct of the naval war; naval and aerial war against England; war measures in the Mediterranean, Italy; preparations for "Operation Marita" (seizure of the Northern Aegean coast and, if necessary, of the entire Greek territory); occupation of Greece even in case of peaceful solution...III-315, 378, 361; V-36, 273; XIV-84, 115, 118, 318; XVIII-423

GB-123 *2450-PS Protocol of adherence by Yugoslavia to the Tripartite Pact between Germany, Italy, and Japan; notes from the Axis Governments to Belgrade promising to respect Yugoslavia's territorial integrity at all times and not to demand permission for troops to march through Yugoslavian territory during the war; declaration by the Yugoslav Premier on his country's peace policy; all 25 March 1941...II-316; V-4; VII-333

GB-124 *2765-PS Hitler's discussion in Vienna with Count Ciano, 25 March 1941: Hitler's policy in Western and Middle Europe and in relation to Turkey; Mussolini's views on Italy's invasion of Albania and of Greece; Hitler's appraisal of the political situation, especially in regard to Spain, Soviet Russia, Turkey...III-317

GB-125 *127-C Hitler's directive No. 25, 27 March 1941: plan of deployment of forces against Yugoslavia...III-319, 321

GB-126 *1835-PS Letter from Hitler to Mussolini, 28 March 1941: request for Mussolini's cooperation in military measures by Germany in consequence of the coup d'état in Yugoslavia; strict secrecy necessary in regard to these preparations; Mussolini's acquiescent reply, same date...III-320

GB-127 *095-R Deployment plan by the High Command of the Army, 30 March 1941, for the campaign against Yugoslavia, introducing the code word "Operation 25": in consequence of the military coup d'état, Yugoslavia is to be considered an enemy even if she makes declarations of loyalty; strategic directives and comments; statements on Italy's, Hungary's and possibly Bulgaria's participation; Romania's main task is to provide a bulwark against Russia...III-331; IV-494; XV-388

GB-128 660-D Extracts from Hutchinson's illustrated English edition of Mein Kampf. Also text...IV-520; V-92; XIX-497

GB-129 *1357-PS Hitler's decree, 4 February 1938, appointing a Secret Cabinet Council (Reichsgesetblatt, I, 1938).IV-559

GB-130 *172-D The Archiv für publizistische Arbei (Publicity Archives) on Ribbentrop's curriculum and the development of German foreign policy up to January 1942...IV-559, 572; VI-80; X-82

GB-131 *036-D Von Ribbentrop's personalia (SS investigation of origin...IV-559

GB-132 *2461-PS Official communiqué concerning Schuschnigg's conference with Hitler on the Obersalzberg, 12 February 1939...II-494, 465; IV-559
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-133 2307-PS Law concerning the reunion of Austria with the German Reich, 13 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 237). . . . IV-561; V-341, 302


GB-135 *1439-PS German-Slovak Treaty, 18 and 23 March 1939, on the protective relationship between the German Reich and the State of Slovakia (Reichsgesetzblatt, II, 1939) . . . III-165; IV-564; VI-113

GB-136 *2953-PS Letter from Heydrich to Ribbentrop, 29 June 1939 (with two enclosures), concerning support of the "Woldemaras Adherents" in Lithuania for the purpose of founding a secret National Socialist Party and arranging pogroms . . . IV-565

GB-137 *2955-PS Notes by an official in the German Foreign Office, 19 July 1939, concerning German support of a group of people in Lithuania hostile to Poles and Jews and known as "Woldemaras Adherents" . . . IV-565

GB-138 *459-D Extract from interrogation of Ribbentrop, 20 September 1945: why did Ribbentrop not receive German Ambassador Dirksen on the latter's return from London in August 1939? . . . IV-568

GB-139 *957-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Von Ribbentrop, 24 February 1940, concerning the release of 200,000 to 300,000 Reichsmark for Scheidt before his return to Norway . . . IV-569

GB-140 *004-PS Statement given by Rosenberg to the Deputy of the Führer concerning the political preparation of the Norway action, including support of Quisling, submitted on 17 June 1940 . . . IV-376; V-1; X-452; XI-453, 456, 457; XIV-92, 180; XVIII-71, 106; XIX-456

GB-141 *620-D Letter from Keitel to Ribbentrop, 3 April 1940, transmitting the Wehrmacht's political requirements in respect to Denmark and Norway . . . IV-571; V-1; X-452

GB-142 *1871-PS Schmidt's notes on Hitler's conference with Ciano and Von Ribbentrop, 12 August 1939: military situation of Germany, Italy, Western Powers, Poland; Hitler in favor of rapid "liquidation" of Poland, Ciano in favor of postponing conflict; general political situation . . . V-1; X-372

GB-143 *1848-PS Notes by Minister Schmidt, 20 September 1940, on a discussion of the previous day between Von Ribbentrop and Mussolini: England's serious situation; plan of Tripartite Pact; probable reaction of Soviet Russia and America; situation in the Balkans; Spain's attitude; and other matters . . . V-2

GB-144 *1195-PS Top-secret: Hitler's provisional directives for the splitting-up of Yugoslavia, communicated by Keitel . . . V-4; VII-238; X-452

GB-145 *005-TC (See Hess-17) Announcement, 25 September 1939, of the Non-Aggression Treaty between Germany and the U.S.S.R. . . . V-5; X-7; XI-403

GB-146 *977-C Draft of a warning against dangers through war operations in certain maritime areas in connection with plan "Barbarossa." Prepared by the German Foreign Office and transmitted to the Supreme Commanders of the Navy and the Air Force by the OKW, 18 May 1941 . . . V-5

31
GB-147 *2588-PS Text of the Anti-Comintern Pact between Germany and Japan, 23 November 1933... V-5

GB-148 *4564-D Intercepted diplomatic message from Japanese representative in Berlin to Japanese Government, 23 November 1941: interview with Ribbentrop in which the latter advocates Japanese war on the United States, states Germany's intention with regard to England and the British Empire, and requests secrecy regarding the whole discussion... V-7; X-388

GB-149 *657-D Intercepted diplomatic message from Japanese representative in Berlin to Japanese Government, 8 December 1941, regarding German and Italian declarations of war on the United States... V-5; X-381

GB-150 *2654-PS See USA-138... V-10

GB-151 *735-PS (See RF-371, 1452) Note by Warlimont, 6 June 1944, on his conference with Kaltenbrunner concerning the lynching of enemy fliers; additional remarks by Keitel and Jodl... V-11, 46; X-383, 551; XI-12; XV-539; XVII-591; XIX-28, 477

GB-152 *728-PS Secret letter of 30 June 1944 from the Foreign Office (Ambassador Ritter) to the Chief of the High Command of the Wehrmacht with legal and propagandistic arguments in connection with the attitude of the Foreign Office to the question of the treatment of enemy fliers... V-13; X-383; XXII-31

GB-153 *710-PS (See RF-375) Top-secret note by Warlimont, 30 June 1944, on Von Ribbentrop's and Göring's attitude toward the proposed procedure against enemy fliers... V-13; X-383

GB-154 639-PS Decree of the Führer concerning exercise of governmental authority in the Netherlands, 18 May 1940 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 778)... V-16

GB-155 2921-PS Decree of the Reich Commissioner for the Occupied Dutch Territories regarding confiscation of property; 4 July 1940... V-10

GB-156 *1520-PS Memorandum on a discussion between Rosenberg and Hitler on 8 May 1943 concerning policy in the Eastern Territories: self-government by the Baltic peoples, German economic monopolies, the problem of the churches, transfer of foreigners into the conquered territories, forced deportations; mistakes made and excesses committed... V-17, 46; VI-453; XVII-267

GB-157 *265-L Dispatch from Joseph P. Kennedy, United States Ambassador to Great Britain, to the Secretary of State, 8 December 1938: persecution of Jews in Germany; confiscation of their property; the refugee problem thereby caused... V-17; XIX-446

GB-158 *3358-PS Circular of the German Foreign Office to German representatives abroad, 25 January 1939, on National Socialist policy in respect to Jews: all Jews to emigrate from Germany, leaving their property behind; no Jewish State to be formed; wide distribution of Jewish Zionism; anti-Semitism to be fostered in all countries to greatest possible degree... V-17; VIII-348

GB-159 *1752-PS Secret report by Hagemeyer, 15 June 1944: on Hitler's orders Rosenberg has arranged for an international anti-Jewish congress in Krakow on 11 July 1944; Italy and other countries are sending representatives; the program is approved by Reich authorities; in all preparations made at home and abroad the word "anti-Jewish" has for camouflage purposes been replaced by "historic-scientific"... V-18, 46
GB-169 *405-EC Minutes of the tenth session of the Working Com-
mitee of the Reich Defense Council, 28 June 1935: war legislation of
various kinds passed by Cabinets but not yet proclaimed... II-230;
IX-98, 995, 512; X-487; XV-346, 448; XVII-631; XIX-452
GB-161 *211-L Study by the Chief of the OKW, 19 April 1938, on
organization problems in war and related questions, with an appendix
on the “War of the Future”... II-144; V-29; X-497, 498; XVII-638;
XIX-413, 487
GB-162 *851-C Order by Keitel, 27 July 1941: all copies of Hitler's
decree of 23 May 1941 existing at all lower levels are to be destroyed
if there is an unavoidable risk of their falling into unauthorized
hands; the Fiihrer decree remains in force; this order to be destroyed
in the same circumstances... V-96; XV-478
GB-163 *229-UK (See RF-1431) Keitel order, dated 28 May 1943, regard-
ning treatment of supporters of de Gaulle who fought for the Rus-
sians... V-37
GB-164 *857-UK Memorandum for oral report from the Office of
Counterespionage, 4 January 1944, concerning possible counteraction
against the “Kharkov Exhibition Trials”: since 1940, material has
been collected in Germany on violations of international law by the
enemy; hitherto, names of those concerned not ascertained. Observa-
tion by Keitel early January 1944: material to be collected for a
propagandistic report; in that report enemy soldiers who have
violated international law to be cited by name; this to be followed
by a declaration that these men have either already been executed or
face the death sentence. Second memorandum for oral report from
the Office of Counterespionage, 5 January 1944, with short description
of four “Commando” actions: sabotage Commendato landed 15 August 1942
in North Africa; attempted action against the battleship Tirpitz, end
of October 1942; blowing-up of the power station Glomfjord, 21 Sep-
tember 1942; sabotage against German ships at Bordeaux, 13 December
1942... V-37; X-62, XIII-520, 517, 518; XIV-394; XV-488; XVIII-424
GB-165 *011-M From a speech by Streicher, 23 November 1932: Ger-
many will be free once the Jews have been eliminated from the life
of the German people... V-32
GB-165 *012-M From a speech by Streicher, 20 November 1924: the
Jew is the enemy of the German people; Hitler had had the courage
to attempt to liberate the German people from the Jews by a
national revolution... V-92
GB-165 *013-M From a speech by Streicher, 3 April 1935: for thousands
of years the Jew has been destroying the peoples; now the Jew must
be destroyed... XIX-444, 501
GB-165 *014-M From Streicher's speech, 21 April 1935: for 13 years he
had been fighting against Judaism; the Jews were Germany's mis-
fortune... V-33
GB-165 *30-M From a speech by Streicher, 26 June 1935: he demands
the transformation of schools into German racial educational institutes;
etnic studies must be introduced into the schools... V-119
GB-166 *2153-PS Streicher's proclamation, 30 March 1933, entitled:
"Down with the World Enemy!"... V-94
GB-167 *2154-PS Directives by Streicher, 31 March 1933, concerning
the boycott of Jewish businesses planned for 1 April... V-94

33
GB-168 *020-M Article by Streicher, 1 January 1935: albumen alien to that of the subject is poison; poisonous are therefore both the seed of a man of different race and the cures and preventives used by the prevailing school of medicine, such as serum and lymph; the latter are recommended by Jews; Germans must not allow themselves to be poisoned either by intercourse with Jews or by vaccinations, etc. . . . V-80

GB-169 *054-M From a speech by Streicher at a demonstration of the German Labor Front, 4 October 1935: When one realizes what damage is done to the race by “hybrids,” one understands why at the Party Rally, 1935, National Socialists created the law “for the protection of German blood and honor” . . . V-88; XVIII-203

GB-170 *006-M (See USA-681, *025-M) Article by Streicher in the Stürmer, September 1936: the Jewish problem is a world problem; at the Party Rally in 1936 National Socialism had declared war on the Jews; they were to be utterly destroyed; the Stürmer’s duty is to bring further enlightenment . . . V-86; 118

GB-171 *004-M From a speech by Streicher at the opening of the Wilhelm Gustloff bridge in Nuremberg, September 1937: the murder of Gustloff was tantamount to ritual murder; no final victory over Judaism until the whole world is free of Jews . . . V-97

GB-172 *002-M From a speech by Streicher to a mass meeting of the Anti-Jewish World League in Nuremberg, 1936: universal Judaism is the world enemy . . . V-99

GB-173 *010-M (See USA-681, *025-M) Article by Streicher in the Stürmer, September 1936: the Jewish problem is a world problem; at the Party Rally in 1936 National Socialism had declared war on the Jews; they were to be utterly destroyed; the Stürmer’s duty is to bring further enlightenment . . . V-86; 118

GB-174 *042-M Report in the paper Franconian Daily (Frankische Tageszeitung) on the anti-Jewish demonstrations in Nuremberg and Fürth in the night of 9-10 November 1938 . . . V-105

GB-175 *047-M The Jewish Question in the Schools, booklet for schoolmasters by School Inspector Fritz Fink, 1937. Preface by Streicher: the National Socialist state demands from its teachers that they instruct
the children in the racial question, the racial question being in fact the Jewish question... V-115

GB-181 *425-M "Don't trust a fox whatever you do, nor yet the oath of any Jew." Picture book with verses from the Stiirner publishing house, 1936... V-114

GB-182 *906-M Address by Hitler to Streicher on the latter's 50th birthday, February 1935: his friend and comrade-in-arms Streicher had supported him loyally at all times and under all circumstances... V-117

GB-183 *436-D The journal Daś Arche on Dönitz' military career and his merits in respect to the U-boat arm up to 1940... V-202

GB-184 *1463-PS Extracts from an essay on Dönitz (Diary of the German Navy, 1944)... V-203

GB-185 *452-D Dönitz' address to the commanders of the Navy, 17 December 1943: necessity for ideological training; survey of the war situation and the special duties of the Navy; justification of the transfer of responsibility for warship production to Speer... V-203; XIII-439

GB-186 *440-D Dönitz' address to the commanders of the Navy, 15 February 1944: defensive and offensive conduct of naval warfare; training problems, including political responsibility of the officers' corps... V-204; XIII-391, 397, 496; XIX-554

GB-187 *5758-PS Award of the Oak Leaf to the Knight's Cross to Dönitz, 6 April 1943; various statements by Dönitz between August 1943 and July 1944, concerning National Socialism in its relationship to the German Armed Forces; devotion to Hitler; the plot against Hitler of 20 July 1944; introduction of the "German salute" in the German Armed Forces... V-205; XIII-392

GB-188 *441-D Radio address and order of the day to the Wehrmacht by Dönitz, 1 May 1945, evening: announcement of Hitler's death; Dönitz his successor; continuation of the fight for the sole purpose of defense against the "Bolshevist enemy"; exhortation to duty... V-205; XIII-242

GB-189 *172-C Undated order by Dönitz of the year 1939: operational order to submarines for "Case White" (Poland); blockading operations along the North Coast of the peninsula Hel... V-206

GB-190 *632a/b)-D Two charts drawn up by the British Admiralty showing (a) disposition of German submarines on 3 September 1939, and (b) position of British merchant vessels lost through enemy action in the first seven days of the war (explanation and authentication by the British Admiralty, 27 December 1945)... V-207; XIII-217

GB-191 *641-D Extracts from official British Foreign Office reports concerning German attempts on merchant shipping from 3 September 1939 to 26 February 1941; statement of total number and tonnage of Allied and neutral ships sunk by U-boats during the war 1939-1945... V-208; 210, 211, 213; XIII-224-226, 262, 468, 497, 418, 419, 421

GB-192 *644-D Official British Admiralty report on the sinking of the Sheaf Mead, torpedoed without warning by a German submarine, 27 May 1940, with the loss of 31 lives... V-213; XIII-370, 420

GB-193 *161-C Note by Naval Warfare Administration Departments, 22 September 1945: request to be permitted to sink without warning vessels which are blinded-out or which take up radio communications...
after having been stopped by a submarine... V-215, 298; XIII-233, 356, 400, 436, 501

GB-194 *521-C (See Raeder-69) Extracts from the war diary of the Naval Warfare Administration ("Seekriegsleitung"), 1 January 1940 to 31 January 1940. Arguments and orders concerning measures for the intensification of submarine warfare; sinking without warning near enemy coasts only to be carried out where possible to simulate destruction through mines; establishment of a Working Committee to study the possibilities of an occupation of Norway; reference to Allied press and radio reports concerning sanctions (rescission of obligation to rescue) against the scuttling of German merchant ships... V-216; XIII-257, 236, 501, 241, 256, 569, 448, 451; XIV-87, 88

GB-195 *118-C Extract from the war diary of the Seekriegsleitung, 18 July 1941: by order of Hitler U.S. merchant ships may be attacked in the U.S. blockade zone, not elsewhere... V-217; XIII-233, 296, 265, 420

GB-196 *624-D Standing war orders (Nos. 101-173) by the Commander of U-boats, most of them signed by Dönitz: "Operational and tactical instructions," mainly concerning neutral and hospital ships, prize regulations, German and Allied tactics (probably as of May 1940) ... V-218; XII-233, 241, 272, 569, 412, 417, 423, 552, 540; XIV-413

GB-197 *433-D Hitler's discussion with Ambassador Oshima, 3 January 1942, concerning the war situation and Germany's and Japan's objectives. Various problems including the U-boat war: America's need for sailors will be aggravated by the sinking of merchant ships without warning; no humanitarian considerations to prevail; if the crews of torpedoed ships cannot be captured, their lifeboats are to be shot to pieces... V-219; XIII-237, 264, 265

GB-198 *446-D War diary of the Commander of U-boats, 16 to 30 September 1942. Entries for 16 and 17 September: report that U-506 had been attacked by American planes while towing lifeboats; repetition of prohibition to attempt rescue of crews of ships sunk; entries for the 25th and 27th: special emphasis on the orders concerning the treatment of neutrals... V-219; XIII-238

GB-199 *630-D Radiograms from Dönitz to all U-boat commanders and U-507 respectively, 17 and 20 September 1942, prohibiting the rescue of Allied crews, as war demands the destruction of enemy ships and crews... V-220, 225; XII-233, 241, 453; XIV-469

GB-200 *563-D Operational order by the Commander of U-boats, Chief of the Operational Branch Atlantic, as drawn up 7 October 1943: notes on movements and fighting methods of English and American ships; detailed instructions to U-boats for conduct of war in Atlantic; special recommendation to destroy the rescue ships accompanying convoys, and other matters... V-221, XII-233, 454, 447; XIV-490

GB-201 *566-D Affidavit from Naval 1st Lieutenant Heisig, 27 November 1945, concerning Dönitz' speech before the 2nd U-boat Training Division in September or October 1942; possible lead of Allied shipbuilding over German sinking figures; Allied bottleneck only as regards personnel; therefore imperative to prevent, if possible, the return home of any member of the crews of ships sunk... V-222, 223

GB-202 *382-PS Affidavit of Korvettenkapitän Moeble, 31 July 1945, concerning top-secret wireless order by Dönitz given September 1942 to all U-boats and operational flotillas to the effect that in the sea...
war all enemy ships and crews are to be destroyed and that rescue measures are forbidden... V-231

GB-201 *645-D Affidavit of James MacAllister, Edinburgh, 31 December 1945, formerly crew member on the fishing trawler Noreen Mary, describing its sinking by a German submarine on 5 July 1944; extract from war diary of U-247, and comment by the German Commander of Submarines on the sinking of the Noreen Mary... V-246; XIII-335

GB-204 *647-D Extract from a statement by Second Officer of the ship Antonio describing its sinking by a German submarine, 29 September 1942, near the coast of French Guiana... V-246; XIX-36

GB-205 *646-D Propaganda talk broadcast in English by a German naval war reporter in Friesland, 11 March 1943, concerning the sinking of a windjammer in the West Indies by a U-boat... V-248; XIII-217, 241, 438

GB-206 *696-PS Hitler decree, 25 February 1938: the Commander-in-Chief of the Army and the Commander-in-Chief of the Navy rank as ministers of the Reich and attend meetings of the Reich Cabinet (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1938)... V-249, 363; XIV-72; XVIII-396

GB-207 *648-D List of meetings with Hitler at which Admiral Dönitz was present, between 8 February 1943 and 10 April 1945, compiled from captured German documents... V-249; X-216; XIII-462

GB-208 *649-D Affidavit of the judge advocate at the trial of the SD members responsible for the killing of Norwegian and British prisoners of war... V-250; XIII-302, 472, 503; XIX-479

GB-209 *158-C Notes by Dönitz on the conferences with Hitler on the war situation, 18 and 20 February 1945: consideration at Hitler's suggestion of the question whether the German Reich should withdraw from the Geneva Convention... V-252; XII-262, 348, 390, 441, 480, 489, 509; XXV-594; XIX-377

GB-210 *171-C Dönitz' notes on his discussions at Hitler's headquarters from 29 June to 1 July 1944. Discussion of the situation and measures to be taken in the invasion area; general strike in Copenhagen, to be met by counterterror, and other matters... V-253; XIII-343, 345, 471; XIX-521

GB-211 *195-C Memorandum by Dönitz, December 1944, on the necessity of increasing possibilities of repairs to German war and merchant ships; as remedy (among others), use of 12,000 concentration camp inmates in the shipyards; recommendation to institute severer measures against sabotage in Danish and Norwegian shipyards... V-253; XIII-244, 341, 460; XIX-412, 521

GB-212 *650-D Three decrees by Dönitz, 11 April, 10 March, and 7 April 1945: no capitulation; defense of National Socialism and of the war against Russia against adverse criticism; general political observations; soldierly devotion to duty to the end the only way to improve Germany's situation; any other attitude would mean dissolution with disaster and disgrace. Support to be given to resolute noncommissioned officers and men such as for example the sergeant major who discovered Communists in the prisoners' camp of the auxiliary cruiser Cormoran and had them killed inconspicuously... V-254; XIII-341, 307, 472

GB-213 *135-C History of the organization of the war and of the mobilization plan of the Navy drafted 1938 by the High Command of the Navy... V-357; XIV-16-16, 164; XIX-322

37
GB-214 *155-C Raeder's letter, 11 June 1940, to naval and other authorities: observation on the failure of torpedoes; in answer to allegations by the officers' corps that, when rearmament began, efforts should have been mainly concentrated on the U-boat weapon and after its completion on big ships, Raeder states that the course of the war had fully justified the naval building program... V-260, 270; XIV-96, 67, 68

GB-215 481-D Oaths taken by officials and soldiers... V-261; XIV-69; XVIII-383

GB-216 *482-D The Höckerich Reckoner on the occasion of Raeder's 66th birthday, 24 April 1942: Raeder's military career and appreciation of his merits... V-262

GB-217 2631-PS Decree of 4 February 1938 establishing a Secret Cabinet Council... I-357; IV-99; V-263; VI-109

GB-218 *2666-PS Propagandistic accusation of Churchill, alleging that he ordered the sinking of the Athenia... V-264; XIV-75; XVIII-191

GB-219 *654-D Affidavit by the former crew member of submarine U-39, Adolf Schmidt, 9 August 1945, concerning the sinking of a ship, presumably the Athenia, by U-30, 30 September 1939; the U-boat commander pledged him to silence concerning this occurrence... V-265

GB-220 *658-D Sworn statement of Karl Dönitz, 17 November 1945, stating that the captain of submarine U-30, Oberleutnant Lemp, admitted responsibility for the sinking of the Athenia... V-267; XIII-240

GB-221 *659-D War diary of the Commander of U-boats (Dönitz), entries of 18, 27, and 28 September 1939; discussions with Raeder and Hitler concerning the conduct of submarine warfare; names of steamers already sunk by U-30 and U-33, and other matters... V-268; XIV-80

GB-222 *662-D War diary of submarine U-30 from the end of August to 27 September 1939... V-269; XIII-404, 408

GB-223 *663-C Question addressed, 13 June 1941, by German Naval Administration to the OKW: is it permissible to attack Russian submarines in the Baltic before the effective date of "Case Barbarossa"? Affirmative reply by Keitel, 15 June 1941... V-272; XIII-410, XIV-139

GB-224 *157-C *965-UK Report by Raeder to Hitler, 16 October 1939; memoranda by Naval Warfare Administration on measures for intensification of the war at sea against England; merchant ships main object of sea warfare; U-boats, propaganda, and other matters... V-274; IX-214; XIII-406, 414, 415, 449; XIV-131, 260; XVIII-339; XIX-413, 554

GB-225 *627-C Extract from the war diary of the German Naval Warfare Administration (Seekriegsleitung), 30 December 1939, concerning participation of the German Air Force in the war against shipping; sinking of Greek ships without warning in those parts of the prohibited zone in which the fiction of destruction by mines can be maintained... V-275

GB-226 *812-C Secret order from the OKW to the OKM, 30 December 1939; according to Hitler's decision after a report by Raeder, Greek merchant ships in the prohibited zone are to be treated in submarine warfare as enemy ships; in the Bristol Channel all shipping may now be attacked without warning... V-276; XII-65; XIV-82, 83; XVIII-405

GB-227 *1987-PS (See Raeder-115) Entries 12 and 16 June 1942 in Jodl's diary: on Hitler's orders no punishment to be inflicted for
Drugs committed by the Ustashi in East Bosnia; Hitler orders surprise attack on Brazilian ships if Foreign Office has no political objections

GB-228 *176-C (See GB-229, 658-D) Extract from the war diary of the Naval Commander Western France, 6 to 15 December 1942; enemy Commando operations in the mouth of the Gironde and in the port of Bordeaux; shooting of two British prisoners...V-278; XIII-480; XVIII-405; XXII-31

GB-229 *638-D (See GB-228, 176-C) Entry in the war diary of the German Naval Warfare Administration, 9 December 1942: conditional order by the Naval Commander Western France for the shooting of two captured uniformed soldiers for attempted sabotage; reference to a Wehrmacht report according to which the two soldiers had meanwhile been executed...V-279; XIII-480, 481, 507, 511, 542; XIV-338, 339, 348; XIX-497

GB-230 *161-C Draft for a memorandum by Naval Warfare Administration, 1943, on “The Importance of German Surface Craft for the Conduct of the War by the Powers of the Tripartite Pact”...V-280

GB-231 *655-D Raeder's personal notes concerning his discussion with Hitler on 8 January 1943; his retirement from the post of Commander-in-Chief of the Navy on 30 January 1943 together with his formal appointment as Inspector General...V-280

GB-232 *653-D Extract from Raeder’s address on Hero Memorial Day, 12 March 1939: declaration of loyalty to National Socialism and Hitler, approval of Germany’s rearmament...

GB-233 *2902-PS List of posts held by Papen from 1933, with explanatory observations; signed 13 November 1945 by him and his counsel...

GB-234 3314-PS Extract from speech of Papen of 28 August 1932: reference to National Socialism...

GB-235 3317-PS Extract from speech of Papen of 12 October 1932: reference to National Socialism...

GB-236 631-D Decree of the Reich President against political excesses, 14 June 1932 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1932, Part I, p. 297-300)...I-348; VI-77

GB-237 *632-D Von Papen's biography up to 1944...I-348; VI-78

GB-238 *633-D *634-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 13 November 1932: despite discouraging statements by the National Socialist press, request for a discussion of the situation created by the election of 6 November. Hitler's reply, 18 November 1932: he will agree to proposal only on condition that the discussion is conducted in writing, that Papen does not deflect his own responsibility to Hindenburg, that there is no question of continuing the policy hitherto followed in domestic, external, and economic matters, and that Hugenberg is now prepared to cooperate with the Center Party...VI-79, 86; XVI-257

GB-239 *3357-PS Correspondence between Papen, Hitler, and Hindenburg, 7 to 10 April 1933: Papen resigns from his office as Reich Commissioner for Prussia; Göring is appointed Prussian Premier...

GB-240 3133-PS “Appeal to the German Conscience.” Papen's Stuttgart speech of 5 March 1933...

GB-241 3138-PS Extract from Frankfurter Zeitung, 12 October 1933, concerning Papen's visit to Munich...
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-241 *953-D Radiogram from Von Papen to the German-American Chamber of Commerce in New York, 25 March 1933: denial of current rumors in America concerning infringements of American interests, martial law, news censorship, torture of political prisoners, ill-treatment of Jews in Germany; individual excesses have ceased since Hitler's declaration of 12 March...VI-88.

GB-243 *2830-P8 (See Papen-79) Confidential report from Papen to Hitler, 12 May 1936, concerning the differences between the "Frelheitsbund" and the "Heimwehr" in Austria and the necessity of supporting the Heimwehr with money, in particular for the continuation of the fight against Jewry...I-856; VI-86.

GB-244 376-P8 Dissolution of the Union of Catholic Germans (Das Archiv, Vol. VI, p. 767-788)...VI-92.

GB-245 *375-P8 Papen's speech, 2 November 1933: appeal to German Catholics to vote for Hitler at the election on 12 November 1933, and referring to Hitler's guarantee of complete freedom for the churches...I-348; VI-78,92.

GB-246 *774-P8 Composition and function of the Secret Cabinet Council (Constitutional Law of the Greater German Reich by Ernst Rudolf Huber)...VI-99.


GB-248 317-P8 Order of 1 December 1933 appointing Hess Reich Minister without Portfolio (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 1016)...VII-121.

GB-249 *338-P8 Hitler's decree, 4 February 1938, establishing a Secret Cabinet Council under Neurath's chairmanship as advisory body for the steering of foreign policy...VII-121.

GB-250 *2018-P8 Hitler decree, 30 August 1939, concerning the establishment of a Council of Ministers for the Defense of the Reich (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1939)...I-358; IV-109,169; VII-121; XVII-386.

GB-251 *3201-P8 Diagram showing the organization of the staff of the Führer's Deputy in the year 1940...VII-123.

GB-252 *1395-P8 Law to Secure the Unity of Party and State, 1 December 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1933)...IV-133; V-355; VII-123; XIX-412; XXI-483.

GB-253 *930-P8 Excerpts from speeches by Hess concerning his devotion to Hitler, value of the NSDAP, Germany's rearmament, and the elimination of the Reichstag...I-355; VII-128.

GB-254 *102-M Short biography of Hess, describing his duties: as Hitler's deputy, all aspects of public life were his concern (Nationalzeitung, 27 April 1941)...VII-124.

GB-255 Photographs and affidavit of Heinrich Hoffmann: Nazi Party...VII-125.

GB-256 *151-P8 From a lecture by Hess to a Wehrmacht training class on national politics, 16 January 1937: aims and activities of the NSDAP at home and abroad...I-355; VII-128.

PROS. DOCS. — GB


GB-259 *1234-PS Decree signed by Frick, 29 May 1938, applying the Nuremberg racial laws to Austria. I-355; VII-128

GB-260 *104-M Speech by Hess, 11 October 1938: Germans are willing to reduce food consumption now and in the future, because the foreign exchange thereby saved benefits rearmament (“Guns instead of butter”). VII-130

GB-261 *105-M Speech by Hess, 1 May 1941: the German soldier has Hitler to thank for the unique character and large quantity of his arms, while he is indebted to the German worker for their reliability and good quality. VII-130

GB-262 *2124-PS Decree signed by Frick, 20 May 1938, applying the Nuremberg racial laws to Austria. I-355; VII-129

GB-263 *104-M Speech by Hess, 11 October 1938: Germans are willing to reduce food consumption now and in the future, because the foreign exchange thereby saved benefits rearmament (“Guns instead of butter”). VII-130

GB-264 *105-M Speech by Hess, 1 May 1941: the German soldier has Hitler to thank for the unique character and large quantity of his arms, while he is indebted to the German worker for their reliability and good quality. VII-130

GB-265 *837-PS Secret order by Hess, 3 February 1939, concerning the regrouping of the League for Germans Abroad for the propagation of German Nationalism outside Germany, and of the League German East to cover border regions for the same purpose. VII-132

GB-266 *107-M Speech by Hess, 25 August 1939: Poland is inciting to war and violating frontiers; England responsible for this, having induced Poland to reject Hitler’s peace proposals; Germany and Soviet Russia had made their contribution to world peace by their Non-Aggression Pact. VII-135

GB-267 *3245-PS Publication of the reasons for strengthening the Strassen-SS, 21 February 1940: through their intensive National Socialist training in racial problems, the Waffen-SS must be looked upon as particularly well qualified for employment in the Occupied Eastern Territories. I-354; VII-136; XIX-385, 516; XXII-232

GB-268 *096-R Draft decree on criminal law as applied to Poles and Jews in the annexed Eastern Territories. In connection herewith: letter from the Reich Ministry of Justice to Himmler, 20 June 1941; letter from Schlegelberger to Lammers, 17 April 1941; file memorandum of the Reich Security Main Office, 11 July 1941; letter from Heydrich to Reich Minister of Justice, 1 August 1941. General content of the draft: establishment of a complete code of criminal law, substantive and procedural, to be applied exclusively to Jews and Poles; they are deprived of legal remedies open to Germans, are subjected to severer punishments, etc. I-356; VII-136; XIX-383, 518

GB-269 *116-M Report by the Duke of Hamilton on his interview with Hess, 11 May 1941, after the latter’s flight to Scotland: peace proposals by Hess. VII-138

GB-270 *117-M Report by Mr. Kirkpatrick of the British Foreign Office on his interview with Hess, 13 May 1941: Hess states his opinions on the causes of the war and his conviction that Germany will win; he makes peace proposals. VII-139

41
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-271 **118-M** Report by Mr. Kirkpatrick of the British Foreign Office on his interview with Hess, 14 May 1941: particulars of Hess' flight to Scotland; further conditions of his peace offer… VII-141

GB-272 **119-M** Report by Mr. Kirkpatrick of the British Foreign Office on his interview with Hess, 15 May 1941: the position of Ireland; possible American intervention in the war… VII-142

GB-273 **186-PS** Notes by Schmidt on Von Ribbentrop's conference with Mussolini and Ciano, 13 May 1941: Hitler's view of Hess' flight to England; Darlan's attitude; feeling in France; the Middle East; Turkey's role; Germany's relations with Russia; Japan and the United States; propaganda in India… VII-143

GB-274 **066-UK** Report of the British War Crimes Section of the Allied Force Headquarters on German reprisals for partisan activity in Italy and atrocities against the civilian population, from March 1944 to April 1945. This document includes decree by Keitel, 16 December 1942; order by Keitel concerning the combating of partisans in the Italian area, 17 June 1944… IX-581; XIX-584

GB-275 **039-D** Items reported from Italy to the High Command of the Army, 26 and 27 June 1944: 560 persons taken as hostages for one kidnapped German colonel, and other matters… IX-581; XIX-586

GB-276 **569-D** Circulars from the Reich Leader SS, Inspector of Concentration Camps, and the SS Economic-Administrative Main Office respectively, to the commanders of various concentration camps, October 1941 to February 1944, concerning Soviet prisoners of war and “Night and Fog” (Nachtfab und Nebel) prisoners: postponement of the execution of Soviet prisoners of war who could be utilised for labor in quarries; in accordance with OKW order of 22 November 1941, recaptured fugitive Soviet prisoners of war to be handed over to the Gestapo; hanging of condemned Soviet prisoners of war to be carried out only by internees of foreign nationality; executed or otherwise deceased “Night and Fog” prisoners to be cremated in concentration camps… IX-580, 581; XIX-460; XX-241; XXII-25

GB-277 **731-D** Statement by Colonel Walde of the former German Air Force Inspection 17, 13 December 1945, concerning events after the escape of British Air Force officers from Camp Sagan in March 1944, in particular concerning a discussion in the Reich Security Main Office where reference was made to a previous discussion at Hitler's headquarters… IX-607; X-496; XX-387, 400

GB-278 **731-D** Statement by Colonel Walde of the former German Air Force Inspection 17, 13 December 1945, concerning events after the escape of British Air Force officers from Camp Sagan in March 1944, in particular concerning a discussion in the Reich Security Main Office where reference was made to a previous discussion at Hitler's headquarters… IX-607; X-496; XX-387, 400

GB-279 **738-D** Statement by Lieutenant General Grusch of the former German Air Force Inspection 17, 11 December 1940; organization of prison-of-war camps and measures against escape attempts in general; Hitler's order to have the British Air Force officers shot after their escape from the camp at Sagan in March 1944; steps taken by Grusch and others to bring the matter to Göring's attention… IX-581; XIX-476

GB-280 **765-D** Observations by Hitler, 8 August 1940, concerning the suitability of the Waffen-SS as police troop to guarantee the internal security of the Greater German Reich after the war… IX-607; X-496; XX-387, 400

42
GB-281 *729-D Observations by Göring at a meeting with Mussolini, 23 October 1942; description of German methods in dealing with partisan members of the Party—and in general "ideologically trained" men—are the best suited for carrying out severe measures... IX-608, 609; XIX-486; XX-331; XXII-332

GB-282 *728-D Circular, 13 March 1945, from the NSDAP, Gauleitung Hessen-Nassau, to the Kreis Leaders regarding action by the Party to keep Germans in check until the end of the war... IX-609, 647; XXI-366, 269

GB-283 *726-D Meeting of Hitler and Ribbentrop with Horthy, 17 April 1943: Hitler discusses the British air attacks; Ribbentrop declares that Jews in Hungary must be destroyed or sent to concentration camps; education in Germany and Hungary; German complaints of Hungarian politicians, in particular concerning attitude in regard to the Turkish proposal of a Balkan Entente... IX-617; X-134, 409; XIX-506, 518

GB-284 *153-M Article in the NSDAP Foreign Organization Yearbook, 1942, on the work of the Norway branch during the war: from the outbreak of war the Norway branch cooperating with the representatives of the Reich Government gave continuous political instruction to Germans in Norway: the latter were mobilized for tasks previously assigned to them when the German invasion took place in April 1940... X-39

GB-285 *156-M War diary of the Chief of NSDAP Foreign Organization (Greece Branch) on his experiences, 27 April 1940: after the capture of Athens by German troops he organized the mobilization of all Party members and the Hitler Youth for auxiliary service with the Wehrmacht... X-39

GB-286 *158-M Telegram from Stohrer, German Ambassador in Madrid, 23 October 1939: concerns offer of a house in Madrid; to save taxes the house could be rented by the Embassy and occupied by the Embassy together with the NSDAP Foreign Organization (Spain Branch); the house contains a room suitable for accommodating a secret radio transmitter... X-39

GB-287 *3196-PS Confidential letter from the Landesgruppenleiter (County Group Leader) of the National Socialist Party in Romania to a Zellenleiter in Constanza, 25 October 1939: during the war every German abroad must be prepared to undertake propaganda and counterespionage; exhortation to be watchful in all intercourse, warning not to commit treason inadvertently; directives for line to take when speaking of Germany's relations to France, England, Italy, and Soviet Russia; inquiries concerning the resettlement wishes of Germans of Romanian nationality... X-39

GB-287 *3319-PS Active participation by Ribbentrop and the German Foreign Office in the persecution of the Jews, particularly in foreign countries... X-157, 404; XVI-399; XIX-507, 516

GB-288 *3338-PS Affidavit, 28 November 1949, of Paul Schmidt, interpreter in the German Foreign Office from 1923 to 1945: analysis of Nazi prewar policy with special reference to attitude of German Foreign Office... X-307; XVI-381; XVII-38; XIX-436, 528

GB-289 *733-D Discussion by Ribbentrop with the Hungarian Minister President and the Foreign Minister on 29 April 1939: war prospects if the Western Powers should attack Germany; Yugoslavia and Romania belong to Germany's sphere of interest; treatment of national minorities, and other matters... X-360
GB-296 *738-D* Discussion by Ribbentrop with the Hungarian Minister President and the Foreign Minister on 1 May 1938: specific questions concerning the relationship between Germany, Hungary, and Slovakia; the tension between Germany and Poland and the possibility of war... X-360

GB-291 *2835-PS* Discussion between Ribbentrop, Mussolini, and Count Ciano, 10 March 1940: Germany is willing to give Italy economic assistance; Hitler's war plans; world politics and general war situation; America, Russia, Western Powers; Poland's "crimes" before the outbreak of war in retrospect... X-362

GB-292 *2818-PS* Secret addition, 22 May 1939, to the Treaty of Friendship and Alliance between Germany and Italy; memorandum by Mussolini, 30 May 1939: war is inevitable; Italy needs a few years to prepare for war; draft of war plans... X-364

GB-293 *2818-PS* Conference between Hitler and Ambassador Oshima in the presence of Ribbentrop, 27 May 1944: Hitler anticipates Allied invasion of the West which will be the decisive front; status of German Panzer and aircraft production; situation in the East and in Italy. Oshima considers the Japanese southern front to be the most important; American industrial power had been underestimated; one-third of the Japanese Army is employed in China, one-third in Manchuria, one-third in the South; anxiety on account of American bombing attacks. Hitler's advice to hang "terror" flyers. Discussion of an exchange of arms and construction designs... X-364

GB-294 *744-D* Ribbentrop's personal file, 1933 to 1944, from the SS Personnel Main Office...

GB-295 *735-D* Discussion by Ribbentrop and Keitel with Ciano and Cavallero, 19 December 1942: Germany has no political interest in Croatia but does not wish it to become a new cradle of resistance; she therefore requests joint energetic action against partisans who in Hitler's words, Keitel agreeing, must be "burned out": Mihailovic and the Cetniks must be utterly destroyed... X-369; XIX-483; 484

GB-296 *741-PS* Discussion by Ribbentrop with Ambassador Alfieri on 21 February 1943: the situation on the Eastern Front, in Croatia (where partisans must be destroyed); the effects of U-boat warfare on possible Allied invasion plans; war prospects... X-391; XIX-484

GB-297 *740-D* Discussion by Ribbentrop with Italian Foreign Minister, 8 April 1943, on the political and military situation; Ribbentrop stresses the need for applying harsh measures in the occupied territories... X-391

GB-298 *762-D* Hitler's "terror and sabotage" decree, 30 July 1944, against acts of violence committed by non-German civilians in the occupied territories... X-428; XI-25; XIX-481; XXII-38

GB-299 *763-D* Decree by Keitel, 13 August 1944, accompanying the "terror and sabotage" order and the first executory decree: areas of application and notification of the decree; cancellation of German legal proceedings against non-German civilians in the occupied territories and transfer of defendants accused of endangering the occupying power to the Security Police and SD... X-429; XI-26; XIX-481; XXII-38

GB-300 *764-D* Keitel's first executory decree, 18 August 1944, to Hitler's "terror and sabotage" order: non-German persons in the occupied territories who endanger the occupying forces by means other than terror and sabotage, are to be handed over to the Security Police... X-430, XIX-481
PROS.

GB-301 *766-D Executory decree by Keitel, 24 September 1944, to "terror and sabotage" order: non-German civilians in the occupied territories serving sentences for offenses against the occupying power are to be handed over to the Security Police and SD... X-631; XI-26

GB-302 *765-D Invitation from the OKW, 2 September 1944, to a discussion on the treatment of non-German civilians in the occupied territories sentenced to imprisonment before the publication of the "terror and sabotage" decree... X-632; XI-26

GB-303 *767-D Discussion by various departmental representatives, September 1944, concerning the treatment of non-German civilians in the occupied territories imprisoned before the publication of the "terror and sabotage" order... X-632; XIX-482

GB-304 *769-D Teletype from the military commander in the Netherlands to the OKW, 21 September 1944, requesting amendment of the "terror and sabotage" order to the effect that German troops be empowered to execute railway officials on strike, or civilians who "through remaining passive jeopardize the fighting troops"... X-633

GB-305 *770-D Teletype from Keitel to the commanders of the Wehrmacht in the occupied territories, 24 September 1944: if under the "terror and sabotage" order, the persons in question cannot be handed over to the SD, ruthless and effective measures are to be taken... X-634; XI-25; XIX-482

GB-306 *3819-P8 (See Gestapo-53) Letter from Sauckel to Hitler, 17 March 1944: request that armament factories working under special restrictions in the occupied Western territories, be de-restricted for the purpose of allowing Sauckel to withdraw workers at his own discretion; executive measures against Frenchmen refusing to work for Germany must be strengthened. Letter from Speer to Hitler, 5 April 1944: restrictions on factories in the occupied territories and Italy must be maintained. Conference of department chiefs at the Reich Chancellery, 11 July 1944: intensified conscription of foreign labor... X-637; XI-12; 127, 326; XII-112; XV-102, 104, 106, 114; XVI-457, 469; XVIII-26, 27; XIX-186, 546

GB-307 **771-D Directive of the Chief of the OKW to the German Foreign Office at Salzburg on treatment of Allied "terror" fliers, 14 June 1944... XI-12

GB-308 **775-D Draft of directive, 14 June 1944, from the OKW to the Supreme Commander of the Luftwaffe regarding the treatment of Allied "terror" fliers... XI-12, 18

GB-309 **776-D Draft of directive of the Chief of OKW, 15 June 1944, to German Foreign Office at Salzburg concerning treatment of Allied "terror" fliers... XI-13

GB-310 **777-D Draft of directive, 15 June 1944, from the OKW to the Supreme Commander of the Luftwaffe concerning the treatment of Allied "terror" fliers... XI-13; XIX-477

GB-311 **778-D OKW file memorandum, 18 June 1944: the Foreign Office opinion on "terror" fliers delayed... XI-13

GB-312 **779-D Göring's opinion on the OKW suggestion of 15 June 1944 concerning "terror" fliers: other than "terror" enemy fliers must be protected from the population, even "terror" fliers may be tried in a court of law... XI-13

45
GB-313  **789-D** Draft dated 20 June 1944 of a communication from Ambassador Ritter, Salzburg, to the Chief of the OKW on the treatment of Allied "terror" fliers... XI-13

GB-314  **781-D** Letter from the OKW to the Supreme Commander of the Luftwaffe, 23 June 1944; renewed request for Göring's approval of the OKW proposals of 15 June 1944 on the question of publishing the lynching of "terror" fliers... XI-13

GB-315  **782-D** Letter from the Foreign Office to the OKW, 23 June 1944, transmitting a draft reply (not yet approved by Ribbentrop) to the OKW suggestions of 15 June 1944 concerning "terror" fliers... XI-14

GB-316  **783-D** File memorandum from the OKW, 26 June 1944; Göring approves of the OKW proposals, 15 June 1944, concerning "terror" fliers... XI-14; XIX-477

GB-317  **784-D** OKW memorandum, 30 June 1944: Ribbentrop's and Göring's opinion on the OKW proposals of 15 June 1944 concerning "terror" fliers... XI-15; XIX-477

GB-318  **785-D** Inquiry by the OKW, 4 July 1944, of the Supreme Commander of the Air Force whether the Fliers' Reception Camp Oberursel has been instructed in accordance with the OKW proposals of 15 June 1944 concerning "terror" fliers... XI-15; XVII-532

GB-319  **786-D** OKW file memorandum, 5 July 1944, noting the following order by Hitler: If small localities without strategic importance are subjected to enemy air attacks, the population is to be informed that shot-down enemy fliers are not to be treated as prisoners of war, but to be killed as soon as they fall into German hands... XI-16

GB-320  **882-D-PS** Extracts from a series of lectures given by Lammers in the year 1938. Basic principles of the Führer State; Austria was a dictatorship before the Anschluss; the revolution of 30 January 1933 was a true revolution... XI-157; XIX-633

GB-321  **633-D** Secret letter from Rosenberg to Himmler, 2 April 1943, requesting investigation of incidents in the forest district of Zuman in the Ukraine. Appendices contain reports of mass murders and deportation of the population... XI-118, 137; XVIII-31

GB-322  **871-PS** Teleprint message from Keitel to Lammers, 6 December 1944, concerning Terboven's suggestions to Hitler for combating sabotage in Norway. Repressals only likely to be effective if they are carried out ruthlessly... XI-121, 137

GB-323  **753-D** Letter from Lammers, Chief of the Reich Chancellery, to Bormann, 1 January 1945: Lammers has had no audience with Hitler for months, probably because of the latter's preoccupation with the war; but this means that many important matters cannot be settled and Lammers wishes to ask Hitler to make a basic change; he requests Bormann to procure an audience for this purpose; he would also like to renew his own close collaboration with Bormann which had been interrupted of late... XI-121, 137

GB-324  **5661-PS** Affidavit of former German attorney Sidney Mendel, 28 December 1945: German Ministry of the Interior under Frick refused intervention in cases of illegal arrest and torture of concentration camp inmates when these cases were reported by Mendel in the years 1933 and 1934... XI-124, 137
GB-225 *1286-PS Strictly confidential report from Sauckel to Hitler and Göring, 27 July 1942, on the employment of foreign workers and prisoners of war in Germany as of 27 July 1942, and covering letter from Sauckel to Lammers, 29 July 1942...XI-128, 137; XV-132, 155; XVIII-438
GB-226 *1873-PS Extract from the Reich budget for 1939: expenditure for the Waffen-SS, and concentration camps...XI-127
GB-227 *892-D Observations by Streicher in the Stürmer, March 1938: "We are approaching a glorious future—a Greater Germany free from Jews"...XII-345
GB-228 818-D Extract from Der Stürmer, November 1938...XII-346
GB-229 033-M Extract from speech by Streicher on 1 April 1933 (Münchener Beobachter, Daily Supplement to Völkischer Beobachter, Issue 9/92 dated 1/2 April 1933)...XII-347, 348
GB-330 825-D Properties and real estate in Nuremberg and Fürth listed by Aryanization Office for Real Estate at Nuremberg...XII-355
GB-331 806-D Extract from Der Stürmer, 1939...XII-357
GB-332 816-D Extract from Der Stürmer, 1939...XII-357
GB-333 811-D Extract from Der Stürmer, 1938...XII-358; XIX-501
GB-335 815-D Extract from Der Stürmer, 1939...XIX-501
GB-340 817-D Extract from Der Stürmer, 1939...XIX-501
GB-341 148-M Extract from Der Stürmer, 1940...XIX-501
GB-450 839-D Index to extracts (GB-331 to GB-449) from Der Stürmer and Israélitesches Wochenblatt...XII-509
GB-451 *851-D German Foreign Office memorandum, 3 September 1939: Supreme Command of the Navy favors unrestricted U-boat warfare in a blockade zone around England, although it would mean violation of international law and would irritate neutral countries; the problem must be studied carefully in connection with foreign policy...XII-351, 486; XIV-130
GB-453 *846-D Telegram from the German Minister in Denmark to the German Foreign Office, 25 September 1939: Denmark is perturbed by the sinking of Swedish and Finnish ships; sinking of Danish food transports to England would damage German prestige in Denmark...XII-409; XIV-138
GB-454 *847-D Telegram from the German Ambassador in Denmark to the Foreign Office, 25 March 1940: in consequence of the sinking of six Danish ships without warning, the King requests that a way be found to protect the lives of Danish sailors...XII-488
GB-455 *897-D Two letters in draft form from the German Office of Naval Administration to the Foreign Office, 8 and 3 January 1946 respectively: the sinking of the Garifula and the Thomas Wallowis is to be denied, the sinking of the steamer Deptford to be admitted...XII-460
GB-456 *185-C Extract from the war diary of the Naval Warfare Administration. Entries on 19, 20, 21 December 1940: U-37 reports sinking of the Spanish fishing steamer San Carlos, the French submarine Sfax, and the French tanker Rhin; in notifications abroad, however, assurances are given that no German or Italian U-boat is responsible for the sinkings...XII-463, 494
47
GB-456 *863-D Record of a visit by Dönitz and by the Chief of Staff of German Naval Warfare Administration to Hitler's headquarters, 28/29 August 1943: routine conferences with Hitler on the situation; also discussions with various high-level military and political officers (e.g. with Jodl mainly on situation in Denmark)... XIII-489

GB-457 *864-D Affidavit by Gerhard Flesch, formerly Commander of the Security Police and the SD in Trondheim, 14 November 1945: Evans, British seaman, was handed over by Flesch to the Commander of the Security Police and the SD in Oslo and was interrogated by the admiral commanding the northern Norwegian coast; to the best of his recollection Evans did not wear uniform... XIII-483

GB-458 *865-D Extracts from testimony by Dönitz, taken at Nuremberg, 6 October and 22 October 1945, regarding an order to submarine commanders not to rescue crews of ships attacked by German U-boats... XIII-543

GB-460 *855-D Notes by Admiral Assmann, 1943 or later: extent of and reasons for German U-boat construction before the outbreak of war... XIV-150, 229, 230, 270; XVII-412; XVIII-372, 381

GB-461 *856-D Verbal report made by Naval Administration officer Thiele, 12 July 1944, on the development of the German naval budget from 1930 to 1939... XIV-159; XVIII-378

GB-464 *877-D Prosecution comparison of Documents 780-PS and Raeder-27... XIV-163; XVII-496, 497

GB-465 *876-D Prosecution comparison of Documents 1014-PS and Raeder-27... XIV-163; XVII-496, 497

GB-466 *843-D Telegram from the German Ambassador in Norway to the Foreign Office, 28 March 1940: the British have apparently no intention of landing in Norway, but seem to be trying to create disorder in coastal traffic; Norway means to preserve her neutrality... XIV-191, 236; XVIII-418; XIX-487, 488

GB-467 *844-D Telegram from the German chargé d'affaires in Sweden to the Foreign Office, 4 April 1940: Swedish Foreign Minister Guettler is anxious to assure Germany that Sweden does not believe in an
Impending action by the Western Powers against Scandinavia... XIV-192; XVIII-416; XIX-457

GB-468 *845-D Telegram from the German military attaché in Sweden to the High Command of the Army, 6 April 1940: anxiety in Sweden on account of possible military measures by Germany against Scandinavia; Swedish and Norwegian authorities discount the possibility of military moves by the Western Powers... XIV-193; XIX-457

GB-469 *853-D Discussion among various representatives of the highest military and civilian offices, 25 September 1939, on German conduct of naval warfare... XIV-199

GB-470 *857-D Letter from Weizsäcker to Ribbentrop, 14 October 1939: he advises the Foreign Office to seek certain information from the OKW before taking the decision urged by the Navy to open unrestricted U-boat warfare against England... XIV-200

GB-472 *849-D Report by Weizsäcker to Ribbentrop, 12 April 1941: Raeder has asked for full freedom to operate in the West Atlantic up to the three-mile limit; he also requests abolition of preferential treatment for American merchant ships... XIV-208

GB-473 *850-D German Foreign Office memorandum, 9 June 1941: in order to avoid incidents involving the United States, Hitler has postponed giving wider powers to naval forces and refused permission to attack North American merchant ships... XIV-209

GB-474 *851-D Affidavit by administrative inspector in the Navy, 3 May 1946, concerning the shooting of several thousand Jews in Libau by the Gestapo and Latvian police in the winter of 1941-42... XIV-211, 258; XIX-506, 522

GB-475 *852-DExtracts from war diary of German Naval Warfare Administration, 23 February and 26 March 1940: proposals by Raeder for occupation of Norway, and other matters... XVII-119, 412; XIX-408

GB-476 *853-D Extract from war diary of the German Naval Warfare Administration, 14 May 1943: Dönitz recommends occupation of Spain including Gibraltar, and other matters... XVII-119, 412

GB-477 *854-D Notification to the German Foreign Office by Raeder, to a press correspondent, and to the American military attaché in Berlin, on 8 and 17 September 1939 respectively, to the effect that the Athenia was not sunk by a German U-boat... XIV-293

GB-478 *855-D Secret decree, 25 April 1938, by the German Foreign Office (Weizsäcker) instructing German representatives abroad to make certain preparations for mobilization and to submit immediate suggestions for appropriate measures "in case of war"... XIV-296

GB-479 *857-D Affidavit by Walter Giese, former clerk in the Supreme Command of the Navy, 19 February 1946: curriculum; his work as assistant in Raeder's anteroom 1934 to 1942; political events which came to his knowledge there, in particular Raeder's part in preparations for the Norway operation... XIV-333, 344

GB-480 *872-D Extracts from the war diary of the German naval attaché in Japan, 3 and 6 December 1941: negotiations in Washington have failed; Japanese Army had expected this and has for the last three weeks been determined to strike out in a southerly direction;
hostilities will be opened before the end of the year... XIV-335, 345; XVIII-429

GB-481 *873-D Extracts from the war diary of submarine U-71, 21 June 1941: three Norwegian shipwrecked sailors not taken aboard but provided with food and directed toward the coast; unlikely that they would reach it... XIV-340, 350

GB-482 *879-D Extracts from war diary of German Naval Warfare Administration, 10 October 1939: reference by Raeder to importance of having bases in Norway; Hitler's remark: "The more brutal the war, the quicker the effect..." XIV-345, 349; XVII-116, 412

GB-483 *880-D Extracts from Raeder's testimony, Nuremberg, 10 November 1945, regarding an OKW directive of March 1941 on cooperation with Japan... XIV-387, 346; XV-1

GB-484 *885-D Private letter written by Jodl, 28 October 1939: his confidence in the future economic and military conduct of the war as well as in Germany's internal unity... XV-463

GB-485 *902-C Hitler's order, 22 July 1941, to the three services: in the conquered Eastern Territories resistance is not to be punished by means of criminal proceedings against the perpetrators but by the spreading of "terror" by the occupying forces who are to apply draconic measures... XV-478; XXI-15

GB-486 *1266-PS Memorandum by the Wehrmachtführungstab, 8 October 1942, concerning the extermination of enemy sabotage units; telephone communication by Ministerial Councillor Dr. Hille on the matter; top-secret teletype from Warlimont to Ausland Abwehr (Foreign Intelligence Service), 9 October 1942, on the same matter and draft of an order; note by the Wehrmachtführungstab, 14 October 1942, Concerning the attitude of the chief of the legal department of the Wehrmacht on the same subject... XV-478; XVIII-416; XIX-479

GB-487 *1265-PS Top-secret teletype from Canaris to Wehrmachtführungstab, 13 October 1942, Concerning the treatment of prisoners of war; secret letter from Lehmann, judge attached to the General Staff, to the Wehrmachtführungstab, 15 October 1942, on the same matter; comment by the legal department of the Wehrmacht, 15 October 1942, on the same subject... XV-483

GB-488 *945-D Six teletypes between Military Commander Denmark and Supreme Command of the Wehrmacht, 26 September to 3 October 1943, concerning the deportation of Jews from Denmark by Himmler on 12 October 1943 and the planned but canceled transfer of interned Danish soldiers to Germany for recruitment with the SS... XIX-491; XIX-516

GB-489 *933-PS Extract from notes of conference with Hitler on the war situation, 12 December 1943: Jodl reports that since June 1 over 220,000 French workers have been deported to Germany... XV-495

GB-490 *974-PS Top-secret teletype from Jodl, 28 October 1944, to Mountain Army Headquarters Staff 29, concerning Hitler's order to evacuate by force all inhabitants of Norway eastward of the Lyngenfjord and to destroy their homes... XV-496, 554; XIX-34

GB-491 583-D Teleprint of Wehrmacht Operational Staff, 2 February 1945: Terboven's report to the Führer... XV-500

GB-492 *606-D Draft of Jodl's report to Hitler, 21 February 1945: analysis of the advantages and disadvantages of denouncing international agreements on the conduct of war; the disadvantages greatly outweigh the advantages... XV-506, 656; XIX-28, 477
PROS. Docs. — GB

GB-493 1808-PS Jodl address of 25 July 1944... XV-508, 599

GB-494 *1776-PS Memorandum by Jodl, 30 June 1946, on "the continuation of the war against England"... XV-510; XIX-14

GB-495 *2309-PS Affidavit of Otto Meissner, former Chief of the Presidential Chancellery, 28 November 1945: report on events leading up to the accession to power of Hitler and the National Socialist Party... XVI-339

GB-496 *497-D Joint communiqué from Hitler and Von Papen concerning their meeting early in January 1933... XVI-349

GB-497 *114-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 14 July 1934: in connection with the arrests and executions of 20 June, Papen demands his dismissal from the office of Vice-Chancellor, unless he and his officials are restored to honor... XVI-359

GB-498 *175-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 10 July 1934: the agreement of 4 July to the effect that Papen was to remain Vice-Chancellor till September and thereafter be employed in the Foreign Service was made subject to the immediate restitution of his authority; since this has not been done, he asks for his immediate dismissal... XVI-498

GB-499 *176-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 12 July 1934, expressing his appreciation of Hitler's readiness to take full responsibility in the Reichstag even for subsidiary incidents of 20 June... XVI-361

GB-500 *177-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 13 July 1934: Papen would prefer to absent himself from the Reichstag session and not appear in public at all till Hitler's promised declaration in the Reichstag cleared him of all suspicion... I-349; XVI-365

GB-501 *178-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 14 July 1934, expressing his thanks for Hitler's speech: request for a positive statement regarding Papen's loyalty to Hitler... I-349; XVI-366

GB-502 *692-D Report by Papen to Hitler from Vienna, 18 October 1935: events and background of the Austrian Government reshuffle of the previous day; opinions from abroad; Papen welcomes the change as a sign of "disintegration of the system," although it represents a victory for Starhemberg; he recommends the careful strengthening through the press of growing dissatisfaction with Mussolini's influence; he is convinced that shift of power in Europe will soon make possible effective German influence on the southeast area... XVI-376

GB-503 *679-D Draft of a memorandum, emanating from the Reich Security Main Office, March 1944, on ways and means of incorporating Hungary into the Reich: disadvantages of military intervention; suggestion for an "evolutionary" solution by means of a coup d'état by Horthy, who might be instructed by a message from Hitler brought by some such diplomat as Papen; suitable Hungarian personalities for the envisaged new Hungarian government... XVI-379

GB-504 *860-D Papen's report to Hitler from Vienna, 12 August 1935, after a trip through Upper Austria, Salzburg, and Styria: discussions; opening of the Grossglockner Highway; in some places demonstrations in favor of the Reich... XVI-384

GB-505 *861-D Report by Papen to Hitler from Vienna, 26 November 1935, in particular concerning Starhemberg's position; mention of the influence exercised by Mandel, director of the arms factory at Hirtenburg, on Starhemberg and the transfer of said factory to Italy... XVI-383
GB-506 *796-D Report by Papen to Hitler from Vienna, 21 August 1936, containing extract from a directive from the Prague Secret Service to its branch in Vienna: political trends in Austria; National Socialist "Trojan Horse" has succeeded in creating confusion in certain circles; still a good deal of opposition against Third Reich but not well organized; desirable to influence Austrian Catholics and other circles connected with the Freedom League (Freiheitsbund), as through them it might be possible to bring about an internal political revolution... I-349; XVI-286

GB-507 *687-D Papen's report to Hitler from Vienna, 4 April 1935: development of the Austrian NSDAP; dissatisfied utterances from the government camp; police prohibition of a German film has been avoided through threat to boycott all Austrian films... XVI-389

GB-508 *953-D Depositions made by Dean Weinbaeuer of the Vienna Cathedral, 7 June 1946, and by Cardinal Innitzer, 19 October 1938, concerning the storming and demolition of the archbishop's palace in Vienna by youthful demonstrators on 8 October 1908... XVI-495

GB-509 *685-D Letter from Von Tschirschky to Papen, 5 February 1935: having been warned repeatedly of a terror group in the Gestapo, Von Tschirschky refuses to present himself to the Gestapo; his experiences of 30 June 1934 partly confirm these warnings... XVI-498

GB-510 *684-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 5 February 1935, on case Tschirschky: Von Tschirschky refuses to present himself to the Gestapo despite Papen's persuasion and has therefore been dismissed; Papen wishes to avoid a scandal and is therefore not making the matter public... I-349; XVI-411

GB-511 *683-D Letter from Papen to Hitler, 31 January 1935, on case Tschirschky: Von Tschirschky fears he is to be eliminated by the Gestapo; Papen expects unfavorable political reaction abroad if Tschirschky should either not appear before the Gestapo or if his fears prove to be well founded; Papen therefore requests that the case be dealt with by the public prosecutor... XVI-413

GB-512 911-D Extract from Manchester Guardian of 12 April 1933: early Nazi measures against opponents... XVII-22; XIX-439; XXII-212

GB-513 *794-D Letter from Neurath to Hitler, 2 April 1933: Mussolini has offered to have distorted reports on the persecution of Jews in Germany denied by his Italian agencies abroad; Neurath has thanked him and accepted the offer... XVII-24

GB-514 3893-FS Statement by Neurath on the Jewish question (Volks-licher Beobachter, 17 September 1933)... XVII-25

GB-515 *888-D Record of verbal report by the Austrian Baron Wachter in the Foreign Office, Berlin, 31 May 1934: increasing terror activity by the Austrian SA; chaotic conditions; Hitler must intervene, as at present people are of the opinion that he would agree to anything which could weaken the Dollfuss system... XVII-31, 54

GB-516 *358-FS Note by Gurtner, 7 April 1936: Neurath considers it advisable to reprimand Vice General Seehmeyer, in order to maintain friendly relations with Cardinal Secretary of State Pacelli... XVII-46

GB-517 *820-D Letter from Karl Cardinal Kaspar, Archbishop of Prague, to Von Neurath, 17 September 1940, imploring him not to order the writer to act against the laws of the Church... XVII-48

52
GB-518 *3945-PS Correspondence between Neurath, President of the Secret Cabinet Council, and Lammers, Chief of the Reich Chancellery, between 28 August 1939 and 14 July 1943; grant of funds to Neurath for "special expenses" in connection with the obtaining of diplomatic information... XVII-51, 54; XIX-585

GB-519 3958-PS Correspondence between the office of the President of the Secret Cabinet Council Neurath and the Chief of the Reich Chancellery, 20 April 1942 to 20 April 1945, concerning contributions from the Reich budget to Neurath... XVII-52, 53

GB-520 *3959-PS Letter from Neurath to Lammers, 31 August 1940, containing notes on the future of the Bohemian-Moravian territory, with the object of incorporating it in the Reich and of filling it with Germans; memorandum by Karl Hermann Frank, 28 August 1940, on the "Czech problem"; Germanization and other questions concerning Bohemia and Moravia... XVII-59, 95, 373; XIX-288, 496, 558

GB-521 *739-D Report, 5 October 1940: Hitler receives Neurath and Frank; Hitler's decision to germanize the greater part of the Czech people and destroy the rest... XVII-67

GB-522 *3862-PS Letter from Neurath to the administrative offices of the Protectorate, 27 June 1941, on the treatment of the German-Czech problem; the population, including the Czechs, is to be encouraged to do war work for Germany, otherwise no public utterances may touch on the German-Czech problem; only the Reich Protector may make declarations on political matters relating to the Protectorate... XVII-70, 96; XIX-290

GB-523 *3863-PS Proposal by an official in the office of the Reich Protector for Bohemia and Moravia, 21 November 1939: Czech students rendered unemployed by the closing of universities in Czechoslovakia should be deported to work in the Reich... XVII-71, 96

GB-524 *3857-PS Proposal by an official in the office of the Reich Protector for Bohemia and Moravia, 25 November 1939: Czech students rendered unemployed by the closing of universities in Czechoslovakia should be conscripted for work in the Protectorate itself, not in the Reich... XVII-72

GB-525 *1518-PS Secret cover note by Bormann, 30 September 1941, circulating OKW memorandum, 8 September 1941, on the treatment of Soviet prisoners of war: relentless use of arms on slightest show of opposition, careful separation of prisoners according to racial origin and political convictions... XVII-432, 433; XIX-473, XXII-139

GB-526 *915-D Excerpts from German broadcasts, September and October 1939, accusing Winston Churchill of the sinking of the Athenia... XVII-433, 434; XVII-494

GB-527 *3881-PS Stenographic report of the trial before the German People's Court on 7 and 8 August 1944: proceedings against General Field Marshal Von Witzleben and seven other officers for the attempt on Hitler's life on 20 July 1944... XVII-434; XIX-48, 486

GB-528 *181-D Circular from the Gauleitung (District Leadership) Westphalia South, 21 January 1937: communication of a circular from Hess on the duties of Gauleiter in connection with sterilization actions against Party members and in accordance with Frick's decree, 23 August 1938... XVII-434; XVIII-164; XXII-195

GB-529 *151-M Letter from manager of a sanatorium and asylum to the Reich Minister of Justice, 8 September 1940, protesting the killing
of insane persons without legal basis and without consultation with
next of kin. Transmittal of this letter to Frick ... XVII-434; XXII-196
GB-530 *152-M Four letters from Bishop Wurm to Frick and to the
Reich Minister of Justice, Gürtner, between July and September 1940:
strong representations against the systematic extermination of insane,
mentally defective and other sick persons; reference to great anxiety
among the population, to considerations of religion, humanity, legal
safeguards and political expediency ... XVII-435; XIX-509; XXI-469;
XXII-196
GB-531 *455-D Survey by the German Military Government for Bel-
gium and Northern France, 1 March 1943, of Belgium's contributions
to German war industry ... XVII-435
GB-532 *524-D Summary by the Chief of German Military Govern-
ment in France, April 1944, of France's contribution to German war
economy: employment of French and other foreign labor in the Reich
in autumn 1943 ... XVII-436, 437; XIX-469
GB-534 *908-D Report printed by the official Party information journal
Die Lage (The Situation), 23 August 1944, on the deportation of Jews
from Hungary ... XX-48; XXII-188
GB-535 *1567-PS Secret report, 22 February 1939, on planned distur-
bances created by the SA in the cathedral at Freising on the occasion
of a sermon by Cardinal Faulhaber ... XX-57, 59; XXI-465; XXII-188; 213
GB-536 *901-D Extracts from reports of various Ortsgruppenleiter and
the Kreisleiter (District Darmstadt) from February to July 1939:
supervision of the activities of the Church and suggestions for
counteraction in the service of the Party; Gestapo to be informed in
cases of "increased activity on the part of confessional clergy" ... 
XX-56; XXII-186
GB-537 *215-PS Entry, 12 March 1943, made in the files of the Reich
Ministry for Food and Agriculture relating to the conference at the
Reich Ministry of Propaganda on 10 March 1943 concerning directives
for the treatment of foreign workers employed in the Reich ... XX-69;
XXII-185
GB-538 *285-PS Circular letter by Bormann, 5 May 1943, with instruc-
tional pamphlet on general principles for the treatment of foreign
workers employed in the Reich ... XVII-269; XVIII-503; XIX-120;
XX-61, 63, 242; XXII-178
GB-539 *884-D Files of the Gauleitung Baden from February to July
1944 concerning foreign workers: Bormann's decree, 9 February 1944,
concerning the duty of the Party in regulating relations with
foreigners; decrees and reports on interruptions of pregnancy, the
treatment of children of foreign workers, and other matters ... XX-91
GB-540 *643-D Circular from the district organization leader of
Bremen, 28 May 1936: request to the local Group Leaders (Orts-
gruppenleiter) and Auxiliary Group Leaders (Stützpunktleiter) to
report those officials who did not vote in the Reichstag election on
29 March 1936 ... XX-75; XXI-459
GB-541 *957-PS Extracts from the files of the Erfurt SD branch before
and after the election of 10 April 1938: order to main and auxiliary
election officials to report people likely to vote "No"; instruction to
give accurate report on attitude of certain groups of the popular; report
by Weissensee branch on methods used to intimide voters
and exercise secret control of the votes cast.

GB-543 *902-D Extracts from the files of the Erfurt SD office before
and after the election of 19 April 1938: reports from Erfurt on persons
likely to vote "No"; reports from the Weissenau office and from
Erfurt on "non-" and "No"-voters; newspaper report on the election
results, in particular in the town and district of Erfurt.

GB-544 *906-D Extracts from the files of the Gauleitung of Franconia
from September 1940 to March 1941 on the subject of the removal
of mentally insane and feebleminded persons from the asylums of the
Gau, for example from the Ottilienheim; the Gauleitung is kept
informed by the Party Chancellery and given directives to support
the measures; reports from various Kreis- and Ortgruppenleiter on
events in the course of such "removals" and the anxiety aroused in
the population; suggestions and efforts made by the Party offices for
carrying out such actions inconspicuously; in a particular case true
information on a patient's fate not given to next of kin till the latter's
political reliability had been established.

GB-545 *904-D Letter from Ministerialrat Dr. Linden, 31 December
1946, to Gaustabsamtsleiter Sellmer, passing on an inquiry about the per-
missibility of euthanasia; letter from Sellmer, 5 March 1941, to Kreis-
leiter Geratner and memorandum by Sellmer, 5 March 1941, on the
removal of patients from the Ottilienheim.

GB-546 *901(a)-D Circular from the Gauleitung Cologne
Aachen, 31 January 1941, on the "household card-index" of the Ortgruppen:
the card-index is to enable an estimate to be formed of the political
views of every individual member of the community; the necessary
information is to be obtained through informal talks by the Block-
leiter with the individuals concerned.

GB-547 *338-D Report from the chief camp doctor, Dr. Jäger, in Essen,
28 July 1944, concerning the uninhabitable condition of the sick bay
in the communal camp Rabenhorst, with the request that this should
be remedied.

GB-548 *922-D Special directives for the "collective camp" Dachau: the
camp is under martial law; camp commander has exclusive jurisdic-
tion; list of punishments, including death penalty; internees to be
divided into three groups according to conduct and previous history.

GB-549 *1045-PS Affidavit, 15 July 1946, by Oswald Pohl, Chief of the
Economic and Administrative Main Office of the SS (WVHA): business
relationship between WVHA on the one hand and Funk (Reich
Ministry for Economy and Reichsbank) on the other, on the basis of the
transfer to the latter of textiles and valuables belonging to Jews
killed in concentration camps; inspection, 1941 or 1942, of the vaults
of the Reichsbank with Funk.

GB-550 *1024-PS Reports from Globocnik to Himmler, 1943/44, con-
cerning the economic part of the "Action Reinhard," carried out by
Globocnik, 1942/43, in the Government General; list of the Jewish
assets delivered; removal of the Polish population from their homes;
utilization of labor; SS labor camp in the district of Lublin; letter
of appreciation from Himmler, 30 November 1943; letter from Oswald Pohl, Chief of the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office, relieving Globocnik of responsibility for the period ending 31 March 1943... XX-318, 421; XXI-239; XXII-230
GB-551 **554-PS** Extracts from the diary of the director of the so-called Association for Research and Study (Forschungs- und Lehrgemeinschaft), "Das Ahnenerbe," 1944. Notes on collaboration with Dr. Rascher and others in medical experiments on concentration camp inmates selected for this purpose... XX-329, 333, 329, 529, 533
GB-552 **515-D** Report from the Wehrkreiskommando XXI (Poznan) to the commandant of the Reserve Army, 23 November 1939, concerning the activities of SS special formations in the Warthegau: tendency to interfere with the general administration, executions for no apparent reason and indiscriminate coercive measures; plundering, grave excesses; lack of respect for the Wehrmacht... XX-371, 373
GB-553 **578-D** of the (Croatian) First Mountain Brigade, 17 September 1943, on the conduct of an SS unit near Popovaca: in the operational area of the brigade (which had not been informed of its presence) the unit was attacked and forced to retreat, whereupon its members killed about 100 people indiscriminately and ill-treated Croatian railway officials... XX-373
GB-554 **945-D** Extract from Report Number 5 by the Yugoslav State Commission for Investigating the Crimes of the Occupying Power and Accomplices: atrocities committed by the SS in Dalmatia... XX-374
GB-555 **910-D** Report by the Yugoslav State Commission for Investigating the Crimes of the Occupying Power and Accomplices, 14 January 1946, on crimes committed by the 7th SS Division, "Prinz Eugen," in Crna Gora (Montenegro)... XX-374
GB-556 **5041-PS** Group of posters published by the German authorities in Warsaw, 1943/44, announcing executions of Poles for attacks on Germans, listing names of hostages held for execution should later attacks be perpetrated, and exhorting the Polish population to prevent such incidents... XX-377
GB-557 **4035-PS** Decree issued by Dr. Fischer, German Governor of Warsaw, 7 March 1941, ordering the arrest of a considerable number of hostages and announcing that they will be shot if the person who shot a certain German is not reported within 3 days... XX-378, 409
GB-558 **4035-PS** Poster published in Warsaw by Dr. Fischer, German Governor, May 1941: the death penalty is imposed for intentional damage, however slight, done to German military installations; hostages may be taken if the perpetrator is not found... XX-378, 408
GB-559 **5046-D** Extracts from the report of the Central Commission for the Investigation of German Crimes in Poland, giving the number of Poles publicly executed by the Germans in Warsaw between 15 October 1943 and 1 August 1944... XX-378, 409
GB-560 **5042-PS** Depositions by three witnesses, taken from the official Polish Government report, "The German Crime in Warsaw in 1944," giving details of atrocities committed by the SS... XX-379
GB-561 **504-D** Depositions of Dr. Stanislaw Lovents and Dr. Wladislaw Tomkiewicz, 4 June and 27 May 1946, in Warsaw, regarding plunder and destruction of cultural Polish property by Germans... X-382
GB-562 **2333-PS** (See USA-173, 2333-PS)
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-583 *939-D Affidavit by Israel Eizenberg of Lublin, 29 July 1946, concerning the participation of the Waffen-SS in the resettlement of Jews in the district of Lublin in the years 1941 and 1942; resettlement meant death for thousands on the spot, for the rest after deportation. . . . XX-383, 414, 484, 485

GB-594 *953-D Signed statement by David Wajnapel taken in Nuremberg, 24 July 1946, by Dr. Stanislaw Potowski, regarding murders and atrocities committed by the SS in Radom and in concentration camps in Poland . . . XX-384-385

GB-585 *955-D Signed statement by Mojzez Goldberg taken in Nuremberg, 29 July 1946, regarding the killing of Jews in Poland by the Waffen-SS in 1942 . . . XX-388

GB-586 *944-D Report on the deposition of the “ethnic German,” Leander Holtzer, former SS member, 27 October 1945: two villages set on fire and their inhabitants shot by the Waffen-SS in August 1943 . . . XX-390

GB-597 *921-D File memoranda from the Supreme Command of the Army, middle of September 1939 and later: field court-martial, allowing mitigating circumstances, sentenced an SS Storm Trooper to three years imprisonment for groundless shooting of about 50 Jews; sentence confirmed by Supreme Command of the Army, then remitted under amnesty . . . XX-449; XXII-234

GB-598 *926-D Extracts from the files of the Bavarian Ministry of Justice concerning deaths in the Concentration Camp Dachau between June 1933 and September 1934 . . . XX-451, 470; XXI-607; XXII-234

GB-599 *960-D Bill from the office of the commander of the Concentration Camp Natzweiler to the Security Police and SD in Strasbourg, 24 March 1943, charging 127,05 Reichsmark for the execution and cremation of 20 internees . . . XX-459, 477

GB-600 *924-D Certified photostat report of the Dutch War Crimes Commission dated Amsterdam, 15 January 1946, and of deposition of Baron Van Lamweerde . . . XX-460, 472


GB-602 *975-D Survey by the SS Reich Leadership showing strength of the Allgemeine SS and the Waffen-SS, and distribution of its members in various offices, as of 30 June 1944 . . . XX-466

GB-603 *916-NO Letter from the Reich Curator of the Ahnenerbe (signed Sievers) to SS Obersturmbannführer Dr. Brandt, 9 February 1942, discussing the following proposal by Professor Dr. Hirt: a collection of Jewish skulls should be started for purposes of scientific research at the University of Strasbourg . . . XX-518; XXII-229

GB-604 *986-NO Letter from the Reich Curator (Reichsgeschaftsführer) of the Ahnenerbe (signed Sievers) to SS Obersturmbannführer Dr. Brandt, 2 November 1942: 150 skeletons of Jews from Concentration Camp Auschwitz are to be made available to Dr. Hirt for his “anthropological research”; all that is now needed is an official instruction from Himmler or from Brandt (the recipient of this letter) to the Reich Security Main Office . . . XX-520

57
PROS. DGCS. — GB

GB-576 *089-NO Letter from SS Obersturmbannführer Brandt on Himmler's staff to SS Obersturmbannführer Eichmann of the Reich Security Main Office, 6 November 1942: Himmler has given orders that everything necessary shall be made available to SS Hauptsturmführer Professor Dr. Hirt to enable him to establish a collection of skeletons in the Anatomical Institute at Strasbourg . . . XX-526

GB-577 *087-NO Letter from the Office Ahnenerbe and the Institute for Scientific Research for War Purposes (signed Sievers) to SS Obersturmbannführer Eichmann of the Reich Security Main Office, 21 June 1943: SS Hauptsturmführer Beger, entrusted with making a collection of skeletons, has concluded his work in the Concentration Camp Auschwitz where an epidemic threatens; the 115 Internes "dealt with" are in quarantine in Auschwitz; for their further "treatment" they must be transferred immediately to the Concentration Camp Natzweiler; disinfected Internes' clothing needed for this purpose . . . XX-522

GB-578 *088-NO Letter from the Reichsführer SS, Personal Staff Office "A" (signed Sievers) to SS Obersturmbannführer Dr. Brandt on Himmler's staff, 5 September 1944: request for directives for the disposal of the skeleton collection in case Strasbourg should be threatened by the Allied advance . . . XX-525

GB-579 *091-NO Memoranda by Himmler's staff, October 1944: if Professor Dr. Hirt's collection of Jewish skeletons has not yet been dissolved, part of it may be preserved for the time being; it must however be completely dissolved if Strasbourg should be threatened militarily; thereupon ascertained that the collection had already been dissolved . . . XX-526

GB-580 *092-NO Certified photostatic copy of letter from Personal Staff of Reichsführer SS, 3 December 1942, to Sievers . . . XX-528

GB-581 *015-NO Letter from Sievers, Office of Reichsführer SS, Personal Staff, to SS Obersturmbannführer Dr. Brandt on Himmler's staff, 11 April 1944: concerns experiments on human beings in connection with the poison called "Lost"; reference to Hitler order of 1 March 1944; mention of the plan drawn up by Professor Hirt, Strasbourg, for treatment of injuries caused by "Lost" . . . XX-529

GB-582 *2428-PS Details of medical experiments carried out on human beings at Dachau Concentration Camp set forth in the testimony given by Anton Pacholegg, 13 May 1945 . . . XX-538; XXI-310

GB-583 *065-NO Report by Oswald Pohl, SS Obergruppenführer and Chief of the SS Economic-Administrative Main Office, 14 July 1946, on medical experiments carried out between April 1942 and the end of 1944 by order of Himmler on inmates of concentration camps . . . XX-542

GB-584 *010-NO Letter from the Reich Medical Officer SS and Police Grawitz to Himmler, 1 June 1943: SS Brigadeführer Professor Dr. Brandt had requested that concentration camp inmates be made available to him for research into the causes of epidemic jaundice; Himmler to decide whether the experiments may be carried out and whether they may be undertaken by Staff Medical Officer Dr. Dohmen in the Concentration Camp Sachsenhausen . . . XX-543

GB-585 *011-NO Letter from Himmler to the Reich Medical Officer SS and Police, 16 June 1943: eight Jews from the Concentration Camp Auschwitz (members of the Polish resistance who have been
condemned to death) to be used for experimental research on epidemic jaundice; Dr. Dohmen to carry out these experiments in Sachsenhausen Concentration Camp...XX-544

GB-586 *088-NO Request from the Institute of Scientific Research for War Purposes (signed Sievers) to the Chief of the SS Economic-Administrative Main Office, Pohl, 19 May 1944, to make available an additional 269 healthy concentration camp inmates for experiments connected with the production of a new typhus vaccine...XXI-372

GB-587 *090-NO Letter from the SS Obersturmbannführer Brandt on Himmler's staff to SS Standartenführer Sievers, 6 June 1944: In Himmler's opinion the SS Economic-Administrative Main Office and the Institute for Scientific Research for War Purposes (Waffen-SS) should be named as the SS offices supporting experiments on concentration camp inmates for the production of a new vaccine; it is also permissible to mention that Himmler himself encouraged these experiments...XX-547

GB-588 *095-NO Letter from a Dr. Pokorny to Himmler, October 1941: published results of research on a drug to cause sterilization; Pokorny thinks it possible by this means to undertake mass sterilization without the victims' knowledge; he refers particularly to the 3 million Soviet prisoners of war in German hands; he suggests that further publications on the matter be forbidden and that experiments on criminals be undertaken immediately...XX-548

GB-589 1898-PS Uncertified photostatic copy of annual report of Das Ahnenerbe, dated Berlin, 17 November 1944...XX-549

GB-590 *488-PS Declaration by Himmler, 1 April 1940, that the Ahnenerbe (Racial Heritage) Institution and the Ahnenerbe Foundation are departments of the SS; statute of the Ahnenerbe research and teaching institution...XX-551

GB-591 562-D Seven uncertified photostatic copies of lists with names of persons connected with the Ahnenerbe...XX-551

GB-592 *097-NO Letter from Himmeler to the Higher SS and Police Leader Ukraine, 7 September 1943: in retreating from the Ukraine German troops must lay waste all districts evacuated; detailed instructions thereto; the enemy must find these areas totally burned out and destroyed...XX-558

GB-593 823-NO Certified photostatic copy of Himmeler's instructions, 7 October 1943, to the chiefs of the antipartisan units and SS units in the Ukraine and Central Russia on deportation of the population...XX-559

GB-594 911-PS Third report by the Supreme SA Leadership, 23 June 1941, on the work done by the SA during the war...XXI-147, 207, 210, 212, 216; XXII-619

GB-595 *944-PS Affidavit by Gol, of Vilna, 10 August 1946: administration of Vilna was in the hands of SA leaders; exhumation and cremation of the corpses of 90,000 Jews, Polish priests, and Soviet prisoners
of war by order of SA leaders, carried out mainly under the supervi-
sion of SA-men during the winter and spring of 1943-44...XXI-153,
154, 156; XXII-220, 221

GB-598 *975-D Supplementary affidavit by Gol, 10 August 1946: gold
teeth were removed from the corpses before cremation...XXI-158

GB-599 *969-D Affidavit by Chaim Kagan of Kaunas, 16 August 1944:
the administration of Kaunas carried out by SA leaders; looting in
the ghetto; shooting in the ghetto of more than 10,000 people in a
large-scale operation; shooting and ill-treatment of Jews and Soviet
prisoners of war by SA-men in 1941 and 1942...XXI-169

GB-600 *980-D Affidavit by Leib Kibart of Schaulen, 16 August 1946:
administration of the ghetto in Schaulen carried out from summer
1941 to autumn 1943 by SA-leaders; to effect partial evacuation of
the ghetto, SA-men first ill-treated and later shot a number of Jews;
similar incidents...XXI-161; XXII-221

GB-601 *961-PS Protest by the district commissioner in Schaulen,
8 September 1941: the SS has no right to try to gain possession
of property taken away from Jews...XXI-163, 170, 217

GB-602 **970-D See USA-173, *2232-PS...XXI-167, 203-205, 217

GB-603 *4071-PS Affidavit by Rudolf Schönberg, 21 July 1946, on his
own experiences in forced labor camps for Jews: insufficient food,
excessive work, harshest ill-treatment, killing of persons who thus
became unfit for work; cruelty practiced by the SA...XXI-170

GB-604 *904-NO Report from SS Oberführer Gliköd, inspector of con-
centration camps, to Himmler, 21 February 1940, concerning the
inspection of various prison camps with a view to their suitability
as concentration camps: Auschwitz, a former Polish artillery barrack,
could be used as a quarantine camp after certain defects had been
remedied; the other camps unsuitable for various reasons...XXI-179

GB-605 *2822-PS Letter from Von Reichenau to the SA Main Office,
26 May 1933, concerning the representation of the defense policy
office of the NSDAP and the SA Main Office in the Reich Defense
Council...XXI-173, 176

GB-606 *4043-PS Signed statement of Gerard Mągalski, Polish priest
of Poznan, 1 July 1946, at Paris: his arrest, 12 December 1939, by
the Gestapo and his imprisonment at Dachau Concentration Camp;
figures relating to the deaths of priests at Dachau...XXI-158;
XXI-172, 176

GB-607 *951-D Letter from Blomberg to Hitler, 2 March 1934: the
formation of armed staff guards of the SA, for example in Höchst,
voids all the care taken by the Wehrmacht in the neutral zone. Letter
from Röhm, Chief of Staff of the SA to Hitler, 6 March 1934, in
which he points out that he has forbidden staff guards to appear
armed in public...XXI-177; 216; XXII-218

GB-608 *4193-PS Teletype from Rosenberg to the Munich editor,
presumably of the Volkischer Beobachter, 3 February 1934: rumors
concerning the intention of the SA to allow Austrian formations then
stationed in Bavaria to march into Austria and proclaim a military
dictatorship; Rosenberg's reaction thereto...XXI-178, 216; XXII-218

GB-609 *366-EC Report by the liaison officer of the OKW with the
Sudeten German Free Corps, 11 October 1938: SA mainly responsible
for development of Free Corps and its arms supply, which was
however organized and financed by the Wehrmacht to create constant
unrest on the Czech-German border by a series of minor actions... XXI-179, 223

GB-619 *1849-PS Strictly confidential file memorandum by Krüger, 23 February 1934, on the duties of the SA in connection with the defense of the Reich: pre-military training of youth; military training of various groups of persons outside the Wehrmacht; several annexes with detailed training programs... XXI-180; XXII-218

GB-611 *235-D Index of the SA Handbook 1938: "Survey of Organization and Training of the SA before the War"... XXI-180

GB-612 *2093-PS Letter from SA Chief of Staff Lutze to Rosenberg, 30 January 1939, expressing his thanks for Rosenberg's congratulations on the transfer of all pre- and post-military training to the SA... XXI-180; 226

GB-613 4010-PS Letter from the editor of The SA-Man to Rosenberg, 13 August 1936, asking him to write an introduction to a special edition of the periodical... XXI-185

GB-614 *4009-PS Letter from the editor of The SA-Man to Rosenberg, 21 April 1938, asking him to write an article for the jubilee edition of the periodical on its 10th anniversary... XXI-185, 224; XXII-269

GB-615 *933-D Files of the Bavarian Ministry of Justice concerning the case Pflaumer, Nuremberg, August 1933 to July 1934: the Communist Pflaumer died as a result of ill-treatment inflicted by SA-men during his interrogation; proceedings against the responsible SA-leader were quashed. Also reports on other cases of ill-treatment, including one by SS-men who likewise remained unpunished... XXI-186, 269, 226; XXII-212, 233, 234

GB-616 *936-D Decision by the local court of Landshut, 4 December 1933: proceedings against nine SA-men who ill-treated the Bavarian peasants' leader Dr. Schlogl and destroyed his furniture are quashed under the Bavarian amnesty, 2 August 1933, on the grounds—supported by the Supreme SA Leadership—that the deeds had been committed solely for political reasons... XXI-190, 446; XXII-212, 234

GB-617 *928-D Affidavit by Bavarian Minister President Höfinger, 12 July 1946:arming of the SA from 1922 onward; the terror exercised by that organization from the beginning; military training of its members; participation in the "Putsch," November 1923, the persecution of the Jews, April 1933, and other acts of violence before and after the seizure of power; grave excesses committed by the SS from 1933 onward, including murders and cruel ill-treatment of political opponents... XXI-199; XXII-212, 264

GB-618 *972-D Extract from Hitler's address to the Reichstag, 30 June 1934: Rohm and the men around him led such bad lives that they were no longer entitled to call themselves National Socialists; Hitler had broken off all intercourse with them... XXI-434

GB-619 *971-D Decree of the SA university office Cologne, 14 April 1934: registration of all students of the second and third term for one year's obligatory service under the SA university office; reference to the temporary lifting of restrictions on enrollment, enabling every student to join the SA... XXI-435

GB-620 929-D Affidavit by Dr. Anton Pfeiffer, Bavarian Minister of State: pressure exerted on civil service employees to join the Party... XXI-436

61
PROS. DOCS. — GB

GB-621 949-D  Affidavit from the Lord Mayor of Brunswick describing the activities of the SA from 1921 to 1923...XXI-439
GB-622 938-D  Affidavit from Dr. Viktor Fenyes on the Leadership Corps...XXI-439, 440
GB-623 931-D  Affidavit of Dr. Schilg on the SA...XXI-449
GB-624 934-D  Affidavit of Albert Rosshaupter...XXI-440
GB-625 925-D  Affidavit...XXI-441
GB-626 933-D  Affidavit of Joseph Ackermann...XXI-441
GB-627 930-D  Affidavit of Adolf Fahlbusch...XXI-441
GB-628 973-D  Affidavit of Kurt Ehrhardt in connection with the SS...XXI-441
EXHIBITS OF THE FRENCH PROSECUTION

RF-1 Proclamation to the French people: treatment of the population, 4 July 1940 (Journal Officiel) . . . V-430

RF-1(bis) Proclamation to the Belgian people: treatment of the population, 10 May 1940, announced by the commander in Belgium and Northern France . . . V-430

RF-2 (See RF-1) Proclamation of 20 June 1940 to inhabitants of the occupied territories: guarantee of personal security and safeguard of property . . . V-431

RF-2(bis) (See RF-1(bis)) Proclamation of 10 May 1940 (See RF-2) . . . V-431

RF-3 Extract from deposition of M. Noel (Sessions of the Trial of Marshal Pétain) . . . V-431

RF-3(bis) Transcript of a conference held in Oslo on 21 November 1940: German intentions in Norway . . . V-434; XIX-546

RF-4 "Two Years of Controlled Economy in France (extract from an article in the Pariser Zeitung) . . . V-436

RF-5 (See Sauckel-8) Excerpt from Europe Works in Germany, by Didier . . . V-437, 438; VI-569; XV-28, 47, 254


RF-7 1902-C (See USA-90) Memorandum from Supreme Command of Armed Forces, 1 October 1938: violations of international law; possible excuses; particular reference to forced labor of civilians and prisoners of war . . . V-439

RF-8 Recruitment of foreign workers (Völkischer Beobachter, 10 November 1941, No. 314, p. 4) . . . V-440

*RF-9 Hitler’s decree, 21 March 1942, concerning Sauckel’s appointment as Plenipotentiary for the Allocation of Labor . . . V-440

RF-10 *1339-PS (See RF-1447) Secret survey by Sauckel; employment and distribution of foreign male and female workers from occupied territory in German war industry, with figures and other details as of 30 November 1942; secret report by Sauckel, 23 December 1942, with similar content; Sauckel’s address to the assembly of Reichs- and Gauleiter in Posen on 5 and 6 February 1943 on labor questions . . . V-441; XV-132; XVI-464; XVIII-476

RF-11 682-PS (See RF-389) Minutes of conference between Goebbels and Thierack, 14 September 1942, in Berlin: extermination of “asocial” elements . . . V-442; XVIII-486; XIX-497, 555

RF-12 1902-PS Ordinance of 27 March 1942 announcing the appointment of a general commissioner for the employment of labor (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, Part I, p. 180) . . . V-444


RF-14 *1903-PS (See USA-206) Führer decree on the execution of the decree regarding the office of the Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor (Verfügungen — Anordnungen — Bekanntgaben, Vol. II, p. 510) . . . V-445

*RF-15 Interrogation of General Von Falkenhausen, 27 November 1943, defining Keitel’s responsibility in respect to hostages and Sauckel’s
responsibility for the deportation of workers... V-445, 497; XV-85, 239; XVIII-490, 491
RF-17 Employment of labor in the occupied territories (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, Part I, p. 130) V-446, 490; XV-82
RF-18 *1913-PS (See USA-227) Treatment of foreign labor (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1943, Part I, p. 589) V-447, 508
RF-19 674-F Convening of a meeting regarding labor, 16 February 1944; problems of labor allocation... V-447
RF-20 675-F Report of the 53rd meeting of the Central Planning Office, 16 February 1944... V-448
RF-21 676-F Letter from Funk, Reich Minister of Economics, to the Secretary of State in the Air Ministry, General Milch, 7 March 1944; Funk's absence from meetings of the Central Planning Office... V-448
RF-22 *515-F Tables giving statistical extracts from the report of the Institut de Conjoncture (Economic Statistical Institute) to the French Government concerning forced labor in France and the deportation of workers to Germany... V-449, 487, 470, 478; XIII-128; XIV-625; XV-29, 46, 51; XVI-460, 463, 468, 470, XVIII-477, 497, 499; XLIX-168
RF-23 283-F Letter from General Doyen to General Vogl, 25 May 1941, protesting death penalties for failure to comply with German occupation directives concerning the requisition of service and goods... V-452, 453
RF-24 Ordinance referring to the protection against acts of sabotage, 10 October 1940 (Verordnungsblatt, 17 October 1940, p. 108)... V-453
RF-25 Ordinance, 31 January 1943, regarding labor services and requisition of goods (Verordnungsblatt, 3 February 1942, p. 388)... V-453; XVIII-495
RF-26 *183-PS (See USA-505) Letter of the Commissioner for the Four-Year Plan, 29 January 1942: recruitment of foreign workers... V-459, 464, 479, 500
RF-27 516-F Report, 25 March 1942, regarding German publicity methods in the recruitment of French workers... V-459
RF-28 654-F Report on the organization and recruiting of labor in France, 7 March 1942... V-459
RF-29 518-F Correspondence of December 1941 and January 1942 on the secret recruiting of labor in the occupied zone... V-460
RF-30 *124-R (See USA-179; RF-1414) Minutes of the 54th conference of the Central Planning Office on the recruiting of labor, 1 March 1944... V-461, 464, 481, 492, 563, IX-109; XII-251; XVI-468; XVIII-481
RF-31 (See RF-33, 36, 73) Ordinance of 26 July 1942, giving exemption of taxes for the benefit of Belgian employees and workers working in Germany (Verordnungsblatt, 21 July 1942, p. 979)... V-461
RF-32 Ordinance, 22 April 1943, regarding the fixing of working hours (Verordnungsblatt, 30 April 1943)... V-462
RF-33 (See RF-31) Ordinance, 6 October 1942, regarding working hours in Belgium (Verordnungsblatt, 7 October 1942, p. 1655)... V-462
RF-34 Law, 17 December 1941, relative to the establishment of a plan of production (Journal Officiel, 23 December 1941)... V-463
RF-35 Ordinance concerning the closing of business enterprises (Verordnungsblatt, 25 February 1942)... V-463
RF-36 (See RF-31) Ordinance, 30 March 1942, prohibiting the creation and extension of enterprises and ordering a certain number to be closed (Verordnungsbalt, 30 March 1942, p. 866). . V-483

RF-37 (See RF-75, 76) Ordinance concerning the closing out of business enterprises (Verordnungsbalt, 15 March 1943) . V-463

RF-38 289-F Letter from General Doyen to General Vogl, 8 March 1942: penalty for refusal to work. . V-464

RF-39 526-F Letter, 3 March 1942, from the Military Commandant (Economic Section) to the Delegate General in charge of Franco-German economic relations: recruiting of French labor for Germany. . V-465

RF-40 525-F Letter, 15 May 1942, from the Military Commandant (Economic Section) to the Delegate General in charge of Franco-German economic relations: recruiting of French labor for Germany. . V-466

RF-41 521-F Circular, 25 April 1941, in connection with recruiting French workers for Germany. . V-468

RF-42 522-F Letter, 28 May 1941, from the Military Commandant (Economic Section) to the Delegate General in charge of Franco-German economic relations, protesting the terms of the circular (see RF-41) of 25 April 1941. . V-469

RF-43 527-F Letter, 23 April 1941, from the German office for the recruiting of labor in France, compelling workmen to leave for Germany. . V-468


RF-45 916-F (See USA-189; RF-1446) Sauckel letter regarding use of prisoners of war and foreign workers. . V-470

RF-46 *078(2)-UK Official report by the French Government (Ministry for Prisoners of War and Deportees) concerning violations of international law and custom committed by the Germans against prisoners of war of French nationality. . V-472, 473; VI-345

RF-47 549-F Report concerning the use of French prisoners of war for work on airfields exposed to Allied bombardment, 7 October 1940. . V-473

RF-48 550-F Report relative to the lodging of prisoners of war in the vicinity of airfields exposed to Allied bombardment, 14 February 1941. . V-474

RF-49 828-PS Ordinance, 29 September 1944, concerning utilization of prisoners of war as laborers. . V-475

RF-50 *1206-PS (See USA-215) Memorandum, 11 November 1941, concerning the use of laborers in war industries. . V-475

RF-51 *3065-PS (See USA-213) Directive, 26 August 1941, concerning employment of Soviet prisoners of war. . V-476

RF-52 657-PS Circular of 1943 concerning treatment and assignment to labor of Italian military internees. . V-476

RF-53 233-PS Report, 17 August 1944, on the treatment of prisoners of war and on the increase of production. . V-477

RF-54 *1727-L (See USA-34; RF-1431) Lecture, 7 November 1943, regarding the strategical position at the beginning of the fifth year of war. . V-481
RF-55  *556(2)-PS (See USA-194) Order relative to coastal fortifications, etc., 8 September 1942 . . . V-482, 500

RF-56  Law, 4 September 1942, concerning the use and the orientation of labor (Journal Officiel, 13 September 1942) . . . V-485, 489

RF-57  (See RF-31) Ordinance, 6 October 1942, concerning the demands for laborers for work of special importance (Verordnungsbllatt, 7 October 1942, p. 1090) . . . V-483, 497

RF-58  Ordinance, 3 February 1943, concerning freezing of labor (Verordnungsbllatt of 1942) . . . V-483, 498

RF-59  539-F Letter, 26 August 1942, from the Military Commander (Economic Section) to the Delegate General in charge of Franco-German economic relations: voluntary enrollments of French workers insufficient . . . V-494

RF-60  (See RF-61) Law No. 106, 16 February 1943, establishing compulsory labor service (Journal Officiel) . . . V-485

RF-61  (See RF-60) Decree No. 541, 16 February 1943, regarding the enforcement of Law No. 106 (Journal Officiel, 17 February 1943) . . . V-486

RF-62  *556(13)-PS (See USA-194) Sauckel memorandum, 5 January 1943: recruitment measures to be intensified . . . V-486

RF-63  *1342-PS Secret memorandum, 13 January 1943, on a conference with the military commander in the presence of Sauckel, held 11 January 1943, concerning the second "Action Sauckel" for the recruitment of a further 250,000 male and female workers in France; plan by the "Armament Inspection France," 16 January 1943, for combing-out hitherto unoccupied French territory for workers . . . V-486; XV-89

RF-64  *556(22)-PS (See USA-194) Letter-telegram from Sauckel to Hitler, 24 February 1943, concerning the procurement of French replacements for German key workers drafted into the Wehrmacht . . . V-497

RF-65  *556(29)-PS (See USA-194) Letter-telegram from Sauckel to Hitler, 27 June 1943, concerning mobilization of further French workers for German war industry . . . V-489, 495

RF-66  *556(41)-PS (See USA-194) Note by Dr. Stothfang, 28 July 1943, on the result of a conference with Hitler on 27 July 1943 concerning the conflicting interests of the Wehrmacht and labor allocation . . . V-491

RF-67  *556(43)-PS (See USA-194) Letter-telegram from Sauckel to Hitler, 13 August 1943, reporting on the new allocation of labor program for France, Belgium, and the Netherlands . . . V-491, 498; VII-89, XV-89, 93, 96

RF-68  *1292-PS (See USA-225; RF-1412) Memorandum, 4 January 1944, relative to assignment of labor for 1944 . . . V-493, 503; XI-130

RF-69  Law of 1 February 1944 extending the application of the law of 4 September 1942 regarding the utilization and the orientation of labor (Journal Officiel, 2 February 1944) . . . V-494

RF-70  *560(55)-PS (See USA-194) Telegram from Sauckel to Hitler, 35 January 1944, concerning agreements with the French Government in respect to the allocation of labor; compulsory labor laws; compulsory labor of French women . . . V-494, 502
PROS. DOCS.—RF

RF-71  *1289-PS  Letter from Berk to Dr. Laue, 26 April (no year), with four enclosures: memoranda by Sauckel dealing with “S-establishments,” “France,” “labor deployment in case of invasion,” “Belgium.” Additional labor for German armament industry to be mobilized in occupied Western territory... V-490; XVI-445; XVIII-475; XIX-187

RF-72  *079-UK  1800-PS  (See RF-323)  Preliminary report on German crimes against Norway... V-490; XV-497; XVII-219; XIX-335

RF-73  (See RF-41)  Ordinance, 6 March 1943, relative to forced labor in Belgium (Verordnungsblatt, 7 March 1943)... V-497

RF-74  Law regarding labor service and freedom of choice of labor (Verordnungsblatt, 23 March 1942, No. 26)... V-498

RF-75  (See RF-37)  Ordinance, 6 May 1943, concerning mobilization of labor for the territory of the Netherlands (Verordnungsblatt, 1943, p. 173)... V-498

RF-76  (See RF-37)  Ordinance, 19 February 1943, concerning the use of labor within the Netherlands (Verordnungsblatt, 1943, No. 77)... V-499

RF-77  664-F Circular, 10 June 1943, on the use of labor in the Netherlands... V-499

RF-78  *1163-PS  Proclamation by the Reich commissioner for the occupied Dutch territories, 14 December 1944: male Dutch and stateless civilians between certain ages are to be called up for labor; punishments threatened for noncompliance... V-499

RF-79  (See RF-51)  Ordinance concerning the canceling of ration certificates (Verordnungsblatt, 5 March 1943)... V-500

RF-80  Law No. 342 of 11 June 1943 concerning administrative internments (Journal Officiel of 10 June 1943)... V-501; XVIII-498

RF-81  (See RF-79)  Ordinance of 30 April 1943 modifying the ordinance insuring the full supply of labor necessary for works of special importance in Belgium (Verordnungsblatt of 6 May 1943)... V-501

RF-82  Law of 1 February 1944 ratifying employers’ obligations with regard to the measures for checking the use of labor... V-502

RF-83  *665-F  Ordinance of 4 May 1943 relative to the census of students in the Netherlands... V-502

RF-84  *556(3)-FS  (See USA-194)  Letter-telegram from Sauckel to Hitler, 17 May 1943, concerning the allocation of labor to the Organisa
tion Todt... V-500

RF-85  1333-PS  Report on the numbers of foreign workers deported to Germany by 30 September 1941... V-500

RF-86  208-PS  Report dated 7 July 1944 from Sauckel to the NSDAP: results of the recruiting campaign during the first half of 1944... V-507; XVIII-498

RF-87  *078(3)-UK  Official report by the French Government (Ministry for Prisoners of War and Deportees) concerning the deportation to Germany of French workers: organization of the deportation and manner in which it was carried out... V-508; XV-22

RF-88  182-D  Draft of speech to foreign civilian workers, January 1944... V-599, 511

RF-89  *288-D  (See USA-200)  Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Jäger, dated 15 October 1944: living conditions of Krupp workers... V-519
RF-00 633-PS Letter dated 14 March 1943 from Sauckel to the Gauleiter: treatment and care of foreign labor. V-510; XVIII-504; XIX-38

RF-02 536-F Medical report by Dr. Février, dated 15 June 1944, on conditions prevailing in Krupp camps. XVIII-502

RF-03 Ordinance of 9 May 1940: issue of paper money in Denmark and Norway; 19 May 1940, in Belgium, Holland, Luxembourg, and France (Vobel, the official gazette for the occupied French territories). V-516, 538

RF-04-08 Ordinances regarding the blocking of existing currency in the occupied countries (Vobel). V-517

RF-09-100 Ordinance regarding the blocking of existing currency in Belgium (Vobel, the official gazette for Belgium, Northern France, and Luxembourg). V-517, 565

RF-101 Decrees prohibiting rises in prices in the occupied Western territories (Vobel). V-517

RF-102 Poster dated Paris, 28 June 1940, giving notice that the “General-luftzeugmeister” had taken possession of premises. V-518

RF-103 084-EC (See RF-163) Report of Dr. Hedler, December 1940, regarding removal of machinery. V-518

RF-104 Ordinance, 30 May 1940: resumption of work in food supply and agriculture (Vobel). V-519

RF-105 157-EC Göring directive, 2 August 1940: German control and seizure of foreign enterprises. V-520; VI-15, 40

RF-106 Letter addressed to the Thomson-Houston House, 8 October 1945, establishing German control over production. V-520

RF-107 Report of the French Economic Control, 20 October 1945, on economic looting by the occupation forces. V-523, 532; VI-35

RF-108 Deposition of Karl Murdel, Reichsbank director at Reutlingen: individual purchases by Germans in the occupied countries. V-523

*RF-109 Decree by Göring, 13 June 1942: order to Colonel Veltjens to centralize purchases of goods by German authorities on the black market in France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and Serbia. V-523

RF-110 1766-PS Report dated 4 September 1943 on the imminent exhaustion of occupation funds. V-526

*RF-111 Extract from a speech by Göring, 4 October 1942, on Harvest Thanksgiving Day: the provision of Germany and foreign workers in Germany with food has priority over the provisioning of occupied territories: “If anyone is to suffer hunger, it will certainly not be in Germany.” V-526

RF-112 1765-PS Report, 15 January 1943, signed Veltjens, regarding the black market. V-527, 558

RF-113 Interrogation of Ernst Ranis, 10 November 1945, regarding black market activities of the Roges Organization. V-531
RF-114 Section III of the Hague Convention (15 June to 18 October 1907): “Military Authority over the Territories of the Enemy State”... V-524
RF-116 086-EC Report of Labor Staff for Foreign Countries, 10 October 1944: requisition of funds of the occupied countries... V-538, 545
RF-117 038-ECH Report, 15 October 1944, by an officer of the German Economic Staff in Denmark: listing of goods requisitioned... V-540
RF-118 034-ECH Directives relating to armament economy... V-541
RF-119 Letter of General Von Falkenhorst, Commander-in-Chief in Norway, regarding Wehrmacht expenses... V-543
RF-120 Report of Norwegian Government: occupation costs paid to Germany... V-544
RF-121 Report of Norwegian Government on Germany's Crimes Against Norway... V-544, 547
RF-122 997-PS Secret letter from Lammers to Rosenberg, 2 August 1940, as cover note to Seyss-Inquart's first report on the situation in the occupied Netherlands, including measures introduced by the occupying power between 29 May and 19 July 1940... V-549; XI-127; XV-642; XVI-25, 26, 32, 59, 70, 71, 75
RF-123 (See RF-1429) Extract from the official Dutch report on the economic spoliation of the Netherlands, in particular on clearing operations and the purchases of gold and foreign currency... V-552
RF-124-125 Payment and clearing operations and removal of the tax on blocked marks (Vobif)... V-553
RF-126 Affidavit of a representative of the Netherlands concerning the amount of the collective fines, and two teletypes relative thereto... V-554, 555
RF-127 Letter from Bost van Tonningen, dated 18 December 1943, contained in a report of the Netherlands Government: gold reserve... V-557
RF-129 Affidavit of the representative of the Netherlands concerning industrial production... V-559
RF-130 Photographic reproduction of an order for requisition of machinery... V-559; XVI-8
RF-131 Report of 1 March 1944 of the Armament Inspection of the Netherlands... V-560
RF-132 Monthly report from the Officer of Military Economy for September and October 1944... V-560; XVI-487
RF-133 Statement by a representative of the Netherlands Delegation at the I.M.T. concerning seizure of agricultural produce and livestock... V-561
RF-134 Statement by a representative of the Netherlands concerning looting of means of transportation... V-562
RF-135 Statement by a representative of the Netherlands concerning forced labor... V-562
RF-136 Statement by a representative of the Netherlands concerning the looting of the Royal Palaces... V-563; XVI-9

69
PROS. DOC. — RF

RF-137 Statement of a representative of the Netherlands at the I.M.T. relative to the looting of the city of Arnhem...V-563; XVI-11

RF-139-140 Reports concerning the health and food situation in the Netherlands...V-563; VII-122

RF-141 Supervision of Belgian banks; ordinance of 14 June 1940 (Vobel)...V-565

RF-142 Establishment of a German issuing bank in Belgium (Vobel)...V-565

RF-143 Decree appointing the German Commissioner controller of the bank authorized to issue paper money (Vobel)...V-566

RF-144 005-ECH (See RF-147-149, 158, 186) Excerpts from final report of the German Military Administration in Belgium (Currency and Finances)...V-566

RF-145 Excerpt from above report...V-566

RF-146 Report of the Belgian Government concerning losses and damages suffered by and from German aggression, 1 October 1945...V-567, 569; VI-7

RF-147-149 See RF-144...

RF-150 Decree of 17 December 1940: Belgium required to pay costs of billeting German troops...V-568

RF-151-153 Establishment of the Deutsche Verrechnungskasse, Berlin, account for payments of debts between Belgians and Germans (Vobel)...

RF-158 See RF-144...

RF-159 007-ECH Report concerning the organization of the black market in Belgium and Northern France by the Germans...V-571

RF-160 Final report on the activities of the Roges Organization in Lille, 20 May 1943...V-573

RF-162 002-ECH Report of 13 September 1940 of the German High Command in Belgium and in Northern France on iron, textile, coal and leather...VI-2

RF-163 004-ECH (See RF-103) Excerpt from report of Dr. Hedler: utilization of factories in the occupied Western territories...VI-2

RF-164 Establishment of commodity control offices, 27 May 1940 (Vobel)...VI-3

RF-165 003-ECH Report of the German Military Administration in Belgium and Northern France regarding the commodity control offices...VI-3

RF-166-167 Ordinances of 20 April 1941 and 6 August 1942 regarding control of Belgian production...VI-3

RF-169 335-EC Report of the German Military Administration, 15 April 1943, regarding the closing-down of factories in Belgium...

RF-171 010-ECH Final report of the German Military Administration in Belgium: requisition of machines...VI-4

RF-173 011-ECH Final report of the German Military Administration in Belgium: nonferrous metal industry...VI-7

RF-174 Ordinance of 7 September 1942: closing-down of textile factories (Vobel)...VI-6

70
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-176 035-ECH (See RF-192) Statistical report of the German Military Administration... VI-8

RF-178 036-ECH 027-ECH Final report of the German Military Administration... VI-8

RF-183 Instructions by the OKW to the economic task forces in the occupied territories, May 1940: search for, inventory and seizure of such scarce goods and production machines as are most important for the war effort; organization and table of administration, giving names of departmental officials of the Supreme Field Command, Branch Antwerp, 1 June 1940, and of the Economic Task Force J, Antwerp, May or June 1940... VI-11, 12

RF-185 029-ECH Reports dated 1 June 1944 and 2 August 1944 of the German Armament Inspection in Belgium... VI-13

RF-185 029-ECH Reports dated 1 June 1944 and 2 August 1944 of the German Armament Inspection in Belgium... VI-13

RF-186 (See RF-144) Excerpt from the Wetter report in connection with occupation costs in Belgium... VI-13

RF-187 Letter, 20 July 1941, from the German Minister of Finance to the military commander of Belgium and Northern France: acquisition of Belgian interests in foreign enterprises... VI-14, 15, 17

RF-191 132-ECR German commissioner's report, 1 December 1942, denouncing Belgian resistance to German measures for acquisition of enterprises... VI-15

RF-192 035-ECH (See RF-176) Statistical report showing figures for Jewish properties seized in Belgium... VI-16

RF-193 016-ECH Letter of the German Military Administration in Belgium, 17 May 1944: requisitioning of scientific instruments... VI-18

RF-194 015-ECH Document, 22 May 1944: requisitioning of scientific instruments... VI-13, 17

RF-195-197 Ordinances establishing economic control over exchange, currency, and gold in Luxembourg (Vobel)... VI-17, 18

RF-198 Report of the Reparations Commission of the Luxembourg Government on economic damages inflicted by the Germans... VI-18

RF-199 Appointment of German commissioners to Luxembourg industries (Vobel)... VI-19

RF-200 Notes concerning measures of spoliation, persecution, taken by the German authorities, and crimes committed in Luxembourg... VI-19

RF-202 Franco-German Armistice Convention of 22 June 1940... VI-20

RF-204 1741-PS (See RF-216) Report dated 5 July 1940 regarding the use of securities and economic reserves in occupied territory... VI-21

RF-205 009-ECH Memorandum by an unnamed person, 21 September 1940, concerning discussion with Keitel, 20 September 1940, regarding the exploitation of occupied territory in France... VI-22

RF-206 325-EC Letter dated 8 November 1940, signed by Dr. Gramsch, concerning confiscation of foreign exchange... VI-22

RF-207 Article by Dr. Michel in the Berliner Börse-Zeitung of 10 April 1942: "Economic Direction" of the German Military Administration... VI-22

71
Excerpt from the protocol of the Armistice Commission, session of 11 July 1940: indemnity for the maintenance of occupation troops...VI-23

Excerpt from the minutes of the session of 16 July 1940 of the Armistice Commission: indemnity for the maintenance of occupation troops...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen, President of the German Economic Delegation, to General Huntziger, President of the French Delegation to the Armistice Commission, dated 8 August 1940: occupation costs...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 12 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Ordinance of 17 May 1940 fixing the rate of exchange of the French franc...VI-26

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, 14 August 1940, concerning the Reich credit notes circulating in the occupied French territories...VI-26

Teletype dated 20 August 1940 from Hemmen to Foreign Office, Berlin: occupation costs...VI-26

Two letters from Hemmen to Huntziger, 20 August 1940, concerning cost of occupation...VI-27

Minutes of conference between General Huntziger and Hemmen of 21 August 1940 concerning conditions of the armistice...VI-27

Letter of Huntziger to Hemmen, 26 August 1940, on conditions of the armistice...VI-27

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 12 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from Hemmen to General Huntziger, dated 15 August 1940...VI-24

Letter from General Huntziger to Hemmen, dated 18 August 1940...VI-24
RF-229  1991-PS  Sixth report (Hemmen) for period from 1 July 1943 to 17 August 1944...VI-29
RF-230  232-EC  Circular letter of 21 February 1941 of the OKW concerning the cost of the French occupation to be paid by France...VI-30
RF-231(bis)  Clearing project between France and Germany, 8 August 1940...VI-31
RF-232  Minutes of a meeting of the Finance Sub-Committee of the French Armistice Delegation, 20 August 1940: rate of exchange of the franc and mark...VI-31
RF-233  Minutes of a meeting of the Finance and Economic Sub-Committee of the Armistice Commission, 28 August 1940...VI-32
RF-234  Letter from Huntziger to Hemmen, 31 August 1940, concerning the rate of exchange of the franc...VI-33
RF-235  Minutes of a meeting of 6 September 1940, of the Finance Sub-Committee: franc-mark rate of exchange...VI-32
RF-236  Report of 4 October 1940 on conference between Dr. Hemmen and the French delegate, M. de Boisanger: rate of exchange...VI-33
RF-237  Excerpt from minutes of meeting of 10 October 1940: conference concerning the clearing accord...VI-33
RF-238  Second ordinance dated 18 October 1940 pertaining to Jews in France. Letters of the German military commander in France relative to fines imposed on Jews...VI-33
RF-239  File concerning the illegal seizure by the Government (Reichsbank) of the Belgian gold deposited in the French National Bank. Correspondence, July to September 1943, between the Belgian, French, and German National Banks; text of the Belgian-French convention on the gold, with annex, 29 October 1940...VI-34
RF-240  1741(24)-PS  Note from Dr. Hemmen, 11 December 1941, regarding payment on account “Occupation”...VI-34
RF-241  1741(24)-PS  Secret report concerning the Roges Organization’s sales to Germany of objects seized as war booty...VI-36
RF-242  1741(24)-PS  Report and chart on German looting of French agricultural products, etc...VI-36
RF-243  Chart of German levies of French raw materials...VI-37
RF-244  Chart of German levies of French raw materials...VI-37
RF-245  Report on German methods used to gain control over French industrial production...VI-38
RF-246  Chart showing removals of industrial material and equipment...VI-40
RF-247  048-EC  Notice of 12 August 1940 concerning the “safeguarding” of French bonds, shares, obligations, etc...VI-40
RF-248  Ordinance of 14 August 1940 forbidding transactions of credits and foreign securities (Vobif) of 27 August 1940...VI-41
RF-249  Notice of appointment, 26 July 1940, of a German commissar for the Bor mines in Yugoslavia...VI-41
RF-250  Excerpt from the minutes of a conference on 27 September 1940 regarding the Bor mines...VI-41
RF-251  Excerpts from minutes of conference on 4 October 1940 between de Boisanger and Dr. Hemmen on the cession of the Bor mines...VI-42
RF-257 Excerpts from minutes of conference of 9 January 1941 concerning the Bor mines... VI-42
RF-258 Extracts from minutes of conference of 10 October 1940 between de Boisanger and Hemmen: French investments in petroleum companies in Romania... VI-42
RF-259 Extract from minutes of conference of the Armistice Commission in Wiesbaden, 22 November 1940, relative to the cession to Germany of French interests in Romanian oil fields... VI-42
*RF-260 Record of the financial participation by the Germans in French enterprises during the occupation... VI-43
RF-261 Declaration of the U.N. in London, 5 January 1943, regarding surrender of holdings; published in the Journal Officiel, 15 August 1944, in France... VI-44
RF-262 Report of the French National Security regarding purchase of buildings and real estate by Skolnikoff, an agent for the Gestapo... VI-45
RF-264 Chart showing German levies in the Departments of Eastern France... VI-45
RF-264(bis) Report of Dr. Laroche and photograph attached: undernourishment in France... VI-49
RF-265 Article 50 of the Hague Convention: taking of hostages... VI-121
RF-266 *420-F Letter from the director of the Service of War Crimes Investigation to the chief prosecutor at the International Military Tribunal, 29 December 1945, with appendix: number of hostages shot in France... VI-135
RF-267 1585-PS Letter from the OKW, 15 February 1940: arrest of hostages... VI-121; X-539; XVIII-18
RF-268 *508-F Directives from the chief of the Military Administration in France, 12 September 1940, concerning precautionary measures against acts of sabotage; taking of hostages... VI-121, 122
RF-269 510-F Letter dated 26 March 1941 of the military commander in France concerning measures against, and punishment for, sabotage... VI-122
RF-270 597-F Letter dated 18 April 1944 from the Chief Justice with the German military commander in Belgium and Northern France relative to the execution of eight hostages... VI-123
RF-271 425-F *399-PS 098-R (See USA-555, 148-C; RF-1432) Keitel's top-secret directive, 16 September 1941, concerning reprisals in cases of resistance to the German occupation forces in the Occupied Eastern Territories: severest measures; in principle death penalty; 50 to 100 persons to be put to death "in deterrent manner" for every German soldier killed; all resistance to be designated as "of Communist origin"... I-362; VI-124; IX-44; X-817, 618, 619; XVIII-19
RF-272 *554-F Letter from Keitel, 24 September 1941, to the German Foreign Office: the Foreign Office will not take part in clemency proceedings concerning inhabitants of the occupied territories, as according to the decree relating to Communist Insurgent movements, 16 September 1941, death sentences are in principle to be carried out and delay is undesirable; exception for women... VI-124
RF-273 *877-PS Cover note to Warlimont, 6 May 1941, with draft of a top-secret order of the Commander-in-Chief of the Army concerning the treatment of the population in the occupied territories... VI-124; XVIII-18

74
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-274 545-F *1588-PS (See RF-1434) Secret orders of the military commander in France, 23 August and 28 September 1941: because of the murder of a German soldier, all Frenchmen in German or French custody in France are to be looked upon as hostages; when any such incident occurs in future, a number of hostages will be shot...VI-128; VII-109

RF-275 *083-F Official report by the Belgian Government on the violation of international law committed by the Germans in Belgium by the arrest and execution or deportation of hostages...VI-126-130

RF-276 946-C Decree by the military commander in Belgium and Northern France, 24 November 1942. Measures to be taken in case of large-scale military operations: arrest of prominent inhabitants and dangerous persons; taking of hostages; shooting of hostages; when and by whom to be ordered...VI-130

RF-277 *224-F (See RF-279, 224) Report of the Netherlands Government on executions and reprisals, 4 June 1945...VI-147, 148, 384

RF-279 224-F (See RF-277, 224) Proclamation by Seyss-Inquart for the Netherlands, 24 September 1944: threat of reprisals for destruction or damage to railway installations, telephone cables, or post offices...VI-130

RF-280 *224-F Undated secret report of Reich Commissioner Terboven to Hitler concerning sabotage in two dockyards at Oslo, with suggestions for countermeasures. Keitel had demanded that workers of the plants attacked and possibly their relatives should be made responsible, to which Terboven agrees if he is allowed to shoot them. Strong security measures are recommended...VI-129, X-646

RF-281 *228-PS Undated secret report of Reich Commissioner Terboven to Hitler concerning sabotage in two dockyards at Oslo, with suggestions for countermeasures. Keitel had demanded that workers of the plants attacked and possibly their relatives should be made responsible, to which Terboven agrees if he is allowed to shoot them. Strong security measures are recommended...VI-129, X-646

RF-282 1587-PS Letter dated 23 October 1941 from the German military Commander in Bordeaux, concerning execution of 50 hostages...VI-141

RF-283 *402-F Deposition by Octave Rabaté, 7 November 1945, on his arrest by the Gestapo and deportation to a concentration camp; mainly concerning the prison for hostages established by the Germans in the fortress of Romainville and the executions of hostages, of which he was an eyewitness; list of hostages shot on 21 September 1942, 2 October 1943, and during the month of May 1942...VI-142, 143

RF-284 133-F Various notices and proclamations by the military commander in France to the French population announcing arrests and executions of hostages during the months of August, September, and October 1941...VI-135
RF-289 *133-F 14 posters emanating from the office of the commander for Belgium and Northern France announcing the arrest or execution of hostages for the period 1 October 1941 to 12 January 1943...VI-148

RF-290 689-F German reports on execution of hostages in Belgium, dated 8 January 1943...VI-145

RF-291 (See RF-277,279,324) Dutch list of prominent deported hostages...VI-147

RF-292 240-F Preliminary report on German crimes against Norway...VI-147,148,326

RF-293 154-F Letter from Terboven to Göring, 4 May 1943, on sabotage in Norway...VI-147,149;IX-585

RF-294 715-PS Telegram signed Speerle, 6 June 1943, to the SD ordering arrest of French generals...VI-149

RF-295 725-PS Letter from Schleiter to the Foreign Office, Berlin, on arrest of French generals, dated 8 June 1943...VI-180

RF-296 720-PS Note of 31 May 1943 concerning General Georges' flight to Algiers...VI-152

RF-297 417-F Letter of the OKW, 23 August 1944, to the Armistice Commission refusing the release of French generals who were ill...VI-153,360

RF-298 278-F Letter from the German Foreign Office, 18 September 1944, to the German Armistice Commission regarding protective custody in France...VI-154

RF-300 *274-F Official report by the French Government (Ministry for Prisoners and Deportees) on the arrest, murder, torture, deportation to Germany, and extermination of French citizens under German occupation: of 100,000 political deportees only 12% returned; of 100,000 racial deportees, 1.5% returned...VI-155,194,196,203

RF-301(bis) 834-PS Letter of the German Armistice Commission, dated 10 August 1944, to the Wehrmacht concerning treatment of political prisoners (“Nacht und Nebel”)...VI-429; XVIII-22

RF-302 555-F Deposition, 9 October 1944, of Mias de Robert, internee at Fort Montluc, regarding treatment of prisoners...VI-160,169

RF-303 556-F Deposition of Jules Mousson on ill-treatment and tortures by the Gestapo in Marnelles and Avignon...VI-186

RF-304 558-F Deposition of Claeys on German atrocities at a prison in Poitiers...VI-166

RF-305 *560-F General survey of the attitude of the German Police and of the German prison administration in Northern France during the occupation. Appended, evidence given by many victims...VI-168

RF-306 561-F Reports of French prisoners regarding tortures inflicted by the Gestapo...VI-168

RF-307 *571-F See RF-305,560-F...VI-169

RF-308 563-F 564-F Depositions regarding atrocities committed by the Gestapo at Bourges...VI-171

RF-309 565-F Depositions regarding Gestapo methods at Vaucouleurs...VI-174,177

RF-310 567-F Depositions concerning the Gestapo at Besançon...VI-174

RF-311 690-F Deposition regarding tortures by the Gestapo...VI-177
PROS. DOCS.

PROF. DOCS. — RF

RF-312 698-F Report on the Gestapo at Morlaix...VI-177
RF-313 691-F Deposition on the Gestapo at Dreux...VI-177
RF-314 692-F Depositions on the Gestapo at Metz...VI-177
RF-314(b) 693-F Depositions on the Gestapo at Cahors...VI-177
RF-315 694-F Depositions on the Gestapo at Quimperle...VI-177
RF-316 575-F Deposition regarding the murder of a French officer at Clermont-Ferrand...VI-177
RF-317 666-F Extracts from report of the Danish Government...VI-178
RF-318-319 942(a)-F 942(b)-F Belgian reports on German atrocities in Belgium...VI-179
RF-320 641(a)-F Belgian report concerning German atrocities...VI-180
RF-321 641(b)-F Deposition on tortures by the Gestapo; medical report attached...VI-180
RF-322 *077-UK Official report concerning crimes committed by the Germans in Luxembourg; violation of treaties; enrollment of the population in Nazi formations and in the Wehrmacht; destruction and seizure of private property; abuse of authority; denationalization; atrocities...VI-17, 307
RF-323 *079-UK (See RF-72; Raeder-67) Preliminary report on Germany's crimes against Norway...VI-180, 307
RF-324 *254-F (See RF-377, 279) Official report of the Netherlands Government on German atrocities...VI-180, 322, 326, 344, 400
RF-326 *278(b)-F (See RF-408) Letter from the OKW to the German Armistice Commission in Wiesbaden, 25 June 1943; inquiries by the French deputation regarding civilians sent to Germany under the "Night and Fog" (Nacht und Nebel) decree are not to be answered, as Hitler wishes the uncertain fate of those arrested to deter the population from committing offenses against the occupying power...VI-336
RF-328 457-F Depositions on deportations...VI-197
RF-329 231-F *077-UK Official Belgian report on the concentration camp of Breendonck...VI-198
RF-330 392-F Report of Dr. Steinberg on deportations and on the camp at Auschwitz...VI-301, 338
RF-331 *231-F (See USA-79, 2430-PS) "Concentration camps," official report and photographs taken upon liberation...VI-202, 274, 322, 324, 330
RF-332 Photographs taken at Mauthausen by the witness Francois Boix...VI-269
RF-333 (See USA-79, 2430-PS) Photographs of Soviet prisoners at Camp Mauthausen...VI-274
RF-334 Appendix to the testimony of Dr. Balachowsky: medical experiments...VI-308
RF-335 *056-UK (See RF-1438) Telegram from Jodl, 22 September 1943, regarding deportation of Danish Jews...VI-223, 234, 424; XV-531; XVII-486; XIX-36, 36
RF-336 115-F Report of Professor Richet on Camp Buchenwald...VI-322, 324
RF-337 683-F Statements by Dr. Bouvier and Miss Pierre on the transportation of deportees from Compiegne to Dachau...VI-329
RF-364 Excerpt from the *Volkischer Beobachter* of 7 October 1942 regarding the killing of Allied "saboteurs" and "terrorists"...V1-353

RF-365 1263-PS Top-secret memorandum by Warlimont, 14 October 1942, concerning the attitude of the Wehrmachtführungsstab on the question of exterminating enemy sabotage units; top-secret extract from a teletype, 10 October 1942, from the Ausland Abwehr (Foreign Intelligence Service) to the Wehrmachtführungsstab on the extermination of British sabotage troops...V1-352; XV-317; 319; 485; V1-375

RF-367 510-PS Circular dated 24 June 1944 from the WFS/Qu reminding of the order to exterminate Commandos...V1-355

RF-368 532-PS Secret teletype message from the WFS/Qu to the Commander West, 24 June 1944, concerning the treatment of Commandos...V1-355; 358; 360; XV-324; 325

RF-370 635-PS Letter dated 4 June 1944 from Lammers to Thierack regarding the lynching of Anglo-American fliers...V1-356

RF-371 735-PS (See GB-151; RF-1452) Notes on a conference held on 6 June 1944 at the Führer's headquarters concerning Allied "terror" fliers...V1-356, 364

RF-372 739-PS Top-secret letter from Keitel, 15 June 1944, to the Commander-in-Chief of the Luftwaffe concerning the publication of cases of lynching of enemy fliers or their "special treatment" by the SD, and specifying the acts which would justify such measures...V1-365

RF-373 739-PS Draft of top-secret letter from Keitel to the Foreign Office, 15 June 1944, concerning the publication of cases of lynching of enemy fliers or their "special treatment" by the SD, and specifying the acts which would justify such measures...V1-365

RF-374 733-PS (See RF-1421) Memorandum of a telephone conversation between the OKL and the OKW, 26 June 1944, regarding Allied "terror" fliers...V1-365

RF-375 710-PS (See GB-153; RF-1424) Draft of proposed orders by Warlimont for Keitel regarding the treatment of Allied "terror" fliers...V1-369

RF-376 686-F Interrogation of Grüner, 29 December 1945, regarding the assassination of Allied fliers by the Germans...V1-367

RF-377 166-L (See RF-1421) Notes on conferences held by the German Air Ministry and note dated 19 May 1944 with proposition from Göring to kill Allied fliers...V1-369; IX-368; XVII-529

RF-378 117-R Telegram of 26 June 1944 and correspondence relative to the killing by the SD of Allied fliers brought down in the Mecklenburg district...V1-369

RF-379 553-F Letter of protest dated 19 August 1944 from General Béard to the German Armistice Commission regarding the killing of French officers attempting to escape...V1-370

RF-380 672-F Report of French Ministry of Prisoners of War and Deportees on internment at Buchenwald...V1-371; 374

RF-381 357-F Letter of the French Ministry of Interior, 30 October 1945, with attached deposition on the execution of prisoners of war...V1-373

RF-382 1834-PS Report of investigation on execution near Malmedy on 27 January 1945 of some 120 American prisoners of war...V1-375

79
PROS. DOCS. -- RF

RF-383(bis) 035-L Statement of Colonel Rudolf Mildner on the activities of Kaltenbrunner in connection with concentration camps...VI-377

RF-384 *343-PS (See USA-463) Letters from Field Marshal Milch, 30 May 1943 and 31 August 1942, to Himmler and Wolf on Dr. Rascher's experiments at Dachau...VI-377

RF-385 1635-PS Excerpts from a German scientific review regarding medical experiments on human beings...VI-378

RF-386 185(b)-F Letter dated 18 September 1945 on experiments made with poisoned bullets...VI-378, 379

RF-387 185(a)-F (See USA-467) Letter dated 12 September 1944 on experiments with poisoned bullets on human beings...VI-378, 424

RF-388 278(a)-F Letter of the OKW dated 17 February 1943 to the German Armistice Commission regarding prosecution for offenses committed against Germany in the occupied territories...VI-379

RF-389 685-PS (See RF-11) Report of conversation between Goebbels and Thierack, 14 September 1945, regarding extermination of "asocial" persons...VI-379

RF-390 662-F Testimony of M. Poutiers on Mauthausen...VI-380

RF-391 278(c)-F Proclamation of the military commander in Belgium and Northern France regarding execution of civilians in possession of firearms...VI-381

RF-392 *673-F File documents concerning the execution of civilians without court proceedings by the German authorities in France...VI-381, 382, 406, 410, 413, 414; XVIII-16; XXII-306

RF-393 547-F Letter of the divisional commissioner at Dijon with statement on deportation and summary execution of "saboteurs" by the SD...VI-383

RF-394 685-F Report of Belgian Government on atrocities committed by Germans at the time of liberation (1944)...VI-386, 401, 527

RF-395 577-F Depositions and photographs regarding atrocities committed by Germans the day before the liberation of Rodez...VI-388

RF-396 580-F Reports and photographs of the tortures and killings of members of the French Secret Army...VI-388

RF-397 584-F Report on the massacres at Pont Long near Pau...VI-388

RF-398 585-F Report on massacres at Signes...VI-389

RF-399 586-F Report on massacres at St. Nazaire and Royans of 37 members of the French Secret Army...VI-389

RF-400 699-F Report from Grenoble on the massacre of 48 members of the French Secret Army...VI-389

RF-401 575-F Report of the Commissaire Central of Nimes on German atrocities at Nimes...VI-389

RF-402 561-F Report from the prosecutor at Lyons on the killings at the airfield of Bron...VI-390

RF-403 591-F Police reports dated September 1944 regarding torture by Germans of two civilians at Tavaux (Aisne)...VI-390

RF-404 589-F Police reports of 29 September 1944 on massacres in the Lyons district...VI-391

RF-405 *357-F War diary of the German Main Liaison Staff 588 in Clermont-Ferrand, 12 January to 13 September 1944, concerning
battles and disputes with the Maquis and the Armée Secrète...

VI-391, 399

RF-406 719-FS Note concerning conference between Laval and a member of the German Embassy with regard to the families of the “dissidents”... VI-393

RF-407 717-F Telegram from French Government to French Delegation at Nuremberg in regard to the deportation of 17 members of the family of General Giraud... VI-393

RF-408 *77080-F (See RF-325) Ordinance of 27 December 1941, letter of the OKW of 8 December 1943, letter of 29 June 1942 from German Foreign Office; all regarding decree on delivery of arms... VI-395

RF-409 719-F Dutch dossier relative to the wanton destruction committed by the Germans in the Netherlands... VI-396

RF-410 *645-C Order from the Commander West, transmitted by the military commander in Belgium and Northern France, 10 February 1944; severe countermeasures against assaults by the civilian population on individual German soldiers... VI-398

RF-411 *665-F (See RF-1439; Jodl-44) Pamphlet issued by the OKW with notes by Jodl giving instructions for the combating of partisans in France... VI-399; XV-335, 338, 407

RF-412 243-F French official report on looted and destroyed localities in France... VI-403

RF-413 900-F Report from Marseilles, 14 October 1944, relative to the destruction by the Germans of a large part of the city... VI-403

RF-414 908-F Deposition, 18 October 1944, by Von Spiegel, German Consul General at Marseilles regarding the destruction of the old port... VI-403

RF-415 906-F Report on German atrocities at Ohis (Ain)... VI-403

RF-416 604-F Police report, 3 October 1944, on German atrocities at Lagnieu (Ain)... VI-404

RF-417 904-F Police report, 5 October 1944, on German atrocities at Calos (Ain)... VI-404

RF-418 906-F Report on German atrocities committed at St. Jean de Maurienne... VI-404

RF-419 611-F Report on German crimes in the Department of Drôme... VI-404

RF-420 613-F Medical report on the moral conditions of the people of Trébeurden in Brittany following the German atrocities and the assassination of three inhabitants... VI-405

RF-421 912-F Report on slaughter of 35 Jews at St. Armand-Montrond... VI-405

RF-422 913-F Police report on German atrocities at Gyonnaux (Ain)... VI-405

RF-423 615-F Report on the bombardment and destruction by the Germans of Cerizay (Deux-Sèvres)... VI-405

RF-424 919-F Report of 17 January 1946 on the execution of a youth at Touch in Finistère... VI-406

RF-425 616-F Police report on German atrocities at Presles... VI-406

RF-426 914-F (See USA-79, 2430-FS) Report of Dr. Poncet and volume, Le Memorial de l'Oppression, on German massacres and atrocities in the Department of Ain... VI-406
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-427 617-F Police report on the execution of two civilians in the region of Loches (Indre and Loire) . . .VI-466
RF-428 697-F Report on German atrocities at Saillans (Drôme) . . .VI-407
RF-429 668-F Report on German atrocities at Puisaye (Haute-Savoie), dated 7 June 1944 . . .VI-407
RF-430 610-F Report of the French Red Cross on German atrocities and massacres at Veroce (Drôme) . . .VI-407
RF-431 618-F Police report on atrocities committed by the German troops and the Gestapo at Châtelard (Savoie) . . .VI-407
RF-432 665-F Police report on German atrocities at Moutiers (Savoie), dated 17 September 1944 . . .VI-407
RF-433 298-F Report on the destruction of Mail1 (Indre and Loire), dated 25 August 1944 . . .VI-407
RF-434 907-F Letter from the Bishop of Montauban, 11 December 1945, and attached correspondence with German military authorities regarding German atrocities at Montpezat-de-Gueyran . . .VI-407
RF-435 100-F Report on the massacre at Ascq by the SS, dated 22 December 1945 . . .VI-409
RF-436 707-F Excerpts from weekly report of the German Armistice Commission, 6 July 1944; reply to atrocity charges by General Bérard, President of the French Delegation . . .VI-410
RF-437 706-F Report of the German Armistice Commission, Paris Branch, 3 February 1944, regarding measures taken against the “terrorists” at Chaiseboine (Drôme) and Chaveroche (Côte d’Or) . . .VI-410
RF-438 226-F Report on the destruction and massacre at Oradour-sur-Glane . . .VI-411; XVIII-15
RF-401 1115-PS Top-secret file memorandum, 20 June 1940, reporting a conference at Göring’s headquarters on 19 June 1940 concerning political, economic, and military planning . . .VI-428
RF-402 513-F Minutes of two interrogations of Dr. Globke, Councillor in the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 25 September and 13 October 1945; plans for annexations in the West and for the treatment of Alsace, Lorraine, and Luxembourg after the conclusion of the German-French Armistice of 1940 . . .VI-428
RF-701 Protest of the French Armistice Commission, 3 September 1940 . . .VI-437
RF-702 List of the principal protests made by the military delegation of the French Armistice Commission . . .VI-438
RF-703 Third order of 16 August 1940 regarding the introduction of German as the native tongue in Alsace . . .VI-438
RF-704 Decree of 1 March 1941 concerning undesirable and harmful music . . .VI-440
RF-705 Decree of 13 December 1941 prohibiting the wearing of French berets in Alsace . . .VI-440
RF-706-707 Correspondence between the Civil Administration Offices, the Police, and the NSDAP in Strasbourg, February to November 1941: no citizen of Alsace is to own a French flag; by decision of the chief of the Civil Administration, citizens of Alsace who still own a French flag after 1 June 1941 are to be sent to a concentration camp for one year . . .VI-441

82
RF-708 Dossier of the Gauleitung of Strasbourg, containing a note of 7 September 1942 regarding foreign laborers...VI-441
RF-709 Letter from the German Embassy in Paris, 7 May 1941, to the French delegate in the occupied territories, regarding the language to be used in radio broadcasts...VI-442
RF-710 Protest of 14 August 1943 of the French Armistice Commission against the confiscation of treasures of the Strasbourg Cathedral...VI-442
RF-711 Note of the Ministerial Counsellor of the German Embassy, Kraft, regarding the University of Strasbourg...VI-443; VII-115
RF-712 Note of the German Embassy, 15 June 1943, suspending activities at the University of Strasbourg...VI-444
RF-712(b) Report of Professor Hoeppfner, 25 November 1943, on the seizure of Strasbourg University which had been transferred to Clermont-Ferrand...VI-448
RF-713 Ordinance of 28 August 1940 regarding introduction of the German municipal regime in Alsace...VI-448
RF-714 Form of declaration of loyalty to be filled out by Alsatian officials...VI-449
RF-715 Ordinance of 30 September 1941 concerning the judicial organization and civil procedure in Alsace...VI-449
RF-717 Regulations of 2 October 1940 on grammar schools...VI-450
RF-718 Ordinance of 24 March 1941 on grammar schools...VI-450
RF-719 Ordinance of 21 April 1941 on the allocation of subsidies for education in Alsace...VI-450
RF-720 Ordinance of 11 June 1941 concerning compulsory school attendance...VI-450
RF-721 Ordinance of 19 June 1941 on the application of German laws in Alsace...VI-450
RF-722 Ordinance of 15 September 1941 on application of German laws in Alsace...VI-450
RF-723 Notice of 14 February 1941 concerning penal dispositions applicable in Lorraine...VI-450
RF-724 Ordinance of 29 October 1941 introducing German penal procedure in Alsace...VI-450
*RF-735 Decree by Robert Wagner, chief of the Civil Administration in Alsace, 30 January 1942: introduction of the German penal code and of other penal laws in Alsace...VI-451
RF-726 Regulation of 16 August 1940 regarding the dissolution of youth associations in Alsace...VI-451
RF-727 Regulation of 22 August 1940 appointing supervising commission for Lorraine associations...VI-451
RF-728 Regulation of 3 September 1940 concerning the dissolution of the teachers' unions...VI-451
RF-729 Regulation of 3 September 1940 concerning dissolution of sports societies...VI-451
RF-730 Ordinance of 7 February 1942 establishing an office for genealogical research in the Department of the Upper Rhine...VI-451
RF-731 Regulation of 17 February 1942 establishing an office of the Reich Commission for the Consolidation of Germanism...VI-451
PROS. DOCS. — RF

*RF-733 Circular letter from the NSDAP, Gauleitung Baden, 5 March 1942. the NSDAP Kreisleiter are to make lists of citizens of Alsace over 18 years of age eligible to become members of the Party, of its formations, or its affiliated organizations; it is the aim of the National Socialist movement to enroll all Germans in some National Socialist organization so that they can be influenced by the spirit of the Movement...VI-453

RF-733-734 Annex to the French official report on German crimes in Alsace-Lorraine: proclamation posted in Alsace on 15 January 1942...VI-453

RF-734 Regulation of 27 August 1942 on military service and labor service in Alsace...VI-454

*RF-735 Decree by Bürdetel, chief of the Civil Administration in Lorraine, 19 August 1942, concerning the introduction of compulsory military service in Lorraine...VI-455

*RF-736 Decree by Robert Wagner, chief of the Civil Administration in Alsace, 25 August 1942, concerning the introduction of compulsory military service in Alsace...VI-455

*RF-737 Decree by Frick, 23 August 1943, concerning citizenship in Alsace, Lorraine, and Luxembourg: racial German citizens of Alsace, Lorraine, and Luxembourg automatically acquire German citizenship if they are, or will be, called up for the Wehrmacht or the Waffen-SS, or are known to "good Germans"...VI-455

RF-739 Protest of the French National Committee against German compulsory military service in Alsace, dated 16 September 1940...

RF-740 Introduction of military service in Alsace (Mühlenblätter, 21 June 1943)...VI-456

RF-741 Death of one who refused to serve in the German Army (Dernières Nouvelles de Strasbourg, 28 August 1943)...VI-457

*RF-742 Teletype from Gaukter Robert Wagner, 10 June 1944, from Strasbourg to the supreme district court and the attorney general in Karlsruhe: severest punishment to be inflicted on Alsation citizens who evade military service; death sentence for everyone in Alsace who after 8 June 1944 attempts illegal emigration to avoid military service...VI-457

RF-743 Deportation of families for failure of members to appear for recruiting (Dernières Nouvelles de Strasbourg, 6 September 1943)...VI-457

RF-744 Ordinance of 1 October 1943: measures and reprisals for failure of Alsace citizens to report for military service...VI-458

RF-745 Ordinance of 26 January 1942 on organization of labor service for young females in Lorraine...VI-458

RF-746-747 Ordinance of 2 and 8 February 1943 on census of men and women in Alsace with regard to labor "for national defense"...VI-459

RF-748 Mobilization of women for labor for the German war effort (Dernières Nouvelles de Strasbourg, February 1943)...VI-459

RF-749 Elimination of groups difficult to assimilate (Dernières Nouvelles de Strasbourg, 15 December 1941)...VI-467

*RF-750 Note of protest, 19 September 1940, from General Doyen, President of the French Delegation to the German Armistice Commission: expulsion of French citizens of Alsace-Lorraine by the German administration...VI-468

84
RF-751 Notice of the French Armistice Commission of November 1940: expulsion of French citizens from Alsace-Lorraine... VI-468

*RF-752 Certified copy of a pole, 3 September 1942, addressed by the Vichy Government to the German authorities, protesting against the Germanization measures undertaken by German authorities in Alsace-Lorraine; these measures constitute violations of the French-German Armistice Agreement and of international treaties... VI-469

RF-753 *114-R (See USA-314) File memorandum, 7 August 1942, on a discussion by the SS Main Office in Berlin concerned with "settlement" questions; 4 August 1942, on treatment of the population in Alsace. File memorandum, 29 August 1942, with report of Hitler's statements on this question... VI-470

RF-754 Ordinance of 28 January 1943 on the protection of property in Lorraine following transplantation of population to Germany... VI-470

RF-755 Ordinance of 10 November 1940 concerning declaration of property of the so-called enemies of the people... VI-471

RF-756 Ordinance of 13 July 1940 on the properties of the so-called enemies of the people... VI-471

RF-757 Ordinance of 7 December 1940 on the settlement or colonization of Lorraine by Germans... VI-472

RF-758 Protest of the French Armistice Commission, 27 April 1941: stripping of French industrial enterprises... VI-473

RF-759-760 Protest of the French Armistice Commission, 9 May 1941 and 8 April 1943, against industrial colonization of Lorraine... VI-473

RF-761 German order of 10 March 1941 to the president of the Société Alsacienne d'Electicité to abstain from any activity or interest whatever in connection with this enterprise... VI-473

*RF-801 Decree by Simon, chief of the Civil Administration in Luxembourg, 22 October 1940: dissolution of Chamber of Deputies and Council of State established by the Luxembourg Constitution of 17 October 1868...

RF-802 Ordinance of 22 October 1940 prohibiting political parties in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg... VI-477

RF-803 Ordinance of 31 January 1941 germanizing names and surnames in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg... VI-477, XIX-546

RF-804 Ordinance of 30 August 1942 on military service in Luxembourg... VI-478

RF-805 Ordinance of 30 August 1942 on nationality in Luxembourg... VI-478

*RF-806 Decree by Simon, chief of the Civil Administration in Luxembourg, 25 August 1942: training camps for Hitler Youth, which may include juveniles of 16 and 17 years of age, to be established in Luxembourg... VI-478

RF-807-808 Ordinance of 10 and 12 February 1943 on labor service in Luxembourg... VI-478

RF-809 Circular of instructions to Civil Service, 13 January 1943, regarding exclusive use of the German language in Luxembourg... VI-479

RF-810 Circular order of 23 May 1941 regarding the compulsory purchase of the book *Mein Kampf* in Luxembourg... VI-480

RF-811 Circular order of 16 June 1941 on schools in Luxembourg... VI-480
*RF-813 Decree by the chief of the Civil Administration in Luxembourg, 2 June 1941: the Prussian law concerning the Secret State Police effective in Luxembourg as of 2 August 1940. . .VI-481
RF-814 Letter of the SD of Luxembourg, 14 January 1942, to Dr. Léon Laval, formerly of Luxembourg, regarding a visit of Von Holtzendorff, director of Accumulatoren-Fabrik, Berlin. . .VI-483; XIX-546
RF-879 Statements concerning deterrent measures taken after attack on Obergruppenführer Rauter in the Netherlands . . .XIX-78
*RF-901 Official memorandum by the Danish Government, 25 October 1945, concerning the crimes committed by the Germans during the occupation of Danish territories; German infiltration before the war; treaty violations; the attack; terrorism, deportations, spoliations . . .VI-500, 505; VII-44; XX-146
RF-902 *705-PS Secret notes, 20 January 1943, on the conference, 12 January 1943, of the SS Committee of the Research Institute for Germanic Regions with report on the situation in "Germanic countries". . .VI-510
RF-920 Membership booklet of a member of the Nasjonal Samling (Quisling Party in Norway). . .VI-513
RF-921-922 Instructions of the German Commissioner for Norway on legislative control, dated 10 October 1940 and 8 April 1942. . .VI-514, 515
RF-923 Quisling law on the State party in Norway, dated 12 March 1943. . .VI-516
RF-924 Interrogation of Georg Müller, head of the propaganda service at Oslo, 5 January 1946: functioning of the propaganda service. . .VI-516
RF-925 Interrogation of Heinrich Schnurbusch, chief of the Einsatzstab at Oslo, 8 January 1946: penetration of National Socialist Ideas. . .VI-516-518
*RF-926 Order by the Norwegian National Socialist Party, 21 July 1942: creation of a "Germanic SS Group Norway," which is to become a section of the German SS and to promote the Germanization of Norway . . .VI-520
RF-927 Quisling law on enlistment in the SS Norge formation, dated 1 February 1941. . .VI-520
RF-928 Quisling law, 18 September 1943, establishing line of authority in the Norwegian Nazi Party. . .VI-522
RF-929 Telegram of the SIPO of Oslo of 28 May 1941 concerning the control of divine service. . .VI-524
RF-930 Report of the German Police in Norway, 5 June 1941, on the control of religious activities. . .VI-524
*RF-931 Copy of judgment by the Court of Appeal of Leeuwarden, 25 February 1943, reducing a sentence and dismissing the president of the chamber which pronounced the judgment. . .VI-525; XV-661; XVI-36
RF-932 Pastoral letter of the Norwegian bishops, February 1941, protesting against Nazi measures and abuses. . .VI-526
RF-333 Proclamation of the general of the German Police in Oslo on the deportation of Norwegian students...VI-553

RF-1052 Letter from the German commandant in France to the French military plenipotentiary, 17 September 1941: refusal to re-establish telephone and telegraph communications between the Vichy Government and certain departments in the North...VI-556

RF-1053 Letter from the German commandant in France to the French military plenipotentiary, 22 November 1941, concerning trips by the French Minister of Justice to the occupied or prohibited zones...VI-556

RF-1054 Map showing the demarcation line of the German occupation in France...VI-556

RF-1055 Letter dated 29 December 1941 from the German military commandant in France to the representative of the Vichy Government on drafts of law regarding the French economic plan for 1942...VI-557

RF-1056 Letter dated 23 September 1941 from the German military commandant in France to De Brinon on the sabotage of the harvest...VI-558

RF-1057 Letter dated 29 November 1941 from the German military commandant in France to the French plenipotentiary, objecting to the appointment of certain officials...VI-558

RF-1058 Letter dated 24 September 1941 from the German military commandant in France to the French plenipotentiary, revoking authority of the subprefect of St. Quentin...VI-558

RF-1059 Circular dated 10 May 1942 from the German military commandant in Paris regarding control of French policy in the occupied zone...VI-558

RF-1060 Interrogation of Otto Abetz, 17 November 1945, regarding appointment of French officials during the occupation...VI-559

RF-1061 "3614-PS Letter from Ribbentrop to the Chief of the High Command of the Army, 3 August 1940, concerning the duties of Ambassador Abetz in France...VI-560; X-125, 399; XIX-545

RF-1063 Organization of the German military administration in France. (Date of document, 5 November 1943)...VI-562

RF-1101 Letter dated 13 December 1941 of the German military commandant on youth camps...VI-566

RF-1102 Account of the French-German conference of 10 November 1942 on corporation of farmers...VI-566

RF-1103-1104 List "Otto" of French books prohibited by Germans...VII-4

RF-1105 Convention of 29 September 1940 on censorship of books in France...VII-5

RF-1106 Statement by Marcel Rives, director of Internal Commerce in the Ministry of Industrial Production, 19 December 1945: the attempt by the Germans during the occupation to suppress French publications...VII-5

RF-1106(bis) German anti-British propaganda pamphlets: England and the Boers, English Tyranny in Ireland, Calvary of Cyprus, One Hundred Families Dominate Europe, England's Policy of Violence in the Nile Valley...VII-6

RF-1106 (ter) German propaganda pamphlet, The Pact against Europe...VII-6

87
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1108 Report of a press conference, 8 January 1943, on the new censorship orders and regime... VII-6
RF-1109-1131 Reports of conferences of the German Propaganda Section for 1942-1944 and of the pressure exerted on the press... VII-7
RF-1124 Minutes of conference of the Propaganda Section, 31 March 1943; enlistment of Frenchmen in the German Army... VII-8
RF-1125-1126 Accounts of cultural conferences of the Propaganda Section, 22 April 1943 and 25 May 1943: Art, Music, and Science... VII-8
RF-1141 Deposition of Robert Musard, 10 October 1944: production of a German propaganda film... VII-10
RF-1148 Letter from the military commander in France to the plenipotentiary of the French Government in Paris, 17 December 1941: despite the French law of 20 October 1941 the French population still listens to English and de Gaulleist broadcasts; the punishment provided by the law for listening to foreign broadcasts is to be increased... VII-10
RF-1147 Letter dated 27 October 1941 of the German Propaganda Ministry concerning an arrangement with the German Foreign Office regarding propaganda abroad... VII-11
RF-1146 Broadcast by the Reich Propaganda Ministry to all Reich propaganda offices, including the propaganda offices in the occupied territories, 1 November 1941: German-Czech cultural policies... VII-12
RF-1140 Annual report 1941-1942 of the Main Office for the People's Enlightenment and Propaganda and the Reich Commissioner for the occupied Norwegian territories. Reports by Department of Propaganda, Broadcasting, Culture, School and Education... VII-13
RF-1150 German pamphlet concerning display of propaganda posters... VII-17
RF-1151 Directions for the display of posters... VII-20
RF-1152 Strip of film "Forces Occultes" (Hidden Forces). Documentation of film... VII-16
RF-1153 German propaganda pictures (photographs)... VII-16
RF-1200 Decrees issued in France concerning the Jews... VII-26
RF-1201-1202 Telegram from the SD, 27 July 1941, concerning the removal of Jews from Southwestern France and reply... VII-27, 28
RF-1203 Letter dated 4 February 1942 of the German military commander in France, regarding emigration of Jews... VII-27, 28
RF-1204-1205 Letters dated 8 June 1942 and 25 March 1942 from the German Consulate General at Casablanca: emigration of Jews... VII-27, 28
RF-1206 Letter from RSHA, 10 July 1942, on the emigration of Jews... VII-27, 28; XIX-545
RF-1207 "The Jewish Question in France," 1 July 1941... VII-29; X-491
RF-1210 Note of the official responsible for Jewish questions (Judenreferent) and the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France, 22 February 1942: progress achieved in the handling of the Jewish question in Paris... VII-35; X-469; XIX-545; XXII-39
RF-1211 Letter dated 22 February 1941 from the German commander in France to the Vichy Government relative to the deportation of Jews... VII-36
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1212 Letter dated 16 January 1942 from the German commander in France to the Chief of the Sipo and the SD concerning the deportation of the so-called "Jewish-Bolshevists"... VII-36; XIX-347

RF-1213 Note dated 28 January 1942 to the German commander on the deportation of the so-called "Jewish-Bolshevist elements"... VII-36

RF-1214 Note dated 4 February 1942 of the German commander relative to Jewish hostages... VII-36

RF-1215 Telegram dated 15 May 1942 from the German commander regarding the publication of deportations... VII-36

*RF-1216 Note of the official responsible for Jewish questions and the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France, 10 March 1942, on deportation: deportation to the East of 5,000 able-bodied male Jews up to the age of 35... VII-36

RF-1217 Note of 15 June 1942 on further deportations of Jews from France... VII-37

*RF-1218 Letter from the official responsible for Jewish questions, office of the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France, to the Reich Security Main Office, 16 June 1942: transportation of Jews from France... VII-37

RF-1219 Note dated 15 June 1942 on technical measures in connection with the deportation of Jews from France... VII-38,41

RF-1220 Note from Dr. Zeitschel of the German Embassy in Paris, 27 June 1942, on a project for deportation of 50,000 Jews... VII-38; X-403; XIX-545

*RF-1221 Directives, 26 June 1942, by the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France for the evacuation of Jews: all able-bodied Jews of both sexes between the ages of 16 to 45 to be rounded up for evacuation, except Jewish partners of mixed marriages and nationals of certain states... VII-39

*RF-1222 Note by the official responsible for Jewish questions and the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France, 1 July 1942: at a conference with officials of the Reich Security Main Office it was determined that 50,000 Jews were shortly to be deported to Auschwitz from occupied France... VII-39

RF-1223 Minutes of a conference, 1 July 1942, with Dannecker regarding deportation of Jews from France... VII-39

RF-1224 Note of 4 July 1942, directives for action against the Jews in Paris... VII-39

RF-1225 Note dated 6 July 1942 signed Dannecker, relative to the deportation of Jews... VII-39

RF-1226 Note dated 15 July 1942 on deportation of Jews to Auschwitz... VII-39

RF-1227 Memorandum dated 3 March 1942 concerning the deportation of Jews... VII-40

RF-1228 Note dated 1 September 1942 relative to the deportation of Jews from the nonoccupied zone... VII-40

RF-1229 Note of the SD dated 31 December 1942 concerning the deportation of Jews from France... VII-40

RF-1230 Report of 6 March 1943 concerning the situation of the Jews in France... VII-40
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1233  Note dated 21 July 1942 relative to the deportation of Jews... VII-41
*RF-1234  Note by the official responsible for Jewish questions and the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in France, 13 August 1942: deportation of Jews in France... VII-41
RF-1235  Telegram from the Chief of the SIPO and SD: raid on the Home for Jewish Children at Izieu (Ain)... VII-42
*RF-1238  Note by the Higher SS and Police Leader in France, 16 December 1942: Himmler agrees that persons hostile to Germany among the French intelligentsia, who are connected in any way with the U.S.A. or England, should be arrested on the basis of the “Night and Fog” decree and retained as hostages... VII-43
RF-1239  Note from Stülpnagel, 27 October 1941, relative to the arrest of hostages... VII-43
RF-1240  Note dated 9 April 1942 from the German commander in France relative to the deportation of “suspicious elements” to the East... VII-43
RF-1241  Note dated 10 April 1942 of the German commander in France on deportation to the East as a measure of reprisal... VII-43
*RF-1242  Note by a departmental official on the administrative staff of the military commander in France, 6 January 1942: the chief of the administrative staff suggested in December 1941 that in future hostages should not be shot until they had first been condemned to death by court-martial... VII-43
RF-1243  Note dated 6 August 1942 regarding the delayed execution of two Frenchmen... VII-43
RF-1244  Note dated 7 August 1942 regarding execution of persons sentenced to death by German courts-martial... VII-43
RF-1245  Note dated 18 August 1942 on the execution of Frenchmen sentenced to death by the Germans... VII-43
RF-1246  Letter dated 13 October 1942 regarding proceedings against two Frenchmen sentenced to death... VII-43
*RF-1301  (See RF-1441) Note by Keitel, 30 June 1940: under an order by Hitler the occupying power in France is to take charge of cultural and antique articles now in private and particularly in Jewish possession; the name of the French owner is to be recorded; the valuables are to serve as a pawn at the peace negotiations... VII-53
RF-1302  *137-PS (See USA-379; RF-1400) Order of Reinecke, 5 July 1940, on the looting of objects of art... VII-53, 112
RF-1303  139-PS Order from Reinecke, 30 October 1940, on the looting of objects of art... VII-54
RF-1304  140-PS Order from Reinecke, 10 October 1940, on the looting of objects of art... VII-54, 80; X-569
RF-1305  Ordinance of 15 July 1940 on the removal of works of art (Vobif)... VII-54
RF-1296 Letter dated 18 December 1941 from the Vichy Finance Minister to the French delegate on the committee of French-German Economic Relations: seizure of art collections... VII-54
RF-1297 List of objects of art confiscated by the Germans... VII-55
RF-1298 *136-PS (See USA-367) Hitler order dated 29 January 1940 concerning the Hohes Schule: to become a Nazi center for political research and education... VII-55
RF-1299 *141-PS 167-PS (See USA-368) Order of Göring, 5 November 1940: extension of activities of the Rosenberg staff in acquisition of art treasures... VII-55, 94
RF-1310 *128-PS (See RF-1443) Letter from Keitel to the Commander-in-Chief of the Army, 17 September 1940, for distribution to all military authorities: concerns Hitler's authorization of Rosenberg to seize valuable material in libraries, etc., of the occupied West and transport it to Germany. Transfers of such property to the French State or the like after 1 September 1939 are invalid and afford no protection against seizure... VII-56, 113; X-569
RF-1311 *001-PS (See USA-283) Memorandum from Rosenberg to the Führer, 18 December 1941: confiscation of furniture and properties belonging to Jews... VII-57
RF-1312 Letter from the German military commander in France, 22 February 1942, on the confiscation of the apartment of Sylvain Levy... VII-57
RF-1313 Letter of the German military commander in France, 7 April 1942, on the confiscation of Jewish residences... VII-57
RF-1314 Letter dated 18 June 1942 from Rosenberg to Göring: confiscation of valuable Jewish properties... VII-58, 61
RF-1315 Letter dated 25 October 1941 from the Vichy Finance Minister: methods of confiscation of valuable objects of art... VII-58
RF-1316 172-PS Report of 15 April 1943 of the Einsatzstab Rosenberg... VII-60
RF-1317 Interrogation of Gustav Rochlitz on 6 January 1946: exchange of paintings for Göring's collection... VII-60, 66
RF-1318 Report of Metternich on the looting of objects of art... VII-61
RF-1319-1321 Statement concerning the position of the Einsatzstab Rosenberg and its "justification" for looting of objects of art in France... VII-62
RF-1322 *1736-PS Correspondence (mostly secret) between Rosenberg and Schwarz, 14 November 1940 to 2 August 1941, on the financing of the work of Rosenberg's Einsatzstab in Paris, Brussels, and Amsterdam; the seizure of a large number of works of art belonging to Jews is reported... VII-62
RF-1323 *1015(b)-PS (See USA-385; RF-1336, 1340, 1406) Report on the work of the "Special Staff for Fine Arts" from October 1940 to July 1944. Lootings of famous collections and seizure of art objects in the occupied Western and Eastern territories... VII-59, 63, 82, 83
RF-1324 *171-PS (See USA-383) Report of Pohl dated 12 July 1943: seizure of books as well as of works of art... VII-63
RF-1325 *176-PS (See USA-707) Report of the Einsatzstab Rosenberg in Holland, 18 August 1943: seizure of libraries... VII-63, 64
RF-1326 178-PS Order dated 3 February 1941 on the removal of Rothschild's archives... VII-63
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1327 Note dated 3 October 1942 on "Action M": confiscation of furniture... VII-63; XI-586
RF-1328 1735(b)-PS Excerpt from a report from Rosenberg, 4 November 1943: seizure of Jewish lodgings and confiscation of furniture... VII-64
RF-1329 118-L Summary of "Action M": looting and removal of furniture... VII-64
RF-1330 *118-L (See USA-386) Report on "Action M"... VII-64
RF-1331 025-ECH Report on the confiscation of Jewish fortunes... VII-81
RF-1332 Interrogation of Alfred Rosenberg on 28 September 1945... VII-67, 68, 94
RF-1333 Göring notation indicating works of art reserved for Hitler... VII-67, 71
RF-1334 Letter of Abetz dated 1 July 1940 to the German military commander in France regarding looting of objects of art in Jewish possession... VII-68, 71
RF-1335 *1015-PS Letter from Göring to Rosenberg, 21 November 1940, concerning confiscation of cultural goods in France and additions to his (Göring's) private collection at Karinhall... VII-67
RF-1336 *1015(k)-PS (See USA-385; RF-1323, 1340, 1406) Hitler's decree of 1 March 1942 on the necessity for a systematic intellectual campaign against Jews, Freemasons, and other opponents of National Socialist ideology: Rosenberg has been ordered to carry this out in cooperation with the Wehrmacht and is empowered to seize cultural property of such opponents for the use of the NSDAP or the "Hohe Schule"... VII-69
RF-1340 *1015(m/o)-PS (See USA-385; RF-1323, 1336, 1406)... XVIII-100
RF-1343-1344 Letters of Seyss-Inquart dated 4 August, 15 September, and 14 November 1942, on looted objects of art in Holland destined for Hitler... VII-80, 112
RF-1400 *137-PS (See USA-379; RF-1302) Order of Keitel of 5 July 1940 entrusting the Gestapo with the removal of the looted objects... VII-91; XV-338; XIX-28
RF-1402 *1609-PS Top-secret letter from Himmler to Dr. Rascher, 24 October 1942, concerning chilling experiments on human beings; anyone disapproving of such experimentation with human beings is to be looked upon as a traitor... VII-98
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1411 (See USA-226, 3728-PS) Interrogation of Speer, 18 October 1945
... VII-87, 88

RF-1412 *1292-PS (See USA-225; RF-69) Memorandum signed by Lam-
gners on conference held 4 January 1944: 4 million workers to be
furnished for German labor... VII-97

RF-1414 *124-R (See USA-179; RF-30) Minutes of the 54th Conference
of the Central Planning Committee and conferences between Speer
and Hitler regarding recruiting of labor, 1 March 1944... VII-99

RF-1417 *498-PS (See USA-501) Order of Hitler dated 18 October 1942
on the treatment of Commandos... VII-90

RF-1418 *503-PS (See USA-542) Order of Hitler with a memorandum
by Jodl on the extermination of Commandos, dated 19 October 1942
... VII-91

RF-1419 *110-R (See USA-333) Order by Himmler to the Higher SS
and Police Leaders, 19 August 1943: the Police are not to hinder the
German population from attacking English or American fliers... VII-91

RF-1420 *057-PS (See RF-377) Conferences of Goring, 15 and 16 May
1944, concerning lynching... VII-91

RF-1423 733-PS (See RF-374) Telephone accord of Hitler's deputy
regarding measures against "terror" fliers... VII-92

RF-1424 *740-PS (See RF-375) Telephone accord of Hitler's deputy
regarding measures against "terror" fliers... VII-92

RF-1427 170-L Report dated 20 July 1945 by Major Leo Alexander on
medical experiments at the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute... VII-95

RF-1429 (See RF-123) Extract from the Netherlands Government report
on crimes committed by the Germans... VII-101

RF-1430 Record of Keitel's interrogation, 3 August 1945: Keitel's position
and functions; his relations with the Party; he is still a National
Socialist and loyal adherent of Hitler; at the time of the Munich
Conference at the end of September 1938, Germany was not prepared
for a world war; it was Hitler's idea to solve the Sudeten question
and later on the Czechoslovakian question by force... VII-106

RF-1431 *175-L (See USA-34; RF-541 Speech of Jodl at Munich,
1 November 1943: confidence in Hitler... VII-106, 112

RF-1432 *380-PS (See RF-271) Order of Keitel of 16 September 1941:
repression of insurrectionary activities... VII-108

RF-1433 *1500-PS Undated order from Keitel to the commander of the
Army Southeast: on account of attacks on German soldiers in the
occupied territories, persons with undesirable political opinions are
to be taken as hostages; in case of further attacks some of these
hostages are to be shot... VII-108; X-645; XIX-483

RF-1434 *1588-PS (See RF-274) Order of Stulpnagel of 30 September
1941: execution of hostages... VII-108; X-641

RF-1436 *605-PS Secret letter from Keitel, 12 December 1941, concern-
ing Hitler's determination to mete out deterrent punishment—death,
or deportation to Germany, for attacks against the Reich or the
occupying power; also secret First Decree signed by Keitel for putting
these measures into force ("Nacht und Nebel" decree)... VII-110

93
RF-1437 *020-UK (See GB-165) Order by Keitel, 26 May 1943: Frenchmen (followers of de Gaulle) who fight on the Soviet side and are captured, are to be handed over to the French Government for trial; political pressure on the French Government; harsh measures to be taken against next of kin who assist such Frenchmen in their flight from France . . . VII-110

RF-1438 *056-UK (See RF-336) Telegram from Jodl to the German Foreign Office and the commander of German troops in Denmark, 22 September 1943: 4,000 former Danish soldiers who have enlisted as volunteers in the Waffen-SS are to be sent to SS camps in the Reich; for the deportation of Jews Himmler is transferring two Police battalions to Denmark; martial law to remain in force in Denmark at least until these two operations have been concluded . . . VII-110; XV-513

RF-1439 *065-F (See RF-411) Note of the OKW signed by Jodl, 6 May 1944: terrorist measures against the population . . . VII-111

RF-1440 *1666-PS (See USA-208) Decree appointing Sauckel Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor . . . VII-112

RF-1442 148-BS Letter from Keitel to Rosenberg, 28 February 1942: Rosenberg’s activities in occupied territories . . . VII-113

RF-1443 *138-PS (See RF-1310) Order of Keitel of 17 September 1940: seizure of objects of value . . . VII-112

RF-1444 144-PS Letter from Keitel to Rosenberg, 28 February 1942: Rosenberg’s activities in occupied territories . . . VII-113

RF-1445 194-EC (See USA-214) Memorandum of Keitel of 31 October 1941: Soviet prisoners of war to be used in German war economy . . . VII-113

RF-1446 *016-PS (See USA-168; RF-45) Program of Sauckel dated 20 April 1942: use of prisoners of war and civilian workers . . . VII-114

RF-1447 *1739-PS (See RF-10) Speech of Sauckel at Pozen on 6 February 1943: number of prisoners of war at work for Germany . . . VII-114

RF-1448 823-PS (See RF-359) Report of Operations Staff of the OKW, 3 September 1943: establishment of camps for British and American Air Force prisoners . . . VII-114

RF-1449 *1650-PS (See USA-246) Order of Keitel: “Action Kugel” — shooting of escaped prisoners of war . . . VII-115

RF-1450 Summary of interrogation of General Westhoff concerning the shooting of RAP officers who had escaped from the camp of Sagan . . . VII-115; XI-169

RF-1452 *255-PS (See GH-131; RF-371) Report of the Operations Staff of the OKW, 6 June 1944: note of Wartime on lynching . . . VII-92

RF-1501 734-D Memorandum of a conference between the German Foreign Minister and Mussolini on 25 February 1943: Jewish question . . . X-397; XIX-516; 545

RF-1502 3688-PS Note dated Berlin, 24 September 1942, to Staatssekretär Weizsäcker, signed Luther, regarding deportation of Jews from various European countries . . . X-397; XIX-516; 545

RF-1503 2773-PS Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Mildner dated 16 November 1943: extermination of Jews in Denmark . . . X-397; XIX-516; 545

RF-1504 *255-EC Telegram from Abetz, German Ambassador in Paris, 1 October 1940, to various authorities: proposal for the collective deprivation of nationality of certain groups of Jewish Austrians and Jewish Germans in France . . . X-401; XIX-516; XXI-277; XXII-188

94
PROS. DOCS. — RF

RF-1505 3766-PS Report on the removal of French art treasures by the German Embassy and by the Einsatzstab (Special Staff) Rosenberg... X-399, 400, 415; XIX-546

RF-1506 Affidavit of Dr. Helmut Knochen dated 30 March 1946; elimination of possible resistance groups in France... X-413

RF-1507 810-F Minutes of conference held at Wartburg on 15 and 16 July 1944 between Sauckel and the presidents of the Gau labor offices... XV-VII, 116, 124, 185; XVIII-477, 483

RF-1508 41293-PS Letter from Sauckel to all Gauleiter, 14 August 1943, on the organization for allotting French labor (men and women) to the German armament industry in France (one million by the end of the year) and in Germany (100,000 per month till the end of the year)... XV-77

RF-1509 809-F Minutes of meeting between Laval and Sauckel at the German Embassy in Paris on 13 January 1943; demands for additional workers... XV-84, 87, 227

RF-1512 813-F Minutes of meeting in Paris, 14 January 1944, of Sauckel, Abetz and others; labor draft... XV-91

RF-1513 822-F Letter from Sauckel to Abetz, 6 June 1944; recruitment of workers for Germany... XV-93

RF-1514 815-F Letter from Von Rundstedt to Sauckel, 18 April 1944; request for troops to participate in the recruitment of labor... XV-98, 100

RF-1515 834-F Letter from Commander West, 25 July 1944; recruitment of labor... XV-99, 101, 102; XVI-469, 470; XVIII-28, 27

RF-1516 814-F Telegram from Keitel addressed to military commanders in France, Belgium, and Italy, 9 July 1944; recruitment of workers... XV-104; XVI-469; XVIII-26

RF-1517 816-F Speech of Sauckel in Paris, 30 August 1943, before the General Staff on the employment of labor... XV-108; XIX-546

RF-1518 827-F Instructions for formation of special police forces, 25 January 1944... XV-106, 116; XIX-550

RF-1519 2200-PS Circular letters of the Gestapo addressed to the police officials of Cologne and Aachen, 9 February 1943, 12 May 1943, 7 and 8 January 1943; measures to be taken against foreign workers for infractions of rules... XV-116, 120

RF-1520 565-D Album of official photographs of the concentration camp at Buchenwald... XV-122, 185

RF-1521 Certificate establishing the origin of a photographic album showing Sauckel at Camp Buchenwald... XV-122

RF-1522 156-L Circular letter from the Delegate for the Four Year Plan to the presidents of the regional labor offices, 28 March 1943; eviction of Jews from industry... XV-129; XVI-518; XVIII-485

RF-1523 857-F Anti-Jewish article by Sauckel in Die Pflicht of June 1944... XV-116, 126

RF-1524 861-F Letter of German Ministry of Interior dated Berlin, 6 September 1941, to the Chief of the Reich Chancellery on constitutional and administrative reconstruction in the Western territories... XVI-34

RF-1525 863-F Letter of the Dutch Ministry of Public Education dated The Hague, 28 February 1946; to the Dutch Ministry of Justice; copy
of three letters of the Reich Commissioner for the Netherlands; and file attached: German regulations on schools and education, confiscation of Jewish art collections, libraries, etc. in the Netherlands...

RF-1536 3594-FS Affidavit of Hildegard Kunze, 8 January 1946: Seyss-Inquart's suggestion for Jews to be sterilized...XVI-45, 106

RF-1537 896-F Interrogation of General Christiansen, 20 February 1946: selection of hostages...XVI-48

RF-1538 879-F Interrogation of Dr. Schöngarth: shooting of hostages...XVI-35; XIX-77, 78

RF-1539 868-F Teletype dated 5 December 1940 from Chief of the OKW to the Reich Commissioner for the occupied Netherlands regarding pillage of Dutch commodities by Wehrmacht personnel...XVI-67

RF-1540 865-F Letter from Seyss-Inquart to Lammers dated The Hague, 30 November 1942, with attached drafts on the organization of the police...XVI-57

RF-1531 860-F Letter from Reichskommissar Seyss-Inquart to Dr. Lammers dated The Hague, 11 March 1944, regarding confiscation of Freemasons' property...XVI-63

RF-1532 854-F Letter dated 11 March 1944 from Seyss-Inquart to Schwerin von Krosigk concerning the liquidation of Freemasons' property...XVI-66

RF-1533 828-F Letter dated 10 July 1941 from Chief of the Reich Chancellery to Seyss-Inquart and Bormann; letter from Bormann to Lammers of 3 July 1941; from Seyss-Inquart to Lammers of 13 September 1941; and official communication of the Reich Commissioner, all concerning the confiscation of the property of the members of the Netherlands Royal House...XVI-74
communication regarding foreign elements within Germany (pregnancy of foreign female workers) . . . XX-257

RF-1543 973-F Uncertified handwritten report dated Monte Carlo, 19 May 1943, regarding Anglo-American residents and Jewish refugees in Monaco, with attached notes dated Paris, 4 June 1943, signed Mueller . . . XX-258

RF-1544 974-F Typewritten French note dated 31 May 1943 on attitude of Italian occupational authorities to Jewish refugees in Nice, and German note dated Paris, 1 June 1943, signed A. Mueller . . . XX-258

RF-1545 1298-PS Uncertified copy of letter dated 30 March 1944 with report on leave and furlough trips of foreign laborers and suggestions for reprisals . . . XX-257
EXHIBITS OF THE AMERICAN PROSECUTION

USA-A Doc. Book Common Objectives, Methods, and Doctrines of Conspiracy...II-206

USA-B Doc. Book The Acquiring of Totalitarian Control over Germany; Political; First Steps; Control Acquired...II-206

USA-C Doc. Book Consolidation of Control; Utilization and Molding of Political Machinery...II-206

USA-D Doc. Book Reshaping of Education and the Training of Youth...II-207

USA-E Doc. Book Propaganda, Censorship, and Supervision of Cultural Activities...II-209

USA-F Doc. Book Purge of Political Opponents; Terrorization...II-206

USA-G Doc. Book Destruction of Trade Unions and Acquisition of Control over Productive Labor Capacity in Germany...II-206

USA-H Doc. Book Suppression of Christian Churches in Germany...II-206; XXII-41

USA-I Doc. Book Adoption and Publication of the Program for Persecution of the Jews...II-206

USA-J Doc. Book Militarization of Nazi-Dominated Organizations...II-212

USA-K *001(a)-PS Outline of method of capture, processing and assembling documentary evidence, and plan of presentation to the Tribunal (Robert G. Storey, Executive Trial Counsel for the United States); affidavit of Major William H. Coogan, United States Army, regarding documentary evidence produced in Court...II-157, 206

USA-L *2903-PS Chart showing organization and chief personnel of the NSDAP as of 19 March 1945, certified by affidavit of Franz Xaver Schwarz, 16 November 1945...II-162, 205-206

USA-M *2905-PS Chart of the organization of the Reich Government, March 1945, authenticated by affidavit of Wilhelm Frick, 17 November 1945...II-168, 205-206; IV-102

USA-N *2836-PS List of posts held by Göring, 1922-1945...II-161, 205-206

USA-O *2829-PS List of posts held by Ribbentrop, 1933-1945...II-206; IV-558; X-69

USA-P *2979-PS List of posts held by Rosenberg...II-206

USA-Q *2978-PS List of posts held by Frank...II-206; V-353, 360; XI-X-451

USA-R *2975-PS List of posts held by Streicher, 1921-1945...II-206; V-92

USA-S *2977-PS List of posts held by Funk, 1931-1945...II-206

USA-T *2921-PS List of posts held by Schacht, 1933-1939...II-206; V-123

USA-U *2887-PS List of posts held by Dönitz...II-206; V-202; XIII-217

USA-V *2938-PS List of posts held by Raeder...II-206; V-256

USA-W *2937-PS List of posts held by Schirach, 1925-1945...II-206; V-383
USA-15 "2974-PS List of posts held by Sauckel, 1925-1945...II-206; III-469; XIX-447

USA-16 "2985-PS List of posts held by Jodl...II-206; V-28

USA-17 "2910-PS List of posts held by Seyss-Inquart...II-206; V-334

USA-18 "2980-PS List of posts held by Speer...II-206

USA-19 "2972-PS List of posts held by Neurath from 1937...II-206; VI-98

USA-20 "2976-PS List of posts held by Fritzsche, 1932-1945...II-206; VI-33

*USA-21 Photographic copy of chart entitled "Totalitarian Control of Propaganda and Education"...II-210

USA-22 "2833-PS Organization plan of the NSDAP and diagram showing the incorporation of the German people into the National Socialist system, probably 1940: description of the position and duties of a block leader...II-212; IV-19

USA-23 "2989-PS Address by Hitler to the commanders-in-chief, 23 November 1939, on the war situation and his war aims...II-134, 144, 257, 305; IV-429; V-50; VI-102; VII-247; IX-316; XIV-47, 181; XV-382; XVIII-171, 390, 401; XIX-375, 411, 437, 449

USA-24 "2261-PS Letter from Blomberg to the Commanders-in-Chief of the three armed services, 24 June 1935, stating that Schacht has been appointed Plenipotentiary for War Economy; appendices: Law for the Defense of the Reich, 21 May 1935, together with a note on the suspension of its publication; government resolution, same date, relating to preparations for a state of war, in particular the composition of the Reich Defense Council...I-344; II-132, 219, 280, 310; IV-101, 120, 411; VI-100, 104; VIII-348; IX-287; X-487; XII-157; XIX-408, 436; XIX-408, 460

USA-25 "286-PS Memorandum by Colonel Hossbach, 10 November 1937, on the conference held 5 November 1937 at the Reich Chancellery, attended by Hitler, Von Blomberg, Von Fritsch, Raeder, Göring, and Von Neurath, with report on Hitler's speech on the aims of German policy which Hitler describes as his "testamentary legacy" and in which he declares that "the German question can only be settled by force"...II-134, 262, 348, 430; III-321; IV-416, 419; V-263; VI-107; VIII-205; IX-306; X-165; XII-157; XIV-44, 170; XV-456; XVI-36; XVIII-71, 131, 173, 390, 391; XIX-373, 374, 410, 437, 453, 541; XXI-382

USA-26 "388-PS From the files on "Case Green"—plan for a military attack on Czechoslovakia...I-361; II-133, 274; III-41, 42, 54, 64, 76, 80; IV-219, 419; V-31; VII-134, 211; X-508, 640; XIV-77, 177; XV-307, 361; XVIII-361, 384, 385; XIX-361, 373, 410

USA-27 "079-L Undated account of a discussion between Hitler and the commanders and senior officers of the three services in the Reich Chancellery, 23 May 1939 (Known as the "little Schmundt report"): Hitler's opinions on Germany's situation, his policies and aims...I-361; II-134, 377; III-173, 223, 225, 405; IV-424, 560; V-32; VII-221; IX-38, 116, 306; X-358; XII-157; XIV-37, 41, 179, 305, 389, 397; XV-469; XVII-565; XVIII-317, 389, 390, 419; XIX-374, 411, 412, 418, 454, 458, 542

USA-28 "003-L Contents of Hitler's talk to the Supreme Commanders and commanding generals, Obersalzberg, 23 August 1939...XIV-45, 64; XVIII-131; XIX-374
USA-29 *798-PS Address by Hitler to the commanders-in-chief, 22 August 1939, on his intention to wage war and his political preparations for war, with prophecies as to the attitude of other European states and the probable course of the war... II-286; III-333, 336; IV-426; IX-39, 478, 602; X-9, 371; XIV-43, 44, 64; XV-470; XVII-407; XVIII-131, 390, 400, 401; XIX-374

USA-30 *1014-PS Hitler's second speech to the commanders-in-chief on 22 August 1939. Hitler states he will provide a propagandistic incident to start the war; complete destruction of Poland necessary; victory, not law, is the important factor... II-134, 138, 236; X-366; XIV-43, 64; XVII-407, 565; XVIII-131, 390, 400; XIX-374, 418, 426

USA-31 *446-PS Hitler's top-secret directive, 18 December 1940—"Case Barbarossa"—plan for the invasion of Soviet Russia... II-133, 294; III-335; V-35; VII-246, 276; XIV-104, 113, 315; XV-406; XVIII-131; XIX-375, 457

USA-32 *2718-PS File memorandum on a conference of under-secretaries, 2 May 1941: in the third year of the war, food for all the German Armed Forces must be obtained from Russia; measures for securing the desired result... II-296; IX-359; XVIII-131; XIX-375

USA-33 *1881-PS Schmidt's notes on the conference between Hitler, the Japanese Foreign Minister Matsuoka, Von Ribbentrop, and Meissner, 4 April 1941: Matsuoka reports on conversations with Mussolini and the Pope on world politics; asks for German help should Japan attack Singapore and should America enter the war; Hitler assents... II-297; III-363, 384; V-4; X-357; XVII-131; XIX-375

USA-34 *172-L (See RF-54, 1431) "The Strategic Position in the Beginning of the 5th Year of the War" — lecture by the Chief of the General Staff of the Armed Forces (West) to the Reich and Gau leaders, delivered in Munich on 7 November 1943... II-306, 430; III-171, 299; X-572; XV-450, 549, 568, 524, 525; XVIII-131; XIX-2, 454

USA-35 *2353-PS Extracts from General Thomas' "Basic Facts for a History of German War and Armament Economy"... II-219, 310; III-339, 346, 382; V-672; XV-463; XVII-171, 623, 627; XVIII-14; XIX-186

USA-36 *2194-PS Top-secret Reich Defense Law, 4 September 1938; top-secret letter from the Reich Transport Minister, 7 October 1938, to subordinate authorities: the Reich Defense Law is not to be published; top-secret letter from the Reich Transport Minister, 7 July 1939, to subordinate authorities: the secrecy ban on publication of the Reich Defense Law is partially lifted... I-359; II-311; IV-161, 169; V-162, 369; VI-101, 112; VIII-338; X-463; XII-157; XVII-386; XIX-285

USA-37 *1158-PS Unsigned memorandum by Schacht, 3 May 1935, on the financing of Germany's rearmament... I-345, 345; II-232; V-137; VIII-548; XIV-596; XIX-319

USA-38 *2388-PS Hitler's speech in the Reichstag, 21 May 1935; comments on the Versailles Treaty and Germany's rearmament... II-315, 341; VI-104; XI-165, 158

USA-39 *2522-PS Hitler's address to the Reichstag on the outbreak of war, 1 September 1939... II-318

USA-40 *1143-PS Letter from Arno (Schickedanz) to Rosenberg, 26 October 1939, with informant's report on the camouflaged training of military pilots within the framework of the "Stahlhelm" organization... II-317; VII-129
USA-41 *156-C Printed memorandum edited by Capt. Schüssler, published by the High Command of the Navy, 1937: the Navy's fight against Versailles, 1919 to 1935...II-318, 329, 334; IV-412; V-257; XIV-4, 276; XVIII-375

USA-42 *017-C Table of contents for a historical work planned by Oberst Scherf on the German Navy from 1919 to 1936: improvements in armament and rearrangement before and after the proclamation of freedom to arm...II-336, 337; XIV-288

USA-43 *153-C Raeder's armament plan with respect to preparedness for war operations, 12 May 1934, for the third period of armament from 1 April 1934 to 31 March 1935...II-330, 338; VI-103; XIV-17, 166

USA-44 *189-C Handwritten note by Raeder on a discussion with Hitler, June 1934: expansion of the Navy; secrecy concerning true displacement of large ships; arming of large ships on account of expected later conflict with England...II-331; V-258; XIV-13, 167, 234

USA-45 *190-C Note by Raeder concerning a discussion with Hitler, 2 November 1934: expansion of the Navy by 1938 in Hitler's opinion vitally necessary for safeguarding deliveries of ores from Scandinavia in case of war...II-331; V-259; XIV-14, 168, 234; XIX-455

USA-46 *023-C Raeder's circular to Naval Administration, 31 January 1933: desirable that the German Navy should help to increase the sale abroad of products of German armament industry...II-233; V-260; XIV-163

USA-47 *111-C Raeder's directive, 10 February 1932: arming of five speedboats with torpedoes; only one boat at a time is to carry torpedo equipment; the other torpedo tubes remain stored in the naval arsenal...II-334; V-257; XIII-625

USA-48 *166-C Memorandum by the Naval Command Office in Berlin, 12 March 1934: auxiliary cruisers are to be included in the 1935 lists; for camouflage purposes they are to be designated as transport vessels...II-335; V-260; XIV-10; XVIIII-379

USA-49 *002-C Three letters from the correspondence files of the High Command of the Navy, 18 February 1938: displacement of battleships of the Scharnhorst class was wrongly given for political reasons in notification to England, 8 March 1938; suggestion for a speech by Raeder to leading shipbuilders concerning the creation of the means of power to enable Hitler to carry out his intentions in the field of foreign policy; September 1938: review of a draft plan for naval operations against England with the aim of securing for Germany the position of a world power...II-336; III-207; IV-412; V-360; XIV-26, 28, 29, 30, 160, 161; XVIII-360, 381; XIX-410

USA-50 *032-C Survey by the German Naval Administration, 9 September 1933, of violations (in part acknowledged, in part secret) of the Versailles Treaty by Germany; directives for statements to be made by the German representative at the Disarmament Conference on the reasons for these breaches...II-338; XIII-631, 627; XIV-1, 6; XVIII-374

USA-51 *110-C Highly secret directive by Blomberg to the Armed Forces, 25 October 1933, for armed resistance in case sanctions should be imposed on Germany by the League of Nations and leaving the Disarmament Conference...II-338; VI-103; XIV-4, 5, 166, 235, 236; XVIIII-28; XVIII-384

USA-52 *2392-PS Remarks of Göring regarding the German Air Force during conversation with Ward Price, special correspondent of the London Daily Mail (Das Archiv, March 1935, p. 1830)...II-339; XII-158
PROS. DOCS. — USA

USA-53 *129-C Blomberg’s directive, 2 May 1935, concerning preparations for the operation “Training” (Schulung). . . II-342; VI-104; XV-415; XVII-496

USA-54 *139-C Hitler’s order, passed on by Blomberg, 2 March 1936, for the surprise occupation of the demilitarized zone of the Rhineland. . . II-344; IV-411; XV-15; XVIII-384

USA-55 *194-C Directives by the Reich War Minister and the Commander-in-Chief of the Navy, 6 March 1936, concerning military preparations (to be carried out as inconspicuously as possible) in connection with the imminent occupation of the demilitarized Rhineland. . . II-344; V-29; X-501; XIV-15; XIX-425, 523; XVIII-384

USA-56 *2289-PS Hitler’s Reichstag speech, 7 March 1936: denunciation of the Locarno Pact and declaration of reoccupation of the demilitarized zone of the Rhineland. . . II-345, 346; VI-104; XII-158

USA-57 *1369-PS Affidavit, 28 August 1945, of George S. Messersmith, Consul General of the United States in Berlin, 1930 to 1934, and United States Minister in Vienna, 1934 to 1937: detailed history of Nazi preparations for the incorporation of Austria into the German Reich. . . I-348; II-349, 352, 354, 359, 394; V-165; VI-95; XII-473; XIII-89, 296; XVI-303, 371; XIX-49

USA-58 *2832-PS (See Papen-17, 29) Entry for 26 July 1934 from the diary of William E. Dodd, United States Ambassador in Berlin, regarding Nazi activities in Austria and German-Austrian relations, particularly with reference to the murder of Dollfuss. . . II-221, 357

USA-59 *461-EC Entries for 19 September 1934 and 21 December 1938 from the diary of William E. Dodd, regarding conversations with Schacht; Schacht acknowledges war aims of the Hitler regime. . . I-346; V-135; XII-437, 473; XIX-519

USA-60 *2219-PS Letter from Seyss-Inquart to Goring, 14 July 1939; Muhlmann’s dismissal by Bückel; the Reich Commission in Austria should be abolished and Bückel should leave Austria; Seyss-Inquart’s own political views. . . II-376; V-336; XIX-556

USA-62 *2248-PS Papen’s report to Hitler, 27 July 1935, on his mission in Austria, particularly on relations between Germany and Austria. . . II-378, 395; XVI-373, 461, 419; XIX-154

USA-64 *2247-PS (See Papen-60) Letter from Papen to Hitler, 17 May 1935: plans have been made for the proclamation of a Regency under Starhemberg and the restoration of the monarchy in Austria. Papen proposes that Schuschnigg should be used to frustrate these plans. . . II-379, 395; VI-96, 106, 107

102
USA-65 *150-L Memorandum of conversation between William C. Bullitt and Von Neurath on 18 May 1936... II-281; VI-98, 106; XVI-83; XVII-289

USA-66 2394-PS Affidavit of Kurt von Schuschnigg, former Chancellor of Austria, dated 19 November 1945... II-281

USA-67 *2394-PS (See Papen-73) Papen's report to Hitler, 1 September 1938, on the situation in the Danubian area; also on the growing anti-Semitism and other political portents in Austria with recommendations for the attitude to be adopted by National Socialists... I-349, 387, 393; VI-97, 106, 107; XVI-122

USA-68 *2385-PS Affidavit, 30 August 1945, of George S. Messersmith, former Consul General of the United States in Berlin: Nazi Germany's military, psychological, and diplomatic preparations for aggression in the years 1933 and 1934... II-388, 389, 391, 393-397; V-360; VI-109; XII-437, 473; XVI-303, 371, 631; XVIII-174

USA-69 *175-L Letter from William C. Bullitt, United States Ambassador to France, to the Secretary of State, 23 November 1937, enclosing memoranda of conversations with Schacht and Goring on the prospects of peace and war in Europe, on German colonial and European demands, and other political matters... II-401; V-141; XII-402

USA-70 *151-L Memorandum of conversation between William C. Bullitt and Von Neurath on 18 May 1936... II-281; VI-98, 106; XVI-83; XVII-289

USA-71 *1544-PS File memorandum by Von Papen, 26 February 1938: report on his conversation with Schuschnigg at his farewell visit... II-281

USA-72 *1780-PS (See Jodl-3, Doc. No. Jodl-56) Jodl's official diary, covering period from 4 January 1937 to 25 August 1939... II-132, 406, 410; V-31; VI-109; X-328; XV-305, 307, 349, 351, 359-361, 437, 455; XIX-450

USA-73 *1775-PS Note by Keitel, February 1938: OKW proposes that military preparations against Austria should be simulated through dissemination of false news; request for Hitler's decision on the matter... II-407; IV-417

USA-74 *102-C Hitler's order, 11 March 1938, concerning armed march into Austria: entry to be peaceful if possible, no provocation; resistance however is to be broken by armed force... II-132, 411; V-30

USA-75 *103-C Operational order by the OKW, 11 March 1938, relating to the march into Austria. Czechoslovakian troops encountered in Austria are to be treated as enemies, Italian troops as friends... II-411; V-30

USA-76 *2940-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-58) Transcript of Goring's telephone conversations with Seyss-Inquart, Ribbentrop and others, and of Hitler's with Count Philipp of Hesse, 11 to 13 March 1938, concerning the resignation of the Schuschnigg Government and the German march into Austria... II-414, 417, 425, 494; III-387; IV-215, 691; VI-109; IX-393, 679; XV-626; XIX-450

USA-77 *182-C Hitler's directive, 11 March 1938: order for march of German troops into Austria at dawn on 12 March 1938... II-421, 426; V-30; XV-296

USA-78 *292-L Telegram from John C. Wiley, then American Consul General in Vienna, to the Secretary of State, 12 March 1938: Nazi
PROS. DOCS. — USA

propaganda leaflets dropped on Vienna; SS and SA in control in Vienna; Himmler and Hess in Vienna... II-427

USA-79 *439-PS Nazi concentration and prisoner-of-war camps: Authentication and explanation of the pictures in a film made by the U.S. Army after the liberation of the camps. Also pictures taken from Documents USSR-321, 389-389, 391, and Exhibits RF-331, 333, 426, which illustrate typical scenes in concentration camps...II-432, 433

USA-80 *247-PS Notes on the conference in the Führer's train in Iliau on 12 September 1939; report on the execution of the Jews in Borssó; and entries from diary...II-468, 469

USA-81 *2786-PS Correspondence between Ribbentrop and Keitel of 4 and 7 March 1938 respectively, concerning the advisability of having staff discussions with Hungary on possible war aims against Czechoslovakia. Appended, a memorandum by Ribbentrop concerning his discussion with the Hungarian Ambassador Satójay on this subject and also concerning Hungary's attitude on the Austrian conflict...III-40

USA-82 *156-R Excerpts from Plan Study, 1938, issued by Air Group Command 3: Instruction for Deployment and Combat, “Case Red,” dated 2 June 1938...III-49

USA-83 *1536-PS Top-secret: comments of the General Staff, 12 August 1938, on the matter of exploring the territory near Presedental beyond the Czechoslovakian border for possible air landing sites...III-49, 76

USA-84 *375-PS “Extended Case Green,” top-secret plan issued by the General Staff, 25 August 1938, in case of a declaration of war by France, England and Russia, following a German invasion of Czechoslovakia...II-132, III-49, 292; IX-601; XV-469; XIX-418

USA-85 *2800-PS Note found in Foreign Office files on a discussion with the Italian Ambassador Attolico in the Foreign Office, 18 July 1938; Attolico is of the opinion that armed intervention by France is to be expected in case of a German-Czech conflict...III-50; IV-562; X-338

USA-86 *2791-PS Memorandum by Ribbentrop, 23 August 1938, on a discussion with Ambassador Attolico: Mussolini requests previous notification in case of German action against Czechoslovakia...III-50; IV-562

USA-87 *2792-PS Memorandum by Ribbentrop, 27 August and 2 September 1938, on a discussion with Attolico: Mussolini again requests notification in case of German action against Czechoslovakia...III-51; IV-562; X-338

USA-88 *2796-PS Discussion between Ribbentrop and the Hungarian Ministers Von Imredy and Von Kanya, 23 August 1938; Hungary's relationship to the Little Entente; her attitude in case of conflict between Germany and Czechoslovakia; Hitler's discussion with Horthy and with Imredy, same date, on the same questions...III-51; IV-562; X-339

USA-89 *2797-PS Discussion between Ribbentrop and Von Kanya, 25 August 1938; value to be accorded the so-called Bled Communiqué; Hungary's military preparedness as from October to take part in a possible German-Czech conflict...III-52; IV-562; X-340

USA-90 *082-C (See RF-7) Suggestion drafted in tabular form by the OKW, 1 October 1938, concerning the propagandistic treatment of possible breaches of international law committed by German or enemy troops.

104
Addressed to the High Command of the German Navy... III-59; IV-563; V-32; XV-346; XIX-323, 419

USA-91 *998-PS (See USSR-60) Official Czechoslovakian report on German crimes against Czechoslovakia... III-78, 86, 146, 150; IV-510; XIX-365, 323

USA-92 2863-PS Excerpt from lecture by Konrad Henlein, "The Fight for the Liberation of the Sudeten," from the book Four Fighting Years... III-70

USA-93 *3060-PS Handwritten draft of a report of the German Legation in Prague, 16 March 1938, concerning an agreement made with Henlein and Karl Hermann Frank (as representatives of the Sudeten-German Party) to pursue a common policy... III-71; IV-561; X-333; XVII-563

USA-94 *2789-PS Letter from Henlein to Ribbentrop, 17 March 1938, requesting a discussion on Sudeten-German policy... III-72; IV-561

USA-95 *2788-PS (See USSR-271) Secret conference with Foreign Minister Ribbentrop, 29 March 1938: Henlein is instructed to make demands on the Czech Government in the name of the Sudeten-German Party... III-73; IV-216, 561; VII-204; X-334

USA-96 *2859-PS Secret memorandum and order, 19 and 23 August 1938, concerning an increase in the monthly payment made to the Berlin office of the Sudeten-German Party by the German Foreign Office... III-75; IV-216, 561

USA-97 *2858-PS Code telegram from the German Foreign Office to the Legation in Prague, 19 September 1938: Henlein wishes the Slovaks to make immediate demand for autonomy... III-77, 147; IV-563; X-341

USA-98 *2855-PS Code telegram from the German Foreign Office to the Legation in Prague, 16 September 1938: 150 Czechs have been arrested in retaliation for the arrest of Sudeten-Germans since 12 September 1938... III-77; IV-563

USA-99 *2854-PS Code telegram from the German Foreign Office to the Legation in Prague, 17 September 1938: arrest of Czechs in the Reich as retaliation for arrest of Sudeten-Germans in Czechoslovakia; threat to shoot Czechs if death sentences against Sudeten-Germans are carried out... III-77; IV-563

USA-100 *2853-PS Code telegram of the German Foreign Office to the Embassy in Prague, 24 September 1938: offer to exchange Czech officials arrested by Germans for German officials in Czech custody... III-77; IV-563

USA-101 *2856-PS Code telegram from the German Foreign Office to the Embassy in Prague, 24 September 1938: if necessary to evacuate Reich Germans from Prague, promise of reciprocity may be made to Czech Government; but (confidential addition) none of the Czech hostages in Germany will be released... III-77; IV-563

USA-102 *3036-PS Affidavit by the former SS Oberführer Gottlob Berger, 22 November 1945, concerning the Sudeten-German "Free Corps" with whom he served as liaison officer from the middle of September 1938... III-80, 147

USA-103 3029-PS Affidavit of Alfred Helmut Naujocks dated 20 November 1945... III-81
USA-104 *136-C Hitler's directive, 21 October 1938: the Wehrmacht must be prepared at all times to safeguard the frontiers of the German Reich, to invade the "remainder of Czechoslovakia," and to occupy Danzig and Memel. III-97, 146; V-33, XIV-77, XVIII-384

USA-105 *138-C Keitel's second addendum, 17 December 1938, to Hitler's decree, 21 October 1938: orders concerning preparedness to occupy the "remainder of Czechoslovakia"; "pacification action," not "war operation". III-99, 146; V-32

USA-106 *2795-PS Discussion between Ribbentrop and Chvalkovsky, the Czechoslovakian Minister for Foreign Affairs, 21 January 1939: Ribbentrop is dissatisfied with Czechoslovakia's attitude toward Germany; Chvalkovsky stresses his own efforts to bring about changes in Czechoslovakia to meet Germany's wishes . III-90

USA-107 *2859-PS Telegram from the German Legation in Prague to the Consulate in Pressburg, probably November 1938: Under-Secretary Karmasin is to draw money from the Legation Finance Office. II-147

USA-108 *2794-PS Foreign Office memorandum, 29 November 1939, concerning financial support given to the Slovakian Secretary of State Karmasin; memorandum, 1 December 1939, concerning Karmasin's interview with Ribbentrop, at which a plan was discussed to counteract Czech and Communist influences in Slovakia by introducing German advisers into Slovak government offices. III-147

USA-109 *2790-PS Incomplete memorandum on a conference of Tuka and Karmasin with Hitler and Ribbentrop, 12 February 1939; Tuka reports on the Slovaks' determination to secede from the Czechoslovak State. III-149, IV-564

USA-110 *2816-PS Handwritten letter of thanks from Horthy, 13 March 1939, found in the German Foreign Office archives: the source area (not specifically designated) is vital for Hungary; after a frontier incident on 18 March the "big push" will follow on 18 March . III-154
USA-116 *2815-PS Code telegram from Ribbentrop to the German Minister in Prague, 13 March 1939, instructing him to remain out of reach of communications from the Czech Government until further notice... II-156; IV-564; X-343

USA-117 *2862-PS Discussion between Hitler and Slovak Premier Tiso, 13 March 1939: Hitler's view of the Czech attitude; he demands immediate decision by Slovakia whether or not she intends to secede from the Czech State... III-158; IV-439; X-344

USA-118 *2790-PS (See GB-5, 048-TC) At Berlin conference of Czech President Hacha and Czech Foreign Minister Chvalkovsky with Hitler, Ribbentrop, Göring, Keitel and others, 15 March 1939, Hitler announces that he has given the order for German troops to march into Czecho-slovakia. Hacha agrees to offer no resistance... III-158; IV-439; X-344

USA-119 *2802-PS Discussion between Hitler and Slovak Premier Tiso, 13 March 1939: Hitler's view of the Czech attitude; he demands immediate decision by Slovakia whether or not she intends to secede from the Czech State... III-156; IV-564; X-344

USA-119 *2861-PS Extract from speech by Lord Halifax in the House of Lords, 20 March 1939, regarding the German occupation of Bohemia and Moravia... II-164

USA-119 *2861-PS Extract from letter of Sir Nevile Henderson to Lord Halifax, 28 May 1939, regarding a discussion with Göring on the German annexation of Bohemia and Moravia... III-156

USA-120 *2790-PS Confidential agreement concerning close collaboration between Germany and Slovakia, 23 March 1939... III-166

USA-121 *100-R Memorandum of information given to the Supreme Commander of the Army by the Führer on 25 March 1939: Bohemia and Moravia... III-167

USA-122 *2863-PS Statement by the American Acting Secretary of State, Welles, 17 March 1939, condemning Germany's annexation of Czecho-slovakia... III-167

USA-122 *2544-PS Statement by U.S. Secretary of State Hull, 27 September 1940 (Peace and War, United States Foreign Policy, 1931-1941), III-370

USA-122 *2545-PS U.S. declaration of war against Germany, 11 December 1941 (Peace and War, United States Foreign Policy, 1931-1941)... III-398

USA-123 *1301-PS Twenty-three items from the files of the Chief of the Economic Armament Office (General Thomas) concerning economic preparation for war, and rearmament questions for the period ending 1 March 1939... I-345; II-236; 237; III-169; IV-536; V-140, 142, 163, 165; VIII-346; XII-491; XIII-108; XIX-489, 519

USA-124 *133-R File memorandum, 27 July 1939, on a conference between Göring and representatives of the various ministries, the OKW and the Luftwaffe, 25 July 1939... III-169; XIX-411

USA-125 *1874-PS Record of conference between Göring, Mussolini, and Ciano, 15 April 1939: Hitler's congratulations on Italy's invasion of Albania; political situation of Yugoslavia; strengthening of the Axis Powers through Czecho-slovakia's productive capacity; military situation of Germany and the Western Powers... III-170; XIX-419

USA-126 *3061-PS Second addendum, 1 December 1945, to the official Czecho-slovak report to the IMT, establishing: by interrogation of Karl Hermann Frank in August and October 1945 the connection between the Sudeten-German Party and the German Government; by inter- rogations of Dr. Hacha's daughter and others that Dr. Hacha's declarations in Berlin, 15 March 1938, were made under duress; by
interrogation of Dr. Tiso, Dr. Tuka and others, 19 November 1945, that Hitler, Ribbentrop, Göring and others played a major part in the efforts of Slovakia to obtain independence... IV-364; VII-200, 201; XIX-361

USA-127 *0845-PS Letter from Sir Nevile Henderson to Lord Halifax, 12 March 1938, as cover note to copy of letter from the British Embassy in Berlin to Von Neurath, 11 March 1938, protesting in the name of the British Government against the German ultimatum to Austria... III-324; VI-108

USA-128 *3287-PS Letter from Von Neurath to Sir Nevile Henderson, 12 March 1938, rejecting British protest in connection with Germany's action against the independent State of Austria, and giving an account of recent events from the point of view of the German Government... III-325; VI-108

USA-129 *1834-PS Personal and top-secret: extract from minutes of discussion between Von Ribbentrop and the Japanese Ambassador Oshima, 23 February 1941, concerning the general political situation after the signing of the Tripartite Pact by Japan; covering note from Von Ribbentrop to German representatives abroad, 2 March 1941... III-329, 372, 374, 392; V-3, 6; X-350, 467

USA-130 *1229-PS Top-secret letter from Jodl to the Ausland Abwehr (Foreign Intelligence Service), 6 September 1940, concerning the camouflaging of troop concentrations in the East... III-331; VII-269; XV-389; XIX-14, 327

USA-131 *1799-PS From the war diary of the Wehrmachtführungstab: report by Halder, Chief of Staff of the Army, to Hitler, 5 December 1940, on the planned operations in the East... III-333

USA-132 *035-C Details in connection with the planned war on Russia, particularly participation of the German Navy; other entries of a political-military nature... III-336; XIV-114

USA-133 *033-C Entry in the naval war diary, 19 February 1941: camouflage measures to disguise preparations for "Case Barbarossa" including simulation of an imminent invasion of England... III-337

USA-134 *072-PS Top-secret conference of the OKW with Hitler, 3 February 1941, concerning "Case Barbarossa" and "Case Sunflower" (Invasion of Russia and North African campaign); relative strength of belligerents; military and political situation; how to camouflage intention to attack... III-338; V-35; X-331; XX-977

USA-135 *447-PS Top-secret directive by the High Command of the Wehrmacht (Keitel), 13 March 1941, on special matters in connection with directive No. 21, "Case Barbarossa"... III-339, 346; IV-217, 406; V-35; VII-338, 482; X-529; XII-118; XIV-195; XV-437; XVIII-3, 136, 180; XX-538; XXI-15

USA-136 *110-C Documentary survey by Vice Admiral Assmann, August 1943 and later: German-Russian relations from 25 August 1939 to 29 June 1941; disagreement, end of 1940, between Hitler's and Raeder's views on date for war against Russia... III-342; V-276; XIV-100, 114, 119, 195; XV-391, 518; XVIII-431, 422; XXI-14

USA-137 *873-PS Top-secret conference, 30 April 1941, on the military situation in general: the Führer's decision to attack Russia, "Case Barbarossa," on 22 June 1941... III-342
PROS. DOCS. — USA

USA-138 *055-C Timetable from 1 June until 2 July 1941 approved by Hitler as a basis for further preparations for "Case Barbarossa"... III-345; V-35; VII-277; 338; XV-394

USA-139 *075-C Order by Hitler, 9 June 1941, to Commanders-in-Chief of the Army, Navy, and Air Force to attend a conference (the march into Russia) to be held 14 June 1941 in the Reich Chancellory. List of participants... III-344; IV-407; V-38

USA-140 *1317-PS Top-secret memorandum on a conference with General Thomas held 28 February 1941 to draft an organization for the exploitation of the economic area "Oldenburg" (Russia)... III-347

USA-141 *157-PS Top-secret memorandum on a conference of the German Armed Forces, 29 April 1941, concerning the establishment of an organization for the industrial exploitation of Russian territory when conquered... III-348; VIII-19; X-571; XVII-656

USA-142 *017-PS Unsigned memorandum, 2 April 1941, found in Rosenberg's files on Russia, on the aims and methods of a future German occupation of extensive parts of the Soviet Union... III-351; XI-477

USA-143 *065-PS Hitler's decree, 20 April 1941, concerning the appointment of Rosenberg as his agent for the central treatment of matters relating to Eastern European territory; secret letter from Lammers to Keitel, 21 April 1941, on the subject of this Hitler decree, with special reference to Rosenberg's duty of preparing with great speed for "a possibly arising emergency"; top-secret letter from Keitel to Lammers, 28 April 1941, concerning the nomination of Jodl and Warlimont as representative and deputy-representative of the OKW in Rosenberg's new field of activity; top-secret letter from Keitel to Rosenberg, 25 April 1941, with similar contents... III-354; V-56; XI-116; XV-340, 520; XVIII-70

USA-144 *1030-PS General instructions, 8 May 1941, found in Rosenberg's files on Russia, for Reich commissioners in the Occupied Eastern Territories... III-355; V-57; XI-477; XVII-72

USA-145 *1039-PS Instructions, 8 May 1941, found in Rosenberg's files on Russia, for a Reich commissioner in the Eastern Territories... III-357; IV-11; V-57; XI-477

USA-146 *1035-PS Report, 28 June 1941, found in Rosenberg's files on Russia, on preparatory work for the Eastern European area... I-352; III-358; V-56, 166, 382; XIII-113; XVII-224; XVIII-72, 174, 178; XIX-326, 619

USA-147 *1855-PS Rosenberg's speech to those most closely concerned with the Eastern problem, 20 June 1941: two objectives to be attained by the Russian campaign—economically, Germany's nutrition and war economy must be made secure; politically, it is necessary, by dividing Russia into four states, to preserve Germany forever from pressure from the East... III-355; IV-14, 56; V-57; VII-341; VIII-23; XI-478, 538; XVIII-75; XIX-498; XXI-668

USA-148 *1456-PS Memorandum from the Economic Armament Office files, 20 June 1941, signed by Thomas: expounds Hitler's view, confirmed by Keitel, that all territories of importance for Germany's war economy must be secured by conquest... III-366, 367

USA-149 *2643-PS Official German text of the Tripartite Pact between Germany, Italy, and Japan, signed 27 September 1940... III-369; V-6

109
USA-150 *2165-PS Himmler's memorandum, 31 January 1939, on his discussion with Oshima: Japanese subversive activity and propaganda maneuvers in Russia; Japanese attempt to have Stalin murdered by Russians...II-125

USA-151 *075-C Hitler's order, 5 March 1941, signed in draft form by Keitel, to induce Japan to take an active part in the Far East. The Japanese war potential is to be strengthened by all means; operational plans to be agreed upon with Japan by German Navy. Directives for this are given as follows: quick victory over England; seizure of important territories yielding raw materials and also of Singapore by Japan...II-135; III-575, 590; V-36; X-537, 538; XIV-117, 347; XV-395

USA-152 *1877-PS Notes on the conference between Von Ribbentrop and the Japanese Foreign Minister Matsuoka, 29 March 1941: possibility of conflict between Germany and Russia; position of Finland; the Dardanelles question; Japan's plans in respect to Singapore; Japanese-Russian relations, and other matters...II-135; III-378, 384, 393; X-520; XIV-118, 119

USA-153 *1882-PS Schmidt's notes on conference between Von Ribbentrop and Matsuoka, 5 April 1941: Hitler's attitude toward Pétain, and intentions in respect to France; Yugoslavia's political situation; Germany's certainty of victory; common interests of Germany, Italy, Japan; desirability of Japan's entry into the war...II-135; III-383; V-6

USA-154 *1538-PS Top-secret message from the German military attaché in Tokyo to the Foreign Intelligence Service, 23 May 1941: Japan's intentions if (1) U.S.A. or (2) U.S.S.R. should enter the war...III-383, 384

USA-155 *2896-PS (See USSR-446) Code telegram from Ribbentrop to the German Ambassador in Tokyo, 10 July 1941: information requested on Japan's attitude to the United States, in particular with reference to the American occupation of Iceland; instruction to influence Japan to enter the war against Russia as soon as possible...III-384; V-7

USA-156 *2897-PS Code telegram from the German Ambassador to Ribbentrop, 14 July 1941, in reply to Ribbentrop's telegram of 10 July 1941: relationship, Japan-America, strained—secret agreement on the occupation of Iceland unlikely; German Ambassador is making strenuous efforts to bring Japan into the war against the Soviet Union...III-385; V-7

USA-157 *2911-PS Ribbentrop's discussion with the Japanese Ambassador Oshima, 9 July 1942: Ribbentrop describes war situation in Russia and urges attack on Soviet Union by Japan, also support of German campaign in North Africa by Japanese Navy; Oshima will report in that sense to his Government...III-385; V-10

USA-158 *2954-PS Discussion between Ribbentrop and the Japanese Ambassador Oshima, 6 March 1943, on the general military situation. Japan's final refusal to enter the war against Russia...III-386; V-10

USA-159 *2929-PS Conference between Ribbentrop and Japanese Ambassador Oshima, 18 April 1943, concerning the military and political situation: Russia, North Africa, Far East, submarine warfare, attitude of the countries allied to Germany, Germany's economic situation, propaganda problems; attempt to induce Japan to attack the Soviet Union; Admiral Nomura's leave-taking with discussion of problems relating to the Japanese Navy...III-387; V-11

USA-160 *140-R Minutes of conference of Göring with members of airplane industry, 8 July 1938...III-388; IV-339
USA-161 *376-PS Letter from Major (General Staff) Freiherr von Falkenstein to an unnamed general, 29 October 1940, concerning current military questions including the question of a possible occupation of the Atlantic islands with a view to war against America at a later date. . . . II-139,136; III-389

USA-163 *074-C Hitler's order, 14 July 1941: directives for future changes in the Wehrmacht after the overthrow of Russia: strengthening of Panzer units; in general, reduction of Army potential and of production of new arms and ammunition; in the Navy new production restricted to U-boats; main emphasis shifted to Luftwaffe... III-380

USA-162 *074-C Hitler's order, 14 July 1941: directives for future changes in the Wehrmacht after the overthrow of Russia: strengthening of Panzer units; in general, reduction of Army potential and of production of new arms and ammunition; in the Navy new production restricted to U-boats; main emphasis shifted to Luftwaffe... III-380

USA-163 *289-PS Code telegraphic report by the German Ambassador in Tokyo, 30 November 1941: discussion with the Japanese Minister of Foreign Affairs on the war situation; great tension between Japan and the United States; Japan hopes for support from Germany and Italy... III-385

USA-164 *2507-PS Germany's declaration of war against the United States of America, 11 December 1941... III-397

USA-165 *2932-PS Hitler's discussion with the Japanese Ambassador Oshima, 14 December 1941: Hitler approves Japanese attack on the United States; plans the annihilation of Russia, intensification of the air torpedo; Oshima reports on the war situation in the Pacific and on Japanese war methods... III-399

USA-166 *2987-PS Extract from the diary of Count Ciano, August 1941: Mussolini's attitude toward impending war; January 1941: German-Italian negotiations; 3-5 December 1941: Japanese plans for war against the United States, Italian and German reaction; 8 December 1941: German and Italian reaction to Japanese attack on United States... III-396; IV-567

USA-167 *3054-PS "The Nazi Plan." Certification, description of sequences, and English translation of narration, referring to a documentary motion picture composed of captured German film, showing the Nazi rise to power. Selected contemporary German photographs illustrating the same theme... III-400; V-43,286; XIX-402,420

USA-168 *016-PS (See RF-45,1446) Sauckel's program, 20 April 1942, for employing foreign workers and prisoners of war in German war industries; declaration of his intention to comply with Hitler's order to import half a million healthy female workers from foreign countries into Germany... III-139,140; III-405,440,451,460,471; XI-486; XIV-426; XV-178; XVI-464; XVIII-45,489; XIX-491

USA-169 *1130-PS Letter from General Staff, Colonel Von Altenstadt to Brautigam, 11 April 1943, with secret report from Dr. Claasen, 1 April 1943, concerning speech made by Reich Commissioner Koch at Kiev on 5 March 1943, regarding the exploitation of the civilian population of the Ukraine for the benefit of the German "master race"... III-406; XIX-425; XXI-468

USA-170 *1919-PS (See Streicher-17) Speech by Himmler on the occasion of the SS Group-Leader meeting in Posen, 4 October 1943: elaboration of the theme, "Other peoples are to be looked on as slaves in the service of German culture"; observations on Russians, Italians; rescue of Mussolini by the SS; situation and morale in Germany; assessment of Allied situation; SS ideals and plans for the future... III-406,500,539; IV-178,179,181,185,214,291,463; VII-463,538; XVII-484,488; XIX-478,493,499,506,543; XX-399,400,412; XXI-549; XXII-254,258,286,297.
USA-171 *001-PS Secret entry, 12 June 1944, by the chief of the Directing Staff for Policy, concerning the deportation of juveniles between the ages of 10 and 14 from the territory of Army Group Center to Germany ("Heu-Aktion"); and top-secret entry by the same department concerning the "Heu-Aktion" of 14 June 1944...II-138; III-409, 431, 456; XIV-302; XVII-86; XXII-223, 618

USA-172 *1375-PS Strictly confidential directive from Frank to the chief of the Office for the Four Year Plan in Krakow, 20 January 1940: German armed power to be strengthened immediately through manpower and resources obtained from the Government General...III-408; IV-344; XIV-309

USA-173 *2232-PS Excerpts from the diary of Hans Frank, Governor General of the occupied Polish territories, 25 October 1939 to 3 April 1945...II-12; III-406, 415; V-74, 78, 85; XII-103, 106, 108, 113; XXI-222; XXII-222
(Additional references to Frank's diary are listed under the following Exhibit Numbers: USA-174, 271, 281, 283, 298, 302, 311, 607, 608, 611-614, Document Number 3465-PS; USSR-223; GB-562, 602, Document Number D-970; Frank-10, 14-18.)

USA-174 *1373-PS See USA-173...III-410, 415

USA-175 *2230-PS Secret letter from Lammers to Himmler, 17 April 1943, with statements, 12 April 1943, on the corruption and mismanagement in the Government General caused by Frank's regime...III-410, 411; XI-112; XII-121

USA-176 *1332-PS Directive from the chief of the Central Office for Real Estate to the Katowice Office, 20 May 1940, concerning the confiscation of land belonging to Poles and Jews in the district of Bielsko for the purpose of establishing a concentration camp; three confidential or secret reports from the Katowice Office for Real Estate, 16 and 22 May 1940, concerning confiscations of land...III-412, 506; IV-223

USA-177 *061-L Several orders by the Reich Labor Ministry, together with executory directives by the district presidents (Regierungspraidenten) in Coblenz and Wiesbaden from 19 December 1941 to 9 January 1942: system of removal from Reich territory of Jews, who had till then been forced to work in German industries, and their gradual replacement by Polish labor forcibly brought to the Reich for the purpose...III-413; IV-308; XV-42, 45, 123, 238, 229; XVIII-485; XXI-520, 601; XXII-29

USA-178 *1526-PS Letter from the leader of the Ukrainian Central Committee to Frank, 25 February 1943, giving detailed description of German outrages against the Ukrainian population...III-416, 411; XIV-112; X1II-121

USA-179 133-R *124-R (See RF-30, 1414) Extracts from the minutes of meetings, 1942-1944, of the Committee for Central Planning of War Economy—Sauckel, Speer, Milch and others participating. Also extracts from the minutes of three conferences with Hitler in August and September 1942, and April 1944: plans and measures for the conscription of all labor needed for rearmament within Germany, Western Europe, Poland, and Russia; all means of coercion to be used...II-136-140; III-417, 432, 435, 440, 454, 460, 463, 490, 601, 508; IV-177; VII-88; XV-3, 9; XVI-463, 471, 475; XVII-489, 502; XIX-181, 166, 403, 412, 431, 478, 491, 534, 555

USA-180 *017-PS Letter from Sauckel to Rosenberg, 3 October 1942, requesting the ruthless application of all measures to procure two
USA-181 *019-PS Letter from Sauckel to Rosenberg, 17 March 1943, concerning the recruitment of labor from the East of Germany, giving quota required from the various occupied territories... III-419, 477; XVIII-83; XIX-461

USA-182 *204-PS Memorandum of the city commissioner at Kovno, 18 February 1944, concerning the measures adopted for securing labor forces from Lithuania for the Reich... III-419, 477; XVIII-79

USA-183 *228-PS Letter from the Reich Commissioner for the Eastern Territories, 3 May 1943, to the Commissioner General in Riga, with instructions to procure more workers from the "Ostland" for the Reich; letter from the Commissioner General in Riga, 12 May 1943, to the SS and Police Leader, Latvia, with instruction concerning female workers born between 1918 and 1925; three letters from Sauckel, 23 May 1943, giving the number of workers to be conscripted from various areas in the Reich Commissariat "Ostland," and other matters... III-420; XVIII-494

USA-184 *010-PS From a directive issued by the Inspector of Economy, Southern Region (Russia), 17 August 1943: conscription of workers born in the years 1926 and 1927 for labor in Germany... III-421; XVI-581; XVIII-494

USA-185 *204-PS Secret note by Brüning, 26 October 1942, concerning the triple objective of the Eastern campaign and the general situation in the U.S.S.R. describing and strongly condemning brutalities and other illegal acts... III-422; IV-15; XVIII-107; XIX-403

USA-186 *019-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Sauckel, 21 December 1942, concerning the ruthless measures applied in securing labor from the East; enclosure describing and sharply criticizing the atrocities committed... II-140; III-423, 427, 429, 489; V-62; XI-480, 487; XV-14; XVIII-491, 492

USA-187 3719-PS Extract from interrogation of Rosenberg of 6 October 1945... III-424, 475

USA-188 *054-PS Secret letter from a district commissioner to Rosenberg, 7 June 1944, concerning the burning of houses in the area of Waschtsikov, Ukraine, and referring to a secret order from the Reich Commissioner for Allocation of Labor... III-427; XVIII-493

USA-189 *006-PS Secret report by the Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine to the Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories, 29 October 1943, with the object of excusing District Commissioner Müller in connection with the burning of houses during the labor procurement drive in Bieloserk; secret letter from the Ministry to Leading Staff Politics (Führungsstab Politik), 12 November 1943, deciding that no disciplinary measures are to be taken against Müller... III-428; XVIII-493

USA-190 *002-PS German decree for the newly occupied Eastern Territories, 6 February 1943: compulsory labor for all inhabitants from the age of 14 to 65. Discussion by officers and administrative officials in Rovno, 10 March 1943: a further million workers to be sent to Germany from the Eastern Territories within the next 4 months; corresponding order by the Economy Staff, East, 11 March 1943. File memorandum, 20 March 1943, on the employment of prisoners of war... 113
in coal mining; secret SD circular, 19 March 1943; in the interest
of procuring labor for Germany, some of the harshest measures against
the population in the districts affected (mass shootings and other
measures) to be curtailed...III-438, 478, 480; IV-249, 268, 302; XVI-458;
XVIII-490, 491; XIX-404, 492; XXII-28

USA-101 *265-PS Secret report by Commissioner General Leyser,
30 June 1943, on his discussion with Rosenberg of 17 June 1943 concern-
ing the difficult situation in the Zhitomir district due to the ruthless
exploitation of the Ukraine...III-439; XI-486

USA-102 *3000-PS Secret report from the office of the General Com-
mandant in Minsk, 28 June 1943, to Ministerial Director Riecke:
criticism of German administration and political leadership in the
occupied Russian territories; economic problems in those areas,
with special reference to White Ruthenia; suggestions for changes...III-431

USA-103 *1702-PS Secret report on the retreat of German troops from
the district of Kasatin in Russia between 8 November and 28 Decem-
ber 1943: prior to evacuation nearly all cattle in the district and
important foodstuffs such as grain and sugar were seized and sent
off to the West; three appendices—3, 23, and 26 December 1943—
contain orders from the 4th Panzer Army, dealing with civil ad-
ministration and evacuation duties in the Army area...III-431

USA-104 *556(2)-PS (See RF-55, 62, 84-97, 70, 84) Order by Hitler, 8 Sep-
tember 1942, concerning the introduction of compulsory labor in the
occupied territories for work on coastal defenses in the West...
III-455; XVIII-505; XIX-186, 167

USA-105 *556(13)-PS Note by Sauckel, 5 January 1943, on the appli-
cation of harsher measures for the recruitment of labor in France and
Holland...III-432, 437; XV-83; XVI-476

USA-106 *1376-PS (See Seys-Inquart-76) Statement of the Netherlands
Government on the prosecution and punishment of German major war
criminals...III-433, 565; V-330; XV-465, 666; XIX-100, 102

USA-107 *3063-PS (See Seys-Inquart-81) Undated report, probably end
of 1944: state of defense economy in the Netherlands; difficulties of
the German administration...III-434; XVIII-487; XIX-80

USA-108 *2530-PS Affidavit of Edward L. Deuss, 1 November 1945,
listing the approximate number of foreigners at work for the German
war effort as of January 1945...III-438, 452; VIII-615; XVI-452;
XIX-198

USA-109 *044-PS Report of the chief of the assembly camp for skilled
workers, Kharkov, end of September 1942, to the commander of Army
Sector B; report of the representative of the Ministry for the Occupied
Eastern Territories at Army Sector B to Rosenberg, 7 October 1942,
concerning the gross abuses committed during the recruiting, trans-
portation, and in the treatment of the Ukrainian skilled workers in the
Reich...III-436; XI-488; XV-19, 55, 56; XVIII-85, 501; XIX-604

USA-110 *004-PS Report of the Central Office for Eastern Peoples,
30 September 1942, concerning the whole subject of workers from the
East, giving historical and political background, information on the
regulations in force, and an account of the atrocities committed... III-439; XI-486; XVIII-85, 490, 501

USA-100 *2241-PS Sauckel’s decree, 20 July 1942, concerning the trans-
portation of foreign workers, and the damaging and soilings of railway
carriages used for this purpose...III-439; XVIII-501
USA-201 *316-D Letter from the Machine Construction Department of the Krupp firm, 14 March 1942: insufficient food for employed Russians and consequent bad work; the firm should take the necessary steps...III-441; XIX-494

USA-202 *258-D (See RF-89) Statement, 15 October 1945, by Dr. Jäger, formerly (from 1942) chief medical officer of Krupp's camps for foreign workers in Essen, concerning the lack of care for the health of the camp inmates: insufficient food, clothing, sanitation, medical care; skin diseases, tuberculosis, typhus; even worse conditions (1944) in Essen prisoner-of-war-camps...III-441; VIII-381; XV-271, 290, 291; XVI-537; XIX-192, 494; XX-116

USA-204 *103-R Report of the Polish Main Committee of 17 May 1944: situation of the Polish workers in the Reich...III-447

USA-205 *068-EC Circular from the Farmers' Organization of the provinces of Baden to all Farmers' District Organizations, 6 March 1941. Notification of harsher measures (decided upon during a discussion with the Higher SS and Police Leader of Stuttgart, 14 February 1941) to be imposed on farm workers of Polish extraction: prohibition to attend church, to use public vehicles, subjection to corporal punishment, etc...III-449; XV-23, 161, 164; XIX-493; XX-95; XXI-278, 471; XXII-191

USA-206 *1723-PS (See Gestapo-14) Circulars from Frick, 25 January 1938: all police matters of a political nature are the business of the Gestapo; directives for ordering and applying "protective custody"...III-498; VI-185; XII-165; XVIII-183

USA-206 *1903-PS (See RF-14; Gestapo-51; Doc. Sauckel-12) Hitler's secret decree, 30 September 1942, empowering Sauckel to take all steps necessary for securing labor for German war industry...III-470; XIV-470

USA-206 *3044-PS *3352-PS Hitler's decree, 31 March 1942, concerning Sauckel's appointment as Plenipotentiary for Allocation of Labor; Göring's executory order thereto as Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan, 27 March 1942; various orders by Sauckel regarding the organization of his department and the treatment of foreign workers...III-451, 472, 482; V-297, 304; XII-119; XIV-414, 630; XV-4, 157, 158, 248, 254; XVIII-483

(Additional references to 3044-PS are listed under the following numbers: Exhibit Sauckel-10 and 15 and Document Numbers Sauckel-7, 10, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 41)

USA-207 *3040-PS Himmler's decree, 20 February 1942, concerning especially severe measures of the Security Police in the supervision of the so-called Eastern Workers, consisting of (a) measures against Soviet Russians: separate billets, special guards, hanging or removal to concentration camps as disciplinary measures and as punishment for subversive activity, sabotage, criminal delicts, sexual intercourse with Germans or other foreign workers; (b) similar, somewhat mitigated measures for the non-Polish workers from the Government General...III-452; XIX-494

USA-208 *1666-PS (See RF-1440; Doc. Sauckel-8) Hitler's decree concerning a Plenipotentiary for Labor Allocation, 21 March 1942, and Göring's order in execution of this decree, 27 March 1942 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, Part I, p. 179)...III-453, 470; IV-545; XIX-403

USA-209 *407(VI)-PS Letter from Sauckel to Hitler, 15 April 1943, on questions concerning the allocation of foreign workers...III-454; IV-54; XIX-337
USA-210 *407(VIII)-PS Teleprint from Sauckel to Hitler and Göring, 17 May 1943, concerning the allocation of labor for the Todt Organization; letter from Sauckel to Hitler, 6 April 1943, concerning the "Second France Action" (Frankreich Aktion), through which 250,000 French workers were placed at the disposal of the Reich...III-455, 491

USA-211 3027-PS Documentary picture showing the employment of Russian prisoners of war as munitions carriers at Tagedowen, 25 August 1941...III-456

USA-212 3028-PS Documentary picture, 12 August 1941, showing the employment of Russian prisoners of war for the replenishment of munition supplies...III-456

USA-213, *3066-PS (See RF-31) Decree by Speer, 10 September 1941; matters connected with labor and war products. Circular, 26 August 1941, by the Reich Labor Minister; 100,000 French prisoners of war to be transferred to munitions industry and Soviet prisoners of war to take their place "under the customary severer conditions" in the other branches of economy. Directives, 23 August 1941, by the Reich Labor Minister, and 12 August 1941, by the Reich Minister of Economy, dealing with the safeguarding of production of household goods for the victims of aerial warfare and returning refugees...III-457

USA-214 104-EC (See RF-1445) Memorandum signed by Keitel dated 31 October 1941; use of prisoners of war in war industry...III-457; XVI-352; XVII-427

USA-215 *1206-PS (See RF-59) Top-secret draft, 11 November 1941, of a memorandum on Göring's statement at a conference on 7 November 1941 regarding the employment of Russian and other prisoners of war in war industries...III-458; IV-546; XVIII-488

USA-216 *1425-PS Extract from a secret speech by Speer at a meeting of Gauleiter on 24 February 1942 in Munich: employment of prisoners of war in armament industries...III-459; 491; XVI-430, 432; XIX-177

USA-217 *129-R (See RF-348; Gestapo-41; SD-37) Report by the Chief of the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office, Pohl, to Himmler, 30 April 1942: number of concentration camps to be increased and more inmates to be placed in each; list of existing and projected concentration camps; their main purpose since Himmler's order, 3 March 1942, is the mobilization of their inmates for war labor. Attached, order by Pohl to the camp commandants, same day; labor of inmates to be exploited to the point of physical exhaustion; ruthless changes to be made in the treatment of internees for this purpose...III-460, 508; IV-191

USA-218 *654-PS Report by Reich Minister of Justice Thierack on a conference with Hitler on 18 September 1942. Inadequate penal sentences to be adjusted through special treatment by police; asocial elements (Jews, gypsies, Russians, and Ukrainians) to be transferred from prison to Himmler's custody and annihilated by work; administration of justice by the people; corporal punishment ordered by Hitler...III-462; IV-55, 299, 275; V-325; VII-489; XVIII-499; XIX-497; XIX-547; XXI-525; XXII-33

USA-219 *1063*(d) and (e)-PS (See RF-345; SD-25-36; USA-492; USA-496, 491-L) Secret order from Müller, 17 December 1942, to all commanders-in-chief, inspectors and commanders of the Security Police and the Security Service to transfer to concentration camps prisoners fit for work...III-484, 485; IV-196, 267; XI-262; XV-40; XVI-474; XVIII-484; XXI-397, 517; XXII-28
USA-220 *3720-PS (See RF-1411) Interrogation of Albert Speer, 18 October 1945, concerning among other matters the employment of foreign workers, concentration camp inmates and prisoners of war in the manufacture of munitions in Germany...

USA-221 *1084(1)-PS (See RF-349; USA-457) Top-secret express telegram from Göring to Himmler, 14 February 1944, requesting allocation of concentration camp prisoners to work in underground aircraft construction factories; letter from Kammler to Brandt, 19 February 1944, with two telegrams from Himmler to Pohl and Göring, respectively, 18 February 1944: Himmler is willing to assist in the transfer underground of the aircraft construction industry...

USA-222 *158-L (See RF-352) Report of a special congressional committee to the Congress of the United States, 15 May 1945, following a personal inspection of Buchenwald, Nordhausen, and Dachau Concentration Camps...

USA-223 3057-PS Statement of Fritz Sauckel, 4 September 1945: Party connection and National Socialist sympathies...

USA-224 *3722-PS (See Gestapo-48) Excerpt from interrogation of Fritz Sauckel, 5 October 1945, regarding quotas for foreign labor from German-occupied territories...

USA-225 *1292-PS (See RF-68,1412) Notes by Dr. Lammers on a discussion with Hitler on 4 January 1944 (Hitler, Sauckel, Speer, Keitel, Milch, Böckel, Himmler, Dr. Lammers): at least 4 million more workers are to be recruited from the occupied territories. Telegram from Sauckel to Lammers, 5 January 1944, on the result of the discussion...

USA-226 *407(II)-PS Letter from Sauckel to Hitler, 10 March 1943, concerning difficulties connected with compulsory labor service in the former Soviet districts...

USA-227 *1913-PS (See RF-18; Doc. Sauckel-28; SD-48) Agreement between Sauckel and Ley, 2 June 1943, apportioning the duties connected with the welfare of foreign workers, and executory order thereto...

USA-228 407(V)-PS Report of Sauckel to Hitler, 14 April 1943: numbers of foreign workers and prisoners of war...

USA-229 *407(IX)-PS Letter from Sauckel to Hitler, 3 June 1943, reporting on allocation of labor for the first five months of 1943...

USA-230 *3721-PS Interrogation of Fritz Sauckel, 22 September 1945, regarding forced labor from foreign countries and from concentration camps...

USA-231 *191-L International Labor Office study: "The Exploitation of Foreign Labor by Germany"...

USA-232 *499-PS Order, 15 March 1935, to take into protective custody the former Oberregierungsrat Kempner...

USA-233 *3254-PS Comments made by Göring on his relationship to Hitler and on his reorganization of the Security Police and the Secret State Police...

USA-234 *082-L Affidavit given in Washington, D.C., 21 July 1945, by Gerhart H. Seger, Social Democrat Reichstag Delegate from 1930;
PROS. DOCS. — USA

member of the German Peace Association from 1923; concentration camp inmate, 1932: terrorist tactics used by the Nazis before their seizure of power ... III-497; VIII-531; XIX-414

USA-233 *2315-PS Frick's observations, 1927, 1929, 1930, on the fighting tactics and aims of the NSDAP ... III-489; V-353; XVIII-185; XIX-442

USA-234 *084-D Order of the Secret State Police, dated 5 August 1937, regarding protective custody for bible students ... III-498; IV-506

USA-235 *2336-PS Warrant issued by the Police Main office, Nuremberg-Fürth, 29 August 1935, ordering “protective custody” for one Josef Simon on the grounds of “subversive activities” ... III-499

USA-236 *2334-PS Sworn statement by the chairman of the General German Trades Union Association (ADGB), 19 October 1945: description of the complete destruction of the ADGB offices by the SA in March 1933; report on his experiences (arrests, interrogations, ill-treatment) in subsequent years, in particular in the concentration camp of Dachau; additional report, 17 November 1945, on conditions in Dachau ... III-500; XIX-408

USA-237 *2928-PS Affidavit by Mathias Lex, 16 November 1945: description of the seizure of the main office of the Central Shoemakers' Association in Nuremberg, May 1933; detailed report of his observations and experiences in the concentration camp of Dachau ... III-500; XIX-408

USA-238 *2334-PS Order of the Secret State Police, dated 5 August 1937, regarding protective custody for bible students ... III-498; V-353; XVIII-185; XIX-442

USA-239 *2605-PS Affidavit of Dr. Kastner, 13 September 1945: details of the persecution and massacre of Jews in Hungary, 1941 to 1944; historical and statistical summary of actions against the Jews in several European countries ... III-502; XIX-405

USA-240 *3051-PS (See Streicher-16) Heydrich's orders to the State Police and the SD, 10 November 1938, in connection with the action against the Jews carried out during the previous night ... II-123; III-500; IV-47, 212; V-259; VIII-463; XIX-445; XXI-531, 560; XXII-187

USA-241 *01-R (See RF-347) Telegram from Müller to the Reichsführer-SS, dated 16 December 1942: seizure of Jews for deportation to concentration camps ... III-501; VI-424; XVIII-489

USA-242 *2605-PS Affidavit of Dr. Kastner, 13 September 1945: details of the persecution and massacre of Jews in Hungary, 1941 to 1944; historical and statistical summary of actions against the Jews in several European countries ... III-502; XIX-405

USA-243 *1165-PS (See SD-24) Secret order by Müller, 29 November 1941, to the State Police and to the commanders of the Security Police and the SD in Mies and Strasbourg: obviously moribund persons are to be excluded from the transports taking Soviet prisoners of war to concentration camps for execution; secret letter of the camp commandant of Gross-Rosen to Müller, 23 October 1941, reporting the execution of 20 named Soviet prisoners of war on 22 October 1941, and list of prisoners ... III-504; IV-359; XIX-474, 547; XXII-25

USA-244 *1165-PS (See SD-34) Secret order by Müller, 29 November 1941, to the State Police and to the commanders of the Security Police and the SD in Mies and Strasbourg: obviously moribund persons are to be excluded from the transports taking Soviet prisoners of war to concentration camps for execution; secret letter of the camp commandant of Gross-Rosen to Müller, 23 October 1941, reporting the execution of 20 named Soviet prisoners of war on 22 October 1941, and list of prisoners ... III-504; IV-359; XIX-474, 547; XXII-25

USA-245 *2309-PS Extract from the report of the War Crimes Branch, Judge Advocate Section, Third United States Army, 21 June 1945, on Flossenbürg Concentration Camp ... III-489, 565, 597, 612

USA-246 *1650-PS (See RF-1449; SD-33) Top-secret teletype from the Chief of the Security Police and the SD (Müller), 4 March 1944, to State Police main offices and inspectors of the Security Police and the SD: recaptured escaped officers and nonworking noncommissioned officers (prisoners of war), except Englishmen and Americans, are to be handed over to the Chief of the Sicherheits-polizei and the SD for transfer to
Concentration Camp Mauthausen ("Operation Bullet"); Englishmen and Americans are to be held by the Wehrmacht or the Police, away from prisoner-of-war camps; these measures to be camouflaged and kept completely secret. . . .III-505; IV-261, 280; X-562; XI-173, 265, 371; XVIII-35, 36, 62; XIX-475; XX-241; XXI-514

USA-247 *778-PS Reasons for punishment and kinds of punishment, including the death penalty, to be meted out to inmates of the Dachau Concentration Camp; duty regulations for the guards, issued 1 October 1933 by Camp Commandant Eicke. . . .III-509; IV-189

USA-248 *1531-PS (See SD-34, 59) Extracts from two top-secret matters: (1) decree of the Reich Security Main Office, Office IV, 26 October 1939, on measures for increasing deterrent effect when persons are consigned to concentration camps; (2) decree of the Chief of the Security Police and the SD, 12 June 1945, regarding third-degree methods of interrogation, such as deprivation of food and sleep, beatings, and confinement in dark cells. . . .III-510; IV-265, 277, 507; XXI-517; XXII-35

USA-249 *376-PS Extract from the report of the Judge Advocate, Third United States Army, 17 June 1945, on Mauthausen Concentration Camp and its branches, and photographs of four physical exhibits. . . .III-514

USA-250 *495-PS Extract from the death register of Soviet prisoners of war in Mauthausen, giving causes of death. . . .III-517

USA-251 *495-PS Extract from the death register of Mauthausen, giving causes of death. . . .III-519

USA-252 *3420-PS *3423-PS Photographs of specimens of tattooed human skin used for ornamental purposes, found at Buchenwald Concentration Camp. . . .III-515; V-200

USA-253 *3431-PS Certification of origin of Exhibit USA-252 (3420-PS) and account by German prisoner of war of the killing of prisoners in Buchenwald Concentration Camp to obtain tattooed human skin for ornamental purposes. . . .III-515; V-200

USA-254 *3422-PS Photograph of shrunken human head found in Buchenwald Concentration Camp. . . .III-515; V-200

USA-255 *1708-PS From the National Socialist Yearbook 1941, the program of the National Socialist German, Workers' Party. . . .II-105; III-521; IV-37; VI-101

USA-256 *2662-PS Hitler's anti-Jewish aims as expressed in Mein Kampf. . . .III-522; XIX-485

USA-258 *2699-PS Publication by the Stürmer, April 1937: “ritual murder” propaganda; letter of approval from Himmler . . . III-522; V-98, 99, 117
USA-259 2657-PS Attack on the Bible and on Jews in the Stürmer, 1935 . . . III-523
USA-260 *2698-PS Anti-Jewish propaganda in the Stürmer, December 1938 . . . III-523; V-104
USA-260 2700-PS Anti-Jewish propaganda in the Stürmer, July 1938: ritual murder . . . V-100
USA-261 *1816-PS Stenographic record (partial transcript) of a conference with Göring, 12 November 1938, on the Jewish question: elimination of Jews from German economy; confiscation of insurance payments for damage suffered by Jews on 10 November, and other anti-Jewish measures . . . II-201; III-524; IV-554; V-159, 160, 318, 342, 360; IX-527, 540; XIII-117; XVIII-247; XIX-414, 445-447
USA-262 *2699-PS Excerpts from Goebbels’ entries in his diary, 29, 30, 31 March and 1, 2, and 3 April 1933, concerning the boycott of Jewish shops . . . III-525; V-94, 151; XXII-214
USA-263 *2663-PS From Hitler’s Reichstag speech, 30 January 1939: a new world war would mean the annihilation of the Jewish race in Europe . . . III-527
USA-264 *3048-PS Extract from speech by Schirach, 14 September 1942: attempted justification of his measures for deporting tens of thousands of Jews from Vienna to the East . . . III-530; V-303; XIV-426
USA-275 *1061-PS Report: "The Warsaw Ghetto Is No More," by the Chief of the SS and Police in the Warsaw District, 16 May 1943. Description of the destruction of the Warsaw ghetto and the liquidation of its inhabitants by formations of the SS, Police, and Wehrmacht...II-137; III-536, 537, 534; IV-214, 462; XII-19, 75, 119, 120; XVII-157; XIX-502

USA-276 *180-1. Report by SS Brigadeführer Stahlecker, Chief of Einsatzgruppe A, concerning the activities of the group on the Northern Russian front and in the occupied territories of the Baltic States up to October 1941; cooperation with the Wehrmacht; incitement of the population to pogroms against the Jews; mass executions of Jews and Communists (giving figures); systematic massacre of insane persons; harsh deterrent measures in the fight against partisans and other matters...II-122, 124; III-530, 559; IV-219, 244; VIII-294; XV-335; XIX-463, 465, 503; XX-590, 592; XXI-377, 386, 635; XXII-20, 21, 22, 24

USA-277 *118-1. Report by the SS and Police Leader for the district of Galicia, 30 June 1943: mass killings of Jews in Galicia; lists of property taken from Jews; description of labor and living conditions among the Jews before the murders, and other matters...III-534, 536; IV-213; XII-120

USA-278 *1024-PS Unsigned memorandum by Rosenberg, 29 April 1941: general organization and duties of an office for the centralized regulation of problems of the East European area...III-533; XVIII-72

USA-279 *147-PS (See SD-63) Urgent and secret teletype from Muller to Himmler, 10 December 1942, concerning the transportation of 45,000 Jews including children and aged persons and others unfit for work to Auschwitz where labor is needed...III-533; IV-266; XIX-412

USA-280 *3032-PS Description of scenes in a captured German original film found in SS barracks near Augsburg. The pictures (which for technical reasons cannot be reproduced) show atrocities against defenseless men and women in the presence of armed Germans...III-536

USA-281 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...III-537, 568, 582; V-78; XII-68; XIX-518

USA-282 *001-PS (See RF-1311) Memorandum by Rosenberg for the Führer, 18 December 1941, concerning seizure of Jewish property in the occupied West and the shooting of Jews in place of French hostages...III-539; V-46; XI-XII, 474, 475; XVIII-96

USA-283 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...III-551; V-83

USA-284 *1138-PS Secret directive by the Reich Commissioner for the Eastern Territories, 13 August 1941, on the treatment of Jews (final solution) in the territory under his administration: seizure of all property belonging to Jews; Jews are to be allowed 20 pfennigs per head a day; establishment of ghettos; forced labor for all Jews capable of work...III-536

USA-285 *1347-PS Order by the Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, 18 September 1942: Jews are to be excluded from the distribution of certain foodstuffs; directive from the Reich Minister of Finance to the Provincial Treasury Departments, 29 April 1941: gifts of food sent to Jews from abroad are to be deducted from the recipient's rations...III-552

USA-286 *1060-PS Excerpts from Czechoslovakia Fights Back, a document issued by the Czechoslovak Ministry of Foreign Affairs...III-552
USA-287 *165-L Article on the Jewish food situation in German-occupied Poland (Polish Fortnightly Review, London, 15 December 1942) . . . III-553

USA-288 *501-PS Reports and correspondence, 1942, between offices of the RSHA, Security Police and Security Service: transactions involving gas vans and transports of concentration camp victims . . . II-126, III-569, 561; IV-213, 251, 323; XIX-511; XX-177; XXII-24

USA-289 *135-R Two reports from the Commissioner General in Minsk to Rosenberg, 31 May and 5 June 1943, protesting against atrocities committed by Germans against Jews and Soviet Russian partisans: in the Minsk prison, gold teeth were torn out of the mouths of Jews before their execution; during the partisan battles near Borissov, thousands of peasants, women and children were massacred by cruel methods on suspicion of belonging to the partisans, although most of them were unarmed . . . III-562; IV-220, 258, 462; V-62; XI-277, 563; XVIII-97; XIX-565; XXI-166, 214; XXII-222

USA-290 *3257-PS (See USSR-352) Report from an armament inspector in the Ukraine to General Thomas, 2 December 1941: description of mass executions of Jews in the Ukraine and reduction of the population by starvation; unfavorable consequences for Germany . . . III-563; VIII-36

USA-291 *053-L Order by the Commander of the Security Police and the SD in the Government General, 20 July 1944: prisons to be emptied as soon as possible, mainly by transferring inmates to concentration camps; if removal impossible on account of situation at the front, all inmates to be killed to prevent their liberation by the enemy; corpses to be disposed of as far as possible (e.g. by cremation); the same treatment to be applied to Jews still employed in armament industry. Order transmitted 21 July 1944 by Commander of Security Police and SD in Radom . . . III-565; IV-306; XXI-526, 527; XXII-34

USA-292 *653-L Order by the Commander of the Security Police and the SD in the Government General, 20 July 1944: prisons to be emptied as soon as possible, mainly by transferring inmates to concentration camps; if removal impossible on account of situation at the front, all inmates to be killed to prevent their liberation by the enemy; corpses to be disposed of as far as possible (e.g. by cremation); the same treatment to be applied to Jews still employed in armament industry. Order transmitted 21 July 1944 by Commander of Security Police and SD in Radom . . . III-565; IV-306; XXI-526, 527; XXII-34

USA-293 *531-L Charge Number 6 of the Polish Government against Hans Frank: mass murders of Jews systematically carried out at the extermination camp of Treblinka, established 1942; description of atrocities perpetrated; Frank's responsibility for these crimes . . . III-567

USA-294 *822-L Excerpt from a report of the War Refugee Board, Washington, D.C., November 1944, on German extermination camps Auschwitz and Birkenau, giving an estimate of the number of Jews gassed in Birkenau between April 1942 and April 1944 . . . III-568

USA-295 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS . . . III-569; V-78, 87; XII-137

USA-296 *2738-PS Affidavit by SS Sturmbannführer Dr. Wilhelm Höß of the RSHA, 28 November 1945, concerning his conversation with SS Obersturmbannführer Eichmann, also of the RSHA, in August 1944: four million Jews were murdered in extermination camps, two million more in other ways, mostly by Einsatz groups . . . III-569, 571; XIX-405

USA-297 *344-EC Extract from a file of the Field Economy Office (Feldwirtschaftsamt), concerning German armament economy in Poland 1939/40. Observations by Frank, 3 October 1939, on his intentions in Poland: removal of all supplies, raw materials, and machines serviceable for war economy; labor to be drafted to the Reich; Poland to be kept down to bare subsistence level; prevention of revival of a Polish
Intelligentsia: in general, creation of colonial status—Göring's attitude similar. Certification, 8 May 1946... III-576, 582, 588; V-77, 86, 87; XII-29; XVIII-14, 145; XIX-500

USA-258 "410-EC" Göring's directives, 10 October 1939, for the discriminatory economic treatment of occupied Polish areas: development of the territories affiliated to the Reich on the one hand, but on the other, removal from the Government General of all raw materials, machines, etc. which can be used in German war economy... III-577, 582; IV-548; IX-313

USA-259 "411-EC" Copy transmitted 20 November 1939 of a communication from Rudolf Hess on a decision by Frank approved by Hitler: neither Warsaw nor Polish industry is to be rebuilt... III-578

USA-300 "601-PS" Secret expert opinion (concluded January 1940): "Legal construction and demographic aspects of German policy in respect to Poland." Plan to dominate Poland and destroy Polish national existence... III-578; IV-548; IX-313; XIX-491; XX-349, 399; XXI-532; XXII-177

USA-301 "2915-PS" Observation by Himmler, June-July 1942, on Germanization of the Eastern Territories; essay, same date, by Obergruppenführer Wilhelm Koppe: Germans must settle in the territories conquered in the East and the Polish spirit must be driven out... III-583, 588; XIX-495

USA-302 "2916-PS" Decree by Himmler in his capacity as Reich Commissioner for the Enhancement of Germanism ("Festigung deutschen Volkstums") issued 1940: selection of Poles "suitable for Germanization" from the annexed Eastern Territories and their resettlement in the old Reich; investigation of the people in the said areas and inclusion of some of them in the four groups of the "German People's List"... III-584, 588; XXI-569

123
USA-308 *970-L* Himmler's speech at a commanders' meeting in Bad Schachen, 14 October 1943: report on the Security Police situation; sharp distinction to be drawn between Germans and Slavs; harsh measures and death penalty in the case of undesirable fraternization; forcible removal of Slav children from their parents in order to gain "good blood"... II-138; III-586; 596; XIX-498, 499

USA-309 *115-R* Two circular letters from Himmler to the German governors (Reichsstatthalter) in the Wartheland and Danzig-West Prussia, and other German authorities, 16 February 1942: re-Germanization and resettlement of persons under Polish influence; detailed instructions on the treatment of members of "leading professions" before and after resettlement. Two directives to the Higher SS and Police Leaders, 1 and 28 July 1942: instructions for the resettlement and racial investigation of persons of German origin... HI-586; 587; IV: 586; XX-288, 289; XXII-289

USA-310 *910-PS* Secret and confidential report, 27 March 1942, on the plans for Lublin discussed by Himmler with the Governor General during his stay in Krakow: German families are to be settled there. Confidential report, 30 March 1942, on Germanization plans for the East explained by Himmler at Krakow on 13 and 14 March 1942... XI-589; XXI-601

USA-311 *2233-PS* See USA-173, 2233-PS...

USA-312 *905-R* Directives by Himmler, 15 April 1941, concerning the Polish Property Decree, 17 September 1940: confiscation of property of all persons who were Polish nationals on 1 September 1939; special regulation for "ethnic Germans"; confiscation may be confined to particular pieces of property; confiscation of land of greatest importance; expropriation (in contrast to confiscation) of land only to be undertaken on Himmler's order; other special regulations, e. g. concerning the property of legal entities. Sample forms of an expropriation and a confiscation decree are attached, also a monthly report on the activities of the Central Land Office, 31 May 1943, on the execution of above orders in the annexed Eastern Territories... III-592

USA-313 *965-PS* Top-secret report of the Deputy General of the Armed Forces with the Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia, Lieutenant General Friderici, 15 October 1940, on the suggestions for the solution of the Czech question made by Karl Hermann Frank at an official conference on 9 October 1940 and Hitler's decision on the matter: complete Germanization of the Czech nation is to be carried out... III-566; VI: 115; XVI-572

USA-314 *914-R* (See RF-753) Memorandum, 7 August 1942, of SS Main Office discussion in connection with settlement questions; 4 August 1942, on treatment of population of Alsace; 29 August 1942, report on Hitler's statements on this question... III-596; IV: 670; VI: 470; XIX-498

USA-315 *475-EC* (See USSR-10) Göring's Green Folder, Part I, July 1941: establishment of Economy Leadership Staff East under Göring, also of Economy Staff East for the occupied territories; economy organization in operational area... IV-4, 539

USA-316 *196-EC* Report by the Economic Staff East, Group Agriculture, 23 May 1941. Directive for the economic policy designed to exploit Russian sources for supplying the German Wehrmacht and in part the German civil population with food... IV-5

USA-317 *221-L* (See Papen-51) File memorandum, 16 July 1941, on a discussion by Hitler with Rosenberg, Lammers, Keitel, and Göring,
taken down by an unknown participant; Germany intends to occupy
Soviet Russia forever, to dominate and exploit her; but this intention
must be concealed from the world; annexation and Germanization of
the Crimea, Galicia; the Volga colony, Baltic territory and the territory
around Baku must become Reich territory, extermination measures
such as executions and resettlement are to be carried out; discussion
on the appointment of Reich commissioners and governors for the
territories to be conquered… IV-6, 87, 551; V-28, 222; VII-328, 340, 481;
IX-625; XI-480; XV-550; XVII-222, 266; XVIII-72, 74; XIX-327, 496, 542;
XXI-468

USA-315 *002-EC Report, 16 September 1941, from (Göring’s) Liaison
Staff of the Office for Defense Economy and Armament for the period
from 15 August: Göring stated at conferences that it was the first
duty of Reich commissioners in occupied territories to help German
war economy; at the conference on date of report he said that the
occupied territories should be more thoroughly exploited for the nutri-
tion of the Germans; in principle only that part of the population
that worked for Germany was to be provided with adequate food;
list of individual measures to safeguard the distribution of cattle and
grain according to German needs… IV-12, 551

USA-319 *1997-PS Letter from Lammers to the supreme Reich author-
ities, 18 July 1941, with Hitler decree concerning the administration
of the Occupied Eastern Territories, 17 July 1941… IV-13; V-28;
XII-160; XVIII-180

USA-320 *347-EC Directives of Economic Leader Staff East in the OKW
for German administration in the newly occupied Eastern Territories
(Green Folder, Part II, 3rd edition), September 1942. Contains table of
contents and directives by Rosenberg from the “Brown Folder.”
Guiding principle in Eastern Territories to be the furthering of Reich
interests—Hague Rules of Land Warfare do not apply. Measures
concerning the Jews; organizational restrictions on all religions…
IV-14; V-28, 61; XI-144

USA-321 *454-EC Congratulations from Von Schröder, banker in Cologne,
22 August 1943, on the occasion of Himmler’s appointment to the
office of Reich Minister for the Interior. Notification of the forthcoming
dispatch of donations amounting to over a million marks for Himmler’s
special tasks”… IV-15

USA-322 *453-EC Letter from Von Schröder, banker in Cologne, to
Himmler, 21 September 1943, transmitting a list of sums amounting to
1,100,000 Reichsmark placed at Himmler’s disposal by industrialists…
IV-16; XXI-466

USA-323 *1893-PS Rights and duties of Party members and political
leaders (Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1943)… IV-19, 24, 25, 29, 35;
VIII-412; XIX-401, 423

USA-325 *2354-PS Official statement, 1940, on the meaning and purpose
of the SA; membership and resignation; explanation of the SA sports
medal… IV-131, 151, 152; XXI-180

USA-323 *2453-PS Official description, 1943, of the nature and duties of
the National Socialist Teachers’ Union… II-208

USA-323 *2610-PS Official description of the purpose, membership
selection system and organization of the SS as of the year 1943…
IV-223

USA-323 *2288-PS The SA as an instrument of training and education
of the National Socialist Party in ideology and soldierly bearing… IV-145
USA-324 *2473-FS The Reich leaders of the NSDAP, 1934... IV-21
USA-324 *3163-FS From the National Socialist Yearbook 1934; scope of
the duties assigned to Hess as Deputy Fiihrer, according to the decree
of 21 April 1933... I-354; VII-122
USA-355 *3060-FS Distribution of the confidential Party paper Der
Hohheitsstrager, as of 1939... IV-30
USA-355 *2958-FS Comparison of the number of "Gaue," "Ortsguppen,"
"Blocks," etc. of the NSDAP existing in 1933 and in 1939... IV-36;
XXI-452
USA-355 *2930-FS Polemical observations from the journal Der Hohheits-
trager, February 1939, in defense of the fighting spirit of the Party...
IV-46
USA-326 *292-FS Circular letter by Ley, 21 April 1933, ordering action
to be taken against free trade unions beginning 2 May 1933; trade
union establishments to be taken over by SA or SS, trade union leaders
to be arrested... II-114; IV-38, 74
USA-327 *2474-FS Decree by Hess, 25 October 1934; powers of the
Political Leaders; representation of the Party in intercourse with state
authorities... IV-33-34
USA-328 *1814-FS Brief description of the organization of the NSDAP
and affiliated formations (Organisation Book of the NSDAP, 1940)
... IV-39; XIX-446
USA-328 *2271-FS Hitler's decree, 24 October 1944, on the nature
and aims of the German Labor Front. Introduction; transfer of func-
tions of the National Socialist Cell Organization to the German Labor
Front... IV-77
USA-329 *657-FS (See RF-1429; SD-53) Secret circular letter from Bor-
mann to the Political Leaders, 30 May 1944, concerning "lynch-justice"
(Volksjustiz) against Anglo-American low-altitude fliers; circular let-
ter, 30 May 1944, concerning notification of subordinate offices...
IV-90; VIII-463; XIX-120; XXI-474; XXII-22
USA-330 *2775-FS Hitler on Party, State, and people at the Nuremberg
Party Rally, 7 September 1934... IV-41
USA-331 *2715-FS Hitler on the subject of the National Socialist
leadership of the German State and people in his Reichstag speech, 20
February 1938... II-218; IV-45; XX-27
USA-332 *3063-FS Report by Supreme Party Court to Goering, 13 Feb-
uary 1939; for the killing of Jews and other crimes committed during
the night of 9-10 November 1938 the Party Court has imposed minor
penalties or ordered exemption from punishment; in most cases of the
killing of Jews the Party Court makes application to Hitler to have
proceedings before ordinary courts quashed, "as the deeds were
committed on superior orders." Attached: Goering's acknowledgment
of receipt of report, 22 February 1939... IV-48, 60; IX-52; XXI-41;
XXI-591, 592; XXII-178, 188, 235
USA-333 *110-R (See RF-1419; SD-51) Secret order of Himmler of
10 August 1943, regarding bailed out English and American fliers...
II-137; IV-49; VI-355; VIII-463; XXI-474, 533; XXII-31, 200
USA-334 *1676-FS Goebbels' editorial in the Volksischer Beobachter,
28 May 1944: "A Word about Enemy Air Terror"... IV-50; VI-235
USA-335 *154-L (See SD-52) Circular instructions of 25 February 1945,
signed Albert Hoffmann, ordering not to protect shot-down pilots from
the population... IV-51; VI-366; VIII-463; XX-54; XXI-48

126
USA-337 *2383-PS Speech by Ley at the Nuremberg Party Rally, 13 September 1936; report on the German Labor Front and observations on the Soviet labor system...II-198; IV-52; XIX-406

USA-338 *327-PS Secret letter from Rosenberg to Bormann, 17 October 1944, with detailed description of the activities undertaken by the commercial firms controlled by the German Reich and engaged in the exploitation of agriculture and other resources in the Occupied Eastern Territories...IV-53; V-65; VIII-36; XXI-469

USA-329 *356-PS Secret circular letter from Bormann to the Political Leaders with attached secret order from the OKW (Rehders), 29 January 1943, concerning punishment of prisoners of war; discriminatory treatment of Soviet prisoners of war; application of the "right of self-defense" against prisoners of war; punishment for decreasing efficiency in the work of prisoners of war...IV-53; V-32; XIX-120; XXI-471

USA-340 *347-PS Letter from Lohse to Reich Youth Leader Axmann, 18 April 1944, concerning the compulsory dispatch of Latvian and Estonian youth to pre-military training camps of the Hitler Youth in Germany...IV-54

USA-342 *320-PS Order by Hitler to Reichsleiter Bohleher and Dr. Brandt, 1 September 1939, to authorize certain doctors to carry out "mercy killings" on incurables...XVIII-165,177; XXI-461

USA-345 *316-L (See SD-53) Secret circular of the RSHA, 5 November 1942, concerning application of penal procedure against Poles, Jews, and peoples of the East...IV-56; VII-462; XXII-190

USA-348 *316-L (See Raeder-121) Order by Bormann to the Gauleiter, 6 and 7 June 1938, to nonparticipation of the National Labor Service in Church services...IV-61; V-312; XI-462; XXI-464

USA-351 *353-PS Circular letter from Bormann, 17 June 1938, to all Reichsleiter and Gauleiter with order for nonparticipation of the National Labor Service in Church services...IV-61; V-312; XI-462; XXI-464

USA-352 *249-PS Rosenberg's views on State, religion, and national honor...IV-62

USA-353 *353-PS Excerpts from The Myth of the Twentieth Century...V-43; 44; XI-301

USA-353 *320-PS Extracts from The Myth of the Twentieth Century...V-43; 44; XI-301

USA-353 *353-PS Extracts from The Myth of the Twentieth Century...V-43; 44; XI-301

USA-354 *649-PS Letter from the Reich Minister for Ecclesiastical Affairs to the Chief of the Presidential Chancellery, 31 July 1938;
letter from the Reich Minister for Ecclesiastical Affairs, 5 May 1938, to the Foreign Office; letter from the Foreign Office, 11 July 1938, to the Reichsstatthalter of Württemberg and the Chief of the Security Police in Berlin; and letter, 20 July 1938, from the Reichsstatthalter of Württemberg to Kerrl, concerning the resignation from office of Bishop Dr. Sproll of Rottenburg, desired because he had not voted at the plebiscite on 10 April 1938; description of demonstrations in connection with this matter...IV-63; XX-81; XXI-465

USA-355 *640-PS Decree by Bormann, 14 July 1939, prohibiting the admission of clergymen and students of theology into the NSDAP...IV-63; V-315; XXI-464

USA-356 *2688-PS (See Papen-48) Excerpt from the Allocution of His Holiness Pope Pius XII to the Sacred College, 2 June 1946, on the persecution of the Catholic Church under the National Socialist Government in Germany...IV-64, 500, 519; VI-92; XVI-284, 402

USA-357 *072-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 19 April 1941, concerning the treatment of property belonging to opponents of National Socialist ideology...IV-68; V-45, 322; XI-462; XVII-268; XXI-465, 471

USA-358 *101-B Correspondence relating to confiscation of church property...IV-68, 69; XXI-465

USA-359 *064-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 27 September 1940, with letter from Gauleiter Florian to Hess, 23 September 1940, concerning utterances by Dr. Von Rabenau on religious matters...IV-70; V-45; XI-462; XXI-464

USA-360 *059-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 8 March 1940, with enclosure; letter from Bormann to Amann, 8 March 1940, concerning stoppage of allocation of paper for religious works to make more paper available for political literature...IV-71; V-45, 316; XI-462

USA-361 *101-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 17 January 1940, deploring the zealous care with which members of the Armed Forces are tended by the churches, especially through religious tracts; ways and means to stop it...IV-72; V-317; XI-462; XXI-464

USA-362 *122-PS Secret letter from Bormann, 17 April 1939, to Rosenberg's deputy, with photostat of the plan of 6 April 1939 drawn up by the Reich Minister for Education for the fusion of theological faculties...IV-73; V-45; XI-462

USA-364 *2224-PS From the National Socialist Party correspondence, 2 May 1933: statement by the Action Committee for the Protection of German Work; trade unions have been taken over by the National Socialists; Levy is chief of the Action Committee; announcement of Workers' Congress on 10 May...IV-73, 77

USA-365 *1678-PS (See RF-1309) Certified copy of Hitler's decision of 29 January 1940, concerning the establishment of the "High School...IV-74

USA-367 *136-PS (See RF-1309) Certified copy of Hitler's decision of 29 January 1940, concerning the establishment of the "High School...IV-75

USA-369 *5258-PS Establishment of Adolf Hitler Schools, 15 January 1937, as units of the Hitler Youth. Curriculum determined by Levy, Schirach, and Rosenberg...V-48

USA-370 *136-PS (See RF-1309) Certified copy of Hitler's decision of 29 January 1940, concerning the establishment of the "High School...IV-75
after the war and putting Rosenberg in charge of the preliminary work... II-141; IV-85; XXI-470

USA-368 *141-PS (See RF-1309) Göring's instructions, 5 November 1940, concerning distribution and dispatch to Hitler, Göring, German museums, and others, of Jewish art treasures seized by Rosenberg's staff... IV-82, 546; IX-327, 545, 546

USA-369 *140-PS Führer decree of 1 March 1942 concerning the authorization given to Rosenberg to confiscate cultural and art treasures belonging to Jews and Freemasons for transportation to Germany... IV-85; VIII-55; XXI-470

USA-370 *154-PS Letter from the Chief of the Reich Chancellery to the supreme Reich authorities, 8 July 1942, concerning Hitler's order to Rosenberg to combat Jews, Freemasons, and other opponents of National Socialist ideology as instigators of the war and to confiscate their property... IV-92

USA-371 *071-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Bormann, 23 April 1941, concerning misunderstandings with regard to the confiscation of material for the research work to be directed by Rosenberg... IV-85; IX-327, 545, 546

USA-372 *090-PS Correspondence between Rosenberg, Schwarz, and other Party officials from 18 September 1940 to 11 June 1942 concerning the seizure and transfer to the Reich from occupied territory of art treasures, libraries, etc., to the estimated value of a thousand million marks... II-142; IV-85

USA-375 *0103-PS Affidavit of SS Oberführer Dr. Mühlmann, 19 November 1945, concerning his duties, 1939 to 1943, as special agent for the seizure of Polish art treasures in the Government General... IV-78; IX-314; XII-80

USA-376 *1773-PS Decree, 15 November 1939, concerning the confiscation of property of the former Polish State within the Government General; decree, 16 December 1939, concerning the confiscation of objects of art in the Government General, and First Executive Order, 15 January 1940, implementing this decree; decree, 24 September 1940, vesting ownership of the property of the former Polish State in the Government General... IV-79

USA-377 *1233-PS Undated report by the Governor's special commissioner on works of art seized in the Government General... IV-80

USA-378 *1709-PS Extract from the undated report of the Treasury Board of the Government General on all activities of the special commissioner for the seizure and safeguarding of art and cultural treasures in the Government General... IV-80, 81; XII-80

USA-379 *137-PS (See RF-1302, 1400) Certified copy of instruction from Keitel, 5 July 1940, to the Commander-in-Chief of the Army and the commander of the Armed Forces in the Netherlands, repeating Hitler's decision on Rosenberg's proposals to confiscate valuable material from state libraries and archives in the occupied Western territories for transfer to Germany... IV-83; X-569

USA-380 *159-PS Order from the Chief of the Einsatzstab to Oberst-Einsatzführer Ebeling, 6 June 1944; the latter is to travel to Denmark and Norway to carry out special orders from Rosenberg... IV-83

USA-381 *153-PS Certified copy of Rosenberg's order to the Reich commissioners for the Eastern Territories and the Ukraine, 27 April 1942, regarding the establishment of a central office for the "seizure
and salvage of cultural objects" in the Occupied Eastern Territories...IV-84

USA-382 *158-PS Order issued by "Einsatzstab Rosenberg," 1 June 1941, designating Dr. Zeiss as chief of a special unit (Sonderkommando) for Hungary...IV-84

USA-383 *171-PS (See RF-1324) Report of the Frankfurt branch office of the "High School," 29 April 1943, on the content of the Library for Research on the Jewish Question and its assembly from confiscated property. Handed to Rosenberg with letter from Einsatzstab 12 July 1943...IV-84

USA-384 1117-PS Memorandum of 1 May 1941, signed by Göring, relative to the establishment of Einsatzstab Rosenberg in all the occupied territories...IV-86; VIII-56

USA-385 *1015(b, c, d, h, i, q, s, y)-PS (See RF-1323,1336,1340,1406) Letter from Göring to Rosenberg, 30 May 1942, relative to the purchase of works of art. Also file of correspondence in connection with the activities of the Einsatzstab Rosenberg in the confiscation of art treasures...IV-87, 89, 547; V-49; XI-687, 470, 472, 475, 499; XIII-123; XVII-109

USA-386 *188-L (See RF-1330) Parts of the report on the "M-Action" carried out by Einsatzstab Rosenberg, i.e., the seizure of cultural goods belonging to Jews in the occupied Western territories: details of the removal of the seized goods up to the summer of 1944. Attached: lists and tables showing the kind, amount, and use made of the goods, and other details...IV-87, V-49; XI-470; XIX-546; XXI-471

USA-387 *015-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Hitler, 16 April 1943, concerning the seizure of approximately 20,000 works of art belonging to Jews and the dispatch of some of them to Hitler and Göring...II-141, 142; IV-96

USA-388 2522-PS 39 albums containing photographs of works of art confiscated by the Einsatzgruppe Rosenberg...IV-88

USA-389 *251-PS List of members of the Reich Government since 30 January 1933; list of those present and minutes of the first session of Hitler's Cabinet on 30 January 1933...IV-48; VI-89, 90

USA-390 *127-EC Minutes of the second session of the Working Committee for the Defense of the Reich, inaugurating the Reich Defense Council, 22 May 1933: composition of the Reich Defense Council and its tasks in general; appointment of persons to work for the ministries in preparation for war economy; directives for keeping the work secret; arms stores and other matters...II-229; IV-101,120; V-28,263; VI-100; X-487; XIX-431

USA-391 *2999-PS Affidavit by Dr. Hans Heinrich Lammers concerning his duties as Chief of the Reich Chancellery from 30 January 1933 to the end of the war...IV-103

USA-392 *1701-PS Letter from Frick to Lammers, 9 August 1943, with draft of, and reasons for, a law dealing with measures against asocial persons: definition, principles, punishments according to the individual case, long terms of imprisonment with or without hard labor, castration, sterilization; Rosenberg's views on this draft contained in a letter to Lammers, 22 August 1943...IV-104

USA-393 *1141-PS Letter from Lammers to members of the Ministerial Council for the Defense of the Reich, 17 September 1939, concerning the future distribution to all Reich ministers of draft decrees submitted to the Ministerial Council; communication from Lammers, same day and identical content, to all Reich ministers...IV-104
USA-394 2231-PS Excerpt from Die Reichskanzlei, by Stutterheim, 1940, p. 19-34...IV-105

USA-395 2285-PS Minutes of the sessions of the Council of Ministers for the Defense of the Reich under Göring's chairmanship, 1 September to 15 November 1939, with appendices: various new measures, mainly of an economic, administrative, or political nature...IV-105, 107; X-493

USA-396 2308-PS Excerpts from an essay by Frick, 1935, on the changes made by the National Socialists in the Constitution of the Reich...IV-108

USA-399 2859-PS Excerpts from a new formation of justice and economy. Also text...IV-110

USA-401 2904-PS Report, 31 January 1937, on the bestowal of the Golden Party Medal on the members of the Cabinet...IV-111

USA-402 1534-PS Letter from Reich Minister Baron von Eltz-Rübenach to Hitler, 30 January 1937, containing his refusal to join the Party and requesting dismissal from his post...IV-111

USA-403 138-D Hitler decree dated 27 July 1934 giving Hess power to participate in the drafting of laws...IV-112; VII-123

USA-404 139-D Letter from Hess to Goebbels regarding (Hess') participation in legislative matters, 9 October 1934...IV-113; VII-124

USA-405 140-D Hitler's orders, 6 April 1935 and 17 April 1938: participation of Hess as Reich minister in the drafting of executory orders and schedules published in the Reichsgesetzblatt, also of laws for the states (Länder), including the state of Austria...IV-114

USA-406 2906-PS Observations on the "hereditary health" and racial legislation of the years 1933 to 1935...IV-119

USA-409 2906-PS Affidavit by Frick concerning his work as Plenipotentiary for the Administration of the Reich until August 1943...IV-121; VI-100; XVIII-173

USA-410 2383-PS Hitler's decree, 19 January 1939: the powers vested in the "Hoheitsträger" of the NSDAP; the SA sports badge as the basis of pre- and post-military training...IV-126, 138, 154

USA-410 2168-PS From the publications of the Institute of Politics (Hochschule für Politik), 1938: History, Work, Aims and Organization of the SA, by Ernst Bayer...IV-131, 134, 136, 139, 142, 144, 147, 149, 152, 154; XIX-139; XXII-217, 219

USA-411 2168-PS From the publications of the Institute of Politics (Hochschule für Politik), 1938: History, Work, Aims and Organization of the SA, by Ernst Bayer...IV-131, 134, 136, 139, 142, 144, 147, 149, 152, 154; XIX-139; XXII-217, 219

USA-412 1357-PS Announcement of creation of SS as independent formation of NSDAP (Völkscher Beobachter, July 1934)...IV-134

USA-412 2407-PS Excerpts from the Völkscher Beobachter on dismissal of Rohm and appointment of Lutze as Chief of Staff of the SA...IV-139

USA-413 2471-PS Speech of Lutze on the nature and tasks of the SA, 24 January 1939...IV-129, 130; XXIII-140, 210, 215

USA-414-418 2850-PS Excerpts from the periodical Der SA-Mann, 1934 to 1938: the part played by the SA before and after 1933; anti-Semitic and anti-Communist propaganda; National Socialist...
PROS. DOCS. — USA

principles, and other matters... IV-127, 129, 132, 136, 146, 147, 153; XXII-149, 150, 156, 214, 215, 216

USA-419 *2311-PS From a speech by Goebbels to the SA Group Berlin-Brandenburg, 17 October 1935: the part played by the SA as "strong arm" of the NSDAP in eliminating political opponents; the Nuremberg Laws a political necessity for the anti-Jewish National Socialist Government... IV-135; XXII-215

USA-420 *1759-PS Affidavit of Raymond H. Geist, former American Consul in Berlin, 28 August 1945, describing Nazi activities in Germany during the period 1933 to 1939: military preparations; concentration camps; persecution of Jews, Communists, and others; acts of violence against American citizens... II-194; IV-197; XVII-20; 54; XIX-444, 445; XXII-213

USA-421 *1759-PS Letter from the Reich Minister of Justice to Hitler, 10 June 1935; the Reichsführer of Saxony has requested the quashing of criminal proceedings against Oberregierungsrat Vogel for maltreatment of concentration camp inmates; this request cannot be supported... II-128; IV-149; XXI-90; XXII-212

USA-422 *2321-PS Affidavit of William P. Sollmann, former editor of anti-Nazi newspapers in Germany, 26 October 1945, testifying to bodily torture applied to him and destruction of his personal property by members of the SS and SA on 9 March 1933... IV-137; XXII-212

USA-423 *2824-PS Description of the reorganization of the "Schutzpolizei" (ordinary police) by Göring in 1933 with the help of the SA; political opponents of National Socialism were eliminated from the force... IV-142; XXII-216

USA-424 *2321-PS Hitler's New Year letter to Göring, 1934, expressing gratitude to him as creator of the SA and as the man who prepared the ground for 30 January 1933... IV-158

USA-425 *1721-PS Letter from the supreme SA authority signed by Jüttner, 29 November 1938, passing on (for official use only) an order by Hess: valuables taken away, in the course of the November actions against Jews, are to be delivered to the Gestapo; six reports of notes by SA leaders, 10 and 11 November 1938, describing the destruction of synagogues... II-123; IV-143; XXII-147, 148, 216

USA-426 *3211-PS Extracts from an article by Viktor Lutze, Chief of Staff of the SA, 11 March 1939: duty of the SA to undertake the "education for defense" of the German people... IV-148, 153, 154; XXI-172, 183; XXII-217

USA-427 *2830-PS Extract from the regulations for the SA, 12 December 1933... IV-149; XXI-64; XXII-203, 218

USA-428 *614-D Circular of the Supreme Command of the SA on publicity regarding the SA and its activities, dated 25 July 1933... IV-150; XVII-174; XXII-172; XXII-218

USA-429 *2835-PS Agreement between the Reich Defense Minister and the supreme SA leader, January 1934; Lt. Col. Auleb is to be attached as Chief of Staff to the SA Director of Training; draft, 24 January, with suggestions for defining his duties... IV-150; VIII-413; XXII-217

132
USA-430 *2401-PS Official description of the position of “Gauleiter” in the Party organization... V-118; XXII-218

USA-431 *2831-PS Note by Röhm, 19 March 1934, concerning the collaboration of the SA Main Office with the Reichswehr Ministry... IV-154

USA-432 *2124-PS Public notice, 27 October 1938: employment of the SA formation “Feldherrnhalle” as a regiment of the Air Force... IV-155, 156

USA-433 *2119-PS Result of an SA group leader discussion, 26 August 1944: increased participation of the SA in the battles at the front... IV-157

USA-434 *3116-PS Establishment of an SA unit “Government General,” 20 April 1942... IV-157; XXI-165

USA-435 *2222-PS Affidavit by Walter Schellenberg, 28 November 1945, on the participation of the SA in guard duties at concentration and prisoner-of-war camps from the beginning of the year 1944... IV-158; XXII-233

USA-437 *1856-PS **3441-PS **3460-PS Extracts from speeches, 3 March 1933, 20 May 1936, and 26 March 1938, concerning battle of destruction against Communists; the Luftwaffe; elimination of Jews from the cultural and economic life of Vienna (Hermann Göring, Speeches and Essays, 1939)... IV-158, 539, 652; XIX-523; XXI-97; XXII-213

USA-438 *2284-PS Survey of the history, duties, and organization of the SS, as of the year 1939... IV-163, 167, 168, 174

USA-439 *1992-PS 1992(a)-PS Lecture by Himmler on the nature and purpose of the SS and the police force, by Stielbrecht on defense training of German Youth (National Political Studies for the Armed Forces, January 1927)... IV-163, 167, 168, 177, 183, 188; IX-198; XIV-444; XVI-443; XIX-445; XX-195; XXII-247

USA-440 *1851-PS From Heinrich Himmler’s treatise on the SS, 1936: observations on the duty of obedience and on the Security Service (SD) and the Secret State Police (Gestapo)... IV-164, 162; XXII-223, 264

USA-441 *2925-PS Treatise on the organization and the principles of the SS, concluded 1 August 1942... IV-166, 173; XXII-346; XXII-227

USA-442 *2769-PS Address registry of the main offices of the SS as of 1 November 1944... IV-196

USA-443 *451-PS Top-secret Hitler order, 17 August 1938, concerning the tasks of the German Police and the SS and defining the respective duties of the SS and the Wehrmacht in their common tasks... IV-170, 174, 185

USA-444 *2163-PS Report on the SS in the war years 1939–40: participation in acts of war (National Socializl Yearbook 1941)... IV-171, 224, 226

USA-445 Chart of the SS Organization. Authentication by Gottlob Berger, former Chief of the SS Main Office, 20 November 1945... IV-185

USA-446 *2129-PS Extracts from the propaganda pamphlet of the Waffen-SS: “The SS Is Calling You”... IV-183; XXII-227

USA-447 *2768-PS Letter from Himmler to Kaltenbrunner concerning the conditions of entry into the SS by members of the Security Police... IV-182; XXI-507; XXII-228
USA-448 *2850-PS Affidavit by Frick, 19 November 1945, concerning the murders in connection with the "Röhm Putsch" on 30 June 1934 ...II-192; IV-184

USA-449 *1823-PS From Dr. Werner Best's treatise on the German Police, 1960; observations on the Police and the SS...IV-187, 246; V-388; XX-189; XXII-15

USA-450 *641-PS Report of the Public Prosecutor at the District Court Munich II to the General Public Prosecutor at the Court of Appeal, Munich, 1 June 1933, concerning the murder of Dr. Strauss in the Dachau Concentration Camp by an SS guard...IV-198; XIX-441

USA-451 *642-PS Report of the Public Prosecutor at the District Court Munich IV to the General Public Prosecutor at the Court of Appeal, Munich, 1 June 1933, concerning the murder of Leonard Hausmann in the Dachau Concentration Camp by an SS guard...IV-199; XIX-441

USA-452 *643-PS Report of the Public Prosecutor at the District Court Munich II to the General Public Prosecutor at the Court of Appeal, Munich, 22 May 1933 and 1 June 1933, concerning the murder of Louis Schloss in the Dachau Concentration Camp; minutes of the commission appointed by the Court, 17 May 1933, concerning the post mortem in the case of Schloss carried out in Dachau; letter from the Bavarian Ministry of the Interior to the Bavarian Ministry of Justice, 31 May 1933...IV-199; XIX-441

USA-453 *645-PS Report of the Public Prosecutor at the District Court Munich II to the General Public Prosecutor at the Court of Appeal, Munich, 1 June 1933, concerning the murder of Nefzger in the Dachau Concentration Camp...XIX-441

USA-454 *1082-PS Letter from Dr. Rascher to Himmler, 15 May 1941, proposing that criminals or feeble-minded persons should be placed at his disposal for (possibly fatal) high altitude experiments for the Luftwaffe...IV-203; IX-126

USA-455 *544-PS Secret letter from Keitel to the Commanders-in-Chief of the Army, the Air Force, the Navy, and to other high Reich authorities, 9 July 1943, concerning Hitler's program of 7 July 1943 for increasing coal production by the employment of prisoners of war from the East; order by Himmler, 5 August 1943, concerning the deportation to work camps of young female prisoners (partisans) and of old women and children (dependents of partisans)...IV-196; VII-415; XV-169; XVIII-36; XIX-492

USA-456 *505-PS Secret circular letter from Bormann to the Political Leaders, 30 September 1944, concerning the Führer's order of 28 September 1944 on the reorganization of the prisoner-of-war administration and the relevant orders of the Reichsführer SS...II-137; IV-198, 223; V-329; XIX-120

USA-457 *1584(III)-PS (See RF-349; USA-221) Top-secret letter from Himmler to Göring, 9 March 1944, reporting on the current status of employment of concentration camp prisoners in the aviation industry; secret tables by Fohr and Feglein, 10 March 1944, on the same subject...IV-198; XVIII-483

USA-458 *1166-PS Top-secret report by the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office (Group D, Concentration Camps), to the head of Group B, 15 August 1944, regarding the number of camp prisoners and the scarcity of their clothing...IV-193, 198; XIX-512, 521
USA-469 *1933-PS (See Gestapo-46) Top-secret letter of the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office to the commandants of 15 concentration camps, 27 April 1945, on the selection of insane inmates for "special treatment"...IV-200

USA-469 *2199-PS Letter from the SS Economic and Administrative Office, 11 August 1942, to the commandants of 13 concentration camps and the prisoner-of-war camp at Lublin: in concentration camps for women as well as for men corporal punishment is to be inflicted by internees...II-129; IV-201

USA-461 *2199-PS (See Gestapo-42) Two secret letters, 4 April and 12 September 1942, from the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office, to several concentration camp commandants, concerning disposal of ashes of deceased inmates...IV-201

USA-462 *1582-PS Letter from Himmler's adjutant Brandt to Rascher, 22 May 1941: prisoners will be placed at Rascher's disposal for high altitude aviation research...IV-203

USA-463 *343-PS (See RF-384) Secret letter from Field Marshal Milch to SS Obergruppenführer Wolff, 20 May 1942; and letter to Himmler, 31 August 1942, concerning pressure and temperature experiments carried out on human beings in Dachau by the Luftwaffe and the SS...IV-204; 552; VI-424; VII-66; IX-48, 127; XXI-272, 308, 315

USA-464 *1018-PS Interim report by Dr. Rascher on freezing experiments begun 15 August 1942 in the Dachau Camp...II-130; IV-205

USA-465 *1583-PS Letter from Hitler, 16 November 1942, concerning female prisoners in concentration camps...IV-206

USA-466 *1017-PS Secret letter from Himmler to Milch, 13 November 1942, requesting the transfer of Dr. Rascher from the Luftwaffe to the SS in order that the latter's experiments may be carried out without hindrance and on Himmler's responsibility...II-129; IV-206; IX-128

USA-467 *1051-L (See RF-387) Letter dated 12 September 1944 from Dr. Mrugowsky to Institute of Technical Criminology on experiments with poison bullets...II-129; IV-207

USA-468 *1751-PS Himmler's secret directives, 6 January 1943, for executions of concentration camp prisoners, foreign workers and others; secret letter from the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office, 12 May 1944, to several camp commandants, concerning the selection of prisoners as subjects of experiments...IV-209

USA-469 *002-PS Correspondence of the Reich Research Council and the Reich Ministry of Finance, December 1942 to March 1943, regarding the establishment of medical research institutes for the SS in which human subjects from concentration camps are to be used...IV-209; XIX-546

USA-470 *163-R Report on activity and situation of the detached groups of the Security Police and the SD in the U.S.S.R. for the month of October 1941...IV-218, 244; XXII-15

USA-471 *1972-PS Secret interim report from Jüttner to Himmler, 15 October 1941, on 191 executions carried out in Prague and Brinn with the help of the Waffen-SS...IV-221

USA-472 *2997-PS Excerpt from supplementary report of the Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, Court of Inquiry, regarding the shooting of Allied prisoners of war by the 12th SS Panzer Division in Normandy, France, 7-21 June 1944...IV-222
USA-473 *049-L Affidavit of Otto Hoffmann, 4 August 1945: Germanization and resettlement…IV-224; XII-128

USA-474 Directory of the SS Organization as of 1 December 1936…IV-228

USA-475 Directory of the SS Organization as of 1 December 1927…IV-228

USA-476 2381-PS Biographical data of Reichstag members (Der Grossdeutsche Reichstag, 1943, Vol. IV)…IV-228

USA-477 *1088-PS “Ten Years of Security Police and SD” (Die Deutsche Polizei, February 1943)…IV-332; XIX-401; XXII-15

USA-478 *061-L Memoranda concerning the formation of the RSHA, signed by Himmler and Heydrich and dated 22 and 27 September 1939…IV-235

USA-479 *219-L Organization Plan of the RSHA, 1 October 1943…IV-235; XXII-39

USA-480 *2346-PS Affidavits of SS Sturmbannführer Dr. Wilhelm Höfl and SS Gruppenführer Otto Ohlendorf, 28 October 1945, concerning their positions in the SS; chart showing the organization of the Security Police and the SD in the years 1943-1945…IV-238

USA-481 *142-B Report from Coblenz on plebiscite of 10 April 1938…IV-341; XIX-442; XXI-459; XXII-16, 184

USA-482 *2351-PS Sworn statement by Alfred Helmut Naujoks, former member of the SD: on 31 August 1939 he (Naujoks) acting under Heydrich’s orders, simulated a Polish attack on the radio station of Gleiwitz…IV-245; XIX-418; XXII-17

USA-483 *1041-PS Memorandum dated 21 November 1941, to Dr. Margaard, enclosing copies of a report relative to anti-Jewish action in Minsk…IV-247/391; XI-505; XVIII-95; XIX-505

USA-484 *185-L Organization Plan of RSHA, 1 January 1941…IV-251; XXII-32

USA-485 *2348-PS Affidavit by Walter Rauff, 19 October 1945, verifying a letter from Dr. Becker to Rauff, 16 May 1945, and giving some facts about gas vans supplied by the Saurer Works and the persons concerned in ordering them…IV-251

USA-486 *505-PS (See SD-22) Secret directive from Office IV, 17 July 1941, concerning the duties of Commandos placed by the Chief of Security Police and Security Service in Stalags: Communist functionaries, Jews, and others among the prisoners are to be selected for “special treatment”; persons who might be useful are to be safeguarded…IV-258; XIX-474

USA-487 *2273-PS Undated secret report on the mass murders of Jews systematically carried out by Einsatz Group A in Western and White Russia and in the Baltic States, with figures showing the numbers killed…IV-345; XIX-503

USA-488 *2932-PS Affidavit of Walter Schellenberg, 21 November 1945, regarding composition and membership of Gestapo and SD…IV-242

USA-489 *2542-PS Affidavit, 30 September 1945, by SS Sturmbannführer Kurt Lindow: in the years 1941 to 1943 Soviet commissars and Jews among prisoners of war were reported to the RSHA, which then ordered them to be killed; on Himmler’s orders, Poles who had had sexual intercourse with German women were hanged…IV-260, 294; XI-251

136
USA-498 *2285-PS Sworn statement, 13 May 1945, by Lieutenant Colonel Guivante de Saint Gast and Lieutenant Jean Veith, of the French Army, relating to "Action K (Kugel)" (Bullet Action) in Mauthausen Concentration Camp...IV-263, 265, 266

USA-499 *1514-PS (See SD-27) Secret communication from the Prisoner-of-War Command, Sector VI, to camp commandants, 27 July 1944, on the transfer of prisoners of war in certain cases to the Secret State Police; secret directive from the same command, 1 June 1944, on stricter measures for guarding prisoners of war and preventing escapes...IV-261; X-563; XI-176; XVII-30; XX-241; XXII-27

USA-492 *1063(a)-PS (See RP-345; USA-219; Gestapo-54; SD-40) Secret letter from Heydrich, 2 January 1941, to the Reich Security Main Office and other police offices concerning the grading of concentration camps; secret letter from the Gestapo Office at Düsseldorf, 23 January 1941, to its local offices regarding the implementation of Heydrich's order for the grading of concentration camps; letter from Kaltenbrunner, 29 July 1943, to the higher SS and Police Chiefs, the commanders of the Security Service and other police authorities, concerning the establishment of labor training camps...IV-264, 265; VI-236; XI-249, 267; XX-176; XXI-516; XXII-28, 29

USA-493 Chart showing position of Kaltenbrunner, the Gestapo and SD in the German police system...IV-292, 312; XXII-263

USA-494 *2952-PS Two affidavits by Hermann Friedrich Grube, 10 November 1945: description of the massacre of the Jews in Rovno on 13-14 July 1942; description of the mass murder of Jews in Dubno on 3 October 1942. Additional affidavit, 13 November 1946, with description of the SS and SD members who perpetrated the massacres...IV-253; XIX-507; XX-203; XXII-24

USA-495 358-L Extract from register of arrests by Gestapo in Poland, 1943...IV-265; XXII-28

USA-496 *701-PS (See SD-63) Letter from the Reich Minister of Justice to the General Public Prosecutors, 21 April 1943, to the effect that Poles and Jews released from penal institutions are to be handed over to the Gestapo in accordance with the decree of the Reich Security Main Office of 11 March 1943 and to be detained in concentration camps for the duration of the war (Poles) or for life (Jews)...IV-267; XXI-517

USA-497 *701-PS (See SD-63) Letter from the Reich Minister of Justice to the General Public Prosecutors, 21 April 1943, to the effect that Poles and Jews released from penal institutions are to be handed over to the Gestapo in accordance with the decree of the Reich Security Main Office of 11 March 1943 and to be detained in concentration camps for the duration of the war (Poles) or for life (Jews)...IV-267; XXI-517

USA-498 *1573-PS Top-secret directive of the Chief of the Security Police and SD, 16 June 1941: measures to prevent emigrants, civilian workers from the East, and foreign workers from leaving their places of work or residence in Reich territory...IV-266; XI-264; XXII-29

USA-499 *3360-PS (See SD-41) Telegram from the Inspector General of Frontiers to the Secret State Police Nuremberg-Fürth, 12 February 1944: workers from the East who had escaped are to be transferred to a concentration camp on recapture...IV-270

USA-500 *553-PS (See RP-363) Secret OKW memorandum, 4 August 1943, on the action to be taken against individual paratroopers...IV-270; X-546; XXI-222; XXII-31

USA-501 *438-PS (See RP-1417) Hitler's top-secret order of 10 October 1943 on the annihilation of Commandos and paratroopers...IV-271, 441;
VI-353; IX-546, 389; XV-314, 321, 328; XIX-30, 385, 479; XXI-404, 522; XXII-30

USA-502 *538-PS Top-secret note of the WFS/Qu III, 10 May 1943, on the liquidation after capture of a sabotage unit in Northejord...IV-271; XI-283; XIII-335, 514; XV-488; XXII-31

USA-503 *690-L Keitel orders dated 7 and 12 December 1941, concerning prosecution of offences in occupied territory...I-365; II-159; IV-271; V-36; VI-182, 434; X-543, 544, 627; XIX-486; XXII-32

USA-594 *668-PS (See SD-54) Secret letter from the Chief of the Security Police and Security Service to the Chief of the High Command of the Wehrmacht, 24 June 1942, to the effect that, as a deterrent measure, the family of a person arrested in the occupied territories and transferred to Germany is to be kept in ignorance of his fate...II-129; IV-273; XX-172; XXII-32

USA-505 *674-PS (See SD-57) Secret report made by the President of the Court of Appeal and by the General Public Prosecutor of Katowice to the Reich Minister of Justice, 3 December 1941, expressing misgivings about executions by the Police without court proceedings, as ordered by Himmler...IV-274

USA-596 *037-L Letter from Commander of Sipo at Radom, dated 19 July 1944, regarding joint responsibility of members of families of assassins and saboteurs...IV-276, 305; XI-283; XII-10, 81; XXI-525, 526; XXII-34

USA-507 *089-L (See Gestapo-60; SD-60) Letter from the Commander of Sipo at Radom, dated 24 February 1944, concerning methods of interrogation...IV-277; XXII-30

USA-508 *2638-PS (See Gestapo-61) Over-all report by Heydrich to Göring, 11 November 1938, on the plundering, firing and destruction of Jewish shops, houses and synagogues of the previous day, and on the number of people killed or arrested...IV-278, 553; V-309; IX-521; XXII-197

USA-509 *716-PS Order from Göring to Heydrich, 31 July 1941, for the preparation of a general solution of the Jewish question within the German sphere of influence in Europe...IV-279, 557; IX-518; XII-118

USA-510 *1815-PS (See SD-64) Gestapo file items, 1941, on the surveillance exercised over churches and clergy ("politico-ecclesiastical opponents")...IV-280; XVIII-491; XX-245; XXI-465; XXII-41

USA-511 *2838-PS Article on Kaltenbrunner (Die Deutsche Polizei, 15 May 1943)...IV-289

USA-512 *3427-PS Article on Kaltenbrunner (Die Deutsche Polizei, 12 February 1943)...IV-290

USA-513 *3529-PS Affidavit by Schellenberg, former official of the RSHA, 17 November 1943: description of the scope of Kaltenbrunner's authority as Chief of the Security Police and the SD...IV-292

USA-514 *158-L Order of district Sipo and SD commander dated 28 March 1944 regarding measures to be taken against escaped officer and noncommissioned officer prisoners of war...IV-290; IX-475

USA-515 *2753-PS Affidavit, 7 November 1945, by SS-man Alois Höllriegl, concerning Kaltenbrunner's visit to the Concentration Camp Mauthausen, probably in the fall of 1942...IV-296, 387

USA-516 *2641-PS Affidavit of Alois Höllriegl, 17 December 1945, and photographs of Kaltenbrunner, Himmler, and others at Mauthausen Concentration Camp...IV-297, 387
PROS. DOCS. — USA

USA-517 *058-L Affidavit of Hermann Pieter, 1 August 1945, former commandant at Buchenwald...IV-299; XI-242

USA-518 *2477-PS Affidavit of Willy Litzenberg, 4 November 1945: protective custody...IV-299

USA-519 *2745-PS Warrant of arrest of the Reich Security Main Office, 7 July 1943, consigning one Luise Ratzke to the Concentration Camp Ravensbrück for "malicious refusal to work"; and certificate by Lt. Col. Boble, 14 November 1945, concerning the discovery of this warrant among the charred remnants of Gestapo files in Prague...IV-289

USA-520 *2239-PS 42 telegraphic orders for the arrest of Germans and foreigners issued by the Gestapo and signed by Kaltenbrunner, covering the period 20 September 1944 to 2 February 1945; the persons named are to be consigned to concentration camps for participation in subversive political or religious activities, refusal to work, sexual intercourse with foreigners, etc...IV-300

USA-521 *031-L Affidavit of Adolf Zutter, 2 August 1945: responsibility for issuing execution orders...IV-301, 454; XI-246, 247; XXI-405

USA-522 *473-D Circular order by Kaltenbrunner, 4 December 1944: minor and medium delinquencies committed by Polish and Soviet Russian civil workers to be dealt with by the Criminal Police who will impose detention, transfer to concentration camps or to Gestapo work training camps; if necessary, the case to be handed over to the Gestapo...IV-302; XI-277

USA-523 *2582-PS Several Gestapo teletype orders for protective custody against foreigners and Germans...IV-303

USA-524 *2580-PS Orders of protective custody signed by Kaltenbrunner...IV-304

USA-525 *1276-PS (See SD-50) Top-secret letter from the Chief of the Security Police and the SD to the OKW, 17 June 1944: Hitler’s order to exterminate enemy sabotage units to be applied to parachutists in British uniforms landing on French territory...IV-304; XI-278; XXII-30

USA-526 *2990-PS Affidavit by Walter Schellenberg, 19 November 1945: observations and verbal orders by Kaltenbrunner in the year 1944: 25 sick Frenchwomen to be shot; no action to be taken against population for acts of revenge perpetrated against Allied fliers; Kaltenbrunner’s report on his visit to Mauthausen Concentration Camp; observation by Himmler on scope of Kaltenbrunner's authority...IV-305; XI-278; XXII-31

USA-527 *3462-PS Interrogation of Bertus Gerdes, 20 November 1945: his close relations with Kaltenbrunner; observations by Kaltenbrunner, for example: that the Eastern peoples must be forced to die out by means of sterilization and extermination of their higher classes; that Germans who killed enemy parachutists should not be punished; order by Kaltenbrunner, April 1945, that the Concentration Camp Dachau and two Jewish labor camps should be destroyed by the German Luftwaffe or by mass poisoning...IV-306; XI-280

139
Excerpt from interrogation of Gottlob Berger, 20 September 1945, on Kaltenbrunner's duties and functions, in particular his responsibility in respect to concentration camps... IV-308

Undated memorandum for radio message from Kaltenbrunner to Fugelein: persecution of Jews... IV-309; XI-303; XIX-314

Memorandum for radio message from Kaltenbrunner to Fegelein: persecution of Jews... IV-309; XI-303; XIX-314

Affidavit by Halder, 7 November 1945: organization and respective duties of the High Command of the Armed Forces, the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force... IV-396; IX-394; X-474; XXI-373, 379

Affidavit by Brauchitsch, 7 November 1945: organization and respective duties of the High Command of the Armed Forces, the Army, Navy, and the Air Force, together with a sketch... IV-400; XX-396, 383; XXI-373, 379

Affidavit by Halder, 13 November 1945: organization of the Armed Forces Leadership Staff; separate general staffs for the three armed services... IV-401; X-480; XXI-379

Affidavit by Colonel Von Brauchitsch, 18 November 1945, concerning the position of Air First Chiefs (Luftflottenchefs)... IV-403

Affidavit by Brauchitsch, 7 November 1945: military preparation for the campaign against Poland from April 1939; mutual relations between and parts played respectively by Hitler, the OKW, the OKH and the army groups and armies in planning operations and troop deployments during the war... IV-404; XX-396, 383

Affidavit by Blomberg, 7 November 1945: German inclination toward a new war after 1919; attitude of German generals toward Hitler, Kettel as Hitler's "instrument"... IV-413

Affidavit by Blaskowitz, 10 November 1945: German inclination toward a new war after 1919; attitude of German officers toward Hitler and toward rearmament after 1933; preparations for war since June 1933; OKW, the OKH, and the commanders-in-chief of army groups and armies in the conduct of the war... IV-414; XXI-399

Order by Brauchitsch of June or July 1939: outline of the plan of an attack on Poland; surprise invasion; first objectives of the Army Groups South and North... IV-424

Deployment plan against Poland drawn up by Army Group Command 3, 14 June 1939... II-133; IV-425

Memorandum and directives for conduct of the war in the West, dated 9 October 1939, unsigned... IV-427; XV-316, 390, 391, 471, 473; XIX-451, 456, 457

Extract from an undated and otherwise unspecified Navy file containing notes on the occupation of Norway, namely extract from operational order No. 1 and a contribution to the war diary of the Supreme Commander of the Navy (Seekriegsleitung)... IV-431

Top-secret supplementary order and explanation by Hitler, 18 October 1942, concerning the annihilation of "terror and sabotage units" (Commandos and paratroopers); and distribution list by Jodl, 19 October 1942, ordering destruction of all copies of the order... IV-442; X-641; XV-314, 318, 320, 327, 328, 496; XIX-30, 31; XXI-404
USA-543 *178-C Order by Naval Warfare Administration, 28 October 1942, not to distribute Hitler's Commando Order of 18 October 1942 to authorities lower than flotilla chiefs and battalion staffs...IV-444; V-277; XIII-302

USA-544 *178-C Note by Office I of Naval Warfare Administration, 11 February 1943: all authorities concerned should be absolutely clear as to Hitler's decree of 18 October 1942 (printed as Document 498-PS) concerning the treatment of Commandos (Commando Order). Note by Office Ia to the effect that subordinate commanders had been informed; only one naval office had still to be instructed...IV-445; V-250; XIII-339, 471; XXI-408

USA-545 *508-PS Top-secret note by the Wehrmachtfiihrungsstab, 21 November 1942, on the landing in Norway of British planes and the capture and shooting of the British (uniformed) crew...IV-447; X-548

USA-546 *512-PS Top-secret teleprint from the Commander of the German Armed Forces in Norway to OKW, 13 December 1942, inquiring whether according to the Hitler order of 18 October 1942 the execution of a selection of Commandos should be deferred till they have been questioned. Top-secret teleprint from OKW/WFS, 14 December 1942, replying in the affirmative...IV-448; XIII-304

USA-547 *509-PS Top-secret telegram from the Commander-in-Chief Southern Area to OKW, 7 November 1943, regarding "special treatment" of British Commandos northwest of Pescara...IV-449; XXI-404, 405

USA-548 *510-PS Affidavit of Frederick W. Roche, Major, U.S. Army, 7 November 1945: carrying out of Hitler orders in Italy...IV-449; XV-490

USA-549 *506-PS Draft of top-secret memorandum initialed by Warlimont, 22 June 1944, approving and interpreting Hitler's order concerning the annihilation of Commando units...IV-451

USA-550 *531-PS Top-secret inquiry from the Commander-in-Chief West to OKW, 23 June 1944, relating to future treatment of enemy Commandos with respect to the Allied landing in Normandy; and directive of the Supreme General Staff in reply...I-303; IV-451; XXI-26

USA-551 *531-PS Keitel's top-secret order of 25 June 1944 concerning the application of Hitler's "Commando Order" of 18 October 1942 in connection with the Allied landing in France. Only troops fighting in the area of the bridgehead itself are to be spared immediate annihilation...IV-453; X-550; XIII-332, 333; XV-324, 326, 327; XIX-31

USA-552 *1879-PS Top-secret memorandum by Warlimont, 22 July 1944, giving views on Hitler's order that members of foreign military missions captured with partisans are not to be treated as prisoners of war but exterminated as Commandos; draft of a corresponding OKW order, same date...IV-454

USA-553 *537-PS Keitel's top-secret order, 30 July 1944, stating that members of foreign military missions taken prisoner with guerrillas are not to be treated as prisoners of war, but to be exterminated in accordance with Hitler's order of 18 October 1942...IV-454; X-556; XIII-333

USA-554 *506-C Hitler's decree, 13 May 1941: no court-martial proceedings to be ordered in cases of attacks by the civilian population on the Wehrmacht in the "Barbarossa" area; when such attacks occur,
the troops are to take extreme measures on the spot... IV-455; VII-338, 465; IX-638; X-577, 469; XVII-3; XIX-500

USA-555 *148-C (See *RF-271, *389-PS, 098-R) Keitel's decree of 16 September 1941: all resistance to the Germans in the occupied territories is to be suppressed by severest measures; in general, for 1 German soldier killed 50 to 100 Communists are to be executed in such a way as to increase the deterrent effect...IV-458; VII-481; X-541, 542; XIX-485

USA-556 *411-D *891-UK Army order from General Field Marshal Von Reichenau, 10 October 1941: the soldier in the East is the missionary for an inexorable racial idea; partisans and "loafers" are not to be taken prisoner, no food to be given to the indigenous population or prisoners of war from troop kitchens; in case of partisan activity draconic measures to be taken, even against passive male population. Dispatch of this order, commended by Hitler, through the Supreme Command of the Army, as a model, 28 October 1941; and through an infantry division, together with its own security directives, 17 November 1941...I-364; IV-459; XX-454

USA-557 *3710-PS Affidavit by Schellenberg, 26 November 1945: discussion in May and June 1941 concerning the use of Security Police and SD in the forthcoming campaign against Russia...IV-458; XV-405, 406; XX-336; XXI-16, 386; XXII-19

USA-558 *3711-PS Affidavit of Wilhelm Scheidt, formerly employed in the OKW Department for War History, 25 November 1945: both the SS and the Wehrmacht participated in the fight against partisans on Russian and Yugoslav territory; Hitler considered it necessary to employ "cruel deterrent punishments" in the partisan war; reprisals were undertaken against hostages; the fight was said to have been conducted with cruelty on both sides...IV-460; XV-467

USA-559 *3712-PS Affidavit by General Rottiger, 8 December 1945, concerning the fight against partisans in the area of the 4th Army in 1942-43. Superior orders to apply severest measures; Jews, political commissars, and agents were handed over to the SD; milder methods ordered by the Army commander...IV-468; XV-468; XXI-389

USA-560 *3714-PS Affidavit of General Rottiger, 28 November 1945: wrath of the population on account of the executions carried out by the SD in 1942-43 in the operational area of the Army. Issue of an order obtained for the removal of the SD from the front area...IV-469; XV-468; XXI-389

USA-561 *3786-PS Entry, 14 March 1943, in the war diary of the Wehrmachtfuhrungsstab: those partisan supporters and suspects who according to existing instructions are not to be shot immediately, are to be transferred to concentration camps in the Reich...IV-469, 469; XXI-389

USA-562 *3715-PS (See Gestapo-32) Affidavit by Ernst Rode, former Chief of the Command Staff of the Reichsfiihrer SS, 30 November 1945, on the close collaboration between the Wehrmacht, the SS, and the Police in the fight against partisans...IV-470; XV-469; XIX-266; XXI-286, 392

USA-563 *3716-PS Affidavit by Ernst Rode, former Chief of the Command Staff of the Reichsfiihrer SS, 30 November 1945; to the best of his knowledge the SD Einsatz groups were under the command of the army groups; cruel executions of Jews and commissars by
the SD were carried out with the consent of the commanders-in-chief... IV-472; XV-409; XXI-389

USA-564 *3717-PS Affidavit by Lt. General Heusinger, former Chief of Operational Staff in the OKH, 1 December 1945: in operational areas the OKH was responsible for the methods used in fighting partisans and in the treatment of the civilian population; outside operational areas the OKW and the Reichsführer SS were responsible... IV-473; XV-569; XXI-302

USA-565 *3718-PS Affidavit by Colonel Bogislav von Bonin, 1 December 1945: before the attack on Russia, his division received through OKW a Hitler order according to which captured Russian commissars were to be shot immediately; the Commanding General of the 47th Panzer Corps forbade his officers to pass this order on to the troops... IV-473; XXI-390

USA-566 *3387-PS (See Papen-100) Hitler's assurance, given in his Reichstag speech, 23 March 1933, to respect treaties concluded between the Christian churches and the component states of the German Reich... IV-498; VI-91

USA-567 3280-PS 3476-1s Encyclical, "With Burning Anxiety," by Pope Pius XI, 14 March 1937: situation of the Roman Catholic Church in the German Reich... IV-502; VI-91; XVI-402

USA-568 *3361-PS Verbal note of the Secretariat of State, the Vatican, to the German Embassy, 16 January 1942, protesting against violations of concordats by Germany, the suppression of Catholic institutions in Germany and German occupied territory, and other matters; refusal by the Holy See to grant German Government's request to be informed in advance of appointments to high offices of the Catholic Church... IV-504; X-143

USA-569 *3378-PS Statement by Bishop Paulus Rusch, Innsbruck, 27 June 1945, concerning the struggle between National Socialism and the Church in Tyrol and Vorarlberg, 1938 to 1944: list of churches, convents, monasteries, and other ecclesiastical foundations seized and disbanded... IV-507

USA-570 *3374-PS Pastoral letter of the Austrian Episcopate, 21 September 1945, with a description of the sufferings inflicted on the Church and its followers by National Socialism... IV-508

USA-571 *3363-PS Memorandum from the Secretariat of State, the Vatican, to the German Embassy, 8 October 1942, regarding persecution of the Catholic Church in the Warthegau... IV-511

USA-572 *3364-PS Note from the Cardinal Secretary of State, the Vatican, to Von Ribbentrop, 2 March 1943, protesting against the persecution of the Catholic Church in the Warthegau and other territories under German rule, and giving details... IV-512; X-143

USA-573 *3366-PS Letter from Cardinal Bertram, Archbishop of Breslau, to the Secretariat of State, the Vatican, 7 December 1942, reporting on Nazi offenses against the Catholic Church and Catholic priests, particularly in German-occupied Poland... IV-517

USA-574 *3279-PS Extract from the Polish Government Report, Charge 17 against the defendants: persecution of the Catholic clergy, number of priests executed and imprisoned, 1940-1941, in Poznan and Chelmno... IV-518
USA-575 *2568-PS Letter from the SS Census Office, 25 July 1942, to the Office for Race and Settlement, regarding Speer's enrollment into the SS . . . IV-531; VIII-612

USA-576 *2445-PS Extracts from Hitler's Reichstag speech on 13 July 1934: Göring's participation in the events of 30 June 1934 . . . IV-535

USA-577 *2637-PS Decree concerning the execution of the Four Year Plan, 16 October 1933 . . . IV-536

USA-578 *2603-PS (See Papen-25, 91) Reich Cabinet conference, 15 March 1933: observations by Hitler on the internal and external political situation; content of the proposed Enabling Act and suggestions for obtaining the two-thirds majority necessary for its passage through the Reichstag; Hitler insists on the promulgation of a decree ordering capital punishment for those who set the Reichstag on fire . . . IV-536; VI-91; XIII-94; XVI-272

USA-579 *488-EC Memorandum by the Supreme Command of the Wehrmacht, 30 December 1936, in connection with the defense economy preparations for mobilization: suggestion for delimitation of Bowers between the Reich Minister for War, the Plenipotentiary for War Economy, and the Commissioner for the Four Year Plan . . . II-219; IV-537

USA-580 *2474-PS File memorandum by Bodenschatz on a discussion by high-ranking Air Force officers under Göring's chairmanship, 2 December 1936: Spain; the world political situation; expansion of the Air Force . . . IV-538; IX-39

USA-581 *2472-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-45) Letter from Keppler to Göring, 6 January 1938, concerning Seyss-Inquart's possible resignation and the policy pursued by Captain Leopold in contravention of Reich directives; Göring's reaction to this . . . IV-540; V-339; XV-617

USA-582 *2471-PS Letter from Keppeler to Göring, 6 February 1938: discussion between NSDAP Leader (Landesleiter) Leopold and Chancellor Schuschnigg; advisability of prohibiting such discussions . . . IV-540

USA-583 *2471-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-44) Letter from Keppeler to Bodenschatz containing a report on Captain Leopold; secret letter from the Chief of the Security Main Office to Keppeler, concerning the possible appointment of Klausner as NSDAP Leader (Landesleiter) in Austria. All documents, 21 February 1938 . . . IV-541; XV-617

USA-585 *1183-PS (See RF-26) Express letter from the Plenipotentiary for the Four-Year Plan, Deployment of Labor Department, 29 January 1943, to the supreme administrative authorities of the occupied territories, concerning measures to intensify the recruiting of labor for the Reich from the occupied territories and to prepare for forcible enrollment . . . IV-545

USA-587 *1743-PS Top-secret directives by Göring, June 1941, for the guidance of economy in the Eastern districts about to be occupied (Green Folder, Part I): duties and organization . . . IV-550; IX-683

USA-588 *3458-PS Extract from Göring's speech in the Reichstag, 15 September 1935, when the Nuremberg racial laws were passed . . . IV-582

USA-589 *069-PS Secret order by Bormann, 17 January 1939, with order by Göring in execution of Hitler's decision concerning the housing of Jewish and partly Jewish persons and compulsory "aryanization" in certain cases . . . II-120; IV-556; XIX-120
USA-590 *1388-PS Secret order from Göring, 10 December 1938, to the
supreme Reich and Party offices and other authorities to the effect
that the elimination of Jews from German economy was a matter to
be dealt with by the State alone and that any resulting benefits were
to accrue to the State. . . . IV-556
USA-591 *2886-PS Short biography of Rosenberg, in particular with
reference to his activities in connection with National Socialism. . . .
V-42, 43
USA-592 3132-PS Biography of Hess' Party positions (Dates from the
History of the NSDAP, by Hans Voigt) . . . VII-121
USA-592 *2143-PS Papen's negotiations with Hitler to overthrow the
Brüning Cabinet; contribution to Hitler's seizure of power (Dates from the
History of the NSDAP, Hans Voigt) . . . VI-76, XVI-245
USA-592 *3557-PS Description, 1939, of the beginnings of the National
Socialist movement, 1918 and 1919; Rosenberg's contribution thereto.
. . . V-42
USA-593 3191-PS Hess' Party affiliation (Deutsches Führerlexikon) . . .
VII-121
USA-593 *3320 Rosenberg's political interests and political career in the
Party . . . V-42, 51
USA-594 *3777-PS Observations by Rosenberg, 1932; the gaining of
space as a guiding factor of German foreign policy. . . . V-44
USA-595 *2889-PS Observations by Rosenberg, 28 March 1941, concern-
ing the expulsion of Jews from Europe . . . V-45
USA-596 *3453-PS Excerpts from Nature, Basic Principles, and Aims of
the NSDAP by Rosenberg. Also text . . . V-46
USA-597 *3311-PS Rosenberg's mission as commissioner for the spirit-
ual and ideological education of the National Socialist Party and its
organizations . . . V-47
USA-598 *3532-PS Observations by Rosenberg in an introductory
article to the "Schulungsbrief" (training letter) of 1934; overriding
importance of National Socialist ideology in educational work . . . V-48
USA-599 *3528-PS Declaration endorsed by Darré, Himmler, Hierl,
Lutze, and Schirach, July 1934, showing agreement with Rosenberg's
attempt to unite the NSDAP ideologically and politically by means
of "community schools" . . . V-48
USA-600 *3529-PS Praise of Rosenberg, 1942; on account of his con-
tribution to the development of National Socialist ideology he became
the first winner of the German National Prize in the year 1937 . . . V-49
USA-601 *3554-PS Review, November 1942, of Rosenberg's Myth of the
Twentieth Century; its fundamental importance for the National
Socialist education of the German people . . . V-50
USA-602 *2319-PS Survey of organization of the Office of Foreign
Affairs of the NSDAP, 1937 . . . V-51
USA-603 *702-PS Brief report on the activities of the Office of Foreign
Affairs of the NSDAP, October 1939 . . . V-51; XI-453; XVIII-71, 120
USA-604 *1109-PS Secret note, 4 July 1941, on a conference at the
Economic Armament Office concerning labor services to be required
of Russian prisoners of war . . . V-57-58
USA-605 *1806-PS Undated memorandum outlining the organization
of, and giving directives for, the administration in the Occupied
Eastern Territories . . . V-58, 62; XI-129, 480, 484, 481; XVIII-74

145
USA-606 *199-PS Secret teleprint from the Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories to Sauckel, 11 July 1944: conscription of labor for the Reich is to be continued in refugee camps in White Ruthenia; juveniles from 10 to 14 years of age to be included...V-65; XV-159

USA-607 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-88-89, 94; XII-159; XIX-428

USA-608 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-75, 86

USA-609 *664-PS Top-secret note, 29 October 1939, on conference between Hitler and Chief OKW concerning future relations of Poland to Germany, 17 October 1939...V-76; XVIII-144, 146; XIX-494

USA-610 *405-PS Secret report from Frank to Hitler, 19 June 1943, on the situation in Poland with description of harsh measures by the German civil administration and consequent hostile attitude of Poles to Germans, also on means of combating Communism in Poland...V-79; XII-70, 82; XVIII-160

USA-611 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-82

USA-612 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-83

USA-613 *2233-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-85, 90; XI-385; XII-136

USA-614 *2233-PS **3465-PS See USA-173, 2233-PS...V-87, 346

USA-615 *3725-PS Interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht, 20 July 1945, regarding his powers under the Nazi regime and various financial and economic matters...I-342-343; V-120

USA-616 *3725-PS Extract from interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht, 17 October 1945, on the tension in Europe before the war; Hitler's plans and Schacht's attitude; the Nuremberg Laws against Jews, and other matters...I-343; 346; V-121, 128; XII-158, 372; XIII-22

USA-617 *406-EC Schacht's contribution to the NSDAP and to rearmament (Schacht by Franz Reuter)...I-347; V-123

USA-618 *435-EC Affidavit of Georg von Schnitzzler, 10 November 1945: Schacht's help in financing the pre-election campaign...I-343; II-223; V-122; XII-465

USA-619 *435-EC Letter from Schacht to Hitler, 29 August 1902, urging him for the reverse suffered in the July elections, advising him not to change his attitude and not to set up a detailed economic program; assurance that Hitler can count on him as a reliable helper...I-343; V-122; XIX-818

USA-620 *435-EC Deposition of Emil Puhl, formerly Director of the Reichsbank, 2 November 1945, explaining the use of "mefo" bills in financing secret rearmament in Germany from 1935 to 1938...V-124

USA-621 *435-EC Letter from Schwerin-Krosigk to Hitler, 1 September 1938: report on financial administration since 1933, critical development of economic situation since the beginning of the year; warning against war in the present state of German economy; time is on the side of Germany; England unlikely to go to war if only "just demands" are made by Germany, meanwhile Germany's armaments and economy to be strengthened...V-128, 149

USA-622 *811-EC Schacht's speech to the Economic Council of the German Academy, 29 November 1938. Survey of Schacht's economic policy: economic successes achieved by the National Socialists; daring credit policy for financing armaments made Hitler's political triumphs possible...I-343, 345; V-129, 137; XII-578; XIII-34-38; XIX-450, 547

145
USA-623 *128-EC Detailed report, 30 September 1934, by the Reich
Ministry of Economics on the task allotted to it by the Reich Defense
Council, namely to prepare German economy for war. Attached are
an index, draft of a regulation for industrial war economy, and a
register of 26 executive orders and directives...I-343; V-136; XII-488;
VIII-346

USA-624 *437-EC Affidavit of Emil Puhl, 7 November 1945, regarding
economic measures taken by Schacht up to 1938 to build up German
finance and economy for armament and foreign trade...I-348; V-128;
VIII-346

USA-625 *258-EC Report at end of December 1937 concerning the
preparation of economic mobilization by the Plenipotentiary for War
Economy: purpose and organization of that office; survey of measures
for industrial war economy, for food supply, forestry and timber
industry, foreign trade and finance in wartime...I-344; V-128;
VIII-346; XIX-450, 519

USA-626 *451-EC Affidavit of George S. Messersmith, former American
Consul General in Berlin, 15 November 1945, stating that Schacht's
financial ability in the service of the Nazis enabled them to create
their enormous war machine and maintain the regime in power...
V-131, 138; XII-489; XIX-519

USA-627 *415-EC Various comments by Schacht: political principles
(1931-1932); struggle against Versailles (1927-1936); claim for "living
space" (1936); his relationship to Hitler (1935). ...V-133, 134;
XIII-44

USA-628 *729-PS Excerpts from interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht,
24 August 1945, on foreign exchange and commodity control legisla-
tion and on German rearmament...V-138; XII-157

USA-629 *650-EC Affidavit of S.R. Fuller, Jr., 18 October 1945, in
New York, certifying attached memorandum of a conversation with
Schacht in Berlin, 23 September 1939, regarding Germany's political
aims and her economic situation...I-346; V-133; XII-432

USA-630 *111-I Excerpt from telegraphic report by U.S. Ambassador
Davies from Moscow, 20 January 1937, of an unofficial conversation
with Schacht in Berlin, regarding a German proposal for peace in
Europe...V-134, 135; XII-431

USA-631 *369-EC Memorandum from Schacht and the Directorate of
the Reichsbank to Hitler, 7 January 1939: urgent warning of danger
of inflation caused by previous year's unrestricted spending policy
and other factors. Attached letter from the Directorate of the Reichs-
bank to Lammers, same date; also cover note from the Reich Chan-
cellery to Funk, 14 January 1939, and drafts of various letters from
the Reich Chancellery with notification of Schacht's dismissal and
the appointment of Funk as President of the Reichsbank—all dated
20 January 1939...II-239; V-137; XII-526; XIX-520

USA-632 *727-PS Excerpts from interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht,
13 October 1945, regarding German colonial policy and the Austrian
Anschluss...V-138

147
USA-634 *458-EC Affidavit by Major Edmund Tilley, 21 November 1945, reporting Schacht's view that after Hitler became Chancellor, he (Hitler) thought a military success was needed to make his government secure... V-138

USA-635 *416-EC Minutes of a session of the Council of Ministers, 4 September 1936. Programmatic declaration by Göring on the conduct of economy: rearmament to be furthered by all possible means; Germany to be made as far as possible self-sufficient; according to Hitler's memorandum a clash with Russia is unavoidable, all measures therefore to be taken on the assumption that there is imminent danger of war... I-346; II-222, 235; V-146

USA-636 *372-PS Excerpts from interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht, 16 October 1945, on Germany's rearmament and on Schacht's role as Plenipotentiary for War Economy... V-142, 146, 195; XII-97; XIII-4, 9, 20, 34

USA-637 *343-EC Letter from Göring in his capacity as Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan to Schacht as Reich Minister of Economy, 26 November 1936. Attempt to delimit the responsibilities of the two offices in favor of the Four Year Plan... V-143

USA-638 *376-EC Circular letter from the Plenipotentiary for War Economy Schacht, 11 December 1936, to all Control Offices, on cooperation with offices under Göring as Commissioner for the Four Year Plan: instructions are not to be taken from these offices, but only from him (Schacht); information may be given to Göring's offices... V-143

USA-639 *420-EC Draft of memorandum by Defense Economy Staff in the OKW, 19 December 1936: insistence that Schacht as Plenipotentiary for War Economy is bound by instructions from the Reich Defense Council; opposition to Schacht's subordination to Göring in the latter's capacity as Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan; in case of war, suggestion that Göring's departments be divided between the Reich War Minister and the Plenipotentiary for War Economy... V-144

USA-640 *383-EC Essay from the Military Weekly, 22 January 1937, on the occasion of Schacht's 60th birthday: gratitude of the Wehrmacht to Schacht as the man who "created the economic conditions which made it possible to rebuild the Wehrmacht"... V-144

USA-641 *344-EC Letter from Reich War Minister Blomberg to Hitler, 22 February 1937. Attempt to delimit the duties of Göring (Four Year Plan) on the one hand and Schacht, Plenipotentiary for War Industry, on the other... V-144; XIII-47

USA-642 *403-EC (See USA-775, 497-EC) Reply by Göring, 22 August 1937, to Schacht's reproaches of 8 August: in regard to financial policy Göring in general agrees with Schacht; unqualified rejection of Schacht's criticism in respect to foreign exchange policy; defense of Four Year Plan production and food policy; hope for collaboration despite differences of opinion... I-347; V-145

USA-643 *494-EC Copy of a letter from Lammers to Schacht, 8 December 1937, informing him that his (Schacht's) resignation as Minister for Reich Economy includes his withdrawal from office as Plenipotentiary for War Economy; with cover note to Göring, same date... V-146

USA-644 104-L Report of Ambassador Dodd to State Department, 29 November 1937: Schacht's appointment as Reich Minister of Economics... V-147

148
USA-645 *851-EC Discussion by the Armament Economy Staff of the OKW, 11 March 1936: details concerning the occupation of Austria. As proposed by Schacht, no requisitions in Austria, payment to be made in Reichsmark at the rate of 1 mark for 2 schillings... I-346; V-147

USA-646 *888-EC Affidavit of Emil Puhl, 8 November 1945, regarding Reichsbank support of Germany's armament program... I-347; V-149

USA-647 *731-PS Interrogation of Schwerin von Krosigk, 24 September 1945, regarding the financing of armament in Germany... V-149

USA-648 *739-PS Excerpts from interrogation of Hermann Göring, 17 October 1941: Schacht's attitude to Germany's armament program and to Göring's differences with Schacht before 1939... I-347; V-189

USA-649 *295-EC Document signed by Hitler releasing Schacht from his office as President of the Directorate of the Reichsbank, 20 January 1939... V-151

USA-650 *307-EC Letter of thanks from Hitler to Schacht, 19 January 1939, on the occasion of the latter's release from the office of President of the Reichsbank... II-240; V-151; XIX-560

USA-651 *333-PS Statement signed by Walther Funk and his counsel, 21 December 1945, listing positions and activities of Funk from 1931 to 1945... V-152

USA-652 *353-PS Quotations, 1932 to 1945, indicating Funk's career in connection with his work for the National Socialist Party... V-152; 153; XIII-90

USA-653 *365-PS Description, 1941, of Funk's activities as Reichskanzler. Hitler's adviser on economic policy, middleman for industry and finance; his attitude to the Press... V-153; XIII-95; XVIII-228; XIX-446

USA-654 2828-PS Interrogation of Funk, 4 and 26 June 1945, on matters of Reich finance... V-155; XIII-94

USA-656 *3963-PS Ministers' conference with Hitler, 20 March 1933: the Enabling Act... V-156; XIII-94

USA-657 *2501-PS (See USA-348) Affidavit by Max Amann, 19 December 1945: Funk's leading role in the Ministry of Propaganda... V-156; XIII-96; XIV-601

USA-658 3566-PS Reports furnished by the SD regarding radio program reception by the German population... XX-228

USA-659 *3545-PS Statements by Funk in a speech, 15 November 1938: elimination of Jews from Germany's economic life; confiscation of property belonging to Jews... V-160; XIII-121

USA-660 *3544-PS (See USA-876, 2833-PS) Interrogation of Walther Funk, 22 October 1945, regarding economic preparations for war against Poland and Russia; use of forced labor in German industry; exclusion of Jews from business and industry; SS deposits of gold in the Reichsbank; payment of reparations by conquered countries... V-161; XVIII-242

USA-661 *3221-PS From a speech by Funk in Vienna, 14 October 1938: the organization of German war economy through the Four Year Plan under Göring and by Funk as Plenipotentiary for Economy... V-163; XIII-106, 187
USA-662 *3502-PS Secret ministerial conference, 30 May 1939. Minutes, attendance list, reports, appendices, and cover note from the Plenipotentiary for Economy . . . V-165,166; XIII-169,195

USA-663 *3249-PS Sworn statement by the Czechoslovak medical practitioner Dr. Franz Blaha, 9 January 1946: arrest as hostage in 1939, internment in Concentration Camp Dachau, 1941; description of medical experiments on prisoners, killings, and deaths through epidemics . . . V-167; VI-327

USA-664 *3590-PS Charges and judgment in the trial of Martin Gottfried Weiss and others at Dachau, November and December 1945, for cruelties perpetrated against inmates at Dachau and Landsberg . . . V-199

USA-665 *3253-PS Affidavit by Schirach, 4 December 1945, giving data on his life story, his membership in the NSDAP, and the posts held by him . . . V-283,285,288,295; XIV-362

USA-666 *3459-PS Purpose of the NS German Students' Association: ideological-political education of the students at German universities and technical colleges . . . V-285

USA-666 *3590-PS Description of the organization of the Press and Propaganda Office of the Reich Youth Leadership as of 1936 . . . V-289

USA-667 *3591-PS (See Schirach-32,103) Extracts from The Hitler Youth by Baldur von Schirach . . . II-206; IV-499; V-283,291; XIV-391

USA-668 *2229-PS Order by Baldur von Schirach, 22 June 1933: the Greater German Federation and the Reich Committee of the German Youth Associations are dissolved; all German youth organizations are to be reported to Schirach as Reich Youth Leader . . . II-208; V-287

USA-669 *2653-PS Declaration by Schirach and Ley, 17 January 1937, on the establishment of the Adolf Hitler Schools . . . V-289

USA-670 *3459-PS Account of a meeting of the Law Guardians League, a junior organization of the National Socialist Lawyers' Association, in 1939 . . . V-289; XII-152

USA-671 *3591-PS Agreement between Schirach and the Association of Germans Abroad, 8 May 1939: the association to remain in being; in future close collaboration with Hitler Youth and wearing of the Swastika . . . V-290

USA-672 *3591-PS Hitler letters, 15 June and 5 July 1939, and memorandum "Rosenberg on the National Socialist Kulturtagung, 1938" . . . XVIII-107

USA-673 *3591-PS Official statement, 7 October 1938, on the Hitler Youth Patrol Service and its relationship to the SS . . . V-288; XIV-445; XVII-442; XIX-443

USA-674 *3506-PS Agreement between Himmler and Von Schirach, 17 December 1938, concerning the Hitler Youth Land Service as replacement organization for the SS . . . V-288; XIV-444; XXI-347

USA-675 *2454-PS Official description (about 1940) of the nature of the Hitler Youth Special Units (Flying, Naval, Motor Unit, etc.) . . . V-294

USA-676 *2454-PS Observations by Hitler concerning, and addressed to, the Hitler Youth, from his speeches of 1 May 1937, 20 February 1938, and 1 May 1938 . . . II-207; V-294
USA-677 "2398-PS Agreement between Schirach and Keitel, August 1939, concerning cooperation of the Hitler Youth with the Armed Forces...V-284; XIV-471

USA-678 "146-R Circular letter from Bormann to all Gauleiter, 28 March 1941, concerning the confiscation of church property. Letter from Lammers to the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 14 March 1941, concerning the seizure of property belonging to enemies of the people and the State; the districts (Gau's) and not the Reich will in future benefit from these confiscations; no compensation to be paid for church property confiscated for infringements of regulations concerning war economy or similar decrees...V-289; XIV-446, 483; XVII-446

USA-679 "2441-PS Affidavits of Gregor Ziemer, 4 October and 8 October 1945: history of the American School in Berlin under the Nazis; extracts from Ziemer's book Education for Death: encouragement of illegitimate births; sterilization of "undesirables"; military training of children from earliest age, etc...V-301; XIV-396

USA-680 "1948-PS Notes by the Reichsstatthalter in Vienna, 7 November 1940: the RSHA has ordered Jews fit for work to be conscripted for forced labor...V-301, 392; XIV-417, 418

USA-681 "1950-PS Secret letter from Lammers to Von Schirach, 3 December 1940: the 60,000 Jews still remaining in Vienna are to be deported to the Government General; secret letter from the Reichsstatthalter in Vienna to Kaltenbrunner and other authorities, 18 December 1940, on the same subject...V-303, 319; XVII-453, XIX-120

USA-682 "3355-PS Affidavit of Robert Kempner, 8 December 1945: Martin Bormann's criminal record; his sentence 1924 for complicity in a political murder...V-306

USA-683 "113-PS Bormann's decree, 27 July 1938, concerning the exclusion of clergy from Party offices...V-311; XVII-265

USA-684 "838-PS Circular letter by Bormann, 3 June 1939, forbidding Party members to belong to the Christian Science Association...V-312

USA-685 "116-PS (See Pagen-49) Secret letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 24 January 1939, enclosing copy of secret letter from Bormann to the Reich Minister of Education, 24 January 1939, recommending elimination or restriction of theological faculties and proposing to replace them by faculties for racial research and similar subjects...V-313; XI-462; XVI-285; XXI-465

USA-686 "123-PS Secret letter from Bormann to Rosenberg's deputy, 23 June 1939, with carbon copy of his letter of the same date to the Reich Minister for Education concerning the fusion of theological faculties...V-314

USA-687 "131-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 12 December 1939, concerning Rosenberg's intention to take over the professorial chairs of the former Catholic theological faculty in Munich for the future "High School" of National Socialism...V-215

USA-688 "099-PS Note from Bormann to Rosenberg, 19 January 1940, with carbon copy of letter from Bormann to the Reich Minister of Finance, 19 January 1940, concerning the necessity of obtaining an increase in war contributions from the churches...V-315; XVII-265

USA-689 "066-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 24 June 1940, with draft of a decree concerning the legal status of religious
societies and religious associations within the Reichsgau Danzig-West Prussia...V-316

USA-690 *1600-PS Correspondence concerning disposition of religious properties and works of art confiscated in the Ostmark...V-316

USA-691 *100-PS Letter from Bormann to Rosenberg, 18 January 1940, demanding that more National Socialist literature and fewer religious tracts should be supplied to the soldiers...V-317; XI-465; XVIII-101; XXI-164

USA-692 *061-PS Secret notification from Bormann to the Political Leaders, 11 January 1944, concerning the transfer of goods from the occupied territories to supply the bombed-out population in the Reich...V-323; XIX-120

USA-693 *226-PS Notification from Bormann to the Political Leaders, 13 September 1944, concerning the need for cooperation by the Party when prisoners of war are used for labor and concerning the political instruction of the camp guards...V-324

USA-694 *163-D Circular from Bormann to Political Leaders (Reichsleiter, Gauleiter, and Kreisleiter), 5 November 1941, forwarding a ruling by the Reich Minister of the Interior, 24 October 1941, concerning the burial of Soviet prisoners of war: to be carried out as cheaply as possible, no coffins, no ceremonial...V-336; XXII-159

USA-695 *225-PS Circular letter by Bormann, 25 November 1943, protesting against too lenient treatment of prisoners of war; order issued by Chief of Prisoner-of-War Affairs in the OKW, 26 October 1943, decreeing stern measures for the treatment of prisoners of war...V-326

USA-696 *063-PS Secret order by Hess, 13 March 1940, concerning instructions to be given to the civil population on their course of action in case of landings by enemy aircraft or parachutists on German Reich Territory...V-326; XVII-269; XXI-473

USA-697 *226-D Order by Himmler concerning foreign workers, 25 September 1944: morale to be watched, propaganda to be developed, and security measures to be taken in close collaboration between works management, Party authorities, individual members of the Party organizations in factories, and the Secret State Police...V-331; XXI-129

USA-698 *025-PS Secret report on conference of 3 September 1942 at Sauckel's office concerning the immediate deportation of a half million female domestic workers from the Ukraine to Germany; the need for ruthless exploitation of land and population in the occupied territories...V-331; XV-31, 32, 116; XVII-269

USA-699 036-R Memorandum dated 19 August 1942, signed by Dr. Markull: German occupation policy in the East...V-332-333; XI-541; XIX-119, 499

USA-700 *2271-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-65) Seyss-Inquart's letter to Himmler, 18 August 1938; anti-Semitic attitude and political activity of the so-called "German Community" to which Dollfuss and Seyss-Inquart belonged; his relations with Dollfuss and others; his conference with Hitler, 17 February 1938; his Party membership; his attitude to the dissolution of the State of Austria; his quarrel with the Vienna Gauleiter Bürckel...V-335; XV-633
USA-701 *2425-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-46) Seyss-Inquart's declaration, 16 December 1945, covering his political career up to 1938 and his participation in the events which led to the Anschluss of Austria to the German Reich...V-337

USA-702 *2397-PS Letter from Keppler to Seyss-Inquart, 8 January 1938: Göring does not wish Seyss-Inquart to relinquish the commission entrusted to him...V-349; XVI-88

USA-703 *2463-PS Seyss-Inquart's request to Hitler, 11 March 1938, to send German troops to Austria...V-339

USA-703 *2706-PS Extracts from a speech by Göring, 26 March 1938, concerning the part played by National Socialist agents in Austria before the annexation...V-342

USA-704 *2254-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-46) From a memorandum by Seyss-Inquart, 9 September 1945: his visit to Hess and Göring in Berlin, 1837; observation by Heydrich, end of 1937, on Seyss-Inquart's political attitude; promulgation, 13 March 1938, of the law establishing the Anschluss; Seyss-Inquart's appointment as Reichsstatthalter, 15 March 1938...V-336; VII-133; XIX-81

USA-705 *2468-PS Frank's first decree concerning the administrative organization in the occupied Polish territories, 26 October 1939...V-344

USA-706 *2278-PS Report on a journey of inspection undertaken by Seyss-Inquart in Poland, 17 to 22 November 1939...V-344; XV-649

USA-707 *176-PS (See RF-1325) Report of the Working Group Netherlands of Einsatzstab Rosenberg concerning the seizure of libraries in Holland...V-349

USA-708 *2458-PS (See Seyss-Inquart-76, 79, 101, 103) Extracts from Seyss-Inquart's speeches in the Netherlands, 1941 and 1943...V-350, 351; XV-643, 645, 646; XVI-5, 58, 107

USA-709 *3564-PS Affidavit by Meissner, 27 December 1945: Frick's responsibility for the decisive role played by the NSDAP in the appointment of officials in the Reich; his cooperation in the legislation against Jews; his participation in the November coup, 1923...V-354

USA-710 *3475-PS Survey, 1943, of the departments of the Reich Ministry for the Interior and the official bodies supervised by that Ministry...V-354, 359, 362

USA-711 *3119-PS From a publication of the year 1937: part played by Frick in defense legislation and in the establishment of the German unitary state...V-356

USA-712 *3093-PS Excerpt of interrogation of Hermann Göring, 13 October 1946, regarding the Reichstag fire in February 1933...V-356

USA-713 *1645-PS Files covering period 7 November 1942 to 16 August 1943 concerning expansion of the concentration camp of Auschwitz and the creation of an autonomous local police district, Auschwitz...V-358

USA-714 *2088-PS Frick's address, 7 March 1946, to the University of Freiburg-Breisgau; Germany's civil administration in connection with the war...V-361; VII-124; XVIII-173

USA-715 *621-PS Secret letter from Lammers to the Reich Minister of Justice Gürtner, 2 October 1940, acknowledging the receipt of material on the deaths of inmates of insane asylums...V-362

153
USA-716 *1556-PS Excerpt from a report by Dr. Lang, December 1941, on the murder of sick and aged people in Germany in conformity with a secret law of the year 1940. (Part of a report by the Czechoslovakian War Crimes Commission, 8 December 1945.) V-362

USA-717 *015-PS Letter from the Bishop of Limburg to the Reich Minister of Justice, 13 August 1941, concerning the annihilation of the "unfit to live" in the institution of Hadamar... V-383; XIX-516; XXII-196

USA-718 *2952-PS Charges and sentences in the trial of Alfons Klein and others at Wiesbaden, September and October 1945, for the killing of Polish and Russian prisoners at Hadamar... V-365

USA-720 3589-PS Supplement No. 6 to the Czechoslovak report on "German Crimes against Czechoslovakia"... V-360; XVII-187

USA-721 *3592-PS Charges and sentences in the trial of Alfons Klein and others at Wiesbaden, September and October 1945, for the killing of Polish and Russian prisoners at Hadamar... V-365

USA-723 *3589-PS Supplement No. 6 to the Czechoslovak report on "German Crimes against Czechoslovakia"... V-360; XVII-187

USA-724 *3255-PS Fritzsche's appointment by Goebbels, 29 October 1942, as commissioner for the political orientation of broadcasting from Greater Germany... VI-71
13 concentration camps and the prisoner-of-war camp, Lublin: in compliance with Himmler's order, Polish and Lithuanian clergy are to be employed on all kinds of labor; German, Dutch and Norwegian clergy on gardening only... XXII-41

USA-737 *1481-PS Decision of the Chief Administrative Office of the Secret State Police in Munich, 20 January 1938, to dissolve and prohibit the Congregation of the Virgins of Our Lady of the Bavarian dioceses and confiscate their property... XXII-41

USA-740 *1521-PS Report from the Bavarian Political Police to the Central Office of the Secret State Police, 24 August 1934, concerning the refusal by many parishes to toll a knell for Hindenburg as ordered by the Reich Government, and the arrest of several clergymen on that account... XXII-41

USA-742 *1850-PS Eight file memoranda, 5 July to 19 October 1933: discussions by the various ministries concerned on the relationship of the SA to the Reichswehr in connection with defense training... II-228, 316; XVII-174

USA-744 *2333-PS Communication from the Gestapo office Nuremberg-Fürth to the widow of one Paul Herrmann, 29 December 1941, informing her of the death of her husband in the Concentration Camp Flossenbürg; death certificate, 2 January 1942... XIX-408

USA-745 *145-R Order by the State Police for the district of Düsseldorf, 28 May 1934: restrictions against public activities of religious organizations... XIX-408

USA-746 *073-L... XXXVII-224

USA-747 *135-L... XXXVII-381

USA-748 *2277-PS Sworn statement, 17 October and 19 November 1945, by the former concentration camp inmate Gustav Schiefer, concerning his treatment by the Nazis from 1933 to 1944... XIX-408

USA-749 *2335-PS Sworn statements by the Chairman of the German Shoemakers' Union, Josef Simon of Nuremberg, 23 October and 13 November 1945, concerning his own arrest and that of his son Willi and their treatment in the Concentration Camp Dachau... XIX-408

USA-750 *2386-PS (See Neurath-39) Joint affidavit of George S. Messersmith and Raymond H. Geist, 29 August 1945: former members of the German Government under Hitler, of the NSDAP, and of various other groups of persons in National Socialist Germany share responsibility for aggression... XVI-462

USA-752 *2997-PS Affidavit by Dr. Hans Anschwitz, Landgerichts- direktor (Senior Judge of the District Court), 17 November 1945: influence of National Socialism on German administration of justice... XIX-408

USA-758 *814-EC Extract from the address by the Chief of the Defense Economy Staff in the Wehrmacht Office, Colonel Thomas, to the Wehrmacht Academy, 1 November 1937: in wartime Germany will need a considerable reserve of gold and foreign exchange for propaganda, espionage and other purposes; the Four Year Plan, by fostering home production, will improve the foreign exchange situation... VIII-345

USA-759 *027-EC Extract from an address by General Thomas, 28 February 1938, to an instructors' class on the reorganization of German economy by the National Socialists who had turned it into an instrument of policy and of national defense... II-231; VIII-345

155
USA-760 *025-EC Address by General Thomas to members of the German Foreign Office, 24 May 1939: status of rearmament in Germany; economic preparation for war (Defense Economy Organization); comparison of the state of German armament with that of the Western Powers; German economic difficulties...II-218, 219; VIII-345; XIX-401

USA-761 *174-EC Address on the occasion of a tour by the General Staff to Bad Godesberg, 2 June 1937, to be present at "Defense Economy maneuvers," Schacht participating, to show the close connection between military operations and economy in total war...I-345; II-239; VIII-345

USA-762 *255-EC Letter from Schacht to Blomberg, 8 July 1937: assurance of cooperation in the utilization of all economic resources in achieving political war aims. Letter from Jodl, 16 July 1937, passing this on to the Defense Economy Staff...II-239; VIII-345

USA-763 *257-EC Letter of thanks from Schacht to Major General Thomas, 29 December 1937, after resigning from his office as Minister of Economy: the regaining of Germany's armed strength had been the aim of his efforts...II-343; VIII-345

USA-764 *404-EC Minutes of the sixth session of the Working Committee of the Reich Defense Council, 23 and 24 January 1934: survey of the actual status of the preliminary work on war preparations in the spheres of finance, economy and export trade, agricultural production and distribution of transport, intelligence service, etc...II-239; VIII-345

USA-765 *157-D Letter from Krupp to Hitler, 25 April 1933: observations on the reorganization of the Reich Association of German Industry (Reichsverband der Deutschen Industrie), with which Krupp was entrusted by the Association on 6 April 1933. In particular, simplification of the system of industrial associations; agreement with the aims of the Reich Government; synthesis of political and economic requirements...II-227; VIII-345; XIX-407

USA-766 *167-D Two memoranda from the firm of Krupp, 12 October 1937 and 16 June 1939: exchange of information concerning foreign armaments with Counter-Intelligence Office of Reich War Ministry and the High Command of the Navy; other sources of information and photographs...II-234; VIII-345

USA-767 *203-D (See Schacht-2) Hitler's address to approximately 25 industrialists, 20 February 1933, followed by observations by Göring on the necessity of financial sacrifices on the part of industrialists for the impending Reichstag election on 5 March 1933...I-342; II-234; VIII-345; XIX-445

USA-768 *204-D Krupp's notes regarding his speech of thanks after Hitler's address, 20 February 1933: agreement with Hitler's ideas...II-234; VIII-345

USA-769 *206-D Discussion by a representative of the firm of Krupp with a representative from Ribbentrop's office, 12 October 1938; the firm of Krupp is at the disposal of the official authorities for foreign propaganda; refuses, however, to hand over list of addresses...II-234; VIII-346

USA-770 *215-D Draft of speech by Krupp, "Observations on industrial entrepreneurs," which he intended to deliver at the end of 1943 or in January 1944 before the German Academy: praise of armament

156
industry; reference to the secret activity of German entrepreneurs in the years 1919 to 1933 with a view to preparedness in armaments when the hour should strike; enthusiastic gratitude to Hitler for the appointment since 1933 of the employer as leader of his employees . . . II-257; VIII-346

USA-771  *384-EC Formal agreement between Göring and Schacht, 7 July 1937, concerning their collaboration and Schacht's independent position as Plenipotentiary for War Economy . . . VIII-346

USA-772  *406-EC Minutes of the eleventh session of the Reich Defense Council, 6 December 1945, Keitel presiding: powers of the steering staff of the Plenipotentiary for War Economy; food status, import needs and monetary supply in case of war; mobilization book for civil administrations to be issued 1938; proposals for the unification of police organizations in wartime, for strengthening frontier guards in the Saar, and other matters . . . VIII-346

USA-773  *456-EC Letter from Schacht to Hitler, 12 November 1932; congratulations on Hitler's firm attitude after the elections; confident hope that Hitler will become Chancellor; attitude of the industrialists . . . I-342; VIII-346; XII-569

USA-774  *495-EC Letter from Schacht to Hitler, 16 November 1937: renewed request for release from the office of Minister for Reich Economy, with reference to the fact that Göring has not carried out agreements made, 1 November 1937, concerning the delimitation of their respective spheres of responsibility . . . VIII-346

USA-775  *497-EC (See USA-642, *493-EC) Letter from Schacht to Göring, 5 August 1937: survey of Schacht's economic policy; while approving Four Year Plan in principle, demand that it should be kept within the bounds of an orderly economic system; increase of exports necessary, but jeopardized by excessive demands made by Four Year Plan on industry for domestic orders; complaint of Göring's interference in Schacht's domain; Göring's financial schemes must lead to inflation; unity of economic policy necessary; general disapproval of Göring's foreign exchange, production and finance policies, and refusal to share responsibility for them . . . I-347; VIII-346; XIII-3

USA-776  *724-PS Interrogation of Hjalmar Schacht, 11 July 1945, regarding his personal history, his secret records, his functions under the Hitler regime, and other matters . . . VIII-346

USA-777  *1839-PS Introductory Part 1 of the Mobilization Book for the Civil Administration, reprinted 1939 . . . II-153; VIII-347; XVII-631

USA-778  *2739-PS List of persons comprising the General Staff and High Command Group of the German Armed Forces . . . XXI-375

USA-779  *7460-PS Affidavit by Halder, 6 March 1946: Göring stated, 20 April 1943, in the presence of Halder, that he (Göring) set the Reichstag on fire . . . IX-692

USA-780  *7900-PS (See Schacht-23) Letter from Schacht to Göring, November (probably 1942): unfavorable opinion of a draft decree for recruiting 15-year old schoolboys for auxiliary war service; a measure of that kind might lessen the expectation of victory by the German people. List of factors unfavorable to Germany in the war situation . . . I-346; IX-449, 555, 596, 692; XII-538, 575

USA-781  *3755-PS Address by Göring at a meeting of the Reich Defense Council, 18 November 1938: organization of the Council;
PROS. DOCS. - USA

tripling of German armaments (end measures to accomplish this); improvement of transport system; relief of the critical financial situation through various means, including seizure of Jewish property and a so-called "National Thankoffering"... IX-525, 692; XIX-415

USA-782 *1787-PS Report by the OKW, 10 July 1939, on the second session of the Reich Defense Council, 23 June 1939: the Reich Defense Council is the supreme body for questions involving preparation for war; the distribution of manpower in the Armed Forces and in economy, in case of war. Industries "decisive for war," "important for war," and "vital" industries; compulsory labor service for women in war; labor by prisoners of war and concentration camp inmates; unified administration desirable in total war; improvement of transport system necessary for mobilization... I-358; IX-692; XVII-437; XVIII-179, 237; XIX-411

USA-783 *2523-PS Undated highly confidential letter (probably February 1941) from Dr. Bunjes to Staatsrat Turner: report on Göring's orders relating to works of art taken from Jews in France; in spite of a protest by the French Government, these art treasures are to be transported to Germany, a selection of them being reserved for Hitler and Göring... IX-546, 692

USA-784 *014-PS Report by Rosenberg to the Führer, 20 March 1941, concerning the seizure and transportation to Germany of works of art belonging to Jews in France... IX-548, 692; XIX-404

USA-785 *1193-PS Report on conference held 7 November 1941: Göring's directives for the employment in agriculture and industry of Soviet prisoners of war and free Soviet citizens... IV-545; IX-553, 692

USA-786 *317-EC Decree by Göring (by order of Hitler), 7 September 1943, relating to the removal of harvest produce and the destruction of production facilities in parts of the occupied territory. Appended: orders (connected with above) by the Chief of General Staff of the Army, 30 August 1943, and by the Chief of Economic Staff East, 21 February 1944... IX-692

USA-787 *3786-PS Hitler's military conference, Berlin, 27 January 1946: the military situation in the East, West, and South, including discussion of armament production and the transport situation; discussion on the removal of 10,000 Allied prisoners of war (Air Force officers) from the neighborhood of Sagan; discussion on the possibility of employing German officers of high rank in lower Wehrmacht posts, and other matters... IX-559, 692; XV-592

USA-788 *038-PS Note by Ministerial Councillor Joel, 24 September 1942, on Göring's verbally expounded plan of the same date for dealing with guerrillas: for this purpose special Commandos were to be formed of convicts (particularly poachers and smugglers) who in the areas assigned to them would be allowed to commit murder, arson, and rape... IX-563, 692; XV-327; XIX-404

USA-789 *1742-PS Göring's directives, 28 October 1942, to the OKW, General Staffs, Himmler, Rosenberg, and other authorities implementing the intensified campaign against partisan activity ordered by Hitler: ruthless removal of all cattle and food supplies from the area in question; forced seizure of all men and women capable of work for German labor deployment... IX-567, 692

USA-790 *3817-PS Documents found among Albrecht Haushofer's papers concerning his trip to Japan and North China in the year 1937,
consisting of a report (August 1937) on the Japan-China conflict, and letters to Hess, Ribbentrop, Von Tippelskirch, Raeder, and others...

USA-791 Affidavit of Dr. Rudolf Mildner, 9 April 1946: activities as member of the Gestapo, Sipo and SD...

USA-792 Affidavit of Dr. Wilhelm Höttl, 10 April 1946: activities of Einsatzkommandos, responsibilities of Heydrich, Kaltenbrunner, and Eichmann...

USA-793 *965-L Affidavit, 3 August 1945, by Kurt Lindow, formerly Criminal Director in the Reich Security Main Office: reports from Office IV (RSHA) were sent via Kaltenbrunner to Himmler; Kaltenbrunner's negative attitude to protests concerning the administration of concentration camps; in all important matters Kaltenbrunner's consent to signatures required...

USA-794 *3843-PS Evidence given by Karl Karwin ski, Under-Secretary of State, retired, before the County Court (Landgericht) Vienna, 15 October 1945, concerning conditions in Camp Mauthausen; visit by Kaltenbrunner, and other matters...

USA-795 *3845-PS Testimony of Albert Tiefenbacher, taken at Salzburg, Austria, 7 December 1945, giving details of murders of American and other prisoners of war on or about 24 January 1945 at Mauthausen Concentration Camp...

USA-796 *3846-PS Testimony of Johann Kanduth, taken at Salzburg, Austria, 30 November and 3 December 1945, giving details of murders of American and other prisoners of war on or about 24 January 1945, at Mauthausen Concentration Camp; Kaltenbrunner's presence at executions...

USA-797 *3870-PS Affidavit by Hans Marsalek, 8 April 1946, concerning his interrogation, 22 May 1945, of Franz Ziereis, Commandant of the Concentration Camp Mauthausen from February 1939 till the end of the war; number of those confined in Mauthausen and affiliated camps; composition of the camp guard; murder methods and data on the number of inmates murdered; Ziereis personally murdered 4,000; names of other persons responsible for mass murders, including Himmler and Kaltenbrunner; manufacture of household articles from human skin; production of forged pound notes in the camp; forced march (on foot) of Jews to Mauthausen. Personal statement by Hans Marsalek: Kaltenbrunner's presence at killings in Mauthausen, early summer 1943; Schirach's visit to Mauthausen, autumn 1944...

USA-798 *3762-PS Affidavit by Kurt Becher, SS Standartenführer, 8 March 1946: In September/October 1944 Himmler had issued an order to stop the killing of Jews; responsibility for later killings rests with Kaltenbrunner and Pohl. In April 1945 Kaltenbrunner gave orders that about 1,000 people per day were to be killed in Mauthausen; description of inhuman treatment of numerous camp inmates...

USA-799 *3839-PS Affidavit by SS Oberführer Josef Spacil, 9 November 1945, on the terms "resettlement" and "special treatment" as used for execution orders given by Himmler and Kaltenbrunner...

USA-800 *3838-PS Affidavit by Martin Sandberger, formerly Group Leader in the RSHA, 19 November 1945, to the effect that in
February 1945 Kaltenbrunner ordered executions in an irresponsible manner; in March/April 1945 he was said to have thwarted efforts to hand over the V-weapon factories in the concentration camps to the advancing American Army...XI-340

USA-801 *3844-PS Affidavit by Josef Niedermayer, 7 March 1946; two "bullet decrees" ordered the transfer of foreign civilian workers, officer and noncommissioned officer prisoners of war to the Concentration Camp Mauthausen after repeated attempts to escape. Kaltenbrunner's responsibility for the treatment of these persons in the Camp Mauthausen, which in most cases caused their death...XI-342; XVII-63

USA-802 *3803-PS Letter from Kaltenbrunner to the burgomaster of Vienna, 30 June 1944: of the 12,000 Jews who will shortly reach Vienna in "evacuation transports," those capable of work can be employed on essential war work for the city of Vienna; women and children incapable of work will be dealt with by "special action" and must meanwhile remain in the camp under guard...XI-354, 367; XIV-416; XIX-492

USA-803 *3840-PS Affidavit by Karl Kalske, formerly adjutant of the Higher SS and Police Leader of Warsaw, 24 February 1946, concerning the part played by Kaltenbrunner, the SS, and others in the action against the Warsaw ghetto...XI-351; XII-120; XVIII-157

USA-804 *3841-PS Affidavit by the former Higher SS and Police Leader of Warsaw, Jürgen Stroop, 24 February 1946, concerning the action against the Warsaw ghetto, in particular Himmler's and Kaltenbrunner's responsibility...XI-354; XII-120; XVIII-157

USA-805 *3842-PS Statement by the former SS Obersturmbannführer Friedrich Mundhenke, 7 March 1946, concerning an "incident" carried out by the SS in collaboration with the Hlinka guards in Slovakia, late 1938 or early 1939, which was to serve German troops as a pretext for marching in; Kaltenbrunner's responsibility...XI-359

USA-806 *3855-PS Decree of the Chief of Security Police and SD, 5 April 1944, concerning the treatment of enemy fliers who have been shot down: they are to be chained; in certain cases to be shot immediately; no interference by Police if the airmen are attacked by the people...XI-361; XXII-32

USA-807 *3856-PS Secret letters of 23 January 1946 from the Chief of the Security Police and Security Service to OKW/Wehrmacht concerning differences of opinion on the treatment of Commandos...XI-365, 367; XIX-490

USA-808 *3874-PS Reports by Heydrich on the activities of the Einsatz groups in the U.S.S.R. in January and March 1942 concerning measures against partisans, mass shooting of Jews, and other matters...XI-377; XIV-487, 511, 575; XIX-500, 517; XX-205, 234

USA-810 Summary of Documents 745(a-b)-D, 746(a-b)-D, 747-D, 748-D, 749(b)-D, and 750-D listed as Exhibit Numbers USA-811-818...XI-412, 418; XIX-512, 513

USA-811 *746(a)-D Deposition of Anton Kaindl, former Commandant of Sachsenhausen Concentration Camp, at Number 5 Civilian Internment Camp, 6 March 1946, regarding the SS personnel employed at Sachsenhausen...XI-412

USA-812 *746(b)-D Affidavit of Anton Kaindl, former Commandant of Sachsenhausen Concentration Camp, 19 March 1946, regarding the strength and composition of the camp personnel...XI-412
PROS DOCS — USA

USA-813 *T46(a)-D Deposition of Fritz Suhren, former Commandant of Ravensbrück Concentration Camp, at Number 6 Civilian Internment Camp, 8 March 1946, regarding the SS and civilian personnel employed at Ravensbrück...XI-412

USA-814 *T46(b)-D Affidavit of Fritz Suhren, former Commandant of Ravensbrück Concentration Camp, 19 March 1946, concerning the strength and composition of the camp personnel...XI-412

USA-815 *T47-D Affidavit of Max Pauli, former Commandant of Neuengamme Concentration Camp, 15 March 1946, concerning the strength and composition of the camp personnel...XI-412

USA-816 *T48-D Affidavit of Karl Totzauer, former Adjutant of Neuengamme Concentration Camp, 15 March 1946, concerning the strength and composition of the camp personnel...XI-412

USA-817 *T49(b)-D Deposition of Rudolf Hoess, former Commandant of Auschwitz Concentration Camp, at Minden Gaol, 20 March 1946, regarding the SS personnel employed at Auschwitz...XI-412

USA-818 *750-D Affidavit of August Harbaum, formerly employed in the Department of the SS — General Administration Main Office, 19 March 1946, concerning the strength and composition of personnel of concentration camps...XI-412

USA-819 *3868-PS Affidavit of Rudolf Franz Ferdinand Hoess, 5 April 1946: he was Commandant of Auschwitz Concentration Camp from 1 May 1940 to 1 December 1943, during which time 3,000,000 persons perished there; methods of killings described; names of some persons responsible; “final solution” meant extermination of all Jews in Europe; population in area surrounding aware of killings...XI-414

USA-820 *1975-PS Rosenberg’s decree, 19 December 1941, concerning the introduction of labor service in the Occupied Eastern Territories; third executory order thereto by the Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine, 16 November 1942...XI-533

USA-821 *580-PS Letter, 6 March 1942, from the Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories to the Reich Commissioners for the East and for the Ukraine concerning the recruitment of civilian labor from the Occupied Eastern Territories...XI-534; XVIII-83

USA-822 *965-PS Memorandum by Rosenberg for Hitler, 16 March 1942, regarding the policy to be followed in relation to the Ukrainian population...XI-539

USA-823 *1919-PS Rosenberg’s proposals for appointments to the Reich Commissioners in the East and the Political Central Office in Berlin...XI-539

USA-824 *1517-PS Top-secret memorandum by Rosenberg on his discussion with Hitler on 14 December 1941 concerning (1) his forthcoming speech in the Sportpalast: camouflage of German intentions regarding the conquered territories in the East, extermination of Jews, etc., and (2) various Eastern problems, for example the mass deaths among Russian prisoners of war...IV-528; XI-533; XVIII-74, 107

USA-825 *3663-PS Letter from the Ministry of the East to the Reich Commissioner for the East, 31 October 1941, asking whether the Reich Commissioner had forbidden executions of Jews in Libau. Draft of reply from the Reich Commissioner, 15 November 1941: Is this question to be taken as an order to destroy all Jews in the Occupied Eastern Territories without reference to the needs of German war...XI-539

161
PROS. DOCS. — USA

economy? (found on the premises of the Ministry of the East in Berlin) . . XI-555; XVIII-96; XIX-317

USA-836 *3666-PS Letter from the Ministry of the East to the Reich Commissioner for the East, 18 December 1941: in the matter of the execution of Jews, no consideration is in principle to be given to economic interests (found on the premises of the Ministry of the East in Berlin) . . . XI-566

USA-837 *3428-PS Report by Kube, Commissioner General for White Ruthenia, to Lohse, Reich Commissioner for the Eastern Territories, 31 July 1942 (found in the building of the Ministry for the East in Berlin): in the District General of White Ruthenia, 55,000 Jews have been killed in 10 weeks; more mass murders are planned, exceptions being made temporarily only in the case of Jews working for the Wehrmacht . . . XVIII-96; XIX-500; XXII-24

USA-838 *3751-PS (See USA-858) Letter from Gürter to Frick, 14 May 1935, protesting against the ill-treatment of political detainees by Police officials and camp guards. Notes by Gürter, 27 May 1935, 12 June 1935, and 27 June 1935, concerning anti-Christian demonstrations by the Hitler Youth . . . XII-256; XIX-441

USA-839 10 photographs of Schacht with Hitler, Party leaders, and others . . . XII-565

USA-840 *504-EC Letter from Schacht to Funk, 17 October 1940, concerning cooperation of the Deutsche Bank and the Dresdner Bank with finance institutions in the occupied Western territories: Dutch and Belgian banks refuse to bind themselves on general lines, but on Schacht's representations agree to negotiate in regard to individual transactions; the two German banks must notify Funk in advance of such negotiations . . . I-346; XII-579

USA-841 *151-D (See GB-256) Letter and draft of letter from Krupp to Schacht, 30 and 29 May 1933 respectively, concerning the “Hitler donation” made by all branches of German economy . . . XII-361

USA-842 *433-EC (See Schacht-25) Schacht's speech at Königsberg, 18 August 1933: value of the Eastern Fair, rejection of economic political slogans and unorganized individual actions against Jews, Freemasons, and clergy; elucidation of German economic policy: the foreign debt, the “New Plan” in foreign trade, financing of work projects including rearmament, the people should invest in Reich loans, no currency depreciation to be feared . . . XII-584; XIX-407

USA-843 *296-EC Letter from Schacht to Göring, 2 April 1937: the international armaments boom provides a favorable opportunity for German exports; that this is not being exploited to the full is due, not to Schacht's export policy, but, apart from lack of raw materials, mainly to the preference given to domestic armament orders and the demands of the Four Year Plan. Suggestion: increase of exports with temporary decrease in armament production and limitation of Four Year Plan requirements to the most urgent . . . XII-599

USA-844 *293-EC (See Schacht-13) Letter from Schacht to Blomberg, 30 December 1933, regarding difficulties encountered in procuring additional foreign exchange for rearmament; world aversion toward Gestapo cultural and legal policies . . . XII-491, 515, 601

**USA-835 Photographs from a German newsreel showing Hitler's arrival in Berlin after the fall of France, 6 July 1940 . . . XIII-24

162
USA-836 *2934-PS Declaration by Schacht, 7 July 1945, concerning Hitler, Göring, Ribbentrop, Goebbels and Funk; character sketches, utmost contempt for all those named... XIII-24, 79

USA-837 *3961-PS Petition to Hindenburg signed by Schacht and a number of leading economists, November 1932: request that the chairmanship of the Presidential Cabinet should be entrusted to the Führer of the National Socialist Party (found on the premises of the banking firm Stein in Cologne)... I-344; XII-570; XIII-34

*USA-838 Excerpts from testimony of General Von Blomberg, 12 October 1945: conferences with Schacht (1933 and later) on the financing of rearmament and plans for the Wehrmacht... I-345; XIII-34

USA-839 *255-EC Letter from Blomberg to Göring, 29 November 1937: communication of his intention to suggest to Hitler Funk’s immediate appointment as Plenipotentiary for War Economy... XIII-150; XVIII-233

USA-840 *270-EC (See USA-841, *271-EC) Letter from Defense Economy Staff of the OKW to its Department L, 27 April 1938: Funk’s interpretation of Hitler’s decree of 4 February 1938 in his letter of 31 March 1938 (see below 271-EC) does not fulfill the requirements of total war; in all matters pertaining to supplies for the Wehrmacht the Plenipotentiary for War Economy should be bound by OKW directives; this view to be submitted to Göring... XIII-151; XVII-656; XVIII-234

USA-841 *271-EC (See USA-840, *270-EC) Letter from Funk to Lammers, 31 March 1938: his opinion that in his capacity as Plenipotentiary for War Economy he is directly answerable to Hitler; letter from Lammers to Funk, 6 April 1938: confirmation of this view; cover note from Lammers to Keitel, same date, transmitting copies of the two letters... XIII-152; XVII-656

USA-842 *488-EC Unsigned letter from the Plenipotentiary for Economy to the OKW, 28 January 1939: directives for the employment of prisoners of war as workers in case of war; cooperation of the OKW with the Plenipotentiary for Economy... XIII-154, 199, 201; XVII-235

USA-843 3884-PS Interrogation of Hans Posse, 12 April 1946: purpose and functions of the Reich Ministry of Economy and the Plenipotentiary for Economy before the outbreak of war; Posse’s own position; Funk’s and Göring’s powers... XIII-158, 201, 203, 204; XIV-601; XVIII-234

USA-844 *1031-PS Secret file memorandum, 28 May 1941, on the discussion with Funk (Rosenberg, Meyer, Schickedanz, Landfried, and others) on currency policy in the territories to be occupied and concerning the envisaged printing of Russian banknotes in Germany... XIII-159; XVIII-238

USA-845 Pictures from a film taken by staff members of the Office of U.S. Chief of Counsel, 21 August 1945, in the vaults of the Reichsbank, Frankfurt: loot taken by the SS from concentration camp victims, including wedding rings, watches, and other personal possessions... XIII-172

USA-846 *2944-PS (See USA-851) Affidavit by Emil Puhl (Vice-President of the Reichsbank, 1939 to the end of the war), 3 May 1946, regarding the SS deposits in the Reichsbank of dental gold, currency, and other properties taken from concentration camp victims... XIII-171
USA-847  *3948-PS* Draft of a letter from the Reichsbank Main Accounts Office Berlin to the Municipal Pawn Office, 15 September 1942, with list of simultaneously delivered valuables, and requesting transfer of equivalent sum of money...XII-174

USA-848  *3949-PS* First partial account from the Reichsbank Main Accounts Office Berlin, showing credits to the Reich Ministry for Finance, 19 September 1942, for three consignments of foreign currency and coins, gold and silver bullion, and jewelry...XII-175

USA-849  *3950-PS* Letter from the Reich Ministry of Economy to the Chief of the OKW, 6 June 1942, requesting additional funds in French currency for buying up goods on the black market in France...XII-178; XVIII-243

USA-850  *3947-PS* File memorandum by the Main Accounts Office of the Reichsbank in Berlin, 31 March 1944: under a confidential agreement with the SS, the Reichsbank has hitherto realized for the benefit of the Reich (through the medium of the Berlin Municipal Pawn Office) such foreign currency, precious metals, and jewelry as were delivered to it by the SS; unified regulation of the realization of such articles, including those taken as war booty, desirable; Göring wishes all such articles delivered to the Reichsbank, including those collected in occupied territories...XIII-582, 591, 613, 616, 617

USA-851  *3944-PS* See USA-846, 3944-PS...XIII-587

USA-852  *3951-PS* Signed statement by Albert Thoms, 8 May 1946: SS deposits of gold, silver, foreign currency, jewelry, and other valuables taken from concentration camp victims were deposited in the Reichsbank by the SS and realized by the former...XIII-582, 601

USA-853  *3958-PS* Article by Gebietsführer Kaufmann on the soldierly qualities of young people educated by the Hitler Youth (transmitted to the editor of the Schwarze Korps, 10 September 1942, by the Reichstatthalter of Vienna)...XIV-458

USA-854  *3764-PS* Battle songs for the Hitler Youth and the schools...XIV-461

USA-855  *3763-PS* Extracts from "Blut und Ehre," Hitler Youth songs...XIV-463

USA-856  *3755-PS* Preface by Blomberg, 1938, to The Military Training (Wehrerziehung) of German Youth by Obergubheitsführer Stellbrand...XIV-464

USA-857  *3769-PS* Extract from an article, 1939, on rifle practice in the Hitler Youth...XIV-471

USA-858  *3751-PS* See USA-828, 3751-PS...XIV-474

USA-859  *3755-PS* Instructional description, 1937, of program layouts at Hitler Youth meetings: slogans, songs, and so forth, for flag parades, celebrations, etc...II-206; XIV-478

USA-860  *325-M* (See GB-170, *006-M*) "Letter" printed in the Stirmer in the year 1936 from the "boys and girls in the National Socialist youth hostel Grossmönchen": description of a puppet play about a wicked Jew shown to them by the director of the hostel, and similar matters...V-116; XIV-483

USA-861  *325-PS* Notification of the seizure of the monastery Klosterneuburg by Schirach in January and February 1941, report on the activities of the monastery and highly confidential letter by Bormann, 31 January 1941, to all Gauleiter on the use to be made of monasteries...XIV-483

164
Documents on Schirach's work as Commissioner for the Defense of the Reich in Defense Area XVII (Vienna): list of Defense Committee members present 28 September 1940; extracts from the minutes of meetings of that Committee, 17 September and 26 November 1940, 5 April and 14 October 1941, on the labor situation in Austria; employment of foreign workers and prisoners of war... XIV-496, 494

Extracts from weekly reports of the Chief of the Secret Police and the SD to the Commissioner for Reich Defense in Vienna, 1 and 22 May, 26 June 1942, 22 January, 12 February, and 12 March 1943: notification of the extermination of Jews and other groups in the Crimea; actions against partisans and numerous executions in various Russian territories... XIV-496, 494, 574

Teletype from Schirach to Bormann, 28 May 1942: an aerial attack upon a British cultural center is proposed as retribution for the alleged planning in London of the attempt on Heydrich's life... XIV-496, 586; XVIII-451

Statement by Schirach at a meeting of the Vienna Municipal Council, 6 June 1942: removal of all Jews from Vienna shortly to be completed; removal of all Czechs will follow as answer to the murder of Heydrich... XIV-496; XVIII-451

Teletype from Bormann to Schirach, Reich Leader for Youth Training, 15 August 1941: protest, with account of administrative quarrels between the Hitler Youth and the SA in connection with the pre-military training of youth... XIV-496; XXII-142

Teletype from Reich Youth Leader Axmann to Schirach, 31 March 1942: request for consent to draft decree concerning employment of German youth on war duties... XIV-502

Secret teleprint from Rosenberg to Lammers, 20 July 1944, regarding the recruitment and transfer of juveniles of either sex between the ages of 15 to 20 and 10 to 14 ("Heu-Aktion") from the Eastern Theater of Operations to the Reich area as auxiliaries for the Luftwaffe, the SS, and for other purposes... XIV-502, 504, 506; XV-30; XVII-486; XIX-522

Secret report from the office of Hauptsturmführer Nickel to Rosenberg, 19 October 1944, on the recruitment of Baltic and Russian juveniles between the ages of 15 to 20 as helpers for the German Armed Forces... XIV-502, 506; XVIII-486

Letter from Schirach to the Stürmer, January 1938: Stürmer had performed a historical service by enlightening the broad masses in a popular way on the Jewish world danger... V-117; XIV-508

Express letter from the Higher SS and Police Leader in Vienna to the Commissioner for the Defense of the Reich, 27 October 1941, concerning the deportation of Jews from Germany and Czechoslovakia to districts near Riga and Minsk... XIV-510

Schirach's speech in Katowice, 20 January 1942, instructing Hitler Youth on Hitler's Eastern policy... XIV-512

Statement made by Funk on the relationship of German industry to the Nazi Party, 28 June 1945... XIII-144; XIV-401; XVII-228, 485; XIX-509
USA-875 3932-PS Interrogation of Walther Funk, 19 October 1945, regarding German economic preparations for war against Poland and Russia, German plans for economic domination in Europe, and the expropriation of Jewish property... XIV-601; XVIII-238; XIX-393

USA-876 3953-PS (See USA-660, 3544-PS) Interrogation of Walther Funk, 22 October 1945... XIV-601

USA-877 3954-PS Affidavit by Franz B. Wolf, New York, 28 April 1946, former financial editor of the Frankfurter Zeitung; the Nazis allowed the paper to continue and some Jewish editors to be retained after 1933; this was done for propaganda purposes because of the paper's high reputation... XIV-601; XVIII-232

USA-878 3956-PS Affidavit of Captain Sam Harris, JAGD, 9 May 1946, regarding his examination of certain articles in the vaults of the Reichsbank at Frankfurt which had apparently been taken from concentration camp victims, and certifying the authenticity of the movie exhibited as USA-845... XIV-602

USA-879 3976-PS Affidavit of Lloyd Louis Garnell, Los Angeles, California, 13 May 1946, identifying photographs of certain articles found in the vaults of the Reichsbank as those taken by himself and Lieutenant Robert M. Braggins, Jr., USNR, at the request of Captain Harris, JAGD... XIV-602

USA-880 3992-PS Excerpts from interrogation of Dr. Von Strempel, 14 February 1946, concerning the relation between the German-American Bund and the German Auslandsorganisation... XIV-602

USA-881 318-EC Minutes of Sauckel's discussion with Reich Labor Minister Seldie and the presidents of the County Labor Offices, 15 April 1942; also résumé of points of interest to the OKW from the subsequent discussion between the presidents: Sauckel states that labor requirements are to be filled mainly from the East; a million Russians are to be brought into the Reich as quickly as possible; recourse to prisoners of war and above all to the recruitment of Russian civilians, who are to receive the same rations as German civilians and have better treatment in the Reich than in the East. Discussion on female labor, youth labor... XV-176, 181; XVIII-489

USA-882 3000-PS Testimony of witness Dr. Andreas Moser in the case of the People vs. Guido Schmidt: Seyss-Inquart's entry into the Styrian Home Protective Organization... XVI-82

USA-883 3697-PS Evidence given by former President Miklas, 30 January 1946 (at the trial of Dr. Rudolf Neurnayer), concerning political events in Austria from 11 February to 13 March 1938... XIV-101; XIX-67

USA-884 3447-PS Initial letter from Seyss-Inquart to Lammers, 30 January 1946 (at the trial of Dr. Rudolf Neurnayer), concerning political events in Austria from 11 February to 13 March 1938... XIV-101; XIX-67

USA-885 3458-PS Letter from Seyss-Inquart to Himmler, 4 November 1939, concerning his quarrel with Bürckel; Bürckel's intention to deport Jews from Vienna to Poland, and Seyss-Inquart's objection that such action is the responsibility of the SD... XIV-101

USA-886 3448-PS Letter from Seyss-Inquart to Lammers, 24 October 1938, requesting the promulgation of a law for the confiscation of property belonging to enemies of the State... XVI-102

USA-887 3447-PS Initiated letter from Lammers to Seyss-Inquart, beginning of November 1938: Hitler's approval of the draft of a
decree for the confiscation in Austria of property belonging to enemies of the people and State...XVI-103

USA-888 42450-PS Extract from a revised draft of the decree for the confiscation of property in Austria belonging to enemies of the people...XVI-103

USA-889 43390-PS Seyss-Inquart’s letter, 11 November 1937, to Dr. Jury: assessment of the situation in Austria...XVI-88, 105

USA-890 4205-PS Speech by Gauleiter Dr. Friedrich Rainer, 11 March 1945, on National Socialism in Austria from 25 July 1934 to 11 March 1938...XVI-134; XIX-42, 63

USA-891 42015-PS Decree by President Miklas, 11 March 1938, concerning the dismissal from office of the Schuschnigg Government...XVI-176

USA-892 460-EC Compulsory recruitment of Organisation Todt workers...XVI-524-526

USA-893 4351-PS Report from the boiler construction department of the firm of Krupp, 25 February 1942, concerning a dispute with an office of the DAF: the department had urged additional food rations for undernourished Russian prisoners of war working for the department...XVI-536; XXII-192

USA-894 438-D Sworn statement by Aloys Höfer, 27 September 1945, Essen: conditions in the Krupp plant in Essen...XVI-541, 542

USA-895 4321-D Affidavit by an official of the station Essen-West, 12 October 1945, concerning inhuman practices in the transportation and treatment of Poles, Eastern Workers, and prisoners of war, arriving at the station between 1941 and 1945 to work for Krupp...XVI-541; XIX-192, 513

USA-896 4358-D Report concerning wretched living conditions and ill-treatment of mainly foreign Jewish women, housed in the year 1944/1945 in Essen, Camp Humboldtstrasse, and working for the firm of Krupp, 17 September 1945...XVI-543, 545; XIX-192

USA-897 4383-D Sworn statement of Raimund Becker, Aloys Höfer and Josef Dethm, 4 October 1945: treatment of workers at Krupp camps...XVI-545, 557; XXII-192

USA-898 43290-D Steel whips procured in January 1945 for camps in and near Essen...XVI-546

USA-899 4483-D Memorandum from the Krupp hospitals, 7 May 1943, concerning mortality of Eastern Workers...XVI-547

USA-900 4335-D Report from the medical supervision of the camp for French prisoners of war to the district camp medical officer, Dr. Jäger, in Essen, 12 June 1944, on the terrible conditions in the camp...XVI-548

USA-901 4313-D Affidavit by a Polish doctor, 13 October 1945, concerning the inhuman treatment of Russian prisoners of war working for Krupp in a camp at Essen...XVI-557; XIX-493

USA-902 43006-PS Speer’s and Sauckel’s decrees, 1 December 1942 and 22 June 1944, delimiting their respective spheres of activity...XVII-418, 421, 445; XVIII-505; XIX-194

USA-903 41345-PS Unsigned file memorandum, 24 March 1942, on a conference with the Chief of the Economic Armament Office concerning Speer’s position as Hitler’s main executive and confidential agent for all branches of economy...XVII-445, 446

167
USA-904 894-F Photograph taken on the occasion of Hitler's and Kaltenbrunner's visit to the Mauthausen camp.... XVII-446
USA-905 896-F Photograph showing Kaltenbrunner on his visit to the Mauthausen Concentration Camp in spring 1941... XVII-446
USA-907 895-F Photograph showing Kaltenbrunner in a group going up to the Mauthausen Concentration Camp... XVII-446
USA-908 4053-PS Affidavit by SS Obergruppenführer Oswald Pohl, 28 May 1946, stating that he saw and spoke to Kaltenbrunner in Mauthausen in 1943 or 1944... XVII-446
USA-909 4052-PS Affidavit by Karl Rief, 29 May 1946, to the effect that he recognized Kaltenbrunner on the occasion of the latter's visit to the Concentration Camp Mauthausen in the year 1942... XVII-447; XXII-379
USA-910 *178-R File from the Main Office of the Gestapo, Munich, with memoranda, letter drafts, letters, telegrams and teletypes, 12 September 1941 to 17 July 1942, concerning the selection of Russian prisoners of war for extermination in the concentration camps of Dachau, Buchenwald, and Flossenbürg; sharply worded protests from the commander in charge of prisoners of war in the Military District VII... XX-147, 155; XXI-514; XXII-26, 258
USA-911 **4058-PS (Reproduced as 4059-PS) File memoranda of the German Foreign Office, November 1944 to January 1945, and letter from Kaltenbrunner to Himmler, 20 December 1944: preparation for the murder of a French general prisoner of war; he is to be shot "while trying to escape," or poisoned... XX-150, 151, 152, 562; XXI-561
USA-912 **4049-PS Letter from Best (Administrative Staff of the Military Commander in France) to the representative of the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in Paris, 6 January 1945: postponement of the deportation to the East of 1,000 Jews and 500 young Communists... XX-153
USA-913 **972-F Letter signed by Best from the military commander in France, 11 November 1941: the various German authorities in France must work together in the fight against Communism... XX-153
USA-914 **2614-PS Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Höttl, 5 November 1945, concerning the duties of the SD and the Gestapo... XX-201; XXII-29
USA-915 **2620-PS Affidavit by Otto Ohlendorf, Chief of the Security Service; description of the planned mass murders of Jews and Communist functionaries carried out by Einsatz groups from 1941 on Russian territory conquered by the Germans... XXII-29
USA-916 **4053-PS Telegram ordered by Ribbentrop, 11 July 1941, while on a journey: the Foreign Office is requested to send him an immediate report showing which of the persons arrested in New York on suspicion of espionage worked for German counter-intelligence (Abwehr) and which for the SD... XX-206
USA-921 **4054-PS Note by the German Foreign Office, 4 November 1941: agents of the German SD in California; part played by the German Consulate in Los Angeles in obtaining information on American ship and plane construction and passing it on to the appropriate German attaches in Washington... XX-202

USA-906 897-F Photograph taken, 1941, during Hitler's and Kaltenbrunner's visit to the Mauthausen Camp... XVII-446
USA-907 895-F Photograph showing Kaltenbrunner on his visit to the Mauthausen Concentration Camp in spring 1941... XVII-446
USA-908 4053-PS Affidavit by SS Obergruppenführer Oswald Pohl, 28 May 1946, stating that he saw and spoke to Kaltenbrunner in Mauthausen in 1943 or 1944... XVII-446
USA-909 4052-PS Affidavit by Karl Rief, 29 May 1946, to the effect that he recognized Kaltenbrunner on the occasion of the latter's visit to the Concentration Camp Mauthausen in the year 1942... XVII-447; XXII-379
USA-910 *178-R File from the Main Office of the Gestapo, Munich, with memoranda, letter drafts, letters, telegrams and teletypes, 12 September 1941 to 17 July 1942, concerning the selection of Russian prisoners of war for extermination in the concentration camps of Dachau, Buchenwald, and Flossenbürg; sharply worded protests from the commander in charge of prisoners of war in the Military District VII... XX-147, 155; XXI-514; XXII-26, 258
USA-911 **4058-PS (Reproduced as 4059-PS) File memoranda of the German Foreign Office, November 1944 to January 1945, and letter from Kaltenbrunner to Himmler, 20 December 1944: preparation for the murder of a French general prisoner of war; he is to be shot "while trying to escape," or poisoned... XX-150, 151, 152, 562; XXI-561
USA-912 **4049-PS Letter from Best (Administrative Staff of the Military Commander in France) to the representative of the Chief of the Security Police and the SD in Paris, 6 January 1945: postponement of the deportation to the East of 1,000 Jews and 500 young Communists... XX-153
USA-913 **972-F Letter signed by Best from the military commander in France, 11 November 1941: the various German authorities in France must work together in the fight against Communism... XX-153
USA-914 **2614-PS Affidavit by Dr. Wilhelm Höttl, 5 November 1945, concerning the duties of the SD and the Gestapo... XX-201; XXII-29
USA-915 **2620-PS Affidavit by Otto Ohlendorf, Chief of the Security Service; description of the planned mass murders of Jews and Communist functionaries carried out by Einsatz groups from 1941 on Russian territory conquered by the Germans... XXII-29
USA-916 **4053-PS Telegram ordered by Ribbentrop, 11 July 1941, while on a journey: the Foreign Office is requested to send him an immediate report showing which of the persons arrested in New York on suspicion of espionage worked for German counter-intelligence (Abwehr) and which for the SD... XX-206
USA-921 **4054-PS Note by the German Foreign Office, 4 November 1941: agents of the German SD in California; part played by the German Consulate in Los Angeles in obtaining information on American ship and plane construction and passing it on to the appropriate German attaches in Washington... XX-202

168
USA-922 *4058-PS Affidavit by Dr. Kurt Schmitt, 1 August 1946: from June 1933 to January 1935 he was Reich Minister for Economy and a member of the Reich Cabinet; he resigned on account of the extremist policy pursued by the National Socialists which, as he foresaw, was bound to lead to war... XX-370; XXII-218

USA-923 *4055-PS Letter from Schlegelberger to Lammers, 12 March 1942, suggesting an interview for the purpose of discussing the treatment of Jews and persons of mixed race; letter from Schlegelberger to supreme Reich authorities, 5 April 1942, with advice concerning the “final solution” of the Jewish question; “persons of mixed blood in the second degree (quarter-Jews)” should not be included in the regulations; half-Jews capable of having children to be given the choice between sterilization and deportation to the East as in the case of Jews; special facilities for divorce in the case of marriages between Jews and persons of German blood... XX-272

USA-924 *4057-PS Telegram from Best to the Foreign Office, 25 April 1944, concerning measures ordered by him in retaliation for acts of sabotage and attacks on Germans in Denmark... XX-561

USA-925 *4060-PS File concerning the assassination of General Mesny; covering letter from President Fursty to the Secretary General of the French Delegation to the IMT, 10 July 1946; letter from the International Red Cross to Mme. Mesny, 5 April 1945; report by General Buisson, 29 April 1945... XX-562

USA-926 *4063-PS See USA-921-915... XXXIV-123

USA-927 *4064-PS Order by Von Manstein, 20 November 1941: goal of the struggle is extermination of the “Jewish-Bolshevist system”; there is fighting behind the lines too, so the German soldier must not only destroy the enemy’s instruments of military power, but must also feel himself an avenger and a “bearer of racial ideas”; various instructions to German soldiers... I-384; XXI-641

USA-928 4060-PS Schedule of a lecture to be given by Colonel Reinecke on 2 December 1938 on the subject “Officer and Politics”: an officer must be the political leader of his men; “bad National Socialist—bad soldier,” and the like... I-359; XXI-40

USA-929 *4065-PS Draft of a lecture (illegibly initialed), 6 June 1939, on the “political soldier”: close connection between Wehrmacht and Party, etc. Draft of an address on the occasion of the opening of a training class for commanders: prophecies for the “next war,” which will be a struggle for the victory of National Socialist ideology... XXI-41

USA-930 *4067-PS Unsigned record of telephone order to the Panzer Army Africa, 1842; by Hitler’s order German political refugees serving with the Free French units in Africa are to be shot immediately... XXI-46, 50
EXHIBITS OF THE SOVIET PROSECUTION

USSR-1 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities in the Stavropol region... VII-597, 558, 544, 570, 572; VIII-596; XXII-24

USSR-2 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on the destruction of industry, etc. in the Stalino region... VIII-90, 112; XXI-603

USSR-2(a) Report of a special commission on crimes in Stalino... VII-385, 560

USSR-3 Excerpts from operations orders of the SD Chief and of the General Staff of the OKW concerning treatment of Soviet prisoners of war... VII-424, 485; XVII-305, 305; XVIII-13; XXI-341

USSR-4 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on causing death by spreading epidemic of typhus... VII-378; XVII-11

USSR-5 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on the "Grosslazarett" in the town of Slavuta... VII-387, 461

USSR-5(a) Report of the Central Food Institute... VII-400

USSR-6 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in the Lvov region... VII-447, 490, 592; XIV-445, 531; XVIII-458; XIX-617; XXII-24

USSR-6(e) Report of Medical Expert Committee... VII-373, 389, 391, 446, 543

USSR-7 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities in Lithuania... VII-378, 379, 941; VII-97; XI-482, 488

USSR-8 Report by the Soviet War Crimes Commission, 6 May 1945: there were usually 200,000 inmates at one time in the extermination camp of Auschwitz. Over 4 million people from the countries occupied by Germany were killed in Auschwitz, in most cases by gas, immediately after their arrival; the remainder were first used for labor or for medical experiments and later killed in various ways (injections, ill-treatment, etc.); details relating to the camp and the persons responsible for the crimes... VII-546; VIII-309; XVIII-12

USSR-9 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities in Kiev... VII-563, 558, 540, 555, 574; VIII-35, 86; XVIII-11

USSR-10 *472-EC (See USA-315) Extracts from Goring's Green Folder containing directives for the operation of economy in the Occupied Eastern Territories... VIII-37, 137; XVII-15

USSR-11 (See Gestapo-40) Extract from the regulations for concentration camps signed by Himmler, 1941: lists of punishments permitted in the camps, including corporal punishment... VII-505

USSR-12 Directive of Von Reichenau dated 10 October 1941: conduct of the Army in the East... VII-365, 482; VIII-64, 108; X-625; XV-412

USSR-13 Göring letter dated 6 September 1941: directions concerning seizure and utilization of raw materials... VIII-57

USSR-14 Extracts from an operational order of the Rolch Security Main Office addressed to the Einsatzgruppen, 29 October 1941: directives issued in agreement with the Supreme Command of the Army for the "purging" by special Commandos of the prisoner-of-war camps (Soviet prisoners) in the rear army area. Order by the Einsatzkommando C5 to its branch offices, 25 November 1941: all functionaries of the Ukraine Benders movement are to be liquidated on account of their preparations for a revolt... XXXI-514

170
USSR-15 Order dated 3 September 1942 concerning branding of Soviet prisoners... VII-366

*USSR-16 Letter from the Main Office SS Court, 13 February 1943, to SS judges, SS and Police Courts, and other authorities, transmitting Keitel's order of 16 December 1942 concerning Hitler's directives for the fight against partisans... I-362; VII-486; X-620; XX-431

*USSR-18 Notice of measures to be taken against persons found in vicinity of railway tracks, 18 November 1943: all civilians who behave suspiciously in this area are to be looked on as bandits and shot... VII-502

USSR-20 Joint Polish and Soviet report of the Extraordinary State Commission... VII-758, 481, 565, 590

USSR-22 Indictment and verdict of a military tribunal: crimes committed in the city and district of Kharkov... VII-445, 539, 540, 574; VIII-95

USSR-35 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on losses sustained by State enterprises and establishments... VIII-41, 98, 102, 125; XVIII-9, 12

*USSR-36 Extracts from the report of the Yugoslav State Commission, 26 December 1945, on crimes committed by the Germans and their collaborators... VII-196, 232, 233, 432; VIII-11, 71, 126, 131; XIV-522

USSR-37 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in the city of Kupiansk... VII-338; VIII-91

USSR-38 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on German crimes in the city of Minsk... VII-488, 507; VIII-9, 12

USSR-39 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities in Estonia... VII-901, 907; VIII-97; XI-492; XVIII-13, 92; XXI-493

USSR-40 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission concerning destruction and atrocities in the Pushkin Reservation of the U.S.S.R. Academy of Science... VIII-76; XVIII-9

USSR-41 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in Latvia... VII-380, 510; VIII-97; XI-492, 591; XVIII-92

USSR-43 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in the town of Krasnodar and vicinity... VII-510; VIII-97

USSR-44 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in Kharkov and vicinity... VII-573

USSR-45 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in the town of Rovno and vicinity... VII-529; VIII-9, 29; XVII-92

USSR-46 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in Orel and vicinity... VII-538; VIII-111, 346; XVIII-12

USSR-47 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities in the city of Odessa and vicinity... VII-599, 538; VIII-90

USSR-49 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission dated 13 September 1944: destruction of works of art and art treasures... VIII-78; XI-492

USSR-50 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on the destruction of monuments in Novgorod... VIII-82

USSR-51 (See USSR-121-123) Report of V. M. Molotov dated 25 November 1941 concerning atrocities against Soviet prisoners of war... VII-347, 353, 440, 453, 457; VIII-28, 30, 73, 75, 101, 105, 109, 153; XI-492; XV-18, 19, 22; XVIII-65, 561; XIX-386

171
USSR-55 Report of special Soviet commission on crimes in the city of Krasnodar and vicinity... VII-373; XXI-561

USSR-56 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on atrocities committed in Smolensk and vicinity... VII-370, 372

USSR-57 Report of an Einsatzgruppe, 16 October 1941 to 31 January 1942, on the execution of Jews in Latvia, Estonia, Lithuania, and White Russia... VIII-284

USSR-58 Rosenberg memorandum dated 27 July 1942 regarding German policy in the Caucasus... VII-326, 341

USSR-59 Editorial from the Schwarze Korps, 20 August 1942, in connection with a declaration by Himmler: the East is not to be "Germanized," but only people of true German blood are to settle there... VII-338


USSR-60(2) (See Frick-29, 3443-PS) Supplement, 12 December 1945: Frick's responsibility for crimes against Czechoslovakia... XVIII-187

USSR-60(9) Report from the Race and Resettlement Main Office SS, Branch Bohemia-Moravia, on a conference with the Border County Office Lower Danube, 19 to 21 June 1942: foreign labor; Germanization; reference to Lidice... XXXIX-358

USSR-62 Protest addressed to the International Red Cross in January 1942 by members of the German Army... VII-391, 393; XXI-397

USSR-63 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in Sevastopol and other cities... VII-386, 387, 492, 504, 542, 571; XVII-12

USSR-64 Letter from a Berlin firm: crematory installations by the SS at Belgrade... VII-584

USSR-65(a) Report by a commander of the SS and others concerning treatment of Yugoslav prisoners of war... VII-432

USSR-71 Note dated Berlin, 5 April 1941, ordering arrest of Colonel Vladimir Vauunik... XX-184

USSR-74 Proclamation by the local commander in Krugujevac, 21 October 1941: 2300 local inhabitants shot in retaliation for 10 German soldiers killed and 28 wounded... VII-592; XIX-486

USSR-80 Statement of Gerhard Adametz taken at Dachau, 17 October 1945: exhumation of corpses from mass graves and disposal by burning... VII-593; X-571
USSR-81 Documentation of seven reels of atrocity film... VII-601; XI-492

USSR-85 Summary report of the Leningrad City Commission on war crimes... VII-545; VIII-114

USSR-87 Verdict of a military tribunal in Smolensk, 19 December 1945, pronounced against Germans found guilty of crimes committed in Smolensk... VII-425, 465

USSR-89 Table of contents of a folder "District leaders, Agriculture" (administration of Soviet territories): "Twelve commandments" for the behavior of Germans in the East, 1 June 1941: quick decisions; in intercourse with Russians be "men of action"; Soviets to be made tools of Germans, not converted to National Socialism; be incorruptible, in fact show exemplary conduct, etc... VII-443; VIII-19; XI-468; XVIII-92

USSR-90 Sentence of a regional military tribunal in the cases of Generals Bernhardt and Hansmann responsible for carrying out planned destruction of towns and villages... VIII-106; XVIII-96

USSR-91 Sentence of a military tribunal in the Leningrad district, 28 December 1945 and 4 January 1946: burning and destruction of villages... VIII-119; XXI-403

USSR-92 Directive concerning the treatment of pregnant women of non-German nationality... VII-547

USSR-93 Official Polish Government report... VII-214-218, 428; VIII-7, 67, 134, 239; XII-65, 68, 112; XVIII-158

USSR-95 Documentation of film portraying destruction of historical monuments, etc., and film... VIII-109

USSR-97 Album of photographs showing destruction of churches, etc... VII-101

USSR-98 Photographs of executions, etc... VII-550

USSR-102 Telegraphic reports of the 164th German Infantry Division concerning razing of villages and shooting of the inhabitants... VIII-121

USSR-106 Hitler order, 8 September 1942, regarding utilization of labor for erection of fortifications... VIII-147; XVIII-9

USSR-111 Interrogation of Erwin Bingel, 27 December 1945, former company commander in the German Army... VII-305

USSR-112 Report on shooting of prisoners of war and civilians at Seelhorst cemetery... VII-424

USSR-113 124-C 045-UK Secret letter of 29 September 1941 concerning future of St. Petersburg... VIII-113; XIII-481, 482; XIV-320, 321

USSR-114 *125-C Letter from Jodl to the Commander-in-Chief of the Army, 7 October 1941: according to Hitler's decision, a possible offer by Leningrad and later by Moscow to capitulate is not to be accepted; these and all other cities are to be crushed by artillery and air bombardment before being taken; the population is to be induced to flee to inner Russia, which will increase chaos in Russia and facilitate German exploitation of the Occupied Eastern Territories... VIII-113; XV-329, 349; XIX-20

USSR-115 *117-C Hitler's order, 4 September 1943: withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead; withdrawal operations (removal of all stores);
withdrawal destruction (devastation of the country); widespread laying of mines; defense of the Crimea, making use of the civil population for building of fortifications... VIII-110; XXI-14, 401

*USSR-110 Report from the chief of a police company on the extermination (according to orders) of the "partisan-infested" village of Borysovka, 22 to 26 September 1942: shooting of all inhabitants except five families; removal of cattle, stores and machinery; destruction of buildings by fire; difficulties encountered in carrying out this operation... VII-533; VIII-119; XXII-54

USSR-119(a) Report from the chief of a police company on the extermination of 26,200 Jews in Pinsk... VIII-296

*USSR-120 (See SD-1) Agreement between Ribbentrop and Himmler concerning the collaboration between the German Foreign Office and the "Secret Information Service" to be created by Himmler in accordance with Hitler's order of 12 February 1944; exchange of news; incorporation of members of the Information Service into the embassy staffs, and other matters... VII-274; X-151, 438; XXI-320

USSR-121-123 (See USSR-51) Excerpts from orders pertaining to treatment of prisoners of war... VII-367

*USSR-123 3305-PS Teletype from the governor of the district of Warsaw, Dr. Fischer, to Frank, 11 October 1944: General Bor is relinquishing all political activity; by Hitler's order Warsaw is to be leveled to the ground. Introductory note concerning the discovery of this document... VIII-116; XII-77; XXI-394

USSR-129 Record of an interrogation of Dr. Wengler regarding the nonapplication of the Geneva Convention to Russia... VII-419, 420

USSR-130 Ordinances from the official journal of the chief of the Civil Administration of Lower Styria, 30 March 1942... XV-414, 526, 527

USSR-132 Excerpt from Kübler directive for the conduct of troops in action... VII-431; VIII-15, 111; XV-536, 532, 534

USSR-133 Certified photostatic copy of secret German document dated 3 February 1943, addressed to the Italian High Command, Slovenia-Dalmatia... XX-403

USSR-135 Order, 29 May 1941, concerning the Serbian Currency Bank... VII-12; XIII-192

USSR-139 Letter from the Feldkommandant of Smederov, Yugoslavia, 19 May 1941, on the transfer of 200,000 Slovenes to Serbia... VIII-254

USSR-140 Proclamation dated 14 April 1941 concerning occupied Yugoslav territory: currency and credit measures... VII-12

USSR-143 Certified communication of the Steierische Heimatbund dated Pettau, 30 April 1942, to all Ortsgruppenführers with instructions to the Blockführer: Germanization of the population... XX-196; XXI-277, 467; XXII-190

USSR-144-148 Posters announcing the shooting of hostages... VII-524, 925

USSR-149 Statement of General Müller, 8 January 1946: preparations for attack on Russia... VII-243, 263

USSR-150 Statement of Günther Kruppe, 8 January 1946: negotiations with Hungary prior to attack on Russia... VII-243, 330

USSR-151 Statement of Kurt von Österreich, 29 December 1945, former commander of the prisoner-of-war section in Danzig... VII-393; XV-547, 552; XVIII-480; XXI-396

174
USSR-152 Statement of Michael Antonescu, 9 January 1946: Romanian preparations for war against Russia... VII-307

USSR-153 Statement of Ion Antonescu, 6 January 1946: relationship between Romania and Germany... VII-304

USSR-154 Statement of former Romanian War Minister Pantazi: preparations for war... VII-315

USSR-155 Statement of Stephen Ujjaszy, 8 January 1946: preparations by Hungary for war against Russia... VII-331; XXI-14

USSR-157 Statement of Dr. Förster, 10 November 1943: Rosenberg’s responsibility for plunder of art treasures... VIII-57

USSR-162 Excerpts from minutes of a court-martial held on 29 October 1944... VII-461

*USSR-168 Order by Infantry Regiment 512, 10 December 1941, for a retreat to a prearranged winter position and creation of a “devastated area”: complete destruction of all buildings, removal of the population to the Russian front, removal of cattle against payment... VIII-108

*USSR-170 Göring’s conference with the Reich Commissioner and representatives of the military commanders for the occupied territories, 6 August 1942: economic plundering of the occupied territories... VIII-48, 155; IX-617, 630; XI-5951; XIII-190; XV-169, 171

*USSR-172 File memorandum by Bormann on a conference with Hitler, 2 October 1940, concerning the Government General: Frank reports that the Jews of Warsaw and other cities were shut up in ghettos; Schirach wishes 50,000 Jews from Vienna — Gauleiter Koch, the Poles and Jews from the Ziechenau territory — to be taken over by the Government General; Frank emphasizes the lack of housing, clothing, and money; Hitler explains that the Government General is to be a reservoir of cheap labor for Germany; the Polish intelligentsia is to be killed... VII-219; VIII-244; XIV-513; XVII-269; XIX-120, 491, 497, 502

*USSR-173 Letter from Rosenberg to Göring, 6 March 1944: renewed request to fix a date for a discussion and for the dissolution of the military economic administration in the occupied territories in favor of a civilian administration; misgivings concerning the allegedly planned formation of an economic staff for all occupied territories... VII-39

*USSR-174 Letter from the Ministry for the East (Gauleiter Meyer) to Under-Secretary Körner, 15 December 1943, with detailed proposals for the unification of economic authorities which had been approved in principle by Göring on 2 December 1943: the economic authorities in all Occupied Eastern Territories, including the control of evacuations and destruction, should become the responsibility of the Ministry of the East under Göring’s instructions; the appropriate military offices hitherto responsible to be incorporated into the civilian administration or to be dissolved... VII-38

*USSR-175 Order by Keitel, 29 August 1942: the Wehrmacht to be supplied as liberally as possible with food and fodder from the occupied territories, in particular from the East. Draft by the staff of the Four Year Plan, November 1942, for a supplementary order: Wehrmacht offices to be obliged to inform the economic offices of the situation of the troops in regard to food supplies and reserves... VIII-43

*USSR-176 Letter from Rosenberg to Göring, 6 April 1944, quoting reports from White Ruthenia on the advisability of an amalgamation

175
of the civilian and military economic administrations; renewed urgent request for the decision promised 2 December 1943. . . VIII-39

*USSR-177 File memorandum from the staff of the Four Year Plan on a discussion in the Reich Food Ministry, 24 November 1941, concerning the feeding of Soviet prisoners of war and civilian workers in Germany. Attached, table of the food ration . . . VII-351, 353; XVII-468, 500

*USSR-178 Letter from Kaltenbrunner to Ribbentrop, 28 June 1943, concerning impending parliamentary elections in Iran: Germany’s chances of influencing the elections in competition with England and Russia; money for bribes needed from the German Foreign Office for this purpose . . . VII-273; XI-366

*USSR-179 Letter from Rosenberg to Göring, 24 January 1944: in principle Göring consented 2 December 1943 to Rosenberg’s proposal to transfer the economic administration in all occupied territories to the Ministry of the East, but asked for postponement; in view of the urgency of the situation, Rosenberg wishes to have 61 agricultural leaders declared “indispensable” immediately. Göring’s reply, 14 February 1944: further postponement till final clarification of the operational situation . . . VIII-38

*USSR-180 Draft for report to Göring by Under-Secretary Korner, 3 December 1943: Rosenberg requests the dissolution of the military-economic offices in the East and of the Economic Staff East; Korner recommends creation of an economic staff for all occupied territories and the dissolution of the economic division in the Ministry of the East . . . VIII-37

USSR-181 Interrogation of Friedrich Paulus, 12 January 1946: military collaboration between Hungary and Germany . . . VII-226

USSR-182 Transcript of conversation between Antonescu and Von Dörnberg, 16 February 1942, regarding the Transylvanian question . . . VII-223

USSR-185 Telegram to the Führer, 1 September 1939, on the Danzig question . . . VII-218

USSR-188 Order dated 11 September 1944 to carry out the “purge” of Yugoslav villages . . . VII-301

USSR-191 Excerpts from file notes of the staff conference of the Gauleiter of Lower Styria: reprisals and resettlement . . . XX-197; XXI-469

USSR-192 Extracts from register of the hospital at Camp Saimyshte near Belgrade . . . VII-581

USSR-194 Order, 30 June 1942, for withdrawal of Reichskreditkassen currency in Yugoslavia . . . VII-12

USSR-195 Minutes of conference, 4 June 1941, at the German Legation in Zagreb: resettlement of Slovenes and Serbs . . . VIII-234

*USSR-196 Official note from the Anatomic Institute in Danzig with prescription for the manufacture of soap from (human) “fat remainders,” 15 February 1944 . . . VII-599

USSR-197 Statement of Zygmund Mazur: production of soap from human fat . . . VII-597, 599

USSR-200 Photostatic copy of poster announcing shooting of inhabitants in the village of Skela, Serbia . . . VII-284; VIII-120
PROS. DOCS. — USSR

USSR-295 Report on shooting of hostages in Leskovatz, Serbia… VII-514
USSR-296 Decree of confiscation (1941) of private and public property… VIII-14
USSR-212 Photographs of executions, etc… VII-550
USSR-218 Report by Pfeiderer of the German Foreign Office, 13 November 1941, and memorandum of Prof. Dr. Oberlander on the situation and food prospects in the Ukraine… VIII-348
USSR-323 * See USA-173, 223-P5; Seyss-Inquart-73… VII-467, 585; VIII-9, 84, 118, 134; XI-108; XII-23, 30, 45, 50, 93; XV-164; XVI-105; XVII-64; XVIII-177, 180; XIX-404, 442
USSR-226 Note dated 26 February 1945 regarding the execution in November 1941 of a German commandant by Yugoslav partisans and subsequent killing by the Germans of a certain number of hostages (Serbs, Jews, and gypsies)… VII-515
USSR-228 Statement of Hans Pieckenbrock, 12 December 1945, regarding date of attack against Russia… VII-262
USSR-229 Statement of Colonel Kitzmann, 27 December 1945: preparations for attack on Russia… VII-327
USSR-230 Statement of Franz von Bentivegni, 28 December 1945: military preparations against the Soviet Union… VII-327
USSR-231 Statement of Erwin Stolze, 28 December 1945: military preparations for attack on Russia… VII-372
USSR-235 Record of Ion Antonescu's conference with Ribbentrop on 12 February 1943: adhesion to Germany advocated by Antonescu… VII-278, 317, 325
USSR-237 Letter from Hitler to Antonescu, 27 July 1941: expression of gratitude… VII-316
USSR-238 Transcript of conversation between Antonescu and Göring, undated: regarding Transylvania… VII-324
USSR-239 Letter from Antonescu to Hitler dated 17 August 1941: essential exploitation of Transnistria… VII-317
USSR-244 Telegram from Keitel to Antonescu, received 31 October 1942: delivery of fuel to the Italian Fleet… VII-325
USS-244(a) Telegram from Antonescu to Keitel, 31 October 1942, in reply to request for more oil… VII-325
USSR-245 Transcript of conference between General Hansen and Antonescu, 7 July 1943: negotiations for further supplies to Germany… VII-325
USSR-248 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission concerning the destruction of Kiev's Psychopathic Institute… VIII-68
USSR-249 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on German atrocities in Kiev… VIII-315
USSR-250 Goebbels’ speech, 18 October 1942, commenting on capture of Soviet resources (Völkischer Beobachter of 19 October 1942)…VII-342
USSR-253 Interrogations of General Löhr, 24 May and 6 June 1945: operations against Yugoslavia…VII-236, 237
USSR-254 Form used in requesting forced interrogations…VII-506
USSR-256 Posters announcing the shooting of hostages…VII-524
USSR-258 Certified report dated Maribor, 29 June 1945, with list of victims shot by occupying forces…XX-183
USSR-261 Photostatic copies of posters announcing the shooting of hostages…VII-513
USSR-262 Notice of destruction of the village of Audrini…VIII-119
USSR-263(a) Interrogation of Walter Warlimont of 12 November 1945: shooting of prisoners of war…VII-361, 362
USSR-264 Affidavit of John Henry Witton, 3 January 1946, regarding manufacture of soap from human fat…VII-509
USSR-266 Memorandum concerning Hitler’s reception, 21 January 1939, of the Czech Foreign Minister…VII-310
USSR-267 Record of telephone conversation of a leader of the Volksdeutsche Mittelstelle, 22 September 1938, and the Government in Berlin, regarding the Sudetendeutsche Freikorps…VII-209
USSR-268 Memorandum of interview between Lorenz and Henlein, 3 June 1938: the Sudeten question…VII-207
USSR-269 Lorenz memorandum on interview with Ward Price, 3 June 1938: Henlein’s negotiations in connection with the Sudeten German question…VII-207
USSR-270 Memorandum on interview with Ward Price, 3 June 1938: Henlein’s negotiations in connection with the Sudeten German question…VII-207
USSR-271 "2788-PS (See USA-95) Notes of a conference, 29 March 1938, on Sudeten German questions…VII-202
USSR-272 Affidavit of William Anderson Neely, 7 January 1946: manufacture of soap from human fat…VII-606
USSR-279 Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes in the city of Viazma and others in the Smolensk region…VII-532; VIII-102, 112
USSR-280 Memorandum (1944) by the Upper Silesian Institute for Economic Research: “the importance of the Polish problem for armament economy in Upper Silesia”; Polish workers in the eastern strip of Upper Silesia live in extreme poverty; in order to increase their working capacity in the interest of German war economy they must, if possible, receive the same food as all other workers in Germany…VIII-244
USSR-284 "2601-PS Secret unsigned note on conference in Rovno from 26 to 28 August 1942 including speech by Gauleiter Koch to the effect that the Ukraine must be exploited to the limit without regard to the needs of the local population…VIII-22
USSR-285 "288-PS Extracts from reports made to the Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine and the Commissioner General for Zhitomir, November and December 1943, on looting by German troops and their hostile attitude toward the German Civil Administration…VIII-22

178
USSR-286 *143-PS Secret teleprint message from Keitel to Supreme and High Army Commands, 8 September 1944, regarding exploitation of territory under the administration of the Reich Commissioner for the Occupied Eastern Territories; Hitler's authorization for Koch to undertake the economic clearance of the Occupied Eastern Territories and transfer the seized goods to the Reich... VIII-44

USSR-288 *125-PS Hitler decree of 29 June 1941 concerning organization of economy in the Occupied Eastern Territories... VIII-42

USSR-289 Deposition of General Nedić dated 9 January 1946: formation of a Serbian military unit with German backing... VII-541; XV-539

USSR-290 Statement of Ruszkiczay-Ruediger, 18 January 1946, concerning the Transylvania question... VII-243, 321, 330

USSR-291 Statement of George Alexianu, 10 January 1946: German and Romanian successes on the Eastern Front and Hitler's offer of conquered Soviet territory to Romania... VII-318

USSR-292 *1301-PS Note dated 19 February 1942 on allocation of labor, utilizing Soviet prisoners of war... XI-185, 190

USSR-293 Report of Major Roessler dated 3 January 1942 and of Schirwindt dated 17 January 1942: atrocities and mass executions in Russia... VII-334

USSR-294 Statement of Ruzskiczay-Ruediger, 18 January 1946, concerning the Transylvania question... VII-243, 321, 330

USSR-295 Statement of George Alexianu, 16 January 1946: German and Romanian successes on the Eastern Front and Hitler's offer of conquered Soviet territory to Romania... VII-318

USSR-296 Decree of 12 October 1939 on the administration of occupied Poland (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 2077; also text)... VII-226

USSR-297 Heydrich order, 16 April 1942, regarding the photographing of executions... VII-536

USSR-298 Order of German Police, 1 June 1943: prevention of escape during interrogation... VII-507

USSR-302 Statement of General Kurovsky, 29 January 1946, regarding looting of treasures in Poland... VIII-61

USSR-303 Excerpt from report of Yugoslav State Commission... VII-431, 432

USSR-304 Excerpt from report of Yugoslav State Commission... VII-431, 432

USSR-305 Excerpt from report of Yugoslav State Commission... VII-430

USSR-306 Excerpts from report of Yugoslav State Commission... VII-431

USSR-307 Statement of the Yugoslav State Commission concerning burning of villages... VIII-120

*USSR-311 From the files of the Office of the Security Police and the SD in Zhilomir, December 1942: the deputy commander had ordered the shooting of 68 former Soviet prisoners of war from the labor training camp Berdichev who were unfit for work; 22 of these killed two SS-men in the course of the executions and fled; the shooting of 26 released prisoners of war from nearby localities was ordered by way of reprisal... VII-406

179
PROS. DOCS. – USSR

USSR-312 Deposition regarding German despoliation of Soviet churches … VIII-101


USSR-316 Certified copy of telegram dated Berlin, 6 April 1941, to all Gestapo agencies concerning Yugoslavia and Greece, signed Schellenberg … XX-184

USSR-319-322 (See USA-79, *2430-PS) Photostatic copies of posters announcing the shooting of hostages … VII-513, 514

USSR-322 Testimony of Stefan Korbonski, 31 October 1945, regarding executions of Poles … VII-473

USSR-323 Photostatic copies of posters warning citizens of Kiev of reprisals against sabotage … VII-504

USSR-335 Frank decree, 2 October 1943, regarding the “putting down” of opposition to German enterprises in the Government General … VII-472; XII-35, 91; XVIII-155

USSR-336 *657-C Draft of a letter from the Naval Warfare Administration, 8 August 1941, to the commanders of Groups West, North, South: suggestions for the conduct of the war after termination of the Eastern campaign, for example the capture of Tobruk, Gibraltar; attacks, if possible, together with Turkey and through her territory, on Syria, Iraq, Palestine, Egypt; in North Africa as far as possible in collaboration with the French … VII-342; X-612; XV-542

USSR-341 Interrogation of Franz Halder, 31 October 1945: treatment of prisoners of war … VII-359

USSR-342 038-UK Report of shootings sent to Hitler by a German doctor … VII-505

*USSR-343 OKW decree, 20 July 1942: all Soviet prisoners of war are to be tattooed for identification purposes … VII-414

USSR-345 (See USSR-358, 359) Photographs of Uman prisoner-of-war camp … VIII-274

USSR-346 Interrogation of witness Vassilievitch, 28 November 1944: methods of execution—burial and burning … VII-559

USSR-347 Ribbenbaut on the international situation (Hamburger Fremdenblatt, 27 November 1941) … VII-341


USSR-350 339-D Medical report, 2 September 1941, of camp physician Jäger: living conditions in Krupp prisoner-of-war camp … VII-368

USSR-351 *884-PS Top-secret memorandum by Warlimont, 12 May 1941, concerning the necessity for a decision by Hitler whether captured Russian political and military functionaries should be liquidated … VII-366; X-537, 615; XV-308, 313, 411

USSR-352 *2357-PS (See USA-290) Extract from report of the Armament Inspection in the Ukraine, 2 December 1941 … VII-366

USSR-353 *081-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Keitel, 28 February 1942, in which the treatment of Soviet prisoners of war by the Germans is sharply condemned: detailed report on starvation, epidemics, brutalities, murders … XII-130; VII-368; XI-490, 510; XV-546, 547; XVII-615
PROS. DOCS. — USSR

USSR-354 *032-PS Report of Ministerial Councillor Dorsch to Rosenberg, 19 July 1941, on gross abuses in the prison camp of Minsk... VII-416

USSR-355 096-PS Order, 29 January 1943: "Rights of Self-Defense Against Prisoners of War"... VII-416

USSR-356 *338-EC Memorandum for report by the Foreign Counter-Intelligence Office, 15 September 1941, on the directive concerning the treatment of Soviet prisoners of war, of 8 September 1941: strong objections apparent. Appended: resolution of the commissar of the U.S.S.R., 1 July 1941, on prisoners of war... VII-418; X-357, 022; XI-19, 26; XVII-432; XVIII-34, 473; XIX-203, 412, 473, 565

USSR-357 Supplementary Yugoslav official report on German crimes and atrocities in Yugoslavia... VIII-256; XIV-523

USSR-358-359 (See USSR-348) Photographs showing distribution of food to prisoners at Camp Uman... VII-403

USSR-360 310-PS Letter from governor of district of Lublin, 18 July 1944, enclosing teletype of the Economic Department of the Govern-ment General regarding transfer of personal property of Jews to the Government by the SS... XII-100

USSR-361 073-PS Lammers' memorandum, 29 May 1944: status of Soviet prisoners of war... VII-419; XI-138, 140

USSR-364 Extract from report of Yugoslav State Commission... VIII-72; XVIII-8, 10

USSR-365 Report on the Four Year Plan, 1 May 1943... VII-142; XV-142, 148, 150, 167; XVIII-34, 25

USSR-366 Todt's letter, 28 July 1941, concerning payment to local workers... VII-147; XVIII-9, 16

USSR-367 Letter, 10 May 1942, from High Command of the Army concerning utilization of Russian manpower for the Reich... VIII-145

USSR-368 Statement of Stefan Kurovsky, Polish Government official, Nuremberg, 2 February 1946, that the German invaders carried out a cruel "pacification" in Polish territory... VIII-139

USSR-369 Documentary evidence concerning the German film showing the destruction of Lódz (and film)... VIII-122

USSR-371 143-PS Rosenberg order, 1 April 1941, appointing Utikal chief of all Einsatzstabe in occupied territories... VIII-57

USSR-372 055-PS Letter, 14 September 1944, regarding objects of art evacuated from the Ukraine... VIII-61

USSR-373 1985-PS Letter from Göring to Rosenberg, undated, regarding acquisition of works of art... VIII-63

USSR-374 1099-PS Letter from Kube to Rosenberg, 29 September 1941: evidence of plundering of historical treasures... VIII-93

USSR-375 0976-PS Draft of a letter from Rosenberg to Hitler, 16 October 1941, concerning the protection of cultural treasures in the Occupied Eastern Territories from destruction and theft by individual Germans; draft of an order to have such protection carried out by a specially designated task force; and letter from the Commissioner General for White Ruthenia to Rosenberg, 29 September 1941, concerning the destruction in Minsk; other descriptions of damage to cultural property in the Occupied Eastern Territories... VIII-95; XI-492; XVIII-101
PROS. DOCS. -- USSR

USSR-376 *161-PS Order from Einsatzstab Rosenberg to Haupteinsatzführer Schueller, 23 August 1944, concerning removal of important cultural objects from the Eastern Territories to the Reich...VIII-97; XI-462

USSR-377 "The Struggle Against Vivisection" (Göring's Speeches and Articles)...VII-528

USSR-378 Guiding principles of the Nazi regime (excepts from The Voice of Destruction by Hermann Rauschning)...VII-442; XIV-519; XIX-256, 397, 495, 498

USSR-379 082-UK Report of the Royal Hellenic Government to the IMT...VII-525; VIII-121, 136; XI-429

USSR-379(a) Göring's directive of 10 January 1942 concerning utilization of manpower...VIII-141

*USSR-381 Letter from the Economic Staff East to German offices in Russia, 26 January 1942: transmittal of Göring's decree, 10 January 1942, with directives for the allocation of labor; reference to the importance of recruiting Soviet labor and request to increase (if necessary, to the utmost) the severity of measures serving this purpose...VIII-149

*USSR-382 Letter from Sauckel to Rosenberg and to the Economic Staff East, 31 March 1942, and letter of the same date to the chiefs of the recruiting commissions: the "Soviet instruction" for the recruiting of Soviet labor is accepted; request to triple the results of recruiting in the course of the following month. Letter from the Economic Staff East to its offices in Russia, 8 April 1942, passing on these instructions...VIII-155

USSR-383 Sauckel letter, 8 September 1942, concerning utilization of deported women workers...VIII-144; XV-162; XVIII-499

USSR-385 Photographs of executions, etc...VII-530

*USSR-386 Göring's directives, 7 November 1941, for the labor of Soviet prisoners of war and free workers: use of both groups for both civil and military projects; food to be sufficient, but German food standards not to be applied; in general, punishments to be either food restrictions, or execution by court-martial; no fostering of "social improvements" in "colonial Russian territory"...VIII-138; XV-9, 10

USSR-388-391 (See USA-79, *2430-PS) Photographs of executions, etc....VII-550

USSR-393 Samples of soap from human bodies...VII-600

USSR-394 Sections of human skin...VII-600

USSR-395 Decree of Rosenberg, 17 February 1942, on supplementing penal directives for the Occupied Eastern Territories...VIII-241

*USSR-397 Communication from the chief of the Security Police and the SD in Latvia to the registrar in Riga, 29 January 1942...VIII-316

*USSR-398 Communication from the chief of the Security Police and the SD in Latvia to the registrar in Riga, 15 March 1943, concerning the death of 368 incurably insane persons on 29 January 1942...VIII-316

USSR-400 Memorandum, 10 December 1941, from Lt. Frank, chief of the Schutzpolizei at Libau, regarding the sterilization of a gypsy resident...VIII-313

182
PROS. DOCS. – USSR

**USSR-406** Statement from the Polish Government Report certifying that Polish women imprisoned in Ravensbrück Concentration Camp were subjected to painful and mutilating physio-pathological experiments... VIII-317

**USSR-407** Notice of decree of 6 November 1943 concerning compulsory labor service for women... VIII-148, 149; XVII-9, 10

**USSR-408** Letter from Reich Minister for the Occupied Territories, 7 April 1942, regarding seizure of objects of culture, etc... VIII-59

**USSR-409** Communication from the chief of the Security Police and the SD in Latvia to the registrar in Riga, 28 May 1942, concerning the death of 243 incurably insane persons on 14 April 1942... VIII-316

**USSR-410** Notice of decree of 6 November 1943 concerning compulsory labor service for women... VIII-148, 149; XVII-9, 10

**USSR-411** Report concerning the killing of 50 officers of the R.A.F. who were captured while attempting to escape from Stalag Luft III, Sagan, Germany, 24 or 25 March 1944. Also depositions of witnesses and of German officials upon which report was based... VIII-384, 338; XI-197; XVII-857; XIX-476

**USSR-412** Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes committed against Soviet prisoners of war in the camp of Lamsdorf... VIII-381, 270; XVIII-488

**USSR-413** List of Yugoslavs arrested by the Gestapo and RSHA in 1938... XX-183

**USSR-414** Certified copy of a special report from chief of Ordnungspolizei, 3 February 1943, regarding arrests of anti-Nazi elements... XX-184

**USSR-415** Memorandum, 15 August 1941, on labor assignment of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-266

**USSR-416** Report of the Extraordinary State Commission on crimes committed against Soviet prisoners of war in the camp of Lamsdorf... VIII-381, 270; XVIII-488

**USSR-417** Part of an OKW decree, 1 March 1944, for the fixing of wages to be paid to prisoners of war: 0.20 to 1.90 Reichsmark per working day for non-Soviet, and 0.10 to 0.95 Reichsmark for Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-267

**USSR-418** Letter of the Ministry of Interior, 27 October 1941, regarding burial of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-269

**USSR-419** Memorandum, 8 September 1941, on guarding of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-268

**USSR-420** Memorandum, 7 May 1942, on measures to restore to Soviet prisoners their complete working strength... VIII-269

**USSR-421** Order No. 44 from Camp Lamsdorf (Upper Silesia), 8 June 1943: various notices and orders concerning treatment of prisoners of war, including permission to take walks if certain precautions are observed... VIII-267

**USSR-422** Order No. 46 from Camp Lamsdorf (Upper Silesia), 16 June 1943: Soviet prisoners of war are not permitted to take walks... VIII-268

**USSR-423** Memorandum, 7 May 1942, on measures to restore to Soviet prisoners their complete working strength... VIII-269

**USSR-424** Letter of the Ministry of Interior, 27 October 1941, regarding burial of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-269

**USSR-425** Memorandum, 8 September 1941, on guarding of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-268

**USSR-426** Letter of the Ministry of Interior, 27 October 1941, regarding burial of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-269

**USSR-427** Order of Prisoner-of-War Camp Lamsdorf regarding shooting and serious wounding of English, French, Belgian, or American prisoners of war... VIII-266

**USSR-428** Order No. 86 of Camp Lamsdorf, 5 November 1943, regarding shooting and accidents of Soviet prisoners of war... VIII-267

183
USSR-434 Proclamation of the German Kommandantur of Kislovodsk, 7 September 1942, ordering the Jewish population to gather at the railway station for transfer to the Ukraine...VIII-246

USSR-435 *490-PS Excerpts from the report of the Combined Intelligence Objectives Sub-Committee, 10 July 1945, on experiments in severe chilling and resuscitation by “animal heat,” carried out on human beings in the concentration camp of Dachau by the Luftwaffe and the SS...VIII-309

USSR-439 *393-PS Political report by Professor Dr. Paul W. Thomsen, (Reich University, Posen), 19 October 1942, from Kiev on serious mistakes made by the Germans in the treatment of the population in occupied Russian territory...VIII-249

USSR-444 Letter, 3 November 1941, from the Rohstoffzentrale (Center for Raw Materials) in Vilna to the District Commissioner, regarding the collection of Jewish old clothes, old kitchen utensils, etc...VIII-307

USSR-445 Interrogation of Norman Paul Förster, 14 February 1946: Sonderkommando activities in removal of art treasures to Germany...X-441

USSR-446 *2886-PS (See USA-155) Telegram from Ribbentrop to Embassy in Tokyo, 10 July 1941: request to German Ambassador to influence Japan to declare war on Russia...X-439

USSR-447 Certified excerpt from the speech of Reich Minister of the Interior Dr. Frick, 16 December 1941, in connection with the appointment of Dr. Friedrich Rainer, Gauleiter for Yugoslavia...XXI-106, XXII-190

USSR-450 Issue of paper Das Reich, 18 August 1940, with article on Walther Funk...XVIII-229

USSR-451 Structure of the Ministry of Economics (The Reich Ministry of Economics by Hans Quecke)...XIII-182

USSR-452 "Economic and Financial Mobilization," article by Funk in Der Schulungsbrief (The Educational Letter), monthly publication of the NSDAP and the DAP...XIII-186

USSR-453 Report dated Belgrade, 3 May 1943, regarding conferences held on 22 and 23 April 1943 by the Reich Commissioner and the “Referenten" of the various German occupied territories to determine and equalize prices...XIII-186

USSR-454 Excerpts from interrogation of Gert Knittel, prisoner of war, 25 February 1944, relating his service in the German Army...XIV-528

USSR-455 Deposition of Ida Vasseau-Thom, 11 and 16 May 1946: treatment of children by the Hitler Youth...XIV-527

USSR-460 Notes by Raeder, July and August 1945, concerning experiences in the Gerroan Navy and his relationship to the leaders of the Party and of the Wehrmacht: among other matters, Hitler's attitude towards England, the Soviet Union, and France; Hitler's relationship to Göring; the latter's intrigues; conjectures concerning Hitler's fate; characterizations of Dönitz, Keitel, Jodl and others...XIV-223, 242

USSR-462 Article by Dr. Friedrich Didier: "Fritz Sauckel on His Fiftieth Birthday" (Reichsarbeitsblatt, 25 October 1944)...XV-172

USSR-463 Certified photostat of official proclamation regarding the razing of three villages in Yugoslavia, shooting of the male population, and deportation of the rest of the population...XX-183
PROS. DOCS. — USSR

USSR-467 Article from Volkscher Beobachter of 28 March 1942, concerning Sauckel... XV-169

USSR-468 Copy of the employment card issued 28 October 1944 by the German Labor Office in Breslau to a Polish worker with rubber stamp representing a pig. Authentication by Stefan Kurovsky, Polish Government official... X-171

USSR-469 Labor order dated Minsk, 2 February 1943, describing recruitment methods... XV-165

USSR-470 Instructions for treatment of partisan Yugoslav prisoners... XV-531, 536

USSR-471 Interrogation of Hans Voss, 14 September 1945: importance of German propaganda... XVII-208, 209, 211, 225, 233; XIX-318, 334

USSR-472 Interrogation of Ferdinand Schörner, 17 September 1945: relationship of Fritzscche and Goebbels... XVII-201, 207, 216, 233; XIX-313

USSR-473 Interrogation of Reiner Stahel, 15 September 1945: Fritzscche and Goebbels... XVII-212, 233; XIX-318, 334

USSR-474 Interrogation of Hans Fritzscche, 12 September 1945... XVII-213, 225, 227, 229

USSR-476 Extract from interrogation of Keitel, 9 November 1945: conference with regard to an attack on the Soviet Union... XV-514, 517

USSR-477 *036-C Circular from the OKW to the Armed Forces, June 1941, giving directives for propaganda on invading the Soviet Union: it should be stated that war is being waged not against the peoples of the Soviet Union, but against the “Jewish-Bolshevist” Government and the Communist Party; declaration, however, that resistance, sabotage and espionage will be quelled... I-361; XV-531; XVII-223; XIX-327

USSR-479 Photostat of Speer’s article “Leistungssteigerung” (Increase of Production) (Das Reich, 19 April 1942)... XVI-571

USSR-480 Photostat reproduction of title page Deutschland im Kampf and of page 201 thereof: Speer’s responsibility for directing industrial war economy... XVI-572

USSR-482 Concentration of war economy (Reichsgesetzblatt, No. 82, 9 September 1943)... XVI-574

USSR-483 Regulation of goods traffic (Reichsgesetzblatt, 9 September 1943)... XVI-574

USSR-484 Communication from Leiter Rundfunk Berlin (Radio Berlin), 19 October 1944, to Major Passavant regarding the biological war... I-353; XIX-338

USSR-487 Letter (photostat) dated Berlin, 21 July 1939, from the Chief of the Security Police to Frank: appointment of an SD Leader and Chief of the Security Police as Neurath’s political adviser... XVII-96; XIX-293

*USSR-489 Proclamation in Neurath’s name, 17 November 1939: on account of acts of violence against Germans by Czech intellectuals, the Czech universities are to be closed for 3 years; 9 participants shot and a large number arrested... XVII-95

*USSR-490 Public warning by Neurath to the population of Bohemia and Moravia, August 1939: all sabotage, including the dissemination of rumors and disobedience, will be punished with the greatest...
severely; the whole Czech population is responsible for all acts of sabotage... XVII-79; XX-10

USSR-492 Interrogation of Albert Speer, 14 November 1945... XVII-227

USSR-493 "Krieg den Kriegshetzern" (War on the War Mongers), by Hans Fritzche, 29 August 1939; radio speech in connection with aggression against Poland... XVII-218; XIX-325, 335

USSR-494 Deposition of Karl Hermann Frank, Prague, 7 March 1946... XVII-76, 79, 89

USSR-495 Photostat of Fränkischer Kurier of 2 February 1943 with article on Neurath... XVII-92

USSR-496 Excerpts in English of German radio broadcasts in 1940, 1941, 1944, and 1945... I-353; XVII-209, 219, 228, 229; XIX-335, 337

USSR-507 402-PS Correspondence relative to the Katyn Case... XVII-365

*USSR-509 Proposals and plans from the Reich Security Main Office, June and September 1938, concerning the duties of the SD in connection with the invasion of Czechoslovakia: formation of Einsatzkommandos to follow the troops and take over immediately the responsibility for political matters and for industries of importance to the German war effort; these Commandos to be composed of members of the SD, honorary workers in the SD, and others; details of the organization, and other preparations... XX-212; XXII-18, 340

USSR-510 Affidavit of former Major General Walter Schreiber, Professor of the Military Medical Academy in Berlin: general guilt of German scientists and doctors... XXI-11, 13

*USSR-511 Letter from the SS Economic-Administrative Main Office to the commandants of the concentration camps, 6 August 1942; the hair cut off the internees is to be collected for industrial purposes... XX-353

*USSR-512 Letter from Ribbentrop to Himmler, 12 July 1940, expressing joy over his (Ribbentrop's) appointment as Obergruppenführer of the SS... XX-469

USSR-518 Certified photostatic copy of a declaration made by former Gen. Lt. Gunther Krappe, 22 March 1946: criminal activity of the Gestapo... XX-184

USSR-520 Yugoslav State report on crimes of occupation forces and their collaborators. Volume published in Belgrade in 1945 (text)... XX-400

*USSR-522 Letter from the Block office Mogilno to all confidential agents, 24 August 1943; extract from a speech by Hitler to camp commandants, 13 March 1940, in which he demands the extermination of all Poles after Polish experts have been fully exploited in German war industry; instruction to confidential agents to report all Polish defeatists... XX-228, 233
DEFENSE DOCUMENTS

**BORMANN**

*Bor-3, 5, 7* Communications of Bormann to Party offices pointing out that no illegal action against Jews is permitted... XIX-121

*Bor-11* Circular letter by Bormann, 2 April 1942: Hitler uses the Party Chancellery for conducting the business of the NSDAP, which since 2 May 1941 has again been under his (Hitler’s) direction; the Party Chancellery, acting under Hitler’s general instructions, is responsible for all Party matters vitally connected with the existence of the German people; he represents the Party in dealing with supreme Reich authorities... XIX-117

*Bor-13* Affidavit by Else Krueger, one of Bormann’s secretaries, 17 June 1946. She had last spoken to Bormann on 1 May 1945; from information given by an SS Gruppenführer (who fled with Bormann), Bormann is dead... XVII-363

**DÜNITZ**

*Don-1* Entries in the diary of the German Naval War Staff, 15 to 31 August 1939: preparations for war; on 31 August OKW gave order for attack on Poland with instructions to refrain from aggressive acts against Western Powers for the present; denunciation by France of the 1907 Hague Agreement concerning the treatment of enemy merchant ships... XIII-217

*Don-2* Extract from war diary of Chief of Submarines West, September 1939; enemy submarines in German Bay... XIII-218

*Don-3* Entry in Dönitz’ war diary, 3 November 1939: consideration of advisability of U-boat action to hinder England’s timber imports from North Russia; also of establishing a German base in the North... XIII-219-221

*Don-4* Entry in Dönitz’ war diary, 17 November 1939: Naval War Staff instruction to investigate (by means of U-boat) possibility of establishing northern base... XIII-219-221

*Don-5* (See GB-83, *005-C) (Rejected)... XIII-223, 231, 232, 246

*Don-6* Entry in Dönitz’ war diary, 5 March 1940: conference with Naval War Staff on preparations for the occupation of Norway and Denmark... XIII-231


*Don-8* Extract from war diary of Commander of U-Boats, 1-15 October 1939: war on merchant shipping... XIII-422, 545

*Don-9* Dönitz’ war diary entries, 26 September and 3 October 1939: a German U-boat had refrained from attacking a British steamer because the latter had on board the crew of the SS *Royal Sceptre* sunk by the same U-boat; probable sinking of a Greek steamer... XIII-225, 237, 246, 422

*Don-10* Extract from war diary of U-41, November 1939: rescue of crew of a steam-trawler... XIII-225, 237, 246, 422
**Dön-11** Standing war orders of Commander of U-Boats, 1942—table of contents... XIII-275

**Don-12** (Rejected) ...XIII-225, 237, 246

**Dön-13** Statements by former U-boat officers Brüll and Von Ablefeld (24 and 25 January 1946), Heyse, Janssen, and Wilhelm Schulz (15, 17 and 27 February 1946) in favor of Dönitz: his chivalry is stressed; the writers knew nothing of any order to exterminate shipwrecked crews; examples of rescues... XIII-225, 237, 246, 422...XIV-355

**Dön-14** Extracts from Dönitz’ war diary, 28 August, and from log of U-206, 20 August 1941, on the rescue of shipwrecked British Air Force officers by the U-boat; note of approval of this action by Dönitz... XIII-422

**Dön-15** Extract from war diary of the Commander-in-Chief of Submarines, October 1941: rescue after convoy attack... XIII-422

**Dön-16** From a report by Dönitz to Hitler, in the presence of Raeder, 14 May 1942: he recommends an improvement of U-boat torpedoes which would cause an attacked ship to sink more rapidly and thus prevent the rescue of the crew; this would make it more difficult to man the ships contemplated in the great American shipbuilding plan... XIII-269; XIX-490

**Dön-17** Affidavit by Raeder, 18 April 1946, on Dönitz’ report to Hitler of 14 May 1942: Hitler had asked Dönitz whether it would be possible to attack crews of torpedoed merchant vessels in order to prevent their return home; Dönitz refused to consider any action against shipwrecked crews; enemy crews could only be proceeded against by means of improved torpedoes which would destroy the ships completely... XIII-271

**Dön-18** Extract from war diary of Commander of U-Boats, 1-15 September 1942: menace from the air to U-boats... XIII-280-281

**Dön-19** Extracts from war diary of U-507, 13 to 18 September 1942: German U-boats rescue survivors of the British steamer *Laconia* sunk by a U-boat; ship had Italian and Polish prisoners on board; radiogram from higher German authority forbids rescue of English and Polish survivors; further details... XIII-227, 237, 238, 246

**Dön-20** Extracts from war diary of *U-156*, 12 to 16 September 1942: description of the sinking of British SS *Laconia* and details of rescue action; American attack from the air, whereupon rescued survivors are put off the U-boat... XIII-281

**Dön-21** Extract from war diary of *U-506*, September 1942: bomb attack on the U-boat... XIII-281

**Dön-22** Extracts from Dönitz’ war diary, 12, 13 and 15 September 1942, concerning the rescue action after the sinking of the British SS *Laconia*... XIII-276, 281

**Dön-23** Order by Dönitz, 20 May 1943: captains and chief engineers of enemy ships that have been sunk are to be taken prisoner by U-boat crew and carried on U-boat; regulation does not apply to neutral ships sunk... XIII-422

**Dön-24** Standing order of Commander of *U-513*, 1 June 1944, on taking prisoners from ships sunk... XIII-422

188
Dön-26 Affidavit of Hans Witt, former captain in the German Navy, 3 February 1946: failure of U-386 to bring in prisoners. XIII-423

Dön-27 Extracts from war diary of U-386, 2 and 4 September 1943: British air crew discovered in rubber boat not taken on board because of U-boat operational duties; disapproval of this course by Commander of U-boats because opportunity of gaining information concerning enemy's anti-U-boat strategy had thereby been neglected. XIII-424

Dön-28 Extract from war diary of the Commander of Submarines, 2 February 1942: rescue of own plane crews. XIII-424

Dön-29 Statement by former U-boat officers, January and February 1946: Dönitz never said that shipwrecked crews should be attacked, nor did the officers know of any such order; Dönitz did not wish rescue work to be undertaken by U-boats if this endangered the U-boat. XIII-225, 239, 239, 246, 424

Dön-30 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff: notes on conference with the Führer on 28 September 1942 regarding U-boat problems. XIII-424

Dön-31-33 (Rejected) XIII-226, 239, 246

Dön-34 Dönitz' standing war order No. 121, 1 August 1944, forbidding the sinking of hospital ships, describing their markings, and giving a list of hospital ships already notified. XIII-424

Dön-35 Extract from the war diary of the German Naval War Staff, 17 July 1941, quoting a Soviet note: the Soviet Government cannot accept the notification of German hospital ships; in line with violations of international law already committed by Germany, it is to be presumed that she will utilize these ships for military purposes. XIII-425

Dön-36 Interrogation of the former Commander of U-852, Heinz Eck, 21 November 1945: shooting of the survivors of the Greek SS Peleus sunk by U-852; Eck gives reasons for the shooting; his action was not based on any order by Dönitz. XIII-425; XIX-490

Dön-37 Report by the captain of the German tanker Altmark, 1943: liberation of British prisoners on the Altmark by the British destroyer Cossack on 20 February 1940 in Norwegian waters; description of the action; German losses. XIII-227, 239, 240, 246, 457

Dön-38 (Rejected) XIII-227, 239, 240, 246

Dön-39 Extract from the German Naval War Staff diary, 14 September 1942: Hitler wished Naval War Staff to draft an order for reprisals on the basis of the alleged shooting of German shipwrecked crew in the case of the sunken mine-layer Ulm; objections to an order of that kind, including the consideration that English practice in general was to rescue German shipwrecked crews. Appended: list of similar cases. XIII-240, 375, 437; XIX-490

Dön-40 (Rejected) XIII-227, 239, 240, 246

Dön-41 Statement by former U-boat Commander Hans Witt, 6 February 1946: in June 1943 Dönitz categorically refused to allow the shooting of shipwrecked crews by way of reprisal for similar enemy acts. XIII-428

Dön-42 Extract from war diary of the Naval War Staff, 1943: taking prisoner captains and engineers of sunken ships. XIII-240, 293

Dön-43 (Rejected) XIII-226, 241, 247
Dön-44 Questionnaire answers under oath of Leo Karl Kreisch, 26 March 1946: rescue practices of the German Navy...XIII-439
Dön-45 Deposition of George S. Messersmith, 12 March 1946; personal knowledge of Dönitz...XIII-397
Dön-46 Affidavit of Werner Pfeiffer, former captain in the German Navy, dated 20 March 1946, regarding treatment of French and Danish dockyard workers...XIII-441
Dön-47 (Rejected)...XIII-227, 241, 247
*Dön-48 Affidavit, 4 March 1946, by the last deputy commander of the Navy prisoner-of-war camp in Westertimke on conditions in the camp and its surrender to the British Army...XIII-223, 226, 242, 247, 441
*Dön-49 Affidavit by former Naval Staff Judge Fritz Jäckel, 13 April 1946: excesses committed against population of occupied territories were severely punished because they were detrimental to the reputation of the German Navy abroad. Appendix: list of Judgments...XIII-224, 242, 247; XVII-381
Dön-50 Extract from war diary of the Naval War Staff, 1-30 June 1940: statements of Darlan and Churchill encouraging resistance to the Germans...XIII-442
Dön-51 (Rejected)...XIII-224, 242, 243, 247
Dön-52 (Rejected)...XIII-224, 242, 243, 247
*Dön-53 Declaration by 67 former U-boat commanders from Prisoner-of-War Camp 18 in Featherstone Park, 18 January 1946: Dönitz had never given them either a written or an oral order to exterminate surviving crews of ships sunk...XIII-234, 241, 247, 405
**Dön-54 Extract from Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV: Agreement on Submarine Warfare, 23 November 1936...XIII-407
Dön-55 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 1939: battle directives for the Navy...XIII-407, 447, 484
Dön-56 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 9 September 1939: announcement that Germany has opened unrestricted submarine warfare...XIII-408
Dön-57 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 21 September 1939: naval experiences of U-boat commanders...XIII-408
Dön-58 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 24 and 29 September 1938: report of action against an English steamer...XIII-408
Dön-59 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 22 and 24 September 1939: sinking of steamers that sent out radio calls...XIII-409
**Dön-60 (See Dönitz-101-106) Excerpt from Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare, 1 September 1939 to 31 August 1940, compiled by the High Command of the Navy...XIII-220-227, 233-236, 243, 246, 410, 411, 416
Dön-61 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 1939: warning to neutrals to refrain from using the radio and from suspicious action...XIII-233, 410, 484
*Dön-62 Express letter from German Foreign Office to OKW and Navy Command, 25 October 1939. Telegraphic orders by German Foreign Office to German missions in neutral countries, 19 and 25 October 1939: neutral ships to be warned not to sail in English and French convoys; neutral citizens to be advised not to travel in English and French ships...XIII-410, 412, 484
Danish warning to merchant ships... XIII-410

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 30 March 1940:

Order on action against ships using dimmed lights... XIII-410

Order to attack armed enemy merchant vessels; if own boat not endangered, measures to be taken to rescue crew; order not to attack passenger liners unless they are troop transports, effective even when the liners are armed... XIII-411

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 17 October 1939:

Order on action against enemy merchant vessels... XIII-412

Letter from the Secretary of the Admiralty, 7 March 1946, to the British Secretary, IMT, Nuremberg, enclosing excerpts from the "Defense of Merchant Shipping Handbook" and other official material on the role of British merchant vessels in time of war... XIII-236, 241, 247, 255, 413, 421, 439

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 17 November 1939:

Order on action against armed enemy passenger ships... XIII-413

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 23 February 1940:

Action against passenger ships with dimmed lights... XIII-413

Telegramic order by German Foreign Office to German missions in neutral countries; warning to neutrals not to let their ships sail in waters around the British Isles and near the French coast... XIII-259, 494

Extracts from war diary of Commander of U-boats, 4 April 1939:

Action against passenger vessels... XIII-234, 413

Extracts from "Völkischer Beobachter," 14 and 20 November 1939 and 3 December 1939: Lists of armed enemy merchant vessels... XIII-234, 239, 246, 413

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 17 November 1939:

Order on action against armed enemy passenger ships... XIII-413

Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 23 February 1940:

Action against passenger ships with dimmed lights... XIII-413

Telegramic order by German Foreign Office to German missions in neutral countries; warning to neutrals not to let their ships sail in waters around the British Isles and near the French coast... XIII-236, 246

(Rejected)... XIII-235, 246

(Rejected)... XIII-235, 246

Extracts from war diary of Naval War Staff, 21 March, 1 October, 3 September 1942: Identification of neutral ships... XIII-417

Extract from war diary of Commander of U-boats, 24 June 1942: Conduct toward neutrals... XIII-417

Extract from war diary of Commander of U-boats, 23 November and 2 December 1942: Conduct toward neutrals... XIII-417, 514

Dönitz standing order No. 105, revised version 1 August 1944: Markings and conduct of neutral ships; treatment of neutral ships; special arrangements with Sweden, Spain, Portugal, Switzerland, Ireland, Argentina, Chile... XIII-417

Extract from an address by the Führer, 30 January 1941, "Völkischer Beobachter," 31 January 1941... XIII-418

(Rejected)... XIII-236, 246

(Rejected)... XIII-236, 246

(Rejected)... XIII-236, 246

Extract from war diary of U-3, 30 September 1939: Sinking of Danish SS "Vendia" after alleged attempt by the latter to ram U-boat; rescue of survivors... XIII-418

191
Donitz

*Don-84 Extract from war diary of U-48, 17 September 1940: description of the torpedoing of the passenger liner City of Benares and the SS Marina... XIII-419

Don-85 (Rejected)... XIII-237, 237, 246

*Don-86 Extract from German Naval Staff war diary, 5 March 1940: order to naval units not to stop, search, or sink United States ships... XIII-420

Don-87 Extract from war diary of Naval War Staff, 1940: instructions for warfare against enemy merchant shipping, dated 4 April 1941... XIII-420

**Don-88 Excerpt from President Roosevelt’s speech of 11 September 1941. Also text, Amerika und Deutschland, 1936-1945... XIII-421

Don-89 (Rejected)... XIII-237, 237, 246

*Don-90 Affidavit by the former Commander of the German auxiliary cruiser Atlantis, Bernhard Rogge, 2 April 1946: after the sinking by a British cruiser of the auxiliary cruiser and the German supply ship Python, which had taken the survivors on board (22 and 30 November 1941), the British cruiser did not attempt rescue... XIII-235, 341, 247, 438

*Don-91 Affidavit by the former official in the legal department of the German Navy Supreme Command, Dr. Rudolphsi: as Commander-in-Chief of the Navy, Dönitz energetically opposed all attempts to influence the military judiciary by Party politics; detailed description of his attempts; when the decree of 20 September 1944 was put in force despite his protests, he did not carry it out for the Navy... XIII-398, 440; XVII-269

*Don-92 Chart: English “warning areas” in European waters according to German data, 1939-1940... XIII-453

*Don-93 Chart: Operational areas of German U-boats, 1940, around the British Isles... XIII-451

*Don-94 Chart: German blockade area according to the German proclamation, 17 August 1940... XIII-453

Don-95 Widmann’s Principles on Right of Prize and the Scale of Prizes (physical exhibit)... XIII-550

Don-99 Chart showing U-boat losses from January 1942 to July 1943... XIII-579

*Don-100 Testimony of Fleet Admiral Nimitz, U.S. Navy, 11 May 1946, regarding naval warfare in the Pacific from 7 December 1941, including the principles governing the rescue of survivors of enemy ships sunk... XIV-360; XVII-377, 381

**Don-101 (See **Donitz-60) Extract from Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare, No. 272: the British Admiralty on action against German submarines... XIII-411

**Don-105 (See **Donitz-60) Extract from Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare, No. 5: declaration of the First Lord of the Admiralty on British submarine warfare... XIII-454

**Don-103 (See **Donitz-60) Extract from Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare, No. 4: interview of Grand Admiral Raeder with a representative of the National Broadcasting Company... XIII-415
**Dün-104** (See ** Dönitz-60**) Extract from *Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare*, No. 285: note to neutrals about operation zone around England... XIII-416, 452

**Dün-105** (See ** Dönitz-60**) Extract from *Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare*, No. 286: proclamation of a total blockade against England... XIII-416

**Dün-106** (See ** Dönitz-60**) Extract from *Documents on Rules of Naval Warfare*, No. 276: insignia for French sailors in the merchant marine... XIII-421

**Dün-107** Extract of proceedings of War Crimes Trials, Oslo... XVII-381-382

**Frank**

Fra-1 *2476-PS* Sworn statement by Dr. Josef Bühler, former Secretary of State in the Government General: after the suppression of the Warsaw insurrection in August 1944, large numbers of Warsaw inhabitants were deported to German concentration camps; Kaltenbrunner refused Frank's request to release these people... XII-76, 129

Fra-2 *2537-PS* Hitler decree, 12 October 1939, on the administration of the occupied Polish territories: Frank is appointed Governor General and Seyss-Inquart his deputy... XII-117

**Fra-3** Decree concerning establishment of a State Secretariat for Security Affairs in the Government General, 7 May 1945... XII-117

**Fra-4** Decree, 23 June 1942, establishing the Province of Police Administration under the jurisdiction of the State Secretary for Security... XII-117, 118

Fra-4(e) Decree of the Fuhrer concerning the appointment of officials in the Government General, 20 May 1942... XII-118

Fra-5 Order for the execution of the Fuhrer decree establishing the office of Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor, 27 March 1942... XII-119

Fra-6 Decree concerning the establishment of the office of Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor, 21 March 1945... XII-119

Fra-7 Statement of former Kreishauptmann Dr. Albrecht, 8 January 1946, concerning Frank's activities in the Government General... XII-129

*Fra-8* Affidavit by the former General of the Waffen-SS, Von dem Bach-Zelewski, 21 February 1946: in 1943 Himmler called Frank a traitor who was working hand in glove with the Poles; Frank wanted to calm the Poles by making concessions to them; Frank demanded the removal of Higher SS and Police Leader Krüger and of SS and Police Leader Globocnik because they were both strongly opposed to a policy of conciliation towards Poland; Frank was in no way connected with the quelling of the Warsaw uprising by military force in 1944; description of the battle for Warsaw... XII-132

*Fra-9* Affidavit by Von Palezieux, former departmental official in the office of the Government General, 31 January 1946: Frank always described art treasures stored in the castle of Krakow as State property belonging to the Government General... XII-136

Fra-10 *2233-PS* See USA-173, 2233-PS... XII-136
The Frick documents listed below received the exhibit numbers stated (not identical with Frick document numbers).

Fri-1 11 Telegram from Cardinal Archbishop Schulte, 8 March 1936, to the Supreme Commander of the Armed Forces on the occasion of the occupation of the Rhineland... XII-158,159

Fri-2 12 Declaration by the Austrian bishops on the occasion of the plebiscite, 28 March 1928, signed by Innitzer and others; appreciation of work accomplished in certain fields by the National Socialist movement; affirmation of loyalty to the German Reich considered to be a natural national duty... XII-158

Fri-3 13 Address by Frick to the diplomatic corps, 5 March 1934: the National Socialist revolution wishes to achieve by legal means the liberation of the German nation from the domination of the Jewish race... XII-159

Fri-4 14 Address by Frick at a meeting of the National League for Germans Abroad (VDA), 19 January 1934: the VDA must be a cultural focal point for Germans all over the world and should not pursue any power politics... XII-159,160, XVII-173

FRICK

The Frick documents listed below received the exhibit numbers stated (not identical with Frick document numbers).
Fri-5 15 (See GB-285, *3258-PS) Decree by the Reich Minister of the Interior, 24 February 1933, regarding the League for Germans Abroad... XII-109,166
Fri-6 26 *366-PS Decree of August 1943: position, duties, and authorities of the Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia; budget for 1944... VIII-531; XII-161; XVIII-187
Fri-7 31 *779-PS Extract from a decree by the Reich Minister of the Interior concerning protective custody; also photographic copy and excerpt... VIII-530; XII-161, 162; XVIII-181
Fri-8 32 *382-PS Extract from the book of Dr. Werner Spohr, Legality of Protective Custody... XII-161,162
Fri-9 33 *775-PS Memorandum of the Minister of the Interior, concerning clarification of police matters, 1935... VIII-531; XII-162, 182, 184, 185; XVII-141; XIX-441
Fri-10 37 Letter from R. Wulle, former Reichstag deputy, to Frick's defense counsel, 17 December 1945; Frick had made repeated efforts to obtain Wulle's release from a concentration camp; though unsuccessful, he procured some alleviation in treatment... XII-163
Fri-11 40 Deposition of Gillhuber, employee of the Reich Security Service, who accompanied Frick on official travels... XII-164
Fri-12 39 Excerpt from Inside Europe by John Gunther: statement concerning Frick... XII-166
Fri-13 Excerpt from To the Bitter End by Gisevius: Frick's position in the Party and responsibility for legislation of policies... XII-166; XVII-185
Fri-14 Affidavit by Messersmith... XVII-417
Fri-15 Affidavit, 6 July 1946, Dr. Walter Conrad, former German official, on church affairs... XXI-231

The Frick documents given below did not receive Frick exhibit numbers and are therefore listed by their Frick document numbers (as compiled in the Frick Document Book and presented to the Court).

Fri-1 See USA-25, *366-PS... XII-157
Fri-2 See USA-27, *951-L... XII-157
Fri-3 See USA-628, *3725-PS... XII-157
Fri-4 See USA-36, *2194-PS... XII-157
Fri-5 See USA-714, *2668-PS... XII-157
Fri-6 See USA-409, *2896-PS... XII-157
Fri-7 See USA-38, *2288-PS... XII-158
Fri-8 See USA-52, *2285-PS... XII-158
Fri-9 See USA-56, *2289-PS... XII-158
Fri-10 See USA-616, *3729-PS... XII-158
Fri-11 1680-PS "Reunion of Austria with the German Reich" (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 249)... XII-160
Fri-12 3972-PS Administration of the Sudeten German territories (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1231)... XII-160
**DEF. DOCS. — FRITZSCHE**

**Fri-18 3074-PS** Union of the Memelland with the German Reich *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 559)*. . XII-160

**Fri-19 3076-PS** Sudeten Gau law *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 780)*. . XII-160

**Fri-20 3077-PS** Union of Danzig with the German Reich *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 1548)*. . XII-160

**Fri-21 3078-PS** Organization and administration of the Occupied Eastern Territories *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 2042)*. . XII-160

**Fri-22 3079-PS** Administration of the Government General *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 2077)*. . XII-160; XVIII-177

**Fri-23 3080-PS** "Reunion of Eupen-Malmedy and Moresnet with the German Reich" *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1940, Part I, p. 803)*. . XII-160

**Fri-24 3083-PS** Creation of a central office for the occupied territories of Norway, 12 January 1941. . XII-160; XVIII-178, 179

**Fri-25** See USSR-223, *2233-PS*. . XVIII-180

**Fri-26** See USA-319, *1997-PS*. . XII-160

**Fri-29 3443-PS** See USSR-600. . XII-161; XVIII-187

**Fri-30 3444-PS** See USA-233, *2324-PS*. . XII-161


**Fri-36** See USA-206, *1723-PS*. . XII-163; XVIII-183

**Fri-38** Affidavit by Frick: reasons for remaining in office under Hitler. . XII-166

**FRITZSCHE**

**Frit-1** Radio speeches of Fritzsche, 1939 and 1940, including two dealing with the *Athenia case*. . XVII-144, 156

**Frit-2** Affidavit, 17 May 1946 by Dr. Scharping, former Government Councillor (Regierungsrat) in the Propaganda Ministry; Fritzsche had the reputation in party circles of being an outsider; he was openly opposed to Goebbels and Dr. Dietrich, particularly concerning the Jewish problem; in his press and broadcasting policy he insisted on a truthful news service. . XVII-152, 159, 167, 179, 242; XIX-337, 338, 350

**Frit-3** Additional affidavit, 17 May 1946, by Dr. Scharping, former Government Councillor (Regierungsrat) in the Ministry of Propaganda: in February 1945 Fritzsche successfully opposed Goebbels who had directed him to broadcast the impending execution of 40,000 British and American prisoners of war in reprisal for air raids on Dresden. . XVII-255; XIX-337, 350

**Frit-4** Memorandum of 17 January 1946 with cover letter dated 18 January 1946 giving an extract from Mr. Liddel Hart’s letter to the Public Prosecution and enclosing an excerpt from the letter of General Dittmar, German military commentator. . XVII-152

**Frit-5** Declaration in lieu of oath of Dr. Hecht, director of *Frankfurter Zeitung*, of 6 March 1946: Fritzsche’s efforts to continue publication of the *Frankfurter Zeitung*. . XIX-350

*Frit-6* Affidavit, 15 June 1946, by Count von Westarp, editor: prolonged efforts by Fritzsche secured the release of the affiant’s stepbrother; 196
he was a half-Jew who had been arrested by the Gestapo after the attack on Hitler, 20 July 1944...XVII-179

FYI-8 Declaration in lieu of oath of Martha Krueger, 15 June 1946: Fritzsche’s activities and character...XVII-179; XIX-351

**FUNK**

*Fu-1* Affidavit by Albert Oeser, 26 February 1946: in his capacity as Under-Secretary in the Reich Propaganda Ministry, Funk (after 1933) allowed several Jewish members of the editorial staff of the Frankfurt Zeitung to retain their posts temporarily...XIII-97; XVIII-232

*Fu-2* Affidavit by Dr. Roesen, 4 February 1946: Funk did not discontinue relations with Richard Strauss even after the latter had fallen into disgrace...XIII-97; XVIII-232

*Fu-3* Affidavit by Mrs. Funk, 5 November 1945: in the course of a telephone conversation on 10 November 1938 Funk seriously reproached Goebbels for the outrages committed against Jews and Jewish shops; other items...XII-118; XVIII-345

*Fu-5* “Reich Minister for Economics Dr. Funk with the Bulgarian Premier” (Volkischer Beobachter, 14 October 1938)...XII-109

*Fu-6* “Bulgarian-German Economic Conversations” (Volkischer Beobachter, 15 October 1938)...XII-109

*Fu-7* “German Economic Relations with the Southeast” (Volkischer Beobachter, 16 October 1938)...XII-109

*Fu-8* “Journey in the Southeast of the Reich Minister for Economics, Dr. Funk” (Volkischer Beobachter, 16 October 1938)...XII-109

**Fu-9** Speech of Funk, “New Policy, New Economics,” held before the central committee of the Reichsbank, 30 March 1938...XIII-110

**Fu-10** “The Status of the Southeast and the European Economic Society.” Speech delivered by Funk to the Southeastern Europe Association, Vienna, 10 March 1944...XIII-127

**Fu-11** “Economic Order against Currency Mechanism.” Speech delivered by Funk at the University of Königsberg, 7 July 1944...XIII-127

**Fu-12** “Central Mobilization for Foreign Labor” (Volkischer Beobachter, 30 July 1940)...XVIII-243

*Fu-13* Reply by Dr. August Schwedler to questions of defense counsel: Funk never visited a concentration camp...XIII-114; XVIII-241

*Fu-14* (See USA-657, *3501-PS) Affidavit of Max Amann, former Reichsleiter, 17 April 1946: Funk had no function in connection with propaganda...XIII-99; XVIII-245

*Fu-15* Affidavit by the former Ministerial Councillor Kallus, 9 December 1945: Funk was greatly incensed when he heard of the outrages of November 1938 and immediately contacted Göring or Himmler in order to prevent further outrages...XIII-118; XVIII-245

*Fu-16* Reply from the former Under-Secretary in the Reich Economic Ministry Dr. Landfried, 1 May 1946, to 15 questions by Funk’s defense counsel and to cross-questions by the Prosecution regarding the administration of the occupied territories; political views...XIII-122; XVII-394; XVII-237, 243, 244

*Fu-17* Reply from Puhl, former deputy president of the Reichsbank, 1 May 1946, to 18 questions put to him by Funk’s defense counsel and
to cross-questions put by the Prosecution regarding Funk's activities as president of the Reichsbank...XVII-385, 386; XVIII-237, 243

*Fu-18 Affidavit from former Ministerial Councillor Kallus, 19 April 1946, concerning several questions put by Funk's defense counsel: in the Reich Propaganda Ministry Funk was mainly concerned with music and the theater and with administrative problems; he had supported the cause of the Jewish composer Leo Blech; in his capacity as Minister for Reich Economy he made it possible for various Jews to emigrate from Germany under tolerable conditions; other matters...XIII-317; XVII-386; XVIII-322, 233

Fu-19 Affidavit by George S. Messersmith, former American Consul General in Berlin, 5 July 1946...XVII-386

GÖRING

Gör-6 "The Blessings of an Ethnic Community." Speech by Göring at the Krupp Works in Essen, 4 December 1934...IX-675

Gör-7 (Rejected)...XIII-241, 246

Gör-13 Göring's speech, 9 April 1933, at the Berlin Sports Palace, from Hermann Göring's Speeches and Compositions: peace...IX-680

Gör-14 Quotation from Hermann Göring's Speeches and Compositions: peace...IX-680

Gör-15 Göring's attitude toward the Church, expressed in a speech, 1935, reprinted in Hermann Göring's Speeches and Compositions...IX-681

Gör-16 Quotation from Hermann Göring's Speeches and Compositions: The Church...IX-681

Gör-17 Document submitted by Werner Jentsch, clergyman, dated 30 October 1945, on the question of religion in the Luftwaffe...IX-681

*Gör-25 Reply to interrogatory submitted to Lord Halifax by defense counsel of Hermann Göring, 1 February 1946: Göring's statement in 1937 regarding Germany's demands; visits by Dahlerus (in agreement with Göring) to Lord Halifax in August 1939; discussion of Polish-German crisis at these meetings; other matters...IX-677

Gör-23 Failure of a Mission by Sir Nevile Henderson, London, 1940: Göring's desire for peace...IX-676

Gör-26 (Withdrawn)...IX-692

*Gör-27 Affidavit by Dr. Rudolf Lehmann, former Judge Advocate General (Generallandesstabsrichter), 21 February 1946: as chief judicial authority, Göring often made decisions deliberately running counter to Hitler's ideas and demands...IX-682

*Gör-38 Statement, 27 February 1946, by Dr. Uiberreither, former Gau Leader of Styria: during a meeting of Gau Leaders about the middle of 1938 Göring declared that the establishment of new raw material sources within the Reich was for the purpose of making Germany independent of other countries and not in order to prepare for aggressive warfare; on the occasion of another Gau Leader meeting at the end of 1938 Göring sharply condemned the anti-Semitic excesses of 9 November...IX-678

Gör-39 Quotation from Göring's speech on the occasion of a meeting of war veterans in Berlin, 1937, published in the book Hermann Göring, the Man and His Work...IX-678
DEF. DOCS. — Hess

**Gör-40** Quotation from Churchill's *Step by Step* on the question of rearmament and the Anglo-German Naval Agreement...IX-674

**Gör-44** Quotation from the book *Hermann Göring, the Man and His Work* regarding the creation of the Secret State Police...IX-689

**Gör-45** Statement by the French General Armengaud concerning the Luftwaffe operations in Poland...IX-689

**Gör-52** Interrogation of Baron von Hammerstein, former judge in the Luftwaffe, dated 30 May 1946...XVII-402,403

**Gör-53** Interrogation of General Student, dated 22 March 1940, on the bombardment of Rotterdam...XVII-395

**Gör-54** Interrogation of Kammhuber, former general in the Luftwaffe, dated 29 March 1946...XVII-394

**Gör-55** Interrogation of Karl Koller, former general in the Luftwaffe, dated 28 May 1946...XVII-395

*Gör-60* Extract from "Official Material Concerning the Mass Murder at Katyn," published in 1943 by the German Foreign Office. Autopsy reports...XIX-354

*Gör-61* Extract from "Official Material Concerning the Mass Murder at Katyn," published in 1943 by the German Foreign Office. Minutes of the International Medical Commission, 30 April 1943, containing the forensic results of the inspections and investigations...XIX-354

**Hess-1** Speech of 8 July 1934 from Königsberg on the occasion of the Gauparteitag in East Prussia...X-2

**Hess-2** Speech of 8 December 1934 on the occasion of the "Day of National Solidarity"...X-2

**Hess-3** Excerpt from speech of 17 November 1935 on the occasion of 3rd Reich Farmers' Day...X-2

**Hess-4** Speech of 11 October 1936 at the opening of the Adolf Hitler Hall in Hof...X-2

**Hess-5** Speech to naval officers, 14-16 March 1938, at Kiel and Wilhelmshaven...X-2

**Hess-6** Speech of 21 March 1938 in Stettin for the plebiscite of 29 March 1938...X-2

**Hess-7** Speech on 1 May 1938 to the German workers on the occasion of the vote of confidence...X-2

**Hess-8** Speech of 6 June 1938 in Cologne at the Convention of the Large Families' League...X-2

**Hess-9** Speech at the Reichsparteitag (Party Rally) in 1938 to all Gau- and Kreisleiter...X-3

**Hess-10** Excerpts from a speech by Hess, addressed to the women of America...X-3

**Hess-11** Speech of 14 May 1938 at Stockholm regarding National Socialism...X-3

**Hess-12** *2787-PS* Hess order, 20 October 1934: exercise of restraint regarding foreign political issues...X-3

*Hess-13* Undated affidavit by Hess' secretary, Hildegard Fath: the purpose of Hess' flight to England in 1941 was not to make a separate
DEF. DOCS. -- Jodl

peace with England in order to leave Germany's rear free for a war with the Soviet Union; Hess' views in general make it unlikely that he would have approved a proposal to introduce corporal punishment for Poles...X-3

Hess-14 Decree of 3 June 1936 signed by Hess, regarding Austrian National Socialism...X-3

Hess-15 Memorandum on the discussion between Lord Simon, Hess, and a representative of the Foreign Office, 10 June 1941: Hess explains the reasons for his flight to England and the conditions under which Hitler would be willing to come to an understanding with England...X-3, 7

Hess-16 Affidavit by the former chief of the Legal Division in the German Foreign Office, Dr. Friedrich Gaus, 15 March 1944, concerning the secret protocols to the German-Soviet Pact, 23 August 1939...X-317; XI-601; XIX-383

Hess-17 (See GB-145, *025-TC) Documentary supplement referring to the German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact, the German-Soviet Friendship and Border Pact, and an affidavit by Ambassador Dr. Gaus...XI-602

*Jo-1 45 Affidavit, 11 March 1946, by Otto Wettberg, Protestant minister and former master sergeant: Von dem Bath-Zelewski's statement that complete anarchy reigned in the conduct of the fight against partisans was contradicted by the appropriate army manual regulation, the purpose of which was to prevent arbitrary action; his own unit followed the manual strictly...XV-336

Jo-3 56 (See USA-72, *1780-PS; **Raeder-19) From Jodl's official diary on rearmament...XV-380, 551; XIX-93, 95

Jo-4 57 Interrogation of Albrecht Soltmann, former colonel in the Wehrmacht, 22 March 1946: the plans of the English military commanders in Norway...XV-379

Jo-5 58 Testimony of Air Force General Koller regarding taking of bomber crews prisoners...XXII-10

Jo-6 59 Interrogatory of Brudermüller, former lieutenant colonel, 14 March 1946: Jodl's part in influencing Hitler to reconsider his intention of denouncing the Geneva Convention...XV-609

Jo-7 60 Deposition of former General Walter Buhls, 14 March 1946: combating of partisans...XV-587

Jo-8 61 Affidavit, 19 April 1946, by Heinz Welzenegger, Jodl's executive officer from November 1942 to February 1945: operational tasks left Jodl no time for details of administrative matters; the executive officer attended most of Hitler's situation conferences, at which neither the annihilation of Jews nor concentration camp atrocities were mentioned...XV-609

Jo-9 62 Deposition of former General Rudolf Toussaint, 3 April 1946: Czechoslovakian mobilization in 1938...XV-357, 383

Jo-10 63 Affidavit, 23 April 1946, by Dr. Lehmann, former Wehrmacht Judge Advocate General with the OKW: during the war Jodl supported Lehmann's efforts to maintain the Wehrmacht judicial procedure and to secure severe punishment for crimes committed against the indigenous population...XV-344

200
KALTENBRUNNER

*Kal-1 Interrogatory of Dr. Mildner, former Gestapo official, dated 29 March 1946: Kaltenbrunner's activities as Chief of the Security Police and SD.

*Kal-2 Interrogatory of Dr. Wilhelm Hottl, former official in the SD, dated 30 March 1946: Kaltenbrunner's activities and responsibilities as Chief of the RSHA.

*Kal-3 Statements by Professor Burckhard, President of the International Red Cross Committee, 17 April 1946, concerning his conferences with Kaltenbrunner in March 1945: In April 1945, the International Red Cross Committee was enabled with Kaltenbrunner's support, to bring 298 Frenchwomen from the Ravensbrück camp into Switzerland; food, clothing, and medical supplies to be delivered to concentration camps by the Red Cross.

*Kal-4-5 Affidavit by Dr. Bachmann, former secretary general of the International Red Cross Committee and by Dr. Meyer, delegate of the same committee, 11 April 1946, concerning 7 questions put by Kaltenbrunner's defense counsel on content and results of discussions between the representatives of the Red Cross Committee and Kaltenbrunner in March-April 1945.

*Kal-6 (See Gestapo-46) Interrogation of August Elgruber, former official of the RSHA, 27 March 1946: concentration camps.

*Kal-7 (See Gestapo-47) Testimony of Friedrich Karl von Eberstein, 12 April 1946, concerning Kaltenbrunner's connection with the concentration camps: Kaltenbrunner could send people to camps, but did not control their administration, etc.

*Kal-8 Affidavit by Waneck, former Group Leader in the Reich Security Main Office, 15 April 1946, concerning questions put to him by Kaltenbrunner's defense counsel and by the Prosecution: Kaltenbrunner considered his main task in the Reich Security Main Office.
KEITEL

*Kei-1(1a) Text of a chart showing the OKW in the form of a pyramid.

*Kei-3 Excerpts from Army Service Regulations 3/1, January 1940: rules governing guerrilla warfare, almost literally corresponding to Articles 1 and 2 of the supplement of the Hague Rules of Land Warfare, 18 October 1907...X-533

**Kei-6 Condition of employment for workers from the East and Russian prisoners of war...X-559; XVIII-34

*Kei-7 128-C Excerpts from Army Service Regulations 2, 26 July 1939, concerning treatment of hostages: they can be seized only by order of at least a regimental commander; their future fate must be decided by at least a division commander...X-539; XVII-18

*Kei-8 Affidavit, 8 March 1946, by Keitel concerning relations between the leadership organizations of the State and of the Wehrmacht...XI-27; XVII-636

*Kei-9 Affidavit, 8 March 1946, by Keitel concerning relations between the leadership organizations of the State and of the Wehrmacht...XI-27; XVII-636

*Kei-10 Affidavit, 14 March 1946, by Keitel concerning the chain of authority and elimination of the OKW in the East: civilian organizations and agencies were only partially subordinated to the Army and for definite purposes...X-535; XVII-612; XVIII-9

*Kei-11 Affidavit, 29 March 1946, by Keitel concerning the organization and working methods of the Economy and Armament Office in the OKW: original mission was preparation of rearmament; the office was not authorized to issue orders; it was General Thomas and not the office as such which was put at Göring's disposal for Military Economy Staff East...X-572; XVII-656; XVIII-10

*Kei-12 Affidavit, 29 March 1946, by Keitel concerning the SS in warfare: development of SS since 1934; its attempts to obtain police authority in occupied and conquered territory were mostly successful despite some opposition by military leaders...X-535; 596

*Kei-13 Affidavit, 9 and 10 March 1946, by Keitel and Jodl concerning the authority of German military and civilian authorities in France from 1940 to 1945: much overlapping; differences between Vichy Government and resistance movement; seizure of hostages and Night and Fog Decree directed against increasing number of acts of terror and sabotage; struggle of Wehrmacht against the authority given to Himmler...X-581; XV-433; XVII-612

Kei-14 Digest of an Interrogation of General Von Falkenhorst, 24 October 1945...X-581

*Kei-15 Affidavit, 31 March 1946, by Oberregierungsrat Ludwig Krieger, from 1943 to 1945 stenographer in Führer headquarters, concerning relations between Keitel and Hitler...XI-201

202
*Kei-16 Affidavit, 14 March 1946, by journalist Giles Romilly of London, a nephew of Churchill's: he was in Narvik when German troops arrived there, 9 April 1940, having been sent there as war correspondent by the Daily Express four days previously to report on the general situation and possible developments; he did not expect the arrival of British troops there...XI-202

*Kei-17 Affidavit, 30 March 1946, by Rotraud Roemer, former secretary of the chief of supervision of prisoners of war: the order to brand Russian prisoners of war was rescinded by General Reinecke about a week after its publication; she does not know when Keitel was informed of this order...XI-202

*Kei-23 Statement, 28 June 1946, by Ex-Vice Admiral Büirker, formerly Chief of Office Group Foreign Countries in the Counter-Espionage Office OKW: Keitel's authority was limited exclusively to the OKW and its subordinate agencies; the Wehrmacht Operations Staff was an independent agency under Jodl; Keitel's influence on Hitler negligible...XVII-413

*Kei-24 Affidavit, 17 June 1946, concerning Keitel: Keitel was chief of an agency which was disliked by the Wehrmacht branches; Keitel was liked as a superior; after initial very energetic opposition Keitel finally gave in to Hitler; after 20 July 1944 he intervened with Himmler in favor of the families of the sentenced men...XVII-413

*Kei-25 Affidavit, 15 June 1946, concerning army leadership during the war: after Hitler took over the command of the Army on 19 December 1941 he worked constantly with the General Staff but turned over the administrative authority of the Army Command to Keitel as executive organ...XVII-413

*Kei-26 Affidavit, 17 August 1946, concerning the utilization of members of the Wehrmacht for guarding concentration camps: at the suggestion of Keitel about 100,000 men unfit for front service were transferred to the Waffen-SS and used as outside guards for concentration camps; similar matters...XXII-395

*Kei-27 Affidavit of General Reinecke, 12 August 1946...XXII-395

**Neu-1 Observations by the Protestant Bishop for the province of Württemberg, D. Wurm, 20 March 1946: Neurath's attitude toward the Church and the murder of Dollfuss; reasons for remaining in the Government; part in bringing Chamberlain to Munich...XVI-595, 631; XIX-236

**Neu-2 Affidavit by Manfred Zimmermann, attorney and notary in Berlin, 1 May 1946: Neurath's position in the Nazi Party and Government...XVI-595

**Neu-3 Affidavit by the Baroness Ritter, Munich, 28 May 1946: observations regarding Neurath's influence and function in the Nazi Government...XVI-595, 600, 605, 673; XIX-234, 286

**Neu-4 Affidavit by Kurt Prüfer, former Ambassador, concerning questions put to him before the American Vice-Consul in Geneva, 16 April 1946: Neurath's opinions of Nazi doctrines and practices...XVI-595, 597, 600, 601, 604, 608, 611

**Neu-6 Telegram from Hindenburg, 31 May 1932, to Neurath, then Ambassador in London, requesting him to take over the Foreign Ministry in the presidential cabinet just being formed...XVI-599
DEF. DOCS. — Neurath

*Neu-8 Letter by Dr. Koepke, formerly ministerial director in the Foreign Office, to Minister Rümelin, 2 June 1933: notification of Neurath's appointment as Foreign Minister; history of the appointment; Hindenburg's attitude and that of the Foreign Office... XVI-600; XIX-524

Neu-9 Article from Time, 10 April 1933, on Neurath's alleged offer to resign on account of anti-Jewish boycotting... XVI-638, 639; XVII-94; XIX-149, 304

*Neu-11 Draft of a letter from Neurath to Hindenburg, 19 June 1933: description of the strongly disapproving British and international attitude towards Germany, shown at the World Economic Conference in London... XVI-614; XIX-248

*Neu-12 Letter from Neurath to Hitler from the World Economic Conference in London, 19 June 1933: France extremely concerned about German-Austrian developments; owing to French influence there is a possibility of international—even military—intervention; Germany must keep this in mind in dealing with Austria... XVII-372; XIX-248

**Neu-13 Ambassador Dodd's reference to Neurath's submission to Hitler autocracy... XVI-609

*Neu-14 Neurath's letter to Hitler, 25 October 1935: offer of resignation on account of Hitler's plan to appoint Ribbentrop under-secretary in the Foreign Office; objection to Ribbentrop on factual and personal grounds... XVI-639

**Neu-15 Memorandum of conversation between Neurath and Bullitt in Berlin, 18 May 1936, regarding German foreign policy... XVI-637


**Neu-17 Character sketch of Neurath (Failure of a Mission, by Neville Henderson, p. 50-51)... XIX-638

*Neu-18 Report, 3 February 1938: congratulations of the diplomatic corps in Berlin on the occasion of Neurath's 60th birthday; the "doyen" expresses the hope that Neurath may long be spared to carry on his work of furthering peaceful relations among the nations... XVI-653

Neu-19 Neurath favored a peaceful solution by negotiation of the Czechoslovakian problem (Henderson's Failure of a Mission, 28 September 1938)... XVI-647

Neu-20 Letter from François Poncet, French Ambassador, to Von Neurath, 18 October 1938, expressing gratitude for Neurath's courtesies... XVI-648

Neu-21 Petition to the IMT by the Protestant Pastor and the Parish council of Enzweihingen, 6 May 1946, recommending acquittal of Neurath and expressing their esteem for his services to Germany... XVI-596

*Neu-25 Schwerin-Krosigk's answers, 18 May 1946, to a questionnaire submitted to him by Neurath's defense counsel, 10 April 1946: Neurath believed in the peaceful achievement of German aims; Neurath advised Hitler to accept Mussolini's proposal for mediation in the Sudeten question, etc... XVI-602

**Neu-30 (See USA-750, *2386-PS) Excerpt from an affidavit by George Messersmith, 29 August 1945, regarding Von Neurath's foreign policy, 1933-1934... XVI-632
From the minutes concerning the withdrawal of the Inter-
Allied Military Control Commission from Germany, 13 December
1926... XVII-372

Resolution of the Assembly of the League of Nations,
25 September 1926: reduction and limitation of armament... XVI-605

*Excerpt from the speech of Count Bernstorff, German
representative in the League of Nations, 25 September 1926: dis-
armament... XVI-603

*Excerpt from speech of Reich Chancellor Brüning at Kiel,
19 May 1931: disarmament and security... XVI-603

*Excerpt from speech of Ambassador Nadolny in the Main
Committee of the Disarmament Conference, 22 July 1932: Germany
prepared to continue to participate in the disarmament conference...
XVI-606

*Excerpt from the German memorandum concerning the
questions of equality of rights, 29 August 1932: disarmament...
XVI-606; XIX-342

*Excerpt from an interview with Neurath, 6 September 1932,
concerning the German memorandum of 29 August 1932: Germany
demands equality, not rearmament for herself; the disarmament con-
ference powers must take a clear-cut decision on this matter...
XVI-606; XIX-342

Excerpts from the communication of the Reich Minister for
Foreign Affairs, Neurath, to the president of the Disarmament Con-
ference, Henderson, 14 September 1932: equality of rights in dis-
armament... XVI-606

Announcement of Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs Neurath
to the representatives of the German press, 30 September 1932:
equality of rights in disarmament... XVI-606; XIX-342

Excerpt from the French Plan of 14 November 1932 on standard-
ization of army systems of continental Europe... XVI-615

Excerpt from the speech of Reich Minister Neurath in the
session of the League of Nations Assembly, 7 December 1932:
equalization of the military power of all states... XVI-615

German translation of the Five Power Declaration, 11 Decem-
ber 1932, concerning the question of equality of rights in disarmament...
XVI-607; XIX-343

Statement by Neurath to the press, 21 December 1932, on the
Five Power Declaration concerning equality in armament questions:
German equality recognized as guiding principle of the Disarmament
Conference; the disarmament convention to be drafted by the con-
ference on this basis will replace Part V of the Versailles Treaty...
XVI-607

Excerpt from MacDonald's speech concerning the English Dis-
armament Plan, 16 March 1933... XVII-372

**Excerpt from Neurath's essay on Germany's policy in the Dis-
armament Conference... XVII-372; XIX-344

Excerpt from Hitler's "Peace Speech" before the German Reichs-
tag, 17 May 1933... XVII-372; XIX-347

Declaration of the German Ambassador Nadolny in the Main
Committee of the League of Nations, 19 May 1933: equality of rights
in disarmament... XVII-372

205
Neu-54 Excerpt from the statement of the representative of the United States, Norman Davies, at the Disarmament Conference, 22 May 1933: reduction of armaments...XVII-372

Neu-55 Statement of Ambassador Nadolny at the Disarmament Conference, 27 May 1933, concerning air disarmament...XVII-373

Neu-56 Speech of Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs Neurath to the foreign press, 15 September 1933: "Injustices of the Versailles Treaty"...XVI-618; XIX-248

Neu-58 Proclamation of Reich Chancellor Hitler to the German people, 14 October 1933, on the withdrawal from the League of Nations...XVI-617

*Neu-59 Speech by Neurath, 16 October 1933, to the foreign press on Germany's withdrawal from the Disarmament Conference and the League of Nations...XVI-617

*Neu-61 German memorandum, 18 December 1933, concerning the armament question and equal rights for Germany...XVI-617; XIX-250

Neu-62 Interview of Neurath with the Berlin representative of the New York Times, 29 December 1933, on the question of disarmament...XVI-617

**Neu-63 Condemnation of the German foreign policy by Ambassador Dodd...XVI-618

Neu-64 The German reply, 19 January 1934, to the French memorandum of 1 January 1934 on the reduction of armament...XVI-617

Neu-66 Speech of the Belgian Prime Minister, Count Broqueville, in the Senate, 6 March 1934, regarding Germany's status under rearmament...XVI-618; XIX-252

**Neu-67 German memorandum, 13 March 1934, on her position regarding armament standards...XVI-617

Neu-68 Speech of Henderson, chairman of the Disarmament Conference, given at a session of the Bureau, 10 April 1934: trend toward a new armament race...XVI-617

*Neu-69 German aide-memoire, 16 April 1934, concerning the British disarmament memorandum: acceptance in principle with certain reservations; Germany demands for example a defensive short-range air fleet without bomber planes; assent to controls to assure the non-military character of the SA and SS...XVI-617

Neu-70 Excerpt from the note of the French Government to the British Government, 17 April 1934, regarding disarmament negotiations...XVI-618

Neu-71 An official communiqué, 24 April 1934, about the Warsaw discussions...XVI-619

Neu-73 Communiqué concerning the discussions in Prague of French Foreign Minister Louis Barthou, 27 April 1934, on the Central European problem...XVI-619

*Neu-74 Excerpt from a speech by Neurath, 27 April 1934, to the Berlin press: repudiation of the accusations against Germany contained in the note from the French to the British Government, 15 April 1934; comparison of armament expenditures in France and Germany...XVI-618; XIX-250
Neu-76 Speech of the American plenipotentiary at the Disarmament Conference, Norman Davies, 29 May 1934: proposal for progressive disarmament... XVI-618

Neu-77 Excerpt from the speech of the French Foreign Minister Barthou, 30 May 1934, to British proposals for disarmament... XVI-620

**Neu-78 Excerpt from statement made by the French Minister of War, Marshal Pétain, before the Army Committee of the Chamber, 8 June 1934, concerning supreme leadership in war... XVI-649


Neu-80 Address delivered by Chancellor Adolf Hitler at the Gau meeting in Gera, 17 June 1934: Germany desires peace... XVI-660; XIX-255

Neu-81 Excerpt from speech of Czechoslovakian Foreign Minister Beneš on the European situation delivered before the Chamber, 2 July 1934... XVII-373

Neu-82 A proclamation in favor of total military training, 22 July 1934, from a speech of Marshal Pétain... XVII-373

**Neu-83 Communiqué of the German Government, 26 July 1934: Reich Government orders arrest of any Austrian insurgents crossing German border; Reich Government not bound by contrary agreement between German Minister in Vienna and insurgents... XVII-373

*Neu-84 Excerpt from a letter by Neuhrath to the chief of the Political Department, 26 July 1934: danger in consequence of Austrian events averted by rapid action; Hitler and Goebbels requested Neuhrath not to have the German Minister in Austria penalized for his actions... XVI-650

**Neu-85 Communiqué of the German Reich Cabinet regarding its attitude to the Eastern Pact, 10 September 1934... XVII-373; XIX-254

Neu-86 International Traffic Convention: general political situation... XVII-373

Neu-87 Recommendation by the Political Committee of the League of Nations: admission of Soviet Russia into the League of Nations, 18 September 1934... XVI-652

**Neu-88 Excerpts from a speech by General Smuts before the Royal Institute of International Affairs, 12 November 1934: "necessity of recognizing Germany's international status"... XVII-373

**Neu-89 Declaration of 23 November 1934 made by the reporter of the Military Affairs Committee of the French Chamber on the Entente with Russia... XVI-622; XIX-254

**Neu-90 Soviet-French Protocol of the East Pact negotiations... XVI-622; XIX-254

Neu-92 Appeal of the President of the Czechoslovak Republic, Masaryk, to the Armed Forces, 29 December 1934: introduction of military service... XVI-623; XIX-255

Neu-94 Excerpt from a speech of the French Prime Minister Flandin before the Chamber, 5 February 1935... XVI-623

*Neu-95 Excerpt from the German answer, 14 February 1935, to the London communique of 3 February 1935: promise of careful consideration of the first part, with the aim of free agreement among sovereign states; readiness to conclude an air convention, etc... XVI-624
DEF. DOCS. — Neurath


Neu-97 Excerpt from an appeal of the German Reich Cabinet for the re-establishment of compulsory military service, 16 March 1935... XVI-624; XIX-255.

*Neu-98 Communiqué from the German Government, 18 March 1935, concerning the British objections to the law for the building up of the Wehrmacht: Germany is willing to discuss the points mentioned in the London communiqué of 3 February 1935... XVI-624; XIX-289.

**Neu-101 The French-Soviet Assistance Pact, 2 May 1935... XVI-623.

Neu-102 Communiqué on the conference of the French Foreign Minister Laval in Moscow... XVI-624.

Neu-104 Excerpts from the speech of Hitler concerning the French-Russian Pact, 21 May 1935... XVI-624.

**Neu-105 Copy of note of the Reich Cabinet to the signatory powers to the Locarno Pact, 25 May 1935, following the French-Russian Pact... XVI-624; XIX-275.

Neu-106 Copy of statement of the First Lord of the Admiralty over the British radio, 19 June 1935, regarding expiration of fleet treaties in 1936... XVI-624.

*Neu-107 Translation of extracts of a speech in the French Chamber by the French Delegate Montigny, 13 February 1936, concerning the mutual aid pact with Soviet Russia: anxiety lest the pact might pledge France to take part in an avoidable war; before ratification it would be necessary to consult Germany... XVI-626; XIX-273.

*Neu-108 Extracts from an interview between Bertrand de Jouvenel and Hitler, 21 February 1936: Hitler tried to dissuade doubts concerning the genuineness of his peace assurances by stating that he wished the greatest possible advantages for Germany, and that the best thing for Germany was peace; he warned France against the consequences of the pact with Soviet Russia... XVI-626; XIX-273.

**Neu-109 Reich Government memorandum to the signatory powers of the Locarno Pact, 7 March 1936, with proposals for negotiation of treaties with other European nations... XVI-629; XIX-275.

*Neu-112 Extracts from an official declaration by the German Government, 12 March 1936, concerning the military alliance between France and Soviet Russia... XVI-629.

Neu-113 Note from the German Ambassador in London to British Foreign Secretary Eden, 12 March 1936: reoccupation of the Rhineland... XVI-629; XIX-278.

*Neu-114 Extract from a memorandum of the German Government to the British Government, 31 March 1936: proposals for military restrictions to be observed by Germany, Belgium, and France on Germany's western border under guarantee by England and Italy; other proposals for "securing the peace of Europe," for agreements to prohibit certain methods of warfare, etc... XVI-629; XIX-279.

*Neu-117 Translation of extracts from a report by the Czech Ambassador to The Hague, 21 April 1936, concerning the French peace plan of 8 April 1936: the plan did not find great favor in Dutch Government circles, the German plan being preferred on account of its simplicity; the latter would have to be incorporated into a general system of collective security... XVI-629.

208
**Neu-118** Agreement, 11 July 1936, between the Reich and the Austrian Federal Government regarding German-Austrian relations...XVI-631

**Neu-119** Praise of the English-German Naval Treaty by the Parliamentary Secretary in the House of Commons, 20 July 1936...XVI-624; XVII-373

**Neu-120** Extract from the decree of the People's Commissars on the lowering of the conscription age for Russian youth, 11 August 1936...XVI-629

**Neu-122** Communiqué, 8 June 1937, on the visit of Neurath to Belgrade: contribution to peace...XVI-632

**Neu-123** Communiqué on the visit of Neurath to Sofia, 10 June 1937: contribution to “appeasement among nations”... XVI-632

**Neu-124** Communiqué on the visit of Neurath to Budapest, 14 June 1937: “friendly relations...toward the attainment of peaceful aims”...XVI-632

**Neu-125** Extract (translation) from a speech by Sumner Welles, Undersecretary of State in the State Department, on the European situation, 7 July 1937: criticism of the League of Nations and the Versailles Treaty; a lasting peace could not be built up on feelings of revenge...XVI-629

**Neu-126** Speech, 29 August 1937, indicating Neurath's aims for a peaceful foreign policy...XIX-286

**Neu-127** Note concerning the presence of ambassadors, ministers, and other members of the Diplomatic Corps at the Party Rally in 1937...XVI-653

**Neu-128** Excerpt from a speech by Neurath to the Academy for German Law, 30 October 1937, on International Law and the League of Nations: rejection of unconditional mutual help agreements for groups of states (regional pacts); Reich Government prefers direct understanding between two powers...XIX-286

**Neu-129** Statement of Nevile Henderson on the Austrian “Anschluss” (Failure of a Mission, p. 122-123)... XVI-644

**Neu-130** Interview, 2 April 1938, with Dr. Renner, former Austrian Chancellor: Dr. Renner welcomes the Anschluss; he had been in favor of it since the time when he had been president of the peace delegation at St. Germain...XVI-631

**Neu-141** Report by Dr. Mastny, Czechoslovak Minister, concerning a discussion with Neurath, 12 March 1938: Neurath assures him that the Austrian Anschluss need cause no anxiety to Czechoslovakia; German troops ordered to keep 30 kilometers away from the Czech border...XVI-644; XIX-285, 286

**Neu-142** Excerpt concerning the German occupation of Czechoslovakia (Failure of a Mission, p. 203)... XVI-656

**Neu-143** Excerpt from an article by Neurath, 29 March 1939, on Bohemia and Moravia: Hitler has created the conditions for justice and understanding; it is the mission of Neurath as Reich Protector to see that they are carried out...XVI-656; XIX-290

**Neu-144** (See USSR-60(1)) Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning the Protectorate, 18 March 1939: regulations for administration...XVI-670; XVII-5, 12, 13; XIX-290

209
DEF. DOCS.—Papen

**Neu-145** (See USSR-60(1)) Order and decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning the Protectorate, 22 March 1939: agencies responsible for administration... XVI-669; XIX-290

**Neu-146** (See USSR-60(1)) Order on trade with the Protectorate, 28 March 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 654)... XVI-669

**Neu-147** (See USSR-60(1)) Order on the exercise of criminal law in the Protectorate, 14 April 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 764)... XVI-669; XIX-293

**Neu-148** (See USSR-60(1)) Decree on legislative power in the Protectorate, 7 June 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 1069)... XVI-669

**Neu-149** (See USSR-60(1)) Order concerning the building up of the administration and German Security Police in the Protectorate, 1 September 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, Part I, p. 1681)... XVI-677, 689; XVII-4, 130; XIX-294

**Neu-150** Letter from Neurath to Ministerial Director Dr. Hoepke, 14 October 1939, on unrest in the Protectorate... XIX-306

**Neu-152** Excerpt from an interrogation, 30 May 1945, of Karl Hermann Frank, concerning the student demonstration in Prague, 28 October 1939... XIX-298

**Neu-153** Excerpt from an interrogation, 30 May 1945, of Karl Hermann Frank: the police force in Bohemia and Moravia was not subordinated to the Reich Protector... XVI-659; XIX-298

**Neu-154** Excerpt in English and German from interrogation of State Minister Frank of the Protectorate, 19 June 1945... XVII-8

**Neu-157** Letter of Ambassador François Poncet regarding Neurath's policies... XIX-243

**Neu-158** Affidavit, 18 May 1946, by Werner von Holleben, formerly an expert on Neurath's staff: Neurath's policy as Reich Protector; differences between Neurath and Frank, Neurath and the SS; Police only executive organ... XVI-686; XIX-300

**Neu-159** Affidavit, 8 June 1946, by Irene Friedrich, Neurath's former secretary: impossible for Neurath to have signed decree concerning closing of Czech high schools and execution of students, as he was away from Prague at the time... XVI-666; XIX-301

**Neu-160-161** Letters of the Reichskreditgesellschaft, 21 and 22 June 1946, with statement of bonds and shares to Neurath's credit... XVI-652; XIX-307

**Neu-162** Profile of Neurath by François Poncet, 8 June 1946... XVI-648

PAPEN

**Pap-1** Historical data concerning the Reich Chancellor period of the Defendant Von Papen, 1 June to 5 December 1932 (Schulthess' Calendar of European History, 1932)... XVI-244, 248, 247, 246, 300, 281, 355-356, 357, 275; XIX-145

**Pap-2** Supplement to Papen-1... XVI-250, 256, 258

**Pap-4** Titles of several emergency decrees of the Reich President pursuant to Article 48 of the Weimar Constitution, especially those of political contents (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1930-1932, Part I)... XVI-253

**Pap-5** Excerpt from the verdict of the State Supreme Court for the German Reich, 25 October 1932: decree of the Reich President of 20 July 1932 legal... XVI-251

210
### Pap-6
Excerpt from *Time for Decision* by Sumner Welles... XVI-248

### Pap-7
Declaration by Von Papen to the German press on the Treaty of Lausanne (*Trierische Landeszeitung*, 12 July 1932)... XVI-249

### Pap-8
Papen's negotiations with Hitler (*Völkischer Beobachter*, 30 January 1933)... XVI-266

**Pap-9**
Historical data from 4 January 1933 to the formation of the Reich Cabinet on 30 January 1933 (*Calendar of European History*, 1933)... XVI-261, 263, 264

### Pap-10a
Conference of Reich Chancellor Schleicher with Papen (*Kölner Volkszeitung*, 10 January 1933)... XVI-261; XIX-134

**Pap-10**
Speeches concerning the national revolution ("Appeal to the German Conscience" by Franz von Papen)... XVI-270, 271; XIX-145

**Pap-11**
Papen's speech at Marburg, 17 June 1934: disapproval of a totalitarian state; demand for a Christian Reich; defense of the intellect, of liberty and of justice; rejection of Byzantinism or terror; no "second wave of revolution"; demand for a spiritual renaissance of Europe... XVI-292

**Pap-12**
(See Papen-100) Historical data on the political development in Germany in February and March 1933 (*Calendar of European History*, 1933)... XVI-270, 288

### Pap-13
Affidavit by Dr. jur. Conrad Josten, 23 March 1946... XVI-290

### Pap-14
Affidavit by Miss Maria Rose, formerly Papen's secretary, 16 May 1946... XVI-290, 297

### Pap-15
Affidavit of Dr. Friedrich Graf von Westphalen, 9 May 1946: Government measures taken against Papen's Marburg speech... XVI-296

### Pap-16
Excerpt from speech on racial policy by Vice-Chancellor Von Papen in Gießwitt, 1934 (*The Principles of National Socialism*, p. 283)... XVI-274

### Pap-17
(See USA-58, *2832-PS) Excerpt from Ambassador Dodd's diary 1933-1938: reactions to Papen's Marburg speech of 17 June 1934... XVI-296

### Pap-18
Affidavit by Mrs. Marthe von Papen, 8 March 1946... XVI-299

**Pap-19**
Affidavit, 8 May 1946, by Count Scheffgotsch: all efforts by Papen to be received by Hindenburg in Neudeck after June 1934 were vain, because Hindenburg was alleged to be ill; according to a subsequent statement by his physician, Hindenburg in fact wanted to see Papen at that time and was able to receive visitors... XVI-298

### Pap-21

### Pap-22
Commentary on the Weimar Constitution, Gerhard Anschiitz, 1930 (*The Constitution of the German Reich*, 1919)... XVI-291; XIX-146

### Pap-23
Excerpts and remarks to the Enabling Act for the alleviation of the emergency of the people and Reich, 24 March 1933 (*Reichsgesetzblatt*, I, p. 141)... XVI-272

### Pap-25
(See USA-578, *2962-PS) Excerpt from the transcript of a Ministerial Conference, 15 March 1933... XVI-272

### Pap-27
Decree of the Reich Government on formation of special courts, 9 August 1933 (*Reichsgesetzblatt*, 1933, I, p. 494-497)... XVI-273

---

211
Pap-28 Excerpt from law concerning amnesty for political crimes, 21 July 1922 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1922, p. 565-566); law concerning amnesty, 20 December 1932 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1932, I, p. 598-599) ... XVI-272, 273

Pap-29 (See USA-58, *2832-PS) Excerpt from Ambassador Dodd’s diary concerning Papen’s views on the Jewish question ... XVI-275

Pap-30 Various ordinances concerning the coordination of the Länder with the Reich, 1933 and 1935 ... XVI-277

Pap-31 On the Austrian League for Freedom (Austrian Year Book, 1933-1934) ... XVI-315

**Pap-32 Various references to the Jewish question ... XVI-272, 275, 276; XIX-145

Pap-33 Attacks on Papen for alleged protection of Jews (Völkischer Beobachter, 19 August 1932) ... XVI-275

Pap-34 Excerpt from The Principles of Nazism by Bishop Dr. Alois Hudal ... XVI-366

**Pap-35 Speeches on the National Revolution (Appeal to the German Conscience by Franz von Papen) ... XVI-280

Pap-36 (See Papen-100) Statements by Hitler concerning the religious question (Documents of German Politics, Part I, 1935, p. 4-5) ... XVI-289

Pap-37 Cardinal Von Faulhaber on the German Catholic Day in Chiemgau (Völkischer Beobachter, 15 May 1933) ... XVI-281

**Pap-38 Decree of the Reich Chancellor concerning the conclusion of the Concordat (Calendar of European History, 8 July 1933) ... XVI-281

**Pap-39 Telegram from Von Papen to Hitler upon the signing of the Reich Concordat, 20 July 1943, and telegram of Von Papen and of the Bishop of Trier to Hitler, 24 July 1933 (Calendar of European History) ... XVI-281

Pap-40 Affidavit, 4 May 1946, by Freiherr von Twickel: in Cardinal Von Galen’s view, Von Papen’s work in connection with the conclusion of the Concordat in 1933 was motivated by his feelings as a Catholic and not exclusively by a wish to obtain advantages for the State ... XVI-281, 282

**Pap-41 Exchange of telegrams Hitler-Hindenburg, 13 July 1933, concerning the Concordat (Calendar of European History, 1933) ... XVI-282

**Pap-42 Affidavit, 18 April 1946, by Count Thun, former business manager of the “Unio of Catholic Germans”; the Union was a political association for the defense of Catholic interests and was not subject to the Concordat; Papen intervened with Hitler or Hess in many cases which the management submitted to him ... XVI-283; XIX-134

Pap-43 (See USA-356, *3268-PS) Excerpt from an address by His Holiness Pope Pius XII to the Sacred College, 2 June 1945 ... XVI-284

Pap-44 (See USA-695, *116-PS) Copy of letter from Bormann to the Reich Minister of Education, 24 January 1939, concerning reduction of theological faculties in the universities ... XVI-285

**Pap-45 Statement of Austrian bishops expressing their loyalty to Germany, 18 March 1938 (Wieners Neuwe Zeit Nachrichten, 29 March 1938) ... XVI-286

**Pap-46 (See USA-317, *221-L) Excerpt from top-secret memorandum, Führer headquarters, 16 July 1941, on Papen’s reported note concerning reintroduction of the Church ... XVI-332

212
pap-52 Affidavit by the Abbot of Grüssau, Friedrich Albert Schmitt, 19 April 1946: the Concordat...XVI-382

*pap-53 Affidavit, 30 January 1946, by Father Klein: Papen protested to Goebbels against the use of the Clemens Church as a furniture storage house and achieved its release as well as a general prohibition of such confiscations...XVI-332

*pap-55 Reich Chancellor Von Papen answers Herriot, 27 September 1932, on disarmament (Calendar of European History, 1932)...XVI-248

pap-56 Vice-Chancellor Von Papen’s speech in Kottbus, 21 January 1934 (Volkischer Beobachter)...XVI-389

**pap-59 Vice-Chancellor Von Papen comments concerning the German-French relationship and the Saar question (Calendar of European History, 1934)...XVI-289

pap-60 Proclamation by Hitler, 14 October 1933, concerning Germany’s withdrawal from the League of Nations (Documents of German Politics, Vol. 1, p.109)...XVI-288

*pap-61 Proclamation of the Reich Government, 14 October 1931: Germany has left the Disarmament Conference and resigned from the League of Nations...XVI-288

pap-62 Proclamation by Hindenburg at elections, 11 November 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. 1, p.130)...XVI-288

pap-63 Not admitted...XVI-428

**pap-64 Speech by Prince Starhemberg, 27 March 1933, concerning German-Austrian unity (Calendar of European History, 1933)...XVI-301

**pap-65 Appointment of Von Papen as Ambassador in Vienna, statement of 8 August 1934 concerning German-Austrian unity (Calendar of European History, 1934)...XVI-301

pap-66 (See USA-64, *2247-PS) Political report by Von Papen to Adolf Hitler, 17 May 1936, concerning the Austrian situation...XVI-307

pap-68 Report by Papen to Hitler concerning the Austrian situation, 31 August 1935...XVI-304

**pap-70 (See GB-243, *2830-PS) Report by Papen to Hitler, 12 May 1936, concerning German-Austrian unity (Calendar of European History, 1936)...XVI-301

pap-71 Letter from Papen to Hitler, 16 July 1936: the conclusion of the agreement with Vienna of 11 July 1934 had constituted the decisive step for the fulfillment of his mission of 26 July 1934...XIX-162

pap-72 Report by Papen to Hitler, 21 August 1936, concerning the Austrian situation...XVI-315

pap-73 (See USA-67, *2246-PS) Excerpts from report by Papen to Hitler, 1 September 1936, concerning the Austrian situation...XVI-315

**pap-74 Report by Papen to Hitler from Vienna, 1 June 1937: Sir Nevile Henderson, the new British Ambassador in Berlin, stated that England understood the necessity for resolving the German-Austrian problem in the Reich German sense, but she requires some time to correct the French point of view...XVI-313; XIX-172

**pap-75 (See USA-57, *1760-PS) Copy of memorandum of Captain Leopold of January 1937 concerning the domestic pacification of Austria...XVI-311

pap-76 Statement, 12 March 1946, by Admiral Von Horthy, former Hungarian Regent: Papen was only willing to accept the post of
ambassador in Vienna if Hitler would guarantee in writing that no force would be used against Austria; as regards Hungary, Papen did not pursue a policy of expansion... XVI-302, 304

**Pap-78** Official communiqué concerning the meeting of Hitler and Schuschnigg in Berchtesgaden, 15 February 1938: both parties will adhere to the principles of the agreement of 11 July 1936... XVI-329

**Pap-79** Speech by Adolf Hitler before the Reichstag, 20 February 1938 (Calendar of European History, 1938)... XVI-320

**Pap-80** Belgian Foreign Minister Spaak's statement, 18 March 1938, concerning the annexation of Austria (Das Archiv, 1938, p. 1667)... XVI-314

**Pap-81** Former Chancellor Renner: "I vote Yes" to the annexation of Austria (Neues Wiener Tageblatt, 3 April 1938)... XVI-301

**Pap-82** Affidavit by Dr. Willy Glasebock, former leader of the Front of German Conservative Catholics, 8 May 1946... XVI-284

**Pap-86** Speech by Papen, 12 September 1932, on the dissolution of the Reichstag (Calendar of European History, 1932)... XVI-251, 257, 259

**Pap-87** Affidavit, 25 May 1946, by Hugenberg, former chairman of the German National People's Party: in November 1932 Papen was requested by Hugenberg to remain Reich Chancellor... XVI-269

**Pap-88** Second affidavit, 25 May 1946, by Hugenberg: Papen was one of the Cabinet members who wished to prevent the Cabinet from drifting into National Socialist policies... XVI-240; XIX-146

**Pap-89** Letter, 19 May 1946, by Count Pfeil to Papen's son: Count Staufenberg stated to Count Pfeil in the late fall of 1943 that Papen was the only possible choice for Foreign Minister (after Hitler's fall)... XVI-331

**Pap-90** Affidavit, 29 May 1946, by Count Bismarck in the course of a conversation between the affiant, Count Helldorf, and Papen on 23 November 1943, Papen said that he believed the prospects for peace would not be unpropitious after a change of government; his services would be available in such an event... XVI-331

**Pap-91** (See USA-578, *2962-PS) Excerpt from the record of the Ministerial Conference of 15 March 1933

**Pap-92** Article on Franco-German Conference (L'Europe Nouvelle, 8 March 1930)... XIX-152

**Pap-93** Interrogatory of Baron von Lersner, former president of the German peace delegation, 15 April 1946... XVI-299, 300, 428

**Pap-94** Letter, 7 June 1946, by Frühbier von Lersner to Mr. Kirkpatrick: from October 1939 on Papen had given strong support to Lersner's plans for world peace; towards the end of 1932 Papen wanted to prevent the bloodshed which would accompany a seizure of power by force... XVI-331

**Pap-95** Interrogatory of Professor Marchionini, Ankara, 8 April 1946: Papen's handling of the Jewish question... XVI-332, 333

**Pap-96** Interrogatory of Prince Erbach, 28 May 1946: Papen's activities as Ambassador to Vienna... XVI-304

**Pap-98** Results of the Reichstag elections 1930-1932 and election of the Reich President in 1932 (Calendar of European History, 1932-1933)... XVI-302, 271

214
Pap-99 Affidavit by Count Schaffgotsch, 8 May 1946: Papen's attempts to reach Hindenburg... XVI-429

**Pap-100** (See **Papen-12, 38; USA-568, *3387-PS*) Hitler's declaration as Reich Chancellor of the coalition Cabinet formed on 31 January 1933, concerning the proposed foreign policy (*Calendar of European History*)... XVI-429

Pap-103 Interrogatory of Techirshchky, London, 7 June 1946: Papen's activities as Vice-Chancellor and Ambassador to Vienna... XIX-124

Pap-104 Statement, 23 May 1946, by Archbishop Dr. Gröber: Papen initiated the Concordat with the Reich in order to rehabilitate himself with the Center Party and to render a service to the Catholic Church... XIX-125, 153

Pap-105 Interrogatory of Roncalli, Papal Nuncio in Paris, 21 June 1946... XIX-125, 175

Pap-106 Deposition, 18 June 1946, by Jan Gavronski, former Polish Ambassador in Vienna, in answer to a questionnaire by defense counsel: to the best of deponent's knowledge Papen's political activities in Vienna were not extended towards the Southeast; in particular, there was no mention of territorial aggrandizement for Poland or Germany at the expense of Czechoslovakia; Papen was opposed to the annexation of Austria, since he believed that in case of war an independent Austria would cover Germany's southern flank; his policy incurred him the bitter enmity of Austrian National Socialists... XIX-125

RAEDER

**Rae-1** Extract from the Treaty of Versailles, Articles 188-191 (*Reichsgesetzblatt*, 1919, p. 949-951)... XIII-624; XVIII-375

*Rae-2* Affidavit, 9 April 1946, by former Vice-Admiral Walter Lohmann concerning the development of the German Navy after the first World War... XIII-625; XIV-10, 29; XVIII-376, 379

**Rae-3** Extract from the Constitution of Germany (*Reichsgesetzblatt*, 1919, p. 1383)... XIII-598, 622; XIV-228; XVIII-376, 382

**Rae-4** Compulsory service law, 23 March 1921... XIII-598; XVIII-382, 367

Rae-5 Extract from Reichstag speech of Severing, 20 January 1928: development of weapons for naval warfare... XIV-249

*Rae-6* Lectures, 23 January 1928 in Kiel and 8 February 1928 in Stralsund by Raeder: the Wehrmacht was a firm pillar of the German Republic after those had resigned who believed in rearmament even contrary to the provisions of the Versailles Treaty... XIII-617; XIV-254

**Rae-7** Press release of the Wehrmacht Department of the Reichswehr Ministry, November 1930, pertaining to the ship construction replacement plan of November 1930... XIII-623; XIV-19

*Rae-8* Affidavit, 9 April 1946: comparative figures showing actual and permissible construction of vessels, etc. ... XIII-619, 620; XIV-33; XVIII-376, 388

Rae-9 (Rejected)... XII-494, 496

Rae-10 (Rejected)... XII-494, 496, 497

215

**Rae-12** Letter written by Raeder, 15 July 1935, for the information of the officers' corps: the decision by Hitler to establish a 35:100 ratio in favor of England for the strength of the German fleet is based on his desire to exclude future wars between Germany and England. XIV-24

**Rae-13** Draft of a speech, summer 1935, by Lohmann, concerning the German-English Naval Agreement, 18 January 1935; its effect on the number of ships in the German fleet. XIV-25, 53, 55, 56

**Rae-14** German-English Naval Agreement, 17 July 1937 (Documents of German Politics, 1939, Vol. V, p. 179-197). XIV-37; XVIII-386

**Rae-15** Affidavit, 6 February 1946, by Dr. Mathias Stüttig, former manager of the Hamburg shipyard of Blohm & Voss pertaining to the size of two battleships. XIV-30; XVIII-386


**Rae-17** Concerning Hitler (Great Contemporaries by Churchill, London 1935, p. 261). XII-527; XIV-351

**Rae-19** (See Jodl-3, Doc. No. Jodl-56) (Rejected). XII-494, 531; XIV-120; XVIII-622

**Rae-20** Charge of planning and conspiracy (Mein Kampf, 1939 Edition). XIV-351; XVIII-383

**Rae-21** Führer speech to the German Reichstag, 28 April 1942 (Das Archiv, 1942, No. 97, p. 42-43). XIV-382

**Rae-22** Joint declaration by the Führer and the British Prime Minister Chamberlain, 30 September 1938, Munich (White Book of the Foreign Office, No. 2, 1939). XIV-37

**Rae-23** Contents of speech by Hitler at Obersalzberg, 22 August 1939, written down subsequently by Hermann Böhm, former Admiral-General; Hitler's estimate of the political situation; Poland, Mussolini, France, etc. XIV-46, 47, 53, 54, 56, 63; XVII-497; XVIII-391, 400

**Rae-25** Contents of speech by Hitler at Oberalszberg, 22 August 1939, written down subsequently by Hermann Böhm, former Admiral-General; Hitler's estimate of the political situation; Poland, Mussolini, France, etc. XIV-46, 47, 53, 54, 56, 63; XVII-497; XVIII-391, 400

**Rae-26** German translation of alleged telegram from General Gamelin, Supreme Commander of the French Army, to General Lelong, military attaché in London, 13 November 1939, concerning French occupation of Dutch Islands (White Book No. 6). XIV-35, 58, 62; XVIII-602, 627

**Rae-27** Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-28** Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-29** Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-30** Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-31-32** Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-33** Telegram from the French Ambassador to Brussels to the French Foreign Office, 9 November 1939 (White Book No. 6). XIV-38; XVIII-427

**Rae-34** German translation of alleged telegram from General Gamelin, Supreme Commander of the French Army, to General Lelong, military attaché in London, 13 November 1939, concerning French occupation of Dutch Islands (White Book No. 6). XIV-58, 61, 62; XVIII-602, 627

**Rae-35** (See GB-88, *1809-PS) Extract from Jodl's diary. XIV-82

**Rae-36-37** (Rejected) XIV-63
Rae-38 (Rejected) ... XII-528; XIV-63
Rae-39 (Rejected) ... XII-495, 499, 505, 528; XIV-63
Rae-40 (Rejected) ... XII-505
*Rae-41 German translation of notes by Gamelin on the conduct of the war, 16 March 1940: tightening of blockade ... XII-500, 528; XIV-63, 82; XVIII-428
Rae-42-43 (Rejected) ... XII-505
Rae-44 (Rejected) ... XII-505
Rae-45 (Rejected) ... XII-494, 497
Rae-46 Raeder's Memorial Day address, 12 March 1939 (Das Archiv, 1939, No. 60, p. 1841-1844) ... XIV-73, 74
Rae-47 (Rejected) ... XII-494, 497
Rae-48 (Rejected) ... XII-527; XIV-59, 63
Rae-50 (Rejected) ... XII-528; XIV-63
Rae-51 (Rejected) ... XII-504
*Rae-52 Excerpts from war diary of the Naval War Staff, 19 and 30 December 1939: Allies charter 20 Greek ships; order by Hitler to treat Greek ships as enemy vessels within a defined maritime area ... XII-500, 527; XIV-83; XVIII-405
*Rae-54 Report of German Legation at The Hague, 23 January 1940, concerning imminent chartering of 50 to 60 Greek ships by the British Government ... XII-500; XIV-83; XVIII-405
Rae-55 (Rejected) ... XII-528; XIV-63
Rae-56 (Rejected) ... XII-504, 528; XIV-56, 63
Rae-57 (Rejected) ... XII-504, 528; XIV-63
Rae-58 (Rejected) ... XII-528; XIV-63, 85
*Rae-59 German translation of minutes of a meeting of the French War Committee, 26 April 1940: examination of the Norwegian situation; study of possible operations in the Caucasus and the Balkans ... XII-506; XIV-63, 85; XVIII-406, 418
Rae-60 (Rejected) ... XII-504, 528; XIV-63
Rae-61 (Rejected) ... XII-504, 506
Rae-62 (Rejected) ... XII-504, 506, 528; XIV-62
Rae-63 Address of the British Secretary of State for India, 1 December 1946: conduct of the war in Greece ... XII-495, 499, 500, 506, 528; XIV-63, 85; XVIII-406
Rae-64 (Rejected) ... XII-495, 499, 500, 506, 528; XIV-63
*Rae-65 The Hague agreement on the rights and duties of neutrals in naval warfare (Rechtsgezetblatt, 1910, p. 339) ... XII-506; XIV-332
Rae-66 (Rejected) ... XII-494, 497, 499, 506, 528; XIV-58, 59, 63, 100, 352; XVIII-408, 412, 420
*Rae-67 (See RF-323, *079-UK; GB-85, *065-C) Copy of letter from Rosenberg to Raeder, 12 December 1939, concerning a discussion with Quisling ... XII-506; XIV-93, 94; XVIII-415
Rae-68 (Rejected) ... XII-506; XIV-63; XVIII-415

217
Rae-69 (See GB-194, *021-C) Extract from war diary of the Naval Operations Staff, 1-31 January 1940, concerning possible invasion of Norway by England. XII-506; XIV-87, 88; XVIII-408

Rae-70 (Rejected) . . . XII-506; XIV-53, 63

Rae-71 (Rejected) . . . XII-405, 500, 506

Rae-72 (Rejected) . . . XII-506; XIV-63

Rae-73 (Rejected) . . . XII-506, 508

Rae-74 (Rejected) . . . XII-506; XIV-63

Rae-75 Documents, dated February 1940, concerning Anglo-French alleged policy of extending the war to the Scandinavian countries, (White Book No. 4) . . . XII-506; XIV-63, 96, 97

Rae-76 (Rejected) . . . XII-494, 496, 498, 506, 527, 528

*Rae-77 German translation of a telegram from Daladier to the French Ambassador in London, 21 February 1940: questions in connection with a possible intervention in Scandinavia. XII-506; XIV-63, 97; XVIII-400, 417

*Rae-78 Extract from war diary of the Naval War Staff, 4 March 1940, concerning Norway . . . XII-506; XIV-97; XVIII-416, 417

*Rae-79 German translation of notes by General Gamelin, concerning participation of French-English forces in the operations in Finland, 10 March 1940: decision to give Allied aid, 30 November 1939; first shipments of material, 20 December; Allied troops assembled since beginning of March; military details; whole Allied contingent in Scandinavia at least 150,000 men including 15,000 Frenchmen and Poles . . . XII-506; XIV-63, 97; XVIII-416, 417

Rae-80 Minutes of the Scandinavian Committee of the Inter-Allied Committee for Military Studies, 11 March 1940 (White Book, No. 6) . . . XII-506, 527, 528; XIV-63, 97; XVIII-417

Rae-81 Extract from war diary of the Naval Operations Staff, March 1940, concerning alleged British breaches of Norwegian neutrality . . . XII-506, 527; XIV-98, 113; XVIII-416

*Rae-82 Excerpt from war diary of Naval War Staff, 27 March 1940: according to report by Hagelin, a Quisling supporter, the Norwegian Admiralty Staff is expecting a British operation to take over protection of Norwegian territorial waters after creating some incidents . . . XII-506, 527; XIV-98, 113; XVIII-416

*Rae-83 German translation of the draft of the decisions made during the sixth conference of the Allied Supreme Council, 28 March 1940: resolution to send an Anglo-French note to Sweden and Norway on 1 April stating that Allied Governments can no longer permit new Russian or German attacks on Finland . . . XII-496, 506; XIV-53, 54, 57, 63, 98, 113; XVIII-409

*Rae-84 Draft letter from Reynaud, French Premier and Minister for Foreign Affairs to British Prime Minister, Chamberlain, 1 May 1940, concerning laying of mines in Norwegian waters (White Book No. 6) . . . XII-506; XIV-63, 98, 113; XVIII-409

*Rae-85 German translation of telegram, 2 April 1940, from the French military attaché in London to Gamelin: report concerning British preparations for transport of French advance troops to Norway, in principle on 5 and 12 April . . . XII-506; XIV-63, 98, 113; XVIII-418

218
*Rae-86 Excerpt, 6 April 1940, from war diary of German Naval War Staff: report of the German naval attaché in Oslo on the chartering of 90% of the Norwegian merchant fleet by England... XII-506, 527; XIV-98, 113

*Rae-87 (Rejected)... XII-506; XIV-83

*Rae-88 German translation of an English operational order, 6 April 1940, concerning the duties of the first troops to land in Narvik: the port and the railroad to the Swedish frontier to be secured; other military matters and instructions in detail... XII-506; XIV-63, 63, 113; XVII-418

*Rae-89 Excerpt from war diary of German Naval War Staff, 8 April 1940: German ships when entering Norwegian ports will show German flag or none; British flag not to be used... XII-506; XIV-89; XVIII-82

*Rae-90 Excerpt from war diary of Naval War Staff, 8 April 1940, concerning the British-French statement on the mining of Norwegian territorial waters; German political leaders believe this neutrality violation to be first step in an Allied strategic plan to establish themselves in the northern area... XII-506; XIV-100; XVIII-409

Rae-91 German translation of communication of Commander-in-Chief of the French Navy, Darlan, to Minister of War and National Defense, Daladier, concerning invasion of Norway (White Book No. 6)... XII-506; XIV-63, 100; XVIII-419

**Rae-92 Statement by Von Ribbentrop before Berlin representatives of the foreign press, concerning legality of invasion of Norway (Documents of German Politics)... XIV-100

Rae-93-96 (Rejected)... XII-494, 498

Rae-97 Excerpts from statement of Von Ribbentrop before the Diplomatic Corps and domestic and foreign press, 27 April 1940, justifying invasion of Norway... XIV-100; XVII-417, 418

*Rae-98 Excerpt from war diary of Naval War Staff, 26 April 1940: operational orders found on captured British officers are dated 2, 6 and 7 April; these are alleged to prove planned preparations for an English landing in Norway... XIV-100; XVIII-419

Rae-99 (Rejected)... XII-495, 500-502, 505, 528; XIV-83

**Rae-100 Meeting of the French War Committee, 9 April 1940, and communication from General Gamelin to Daladier concerning plans to occupy the Low Countries (White Book No. 5)... XII-502, 528; XIV-63, 352

Rae-101 (Rejected)... XII-494, 498, 500, 502, 505, 527, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63

**Rae-102 Order issued by 2nd Belgian Grenadier Regiment, 13 April 1940 (White Book No. 5)... XII-494, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-51, 59, 60, 63, 65, 66, 352

**Rae-103 German translation of measures for railroad transportation of French troops in Belgium, 16 April 1940; order of the General Staff (White Book No. 5)... XII-494, 495, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63, 65, 96, 352

**Rae-104 Order of the 2nd British Division concerning security measures in Belgium, 19 April 1940 (White Book No. 5)... XII-494, 495, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63, 65, 66, 353

219
DEF. DOCS. — Raeder

*Rae-105 Statement, 15 May 1940, by a Luxembourg national in Bertrix: French troops were in Belgium prior to 10 May 1940... XII-494, 495, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63, 65, 66, 352, 357

*Rae-106 (Rejected) ... XII-494, 495, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63, 65, 66

*Rae-107 Affidavit, 12 April 1946, by Richard Schreiber, former German attaché in Oslo and first executive officer of the commanding admiral, German Navy High Command Norway: increasingly frequent reports in the winter of 1939/40 raised doubts as to Norway's neutrality... XII-494, 498, 500, 502, 505, 528; XIV-59, 60, 63, 65, 66, 91; XVIII-415, 420

*Rae-108 Letter from Raeder to Böhm, 23 October 1942, with enclosed copy of letter from Lammers to Quisling, 12 September 1942: discussion of personal and military matters; expression of regret at the content of the enclosure which on Hitler's orders contains refusal to consider making peace with Norway... XIV-192

*Rae-109 (Rejected)... XII-494

*Rae-110 (Rejected)... XII-502, 505

*Rae-111 Affidavit of Hans Bülow, 21 March 1946 (see USSR-113)... XIV-321

*Rae-112 (Rejected)... XII-495, 502

*Rae-113 "Army Foresees Japan's Move, Marshall Says" (Stars and Stripes of 12 December 1945)... XIV-121

*Rae-114 "U. S. Discussion on the Japanese Situation shortly before Pearl Harbor" (Stars and Stripes of 23 March 1946)... XIV-121, 122

*Rae-115 (See CJI-227, *1807-PS) Excerpt from Jodl's diary, 16 June 1942, concerning Brazilian action against German U-boats... XIV-134; XVIII-423

*Rae-116 Excerpts from war diary of Navy War Staff, 1942: 28 January—diplomatic relations between Brazil and the Axis Powers broken off; 12 August—permission to attack armed South American vessels; 22 August—Brazil enters into the war... XIV-124; XVIII-423

*Rae-117 Excerpt from war diary of German Naval War Staff, 23 August 1942: the German Navy cannot be held responsible for Brazil's entry into the war; reasons... XIV-125; XVIII-423

*Rae-118 Brazilian entry into the war (Das Archiv, 1942, No. 101, p. 441-442)... XIV-125; XVIII-423

*Rae-119 Letter from Mrs. Von Poser to Dr. Siemers, 23 November 1945: Raeder's character... XIV-353

*Rae-120 Statement, 26 December 1945, by Professor Dr. Robert Seibt on Raeder's personality: Raeder is deeply religious and ethically irreproachable; he did not take part in politics and is not anti-Semitic... XIV-353

*Rae-121 (See USA-348, *075-D) Extract from Bormann's Relationship of National Socialism with Christianity, undated: the Church and Christianity in the Navy... XIV-71; XVIII-387

*Rae-122 Letter of Erich Katz to Dr. Siemers, 22 November 1945, with 2 enclosures (written by Raeder), 6 January 1946, asking special consideration for a Jewish naval official... XIV-363

*Rae-123 Letter, 26 February 1946, from Günter Jacobson, Hamburg, testifying that due to Raeder's efforts his Jewish relations were...
released from a concentration camp and enabled to emigrate to England... XIV-353

**Rae-124** Affidavit, 16 February 1946, by Konrad Lotter, plant manager: in 1941 Lotter sent a memorandum to Raeder concerning the harmful effects on the Church of Party measures in Bavaria; Raeder’s intervention was helpful... XIV-354

**Rae-125** Affidavit, 11 April 1946, by Dr. Otto Gessler, former Reich minister: In June 1939 Raeder told Gessler he was convinced that Hitler would not attack Poland... XIV-355

**Rae-126** Affidavit, 12 April 1946, by Friedrich August Ronneberg, chief chaplain of the German mine-sweeping service: to the best of his ability Raeder prevented the infiltration of National Socialist principles into Church affairs in the Navy... XIV-355, 356; XVIII-387

**Rae-127** Affidavit, 13 May 1946, by Vice-Admiral Walter Lohmann, correcting his previous affidavit, 9 April 1946: tonnage of armored vessels at the time of the Naval Agreement, 1935, amounted to approximately 34,000 tons... XIV-33

**Rae-128** Interrogation of Admiral Albrecht, 18 June 1946... XIV-347; XVII-406; XVIII-396

**Rae-129** Affidavit of Admiral Böhm, 13 June 1946... XVII-406; XVIII-395, 420

**Rae-130** Memorandum from the Secretary General of the International Military Tribunal to Raeder’s defense counsel, 12 April 1946: the British Admiralty refuses to release files for the period May 1939 to April 1940 pertaining to Allied plans and preparations for military intervention in Scandinavia, because the British Government decided at the time not to intervene in Scandinavia unless Germany did so first or unless called on to do so by the Scandinavian Powers... XVII-411; XVIII-409, 428

**RIBBENTROP**

Rib-1 Memorandum of the German Reich Cabinet to the signatory powers of the Locarno Pact following France’s pact with Russia (*Documents of German Politics*, Vol. IV, p. 123, No. 9)... X-95, 96, 101, 102

Rib-2 Germany’s note to the United States, 3 October 1918, requesting immediate conclusion of a general armistice (Treaty of Versailles, p. 9)... X-102

Rib-3 Germany’s note to the United States, 12 October 1918, accepting the 14 Points (Treaty of Versailles, p. 9)... X-102

Rib-4 United States’ note to Germany, 5 November 1918, regarding the conditions of the armistice (Treaty of Versailles, p. 15)... X-103


**Rib-11** Agreement, 11 July 1936, between the German Reich Cabinet and the Austrian Government (*Documents of German Politics*, Vol. IV, p. 157)... X-168, 455

**Rib-12** (Rejected)... X-168, 167, 455, 466
DEF. DOCS. — Ribbentrop

*Rib-12 Declaration in the House of Commons by the Undersecretary for Foreign Affairs, 14 March 1938, concerning the proposal to call a meeting of the League of Nations in connection with events in Austria; a discussion in Geneva would serve no purpose; Great Britain had not given a special guarantee of Austria's independence... X-167, 158

Rib-14 The Reich Cabinet's call to the German people, 1 February 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 3) ... X-157

Rib-15 Speech by Hitler on the occasion of the Act of State (Staatsakt) in Potsdam, 21 March 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 18) ... X-158

Rib-16 Hitler's program speech at the meeting of the Reichstag, 23 March 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 19) ... X-158

Rib-17 Hitler's speech, 17 May 1933, in the German Reichstag (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 20) ... X-159

*Rib-18 Extract from the unratified treaty of conciliation and collaboration between Germany, France, Great Britain, and Italy (the so-called Four Power Pact), 15 July 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 41) ... X-159

Rib-20 Call made on 14 October 1933 by the Reich Cabinet to the German people to leave the League of Nations (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 45) ... X-159

**Rib-21 Hitler's radio speech, 14 October 1933, concerning the withdrawal from the League of Nations (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 46) ... X-160

Rib-24 Text of the ballot paper and result of the election, 12 November 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 49) ... X-160

Rib-25 The German memorandum on the question of disarmament (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, p. 50/51) ... X-160

**Rib-26 The German memorandum, 19 January 1934, on disarmament (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, No. 29) ... X-160

Rib-27 The German memorandum, 13 March 1934, on disarmament (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, No. 31) ... X-160

Rib-28 Aide-mémoire of the German Reich Cabinet, 16 April 1934, to the English disarmament memorandum (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, No. 33) ... X-160

Rib-30 Communiqué of the German Reich Cabinet, 10 September 1934, on its position in reference to the Eastern Pact (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, No. 39) ... X-161

**Rib-31 The Reich Cabinet's reply, 14 February 1935, to the London communiqué on the settlement of general European problems (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, No. 9, p. 53-54) ... X-161

Rib-33 Proclamation of the Reich Cabinet reintroducing universal compulsory military service (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, p. 61-63, No. 12) ... X-161

**Rib-34 Communiqué of the German Reich Cabinet, 14 April 1935, on Germany's attitude to the Eastern Pact (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, No. 13) ... X-161

222
Rib-35 The German Reich Cabinet’s protest, 29 April 1935, against the decision of the League of Nations Council, 17 April 1935, concerning Germany’s reintroduction of military conscription (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, No. 16) ... X-161


**Rib-37 Führer’s speech in the German Reichstag, 21 May 1935, about the German policy of peace (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, p. 69-100, No. 17a) ... X-162

**Rib-38 Anglo-German Naval Treaty, 18 June 1935 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, p. 120, No. 20) ... X-162

**Rib-39 Memorandum of the German Reich Cabinet to the signatory powers of the Locarno Pact, 7 March 1936, regarding the French-Soviet Pact (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, No. 9) ... X-163

**Rib-40 Protest made by Von Ribbentrop to the League of Nations Council, 19 March 1936, against the condemnation of the League of Germany’s voiding the Locarno Pact (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, No. 14) ... X-163, 455

**Rib-41 The German Reich Cabinet’s peace plan, 31 March 1936 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, No. 16) ... X-163, 455

**Rib-42 Führer’s speech to the German Reichstag, 30 January 1937, on the fourth anniversary of the National Socialist revolution (Documents of German Politics, Vol. V, No. 2) ... X-163, 455

**Rib-43 German note of 31 October 1937 on the inviolability of Belgium’s neutrality (Documents of German Politics, Vol. V, No. 37) ... X-164, 165, 455

Rib-45 (Rejected) ... X-168, 446, 455, 466

Rib-46 Report from the Czechoslovakian Legation in Paris regarding Lord Runciman’s mission to Prague (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VI, p. 394) ... X-171, 446

**Rib-47 Joint statement of 30 September 1938, by Hitler and the British Prime Minister Chamberlain: determination to treat further questions by consultation as a contribution to peace ... X-172, 446

Rib-48 (Rejected) ... X-172, 447, 463, 466

Rib-49-50 (Rejected) ... X-172, 447, 463, 466

Rib-51 (Rejected) ... X-174, 178, 447, 463, 466

Rib-52-53, 55-61 (Rejected) ... X-178, 447, 463, 466

**Rib-52 Speech by the British Prime Minister Chamberlain, 22 February 1939: progress of rearmament ... X-178, 447, 465

**Rib-53 Telegram, 15 March 1939, signed by the Slovak Minister-President Tiso: Slovakia places herself under Hitler’s protection. Affirmative reply from Hitler, 16 March 1939 ... X-178

**Rib-54 Treaty on the defense relationship between the German Reich and the Slovak State, 18/23 March 1939 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VII, p. 10-12) ... X-178

*Rib-65 Extract from a speech of the Slovak Foreign Minister, 15 June 1939: the fact that Slovakia had not been annexed by Germany

223
Rib-67 (Rejected) ... X-178, 446, 466

Rib-68 Speech by the British Prime Minister Chamberlain, 17 March 1939: Germany's march into Czechoslovakia ... X-178, 446

Rib-69 (Rejected) ... X-178, 446, 466

**Rib-70 Decision of the conference of ambassadors on the subject of Memel, 16 February 1923 (Treaty of Versailles) ... X-178, 435, 466

**Rib-71 German-Lithuanian Treaty on the reunion of the Memel territory with the German Reich, 22 March 1939 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VII, p. 545-546) ... X-178, 455

Rib-72 (Rejected) ... X-184, 455, 466

Rib-73 (Rejected) ... X-448, 466

Rib-74 (Rejected) ... X-184, 448, 466

Rib-75 Treaty between the Allies and associated principal powers and Poland, Versailles, 28 June 1919 ... X-448, 449; XI-203

Rib-76-81 (Rejected) ... X-448, 455, 456, 466

**Rib-82 German-Lithuanian Treaty on the reunion of the Memel territory with the German Reich, 22 March 1939 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VII, p. 545-548) ... X-178, 455

**Rib-83 Official German communiqué, 3 May 1933: conference of Wysocki, Polish Minister, Hitler, and Neurath, dealing with political relations between Germany and Poland ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-204

**Rib-84 Official German communiqué, 4 May 1933: Polish Foreign Minister Beck's statement to the German Minister in Warsaw, Von Moltke, that Poland intends to adhere to the terms of existing treaties ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-204

Rib-85 Conference between Hitler and the Polish Minister, 2 May 1933: Hitler denies Poland any special claim to Danzig, and protests against the establishment of the Corridor; he has no intention of expropriating Polish land by force, but reserves the right to "exercise his treaty rights at will" ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-204

**Rib-86 Official German communiqué, 3 May 1933: conference of Wysocki, Polish Minister, Hitler, and Neurath, dealing with political relations between Germany and Poland ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-204

**Rib-87 Official Polish communiqué, 4 May 1933: Polish Foreign Minister Beck's statement to the German Minister in Warsaw, Von Moltke, that Poland intends to adhere to the terms of existing treaties ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-204

Rib-88-116 (Rejected) ... X-448, 455, 456, 466

**Rib-117 Memorandum of an official of the Political Department of the Foreign Office, 24 June 1937: negotiations between Germany and Poland concerning the minorities in Poland ... X-448, 449, 455, 456; XI-204

Rib-118-122 (Rejected) ... X-448, 455, 456, 466

Rib-123 (Rejected) ... X-448, 449, 466; XI-205

Rib-124-126 (Rejected) ... X-448, 455, 456, 466

**Rib-127 Agreement between the Senate of the Free City of Danzig and the Polish Government, 5 August 1933: the use of the port of Danzig ... X-448, 455, 456, 466; XI-206

proved that Germany did not wish to suppress small peoples; Germany had on the contrary guaranteed Slovakia's frontiers and helped her economically ... X-178
Rib-128-148 (Rejected) . . . X-448, 455, 456, 466

Rib-149 Conference between Hitler and the Polish Foreign Minister Beck, 5 January 1939: Hitler declares that Germany's attitude is still that of the "non-aggression" declaration of 1934; treaty regulation of German-Polish differences desirable; proposals for a new regulation of these differences; the Danzig question and other problems; Beck's views . . . X-448, 449; XI-206

Rib-150 Conference between Ribbentrop and the Polish Foreign Minister Beck, 6 January 1939: Beck states that he has not yet found a solution to the Danzig question; Ribbentrop recommends the return of Danzig to Germany, the creation of an extra-territorial "Autobahn" and railway-line to East Prussia, and a German guarantee of the Polish frontiers; he takes exception to the treatment of German minorities in Poland; other matters . . . X-448, 449; XI-206

Rib-151-153 (Rejected) . . . X-448, 456, 466

Rib-153 Conference between the Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs and the Polish Ambassador, 28 February 1939: student uprisings in Danzig . . . X-448, 449

Rib-154 Ribbentrop's discussion with the Polish Ambassador Lipski, 21 March 1939: answering Lipski's objections, Ribbentrop states that Germany's protective relationship to Slovakia is not directed against Poland; Ribbentrop had observed a stiffening in German-Polish relations; details in this connection; suggestions for solution, including return of Danzig to the Reich . . . X-448, 449; XI-206

Rib-155 Telegram from the German Ambassador in Warsaw to the Foreign Office, 24 March 1939; Polish reserves have been called up at short notice . . . X-448, 449, 466; XI-206

Rib-156 Second telegram from the German Ambassador in Warsaw to the Foreign Office, 24 March 1939: the calling-up of reservists already reported pointed to increasing influence of the military; uncertain whether there is English influence at work . . . X-448, 449, 466; XI-206

Rib-157-158 (Rejected) . . . X-448, 449, 466

Rib-159 Suggestion to the British Government by Poland, 23 March 1939, to conclude an English-Polish alliance . . . X-448, 449; XI-207, 209

Rib-160 Chamberlain's declaration in the House of Commons, 31 March 1939: the British Government has guaranteed to Poland immediate help in the case of a threat to her independence . . . X-448, 449; XI-210

Rib-161 (Rejected) . . . X-448, 466

Rib-162 Discussion by Ribbentrop with Polish Ambassador Lipski, 26 March 1939: Lipski submits a Polish memorandum with suggestions for improvements of the German transit traffic to East Prussia and for a joint Polish-German guarantee for Danzig; Lipski states it would mean war with Poland if the German plan for regaining Danzig should be pursued further; Ribbentrop threatens war if Polish troops should violate Danzig territory . . . X-448, 466; XI-210

Rib-163 Conference between the Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs and the Polish Ambassador, 27 March 1939: alleged incidents committed by Poles against Germans in Bromberg; Polish Ambassador denies knowledge thereof . . . X-448, 449; XI-210

Rib-164 Note on Anglo-Polish agreement regarding mutual assistance, 25 August 1939 . . . X-448, 466; XI-211
**Rib-165-181** Communications between the German Foreign Office officials in Poland and Danzig to the Foreign Office in Berlin, March-August 1939, regarding alleged anti-German minorities incidents committed by the Poles...X-448,466;XI-211

**Rib-183-183** (184 Rejected) **Rib-185-186** Reports to the Berlin Foreign Office by the German chargés d'affaires in London, Paris, and Oslo, March 1939, regarding Britain's proposals to Russia, Poland, Turkey, and Yugoslavia for "far-reaching mutual guarantees"...X-448-450, 466;XI-209,210

**Rib-187** Statement by Ciano, 16 December 1939, before the Chamber of Fascists, on the German-Italian Friendship and Alliance Pact, 22 May 1939: Germany's and Italy's intentions at the date of the conclusion of the pact in respect to war and peace in Europe. Declaration to the press by Ribbentrop, 22 May 1939: the German-Italian Pact demonstrates the solidarity of the Axis Powers in the face of the democracies' encirclement attempts, but constitutes no threat to any power; all European problems could be solved peacefully, but any interference with German or Italian rights would be opposed by military force...X-448,450,451;XI-210

**Rib-188** The diplomatic representative of the Polish Republic in Danzig to the President of the Danzig Senate, 4 August 1939, protesting possible illegal actions against Polish customs officials in Danzig...X-448,450,451;XI-211,212

**Rib-189** The President of the Senate of Danzig in reply to the diplomatic representative of the Polish Republic in Danzig, 7 August 1939: reports of interference with normal duties of Polish customs officials unfounded...X-448,450,451;XI-212

**Rib-190** German note to Poland, 9 August 1939: protest against Polish demands (amounting to an "ultimatum") on Danzig, and against Poland's import prohibitions for certain goods from Danzig; threat that if these prohibitions are maintained, Danzig will cease to trade with Poland...X-448,450,451

**Rib-191** (Rejected)...X-448,450,451,466

**Rib-192** Polish note to Germany, 10 August 1939: Poland does not acknowledge any legal basis for interference by Germany in relations between Poland and Danzig; should the Reich Government so interfere to the detriment of Polish rights and interests, Poland would consider this an act of aggression...X-448,450,451;XI-212

**Rib-193** Memorandum of Secretary of State Weizsäcker to the Foreign Office, 15 August 1939: discussion with the French Ambassador Coulondre regarding tensions between Germany and Poland, and France's obligations to Poland...X-448,450,451,466;XI-212

**Rib-194** Memorandum of the Secretary of State Weizsäcker to the Foreign Office, 15 August 1939: discussion with the French Ambassador Coulondre regarding tensions between Germany and Poland, and France's obligations to Poland...X-448,450,451,466;XI-212

**Rib-195** (Par. 5-9) Henderson's efforts on behalf of peace threatened by recent Polish-German tensions, August 1939 (Failure of a Mission)...X-448,450,451,466;XI-213

**Rib-196-198** (Rejected)...X-448,450,451,466

**Rib-199** Conference between the Führer and the British Ambassador Henderson at Berchtesgaden, 23 August 1939...X-448,450,451;XI-213

226
**Rib-200** Letter from the British Prime Minister Chamberlain to Hitler, 22 August 1939, assuring Britain's assistance to Poland in case of aggression and suggesting further means of peaceful negotiations... X-184, 448, 450, 451, 465; XI-213

**Rib-201** Hitler to the British Prime Minister Chamberlain, 23 August 1939, assuring Britain of Germany's determination to find a solution "for the problem of Danzig and the Polish Corridor"... X-446, 450, 451, XI-213

Rib-202 Statement by Hitler to the British Ambassador, 23 August 1939, that "the German-Polish problem had to be and would be settled"; resolved to approach England again after this settlement; the western frontier was the final frontier of the Reich in the West... X-446, 450, 451; XI-213

**Rib-203** Anglo-Polish treaty of mutual assistance, 25 August 1939... X-446, 450, 451

Rib-204 (Rejected)... X-446, 450, 451, 466

Rib-205 The French Premier Daladier to Hitler, 26 August 1939: hope for a peaceful solution of the international situation... X-446, 450, 451

Rib-206 Hitler to the French Premier Daladier, 27 August 1939: determination to settle the German-Polish problem... X-446, 450, 451

Rib-207 (Rejected)... X-446, 450, 451, 466

**Rib-208** Details of the events which led up to the war, and British attempts at direct negotiations between Poland and Germany for a peaceful solution, August 1939... X-446, 450, 451, 466; XI-214

**Rib-209** Hitler's reply to the British Government handed to the British Ambassador on 29 August 1939, regarding peace proposals and further negotiations... X-446, 450, 452; XI-216

**Rib-210** Conversation between the Reich Foreign Minister and Henderson, 30 August 1939: Henderson suggests the Polish Ambassador be presented with German proposals... X-446, 450, 452, 466; XI-216

Rib-211-212 (Rejected)... X-446, 450, 452, 466

**Rib-213** Official German communiqué, 31 August 1939: in consequence of the English mediation offer, 29 August 1939, the German Government agreed to receive a fully empowered Polish emissary who should appear by the evening of the 30th; the German Government informed the British Government of the German proposals for German-Polish negotiations; no Polish emissary with full powers appeared, and the Reich Government therefore considered that its proposals had been rejected... X-446, 450, 452, 466; XI-216

Rib-214 (Rejected)... X-446, 450, 452, 466

Rib-215 (Rejected)... X-452, 466

**Rib-216(a)** Memorandum from the German Reich Cabinet to the Norwegian Government, 9 April 1940: announcement of the occupation of Norway (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VIII, No. 4)... X-452; XI-217

**Rib-216(b)** Memorandum from the German Reich Cabinet to the Danish Government, 9 April 1940: announcement of the occupation of Denmark (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VIII, p. 33)... X-452; XI-217

**Rib-217** Statement to the foreign press by Ribbentrop, 9 April 1940: as reasons for Germany's occupation of Norway Ribbentrop gives... 227
minelaying and sinking of coastal shipping by British naval forces in
Norwegian waters on 8 April 1940; also, according to German
information, the Western Powers had planned to occupy the whole
of Scandinavia...X-453, 466; XI-217

**Rib-218 Memorandum from the German Reich Cabinet to the Belgian
and Dutch Governments, 9 May 1940: announcement of the occupation
of Belgium and the Netherlands (Documents of German Politics,
Vol. VIII)...X-453, 455; XI-217

**Rib-219 Memorandum by the German Reich Cabinet to the Luxem-
bourg Government, 9 May 1940: announcement of the occupation of
Luxembourg (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VIII)...X-453, 455;
XI-218

**Rib-220 Statement to the press by Ribbentrop, 10 May 1940: as reason
for Germany's invasion of Belgium and Holland Ribbentrop gives
the danger of a French-British attack on the Ruhr through Dutch
and Belgian territory; according to German information this had
been pending, with the knowledge of Belgium and Holland...X-453,
455, 466; XI-218

**Rib-221 Extract from a German translation of a report by the French
military attaché in London to his chief of General Staff, 5 May 1939,
on the British-French General Staff discussions, 24 April to 4 May
1939: discussion of possible intervention in Belgium and organization
of British-French defense on the Schelde or Albert Canal; considera-
tion of the importance of Belgian and Dutch territory as base for an
offensive against Germany, and other matters...X-453, 455, 464, 466;
XI-218; XVIII-400, 428

**Rib-222 The Commander-in-Chief of the French Army, General Gamelin,
to the French Premier Daladier, 1 September 1939: military-political
consideration regarding neutrality of Belgium, the Netherlands, and
Luxembourg...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218; XVIII-402

**Rib-223 Translation of a telegram from the French Ambassador in
Brussels to the French Foreign Ministry, 9 November 1939: com-
munication of a suggestion by Spaak on the question of the command
of the Allied troops which in a certain eventuality would work

**Rib-224 The military attaché to the French Embassy in Brussels, Colonel
Laurent, to the French Minister for War, 11 November 1939: strategical
military considerations regarding Belgian plans...X-453, 456, 464, 466;
XI-218

**Rib-225 German translation of the minutes of a meeting of the French
War Committee, 9 April 1940, and subsequent letter from Gamelin to

---

228
Daladier: resolution to intervene in Norway; march into Belgium if Belgium agrees; discussion of military details...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-229 Footnote to the General Staff conversations of England, France, Belgium and Holland: military cooperation...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-239 General Staff conversations of England, France, Belgium, and Holland: military cooperation...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-241 Footnote to "Ministry for National Defense, Territorial Home Guard": evacuation of the civilian population...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

*Rib-232 German translation of a service directive of a French battalion commander, 2 May 1940: designation of the unit which is to occupy Luxembourg on receipt of the appropriate order...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

*Rib-233 German translation of an operational order of a French regiment, 2 April 1940: instructions for the march into Belgium...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-234 Supply order by the 4th French Light Division: fuel supply...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

**Rib-235 Measures for the transporting by rail of French troops to Belgium...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

**Rib-236 Directions for the study of the advance routes in Belgium...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

**Rib-237 Extract from the diary of the French Lt. Dollfuss, 16 January 1940: reconnaissance in Belgium...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-238 (Rejected)...X-453, 456, 464, 466

**Rib-239 Tactical account by the General Staff of the 9th French Army...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-240 Tactical order of the 2nd Belgian Grenadier Regiment, 13 April 1940...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-241 Tactical order of the 2nd English Division...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

**Rib-242 Tactical order by the French 1st Light Mechanized Division...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

*Rib-243 German translation of an operational order of a French unit, 15 November 1939: instructions for march into Holland...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

**Rib-244 Tactical order by the commander of a French reconnaissance unit...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-245 Memorandum by the Commander-in-Chief of the Dutch Land and Sea Forces: cooperative action by Dutch, Belgian, British, and French Armies...X-453, 456, 464, 466; XI-218

Rib-246-249 (Rejected)...X-453, 464, 466

Rib-250-269 (Rejected)X-453, 464, 466

Rib-270-271 (Rejected)X-453, 466

*Rib-272 German note (signed by Ribbentrop) to Yugoslavia, 29 March 1941: owing to Yugoslavia's adherence to the Tripartite Pact, no request will be made to Yugoslavia for the duration of the war to allow troops to pass through her territory...X-453; XI-219
IIEF. DOCS.

Ribbentrop

*Rib-273 German note (signed by Ribbentrop) to Yugoslavia, 25 March 1941: Germany and Italy will not claim military assistance from Yugoslavia... X-453; XI-219


Rib-275 (Rejected)... X-453, 466

*Rib-277 German note to Greece, 6 April 1941: since Greece accepted the political guarantee of the Western Powers in April 1939 she has conducted herself in an unneutral way; reproach that Greece is friendly to England; England was about to establish a new front against Germany in Greece; an English army was standing ready on Greek soil; the Reich Government had therefore ordered its troops to drive out the British forces from Greece... X-453, 466; XI-219

*Rib-278 German declaration on the occasion of the march into Yugoslavia, 6 April 1941: description of Yugoslavia’s secret anti-German policy as shown in captured French documents; the coup d’état in Yugoslavia, the mobilization of the Army, and the Yugoslav connection with the British Army in Greece, proved that Yugoslavia was placing her country at England’s disposal for the deployment of troops; Germany could no longer tolerate this... X-453, 466; XI-219


**Rib-280 Hitler’s speech before the Reichstag, 6 October 1939: the German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VII, No. 9)... X-453, 467; XI-219

*Rib-281 Tripartite Pact, Germany-Italy-Japan, 27 September 1940 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. XVIII, No. 2, 45)... X-453, 467; XI-219

*Rib-282 Note from the U.S.S.R. to foreign missions in Moscow, 17 September 1939: since the Polish State no longer existed and Polish-Russian treaties had therewith lost their validity, Soviet troops had now marched into Poland; the invasion had also been undertaken with a view to the protection of West Ukrainians and White Russians... X-453, 467; XI-219

*Rib-283 Joint German and Soviet-Russian declaration, 18 September 1939; German and Soviet troops in Poland had common aims, none of which ran counter to the German-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact; common aim was the restoration of order in Poland... X-453, 467; XI-219

**Rib-284 German-Soviet Frontier and Friendship Treaty, 28 September 1939 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VII, No. 9)... X-453, 467; XI-219

Rib-285 (Rejected)... X-453, 454, 467

Rib-286 (Rejected)... X-453, 453, 454, 464, 467

Rib-287-289 (Rejected)... X-453, 454, 464, 467

Rib-290 (Rejected)... X-453, 453, 454, 464, 467

**Rib-291 Anti-Comintern Pact between Germany-Japan, 25 November 1936... X-453, 467; XI-220

Rib-292-295 (Rejected)... X-453, 467

230
Rib-296 Hitler's Reichstag speech, 7 March 1936: restoration of the sovereignty of the German Reich over the Rhineland and his plan for European peace...X-455, 467

Rib-298-303 (Rejected) X-455, 467

*Rib-304 Extracts from a German translation of a message from Roosevelt to Stalin, 1 October 1941, in which he promises material assistance to Russia in her fight against Hitler...X-454, 467; XI-220

Rib-307 (Rejected) X-454, 467

*Rib-308 Extracts from a German translation of a radio address by Roosevelt, 11 September 1941: American sea and air patrols would in future protect all merchant ships in waters serving American defense; German and Italian warships entering these waters do so at their own risk...X-454, 467; XI-220

Rib-309 (Rejected) X-454, 467

Rib-310 (Rejected) X-454, 455, 467

Rib-311 (Rejected) X-454, 455, 467

Rib-312 Affidavit of Frau Von Ribbentrop X-455, 467

*Rib-313 Affidavit by the former finance expert in the German Foreign Office, Gottfriedsen, 1 March 1946, concerning Ribbentrop's finances: sharp distinction drawn between his personal and his official expenses; no great change in his private fortune between 1939 and 1945, except for two donations of 500,000 RM each; no illegal acquisition of art treasures abroad...X-455, 467; XI-220

*Rib-317 Affidavit by Frau Von Ribbentrop, 5 December 1946: her husband had suggested to Hitler in December 1940 that Russia should be invited to join the Tripartite Pact; on other occasions also Ribbentrop had urged Hitler to avoid a war with Russia...X-455, 467; XI-221

*Rib-319 Affidavit by the former expert for Jewish questions in the German Foreign Office, Dr. Von Thadden, 21 June 1946: the so-called "Information Office XIV (Anti-Jewish Foreign Action)" was established by Ribbentrop for the central regulation of anti-Jewish propaganda abroad, in order to hinder damaging effects on German foreign policy; owing to constant difficulties the office was unable to do much practical work; Ribbentrop was opposed to calling the international anti-Jewish congress proposed by Rosenberg; Ribbentrop exercised a moderating influence in the Jewish question on other German authorities...XVII-404

*Rib-320 Affidavit by the former Reich Plenipotentiary in Denmark, Dr. Best, 20 June 1946: Ribbentrop had always approved of his (Best's) objections to the evacuation of Jews from Denmark and to retaliatory measures in that country...XVII-404

*Rib-321 Affidavit by Ribbentrop, 1 July 1946, concerning various documents put to him in cross-examination: many of the notes on conferences were compiled at a later date and were not accurate; as regards partisans in the Balkans he had been obliged to instruct the Italians to use severest measures in order to score at least minor successes; as regards French Jews and the resistance movement, he (Ribbentrop) and Abetz were in some cases not responsible, in others they had only intervened in order to exercise a moderating influence; in principle he had always been in favor of an evolutionary solution of the Jewish question; other points...XVII-405

**Rib-322 075-TC Ribbentrop note to Hitler...XVII-465
Quotations from philosophical, religious, and racial works...
XI-396

The Myth of the 20th Century, Rosenberg...XI-396, 445; XVIII-108

Formation of the Idea, Rosenberg...XI-396, 445; XVIII-108

Blood and Honor, Rosenberg...XI-396, 445; XVII-70

Tradition and Our Present Age, Rosenberg...XI-396, 445

Writings and Speeches, Rosenberg...XI-396, 445

Hitler—A German Calamity, by Niekisch...XI-396, 445

"Wrongs of the Versailles Treaty" (Volkischer Beobachter, March and September 1933)...XI-396, 445

Declaration, 5 February 1942, by Koch, Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine, concerning his concept of the position of the Reich Commissioner: the entire civilian administration, eliminating any direct channels to Central Reich authorities, is subordinate to him; the Minister for the East could issue directives to him only; their execution is exclusively the task of the Reich Commissioner... XV-174

194-PS Secret order by Rosenberg to Koch about proper treatment of civilians in the Ukraine, 14 December 1942...XI-491; XVIII-80, 490,493

194-PS Memorandum from the Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine, Koch, to Rosenberg, 15 March 1943, concerning harsh measures adopted in the Ukraine by the German administration...XI-503; XVIII-80, 493

Letter, 12 October 1944, from Rosenberg to Hitler: protest against interference in Eastern policy by unauthorized persons; suggestions for future Eastern policy; collaboration of all Eastern peoples on a higher European level...XVII-82

Correspondence between Rosenberg and Hitler, 10 April 1924: attempt by Rosenberg to withdraw from his candidature at the elections; Hitler forbids withdrawal...XI-515

Letter, 30 March 1943, by head of the Main Department Agriculture to Rosenberg: report of many infractions against Rosenberg's directives by the Reich Commissioner for the Ukraine; the Reich Commissioner treats the population as a second-class people; he accords special privileges to the province of East Prussia and is trying to make himself independent of Berlin...XI-396; XVIII-79

Confidential telegram from Berger to Reich Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories, 8 July 1944, concerning forced labor of children...II-139

Affidavit, 26 March 1946, by Professor Dencker, former expert for agricultural technology in the Ministry for the East: Germany furnished agricultural equipment valued at 180 million Reichsmark to the occupied Soviet territories; because of lower grain prices only one-sixth of the German price was paid; equipment valued at only approximately 10 million Reichsmark was brought back to the Reich in the course of the evacuation...XI-391, 512

Report, 26 October 1943, regarding security measures by the Main Operational Division Ukraine during the withdrawal of the Wehrmacht...XI-493, 497

232
Ros-38 *187-PS Hitler's letter to Rosenberg regarding cooperation with the Catholic Centrum Party...XI-380
*Ros-41 Interrogation report and signed statement, 29 May 1946, of Robert Scholz regarding his activities as director of the Special Staff for Plastic Art of the Einsatzstab Rosenberg...XVII-120, XVIII-162, 163
Ros-50 Replies to questionnaire submitted to Ministerialrat Dr. Beil, former official of the Ministry for the East...XVII-386, 387
*Ros-51 Affidavit, 27 April 1946, by Dr. Oppert, former interpreter in the department "Ideological Information" of the Rosenberg office: the office had no executive capacity; dissolution of ideological groups and any measures against individual members of the clergy were carried out by the SD or Gestapo without knowledge or influence of the office; some of the employees of the office were members of Christian churches without suffering any disadvantage therefrom...XVII-259

SAUCKEL

The Sauckel documents listed below received the exhibit numbers stated (not identical with Sauckel document numbers).

Sau-1 12 (See USA-206, *1903-PS) Decree by the Führer for the execution of the decree concerning a Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, 30 September 1942...XI-604, 605; XV-253
Sau-1 *13 Sauckel decree, 25 October 1942, concerning the position of his representatives in the occupied territories: pursuant to his directives they are to recruit labor for the Reich and to regulate employment and wage scales in the occupied territories with the aim of achieving greatest possible productivity...XI-604, 605; XV-253
Sau-1 15 (See USA-206, *3044-PS) Order No. 4 concerning recruitment, care, shelter, food, and treatment of foreign workers, both male and female, 7 May 1942...XI-604, 605; XV-253; XVIII-492, 501
Sau-1 **22 Order No. 11 concerning the limitation of the duration of the employment status of Eastern Workers as well as the granting of bonuses and leaves, 23 July 1943...XI-604, 605; XV-45, 253
Sau-1 28 (See USA-227, *1913-PS) Agreement between the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation and the German Labor Front concerning the care of foreign workers, 2 June 1943...XI-604, 605; XV-253
Sau-1 **58(a) Decree for the execution of the decree concerning the employment conditions of Eastern Workers, 26 March 1944...XI-604, 605; XV-45, 253, 259; XVIII-498
Sau-1 *67(a) Sauckel decree, 11 April 1942, concerning wartime employment of youth; all male and female pupils from the age of 16 are to be employed in agriculture; some schools are to be closed...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 259; XVIII-500
Sau-1 *82 From an address by Sauckel to the labor recruitment staffs, 6 January 1943, on principles of recruitment in occupied territories: labor draft; good treatment; no promises that cannot be kept; assurances of best possible protection of life and health; propaganda for Germany...XI-605; XV-18, 188, 253, 289
Sau-1 83 Circular to all Gauleiters of the NSDAP in their capacity as commissioners for the employment of labor...XI-605; XV-253, 260; XVIII-505
Sau-1 85 "The Nature of the Commitment of Labor in Greater Germany"...XI-605; XV-253, 260
Sau-1 86 Highlights of an address to the president of the Ga employment offices, 24 August 1943, in Weimar..."Service to the People — Highest Purpose"...XI-605; XV-137, 253, 260; XVIII-503
Sau-1 88 From a speech by Sauckel to the presidents of the Ga labor offices, 17 January 1944: Germany's power and good treatment of foreigners made a success of the labor program; significance of good reception camps in the Gaue...XI-605; XV-253, 260; XVIII-503
Sau-2 6 Excerpt from Himmler decree, 20 February 1942, concerning recruitment and employment of Eastern Workers: recruitment by commissions of the Reich Ministry for Labor; billeting in closed shelters, if possible fenced in by barbed wire; constant guard, sub-ordination to State Police measures...XI-604, 605; XV-253
Sau-2 32 From the convention concerning the treatment of prisoners of war, 27 July 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part II, p. 227)...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 256
Sau-2 36 Extract from a Sauckel memorandum, 26 August 1942, concerning treatment of prisoners of war: sufficient rations on the one hand and willingness to work on the other are required for full productivity...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 256; XVIII-488
Sau-2 39 Instruction sheet for the general conditions applying to the employment of prisoner-of-war labor, 20 March 1943...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 257; XVIII-488
Sau-2 47 Food rations for prisoners of war and Eastern Workers (Decree by the Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture, 8 October 1942)...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 258
Sau-2 52 Tribute by the Eastern Workers: decree of the Reich Minister of Finance, 7 September 1942...XI-604, 605; XV-45, 253, 259; XVIII-498
Sau-3 84 Sauckel proclamation, 20 April 1943, to all labor allocation offices: necessity of total employment of the population of all occupied territories; principles of most efficient labor allocation; employment of Germans as cadres and leaders; training for trades; remuneration according to production and proper treatment of foreign workers...XI-605; XVI-601; XV-253, 256; XVIII-502, 503
Sau-4 16 Excerpts from Sauckel decree for plant managers, concerning employment and labor conditions of Eastern Workers, 23 June 1942: just treatment; wages in accordance with comparable German wage scale; German Labor Front is charged with care of workers; State Police will handle serious infractions of work discipline, etc.; no leaves; no religious care by either foreign or German clergy...XI-604, 605; XV-353; XVIII-501
Sau-4 31 French agency for the care of French workers employed in the Reich...XI-604, 605; XV-37, 253
Sau-4 49 Circular decree of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, 21 July 1943: food rations for prisoners of war and Eastern Workers...XI-604, 605; XV-253, 256

234
Sau-5 95 Excerpts from Sauckel's speeches; documents from the *Times of Change and Reconstruction*, 1934... XI-606; XIV-607; XV-606, 253, 260; XVII-908

Sau-6 96 *National Socialist Governmental Activity in Thuringia*, 1932-33... XI-606; XIV-607; XV-253, 260

Sau-7 97 Excerpts from *The Activity of the Thuringian Regional Government* 1933-34... XI-606; XIV-607; XV-254, 260

Sau-8 93 (See RP-5) *Europe Works in Germany*, Didier, 1943: "Sauckel Mobilizes the Labor Reserves"... XI-606, 207; XV-254

Sau-9 94 Affidavit of Dieter Sauckel... XI-606; XV-254, 260; XVIII-505

**Sau-10 (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Affidavit of Carl Goetz, former member of the Dresdner Bank Directorate, 21 March 1946... XV-260; XVIII-483, 502

Sau-11 Affidavit by Hahn, 8 March 1946, and chart showing calories for German and foreign workers, Eastern Workers and Soviet prisoners of war... XVIII-500

Sau-12 2 Chart showing method of inspection and administration of labor... XV-33

Sau-14 3 Chart showing Sauckel's executive staff... XV-207

**Sau-15 (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Interrogation of Darre, former German Minister of Agriculture, 22 May 1946... XV-207; XVII-417

Sau-16 Interrogation of Seldte, former German Labor Minister, 27 May 1946... XVII-417

Sau-17 Interrogatory of Voss, medical officer, on camp conditions... XVII-418; XVIII-501

Sau-18 108 Interrogatory of Scharmann, German Public Health official, 7 May 1946... XVII-418; XVIII-501

Sau-19 117 Affidavit, 2 July 1946, by Heinrich Falkenhorst, former chief of the Reich Main Office in the Party Chancellery: a few days before the occupation of Weimar, Sauckel had telephoned him that, because the competent authorities had made no decision concerning Buchenwald Concentration Camp, he believed it his duty in the interest of the Weimar population to order the camp to be surrendered intact to the Allies... XVIII-505

The Sauckel documents given below did not receive Sauckel exhibit numbers and are therefore listed by their Sauckel document numbers (as compiled in the Sauckel Document Book and presented to the Court).

Sau-7 (See USA-208, *3044-PS*) Appointment of the Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, 21 March 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-254

Sau-8 (See USA-208, *3044-PS*) Order for the execution of the decree by the Führer concerning a Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, of 27 March 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-255

**Sau-9 Order No. 1 concerning the appointment of the Gauleiters as deputies for the commitment of labor in the Gau, 6 April 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-255

**Sau-10 (See USA-208, *3044-PS*) Position and treatment of workers from the East... XI-604, 605; XV-254; XVIII-483

Sau-11 Order No. 5 concerning the exclusive competency of the agencies of the Labor Commitment Administration for the acceptance of orders for the allocation of workers, 11 July 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-255

235
**Sau-14** (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Order by the Reichsführer SS and Chief of the German Police, of 13 November 1942, concerning marking of Eastern Workers... XI-604, 605; XV-254

**Sau-17** Decree concerning the employment conditions of the Eastern Workers, 30 June 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-44, 255; XVIII-498

**Sau-18** (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Circular concerning the employment of Eastern Workers; instruction sheets for plant managers and Eastern Workers, 4 August 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-254, 257

**Sau-19** (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Cooperation between the agencies of labor commitment with the Gau directorates... XI-604, 605; XV-27, 254; XVIII-592

**Sau-20** Service contract for foreign domestic female help... XI-604, 605; XV-255

**Sau-21** Decree concerning the employment book for foreign workers, 1 May 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-255

**Sau-23** Order No. 13 for the assurance of order in factories, 1 November 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 257

**Sau-25** Order for the regulation of employment conditions of the female Eastern Workers, domestically employed, 24 July 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-255; XVIII-499

**Sau-27** (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Decree of the German Labor Front, 4 September 1942, concerning position of foreign workers in the factory... XI-604, 605; XV-254; XVIII-501

**Sau-30** Order No. 14 concerning the creation of a Reich inspectorate and the tasks charged to it... XI-604, 605; XV-256

**Sau-32** Decree by the Reich Ministry of Labor of 10 July 1940 concerning employment of prisoners of war... XI-604, 605; XV-256; XVIII-500

**Sau-34** Order No. 14 concerning the creation of a Reich inspectorate and the tasks charged to it... XI-604, 605; XV-255; XVIII-500

**Sau-37** The employment of French prisoners of war... XI-604, 605; XV-256; XVIII-500

**Sau-38** Decree concerning the sheltering in camps of workers for the duration of the war, 14 July 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-256; XVIII-500

**Sau-40** Order No. 9 concerning the examination of shelter, food, heating, and maintenance of the camps by camp mechanics, 14 July 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-256, 257

**Sau-41** (See USA-206, *3044-PS*) Publication by the German Labor Front of 4 August 1942: the maintenance of the camps for Eastern Workers is charged to the German Labor Front... XI-604, 605; XV-254, 258

**Sau-43** Camp decree of 14 July 1943 concerning foreign workers... XI-604, 605; XV-253, 258; XVIII-500

**Sau-44** Decree concerning the sheltering in camps of workers for the duration of the war, 14 July 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-256; XVIII-500

**Sau-45** Meat inspection law of 29 October 1940... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 258

**Sau-46** Food ration card regulation for foreign civilian workers, 10 July 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 258

**Sau-48** Decree regarding the taking along of food during travel of foreign workers to their homeland, 9 June 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-256, 259

236
DEF. DOCS. — Saukel

Sau-50 Decree concerning the taxation and the legal treatment of the workers from the Occupied Eastern Territories, 26 January 1942... XI-604, 605; XV-44, 255, 256, 259; XVIII-488

Sau-51 Circular decree of 13 July 1942: transmittal of wages to the Occupied Eastern Territories... XI-604, 605; XV-45, 255, 259; XVIII-489

*Sau-54 Explanation of order No. 11 of 23 July 1943 concerning the granting of bonuses to Eastern Workers... XI-604, 605; XV-45, 255, 259; XVIII-489

*Sau-55 The transmittal of wages of foreign workers and employees... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

*Sau-57 Decree concerning Christmas bonuses for Eastern Workers, 6 December 1943... XI-604, 605; XV-45, 255, 259

*Sau-58 Decree concerning the employment conditions of Eastern Workers, 31 March 1944... XI-604, 605; XV-45, 256, 259; XVIII-489

Sau-59 Decree concerning an equalization payment for the employment of foreign workers, 11 August 1944... XI-604, 605; XV-256, 259

*Sau-60 Regulations for health provisions of the Eastern Workers... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-60(a) Decree of the General Plenipotentiary for the Allocation of Labor concerning hospital and institution costs... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-61 Accident insurance for foreign workers during transportation... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-62 Circular order concerning the supply of clothing and shoes to Eastern Workers employed in the Reich... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-64 The provision to Eastern Workers of the Reich with items of new clothing... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-64(a) Labor commitment of foreign workers; loss of luggage in transit... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-65 Order about the use of foreign doctors, pharmacists, dentists, and dental technicians... XI-604, 605; XV-256, 259

*Sau-67 Regulation concerning the industrial protection of foreign workers and Eastern laborers... XI-604, 605; XV-256, 259; XVIII-489

*Sau-68 Medical care for workers from the East... XI-604, 605; XV-255, 259

Sau-69 (Rejected)... XI-606

Sau-81 “Manifesto of Labor Allocation”: XI-605, 607; XVIII-489

*Sau-89 Article entitled “Revision of Employment Conditions of Eastern Workers”... XI-605; XV-256, 260; XVIII-500

Sau-90-91 (Rejected)... XI-607

Sau-92 (Rejected)... XI-606

Sau-99 Order specifying attendance of male and female Red Cross nurses at transports... XVII-418; XVIII-499

Sau-100 Reicharbeitsblatt, 1943: investigation of sanitary measures in camps... XVII-418

Sau-101 Memorandum for French prisoners of war on leave... XVII-418; XVIII-497

Sau-102 Reichsgesetzblatt: Emergency services order... XVII-419
Sau-103 Reichsgesetzblatt: Compulsory labor decree... XVII-419
Sau-108 Affidavit of the recruiting officer in the East; Sauckel's activities... XVII-419, 420
Sau-109 List of Sauckel's decrees... XVII-419, 420
Sau-110-112 Laws dealing with the position of the Reich Defense Commissioner and with the allocation of labor... XVII-419, 420

SCHACHT

Schacht documents under discussion in Volume XI, pages 436-444 were referred to by numbers which do not coincide with exhibit numbers subsequently allotted; references to documents accepted as evidence have, however, been included below.

Scha-2 *293-D (See USA-767) Speech of Hitler to leading members of industry before the election of March 1933... XII-406, 571; XIII-49
Scha-3 See USA-618, *439-EC... XII-455
Scha-4 Proclamation by Von Blomberg, 1 February 1933; "Reichswehr... above Party politics" (Documents of German Politics, 1942, Vol. I, p. 9) ... XI-437; XII-458
Scha-5 Excerpts from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 23 May 1933 (Documents of German Politics, 1942, Vol. I, p. 50)... XIII-73
*Scha-6 From a speech by Schacht at the meeting of the Reichsbank Subcommittee for Currency and Credit Affairs, 31 October 1928: during the last 2 1/2 years the Reichsbank has continuously emphasized to German industry the dangers inherent in foreign loans... XII-418
Scha-7 Totals of German armament budget compiled by Schacht; the contribution of the Reichsbank between April 1934 and March 1940 amounted to 12 thousand million Reichsmarks; at Schacht's request Keitel confirms the total expenditure for armament between April 1935 and March 1940 as 53 1/2 thousand million Reichsmarks... XII-490
*Scha-12 Excerpts from statements by European statesmen about Germany's demand for general disarmament (Documents of German Politics, 1942, Vol. III, p. 78)... XI-437, 439, 440; XII-478; XVII-623
Scha-13 *293-EC (See USA-834) Letter from Schacht to Blomberg regarding rearmament financing... XII-480, 503
*Scha-15 From a report by General Marshall, U.S. Chief of Staff, covering the period from 1943 to 1945: Hitler's orders had increasingly run counter to military opinion... XII-453
*Scha-16 Excerpts from memorandum, 17 April 1929, signed by Schacht at the Paris conference of experts: relative to the reduction of food imports made necessary by the foreign currency situation, it must be taken into consideration that territories in the East of Germany with surplus agricultural production had been surrendered and that East Prussia was cut off from other Reich territory by the Corridor... XII-458
**Scha-18 Excerpts regarding defensive rearmament from Joseph E. Davies' Mission to Moscow... XII-461, 467
*Scha-19 From a speech by Schacht, 9 December 1936: Germany's population lacks living space; the obvious solution for existing difficulties was to provide Germany with colonial space... XII-461

238
Scha-20 Statements concerning the small Ministerial Council, 12 May 1936... XII-516
Scha-21 The colonial question (Germany's Colonial Problem, 1937, by Schacht)... XII-461
Scha-22 3700-PS (See USA-780) Letter from Schacht to Göring, 3 November 1942; list of factors unfavorable to Germany's war situation... XIII-73
Scha-25 433-EC (See USA-832) The Jewish question: excerpt from speech of Schacht, 18 August 1935, in Königsberg... XII-461, 514
Scha-28 Letter, 22 January 1943, from Lammers to Schacht: in view of his "general attitude during the fateful struggle of the German Nation" Hitler has decided to dismiss Schacht from office as Reich Minister... XII-589
Scha-27 From an address by Schacht, 22 January 1937: in no state can an economy flourish which is not imbued with firm principles of legality and order... XI-437, XII-73
Scha-28 Extract from Hitler's Reichstag speech, 20 February 1938: intensification of military means of power (Documents of German Politics, Vol. VI, Part I, p. 35)... XI-437, 440; XII-512
Scha-29 Excerpts from Gisevius' To the Bitter End... XIII-73
Scha-30 Excerpt from Schacht speech, 11 May 1937, at Berlin before the Chamber of Commerce and Industry... XII-515, 516
Scha-31 Letter, 16 October 1939, from Schacht to Mr. Fraser, suggesting that with the consent of the United States Government Schacht should be invited to lecture in America on "World Economy in War and Peace"... XI-438, 440; XII-512
Scha-32 Article in the Basler Nachrichten concerning Schacht's conversation with an unknown American economist... XI-438, 441, 442; XII-512
Scha-33 Letter from Richard Morton to the Treasury Solicitor in England, 15 November 1945, in defense of Schacht... XI-438, 443; XIII-74
Scha-34 Affidavit, 18 March 1946, by Dr. Schniewind, member of the Reichsbank Directorate till 1938: Schacht's personnel policies were anti-National Socialist; Schacht promised Hitler to finance limited armaments; after 1938 the Reichsbank Directorate under Schacht attempted to cut off the Government from its financial sources... XII-443, 449, 460, 510; XIII-74
Scha-35 Affidavit, 6 February 1946, by Dr. Franz Reuter, editor: Schacht was always in favor of international cooperation; in his capacity as Minister of Economy Schacht improved economic relations with Russia; he was opposed to exaggerated rearmament and a war of aggression; Schacht's participation in the attempts to remove Hitler; other topics... XIII-48, 74
Scha-36 Affidavit, 14 February 1946, by Von Scherpenberg: Schacht was always a convinced opponent of war; he considered the required level of German armament had been reached in 1937 or 1938; Schacht believed colonial activities by Germany essential for the preservation of peace... XII-480; XIII-74
Scha-37(a) Affidavit, 7 March 1946, by Hülse, former member of the Reichsbank Directorate: Schacht's reasons for assisting in the financing of rearmament; a memorandum of the Reichsbank Directorate, essentially directed against armament, enabled him to achieve his dismissal in 1939... XIII-48, 74

239
DEF. DOCH. — Schirach

*Scha-37(b) Affidavit, 8 April 1946, by Hulse, former member of the Reichsbank Directorate: in 1941 a member of the American Embassy commented favorably on Schacht's dismissal as president of the Reichsbank, since nonincriminated Germans would be needed for renewal of relations between U.S.A. and Germany after the war... XIII-75

*Scha-37(o) Affidavit, 8 April 1946, by Hulse, former member of the Reichsbank Directorate: Schacht's antiwar attitude; in supporting rearmament Schacht had only defensive armament in mind; Schacht hoped Hitler would develop into a real statesman... XII-506; XIII-75

*Scha-38 Affidavit, 20 February 1946, by General Thomas, formerly chief of the War Economy and Armament Office of the OKW: Schacht made available the means required for rearmament up to 1936; after that date he attempted to induce Blomberg to limit armaments; Schacht threatened to resign in 1936 and 1937; in August and November 1939 Schacht participated in attempts to prevent the war by a coup d'etat... XIII-75

*Scha-39 Affidavit, 14 March 1946, by former Colonel Gronau: Schacht opposed Hitler's war policies; in the fall of 1943 Schacht declared his willingness to seek political relations abroad after Hitler's removal... XII-550; XIII-73

Scha-40 Affidavit of Walter Asmus, former member of the Ministry of Economy, 13 March 1946: Schacht's dismissal as Minister of Economics... XII-521; XIII-76

Scha-41 Affidavit of Carl Christian Schmid, former state secretary, 19 March 1946; Schacht's opinions and attitude regarding war... XIII-76

Scha-42 Affidavit of industrialist Dr. Berckemeyer, 16 January 1946: Schacht's opinions and attitude regarding war... XIII-77

Scha-43 Copy of translation of correspondence between the publisher of Ambassador Dodd's diary and Sir Nevile Henderson, 16-22 January 1941, concerning misquotations of his statements made to Mr. Dodd... XI-438, 443; XII-440; XIII-77

Scha-44 Speer's copy of Hitler's memorandum concerning the task of the "Four Year Plan", August 1939... XV-379

SCHIRACH

*Schi-1 Sworn letter, 4 January 1946, from Dr. Klingspor, former member of the board of the Bibliophile Society, to Schirach's defense counsel: as president of the society and on other occasions Schirach showed that he did not share the intolerance of the Party in matters of art... XIV-413

*Schi-3 Affidavit, 29 January 1946, by Maria Hoepken, Schirach's former secretary: Schirach had nothing to do with the deportation of Viennese Jews and did not know that they were to be annihilated; he fell from Hitler's grace because he repeatedly interceded for Jews; Schirach took pains to establish a correct relationship with ecclesiastical authorities; he usually refused to attend Party functions; together with Colin Ross he attempted to prevent a war with the United States, etc... XIV-401; XVIII-443, 455

*Schi-3(a) Sworn statement by Hans Carossa (undated): In March 1942 and March 1944 Schirach had discussed art and letters with him
without prejudice and independent of Party directives; he interceded in favor of an author who was married to a Jewess and effected the release of a publisher from a concentration camp... XIV-489

**Schi-27** "Incorporation of Physically Disabled Youths into the HJ" (Das Archiv, July 1935, p. 327)... XIV-494

Schi-39-31 (Rejected)... XII-393

**Schi-33** (See USA-667, "456-PS and "Schirach-103) "The Deeper Sense of the Hostel Idea" (The Hitler Youth, Conception and Structure, 1934, p.151-152)... XIV-393

**Schi-37** "Laying of the Foundation Stone for 549 HJ-Homes" (Das Archiv, May 1935, p.189)... XIV-393

**Schi-32 (a)" Law for the Furtherance of HJ-Home Procurement" (Das Archiv, February 1936, p.1709)... XIV-393

**Schi-34** "Artistic Importance of the Construction of HJ-Homes" (Das Archiv, March 1936)... XIV-393

Schi-35 "Buildings for the Youth" (Revolution of Education, p.187)... XIV-393

**Schi-36** "Overnight Stays of Foreign Youths in Youth Hostels" (Das Archiv, May 1936)... XIV-393

**Schi-37** "German Parents Are Observing You!" (Will and Power, 1937, p.7)... XIV-393

**Schi-37 (a)" Results Attained by the Youth-Hostel Organization in 1936" (Das Archiv, March 1937, p.1715)... XIV-393

**Schi-38** "Figures on Overnight Billettings in German Youth-Hostels" (Revolution of Education, p.81)... XIV-393

**Schi-39** "Inauguration of New Youth-Hostels" (Das Archiv, October 1936, p.974)... XIV-393

Schi-40 "Leave Demands of Working Youth" (Das Archiv, 1937, p.11-12)... XIV-395

**Schi-41** "Leave Regulations for Apprentices and Young Workers" (Das Archiv, August 1937, p.394-395)... XIV-395

Schi-42 Speech by Schirach, 20 April 1935: the Reich vocational contest is a demonstration by the young generation in favor of work; French youth will always be welcome guests... XIV-393

**Schi-44 (a)" Opening of the 4th Reich Vocational Contest" (Das Archiv, February 1937, p.1600-1603)... XIV-393

Schi-44 (Rejected)... XII-393

**Schi-46** "Political Youth in its Vocational Performance"—"Vocational Training by the Training Shop"—"Performance Marks of 1936-1938" (Revolution of Education, p.63, 73, 75)... XIV-393

**Schi-47** "Reich Vocational Contest" (Revolution of Education, p.79)... XIV-393

**Schi-48** "Reich Vocational Contest in Hamburg" (Das Archiv, January 1938)... XIV-393

Schi-49 "Reich Vocational Contest in Königsberg" (Das Archiv, April 1938)... XIV-393

**Schi-50** "Opening of the Reich Vocational Contest" (Das Archiv, January 1939)... XIV-393

241
**Schi-51** "Introduction of Compulsory Service in the Hitler Youth"  
(Das Archiv, April 1940, p. 48-49) … XIV-375, 376

**Schi-55** "The Carrying out of Youth Conscription" (Das Archiv, May 1940, p. 156) … XIV-376

**Schi-56**  
*Schi-52 "The Carrying out of Youth Conscription"* (Das Archiv,  
May 1940, p. 159) … XIV-378

**Schi-55(a)**  
*Schi-55(a) 2266-PS "Education for Socialism": observations by Schirach  
on the religious value of a life devoted to Germany (Revolution of  
Education)… XIV-378

**Schi-59**  
*Schi-59 "Seminars for Juvenile Law at the Universities"* (Das Archiv,  
October 1935, p. 1004) … XIV-395

**Schi-61**  
*Schi-61 "Reich Legal Office of the Reich Youth Leadership"* (Das Archiv,  
October 1935, p. 933) … XIV-395

**Schi-62**  
*Schi-62 "Legal Training of the HJ"* (Das Archiv, March 1938, p. 1568) … 
XIV-395

**Schi-63**  
*Schi-63 "Juvenile Law Committee of the Academy of German Law"* (Das Archiv,  
October 1938, p. 986-987) … XIV-395

**Schi-64**  
*Schi-64 "Law for the Protection of Youth"* (Das Archiv, April 1938,  
p. 96-97) … XIV-395

**Schi-66**  
*Schi-66 "Building up the Agricultural Service of the Hitler Youth"* (Das Archiv, August 1935, p. 673) … XIV-393

**Schi-66(a)**  
*Schi-66(a) "Development of the Agricultural Service of the HJ, 1936"* (Das Archiv, January 1937, p. 1463-1644) … XIV-393

**Schi-67**  
*Schi-67 "Women Workers for the Agricultural Service"* (Das Archiv,  
July 1936, p. 593) … XIV-393

**Schi-68**  
*Schi-68 (Rejected)… XII-393

**Schi-69**  
*Schi-69 "Reich Meeting of the Hitler Youth Agricultural Service"* (Das Archiv, September 1938, p. 909) … XIV-393

**Schi-70**  
*Schi-70 "Agricultural Service of the Hitler Youth as Preparatory Time  
Prior to Becoming Settlers"* (Das Archiv, December 1936, p. 1329) … 
XIV-393

**Schi-71**  
*Schi-71 "Propaganda Campaign of the Hitler Youth for Agricultural  
Vocations"* (Das Archiv, February 1938, p. 1406-1407) … XIV-393

**Schi-72**  
*Schi-72 "Overcoming the Flight from the Farms"* (Das Archiv, July  
1938, p. 477) … XIV-393

**Schi-73**  
*Schi-73 (Rejected)… XII-393

**Schi-74**  
*Schi-74 "The Success of the Agricultural Service Years, 1937"* (Das  
Archiv, January 1938, p. 1273) … XIV-393

**Schi-74(a)**  
*Schi-74(a) "Back to the Farms"* (Das Archiv, February 1939, p. 1706) … 
XIV-393

**Schi-76**  
*Schi-76 "Library in Every Home"* (Revolution of Education, p. 161) … 
XIV-393

**Schi-77**  
*Schi-77 "First Greater German Book Week"* (Das Archiv, November  
1938, p. 1345) … XIV-393

**Schi-78**  
*Schi-78 "Reich Leaders' Camp of the Hitler Youth in Weimar"* (Das  
Archiv, May 1937, p. 140-141) … XIV-393

**Schi-79**  
*Schi-79 "Of the Person Devoted to the Muses"* (Revolution of Education,  
1938, p. 181-183, 180-192) … XIV-393

242
DEF. DOCS. — Schirach

**Def-80** "Reich Culture Convention of the Hitler Youth in Weimar" *(Das Archiv, June 1937, p. 285)... XIV-362, 293

**Def-81** "Reich Music Days of the Hitler Youth in Leipzig" *(Das Archiv, February 1939)... XIV-362

**Def-82** "Reich Theater Week of the Hitler Youth in Bochum" *(Das Archiv, April 1937, p. 51)... XIV-380

**Def-83** "Reich Theater Days of the Hitler Youth in Hamburg" *(Das Archiv, October 1938, p. 1042)... XIV-380

**Def-84** "Bavarian Christmas Crib" *(A Good Year, 1944, p. 54)... XIV-407

**Def-85** Schirach rejected the assertion that the Hitler Youth was Godless or without religion" *(Das Archiv, March 1935, p. 1792)... XIV-408

**Def-86** Convention of the Hitler Youth in Freiburg: "I do not tolerate anybody in this Youth who does not believe in God" *(Das Archiv, October 1936, p. 973)... XIV-408

**Def-87** Quotation from the final passage of the address—"Above us a God" *(Revolution of Education, p. 150)... XIV-408

**Def-88** "Religiousness of the Hitler Youth" *(Das Archiv, October 1936, p. 972-973)... XIV-408

**Def-89** "Religious Conviction Within the Hitler Youth" *(Das Archiv, October 1934, p. 970-971)... XIV-408

**Def-90** "Tenth Anniversary of the Reich Party Convention in Weimar — Confessions, Religion" *(Das Archiv, July 1936, p. 511)... XIV-408

**Def-91** "Hitler Youth Service and Confessional Activity" *(Das Archiv, June 1937, p. 275)... XIV-408

**Def-91(a)** "Confessional Questions" *(Revolution of Education, p. 59)... XIV-408

**Def-92** "Parents and Confessional Questions" *(Das Archiv, December 1936, p. 1309)... XIV-408

**Def-93** Schirach's speech—"Religion in the Hitler Youth" *(Failure of a Mission by Sir Neville Henderson, 1940, p. 79)... XIV-408

**Def-94** "For today we are heard by Germany and tomorrow by the entire world" *(Our Songs, Book 4, p. 2, No. 24)... XIV-404

**Def-95** Concluding address at the Bremer regional sport festival of the HJ: "Education of Youth" *(Das Archiv, August 1937, p. 559)... XIV-388

**Def-96** "Hitler Youth and the Youth of Other Countries" *(Volk und Reich, Vol. XII, 1936, Book 8)... XIV-388

**Def-97** "Foreign Visitors of the Hitler Youth in 1936" *(Das Archiv, February 1937, p. 1592)... XIV-388

**Def-98** "Foreign Visitors of the Hitler Youth in 1936" *(Das Archiv, February 1937, p. 1592)... XIV-388

**Def-99** "Hitler Youth and Foreign Countries" *(Hitler Youth, Conception and Structure, 1934, p. 154-156, 158)... XIV-388

**Def-100** "The Leader of the Reich Youth to Diplomats and the Foreign Press" *(Das Archiv, May 1935, p. 179-180)... XIV-388

**Def-101** "French Olympia Team in Germany" *(Das Archiv, August 1936, p. 712)... XIV-388

243
DEF. DOCS.

**Schi-105** "German-French Youth Camps in Bad Reichenhall" *(Das Archiv, August 1937, p. 540)*... XIV-388

**Schi-106** "German-French Youth Camps in Cannes" *(Das Archiv, September 1937, p. 727)*... XIV-388

**Schi-107** "Hitler Youth and the French War Veterans' Children" *(Das Archiv, January 1938, p. 1310)*... XIV-388

Schi-108 "Greetings to France" *(Will and Power, 1937, p. 4)*... XIV-388

Schi-109 (Rejected)... XII-393

**Schi-110** "France's Desire" by Camille Chautemps *(Will and Power, 1937, p. 1)*... XIV-388; XVIII-439

**Schi-111** "Thoughts on Mutual Understanding" by Senator Henry Haye *(Will and Power, 1937, p. 29)*... XIV-388; XVIII-439

**Schi-112** "Youth as Bridge" by André François Poncet *(Will and Power, 1937, p. 2)*... XVI-388; XVIII-439

*Schi-113* Article by Schirach, December 1939: rapprochement of German and French peoples is European task of immediate urgency; relations between young people of the two countries to be promoted with the aim of increasing knowledge of each other's nation and without propagandistic intentions... XIV-388; XVIII-446

**Schi-114** "Schirach in Belgrade, Sofia, and Athens" *(Das Archiv, November 1937, p. 1657)*... XIV-388

**Schi-115** "Schirach's Study Trip to the Near East and to Southeastern Europe" *(Das Archiv, December 1937, p. 1178-1179)*... XIV-388

**Schi-116** "International Working Society for Youth-Hostels in Zurich" *(Das Archiv, September 1938, p. 861)*... XIV-388

**Schi-116(a)** "International Hostel Organization" *(Das Archiv, October 1934, p. 972)*... XIV-388

**Schi-117** "Hitler Youth and Politics" *(Revolution of Education, 1938, p. 142)*... XIV-378, 388

Schi-118(a) Farewell letter by Dr. Colin Ross, 30 April 1945... XII-393-395; XIV-398

**Schi-119** "Dedication of the House for Foreign Relations of the HJ" *(Das Archiv, February 1938, p. 1393)*... XIV-388

**Schi-120** "Special Tasks of the House for Foreign Relations of the HJ" *(The House for Foreign Relations of the HJ)*... XIV-388

Schi-121 (Rejected)... XII-393-395

**Schi-122** "Passage of a Czech Military Training Law" *(Das Archiv, June 1937, p. 391)*... XIV-381

Schi-123 "Eisenhower and the Military Training of American Youth" *(Die Neue Zeitung of 18 November 1945, p. 1)*... XIV-381

Schi-124 (Rejected)... XII-393

**Schi-125** "Peaceful Work of the Hitler Youth" *(Das Archiv, March 1936, p. 186)*... XIV-306

**Schi-126** "Olympic Games of 1936" *(Das Archiv, August 1936, p. 722-723)*... XIV-386

**Schi-127** "The Pledging of the Young Folk Class of 1928, No Pseudo-Military Training" *(Das Archiv, April 1938, p. 23)*... XIV-381

**Schi-127(a)** "Leadership of the Youth by Nonmilitary Persons" *(Hitler Youth, Conception and Structure, 1934, p. 139)*... XIV-381

244
"Hitler Youth and Officers" (Revolution of Education, 1938, p. 143) ... XIV-341
**Schi-111 "Seminar for Leaders of the Hitler Youth" (Das Archiv, April 1935, p. 34) ... XIV-381
**Schi-112 "Pre- and Post-Military Defense Training in the SA" (Das Archiv, January 1939) ... XIV-382
Schi-133 (Rejected) ... XII-383
**Schi-136 "Jewish Youth" by Baldur von Schirach (Will and Power, 30 November 1936, p. 15) ... XIV-419; XVIII-492

SEYSS-INQUART

**Sey-1-1 Proclamation of the Austrian members of the German Reichstag, 21 October 1918, after the collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy ... XV-612
**Sey-1-2 Resolution of the Provisional Austrian National Assembly, 12 November 1918 ... XV-612
**Sey-1-3 Statements of the state Chancellor Dr. Karl Renner, 12 November 1918 ... XV-612
**Sey-1-4 Dr. Kurt von Schuschnigg on the question of the "Anschluss" in his book Three Times Austria ... XV-613
**Sey-1-5 Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-6 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-7 Speech by Dr. Schober giving the area and the population of Austria, 1921 ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-8 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-9 Austrian Federal Chancellors Dr. Seipel and Dr. Schober on the question of the "Anschluss" ... XV-613
**Sey-1-10 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-11 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-12 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-13 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-14 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-15 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-16 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-17 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-18 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-19 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-20 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-21 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-22 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-23 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-24 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-25 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-26 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-27 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-28 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-29 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-30 Dr. Seyss-Inquart proclaims the accomplished "Anschluss," 15 March 1938 ... XV-628
**Sey-1-31 (Rejected) ... XIV-108, 337
**Sey-1-32 Pastoral letter of the Austrian bishops and the attitude toward the Austrian plebiscite ... XV-632; XVI-631
**Sey-1-33 Chancellor Dr. Karl Renner on 3 April 1938: "I vote Yes": attitude toward the plebiscite ... XIV-107, 111; XV-622
**Sey-1-34 Sumner Welles: Austria and Italy; attitude toward the "Anschluss" ... XV-630
**Sey-1-35 Chamberlain in the House of Commons: the Austrian "Anschluss" ... XV-632

245
DEF. DOCS. — Seyss-Inquart

Sey-1-39 (Rejected) . XIV-109, 357

Sey-1-44 (See USA-383, *3471-PS) State Secretary Keppler to General Bodencharz: NSDAP in Austria . XV-617; XIX-60

Sey-1-45 (See USA-581, *3473-PS) Göring to Keppler . XV-617; XIX-60

Sey-1-46 (See USA-704, *3254-PS) Secret report of Hoydrich to Himmler on Seyss-Inquart's attitude toward Austria . XIX-60

Sey-1-47-48 Extract from Zernatto's The Truth about Austria regarding Seyss-Inquart . XIV-109, 357

Sey-1-49 (See USA-701, *3425-PS) Seyss-Inquart's proposals to Hitler regarding the Austrian problem . XV-623

Sey-1-50 The Truth about Austria by Guido Zernatto, p. 239 . XIV-109, 357; XV-628

Sey-1-51 Seyss-Inquart's address to his police officials . XV-624; XIX-66

*Sey-1-52 Speech by Seyss-Inquart, 6 March 1938, in Linz: there will be no interference by Party and Reich authorities in Austria; directives for Austrian National Socialists pursuant to Berchtesgaden agreement . XV-624; XIX-66

Sey-1-53 Speech of Dr. Kurt von Schuschnigg, 11 March 1938 . XV-629

Sey-1-54 Dr. Seyss-Inquart and the Austrian NSDAP (The Truth about Austria by Guido Zernatto, p. 303) . XIV-109, 357; XV-628

Sey-1-55 (Rejected) . XIV-109, 357

Sey-1-56 (See USA-76, *2949-PS) Göring's telephone conversation with Dr. Seyss-Inquart regarding Austrian independence . XV-628; XIX-67

*Sey-1-59 Interrogation of Uiberreither, former Gau Leader of Styria, 1 April 1946: towards the end of February 1938 Seyss-Inquart prevented a National Socialist demonstration in Graz; illegal Party circles did not consider him a member of the Party; Seyss-Inquart's views as Reichsstatthalter were opposed to those of Reich Commissioner Bürcinkel . XV-617; XIX-66

Sey-1-60 (Rejected) . XIV-109, 357

Sey-1-61 (Rejected) . XIV-109, 357; XV-622; XIX-61

Sey-1-62 Seyss-Inquart's standpoint with regard to Austria (The Truth about Austria by Guido Zernatto, p. 319) . XV-628

Sey-1-63 Seyss-Inquart and the manner of the Anschluss (The Truth about Austria by Guido Zernatto, p. 325) . XIX-63

Sey-1-64 Bürcinkel's position as Reich Commissar (Das Arzcb, 1938, p. 53) . XV-634

Sey-1-65 (See USA-700, *3271-PS) Seyss-Inquart and Bürcinkel on the Austrian question . XV-628

Sey-1-67 2337-PS Persecution of Jews in Vienna in November 1938 . XV-634; XIX-64

Sey-1-68, 69 (Rejected) . XIV-110, 357

*Sey-1-70 Affidavit by Walter Stricker, Australia, 1 November 1945, stating that Seyss-Inquart aided him and other Jews in leaving Austria in 1938; Seyss-Inquart protested against Jewish persecutions to Gauleiter Bürcinkel . XV-634; XIX-64

Sey-1-71 Extract from Das Arzcb, 1938, on the Slovak question . XIV-110, 113, 357; XV-637

246
Sey-1-72 (See USA-112, *571-D) Bürgel in Pressburg (Bratislava); Seyss-Inquart's activities in connection with Slovakia... XV-638

Sey-1-73 (See USSR-233, *233-PS) Diary of Hans Frank... XV-640

Sey-1-75 Affidavit, 24 January 1946, of Kammergerichtsrat Rudolf Frick, German official in the Netherlands... XV-649

Sey-1-76 (See USA-708, *3430-PS) No forced adherence to National Socialism (Four Years in the Netherlands, p. 144)... XV-643

Sey-1-77 *254-F Documents officially submitted to the International Military Tribunal by the Government of the Netherlands as evidence for the Prosecution, 16 October and 7 November 1945: summary of crimes committed by the Germans in the Netherlands as ascertained by the Dutch Foreign Ministry; extract from the list of Dutchmen massacred by the Germans; protest by Dutch magistrates against the manner in which prison sentences were executed; extract from a report on the concentration camp of Vught; ill-treatment, deportation and massacre of Dutch Jews; legislation and statistics; report on the famine of 1944-45; deportation of Dutch workers and statistics on this subject; destruction of the port and city of Rotterdam; destruction of the Wieringermeer polder; official protest against the execution of Dutch prisoners of war in violation of the Geneva Convention; destruction and looting of materials belonging to the Dutch... XV-637, 659; XVI-107

Sey-1-78 (See USA-195, *1726-PS) Forced employment of labor by the Police in the Netherlands... XV-665

Sey-1-79 (See USA-708, *3430-PS) Statement of opinion concerning the Jewish question (Four Years in the Netherlands, p. 57)... XVI-5

Sey-1-81 (See USA-196, *3606-PS) Report of Lt. Haupt concerning military evacuations in the Netherlands... XIV-112; XIX-92

Sey-1-82-86 (Rejected)... XIV-113

Sey-1-91 Statement, 2 March 1946, on the attitude of the Austrian bishops in 1938... XVI-234; XIX-64

*Sey-1-95 Affidavit, 30 May 1946, by Dr. Stuckart, former head of Department II of the Reich Ministry of the Interior: on 11 March 1938 he was ordered by Frick to draft a law providing that the president of Germany and of Austria should be one and the same person; on 13 March he heard in Linz of Hitler's decision to unite Austria with the Reich; on the afternoon of the 13th Seyss-Inquart in Vienna was surprised by the rapid development but voiced no protest to him... XV-631

*Sey-1-96 Judgment by the High Council of the Netherlands, 12 January 1942: recognition of the right of the Reich Commissioner for occupied Dutch territories to issue regulations which conform to Article 43 of the Hague Rules of Land Warfare; according to Dutch law these would be valid laws... XVI-108

Sey-1-97 Excerpt from Seyss-Inquart's speech on the 10th anniversary of the seizure of power, 29 January 1943, The Hague... XV-617

Sey-1-101 (See USA-706, *3438-PS) Excerpt from Seyss-Inquart's speech on the defense of Holland's Home Guard, 1 August 1943... XV-648

Sey-1-102 Excerpt from Seyss-Inquart's speech, 9 November 1943, Utrecht... XIX-76

Sey-1-103 (See USA-708, *3439-PS) Excerpt from Seyss-Inquart's speech, 9 November 1943, Utrecht... XV-649
DEF. DOCS.—Speer

*Sey-1-105 Statements, 7 and 10 April 1946, by Van der Venne, former chief of the Main Department Food and Agriculture with the Reich Commissioner for the occupied Dutch territories, in response to Seyss-Inquart's defense counsel and the Prosecution: the Dutch food situation; combating the "black market"; agricultural labor in the Netherlands; cause and effects of the shipping embargo in March 1945, etc. ... XVI-16

*Sey-1-106 Answer, 23 April 1946, by the statistical office of the Netherlands to 12 queries by Seyss-Inquart's defense counsel concerning Dutch population and unemployment figures for the years 1938 to 1945 compared with those of 1913 to 1918 ... XVI-109

*Sey-1-107 Note by Seyss-Inquart concerning his discussion with Hitler on 17 February 1938: point of departure is Austria's independence; Seyss-Inquart guarantor of evolutionary methods; no totalitarianism of the Party; actions must be legal; Austrian National Socialists must conduct themselves according to Seyss-Inquart's orders ... XV-622

*Sey-1-108 Testimony by Dr. Dirk Hanssena, director of Boymans Museum, Rotterdam, 1 May and 3 June 1946, regarding removal of Dutch works of art by the Germans during the occupation ... XVII-422

*Sey-1-109 Testimony by Dirk Hannema, director of Boymans Museum, Rotterdam, 1 May and 3 June 1946, regarding removal of Dutch works of art by the Germans during the occupation ... XVII-422

*Sey-1-110 Official German announcement concerning sabotage and taking of hostages in the Netherlands ... XVII-422

*Sey-1-111 Copy of statement by Kleffel, former German general, 14 June 1946, concerning Seyss-Inquart's appointment to the German defense in the Netherlands ... XVII-422

*Sey-1-112 Affidavit, 21 May 1946, by SS Oberführer Techoppe, formerly commander of the Coastal Defense Sector North (Holland): in the coastal area Seyss-Inquart made efforts to preserve the cities (The Hague and Scheveningen); he also attempted to safeguard property and food of the civilian population, etc. ... XVII-423

*Sey-1-113 Affidavit, 21 May 1946, by Joppich, former chief of the German High Court in the Netherlands: Seyss-Inquart carefully reviewed all cases involving the Dutch population, in particular pleas for clemency ... XVII-423

SPEER

*S-1-43 Memorandum, 20 September 1944, from Speer to Hitler: Goebbels and Bormann designate both the "self-responsibility" of industry as conceived by Speer, and Speer's ministry as "inimical to the Party"; Speer's task is unpolitical, only voluntary zeal on part of the plant managers could increase production ... XVI-433, 446

*S-1-47 From a speech by Speer, 9 June 1944, to representatives of the Rhenish-Westphalian industry on the "self-responsibility" of industry introduced by him in 1942: before 1942—management by state authorities; after 1942 by experts in armament production; the authority of the plant manager must never be limited ... XVI-434

*S-1-11 Copy of Speer's notes on a discussion with Hitler, 21/22 March 1942, on Hitler's disagreement with treatment of Russian civilian workers ... XVI-446; XIX-192

248
DEF. DOC'S. — Speer

Sp-4 13 Copy of Speer's notes on a discussion with Hitler, 30 March 1943, concerning better rations for Russian and German miners... XVI-440; XIX-192

Sp-5 9 Copy of Speer's discussion with Hitler, 11/12 September 1943, concerning identical rations for Italian and German armament factories... XVI-440; XIX-192

*Sp-6 44 Letter, 7 May 1944, from Dr. Walther Schieber, former chief of the Armament Supply Office in the Speer Ministry to Speer: offenders who have served their sentence are being transferred to SS plants operating in connection with concentration camps and are thus lost to the armament industry; foreign workers are being transferred to SS plants by the Police for slight misdemeanors; strong objections to further encroachments by the SS economy... XVI-442, 473; XIX-207

*Sp-7 42 Göring decree, 22 April 1942, concerning the establishment of the "Central Planning" within the "Four Year Plan." Chiefs: Speer, Milch and Körner; tasks: decisions concerning planning, distribution of raw materials, etc... XVI-453; XIX-190

Sp-8 2 Copy of excerpts from minutes of the meeting of the Central Planning Board on 26 January 1943; statement by Speer on recruiting Germans for the armament industry... XVI-464, 465

*Sp-9 3 Comment by Speer in the course of a meeting of "Central Planning", 21 December 1943, on differences between himself and Sauckel: Speer believes that French workers on production work for Germany should stay in France... XIX-187

*Sp-10 4 Teletype, 4 January 1944, from Speer to General Studt in Paris: workers in "priority plants" (Sperrbetriebe) in occupied territories and in Italy to be spared deportation to Germany... XVI-467; XIX-187

Sp-11 5 Copy of letter from Speer to Sauckel, 6 January 1944, concerning inactivation of German factories and their transfer to occupied territories... XVI-467; XIX-187

Sp-12 8 Copy of Speer's notes on a discussion with Hitler, 19/22 June 1944, concerning production in the occupied Western territories... XVI-468; XIX-188

*Sp-13 45 From the conferences, 3 to 5 June 1944, between Speer and Hitler: Speer complaints to Hitler that every month 30 to 40,000 foreign workers or prisoners of war recaptured by the Police after flight attempts are assigned to work in SS plants, their labor thus being lost to other industries... XVI-474

Sp-14 15 Copy of excerpts from memorandum from Speer to Hitler, Keitel, Göring, 30 June 1944, concerning inability to produce fuels... XVI-480; XIX-211

Sp-15 16 1200-PS Copy of top-secret report from Speer to Hitler, 30 August 1944, concerning situation of German chemical industry following very serious air attacks... XVI-485; XIX-211

Sp-16 25 Copy of letter from Speer to Gauleiter Simon, 3 September 1944, instruction not to destroy the "Minette" ore mines in Luxembourg in case of capture by the Allies... XVI-487

Sp-17 21 Copy of teletype order from Speer to various Gauleiters, 14 September 1944, to paralyze industries to be evacuated in the West... XVI-489

249
DEF. DOCS. — Speer

*Sp-18 22 Teletype, 18 September 1944, from Speer to Bormann containing directives from Speer to all Gau Leaders of the western Gaue regarding procedure for handling plants and production in case of evacuation... XVI-489

Sp-19 48 Copy of extracts from Hitler's protocol, 19/20 August 1944, agreeing with Speer's plan not to destroy industries to be evacuated... XVI-490

Sp-20 17 Top-secret memorandum from Speer to Hitler, 11 November 1944, concerning difficulties of coal supply and production in the Ruhr area... XVI-491; XIX-211

Sp-21 49 Extracts from a memorandum from Speer to General Guderian, 15 December 1944, on the impossibility of continuing war in case Silesian coal regions are abandoned... XVI-491; XIX-211

Sp-22 18 Copy of memorandum from Speer to Hitler, 30 January 1945, on anticipated desperate position of the German armament industry February/March 1945... XVI-491; XIX-211

*Sp-23 26 Memorandum, 15 March 1945, from Speer to Hitler: final collapse of German economy to be expected within a month or two; military continuation of the war not feasible after collapse; lost war not the fault of the people; destruction not justified at this stage of the war... XVI-497; XIX-211, 214

*Sp-24 30 Letter, 29 March 1945, from Speer to Hitler: request for rescission of the Hitler destruction order, 19 March 1945... XVI-498; XIX-211, 213

*Sp-25 27 Hitler destruction order, 19 March 1945: all important installations and objects within Reich territory which the enemy might utilize for the continuation of the fight are to be destroyed... XVI-499; XIX-213

*Sp-26 28 Order by the chief of Wehrmacht transportation, 29 March 1945, implementing the Hitler destruction order of 19 March 1945: traffic communication installations are to be destroyed; rolling stock to be destroyed entirely... XVI-499

Sp-27 46 1764-PS Copy of an announcement of a Hitler order by Bormann, 23 March 1945, to all Gauleiter on complete evacuation of civilians from territories expected to be taken by the Allies... XV-133, 184; XVI-499

*Sp-28 31 Decree by Hitler, drafted by Speer, 20 March 1945, implementing the Hitler destruction decree, 19 March 1945: destruction of industrial installations is intended to make impossible their utilization by the enemy... XVI-501; XIX-213

*Sp-29 32 Speer's implementation directives, 30 March 1945, to Hitler's decree of the same date: Speer's decree pertaining to the paralyzing of industrial and supply plants remains in force; production to be continued to the last moment even in situations of extreme difficulty... XVI-501

*Sp-30 19 Speech, 16 April 1945, recorded by Speer in Hamburg: additional harm to German economy to be avoided at this stage of the war; there is to be no more destruction or paralyzing of plants, communication installations, etc. in Germany and occupied territories; political, and Jewish inmates of concentration camps to be surrendered to enemy troops; "Werewolf" to cease activity immediately; foodstuffs have priority in transportation, etc... XVI-503

250
DEF. DOCS.—Speer

*Sp-21 6 Letter from Speer to Sauckel, 28 January 1944, comparing employment of women in war work in England and Germany... XVI-589

*Sp-22 7 Letter, 11 March 1944, from Speer to Sauckel: workers in French armament factories not to be transferred to Germany despite Sauckel's decree of February 1944... XVI-589

Sp-33 29 Copy of the order for the execution of Hitler's 19 March 1945 order... XVI-589

Sp-34 14 Copy of an order from Hitler to Speer, 21 April 1944, concerning construction of six buildings... XVI-589; XIX-209

Sp-35 61 Excerpts from Speer's notes on points under discussion at Hitler's conference, 3/5 January 1945, concerning use of French labor... XVI-589; XVII-428; XIX-187

*Sp-36 50 Undated answer to questions by Speer's defense counsel by Hans Kehrl, former head of the Planning and of the Raw Material Office in the Speer Ministry: Sauckel himself allotted labor to the user agencies; he did not recognize the authority of "Central Planning" or of Speer to issue directives... XVI-589; XIX-190,198

*Sp-37 51 Answers to questions by Speer's defense counsel by Dr. Walther Schieber, former head of the Armament Supply Office in the Speer Ministry, 2 to 6 May 1946: Sauckel negotiated directly with user agencies; majority of Gau Leaders and others fought against "self-responsibility" of industry as conceived by Speer. Speer opposed attempts of the SS to participate in the direction of industry... XVI-589; XIX-190,207

*Sp-38 52 Interrogation, 3 April 1938, of Schmelter, former head of the Labor Allocation Office in the Speer Ministry, by Speer's defense counsel and a representative of the Prosecution: statement concerning the methods used in requisitioning labor; SS very often assigned concentration camp prisoners directly to industrial plants without informing the Speer Ministry; Speer requested protection for workers in priority plants (Sperrbetriebe) in occupied territories; Speer did not requisition concentration camp prisoners but they were offered him as labor by the SS; Sauckel assured Speer up to 1944 that foreign laborers came to Germany voluntarily... XVI-577,590

*Sp-39 53 Interrogation, 16 May 1946, of Dr. Huppauer, former chief in the Central Office of the German Labor Front and liaison man between the Labor Front and the Speer Ministry, by Speer's defense counsel and a representative of the Prosecution: Sauckel alone was responsible for the mobilization and allocation of labor forces and for the working hours of all employees; working hours were the same for foreigners and Germans; Speer wanted total mobilization; he could not issue orders to Sauckel; differences of opinion between Speer and Bormann; Speer was opposed to chemical warfare; in 1945 he wanted to withdraw 800,000 workers from the armament industry to repair war damage; other topics... XVI-590

Sp-40 54 Interrogation of Sauer, former official in the Speer Ministry... XVI-589

Sp-41 55 Interrogation of Frank... XVI-590

*Sp-42 56 Interrogation, 20 May 1946, of Walter Rohland, former head of the Steel Production Department in the Speer Ministry and deputy of the Plenipotentiary for Armament Economy in the Rheinisch Ruhr region, by Speer's defense counsel and a representative of the Prosecution: allocation of workers assigned by Sauckel to the armament
sector was the task of the Speer Ministry, but the practical implementa-
tion was a matter for the labor offices subordinated to Sauckel...
XVI-590; XVIII-476

*Sp-43 57 Interrogation, 2 May 1946, of the witness Kempf, Speer's
private secretary, by Speer's defense counsel and a representative of
the Prosecution: in spring 1944 due to an illness, Speer did not attend
the "Central Planning" conferences; he was against the construction
of the six subterranean pursuit plane factories; not a member of the
SS; conference by Speer with Hitler, end of March 1945, in which
Speer opposes Hitler's destruction plans; other matters... XVI-590

*Sp-44 58 Interrogation, 10 May 1946, of General Guderian, former
Army Chief of Staff, by Speer's defense counsel: measures by Speer
to prevent destruction of bridges, roads, and vital installations, etc...
.
XVI-590

*Sp-45 59 Interrogation, 1 and 2 May 1946, of Dietrich Stahl, former
liaison man to the heads of the main committees of the Technical
Office, by Speer's defense counsel and a representative of the
Prosecution: Speer's plans, February and March 1945, for the elimina-
tion of Hitler, Bormann, Goebbels, and Himmler by poison gas...
XVI-590

Sp-46 60 Interrogation of Karl Brandt...

*Sp-47 61 Answer to questions by Speer's defense counsel, 14 June
1946, by Manfred von Poser, former liaison officer of the Army Gen-
eral Staff to the Speer Ministry: during the withdrawal of German
troops from occupied territory Speer made great efforts to preserve
economic installations; Speer ordered about 13 food trains to the Ruhr
area after it was occupied in order to prevent a famine... XXII-396

Sp-48 62 Interrogatory of witness Hans Malzacher, industrialist,
3 August 1946... XXII-396

*Sp-49 63 Affidavit, 27 August 1946, by Baumbach, former combat
pilot: at the end of the war Speer did more than any other German
to assure the necessities of life for the German people; due to Speer's
directives to Baumbach none of the responsible persons in the Third
Reich were able to leave Germany by air; Speer persuaded the Gau
Leader of Hamburg to surrender Hamburg to the Allies without
resistance, etc... XXII-396

STREICHER

*Str-1 Circular letter by Bormann, 4 January 1936: pursuant to Hitler's
decision, the Stürmer is not a Party organ... XII-402, 403

*Str-5 Article by editor Karl Holz in Der Stürmer, July 1938: he quotes
from a letter from a Nuremberg Jew to a friend in New York,
expressing the hope that air attacks will destroy Germany after all
Jews have left the country... XII-403

*Str-6 Comment by editor Karl Holz in Der Stürmer from October 1939:
reference to Hitler's prophecy that the end of any war caused by
Jewish warmongers would result in the extermination of the Jewish
race in Europe... XII-403

*Str-7 Extract from a proclamation by Hitler, 24 February 1942: "My
prophecy will come true that... the Jews will be exterminated as a
result of this war"... XII-403, 404

252
*Str-8 Extract from a speech by Rosenberg, 7 February 1939: suggestion to solve the Jewish question by creation of a Jewish reservation in Madagascar or in Guiana... XII-404

*Str-9 Hitler's political and personal testament, 29 April 1945: it was not he who had wanted war, but international Judaism and its supporters; he desired to remain in the capital of the Reich and to die there; all Germans should continue to fight; Göring's and Himmler's expulsion from the Party; appointment of a new cabinet with Dönitz as Reich President and Goebbels as Reich Chancellor; reasons for his marriage with Eva Braun and instructions regarding his estate... XII-404

*Str-10 Article by Streicher in Der Stürmer, February 1936: victorious National Socialism did not destroy the Jews by massacres in 1933, but used bloodless methods to break Jewish hegemony in all spheres of life... XII-404

*Str-11 Excerpt from Der Stürmer, September 1935: Streicher explained to a foreigner in summer 1933 that he had not initiated a pogrom in Franconia, as he did not wish to afford the Jews an opportunity of charging the new Germany with murder... XII-404

*Str-12 Editorial in Der Stürmer, September 1938: the final solution of the Jewish problem not to be found in hasty action but in farseeing propaganda... XII-404

*Str-13 Editorial by Streicher in Der Stürmer, January 1938: the deportation of Jews to Madagascar which was recommended by the Stürmer some years ago is now being discussed in Warsaw at conferences with the French Foreign Minister... XII-404

*Str-14 Editorial in the Stürmer, May 1938: according to an Italian newspaper 30,000 Polish Jews were to emigrate to Madagascar, which was in line with the opinion always held by Der Stürmer... XII-404

*Str-15 (See GB-176, *1965-PS) Article on "The Jewish New Order" in the Stürmer... XII-404

*Str-16 (See USA-240, *3051-PS) Heydrich's orders preceding the November 1938 actions against the Jews... XII-404

*Str-17 (See USA-170, *1919-PS) Speeches by Himmler, 1943... XII-404

*Str-18 Extract from the special edition of the Stürmer concerning ritual murders, May 1939... XII-404

*Str-19 Tables submitted by Streicher's counsel showing publication figures of Der Stürmer from January 1934 (113,800) to October 1938 (486,000)... XVII-431

*Str-20 Directive by Ley to the offices of the German Labor Front, 28 August 1935, requesting widest possible distribution of a special edition of Der Stürmer concerning Jewish revolution... XVII-431

*Str-21 Editorial in Der Stürmer, May 1935: an article in the Pariser Tageblatt, 29 March 1933, states that the support of the highest Reich authorities enabled the Stürmer to treble its edition since May 1934... XVII-431

GENERAL STAFF)

*Gen. St.-1 Speech of General Beck, 15 October 1935, on the 125th anniversary of the founding of the Military Academy... XXI-408

1) Also referred to as: General Staff and High Command, General Staff and OKW, Military (Mil).
DEF. DOCS. — Gestapo

Gen. St.-3 Affidavit of former General of the Infantry, Theodor Busse, 13 July 1946, and attached chart "Composition of the Wehrmacht"... XXI-373

"Gen. St.-3 Affidavit of former General August Winter and attached chart "Conduct of War" (chain of command and scope of tasks), 13 July 1946, in English... XXI-374

Gen. St.-4 Affidavit of General Busse and three charts concerning the composition of the alleged "Group General Staff and OKW," 11 June 1946... XXI-375

Gen. St.-5 (Rejected)... XIX-92, 94, 104

"Gen. St.-6 Affidavit of former General August Winter concerning attached list No. 1 entitled "Holding of positions within the Group General Staff/OKW on important key days," 11 July 1946... XXI-375

"Gen. St.-7 Affidavit of former General August Winter, 11 July 1946, in connection with attached list No. 2 "Membership of Group General Staff/OKW during certain periods"... XXI-376

"Gen. St.-8 Affidavit of former General August Winter, 14 July 1946, and attached list No. 3 "Personal statements concerning members of alleged Group"... XIX-93, 95, 104; XXI-378

"Gen. St.-9 Affidavit of former General August Winter in connection with attached list No. 4 "Short-time assignment to positions in alleged Group," 12 July 1946... XIX-93, 95, 104; XXI-378

"Gen. St.-10 Affidavit of former General August Winter and attached list No. 5 "Seniority of officers belonging to the Group at time of special events," 13 July 1946... XXI-378

Gen. St.-11 (Rejected)... XIX-93, 95, 104

"Gen. St.-12 Affidavit of former General Blumentritt and attached draft "Jurisdiction of a commander-in-chief," 11 June 1946... XXI-404

Gen. St.-13 (Rejected)... XIX-93, 95, 97, 104


Gen. St.-15 (Rejected)... XIX-94, 96, 104

Gen. St.-19 Excerpt from the Wehrmacht report of 13 May 1940 quoted from Völkischer Beobachter... XXI-401

Gen. St.-20 (Rejected)... XIX-94, 98, 104

GESTAPO

"Gest-1 Excerpts from Polizei und Politik by Dr. Bernhard Weiss, 1938: definition and purpose of the political police; treatment of enemies of the State; preventive tasks... XXI-281

"Gest-2 Excerpts from Die Politische Polizei in Preussen by Hans Babendreyer, 1935: historical development of political police; the state police in the National Socialist State; extent and limits of its authority; emergency decree of 28 February 1933 as legal basis for activities of the political police... XXI-281

(1) From "Die Geheime Staatspolizei" (Secret State Police).
Gest-3 2104-PS Prussian law, 26 April 1933, establishing a Secret State Police Department... XXI-281
Gest-4 2371-PS Göring's decree, 26 April 1933, concerning the reorganization of the political police... XXI-281
Gest-5 2105-PS Prussian law, 30 November 1933, concerning the duties of the Secret State Police... XXI-281
Gest-6 2113-PS Decree signed by Göring, 8 March 1934, in execution of the law relating to the Secret State Police of 30 November 1933... XXI-281
Gest-7 2107-PS Prussian law, 10 February 1936, concerning the duties of the Secret State Police... XXI-281, 568
Gest-8 2109-PS Decree signed by Frick, 10 February 1936, in execution of the law of the same date relating to the Secret State Police... XXI-281, 515
**Gest-10 Temporary executor decree of the German law concerning police officers, 26 July 1937 (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1937, p. 658)... XXI-281
Gest-12 2073-PS Hitler decree, 17 June 1936, appointing Himmler Chief of German Police in the Reich Ministry of the Interior (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1936)... XXI-282, 503
*Gest-13 Excerpt from Reich Gazette for Internal Affairs, 1936: Inspectors of the Security Police are directed to collaborate with the province and Länder administrations, NSDAP Gau Leaders and Wehrmacht agencies; they are directly under the orders of the senior president (Oberprasident) or the Minister of the Interior; if differences occur, the Chief of the Security Police will decide; coordination of Gestapo and Kripo (criminal police) activities... XXI-282
Gest-15 Decision of the Prussian Supreme Administrative Court, 1935: the Gestapo office is an extraordinary police authority; its decisions cannot be appealed under the provisions of the law relating to police administration... XXI-282
Gest-16 Decree of 1 September 1939 concerning the structure of administration in the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia (Reichsgesetzblatt, I, 1939, p. 1681)... XXI-283
Gest-17 Decree on the introduction of the law on the Secret State Police of 10 February 1936 in Luxembourg on 2 June 1941... XXI-283
Gest-18 Circular decree of the Reich and Prussian Minister of the Interior, 8 May 1937: the Reich Minister of the Interior is the sole competent authority for tasks assigned to the border police; the Gestapo is charged with attending to details; Gestapo may call on other executive police branches for help in its border police mission... XXI-283, 503
*Gest-19 Letter, 30 June 1944, from Chief of Security Police and SD to all authorities concerned: unification of military and political counter-intelligence agents in industry; valid pertinent directives are...
those issued by Gestapo; heads of Gestapo offices designate the plants to be watched by counter-intelligence agents...XXI-284, 506

Gest-20 Circular of the Reich SS Leader and Chief of the German Police in the Ministry of the Interior, 23 October 1938, concerning central registry for police service...XXI-284

Gest-21 Directive for examination of candidates for qualification for service with the Security Police and SD...XXI-284

Gest-22 Decree by Chief of German Police and SS, 14 December 1936, concerning training of criminal commissioner candidates of the Gestapo with the criminal police...XXI-284

Gest-23 Decree by Himmler, 2 May 1937, concerning assignment of police and security police officers...XXI-284

Gest-25 Basic order of Hitler, undated, concerning safekeeping of secret information...XXI-536

Gest-26 *1956-PS From the Volkischer Beobachter, 22 January 1936: extract from an article on the purpose and functions of the Secret State Police...

Gest-27 Excerpt from an article on the Gestapo issued by the publicity office of the Secret German State Police, published in the Berliner Lokalanzeiger, 10 March 1934: Gestapo not an informer organization; National Socialist State not a police state; closure and impending closure respectively of concentration camps of Brandenburg and Sonnenburg because inner-political calm has reduced need for application of "protective custody"...XXI-281

Gest-28 (See USA-562, *3715-PS) Affidavit by Ernst Rode, former general of the Police and Waffen-SS...XXI-283

Gest-29 (See USSR-52) Decree of the inspector of the concentration camps, 15 November 1941, on execution of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-286, 360

Gest-30 Decree of the Sipo and SD, 13 June 1941, concerning arrest of persons pretending to be police officials...XXI-501

Gest-31 Secret Gestapo circular, 17 December 1938, concerning protective custody...XXI-286

Gest-32 Secret circular of the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 10 March 1940: care of persons in protective custody and of their families...XXI-286, 517

Gest-33 Memorandum from Secret State Police, Cologne, 4 March 1944, on captured escaped prisoners of war (except British and American)...XXI-286

Gest-34 Original directive, 15 October 1936, of the inspector of concentration camps: admittance to concentration camps...XXI-286, 516

Gest-35 Memorandum from the Gestapo, Berlin, to all State Police offices, 21 October 1936, concerning visits to concentration camps...XXI-286, 518

Gest-36 (See *USSR-11) Official regulations for concentration camps...XXI-286, 515

Gest-37 Letter from Pohl to Reichsfuehrer SS, Himmler, 30 April 1942, listing new and old concentration camps and outlining policy for operation; memorandum from Pohl to concentration camp commanders containing orders for maximum utilization of slave labor of inmates...XXI-286, 515
Gest-42 (See USA-461, *2199-PS) Certified copy of two secret circular letters from the Economic and Administrative Office of the SS to all camp commanders:

a. 4 April 1942, concerning stern punishment by beating of inmates,

b. 12 September 1942, with instructions not to release the ashes of deceased inmates...XXI-286, 519

Gest-43 Order, 14 July 1943, of the SS Central Office for Economic Administration on corporal punishment for female internees...XXI-286, 519

Gest-44 Top-secret order from Reichsführer SS to commanders of concentration camps, 10 December 1941, concerning inspection of concentration camps by a committee of doctors...XXI-286, 519

Gest-45 (See USA-459, *1903-PS) Photostatic copy of a top-secret memorandum, 27 April 1943, from the Economic and Administrative Office to all commanders of concentration camps, instructing them to use all but mental cases for labor...XXI-286, 519

**Gest-46 (See **Kaltenbrunner-6) Interrogation of August Eigruber, former official of the RSHA, 27 March 1946...XXI-286

Gest-47 (See *Kaltenbrunner-7) Interrogation of Friedrich Karl von Eberstein, former official of the SD, 12 April 1946...XXI-286

Gest-48 (See USA-224, *3722-PS) Interrogation of Fritz Sauckel, 5 October 1945...XXI-286

Gest-49 (See USA-208, *1933-PS) Führer decree, 30 September 1941, concerning the enactment of the decree for a Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor...XXI-286


b. Copy of the same memorandum, 23 January 1941, from the Gestapo in Düsseldorf.

c) Secret RSHA memorandum from Kaltenbrunner, 26 July 1943, concerning establishment of labor reformatory camps...XXI-286

Gest-51 Directive of the OKH, 10 May 1942, concerning recruiting of Russian labor...XXI-286

Gest-52 Excerpts from minutes of the conference of 30 September 1941 dealing with labor training camps (feeding of prisoners). XXI-286

Gest-53 (See GB-306, *3819-PS) Interrogation of August Eigruber, former official of the RSHA, 27 March 1946...XXI-286

Gest-54 Excerpts from Die Deutsche Polizei, 1 May 1944: installation of labor training camps is exclusively the affair of the Gestapo; detention there not considered punishment but educational measure...XXI-286

Gest-55 Purpose of corrective labor camps described in Die Deutsche Polizei...XXI-286, 521, 528
DEF. DOCS. — Leadership Corps

**Gest-60** (See USA-507, *089-L*) Top-secret directive, 24 February 1944, from the commander of the Sipo and the SD for the district of Radom, concerning methods of interrogation under duress... XXI-286, 510

**Gest-61** (See USA-508, *3858-PS*) Teletype letter from Heydrich to Göring, 11 November 1938, concerning destruction which occurred during demonstrations against Jews... XXI-287.

**Gest-62** *2376-PS* Declaration of Dr. Rudolf Mildner, 22 June 1945, naming the offices and persons responsible for issuing and passing on orders for the relegation of Jews to concentration camps... XXI-287

**Gest-63** Affidavits Gestapo No. 1-21 submitted before the Commission 9 July 1946... XXI-287

**Gest-64** Affidavits Gestapo No. 22-44 submitted before the Commission 19 July 1946... XXI-287

**Gest-65** Affidavits Gestapo No. 45-85 taken before the Commission 27 July 1946... XXI-287

**Gest-66** Affidavits Gestapo No. 86-91 taken before the Commission 3 August 1946... XXI-287

**LEADERSHIP CORPS**

*PL-1* The 4 “areas of authority” in the Party hierarchy (*The Administration of the NSDAP, 1940*)... XXI-253, 480

*PL-2* Only the Hoheitsträger (bearers of sovereignty) make final decisions in grievance cases (*Official Decrees*, issued by the Party Chancellery, 8 October 1937)... XXI-252, 480, 481

**PL-4** Announcement regarding authority to enter places damaged by air raids (*Official Gazette of the Central Administration of the NSDAP*)... XXI-253, 480

**PL-8** Exclusion from Party for refusal to keep card-index for Ortsgruppe; appeal to the Bayreuth Gau Court permissible (excerpt from sentence passed by NSDAP Kreis Court, Regensburg, on Anton Haas, 6 October 1944)... XXI-484

**PL-9** Announcement concerning the granting of marriage loans, etc. (*Official Gazette of the Central Administration of the NSDAP*)... XXI-253, 481

**PL-10** Statistics of the NSDAP (*Der Hoheitsträger*)... XXI-247


**PL-13** Appointments and commissions (*The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1940*)... XXI-251

**PL-14** Appointments of Political Leaders (*The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1942*)... XXI-252

**PL-15** Excerpt concerning nominations for public service (*The Party Officials*, p. 91)... XIX-22; XXI-252

**PL-16** Order by Dr. Ley regarding position of DAF Leiter (*Official Gazette of the Central Administration of the NSDAP*)... XXI-252

1) Also referred to as Political Leaders (PL), NSDAP Leadership Corps.
PL-17 Decree, 18 April 1935: appointment and removal of Political Leaders by the Führer (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. I) . . . XXI-252

PL-18 Order, 15 August 1936, conferring political service rank on motor vehicle drivers (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. I) . . . XXI-252

PL-19 Order, 22 August 1944, from Bormann: war measures concerning nominations of personnel (Reichsverfügungsblatt of the NSDAP) . . . XXI-252

PL-20 Order, 14 April 1934, by Rudolf Hess: designation of Hoheitsträger (Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer) . . . XXI-252

PL-21 Announcement, 15 September 1939, regarding coordination of all forces of the Party during the war (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. I) . . . XXI-253

PL-22 Clarification of "Hoheitsträger," 3 April 1948 (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. II) . . . XXI-253

PL-23 Areas of authority of Reich, Gau, Kreis, and Ortsgruppe (The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1943, p. 87-88) . . . XXI-253

PL-24 Leadership directives of the Party Chancellery (Confidential Information, 7 December 1943) . . . XXI-253, 481, 482

PL-25 Distribution plan for the Gaue, districts, and local chapters (Der Hoheitsträger, 1939) . . . XXI-253, 480

PL-26 Relationship of Political Leaders to SA, SS, HJ, etc. (The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1940) . . . XXI-253, 483

PL-27 Circular of 5 February 1935 on cooperation between Political Leaders and the SA (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. I) . . . XXI-253, 483

PL-28 Discussion-evenings, home visits, propaganda (Confidential Information, 23 June 1943) . . . XXI-254

PL-29 Discussion-evenings and questions regarding political work (Confidential Information, 11 June 1949) . . . XXI-254, 490, 483

PL-30 Decree, 14 June 1935: respectful attitude and cooperation between Political Leaders and Party members (Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer) . . . XXI-254

PL-31 Misuse of an official position or membership in a Party office for personal gains (Confidential Information, 1942) . . . XXI-254

PL-32 Decree, 9 February 1938: prosecution for punishable acts committed by Party members (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. II) . . . XXI-254

PL-33 Regulation, 14 June 1935: authority to issue declarations of political reliability (Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer) . . . XXI-254

PL-34 Order, 29 November 1937, reporting high treason and treason activities to the Gestapo (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. II) . . . XXI-254

PL-35 Order, 14 December 1938, regarding the Security Police and collaboration of Party agencies with the Gestapo (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. II) . . . XXI-255

PL-37 Copy from German Civil Service Law of 26 January 1937, regarding responsibility of civil servants to act in the interests of National Socialism . . . XXI-255, 483
**PL-39** Copy from *The Program of the NSDAP and its Ideological Principle*, regarding rights of Germans living under foreign authority. XXI-255


**PL-41** Order, 20 October 1934, by Rudolf Hess requesting reserve in discussions on international affairs (*Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer*). XXI-256

**PL-43** Order, 23 August 1935, pledging Party members to observe extreme reserve in discussions on foreign affairs (*Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer*). XXI-256

**PL-45** Hitler order, 25 September 1941: no one may receive more information concerning matters classified as secret than is required for his work (*Reichserlaubnisschrift*). XXI-256

**PL-46** Law on the interrogation of members of the NSDAP and its formations (*The Organization Book of the NSDAP*, 1943). XXI-256

**PL-48** Law on the interrogation of members of the NSDAP and its formations (*The Organization Book of the NSDAP*, 1943). XXI-256

**PL-49** Preparations for the “final solution” of the Jewish question, 8 October 1942: necessity of removing all Jews from Reich territory as speedily as possible; goal cannot be reached by emigration; Jews are constantly being deported to labor camps in the East; aged Jews are sent to Theresienstadt; solution of these problems can only be accomplished by ruthless severity (*Confidential Information of the NSDAP*). XXI-256, 257, 467

**PL-50** Prohibition of any propaganda or other activity contrary to the declarations made by the Führer in regard to the Southern Tyrol (*Decrees — Directives — Announcements*, Vol. I). XXI-257

**PL-51** Amendment of Reich laws, decrees, and orders, by way of special territorial regulations; circular of 18 November 1942 (*Decrees — Directives — Announcements*, Vol. I). XXI-258

**PL-53** Authority of the Hoheitssträger to negotiate with state and other agencies, 8 April 1940 (*Decrees — Directives — Announcements*, Vol. II). XXI-258

**PL-55** Order by the Deputy of the Führer, 17 February 1934, regarding designation of Foreign Organization of the NSDAP (*Verordnungsblatt of the Central Administration of the NSDAP*, 1933-1935). XXI-258

**PL-56** Order, 15 April 1935, establishing authority within the Foreign Organization of the NSDAP (*Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer*). XXI-258
**PL-57** Order, 2 December 1940: "National Socialism is no commodity for export" (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. I) . . . XXI-258, 476

**PL-58** Relations with political groups in foreign countries, secret circular, 24 April 1942 (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. III) . . . XXI-258, 476

**PL-59** Order, 4 November 1942: Party abroad, foreign and international activity of the NSDAP . . . XXI-259, 478

**PL-59(a)** Members holding the rank of Reichsleiter . . . XXI-264, 489

**PL-60** Compulsion of Party members to cooperate (The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1943) . . . XXI-260

**PL-61** Compulsion of Party members to cooperate, 15 September 1939 . . . XXI-484

**PL-62** Acceptance of Party tasks in addition to professional activities, 1 May 1940 (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP) . . . XXI-260, 484

**PL-63** Punishment of members for violation of duties to the Party organizations (Law for the Consolidation of the Unity of Party and State, 1 December 1933) . . . XXI-260, 484

**PL-64** Removal of a member from the Party for deliberate neglect of duty . . . XXI-260, 484

**PL-65** Exclusion from the Party to result in loss of means of livelihood (Instructions issued by the Deputy of the Führer, 18 April 1938) . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-66** Cancellation of civil service appointments for previous expulsion from the Party (Law Concerning German Officials, 26 January 1937) . . . XXI-261

**PL-67** Decree requesting political cooperation of all municipal teachers of Nuremberg, 10 February 1942 . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-68** Political cooperation of officials, employees, and workmen in the NSDAP (Circular of the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 22 August 1938) . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-69** Announcement of the State Ministry of Education, Franconia, 20 February 1937, on the out-of-school duties of teachers and educators . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-70** Decree of the Reich Minister of Finance, 28 September 1941, regarding active participation in the Party . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-71** Withdrawal and expulsion of civil service officials from the NSDAP (Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer) . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-72** Professional coordination between technical offices and Party functionaries (The Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1943) . . . XXI-261, 486

**PL-73** Assignment of powers to staff officials of the Reich Party Treasury (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1933-1935) . . . XXI-261, 485

**PL-74** Gau and local treasurers designated as plenipotentiaries of the Reich treasurers (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1933-1935) . . . XXI-261

**PL-75** Executive regulations regarding responsibility of treasurers to Gau treasurers (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1933-1935) . . . XXI-261
PL-76 Responsibility of the Reich treasurer to institute proceedings in cases of financial offenses involving Party property, 18 October 1942...XXI-261

PL-77 Organization of staff offices and distinction between political leadership, administration, and Party courts (Organization Book of the NSDAP, 1940)...XXI-261

PL-78 The structure of political leadership in the economic administration of the NSDAP...XIX-34; XXI-263

PL-79 The appointment of special officials to exercise the judicial, financial, and administrative sovereignty of the Führer (The Administration of the National Socialist German Workers’ Party, 1940, Dr. Anton Lingg)...XXI-262

PL-80 Directive regarding interference of Party offices in Party Court proceedings (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1939)...XXI-262

PL-81 Party Court is coordinated with the Party but is not a subdivision of the Party Organization (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1933-1935)...XXI-262

PL-82 Independence of Party judge from political leaders; subordinate only to the Führer (Official Gazette of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP, 1933-1935)...XXI-263

**PL-84 Encouragement and protection of religious liberty (The Program of the NSDAP and Its Ideological Principles, 1934, Feder)...XXI-262

PL-85 Rejection of the “Wotan Cult” (The Program of the NSDAP and Its Ideological Principles, 1934, Feder)...XXI-262

PL-86 Letter of the Reich Minister of the Interior, 30 November 1933, prohibiting interference by the State in Church conflicts of opinion...XXI-262

**PL-87 Directive by Hess, 13 October 1933, regarding exercise of religious freedom for Party members...XXI-262

PL-89 Circular letter, 11 November 1937, issued by the Party advocating absolute neutrality in connection with denominational groups...XXI-262

PL-90 Circular letter, 11 November 1937, issued by the Party advocating absolute neutrality in connection with denominational groups...XXI-262

PL-91 Clarification to Party members regarding their church offices (Confidential Information, 1942)...XXI-263

PL-93 Party’s attitude toward Rosenberg’s Myth...XXI-263

PL-94 Japanese measures against American prisoners of war (Confidential Information, 1942)...XXI-263, 474

**PL-95 Treatment of prisoners of war (Confidential Information, 1942)...XXI-263

**PL-96 Utilization of Eastern Workers in Germany (Confidential Information, 1942)...XXI-263

**PL-97 Attention to the religious needs of Eastern Workers and Poles in Germany (Confidential Information, 1944)...XXI-263

**PL-98 Interruption of pregnancies of Eastern Workers and Poles (Confidential Information, 1943)...XXI-263

**PL-99 Protective custody, 11 March 1937 (Decrees of the Deputy of the Führer)...XXI-263

262
PL-100 Care for the families of political prisoners and for the prisoners after release, 8 July 1940... XXI-264, 460

PL-101 Warning against acts of terror against the Jews (Decree of the Deputy of the Führer, 11 April 1933)... XXI-264

REICHSPRÄSIDENTIN"

*RC-1 (Affidavit) Affidavit, 8 July 1946, by Dr. Otto Meissner, former Minister of State and Chief of the Presidential Chancellery: he was not a member of the Reich Government; drafts of laws submitted to him for information only; Government of 30 January 1933 constitutional; important political decisions were taken by Hitler without Cabinet meetings; Reich ministers could not recognize in advance Hitler's intention to make war; law of 3 July 1934 passed by a Cabinet unaware of number of victims of Röhm Putsch; Reich Government members remained in posts to safeguard interests of their departments... XXI-341

*RC-2 (Affidavit) Affidavit, 24 July 1946, by former Reich Minister Richard Walther Darré: appointed Minister of Agriculture in 1933; submitted his resignation in opposition to law of 7 October 1933 enabling Himmler to issue directives to the supreme Reich authorities; Hitler refused to accept resignation and forbade Darré to enter the Government General, in order to leave Himmler undisturbed; Darré forced to leave Berlin in 1942, but remained minister in name up to the collapse... XXI-342

*RC-3 (Affidavit) Affidavit, 27 July 1946, by former Finance Minister Von Krosigk: he joined the Hitler Cabinet hoping to be able, together with other bourgeois ministers, to counterbalance Party in Cabinet; Hitler's position of power in accordance with the will of the German nation; subsequent Civil Service Law omits mention of responsibility of ministers, does not grant right of resignation; no more Cabinet meetings after spring 1938; strictly enforced system of secrecy limited each person's knowledge to essentials connected with his work; Hitler deceived his ministers no less than the German nation; early in 1939 Hitler sent message to Schwerin von Krosigk that he should not worry about armament expenditures because these would be reduced in the forthcoming long period of peace... XXI-343

*RC-4 (Affidavit) Affidavit, 31 July 1946, by former Ministerial Director in the Reich Food Ministry Rudolf Harmening: before the outbreak of the war, the Undersecretary in the Reich Food Ministry received orders direct from Hitler or Göring concerning the assembly of agricultural machinery, etc. for Russia, Darré, the Minister, thus being circumvented; strictest secrecy was observed... XXI-345

RC-2 A manifesto by the German Government to the German people, 1 February 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, p. 2-6)... XXI-345

RC-4 The elimination of political parties (New Public Law by Stuckart, 1933, p. 36-39)... XXI-345

RC-9 Dissolution of political parties by the Nazis (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, p. 46-47 and Schulthess' Calendar of European History, 1933)... XXI-345

RC-10 Confiscation of property of the Socialist Party (Calendar of European History, 10 May 1934)... XXI-345

5) Also referred to as Reich Government, Reich Cabinet (RC).
RC-11 The coordination of the States with the Reich (New Public Law, p. 18-20) ... XXI-345
RC-15 The elimination of political parties (New Public Law, Book 13, 1935, p. 85-89) ... XXI-345
RC-16 The Reich Regent Act (New Public Law, p. 79-80) ... XXI-345
RC-17 Preamble to the German municipal regulations (German Reichsanzeiger and Prussian Staatsanzeiger, 1939) ... XXI-345
RC-18 First ordinance on the reconstruction of the Reich, 2 February 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, I, No. 13, p. 81) ... XXI-345
RC-19 Second law for the transfer of jurisdiction to the Reich, 5 December 1934 (The New German Public Law by Pfundtner-Neubert) ... XXI-345
RC-21 Official results of the plebiscite, 19 August 1934 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. 11, p. 33) ... XXI-345
RC-22 Law of 16 October 1934 on the oath of Reich ministers and members of the State governments (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, I, No. 116, p. 973) ... XXI-345
RC-24 The legislative power after Hitler's seizure of power (The Structure of the German Reich and New Constitutional Law, III, by Stuckart, 1943, p. 82-83) ... XXI-345
RC-25 The structure of the German Reich presented systematically (New Constitutional Law, III, by Stuckart, 1943, p. 81-82) ... XXI-345
RC-26 Reconstruction of professional civil service (New Constitutional Law, I, p. 20-21) ... XXI-345
RC-28 Preamble to German Civil Service Law, 28 January 1937, (German Reichsanzeiger and Prussian Staatsanzeiger, No. 22 of 28 January 1937) ... XXI-345
RC-30 Excerpts from German Judicature, 1934, p. 595-598 ... XXI-345
RC-31 Excerpts from Schulthess' Calendar of European History, 1934 ... XXI-345
RC-32 The supplementary penal laws, 28 June 1935, and official preambles to these laws (German Judicature, No. 10) ... XXI-345
RC-33 Official preamble to the law amending the regulations of general criminal procedure, criminal procedure of the Armed Forces and the Penal Code, 16 September 1939 (German Judicature, 1939, p. 1834-1835) ... XXI-345
RC-36 Law concerning factory representatives and industrial unions, 4 April 1933 ... XXI-345
RC-39 Law regulating national labor, 20 January 1934 ... XXI-345
RC-40 Decree, 6 July 1938, on Reich student work ... XXI-345
RC-41 The Hitler Youth Act ... XXI-345
RC-42 Statement of the Reich Youth Leader Baldur von Schirach on the Hitler Youth decree of 2 December 1936 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, p. 320-331) ... XXI-345
RC-45 The development of compulsory labor service (New Public Law, p. 88-89) ... XXI-345
RC-46 Preamble to the Reich chamber of culture law, 22 September 1932 (German Reichsanzeiger and Prussian Staatsanzeiger, No. 255, 1932) ... XXI-345
RC-49 The American Chamber of Commerce in Germany (Kölner Volkszeitung, 27 March 1933, No. 83) ... XXI-345
RC-51 Peasant's Entitlement Law ... XXI-345
RC-52 Law against overcrowding of German schools and higher institutions, 25 April 1933 ... XXI-345
RC-53 Law amending regulations of industrial enterprises in the German Reich, 6 July 1938 ... XXI-345
RC-54 Law concerning the legal state of Jewish cultural organizations, 28 March 1938 ... XXI-345
RC-55 Official preamble to the law concerning Jewish tenants, 30 April 1939 (German Juridiciary, 1939, p. 791-793) ... XXI-345
RC-58 Hitler's speech in the Reichstag, 17 May 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, p. 92, 102) ... XXI-345
RC-59 Appeal of the Reich Cabinet to the German people, 14 October 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, p. 107-108) ... XXI-345
RC-60 Text of ballot and official results of the plebiscite of 12 November 1933 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I) ... XXI-345
RC-61 Germany's peace policies (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, p. 42, 49) ... XXI-345
RC-62 Germany's struggle for peace and equality (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, p. 50-51) ... XXI-345
RC-63 Article by War Minister Von Blomberg in Volkscher Beobachter on compulsory military service, 29 March 1935 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. III, p. 65-65) ... XXI-345
RC-64 The struggle for the peace and German honor (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, p. 92-98) ... XXI-345
RC-65 Results of the election for the German Reichstag, 29 March 1936 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. IV, p. 146) ... XXI-345
RC-66 Germany's foreign policy (Documents of German Politics, Vol. V, p. 95-99, 104-105) ... XXI-345
RC-67 Law concerning the withdrawal of naturalization and deprivation of German citizenship, 14 July 1933 ... XXI-345
RC-68 Decree for the levying of a social equalization tax, 5 August 1940 ... XXI-345

SA

SA-1 Broadcast by Franz Seldte, 27 April 1933: transfer of the Stahlhelm to the SA (Der Stahlhelm) ... XXI-418; XXII-156
SA-2 "Hitler as Supreme Leader of the Stahlhelm": position of the Stahlhelm in the SA (Französer Kurier) ... XXI-418
SA-3 First Stahlhelm Leader Seldte removes second Stahlhelm Leader Düsterberg from office, 28 April 1933, because Düsterberg protests negotiations with NSDAP; Seldte, on same date, informs all Stahlhelm leaders that he is taking over sole dictatorial leadership (Der Stahlhelm, 28 April 1933) ... XXI-418
SA-5 Open "Stahlhelm" letter to Minister of Labor Franz Seldte, 3 May 1933: introduction of the Stahlhelm into the SA ... XXI-418

Footnote: From "Die Sturmabteilungen der NSDAP" (SA), including Stahlhelm and the Roter Korps.
SA-6 Coordination of the Stahlhelm (Documents of German Politics, Vol. I, No. 28, p. 57) ... XXI-418, 419; XXII-156
SA-7 Copy of Hitler's order for the incorporation of the Stahlhelm into the SA ... XXI-419; XXII-156
SA-8 Ordinance for the reorganization of the Stahlhelm Association of Frontline Soldiers, 18 July 1933 ... XXI-418; XXII-157
SA-9 Order of Supreme SA Leader Röhm, 2 August 1933, on incorporation of the "Wehrstahlhelm"... XXI-418
SA-10 Directive from the leader of the Lower Rhine Group regarding enforcement of order on incorporation into SA, 11 August 1933 ... XXI-419
SA-12 An announcement concerning the incorporation of the Stahlhelm into the SA (Kölische Zeitung, 29 September 1933)... XXI-419
*SA-13 Röhm order, 6 November 1933: reorganization of SA necessary on account of numerical increase; active SA composed of SA and SS members from 18 to 35 years of age... XXI-419; XXII-155
SA-14 Röhm order, 6 November 1933: SA Reserve ... XXI-419
SA-15 "Die Junge Front" (Stahlhelm, 3 December 1933, No. 49) ... XXI-419
SA-17 Directive from the Chief of Staff SA regarding SA Reserve I, 25 January 1934 ... XXI-419; XXII-155
SA-18 Amalgamation of Stahlhelm and SA (Kölische Zeitung, 27 January 1934)... XXI-419; XXII-157
SA-18(a) Order of the SA Reserve I, Lower Rhine Brigade, 2 March 1934: all age classes over 45 years to be incorporated into the SA Reserve ... XXI-419
SA-19 Resignation from SA Reserve I (Kölische Zeitung, 29 March 1934) ... XXI-419
SA-21 Announcement regarding SA Reserve I and National Socialist Veterans' Association (Kölische Zeitung, 26 April 1934) ... XXI-419
SA-22 Circular, 5 May 1934, by the commander of Storm Unit 32/R. 16: incorporation of the Rhineland Stahlhelm into the SA Reserve I ... XXI-420
*SA-23 Letter from Hitler to Stahlhelm Leader Seldte, 7 November 1935: order to dissolve the Stahlhelm. Letter from Seldte to Hitler, same date, reporting that he has dissolved the Stahlhelm pursuant to order... XXI-420
SA-26 "The Stahlhelm desires peace" (Stahlhelm Handboek, 1931)... XXI-420
SA-29-30 Attempts by Stahlhelm members to leave the SA Reserve I ... XXI-420
SA-32 Warning against admission of left elements into the Stahlhelm (German newspaper article, March 1933)... XXI-420; XXII-157
*SA-33 Report on arrests of Stahlhelm leaders in course of dissolution of Stahlhelm in Brunswick and neighborhood by Minister of Interior Klages; possible differences between members of the German Nationalist Party and National Socialists may endanger coalition government (Wieser Tag, 29 March 1933)... XXI-420; XXII-157
SA-34 Deployment plan of the Stahlhelm against the SA; letter from the leader of the Sturmbann IV/61 to the Untergruppe Pommern East, 15 April 1933 ... XXI-420

266
SA-35 Dissolution of Stahlhelm in Rhineland and reorganization as a nonpolitical military unit (Kölner Zeitung) ... XXI-420; XXII-197
SA-36 Placard warning by Gauleiter of Magdeburg on agitation against SA by the former Stahlhelm organization ... XXI-420; XXII-197
SA-37 Threats by Gauleiter Wagner against the "enemies of the State" (Volksgemeinschaft, 9 June 1935) ... XXI-420; XXII-197
SA-39-40 Incorporation of the Stahlhelm into the SA (Westdeutscher Beobachter, 14 and 17 July 1935) ... XXI-420; XXII-197
SA-41 Dissolution of the Stahlhelm in Silesia (Westdeutscher Beobachter, 20 July 1935) ... XXI-420
SA-42 Stahlhelm leaders in protective custody; prohibition of meetings of National Socialist Veterans' Association in Thuringia (Westdeutscher Beobachter, 20 July 1935) ... XXI-420
SA-44 Dissolution of Stahlhelm in West Mecklenburg (Westdeutscher Beobachter, 25 July 1935) ... XXI-420
SA-45 Dissolution of Stahlhelm in East Prussia (Westdeutscher Beobachter, 26 July 1935) ... XXI-420
SA-46-47 Wearing German National Socialist Veterans' Association uniform is forbidden ... XXI-420
SA-48 Handing over of flags ... XXI-420; XXII-197
SA-49 Prohibition of the Stahlhelm in the district of Wiesbaden ... XXI-420
SA-51 Dissolution of Stahlhelm in Berlin-Brandenburg, Pomerania, and Austria as elements hostile to the State ... XXII-197
SA-53-55 Opposition of the Stahlhelm to incorporation into the SA ... XXII-197
SA-56 Organization of the National Socialist Mounted Corps ... XXI-421
SA-57 Diagram on the structure of the National Socialist Mounted Corps, showing attachment to the SA ... XXI-421
SA-59 Rules of the society for cultivation of riding sports and for the care of horses ... XXI-421
SA-60 Regulations of rural riding clubs ... XXI-421
SA-61 Photostat of rules of the Horsemen's Association ... XXI-421
SA-62 Service order of National Socialist Mounted Corps, 14 September 1933 ... XXI-421
SA-63 Invitation of the Riding and Driving Club, Wiesbaden, 15 September 1936 ... XXI-421
SA-65 Calendar of activity of a riding club on autumn hunting, 1938 ... XXI-421
SA-66 Official order on the activity of the National Socialist Mounted Corps (Wiesbadener Tageblatt, 2 November 1936) ... XXI-421
SA-67 Report on the International Horseback Riding Tournament held at Berlin in 1934 (Wiesbadener Tageblatt, 28 January 1934) ... XXI-421
SA-69-71 Requirements and prerequisites for obtaining the rider's emblem ... XXI-421
SA-91 946-D Affidavit of Dr. Stapf dealing with the SS ... XXI-435, 436
SA-92 947-D Affidavit of Dr. Schumacher dealing with the SS and SA ... XXI-438
SA-101-103 Photographs showing activities of the Mounted Corps...
XXI-422
SA-151 Photographs, with affidavit attached, showing group of riders...
XXI-423
SA-122 Communist Putsch plans for Berlin (special supplement to
Deutsche Tageszeitung)... XXI-416, 431
SA-145 Copy of note of the Holy See, 14 May 1943: expulsion from the
Party resulted in loss of occupation (Cross and Swastika, p. 190)...
XXI-414
SA-144 Coercion exerted to gain members for the Hitler Youth (The
Third Reich)... XXI-408
SA-147 Formation of student associations, 1933... XXI-409
SA-148 Status of university students (Prussian Decree, 12 April 1933)... 
XXI-409
SA-150 Obligation to serve in the SA (Academia, monthly periodical of 
the German League of Catholic Students' Fraternities, 1934, No. 10)... 
XXI-409
SA-151 Forced membership of students in the NS Students' League and 
affiliated organizations (Das Archiv, April 1936, p. 19)...
XXI-409
SA-186 Circular letter of instruction of the Reich Minister of Trans-
portation, 3 June 1938: compulsory Nazi activities of all railway
personnel... XXI-411

268
SA-188 Reich Post Office required of its employees membership in the Party or its formations... XXI-411
SA-191 Reich ordinance governing legal education: prerequisite membership in the Party... XXI-411
SA-194 Letter from Reich Minister of Justice to the “Oberlandesgerichtspräsident” in Munich on promotion of personnel, 22 December 1936... XXI-411
SA-196 Excerpt from administrative ruling of the Reich Führer SS and Chief of the German Police, 14 January 1937: membership in the NSDAP or one of its formations condition for entry into the police service... XXI-411
SA-197 Training of high officials for service in archives (Ministerial Gazette of the Reich and Prussian Ministry of the Interior, 2 February 1944)... XXI-411
SA-200 Decree by the chief of the Reich Finance School, 9 October 1936: all instructors detailed to SA Sturm Reich Finance Training School... XXI-412, 413
SA-201 SA Sturm Reich Finance Training School in Ilmenau, 1936... XXI-412, 413
SA-205 Directive from the chief of the Reich Finance School, 5 July 1935, on SA Sturm... XXI-412, 413
SA-206 Directive of Reich Ministry of Finance on membership of young replacements in the formations of the SA, 3 March 1935... XXI-412, 413
SA-212 Letter of the SA Weimar to the Sturm Finance Training School, Ilmenau, on assignment of teachers... XXI-412, 413
SA-215 Apprentices from the Hitler Youth only (Das Archiv, April 1935)... XXI-413
SA-216 Certified copy of letter of engagement, 28 March 1934: private enterprise required membership in the Party or its formations... XXI-413
SA-218 Photostat of communication from the chief of the Training Department of the SA regarding order of Reich Minister of the Interior, 3 October 1935, on immediate transfer of all auxiliary engineer service of the Technical Emergency Relief to the SA... XXI-413; XXII-194
SA-219 Expulsion from Party resulted in termination of employment under certain circumstances... XXI-414; XXII-167
SA-221 Withdrawal from the SA (Manual of the SA)... XXI-414; XXII-167
SA-222 The competent supreme authority must be notified if a civil servant resigns from the Party; Chief of the Party Chancellery is opposed to dismissal of civil servants expelled from the Party... XXI-414; XXII-167
SA-224-256 Military character of the SA (The SA-Leader)... XXI-414, 415
SA-259 Lifting of the ban in March 1935 against the German Freedom Party and the NSDAP (documents pertaining to the occupation of the Rhineland)... XXI-415; XXII-134
SA-259 Injustices of the Nazis not easily apparent (Cross and Swastika, published by the Catholic Church of Bavaria, 1936)... XXI-415
SA-285-287 Charge that the German Communist Party incited the people against the democratic republic... XXI-416, 431; XXII-144
SA-300-302 Quotations from To the Bitter End by Gisevius... XXI-416
SA-304 "Adolf Hitler Settles Accounts with Captain Stennes" (Völkischer Beobachter, 1931)... XXI-416
SA-305 Hitler's "Manifesto to the National Socialist German Workers' Party," 18 February 1931... XXI-416
SA-306 Proclamation of 30 March 1931 after the prohibition of the SA... XXI-416
SA-311 Function of the SA (Mein Kampf)... XXI-416
SA-312 Decree forbidding terrorization of Jews... XXI-416
SA-314 Function of the SA (Mein Kampf)... XXI-416
SA-316 Manifesto of the German bishops, signed by Cardinal Faulhaber: agreement between the Party and the Church in 1933... XXI-416
SA-317 Youth asked to join Party formations (publication of the Union of the Catholic Students' Association and of the Catholic Academic Union)... XXI-417; XXII-154
SA-328 Assurance to Party members of religious freedom, 1931 (Cross and Swastika, published by the Catholic Church of Bavaria, 1938, p. 22)... XXI-417
SA-329 Decree by Hess, 23 January 1939: the Party, its organizations, and coordinated units are to refrain from interfering in internal church affairs... XXI-417
SA-330 The Jewish question (Cross and Swastika, p. 319)... XXI-417
SA-337 Assurance by Hitler in March 1933 Reichstag speech of religious freedom to churches (Cross and Swastika)... XXI-417

SD-1 (See *USSR-120) Agreement between Himmler and Ribbentrop about the institution of a uniform German Secret Intelligence Service abroad... XXI-338
SD-2 Special supplement to Himmler's decree of 28 September 1942 concerning desertions... XXI-338
SD-3 General decree of the Reich Minister of Justice, 3 August 1942, on collaboration of the judicial authorities with the SD... XXI-338, 329; XXII-16
SD-4 Decree of the Reich Ministry of Transportation, 10 June 1943, on collaboration of the Reich transportation authorities with the SD and the Reichsführer SS... XXI-338, 329; XXII-16
SD-5 Collaboration of the offices of the Reich Food Administration with the SD, 17 October 1943... XXI-338, 329; XXII-16
SD-6 Administrative ruling of the Reich Forestry administrator, 15 February 1943, on the collaboration of the offices of the Reich Forestry with the SD... XXI-338, 329; XXII-16
SD-7 Decree on collaboration of the offices of the Reich Minister for Armament and War Production with the SD, 5 October 1943... XXI-338, 329; XXII-16

1) From "Der Sicherheitsdienst" (SD).
SD-8 Decree on collaboration of the offices of the Reich Food and Agricultural Ministry with the SD, 23 March 1943...XXI-328,329; XXII-16

SD-12 Excerpt of decree of the Party Chancellery, 14 February 1936, on the collaboration between Party and SD...XXI-329

SD-13 Administrative ruling of the Chief of the Security Police and the SD, 16 October 1941, on the subordination of members of the Sipo and the SD to the jurisdiction of the SS and the Police...XXI-328

SD-14 Excerpt from decree of the Party Chancellery on basic questions of political evaluation of individuals (Verfügungen — Anordnungen — Bekanntgaben, Vol. I, p. 317)...XXI-329; XXII-17

SD-15 Administrative ruling of the RSHA, 12 June 1940, on the unification of the Information Service in the RSHA...XXI-329


SD-16 Memorandum by Hitler on the task of the Four Year Plan, 1936...XXI-329

SD-17 Circular decree of the Reich Security Main Office, 4 November 1942, containing an excerpt from a decree by the Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan and the Plenipotentiary for Labor Allocation: civil service employees and employees in private industry are required to accept assignment in occupied territories...XXI-329

SD-18 Administrative ruling of the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 27 April 1942: screening of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-330,332; XXII-25

SD-19 Excerpt from administrative ruling of the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 2 June 1942: treatment of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-330; XXII-25

SD-20 OKW order of 1 April 1942 on screening of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-330,332; XXII-25

SD-21 Excerpt from administrative ruling of the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 31 July 1942. Screening of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-330,332; XXII-25

SD-22 (See USA-466, *502-PS) Top-secret RSHA directive for the detachments of the Chief of the Security Police and the SS to be assigned to prisoner-of-war camps for enlisted men, 17 July 1941...XXI-330,332,335; XXII-25

SD-23 (See USA-246, *1650-PS) Top-secret telegram from the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 4 March 1944, concerning transfer of recaptured escaped officers and nonworking, noncommissioned officers (excepting British and Americans) to Mauthausen Concentration Camp...XXI-334,335

SD-24 (See USA-244, *1165-PS) Secret communication of the commander of the concentration camp Gross-Rosen to SS Brigadier General Muller, concerning execution of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-334,335

SD-25 Directive of the Chief of Sipo and SD, 20 October 1942, on treatment of fugitive Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-334,335

SD-26 Order of the Chief of Sipo and SD, 30 March 1943, on measures of State Police against Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-334

271
SD-27 (See USA-491, *1514-PS) Secret order of Military Area Headquarters, 29 July 1944, concerning transfer of prisoners of war to the Gestapo...XXI-334, 336
SD-28 Order of the OKW, 22 November 1941, concerning treatment of Soviet prisoners of war...XXI-334, 336
SD-29 Order concerning protective custody decree of the Prussian Minister President, 15 March 1934...XXI-336, 337
SD-30 Secret administrative ruling by the Gestapo, 17 December 1936, concerning general orders in matters of protective custody...XXI-336, 337
SD-31 Administrative ruling by the Reich Minister of the Interior, 25 January 1936, concerning general orders in matters of protective custody...XXI-336, 337
SD-32 Administrative ruling by the Chief of the Sipo, 21 February 1938, concerning general orders in matters of protective custody...XXI-336, 337
SD-33 Administrative ruling by the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 2 January 1941, concerning general orders in matters of protective custody...XXI-336, 337
SD-34 (See USA-248, *1531-PS) Decree of the RSHA, 26 October 1939, concerning carrying out of "protective custody" measures...XXI-336, 337
SD-35 (See USA-219, *1063(d)-PS) Secret directive to subordinate offices of the SD, 17 December 1942, from the Chief of the Sipo and SD, signed Muller, relative to 35,000 laborers needed in concentration camps...XXI-336, 337
SD-36 (See USA-219, *1063(d)-PS; USA-496, *041-L) Secret order of the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 23 March 1943, concerning order of 17 December 1942 (above)...XXI-336, 337
SD-36(a) Excerpt from Preussische Gesetzbereichungs, concerning Gestapo jurisdiction over concentration camps...XXI-336, 337
SD-37 (See USA-217, *129-R) Order of the chief of the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office, 30 April 1942, defining authority of concentration camp commanders...XXI-336, 337
SD-38 Administrative ruling of the Chief of Sipo and SD, 3 May 1940, concerning designation of concentration camps...XXI-336, 337
SD-39 Report from Pohl to Himmler, 30 April 1942, concerning transfer of inspection of concentration camps to the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office...XXI-336
SD-40 (See USA-492, *1063(a,b)-PS) Decree of the RSHA, 26 July 1943, on creation of labor training camps...XXI-336, 337
SD-41 (See USA-499, *3360-PS) Teletype message of the RSHA, undated, concerning transfer of recaptured fugitive Eastern Workers into concentration camps...XXI-336, 337
SD-42 (See USA-243, *215-L) Protective custody order of the Gestapo, 23 February 1944...XXI-336, 337
SD-43 Directive by Himmler, 20 February 1943, concerning treatment of slave labor from the East...XXI-337, 338
SD-44 Order for the recruiting, managing, housing, feeding, and treatment of foreign workers of both sexes, 7 May 1943...XXI-337
DEF. DOCS. — SD

SD-45 Decree for maintaining order in plants, 1 November 1943... XXI-337
SD-46 Order for the examination of quarters, nutrition, heating and maintenance of camps by the camp workers, 14 July 1942... XXI-337
SD-47 Circular concerning the employment of Eastern Workers, 4 August 1942, checking the carrying out of directives... XXI-337
SD-48 (See USA-227, *1913-PS) Agreements between the Plenipotentiary for the Allocation of Labor and the German Labor Front on administration of foreign workers, 2 June 1943... XXI-337
SD-49 Order by Himmler, 22 June 1943, concerning notification of families in case of death of German inmates of labor camps... XXI-337
SD-50 (See USA-525, *1276-PS) Certified photostat copy of a teletype memorandum from the Chief of the Security Police and the SD to the OKW concerning killing of French paratroopers as Commandos... XXI-337
SD-51 (See USA-333, *110-R) Secret order signed by Himmler, 10 August 1943, instructing Police not to interfere with lynchings of Anglo-American fliers, and covering memorandum signed Brandt, to all higher SS and Police Leaders... XXI-338
SD-52 (See USA-335, *154-L) Photographic copy of a memorandum, 26 March 1943, with instructions not to save any fliers from popular wrath... XXI-338
SD-53 (See USA-339, *057-PS) Secret memorandum of the NSDAP Party Chancellery, 30 May 1944, issued by Bormann to political leaders, concerning lynching of Anglo-American fliers... XXI-338
SD-54 (See USA-504, *668-PS) Copy of a memorandum from the Chief of the Sipo and SD to the Chief of the OKW, 24 June 1942, concerning policy of absolute secrecy as to fate of prisoners. Also answer from the Chief of the OKW to the Chief of the Sipo and SD, 11 July 1942, with approval of this policy... XXI-338
SD-55 (See USA-346, *316-L) Secret memorandum from the RSHA, 5 November 1942, to various police officials, denying Poles and people of the East legal rights in Germany... XXI-338
SD-56 13th decree of the Reich Citizen Law, 1 July 1943 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1943, Part I, p. 372)... XXI-338; XXII-33

SD-58 Administrative decree of the Reichsführer SS and Chief of the German Police, 8 April 1944, concerning confiscated Jewish, Polish, and Soviet property... XXI-338
SD-58(a) Decree concerning the confiscation in incorporated Eastern territories of property belonging to enemies of the Reich, 14 August 1942 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, I, No. 89)... XXI-338
SD-58(b) Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning utilization of confiscated property of enemies of the Reich, 29 May 1941 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1941, I, No. 62)... XXI-338
SD-58(e) General decree of the Reich Minister of Justice, 13 February 1938, on confiscation of Jewish libraries (Verfügungen — Anordnungen — Bekanntgaben, Vol. I, p. 477)... XXI-338

273
DEF. DOCS. — SS

SD-59 (See USA-248, *1531-PS) Certified copy of: 1) top-secret directive, signed by Müller, 26 October 1939, concerning treatment of concentration camp inmates; 2) top-secret directive from the Chief of the SD and Sipo, signed Müller, 15 June 1942, concerning application of interrogation under duress in concentration camps... XXI-338

SD-60 (See USA-507, *089-L) Top-secret directive, 24 February 1944, from the commander of the Sipo and the SD for the district of Radom, concerning methods of interrogation under duress... XXI-338, 339

SD-62 (See USA-259, *1472-PS) Photostatic copy of a secret telegram, 16 December 1942, from SS-Gruppenführer Müller to Himmler, concerning execution of 45,000 Jews for extermination and slave labor... XXI-339

SD-63 (See USA-497, *701-PS) Directive, 21 April 1943, from the Reich Minister of Justice, concerning transfer of Jews and Poles after serving a prison term to concentration camps for life or the duration of the war... XXI-339

SD-64 (See USA-510, *1815-PS) Secret file of the Gestapo at Aachen of telegrams, memoranda, reports, letters from and to the Gestapo, RSHA, Chief of SD and Sipo, May 1941 to November 1942, concerning ecclesiastical-political information... XXI-339

*SD-65 Gazette of the Chief of the Security Police and SD, 20 July 1943: pursuant to decree by the Reichsführer SS and Chief of the German Police, 26 October 1940, in the version 1 July 1942, SD main sectors are authorized in wartime to request labor offices to furnish replacements and supplementary labor... XXI-339

**SD-66 Third decree for securing manpower for tasks of special political importance to the State, 15 October 1938... XXI-339

**SD-67 First executive order to the emergency service decree, 15 September 1939... XXI-339

**SD-68 Decree for the securing of manpower for tasks of special political importance to the State, 13 February 1939... XXI-339

**SD-69 Second decree for the execution of the Four Year Plan, 5 November 1939... XXI-339

*SD-70 Excerpts from the handbook on the main administrative and intelligence machinery of the Nazi State... XXI-339; XXII-14, 17

SD-71 Letter of Gertrude Wolferts, 23 July 1946, to Dr. Gawlik, defense counsel... XXII-16

SS) From "Training Pamphlet "I"" of the Reichsführer SS, 21 January 1935: the training pamphlets are intended for instructors, not for SS-men... XXI-346, 370

SS-1 Associations of Men in History. Excerpts from Leitheft No. 1, p. 1-2, dealing with the ideals of the SS... XX-496; XXI-346, 370, 584

SS-3 The Kinship Principle of the SS... XX-496; XXI-346, 370, 584

SS-4 Address by Himmler: "The SS as anti-Bolshevik combat organization," 18 November 1935 (Documents of German Politics, Vol III, p. 33, 46, 47) XXI-346

1) From "Die Schutzstaffeln der NSDAP" (SS).

274
From Himmler "Character and Mission of the SS and of the German Police," 15/23 January 1937: men of the General SS are people engaged in their own work who carry out their SS duties in their free time; they are expected—especially the young ones—to take part in marches and maneuvers; they must be active in sports and take annual tests...XXI-591

The engagement and marriage order by Himmler, 31 December 1935. Excerpts from SS, der Soldatenfreund, a pocket yearbook for the Armed Forces for 1943, p. 22–29...XXI-591

Page inserted in the soldier's pay book concerning confiscation of enemy property: only things required for personal and immediate use may be confiscated, nothing from prisoners of war or soldiers killed in action; requisitioning for the unit only against receipt signed by officers of at least company commander's rank; anything else is considered looting and punishable by death...XXI-347

From Reports on SS and Police Judiciary, 15 July 1940: in the application of criminal law under special SS jurisdiction looting and infractions of secrecy regulations are punished severely; no excesses in religious matters tolerated...XXI-347

From Reports Concerning SS and Police Judiciary: decree by Hitler, 7 July 1940, concerning conduct in occupied territory with special reference to punishable acts due to intoxication...XXI-347

Order by Hitler, 7 July 1940, concerning conduct in occupied territories...XXI-347

Decree concerning public management of agricultural and forestry enterprises and real estate in the incorporated Eastern territories, 1940...XXI-347

Decree concerning the handling of property belonging to nationals of the former Polish State, 1940...XXI-347

Directive by Himmler, 3 November 1939, concerning resettlement of Germans from Estonia and Latvia...XXI-347

Directive by Himmler, 9 May 1940, concerning resettlement of the population in Poland...XXI-347

Resettlement of Poles of German blood...XXI-347

Directive by Himmler, November 1940, on application for Polish land during the war...XXI-347

Decree by Himmler, 12 September 1940, defining "Volksdeutsche" (persons of German blood)...XXI-347

Settlement of populations; principles, regulations, and directives on repatriation of persons of alien races...XXI-347

Decree of the Minister of the Interior, Frick, 12 March 1941, concerning naturalization of former Polish and Danzig citizens...XXI-347

From German Civil Service law, 26 January 1937: civil servants must be active in the Party or one of its organizations; consequences of resigning from the Party...XXI-347

Third decree by Göring for the securing of the necessary labor, 1942...XXI-347

Recruitment for service in the SS Death's Head Units pursuant to the emergency service decree, 15 October 1938...XXI-347

From the 8th collective decree of the Main Office SS Court, 18 July 1941: full-time SS members of the Staff Main Office and of 275
the Ethnic German Central Office (Volksdeutsche Mittelstelle) are subject to special court jurisdiction; the same applies to SS members detailed for the duration of the war or drafted pursuant to the emergency service decree. XXI-347

*SS-30 Sample of draft notice of a member of the general reserve to the Waffen-SS, 2 February 1943. XXI-347

*SS-31 Government inspector Derr of the University of Würzburg confirms that proof of membership in Party organizations was a prerequisite for registering at the university. XXI-347

SS-32 Photostatic copy of a page of a report book of the University of Freiburg, 1933/34, concerning participation in SA duty. XXI-347

SS-33 Regulation from the Office for Universities of the SA, 16 April 1934, concerning compulsory membership of students in the SA or SS. XXI-347

*SS-34 From the constitution of the German Students' Association, 7 February 1934: the German Students' Association represents the whole body of students and drafts them for SA and labor service; their political training is the task of the "National Socialist German Student League". XXI-347

*SS-36 Sample form of a certificate of the SS Replacement Office Hungary: the person concerned is available for the Waffen-SS for the duration of the war, pursuant to the German-Hungarian Agreement of 14 April 1944. XXI-347

SS-38 Decree of the Main Office SS Court, 1 August 1942, concerning jurisdiction of the SS over SS front workers. XXI-347

SS-39 Decree by Himmler, 15 May 1943, concerning jurisdiction of SS courts over the SS mail protection unit. XXI-347

*SS-40 From the gazette of the chief of the order police, 13 January 1945: staff and communication auxiliaries (female) of the order police will be taken over by the SS (female) auxiliary corps and thus become subordinate to the "SS Main Office". XXI-347

*SS-42 From the gazette of the Waffen-SS, 1 December 1940: members of the Waffen-SS drafted only for war service do not need the marriage permit required for the Waffen-SS. XXI-347

*SS-43 From the "Membership Book for Sponsoring Members" of the SS: sponsoring membership in the SS has as its purpose a monthly contribution of self-determined amount; this does not make the sponsoring member either a member of the active SS or a member of the Party. XXI-347

*SS-45 Letter from Dr. Conrad Gröber, Archbishop of Freiburg, 7 June 1946: till 1934 he was a sponsoring member of the SS, which was at first considered the most honorable Party organization in Freiburg; later there was decided opposition to the Party and serious personal risk. XX-284

*SS-48 Decree of Himmler, 4 March 1938, on admission of members of the uniformed order police into the SS. XXI-348

*SS-52 From the gazette of the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 20 September 1938: SS members in the uniformed order police are exempt from SS service. XXI-348

SS-53 Decree, 4 November 1938, on admission of members of the uniformed order police into the SS. XXI-238
**SS-54** Decree, 16 December 1938, on admission of members of the police into the SS...XXI-348

**SS-55** From the gazette of the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 14 March 1939: SS service by SS members of the order police is restricted...XXI-348

**SS-56** From the gazette of the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 23 May 1939: assimilation to SS service ranks when SS members in the order police are promoted...XXI-348

**SS-57** Decree, 4 July 1939, on admission of police doctors into the SS...XXI-348

**SS-59** From the gazette of the Reich Ministry of the Interior, 12 November 1940: principles for the transfer to the SS of members of the protective police and of the fire department...XXI-348

**SS-60** Decree, 5 December 1940, on admission of members of the police into the SS...XXI-348

**SS-65** List of police dental clinics, 25 March 1944...XXI-348

**SS-66** From the gazette of the chief of the order police, 2 September 1944: change of name from "Gendarmerie Battalion" to "SS Gendarmerie Battalion"...XXI-348

**SS-67** Order of chief of police, 7 October 1944, on equipment with arms of the SS police regiments...XXI-348

**SS-68** From the gazette of the chief of the order police, 17 February 1945: names of fire department units and of the police regiment "Alpenvorland" changed to names of SS units...XXI-348

**SS-70** From the Hitler speech, 17 May 1933: any European war would be insanity; assurances of sincere love of peace; SA and SS have no connection with the Reichswehr; they arose from political needs of the Party and were organized without State appropriations; they are used for propaganda enlightenment and psychological mass effect...XXI-348,576

**SS-71** Hitler's appeal on Germany's withdrawal from the League of Nations, 14 October 1933...XXI-348,576

**SS-72** Extract from the Non-Aggression Pact between Germany and Poland, 26 January 1934...XXI-348,576

**SS-74** Copy of telegram of the Reich President Von Hindenburg to Hitler and Göring, 2 July 1934...XX-291; XXI-350

**SS-75** Extract from Hitler's Reichstag speech on the German peace policy...XXI-348,576

**SS-76** Plan for peace of the German Government...XX-348,576

**SS-77** Preface to the solemn declaration of the Austrian bishops on the plebiscite...XXI-348,576

**SS-78** German-British peace declaration, 30 September 1938...XXI-348,576

**SS-79** "Wir meinen zum Kriege" (what we think of war) (Das Schwarze Korps, 14 January 1937)...XXI-348,576

**SS-80** The German memorandum on the disarmament question, 18 December 1933...XXI-348,576

**SS-81** Aide-mémoire of the German Government to the British memorandum on disarmament, 16 April 1934...XXI-348,576

277
*SS-82 From a secret Hitler decree, 17 August 1934: the SS is a political association and has no military organization or training; the general, that is the unarmed SS, is only at the disposal of the Wehrmacht in case of war... XXI-349, 576

*SS-83 From Soldatenfreund, 1944: service with the Waffen-SS is defense (Wehr) service and includes all the important categories in the Army... XXI-340

*SS-84 From Juristische Wochenschrift, 1936: civil suits against members of the General SS are to be brought against the NSDAP, represented by the NSDAP Reich Treasurer; civil charges against members of the SS Special Service and SS Death's Head Units are to be brought against the German Reich, represented by the Reich Minister of the Interior... XXI-346

SS-87 Law against spreading of malicious rumors... XXI-349

SS-88 Decree concerning special penal law in wartime and on special assignments (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, I)... XXI-349

SS-90 Decree concerning extraordinary measures for broadcasting (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1 September 1938)... XXI-349

SS-92 Law for prevention of participation in the Spanish Civil War, 18 February 1937...

*SS-93 From a speech by Frick concerning racial legislation, 15 February 1934: the greatest organized migration which has ever taken place was that between Greece and Turkey under the auspices of the League of Nations; the German Reich never thought of a similar compulsory evacuation of the Jews; consequently the attacks on the "Aryan Paragraph" are completely without foundation... XXI-349

SS-95 Decree of the Reich Protector in Bohemia and Moravia concerning measures to quarter Jews in closed settlements, 16 February 1942... XXI-349

SS-98 Excerpt from speech of the Reichsführer SS in Posen on the virtues of the SS-men... XXI-349

SS-99 "On keeping secrets" (Verschwiegenheit)—communications concerning SS and police jurisdiction of September 1941... XXI-349

SS-103 Law concerning the swearing-in of officials, 20 August 1934... XXI-346

SS-104 Photostatic copy of chart showing chain of command of the German Ministry of the Interior... XXI-349

SS-105 Excerpt of speech of Hitler before the German Reichstag at the Kroll Opera House in Berlin, 13 July 1944... XX-291; XXI-350

SS-106 Hitler's appeal and thanks to the German people, 30 August 1934... XXI-350, 578

SS-107 Order from Himmler to all chiefs establishing the organization of the various main offices of the SS... XXI-350
MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

101-D Letter from Bormann to Krupp, 21 November 1942...XXII-41
145-D Referred to by the Defense in rebuttal of charges against the SD in connection with Church affairs...XXII-41
229-D Extract from pamphlet Judges’ Letters concerning judgment of Lower Court, 24 April 1942, on concealment of Jewish identification...XIX-402
720-D Reference to Reich health law for people suffering from lung and heart diseases...XI-99
168-EC Instructions to medical officers in concentration camps...XXII-41
720-D Reference to Reich health law for people suffering from lung and heart diseases...XI-99
500-EC Declaration by Schacht on being awarded a Golden Party Emblem...I-347
581-EC Schacht’s inaugural speech on the occasion of the Führer’s birthday, 21 April 1937, from Berliner Tageblatt...XII-578
442-PS Rosenberg report to Hitler, 11 August 1942, regarding prevention of epidemics in the Ukraine in the interests of the German war industry...XIX-552
659-PS Frank’s speech of January 1944, boasting of having sent 1,300,000 Polish workers to the Reich...II-139
401-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Keitel, 28 February 1942, concerning mistreatment of Soviet prisoners of war...VII-370
691-PS Letter from Rosenberg to Seyss-Inquart, 11 September 1944, concerning seizure of a library in Amsterdam...XI-528
117-PS Bormann letter to the Army High Command, 28 January 1939, opposing the establishment of an army corps of chaplains...XVII-265
163-PS Regarding destruction of villages in the Occupied Eastern Territories...II-139
280-PS (See Rosenberg-24) Confidential telegram from Berger to the Reich Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories, 8 July 1944, concerning forced labor of children...II-139
228-PS “Shanghaiing” of foreign workers...XIX-403
485-PS Law concerning Labor Trustees, 19 May 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 280)...II-114;IV-76
406-PS Memorandum by Gauleader Streicher, 14 April 1939, concerning certain acts against Jews...II-133

*) The following documents, presented by the Prosecution or by the Defense, were accepted and entered into the Record without exhibit numbers.
442-PS General order No. 16 on the preparation of a landing operation against England, 15 July 1940, initialed by Jodl and Keitel...II-133
459-PS OKW directive concerning reprisals in U.S.S.R. territories...I-362; VII-481; XX-630
327-PS Document in connection with the killing of English Commandos at Stavanger...X-548
566-PS Sauckel's telegram to Hitler, 20 April 1943, assuring his further cooperation...XV-159
798-PS Regarding the White Book prepared on the alleged Belgian and Dutch violations of neutrality...XV-431
833-PS Instructions by General Canaris, head of the Abwehr, 2 February 1942, concerning prosecution for crimes against the Reich or against occupying forces in the occupied territories...II-129
866-PS Withdrawn...XIX-35
968-PS Legal position of Poles inside the Reich...XVIII-490
946-PS Cooperation between Rosenberg and SD...XIX-546
970-PS Rosenberg was advised of the annihilation of three unidentified villages in Slovakia as a mass punishment...II-139
1109-PS Note signed by Dr. Ullmann, 17 June 1944, concerning Bolshevik atrocity propaganda...XVIII-101
1156-PS Report to Göring from the chief of Office for War Mobilization of Economy, 19 March 1941...IX-138
1163-PS Posters warning Dutch population of reprisals, and announcing the shootings of hostages...XVI-107
1191-PS Allocation of labor directive...VII-367
1216-PS "Important Incidents in Concentration Camp Dachau"...XXI-607
1321-PS Confiscation of medical instruments in the Netherlands...XVI-7
1336-PS Not accepted in evidence...VIII-331
1376-PS Decree of the Führer concerning the exercise of governmental authority in the Netherlands, 18 May 1940 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1940, Part I, p. 778)...V-947; XIX-78
1381-PS Secret report of the Reich Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories concerning inadequate food rations of the Russian population and illtreatment of women deported for slave labor, December 1942...II-139
1386-PS Law concerning the granting of amnesty, 23 April 1936 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1936, Part I, p. 378)...IV-43
1388-PS Law against the formation of new political parties, 14 July 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 479)...IV-40; V-355
1390-PS Decree of the Reich President for the "Protection of the People and State," 28 February 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 83)...II-110; V-358
*1391-PS Statute for the German Academy for German Law, 12 July 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 605-606)...IV-42
1392-PS Law on the incorporation of youth into the Hitler Youth, 1 December 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 890)...II-208; IV-43; V-287
1393-PS Decree concerning protection of Party uniforms... IV-42
1394-PS "A Law to Guarantee Public Peace"... IV-40
1397-PS Nazi Civil Service Act of 7 April 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 179)... V-355
1398-PS Supplement to the law for the restoration of the professional civil service, 20 July 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 810)... IV-40
1400-PS Decree requiring registration of Jewish property... IV-555
1412-PS Decree relating to payment of fines by Jews of German nationality, 12 November 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1579)... IV-555
1422-PS Thirteenth regulation under the Reich Citizenship Law, 1 July 1943 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1943, Part I, p. 372)... V-320
1437-PS Law concerning "reuniting of Austria with the German Reich," 18 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 262)... V-358
1438-PS Fiihrer order concerning administration of Sudeten-German territory, 29 October 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1453)... IV-54
1551-PS Decree assigning functions in the Office of the Chief of German Police, 26 June 1936 (Reichsministerialblatt, 1936, p. 946-948)... IV-185
1560-PS Letter from Dr. Rascher to Himmler, 17 February 1943, concerning freezing experiments... II-130
1637-PS Order of Himmler, 23 June 1938, concerning acceptance of members of Security Police into the SS (Reichsministerialblatt, 1938, p. 1089-1091)... XXI-597
1638-PS Circular of the Minister of Interior, 11 November 1938, on cooperation of SD and other authorities (Reichsministerialblatt, 1938, p. 1906)... XX-197
1639-PS Mobilization Book for the Civil Administration, 1939 Edition... X-489
1652-PS Decree concerning protection against attacks on the National Socialist government... XIX-401
1659-PS Second order of 24 March 1938 concerning plebiscite and election for the Greater German Reichstag (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 303)... II-429
1660-PS Decree of 16 June 1938 for registration for active service in Austria (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 831)... II-430
1665-PS Order concerning treatment of property of nationals of the former Polish State, 17 September 1940 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1940, Part I, p. 1270)... IV-549
1725-PS Decree enforcing the law for securing the unity of Party and State, 29 March 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 562)... IV-124
1744-PS Huber's book, "Verfassungsrechte des Großdeutschen Reiches"... XIX-284
1756-PS Letter from General Stülpnagel to Jodl, 1940, regarding "Systematic weakening of France"... II-141
1801-PS Law on the regulation of national labor, 29 January 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 49)... II-114
1862-PS Ordinance for execution of the Four Year Plan, 18 October 1936 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1936, Part I, p. 887) ...IV-544
1915-PS Decree concerning leadership of the Armed Forces, 4 February 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 111) ...II-196; IV-43, 398; XIII-439
1939-PS Ley's speech concerning labor program ...XIX-408
1940-PS Führer edict appointing Ley leader of the German Labor Front (Völkischer Beobachter, Munich Edition) ...II-114
1947-PS Letter from Fritzschke, 11 December 1938, concerning need of Germany to be victorious over working class, Catholic Church, and Jews ...II-113; XXI-380, 381
1941-PS Decision of the Greater German Reichstag, 26 April 1942 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, Part I, p. 247) ...IV-44
1962-PS Law to change the Penal Code of 28 June 1935 ...XIX-401
2001-PS "Law for the Protection of the People and the Reich" ...IV-168
2002-PS Law concerning the sovereign head of the German Reich, 29 August 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 747) ...IV-42
2008-PS German Communal Ordinance, 30 January 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 49) ...V-355
2029-PS Decree establishing the Reich Ministry of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda, 13 March 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 194) ...IV-96; VI-57
2030-PS Decree concerning the duties of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda, 30 June 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 449) ...VI-58
2050-PS The Constitution of the German Reich, 11 August 1919 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1919, Part I, p. 1383) ...II-112
2057-PS National emergency defense measures ...IV-42
2059-PS Decree of the Reich President relating to the granting of amnesty, 21 March 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 134) ...VI-85
2065-PS (2056-PS) Decree concerning the extension of the jurisdiction of Special Courts, 29 November 1938 ...XIX-402
\*2073-PS (See Gestapo-12) Decree concerning the appointment of a chief of German Police in the Ministry of the Interior, 17 June 1936 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1936, Part I, p. 487) ...IV-185; V-357; XII-163; XVIII-162, 184
2078-PS Decree concerning establishment of the Ministry for Science, Education, and Popular Culture, 1 May 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 365) ...II-207; IV-96
2079-PS Reich Flag Law of 15 September 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1145) ...IV-43
2088-PS Decree relating to tasks of the Reich Ministry for Education, 11 May 1934 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 375) ...II-207
2089-PS Decree relating to the Reich Air Ministry, 5 May 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 241) ...IV-96
2090-PS Decree relating to coordination of jurisdiction of the Reich and Prussia in relation to Church affairs, 16 July 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1029) ...IV-96

282
2091-PS Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor appointing a Reich Minister for Armaments and Munitions, 17 April 1940 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1940, Part I, p. 513) ... IV-96

2092-PS Decree of the Führer for concentration of war economy, 2 September 1943 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1943, Part I, p. 529) ... IV-96

2099-PS Führer decree relating to the Chief of the Party Chancellery of 29 May 1941 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1941, Part I, p. 290) ... V-310; XIX-120

2106-PS Decree on position of the leader of the Party Chancellery, 24 January 1942 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1942, Part I, p. 35) ... IV-44; V-310; XIX-120

2104-PS (See Gestapo-3) Law on organization of the Secret State Police Office, 30 April 1933 (Preussische Gesetzsammlung, 1933, p. 122) ... IV-236; XII-161

2105-PS (See Gestapo-5) Law on the Secret State Police, 30 November 1933 (Preussische Gesetzsammlung, 1933, p. 413) ... IV-232; XII-161

2107-PS (See Gestapo-7) Law on the State Police, 10 February 1936 (Preussische Gesetzsammlung, 1936, p. 21-23) ... IV-233

2108-PS Decree for execution of law on the Secret State Police, 10 February 1936 (Preussische Gesetzsammlung, 1936, p. 22-24) ... IV-233

2113-PS (See Gestapo-6) Enactment decree of 8 March 1934 to the law concerning the Secret State Police of 26 November 1933 (Preussische Gesetzsammlung, 1934, p. 143) ... XII-161

2110-PS Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning the Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, 16 March 1939 ... XVIII-177

2149-PS Letter, 11 December 1942, to Foreign Office, enclosing statement of the German Reichsbank concerning the question of an increase of French contributions to occupation expenses ... II-141; XIII-128

2228-PS Sauckel's labor recruitment methods ... XVIII-497

2245-PS Frick decree of 20 September 1938 concerning employment of Security Police inspectors (Reichministerialblatt, 1938, p. 1935-1936) ... V-358; XVIII-185

2310-PS First decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning introduction of German Reich law into Austria, 15 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 247) ... II-429

2311-PS Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning administration of the oath to officials of province of Austria, 15 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 240) ... II-429

2313-PS Order for transfer of Austrian National Bank to the Reichsbank, 17 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 254) ... II-430

2358-PS Speecn by Hitler before the Reichstag, Berlin, 26 September 1938 (Volkischer Beobachter, Munich Edition, 27 September 1938) ... III-100

2344-PS (See Frick-30) Reconstruction of a Nation, by Göring, 1934, p. 89 ... II-194; IV-221; XIX-461

2357-PS Law concerning Gestapo authority ... IV-240

2358-PS Speech by Hitler before the Reichstag, Berlin, 26 September 1938 (Völhibcher Beobachter, Munich Edition, 27 September 1938) ... III-86

2367-PS Hitler speech, 1 May 1938, concerning Austria ... II-281

283
MISC. DOCS.

*2371-PS* (See Gestapo-4) Execution of ordinance for the Security of People and State, 28 February 1933 *(Reichsministerialblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 543)* ... IV-231

2372-PS Unified designation of offices of the Secret State Police in the Reich *(Reichsministerialblatt, 1936, Part V, p. 1344-1345)* ... IV-233, 234

2374-PS Affidavit of Rudolf Mildner, 27 June 1945, concerning treatment of English-American Commando groups ... XXI-522

2390-PS Decrees regarding schools and education *(The Third Reich, 1933, Vol. I, p. 144-154)* ... II-207

*2392-PS* Observation by Dr. Gerhard Wagner, NSDAP Commissioner for the Universities, 15 November 1934; the political and ideological education of students is exclusively in the hands of the National Socialist Students' Union ... II-208

2403-PS Dissolution of the Catholic Center Party ... IV-501

2435-PS Extracts from *The Coming Germany, the Education of the Youth in the Reich of Hitler*, by Kaufmann ... II-207

2455-PS Statement by Hitler at Elbing, Germany quoted in *Völkischer Beobachter*, Berlin Edition, 6 November 1933 ... II-207

2461-PS Official Austrian communiqué on the reorganization of the Austrian Cabinet and general political amnesty, 16 February 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, 1938, Vol. VI, Part 1)* ... II-404

2465-PS Appointment of Seyss-Inquart as Austrian Federal Chancellor ... II-423

2466-PS Official communiqué, concerning equal rights, of Austrian President Miklas, 13 March 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, 1939, Vol. VI, Part 1)* ... II-427

2467-PS Hitler's telegram to Mussolini from Linz, 13 March 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, 1939, Vol. VI, Part 1)* ... II-423

2469-PS Official German and Austrian communiqué concerning equal rights of National Socialists in Austria, 18 February 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, 1939, Vol. VI, Part 1)* ... II-494, 495

2484-PS Conference between Hitler and Seyss-Inquart, Berlin, 17 February 1938 ... II-408

2485-PS Address by Federal Chancellor Seyss-Inquart from balcony of City Hall at Linz, 12 March 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, Vol. VI, Part 1, p. 144-145)* ... II-207


*2506-PS* Protocol, 6 November 1937, of Italy's adherence to the German-Japanese Anti-Comintern Pact ... III-369

2510-PS Hitler letter to Mussolini, 11 March 1938 *(Documents of German Politics, Vol. VI, Part 1, p. 135-137, No. 34)* ... II-423

2533-PS Extract from an article, “Legislation and Judiciary in the Third Reich,” from the *Journal of the Academy for German Law*, 1938, p. 141-142 ... II-193; V-72; XVIII-185

2536-PS Speech by Dr. Frank on "The Jews in Jurisprudence" *(Documents of German Politics, Vol. II)* ... V-71, 72

*2537-PS* Decree of the Führer and Reich Chancellor concerning administration of occupied Polish territories, 12 October 1939 *(Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 5077)* ... V-74

284
2548-PS Law concerning changing rules of criminal law and criminal procedure, 24 April 1934... XIX-401
2549-PS Extract from Germany's Road to Freedom... XIX-401
2559-PS Military Commission Order No. 3, Headquarters, Fifteenth U.S. Army, 26 June 1945, concerning trial of German civilians by U.S. Military Commission... V-330
2560-PS Military Commission Order No. 5, Headquarters, Third U.S. Army and Eastern Military District, 18 October 1945, concerning trial of German nationals by U.S. Military Commission... V-330
2615-PS Statistics of Jews executed... IV-278
2654-PS “Decree for the Restoration of the Appearance of the Streets...” in connection with the November pogroms (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1381) IV-555
2770-PS War decoration awarded Kaltenbrunner, as announced in the Befehlsblatt, Edition A, 5th year, 9 December 1944, No. 51... IV-592
2780-PS Letter from Hitler to Von Papen, 26 July 1934 (Documents of German Politics, Vol. II, p. 83, No. 38)... I-349; VI-65, 95; XVI-302
2846-PS Affidavit of Edwin Lahousen... XXII-25
2849-PS Extract from The Third Reich, Vol. IV, p. 81... IV-169
2875-PS “Decree on Elimination of Jews from German Economic Life,” barring Jews from trades and crafts (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1380)... IV-555
2884-PS Affidavit of Warlimont, 14 November 1945... XXI-514
2890-PS Extracts from Befehlsblatt of the Sipo and SD... IV-293
2902-PS Biographical information on Kaltenbrunner... IV-290
2915-PS Order concerning establishment of the Reich Propaganda Office in Vienna, 31 March 1938 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 336)... II-429
2926-PS Instruction of the Führer and Reich Chancellor, concerning the Austrian Federal Army, 13 March 1938 (Documents of German Politics, 1938, Vol. VI, Part I, p. 130)... II-428
2947-PS Second decree 17 April 1940 for implementation of decrees relating to special jurisdiction in penal matters for members of SS and members of Police Groups on special tasks (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1940, Part I, p. 639)... XIX-431
2951-PS Bormann biographical information... V-319
3018-PS Hitler decree appointing Bormann leader of Volkssturm... V-310
3025-PS Announcement of Keitel as Chief of the Wehrmacht (The Archives, Vol. XVIII, p. 896)... V-28
3027-PS Affidavit of Fritz Wiedemann, 21 November 1945, on the meeting between Hitler and his principal advisers in the Reich Chancellery on 28 May 1938... XIV-141
3057-PS Statement of Fritz Sauckel, 5 September 1945... III-494
3068-PS Law transferring the sovereignty of the German states to the Reich (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1934, Part I, p. 79)... V-355
3072-PS (See Frick-17) Decree of 1 October 1938 concerning the administration of the Sudeten German territories (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1938, Part I, p. 1331)... V-362

285
3079-PS Hitler’s decree concerning the administration of the occupied Polish territories, 12 October 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 5077) ... V-362; XVIII-177

3085-PS Himmler’s ordinance of 3 July 1943, charging the Gestapo with the execution of the Thirteenth Ordinance under the Reich Citizen Law (Ministerial Gazette of the Reich and Prussian Ministry of Interior, 1943, p. 1065) ... V-320

3170-PS Law for the protection of German blood and honor 16 September 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1146) ... I-335; VII-129

3251-PS Account of ill-treatment by SS and SA of opponents of National Socialism, 1933 ... XIX-441

3254-PS Promotions in the SS, published in The Archives, July 1940, p. 399 ... V-309

3257-PS Bormann order, 14 February 1935, demanding that all Party officers assist the SD in its work (Decrees of the Deputy of the Fuhrer) ... V-307

3259-PS Bormann order, 3 September 1935, calling on Party agencies to hand over to the Gestapo persons who criticize the Nazi Party or institutions (Decrees of the Deputy of the Fuhrer) ... V-308

3260-PS Bormann order, 8 January 1937, concerning refusal of financial assistance to patients who consult Jewish doctors (Decrees of the Deputy of the Fuhrer) ... V-319

3261-PS Confiscation of Jewish property ... V-320

3262-PS Ministry of Food decree, 1942 ... V-320

3263-PS Preparatory measures for the solution of the Jewish problem in Europe (Decrees — Directives — Announcements, Vol. II, p. 131-132) ... V-322; XVIII-213

3264-PS Bormann order, 7 January 1936 (Decrees of the Deputy of the Fuhrer) ... V-317

3265-PS Report of the Most Reverend Cesare Orsenigo, Papal Nuncio in Germany, to the Cardinal Secretary of State to His Holiness, 27 June 1942 ... X-143

3267-PS Verbal note of the German Embassy to the Secretariat of State of His Holiness, 29 August 1941 ... X-142

3301-PS Law concerning administration in Austria, 14 April 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 777) ... V-297,302

3304-PS Second order for execution of the decree of the Fuhrer and Reich Chancellor, concerning formation and administration of Eastern Territories, 2 November 1939 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1939, Part I, p. 2133) ... XVII-179,184

3325-PS Decree referring to Jewish students, published in official gazette for occupied Dutch territories, 1941 ... V-300

3335-PS Decree concerning registration of businesses belonging to Jews ... V-390

3356-PS Decree concerning handling of Jewish property, 1942 ... V-351

3341-PS Göring’s speech at labor meeting of Prussian State Council, 18 June 1934 ... IV-232

3344-PS Extract from Berlinblatt of the Chief of Security Police and SD, Berlin, 7 September 1942, No. 39, p. 249 ... IV-241
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3354-PS</td>
<td>Extension of discriminatory Nuremberg Laws to the Eastern territories... V-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3355-PS</td>
<td>Decree concerning the constitution of the German Evangelical Church, dated 14 July 1933 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1933, Part I, p. 471)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3434-PS</td>
<td>Law concerning procedure for decisions in legal affairs of the Evangelical Church, dated 26 June 1935, signed by Hitler and Frick (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 774)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3435-PS</td>
<td>First ordinance for execution of the law concerning procedure for decisions in legal affairs of the Evangelical Church, dated 3 July 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 831)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3436-PS</td>
<td>Law for the safeguarding of the German Evangelical Church, dated 24 September 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1178)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3437-PS</td>
<td>Fifth decree for execution of the law for the safeguarding of the German Evangelical Church, dated 2 December 1935 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1370)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3439-PS</td>
<td>Fifteenth decree for execution of the law for the safeguarding of the German Protestant Church, dated 25 June 1937 (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1937, Part I, p. 697)... IV-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3445-PS</td>
<td>Speech by Hans Frank, reported in German Law, 1939, Vol. II... V-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3463-PS</td>
<td>Extracts from Dates from the History of the NSDAP, by Dr. Hans Volz... VI-78; XVI-245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3466-PS</td>
<td>Decree to unite the competences of the Reich and Prussia in Church affairs, dated 16 July 1935, signed by Hitler (Reichsgesetzblatt, 1935, Part I, p. 1029)... IV-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3489-PS</td>
<td>Funk's circular, 6 February 1939, to his officials regarding their responsibilities for the Four Year Plan... XVIII-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3566-PS</td>
<td>Notes for files, prepared by SS-Scharführer Sigismund, concerning the general manager of German broadcasting, 1 March 1937... XVIII-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3588-PS</td>
<td>Order concerning exercise of governmental authority in the Netherlands, 20 May 1940, from official gazette for occupied Dutch territories, 1940... V-347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3640-PS</td>
<td>Not offered in evidence... XIX-597; XXII-330,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3645-PS</td>
<td>Not offered in evidence... XIX-597; XXII-330,331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3768-PS</td>
<td>Hitler's confidence in Jodl... XIX-555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3851-PS</td>
<td>Proposals regarding utilization of Czech university students for labor... XVII-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3858-PS</td>
<td>Proposals regarding utilization of Czech university students for labor... XVII-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3867-PS</td>
<td>Activity of the Einsatzgruppen and the SD in U.S.S.R... XX-206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-R</td>
<td>Treatment of enemy fliers... II-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>931-TC</td>
<td>Announcement of the German-Polish reaffirmation of the Kellogg Pact, 26 January 1934; ratification 24 February 1934 in Warsaw... X-448, 449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615-TC</td>
<td>Proclamation to the German people of compulsory military service... III-196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
German Government memorandum of 28 April 1939 to the Polish Foreign Office regarding Polish-British declaration on progress of negotiations for a mutual assistance pact... X-448, 449

Memorandum of the Polish Government, 5 May 1939, in reply to the German Government memorandum of 28 April 1939... X-449

Anglo-Polish announcement, 6 April 1939: mutual assistance pact negotiations... X-449; XI-211

Telegram from Henderson to Halifax, 25 August 1939, on the Polish problem... X-204; XVII-367

Memorandum from the British Government, handed to the Führer by the British Government on 28 August 1939: peaceful settlement of the German-Polish problem possible... X-451

Polish White Book: Lipski and Ribbentrop, 10 September 1938... IV-565

Polish White Book: extracts from speech by Hitler at Sportpalast, 26 September 1938... IV-566; X-354

Memorandum of the conference between the Führer and the Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs, Count Ciano, in the presence of the Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs at Obersalzberg, 12 and 13 August 1939... X-451

Hostage legislation in France... X-541, 542; XVIII-19

Preliminary drafting of Nacht und Nebel Decree... XVIII-20

Incorrectly referred to... XV-21

Labor commitment in the occupied territories for the fortification of the Crimea... XVIII-487
NAME INDEX

Vol. I to XXII
(Including Defendants)
NAME INDEX

A

ABEL, CORPORAL (German Army). Minsk, report on library at (USSR-379, D-976-PS)... XVIII-101.

ABERNON, D', LORD (Former British Ambassador to Germany). Danzig Corridor problem... XVII-17-375.

ABETZ, OTTO (German Ambassador to France)... XVIII-173-566; V-484, VI-43, 247, 263. Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel... VIII-579-599.

Duties and responsibilities (RF-1695, 3614-PS)... X-125 — Commissioner to the military commander in France... X-126.

Gestapo, struggle against measures of... X-127.


Laval, agreements with... VII-578, 582.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (RF-1354)... VII-48.

Sandec, meeting with, Paris, 1944 (RF-1312, F-813)... XV-81.

Slave labor, French civilian labor in Germany... XVII-33.

Spoliation and plunder of property in France, Ribbentrop's orders to (RF-1361, 3614-PS)... X-135.

ABRAM, CYRIL, (Rifleman, British Army)... V-39.

ABSalON, DR. (Kriminalkommis- sar).
AHRENS

Witness for the Def. on behalf of Goering.


Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . IX-3; XVII-272.

Curriculum, or. ev. . . . XVII-275.

Goering fin. Def. plea. . . . XVII-295.

Katyn forest, description, or. ev. . . . XVII-275.


Military activity with Signal Regiment 537, or. ev. . . . XVII-276 — In Smolensk district, or. ev. . . . XVII-296.

Occupation of Dnieper Castle, or. ev. . . . XVII-279.

Personnel serving at Katyn, or. ev. . . . XVII-287.

Respective position of Dnieper Castle to Smolensk-Vilebok road and Katyn forest, or. ev. . . . XVII-289.

Russian personnel on staff, or. ev. . . . XVII-278.

Subordination to General Oberhause in forest area of Katyn, or. ev. . . . XVII-277.

Suspicious activities in Katyn forest, or. ev. . . . XVII-289.

AIMERY, ANTOINE D' (French concentration camp prisoner) . . . VI-259.

AIRO, GENERAL (Finnish Army) . . . VII-162, 311.

ALAR (Swedish Minister to Greece) . . . XI-431.

ALBATH, DR. (Commander of Düsseldorf Gestapo Branch).

Gestapo, testimony before IMT Commission . . . XXI-505.

SD, ref. to testimony concerning, fin. stat. by counsel for SD . . . XXII-15.

ALBEDILL, YON, MAJOR (German Military Attache). USSR-229 . . . VII-327.

ALBERT, DR. (Jewish problem, solution of . . . XXI-467.

Opponents of National Socialism, obtaining of secret information . . . XXI-319.

SD, tasks, aims and activities . . . XXI-319.

ALBRECHT, ADMIRAL (German Navy).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder . . . VIII-254-256.

Interrogatory of (Raeder-128) . . . XVII-469.


ALBRECHT, AMBASSADOR (Chief of Legal Division in Foreign Office).

Plan for murder of General Mesny, French prisoner of war (USA-915, 405-Ps) . . . XX-153.

ALBRECHT, DR. (Kreishauptmann).

Frank's attitude as Governor General, letter to counsel for Frank concerning (Frank-7) . . . XII-129.

ALBRECHT, LIEUTENANT (Commander of U-486).

Witt, Captain, aff. of (Doenitz-29) . . . XIII-433.

ALBRECHT, RALPH G. (Associate Trial Counsel for the U.S.) . . . I-3.

Goering, case against . . . IV-529.

Introduces charts of NSDAP and Reichsregierung . . . U-162.

Presents Doc. Book DD on Goering . . . IV-529.
ALDERMAN, SIDNEY S. (Associate Trial Counsel for the U.S.)...I-3, II-241.
Austria...III-334.
Aggression against: Austria...XVIII-313, 325, 331.
Austria...III-328-335.

ALEXANDER (British Field Marshal)...XV-417, 424.
ALEXANDER, LEE, MAJOR (U.S. Army)...RF-1427, L-170...VII-95.
ALEXANDROV, G. A., MAJOR GENERAL (Assistant Prosecutor for the U.S.S.R.).
Ex. of witness Schreiber...XXI-547-554.
INTERROGATION OF FRITZSCHE...XVII-205.
ALEXEI (Metropolitan of Leningrad)...VIII-334, 341.
ALEXIANU, GEORGE (Romanian "Governor" of Transnistria)...USSR-295...VII-318.

ALFIERI (Italian Ambassador to Germany).
Jews, persecution of, deportation (RF-1501, D-734)...X-406.

ALLEN, ROGER (British Foreign Office official).
Reports of 1940 and 1941 concerning illegal naval warfare...X-38-45.
ALONZO, MARIE (French prisoner at Auschwitz)...VI-205.

ALQUEN, GUNTER D' (SS Standartenfuehrer, editor of "Das Schwarzes Korps")...IV-161; VI-65; XVII-197, 230.
ALTENBURG (Legation Counsellor).
Conferences of 29 March 1938...XII-206.
ALVENSLEBEN, RUDOLF VON (SS Gruppenfuehrer).
USA-40, 1143-PS...II-317.
Application for, as Def. witness for SA...XX-18; XXII-133.
AMANN, MAX (Reichsleiter of the Press)...IV-71; VIII-334-335.
Churches, persecution of, curtailing of religious writings, Rosenberg letter (USA-360, 039-PS)...XI-464.
Funk's control over press, theater, radio and music, aff. concerning (USA-657, 3501-PS)...V-156; XIII-88.
Funk's lack of authority over propaganda, aff. concerning (Funk-14, Exhibit-21)...XII-231.
Nazi propaganda: Creation of organization, Fritzsche testimony...XVII-151; Direction of organization of publishers...XVII-154.

AMEN, JOHN HARBAN, COLONEL (Associate Trial Counsel for the U.S.)...I-3; II-439.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses:
Boble...X-38-45; HOELLRIEGL...IV-386-388, 390; HOEIS...XI-415-428; KALTENBRUNNER...XI-316-378; LABOUSER...II-435-469.

AMMANN (SS Unterscharfuhrer).
Warsaw revolt, quelling of, cooperation with Governor General (GB-382, 2233(d)1-78)...XX-382.

ANDRADE DE LIMA, ARNALDO (Second pilot of ship "Antonico")...V-248.
ANDRAS, GENERAL (German Army)...VI-346.
ANDREJEV

ANDREJEV (Russian witness at Katyn).
Katyn case, Markov testimony ... XVII-345.

ANGERER.
Confiscation of art treasures, letter from Dr. Bunjes concerning (USA-763, 2523-FS) ... IX-547.

ANSCHUTZ, GERHARD, PROFESSOR (German jurist).
Commentary on Weimar Constitution (Papen-22) ... XVI-291.

ANTOKOLOSKY (Russian sculptor).
USSR-157 ... VIII-59.

ANTONESCU, JON, MARSHAL (Prime Minister of Romania) ... 1-214; 11-285.
Aggression against U.S.S.R.: German attack on U.S.S.R., agreements with, Judg. ... VII-304, 183; X-319.
Jews, orders for evacuation of from Bukovina and Bessarabia ... X-130.

ARCHBOLD.
"Pleading, Evidence, Practice" cited in fin. stat. by counsel for SD ... XXII-12, 13.

ARCHIMBAUD (French Deputy).
Army Committee of French Cabinet, report on session of 23 Nov. 1934 (Neurath-89) ... XIX-254.

ARMENGAUD, GENERAL (French Air Attache in Warsaw).
German Air Force in Poland, statement concerning conduct ... IX-686.

ARNES, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).
USSR-34 ... VII-427.

ARTEMIEVA, USTINIA (inhabitant of Kuznetsov) ... VIII-260.

ASH, F. G. (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-6(c) ... VII-363.

ASMUS, WALTER, DR. (Should be "Asmis", Chief of Chamber of Agriculture of Province of Saxony).
Application for, as witness for Schacht ... VIII-342; XII-321; XIII-76.

ASSMANN, ADMIRAL (German naval historian) ... GB-81, C-696 ... III-264.
GB-460, D-854 ... XIV-130, 229.
Fuehrer conferences: Military "Lagebesprechung", participation in ... XIII-464 ... Present, at ... XIX-239.

NORWAY: Allied landing, question of, Judg. ... XII-449 - Invasion, report of meeting between Raeder and Hitler (GB-140, 18-4; GB-84, 18-7; GB-482, D-379) ... XIV-193, 342; XVII-119, 411; XVIII-375, 376.
Spain and Gibraltar, diary, Doenitz suggestion to Hitler for occupation ... XIII-349, 463.

ASTROWSKI, PROFESSOR (White Ruthenian Nationalist).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg ... VIII-316-314.

ATATURK, KEMAL (President of Turkey).
Negotiations with Papen in 1918 ... XVI-239.

AUTHOF, HENRY K., LIEUTENANT (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.) ... V-334.

AUSTRIAN, MARIA (Polish slave worker).
Identity card of (USSR-468) ... XV-171.

ATROCHOV (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-29 ... VIII-453.
ATTOLICO (Italian Ambassador to Germany) . . . III-50; IV-582.

German intentions toward Czechoslovakia, notes on discussions concerning (USA-48, 2800-FS) . . . X-338.

Goering testimony . . . IV-292.


Italy's unpreparedness for war, message from Mussolini to Hitler, 25 Aug 1939. . . . X-211.

AUGUSTIN, DR. (SS Obersturmführer).

Annual report on "Ahnenerbe" (GB-589, 1698-FS) . . . XX-550.

AULEB, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army) . . . IV-151.

GB-605, 2822-FS; USA-429, 2823-FS . . . VIII-413.

BABOR, DR. (Physician at Dachau) . . . V-171.

BACHMANN, ADMIRAL (German flag officer). . . V-278.

BACHMANN, DR. (Red Cross Delegate).

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-555, D-946) . . . XX-378.

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

Pros. witness (atrocitys, experiments in concentration camps). Testimony of witness: . . . IV-475-496 — Ex. by U.S. Pros... . . . IV-475-496; by Soviet Pros... . . . IV-489-495 — Cross-ex. by counsel: for Jodl and General Staff and High Command... . . . IV-485-486; for Schacht... . . . IV-498; for Sauckel... . . . IV-489; for Goering... . . . IV-490-493; for Rosenberg... . . . IV-493-495 — Ex, by the Tribunal (U.S. membe... . . . IV-495.

Jewish camps, Kaltenbrunner's request for relief to... . . . XVIII-94.

Testimony of (Kaltenbrunner) . . . XVII-414.

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-555, D-946) . . . XX-378.

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

Chairman of Youth Legal Committee... . . . V-290.

Reich Cabinet, participation in meetings of, fin, at, by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-99.

Schirach: Assumption of responsibility for acts of... . . . XVII-423 — Fin. plea by counsel... . . . XVIII-450 — Testimony... . . . XIV-362, 406, 501.

War commitment of German youth... . . . XIV-503.

BACH-ZELEWSKI, ERICH VON (SS Obergruppenführer).

Jewish camps, Kaltenbrunner's request for relief to... . . . XVIII-94.

Testimony of (Kaltenbrunner) . . . XVII-414.

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-555, D-946) . . . XX-378.

BACHMANN (SS-Standartenführer).

(Protective Custody Camp Leader)... . . . IV-389.

Kaltenbrunner's visit to Mauthausen... . . . XI-325, 321.

BACH-ZELEWSKI, ERICH VON (SS Obergruppenführer).

Pros. witness (atrocitys, experiments in concentration camps). Testimony of witness: . . . IV-475-496 — Ex. by U.S. Pros... . . . IV-475-496; by Soviet Pros... . . . IV-489-495 — Cross-ex. by counsel: for Jodl and General Staff and High Command... . . . IV-485-486; for Schacht... . . . IV-498; for Sauckel... . . . IV-489; for Goering... . . . IV-490-493; for Rosenberg... . . . IV-493-495 — Ex, by the Tribunal (U.S. membe... . . . IV-495.
BACH-ZELEWSKI

- Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank... VIII-315-324 — Pros. comments concerning VIII-320-326.
- Credibility of witness... XXXI-603. Curriculeum, or ev.... IV-475.
- "Dirlewanger Brigade", or ev.... IV-477, 483.
- Einsatz groups, or ev.... I-249; IV-477, 481; XXII-229.
- Government General, situation in, aff. concerning (Frank-8) XII-132.
- Hostages, or ev.... IV-484.
- Interrogation, withdrawal of VIII-117-118.
- Jews: Extermination of, stat. concerning... XIX-438; XXII-291 — Judgment... XXII-491.
- Occupation, Reich competence XI-353.
- Partisan warfare: Anti-Partisan combat units [aim: elimination of the Slav population, or ev.... IV-484; XV-544; XIX-438; authority, or ev.... IV-488, 492; establishment... IV-463, 478] — Definition, "Partisans"... IV-490 — Directives on Partisan warfare... IV-490, 495; XV-490 — Fight against Partisans, aff. of General Von Mellenthin... XXXI-394 — Or ev.... IV-477.
- Reichenau or ev.... IV-481.
- SA: Fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XXXI-382 — Use of, in anti Partisan activity (USA-289, R-135).... XXI-214.
- Sauckel or ev.... IV-498; VIII-117.
- Warsaw revolt, quelling of (USSR-128, 3308-FS).... XI-297; XII-21, 77.
- BACKE, HERBERT (State Secretary, Commissioner for Food and Agriculture on the General Staff).... III-346, 350, 359; V-488; USSR-177.... VII-324, 444.
- USSR-170.... VIII-51.
- Aggression against U.S.S.R., Hitler's instructions to Reich Cabinet (Harmening aff.)... XXXI-345.
- Central Planning Board, agriculture, request for increased production of nitrogen... IX-162.
- Co-operation with Sauckel... XV-218.
- Foreign workers in Germany: Eastern Workers... XI-596 — Food rations equal to German workers, Sauckel's request for... XVII-489.
- Occupied Eastern Territories: Exploitation... XI-565 — Himmler's order for evacuation of Partisan-ridden territories (GB-593).... XXX-589 — Murder, ill-treatment... XI-496, 500 — Reich posts... XI-592, 598.

Polsland, famine in, co-operation with Seyss-Inquart in attempt to relieve... XV-482.

BACKENKOELHER, ADIMRAL
(German Navy).... XXI-385.

BACKER, CAPTAIN (Dutch Navy).
Rotterdam, surrender of, negotiations with Generals Student and Schmidt concerning... IX-216.

BAEDE, GUENTHER, MAJOR GENERAL

BADEN-POWELL, LORD
(Founder of Boy Scouts).... XIV-365.

BAKER
Testimony concerning SS... XXI-597.

BADIN, LIEUTENANT COLONEL
(OF the Office for Inquiry into War Crimes in Paris)... VI-261.

BADOLLO, PIETRO, MARSHAL
(Successor to Mussolini as Italian Premier).
Georging testimony... IX-365.

BAELDE, ROBERT
(Prominent Dutch citizen taken as hostage).... VI-132.

BAGEON-MUKHRANSKY, PRINCE
(Caucasian emigrant).
Occupied Eastern Territories, political questions in... XI-876.

BAHR
(Austrian National Socialist).... II-417.

BAIER
(Oberfuehrer, manager of Deutsche Werke).
Pohl aff. (GB-363, 965-NO).... XX-534.

BAKASCH, WALTRAUT
(Auschwitz Camp prisoner).... USSR-30.... VII-546.
BARRINGTON, NOEL (British Member of Parliament) ... XVII-465.

BARRON, EDWARD, DR. (Official of the Danish Red Cross) ... USSR-29.

BAKKER, CAPTAIN (Dutch subject) XVIII-297.

BAKKER, CAPTAIN (Dutch subject) XVIII-297.

BALESIEFEN, DR. (Rosenberg's collaborator at the Institute for Study of the Jewish Problem) ... XII-410.

BALLIN, ALBERT (Founder of "Hamburg-America" Line) ... XVIII-297.

BANCROFT, GEORGE (U.S. historian). Author of "History of the United States" cited in fin. plea by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-58.

BARAN, EDWARD, USSR-29 ... VII-453.

BARBAROSSA (German Emperor). Ex. by the French Pros. ... VI-302-313. Mention of, fin. Def. plea for Neurath ... XIX-321.

BARDUSSE, HENRY (French author). Mention of, fin. stat. by counsel for SS ... XXI-565.

BARDIN DE FOURTOU, GENERAL (French Army). RF-339, F-497 ... VI-325.

BARGEN, VON (Official of the Danzig Anatomic Institute). USSR-197 ... VII-598.

BARLAS (Turkish Commissioner of Dora Concentration Camp, or. ev.: Jewish Agencies). Guards ... VI-303 — Manufacture of V-1 and V-2 weapons ... VI-307.

BALDWIN, EARL (Formerly Stanley Baldwin; British Prime Minister) ... VIII-321.

BALDWIN, WILLIAM H., LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Assistant Trial Counsel for Gustav Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach to 15 Nov. 1945) ... I-6.

BALL, WALTER (Associate Def. Counsel for Danish Red Cross, United Nations War Crimes Commission) ... XX-391.

BARRETT, ROGER, CAPTAIN (Member of U.S. Pros.) ... II-181.
BARRINGTON

Ribbentrop documents, Pros. objections to... X-445.
Von Papen, case against... VI-73.

BARTHEL, CASIMIR (Professor at Lvov Polytechnic Institute).
USSR-6... VII-492.

BARTELS, ADOLF (German author).
Author of "Introduction to World Literature" and "History of German National Literature", ref. to... XIV-368.

BARTENBAUER, CAPTAIN (German Navy).
USA-41, C-156... XIV-270.

BARTHA, VON, GENERAL (Hungarian Minister of War)... VII-256.

BARTONI, DR. (Italian financial expert in Greece)... VIII-16.

BAUER, ADMIRAL (Commander of submarines in First World War)... XVIII-330.

BAUER, OTTO, DR. (Austrian Social Democratic Party Leader)... XVI-115.

BAUER (SA Sturmfuehrer).
Author of pamphlet "The SA", ref. to... XXII-335.

BAUMANN (Federal Councillor, Swiss Minister of Interior).
Murder of Wilhelm Gustloff at trial of David Frankfurter at Chur, testimony concerning... X-14.

BAUMANN, HANS (Songwriter)... XIV-403.

BAUMITZ, VON, FIRST LIEUTENANT (German Army).
USSR-293... VII-534.

BAUMITZ-BEHR, VON... XXI-591.

BAUSTIANI (Italian State Secretary).
Jews, persecution of, deportation (RF-1501, D-734)... X-406.

PARTISANS and COMMUNISTS, treatment of, Kiesheim conferences, April 1943 (GB-297, D-740)... X-391.

BAUER, ADRIAN (Commander of submarines in First World War)... XVIII-330.

BAYESSID, URLI, (German Army).
Cross-examined by Adolf Eichmann... VII-271.

BAYER, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... IV-146, 154.

BAYERS, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... XXXI-19, 2168-PS... XXII-217, 218.

BAYERN, COLONEL (German Air Force).
Interview of (Speer-49)... XXII-398.

BAYES, RALD, (German author).
Speer's activities under Hitler regime, aff. concerning... XVI-503.

BAUER, ADMIRAL (Commander of submarines in First World War)... XVIII-330.

BAUER, OTTO, DR. (Austrian Social Democratic Party Leader)... XVI-115.

677

BAUER (SA Sturmfuehrer).
Author of pamphlet "The SA", ref. to... XXII-335.

BAUMANN (Federal Councillor, Swiss Minister of Interior).
Murder of Wilhelm Gustloff at trial of David Frankfurter at Chur, testimony concerning... X-14.

BAUMANN, HANS (Songwriter)... XIV-403.

BAUMITZ, VON, FIRST LIEUTENANT (German Army).
USSR-293... VII-534.

BAUMITZ-BEHR, VON... XXI-591.

BAUSTIANI (Italian State Secretary).
Jews, persecution of, deportation (RF-1501, D-734)... X-406.

PARTISANS and COMMUNISTS, treatment of, Kiesheim conferences, April 1943 (GB-297, D-740)... X-391.

BAUER, ADRIAN (Commander of submarines in First World War)... XVIII-330.

BAYESSID, URLI, (German Army).
Cross-examined by Adolf Eichmann... VII-271.

BAYER, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... IV-146, 154.

BAYERS, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... XXXI-19, 2168-PS... XXII-217, 218.

BAYERN, COLONEL (German Air Force).
Interview of (Speer-49)... XXII-398.

BAYES, RALD, (German author).
Speer's activities under Hitler regime, aff. concerning... XVI-503.

BAUER, OTTO, DR. (Austrian Social Democratic Party Leader)... XVI-115.

BAYESSID, URLI, (German Army).
Cross-examined by Adolf Eichmann... VII-271.

BAYER, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... IV-146, 154.

BAYERS, ERNST, DR. (SA Sturmfuehrer)... XXXI-19, 2168-PS... XXII-217, 218.

BAYERN, COLONEL (German Air Force).
Interview of (Speer-49)... XXII-398.

BAYES, RALD, (German author).
Speer's activities under Hitler regime, aff. concerning... XVI-503.

BAUER, OTTO, DR. (Austrian Social Democratic Party Leader)... XVI-115.

BAYESSID, URLI, (German Army).
Cross-examined by Adolf Eichmann... VII-271.
BECKURTZ

BEALLIEU, VON.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Papen...VIII-598.

BEAVERBROOK, LORD (British statesman).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop...XXI-22.

BECK, GENERAL (German Army).
Aggression against: Czechoslovakia [fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-64; Hossbach notes on aggressive plans...XXI-384; opposition to, Rundstedt testimony...XXI-331—Luxembourg...III-353.

Anti-Nazi activities...XII-226, 240, 303.

Armed Forces, supreme command of, memorandum regarding opposition to...X-498.

Beck plan, Papen testimony...XVI-330.

Chief of General Staff, handling affairs of, until 1 Sep. 1938, Brauchitsch testimony...XX-568.

Dismissal: Fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XII-84 — Result of differences regarding domestic and foreign policy...IX-91; XI-101; XIX-379.

German War Academy, speech to in 1935...XXIII-294.

Gieserus testimony...XII-197.

Hitler: Aggressive intentions announced in speech of Nov. 1937, discussion with General Von Fritsch and Neurath...XVI-640; XVII-50-51, 59 — Attempted assassination of, participation in...XII-244 — Contact with, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-47.

Loss of war, letter to Manstein stating probability of, 1942...XX-625.

Manstein testimony...XX-596.

Resignation and loss of life for plot of 20 July 1944...XII-207.
Rhineland, reoccupation of, Jodl testimony...XV-362.

Rundstedt testimony...XXI-22.
Schacht testimony...XIII-28.

War plans, opposition to...XX-606; XXII-66.


Beresiesgaden, invitation to...X-291.
Danzig problem...III-211; IV-597.
— Germany’s assurances, meeting with Hitler...X-355 — Ribbentrop’s reassurances (TC-073)...X-386.

Hitler and Ribbentrop, interviews with, Jan. 1938...X-261.

Negotiations between London and Poland, effects of London visit...X-263.

Preservation of peace...X-305, 206, 215, 216.

BECK (Gestapo official, former member of Bavarian People’s Party).
Best testimony...XX-123.

BECK (Stabsleiter and cadet officer)...IV-254.

BECKEL, DR. (German camp physician at Orel).
USSR-46...VII-375.

BECKER, DR. (SS Untersturmfuehrer)...II-125; III-590; IV-251-323; VII-172.
“Death vans”, invention of...XXII-325.

BECKER (State Secretary).
Aggression against U.S.S.R., preparations, Nov. 1940...X-586.

BECKERLY (German Ambassador in Sofia).
Katyn forest massacre, Markov testimony...XVII-337.

BECKURTZ.
Application for, as Von Schirach witness...VIII-598.
BEDENC

BEDENC, COLONEL (German Army, Commander of Signal Regiment 537).

Fin. plea by counsel for Goering ...XVII-546.

Katyn forest massacre: Ahrens testimony ...XVII-280, 281 — Von Eichborn testimony ...XVII-299, 301 — Oberheuser testimony ...XVII-311 — Responsibility, ques-
tion of ...XVII-309.

BEHR, VON, FIELD COMMANDER (German Army).

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures, letter from Dr. Bunjes (USA-783, 2523-PS) ...IX-546.

BEIGEBOECK, DR. (Physician in Dachau Camp) ...V-186.

BEIGS, KARL (Criminal prisoner at Buchenwald) ...III-515.

BEIL, ALBERT, DR. (Ministerial Counsellor).

Aff. of (Rosenberg-50) ...XVII-386; XVIII-84.

Application for, as Rosenberg witness ...VII-311.

Note of, application on behalf of Rosenberg ...XVII-116.

Occupied Eastern Territories, labor and social policy ...XI-517, 520.

BEISEGEL ...VII-584.

BEKKER, CAPTAIN (German Army, Camp Commander of Prisoner-of-War Camp, Uman).

BELEN.

Extermination of Jews in Eastern territories, aff. ...XXI-153.

BELIC, JOSEF (Jew in Vilna).

Szloma Go1 aff. (GB-597, D-964) ...XXI-156, 157.

BELLA, SHIMMI (Victim of medical experiments).

USSSH-32 ...VIII-311.

BELOW, VON, COLONEL (German Army).

Central Planning Board, conference of 5 March 1944 (SF-30, 1414; USA-179, R-124) ...IX-103.

BENDER (SS physician at Buchenwald) ...VI-352.

BENDT, KARL HEINZ.

SD war crimes, affs. ...XXI-324, 326; XXII-20.

BENES, EDWARD, DR. (President of Czechoslovakia, and Czechoslovak Minister of Foreign Affairs) ...III-78, 159, 189, 193.

USSHR-298 ...VII-210.

German-Czechoslovak Arbitration Convention, appeal to, Sep. 1938 ...XVII-59.

Speech of 2 July 1934 (Neurath-81) ...XVII-379; XIX-282.

BENGASH, VLADISLAV (District examining magistrate in the city of Lodz) ...VIII-330.

BENENKERS, CHRISTOFFEL (Former Inspector General of the Police at Rotterdam) ...VI-122.

BENTIVEGNI, FRANZ VON, LIEU-

TENANT GENERAL (Chief of Department III of Intelligence and Counter-Intelligence Services of German Armed Forces) ...II-443; VII-269.

USSHR-230 ...VII-263.

BENTZ (French recruiting agent of skilled workers) ...V-461.

BENZE, MAJOR (German Army).

Norway, combating resistance in, directive from SS Oberfuehrer Fehlis (GB-491, D-582) ...V-502.

BERARD, GENERAL (French Army) ...VI-370, 409; XVII-15.

BERBER, FRITZ, PROFESSOR (German Minister to Switzerland) ...III-254.

Peace efforts in 1933-1934, ...X-193.

BERCH, LANDRAT (Swiss consul-
tant, labor allocation department) ...X-356.

USSHR-71, 1289-PS ...XIII-357.

BERCKEMEYER, DR.

Application for, as Schacht witness ...VII-442.

BERG, BARON VON, COLONEL (Vice-President of German Red Cross) ...VI-197.

BERG, COUNT, FIRST LIEUTE-

NANT (German Army).

Application for, as Goering witness ...IX-3.

300
BERG, INGEBORG (Secretary to Rudolf Hess).

Application for, as Hess witness... VIII-189.

BERG (SS Hauptsturmfuehrer).

Scientific research station in concentration camp, creation of, conference with Dr. Brandt... XX-541.

Skeletons, collection of, for Prof. Hirt (GB-579, 001-FS)... XX-526.

BERG (SS Standartenfuehrer, representative in Propaganda Ministry).

Propaganda on "miracle weapon"... XVI-530; XVII-153.

BERGBOHM (Councillor).


BERGER (SS Hauptsturmfuehrer).

USSR-311... VII-410.

BERGER, GOTTLOB (SS Obergruppenfuehrer).

Aff.... I-270; III-60, 497; IV-163, 198, VI-241.

Application for, as witness for Hess... VIII-668-613.

Dachau evacuation... XI-299.


Jews, liquidation of... XI-287.

"Scorched earth" policy in Ukraine, Himmler's order for carrying out, Sep. 1943 (GB-592)... XX-559.

BERGER-WALDENEGG (Austrian Foreign Minister).

USSR-62... VII-393.

BERGOLD, FRIEDRICH, DR. (Def. Counsel for Bormann)... I-6.

Bormann, on behalf of: Applications, etc. concerning... VIII-630 — Case, presentation of... XVII-281 — Documents, presentation of... XVII-282, 271 — Fin. plea... XIX-111-124.

Ex. of: Keitel... X-597-598 — Kempka (witness)... XVII-447.

BERGSON (French philosopher).

Ill-treatment in Paris during German occupation... VII-29.

Ideology, Rosenberg Def. documents... XI-382.

BERK (Assistant to Sauckel)... V-494; XV-72.

BERLIN, GENERAL (German Army).

Rearmament... XXI-382.

BERNABOTTE, COUNT (President of the Swedish Red Cross).

Jews, release of, from concentration camps... XI-279.

"The Curtain Falls", ref. to book... X-574, 596.

BERNDSEN, JOSEPH (German soldier).

USRR-62... VII-393.

BERNDT, ALFRED INGEMAR (Ministerial Director, head of German Press Division)... V-13, 145; VI-54, 61; XVII-189.

Fin. plea by counsel for Funk... XVII-352.

Fritzsche testimony... VI-81, 72.

Funk testimony... XII-158.

Papen's Marburg speech, confiscation of, for Propaganda Ministry, Fritzsche testimony... XVII-188.

Schirmeister testimony... XVII-237, 239, 242.

BERNHARD (SA Brigadefuehrer).

Ill-treatment of Dr. Schloegl, promotion as reward for (Schloegl aff. GB-623, D-931; GB-616, D-936)... XXI-440.

BERNHARDT, GEORG (Prominent German journalist in exile)... VII-167.

"Der Sterner", May 1935, excerpt from... XX-430.

BERNHARDT, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German). USSR-90... VIII-106; XVIII-10.

BERNHARDT, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German). USSR-90... VIII-106; XVIII-10.

BERNING (Catholic Bishop of Osnabrueck).

Catholic Church and Hitler Youth, negotiations with Schirach for settlement of differences between... XIV-496, 546.

State Council, appointment to, Mitternich aff.... XIX-483.
BERNSTORFF

BERNSTORFF, COUNT (German Ambassador to Turkey). X-224. League of Nations, speech to, Sep. 1928 (Neurath-34) . . . XVI-603.

BERNSTED, LORD (See BEERSTED, LORD).

BESCHNITZ, VON, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (Commander of the 254th German Division). USSR-51 . . . VII-469.


BEST, KARL RUDOLF WERNER, DR. (Ministerial Director in Ministry of Interior; department head in Security Police; Reich Plenipotentiary in Denmark).

Witness on behalf of Gestapo. Testimony of witness: . . . XX-123-155 -- Ex. by counsel; for Gestapo . . . XX-123-138; for SD . . . XX-140 -- Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. . . . XX-141-153 -- Re-ex. by counsel; for Gestapo . . . XX-154; for General Staff and High Command . . . XX-155.

Application for, as Gestapo witness . . . XIX-262.

Communists, deportation of, or ev. . . . XX-153.

Concentration camps: Prisoners of war, French, transfer of, to (USA-914, 4048-PS; USA-913, 4052-PS) . . . XX-150 -- Prisoners of war, Soviet, transfer of, to . . . XX-149.

Credibility of witness: Fin. stat.: by British Pros. . . XXII-177; by Soviet Pros. . . XXII-311.

Curriculum, or ev. . . . XX-123.

Denmark (Occupation), or ev.: Einsatzkommando activities in . . . XX-136 -- Gestapo murders in, protests to Foreign Office . . . XX-140 -- Jews, deportation of . . . XX-136 [GB-488, D-547] . . . XV-462; RP-333, 1438, UK-066 . . . XIX-35; Ribbentrop-329 . . . XVIII-297; aff. . . XVII-404; Mildner, order to (RP-1503) . . . XIX-465 -- Naujocks, negotiations with . . . XX-137 -- Reich Plenipotentiary, position as . . . XX-123 -- Saboteurs, Danish, execution of, with-
Occupied territories, or ev.: Police laws in... XX-126 — Treatment of population in... XX-126.
Police, or ev.: Book "German Police", unofficial status of... IV-186; XX-141 — Gestapo, family list with handbook of... XXII-285 — Gestapo in Reich and Security Police units abroad, organizational differences between methods... XXII-303 — Police laws... XX-137 — Political police... XX-134, 127 — SD, tasks and activities... XX-140 — Security Police and SD, relations between... XX-140.
Prisoners of war, or ev.: Bullet Decree... XX-146 — French prisoners of war, transfer to concentration camps (USA-914, 4052-PS; USA-913, 4052-PS)... XX-151 — Reich Defense Commissioners, testimony... XXI-597 — Soviet prisoners of war [murder of (USA-910, R-178)... XX-147; transfer to concentration camps... XX-149.
Reich Defense Commissioners, or ev. XX-155.
Relationship and relative position to: Heydrich... XX-142 — Naumann, and knowledge of activities of... XX-154.
RSHA, or ev.: Armed Forces Intelligence Service, changes in organization of... XXI-244-245 — Creation of... XXI-259-260 — Funk... XXXI-244-245 — Hoffmann... XX-180-182 — Jodl... XV-559-561 — Kempe... XVII-451-452 — Laubens... II-475 — Lammers... XI-148, 152, 153 — Lampe... VI-194 — Mochle... V-244 — Neubacher... XI-425 — Neurath... XVII-109-113 — Gudelfeldt... IV-240 — Paulus... VII-301 — Reinecke... XXIV-477-480 — Sauckel... XVII-201-207 — Seyss-Inquart... XVII-109-113 — Sievers... XX-560-561 — Speer... XVI-567-569 — Steenstra... X-156-157 — Thoms... XIII-615-616 — Timm... XV-223-240 — Wiesbrock... XIV-565-566.
Organizations, questions on criminality of... VIII-446, 460, 471, 479, 482.
BIEDELMANN, OTTO (Party leader in Gau Thuringia)... XXXI-323, 476.
Application for, as Sauckel witness... XLI-428; XIV-565-566.
BRETTEL (SS Obersturmbannfuehrer). Roehm purge, arrest and execution orders, transmittal of, from Heydrich, Eberstein or ev... XX-299.
BEZILLO, ANDRE (French Gestapo victim)... XI-406.
BIBRA, VON (Minister, German Chargé d’Affaires in Madrid).
Peace attempts, instructions from Ribbentrop... X-193.
BICHARONNE (French Minister of Economics)... V-533; XV-52, 84.
Protected factories, agreement with Speer (USA-179, R-124)... XVI-462; XIX-186.
BICHENBACH, Interrogatory of... XVII-422.
BIDAULT, GEORGES (French Premier and Foreign Minister).
France, leadership of, at close of war... XIX-112.
Germans, wounded, statement, wishing speedy recovery to... XXII-308.
BIDDLE, FRANCIS (Member of the Tribunal for the U.S.)... I-1.
Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Bach-Zelewski... IV-465 — Brili... XX-355 — Fritzsch... XVII-259-260 — Funk... XXXI-244-245 — Hoell... XI-425 — Hoffman... XX-180-182 — Jodl... XV-559-561 — Kempt... XVII-451-452 — Laubens... II-475 — Lambers... XI-148, 152, 153 — Lampe... VI-194 — Mochle... V-244 — Neubacher... XI-425 — Neurath... XVII-109-113 — Gudelfeldt... IV-240 — Paulus... VII-301 — Reinecke... XXIV-477-480 — Sauckel... XVII-201-207 — Seyss-Inquart... XVII-109-113 — Sievers... XX-560-561 — Speer... XVI-567-569 — Steenstra... X-156-157 — Thoms... XIII-615-616 — Timm... XV-223-240 — Wiesbrock... XIV-565-566.
Organizations, questions on criminality of... VIII-446, 460, 471, 479, 482.
BIEDELMANN, OTTO (Party leader in Gau Thuringia)... XXXI-323, 476.
Application for, as Sauckel witness... XLI-428; XIV-565-566; XV-565-566.
BIEDERMANN

 Granted as witness by Tribunal... XIII-312.
 Testimony, ref. to, fin. stat. by counsel for SD... XXII-16.

 BIELSCHOWSKI

 GB-336, D-902... XXII-184.

 BIERNET, RICHARD

 (Landespräsident of Bohemia).
 Czechoslovakia, incorporation of, statement of Von Neurath (Neurath-149)... XVII-4.
 Interrogation of, Nov. 1945 (USSR-60)... XIX-288, 300.

 BIERKAMP

 (Chief of Einsatz Group D)... IV-316.
 Hostages, shooting of, report by... XII-95.

 BIELSCHOWSKI

 GB-536, D-902... XXII-184.

 BIEBRAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIERKAMP

 (Chief of Einsatz Group D)... IV-316.
 Hostages, shooting of, report by... XII-95.
 Secret Police courts-martial in Government General, participation in (USSR-335)... XII-92.

 BIERMANN

 (Chief of State Police and Inspector of Security Police and SD).
 Einsatzkommandos, organizational chart of... XX-225.

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.

 BISCHOFF, ERICH, DR.

 Holz, Karl, evidence from trial of, as Streicher defense... IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Goering's admiration for, Goering or. ev. IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Hitler bomb-plot, 20 July 1944, internment in concentration camp, following... XVI-331.
 Papen's opposition to Hitler regime, (Papen-90)... XVI-331.

 BITTRICH, DR.

 (Kreishauptmann).
 USSR-469... XV-166.

 BLACK, GRAEME, CAPTAIN

 (British Army).

 V-39.

 BLAHA, FRANZ, DR.

 (Czechoslovakian physician).
 Pros. witness (Dachau Concentration Camp).

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.

 BISCHOFF, ERICH, DR.

 Holz, Karl, evidence from trial of, as Streicher defense... IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Hitler bomb-plot, 20 July 1944, internment in concentration camp, following... XVI-331.
 Papen's opposition to Hitler regime, (Papen-90)... XVI-331.

 BITTRICH, DR. (Kreishauptmann).
 USSR-469... XV-166.

 BLACK, GRAEME, CAPTAIN (British Army)... V-39.

 BLAHA, FRANZ, DR. (Czechoslovakian physician).
 Pros. witness (Dachau Concentration Camp).

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.

 BISCHOFF, ERICH, DR.

 Holz, Karl, evidence from trial of, as Streicher defense... IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Hitler bomb-plot, 20 July 1944, internment in concentration camp, following... XVI-331.
 Papen's opposition to Hitler regime, (Papen-90)... XVI-331.

 BITTRICH, DR. (Kreishauptmann).
 USSR-469... XV-166.

 BLACK, GRAEME, CAPTAIN (British Army)... V-39.

 BLAHA, FRANZ, DR. (Czechoslovakian physician).
 Pros. witness (Dachau Concentration Camp).

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.

 BISCHOFF, ERICH, DR.

 Holz, Karl, evidence from trial of, as Streicher defense... IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Hitler bomb-plot, 20 July 1944, internment in concentration camp, following... XVI-331.
 Papen's opposition to Hitler regime, (Papen-90)... XVI-331.

 BITTRICH, DR. (Kreishauptmann).
 USSR-469... XV-166.

 BLACK, GRAEME, CAPTAIN (British Army)... V-39.

 BLAHA, FRANZ, DR. (Czechoslovakian physician).
 Pros. witness (Dachau Concentration Camp).

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.

 BISCHOFF, ERICH, DR.

 Holz, Karl, evidence from trial of, as Streicher defense... IX-696.

 BISMAC, COUNT.

 Hitler bomb-plot, 20 July 1944, internment in concentration camp, following... XVI-331.
 Papen's opposition to Hitler regime, (Papen-90)... XVI-331.

 BITTRICH, DR. (Kreishauptmann).
 USSR-469... XV-166.

 BLACK, GRAEME, CAPTAIN (British Army)... V-39.

 BLAHA, FRANZ, DR. (Czechoslovakian physician).
 Pros. witness (Dachau Concentration Camp).

 BIRKETT, THE HON. SIR WILLIAM NORMAN

 (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1.

 BIRKLAND

 (Royal Air Force).
 USSR-413, UK-498; USSR-492... VIII-492.

 BIRKLE, DR.

 (Chief physician at Romanian Ministry of Justice).
 Katy forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-334, 340.
Russian... V-178; treatment... V-184 - Killings... V-172 - Knowledge of conditions, of population... V-184 - Medical experiments... V-169 [freezing experiments and others... V-169; human skin and skulls... V-171; performing physicians... V-169, 185; volunteers for... V-169] - Visits at Dachau... V-175, 182, 196 [Bormann, Funk, Frick, Kaltenbrunner, Rosenberg, Sauckel... V-176].

Credibility of witness: Funk's alleged visit to Dachau, fin. plea by counsel for Funk... V-175, 182, 196 [Bormann, Funk, Frick, Kaltenbrunner, Rosenberg, Sauckel... V-176].

Knowledge of conditions, of population... V-184 - Medical experiments... V-169 [freezing experiments and others... V-169; human skin and skulls... V-171; performing physicians... V-169, 185; volunteers for... V-169] - Visits at Dachau... V-175, 182, 196 [Bormann, Funk, Frick, Kaltenbrunner, Rosenberg, Sauckel... V-176].

Visits at Dachau... V-175, 182, 196 [Bormann, Funk, Frick, Kaltenbrunner, Rosenberg, Sauckel... V-176].

General Staff and High Command... XXII-53.

Netherlands, the: Approbation of surrender to Allies... XVI-17 - Flooding of, authority for orders... XVI-252 - "Scorched earth" policy... XVI-213.

Opposition to Hitler by generals, lack of... XXII-290.

Poland, German aggression against, advance knowledge of commandants-in-chief of army groups and armies... XXII-276.

Poland, Government General, Police conduct in, protests against... XXI-16.

Polish Corridor question, settlement of, Raeder or. ev... XIV-138.

Rundstedt, relationship and relative position to... XXII-38.

BLECHMANN (French eyewitness)... VI-197.

BLESSING (Director of Reichsbank). Resignation... XII-534.

BLISS, GENERAL (U.S. Army). Speech in Philadelphia prior to 1921 (Goering-13)... VIII-177.

BLOCH, DR. (French eyewitness)... VI-202.

BLOCK, FRAEULEIN (Head of kitchen in Krupp labor camp). USA-805, D-361... XII-192.

BLOCK, PIERRE (French engineer, deported to Auschwitz... VI-325.

BLOMBURG, HANS WILHELM (Obersturmbannfuhrer of the SD, Commander of Security Police at Bergen)... V-232.

Crew of Norwegian cutter, interview with Admiral Von Schrader concerning handing over of to SD... XIII-338.

Schrach's opposition to... XIV-578.

Slave labor, Austria... XI-348, 347.

Vienna, defense of... XIV-453.
BLOMBERG, WERNER EDWARD FRITZ VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (Reich Defense Minis-
ter) . . . I-191, 279, 288, 315, 343, 347; II-360, 369; III-111; IV-65; V-128, 140, 144, VI-104; VII-196. 
USA-25, 388-FS; GB-462 . . . XIV- 
172.
Aff. of: USA-536, 3704-PS . . . 
IV-413; XXI-23 . . . Rundstedt testi
mony . . . XXI-41, 52 — Schacht . . . 
. . . XI-437.
Aggression against Austria, inva
sion of, preparations, Judg. . . 
. . . XI-437.
Aggression against Czechoslovakia: 
Hossbach notes, initialing of . . . 
. . . XI-21.
Directive for unified preparation for war, 24 June 1937 (USA-69, 
C-175) . . . III-199 — Def. objec-
tion concerning the weight of . . 
. . . II-401 — Goering testimony . . 
Dismissal, Judg. . . . XII-580.
French Forces on western frontiers of Germany . . . II-272.
Gisevius evidence, admissibility of, dis-
cussion . . . XII-176-180.
“Green Case”, directive . . . III-39, 199.
Hitler, opposition to, lack of, during 
1933-1934, reasons . . . XXI-38.
Hitler Yearbook 1939, article for, 
(USS-856, 3758-FS) . . . XIV-463.
Legislation: Oath of allegiance to 
Hitler by members of Armed Forces (GB-215, D-481) . . . 
. . . XVIII-383 — Reich Defense Law, Jodl testimony (USA-24, 2281-FS) . . . 
. . . XV-346 — Roehm purge, law 
legalizing . . . XII-176 — Secret 
Defense Law, distribution . . . 
. . . II-360.
Marriage of: Gisevius testimony . . 
. . . XII-196 — Raeder testimony . . . 
. . . XIV-172.
Murer and ill-treatment . . . XI-292.
“Otto Case”, directive . . . II-399.
Polish Corridor question, settlement 
of, Raeder or. ev . . . XIV-138.
Rearmament: Commissioner for raw materials and foreign cur-
rency, proposal that Goering be 
. . . IX-447 — Defense measures, 
directive (USA-51, C-149) . . . 
. . . XIV-9 — Hitler’s dissatisfaction 
with measures, fin. plea by coun-
sel for Raeder . . . XVII-386 — 
. . . Jodl testimony . . . XV-349 . . . 
. . . Plenipotentiary for War Economy 
request for retention of Schacht 
as (USA-641, EC-244) . . . XIII-5, 47; vacancy in office after Schacht’s dismissal (USA-839, EC-255) . . . XIII-151 — Reichs-
bank, reports to, on status of . . . 
. . . XIII-56 — Restriction of arma-
ments, letter from Schacht . . . 
. . . VIII-544 — Rundstedt testimony . . 
. . . XXI-42 — Schacht [credibility of, 
fin. plea by counsel . . . XVII-
. . . 385; knowledge of rearment, 
. . . stat . . . XII-576].
Recall... [Innumerable references to historical events and figures]

Reich Defense Minister, appointment to Papen Cabinet as Papen testimony... [Reich Defense Minister's appointment and subsequent actions]

Reich Defense Minister under Hitler: Appointment... [Reich Defense Minister under Hitler's administration]

Reoccupation of Rhineland: Final plea by counsel for Keitel... [Reoccupation of Rhineland and its legal implications]

Roehm purge, law legalizing... [Roehm purge's legality and its consequences]

SA: Justizpolizei testimony, mistakes... [Testimonies and mistakes regarding SA]

Secret Defense Law, distribution... [Secret Defense Law's distribution and implications]

War, report on possibility of, in 1937... [Report on the possibility of war in 1937]

BLOME (Deputy Chief of Reich Physicians' League).

POSEN INSTITUTE FOR BACTERIOLOGICAL EXPERIMENTS, appointed by Goering to establish, Schreiber testimony... [Institute's establishment and Schreiber's testimony]

BLOMMEN, PROFESSOR.

Bacterial warfare, preparation for, Goering testimony... [Preparation for bacterial warfare]

BLUME (Gestapo member).

BLUM, PHILIPP... [Philipp Blum's role and testimony]

BLUM, LEON (French Prime Minister).

BLUMENSAAT, DR.

BLUMENTRITT, GENERAL (German Army).

BLUNTSCHLI (Authority on International Law).

BOCH, VON, GEHEIMRAT... [Von Boech's role and testimony]

BOCK, FEDOR VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army).

Boch, von Geheimrat... [Von Boech's role and testimony]
BOCK

Aff. of... XXII-142.
Application for, as SA witness... XX-18.
Curriculum, or ev... XXI-52.
SA, or ev: Carrying of arms by... XXI-54, 65 — Development since 1925; reorganization, 1931... XXI-56, 70 — Excesses committed by... XXI-62 — Financing of... XXI-60 — Insignia... XXI-57, 69 — Membership... XXI-55 — Membership... XXI-54, 65 — Development since 1925; reorganization, 1931... XXI-56, 70 — Discipline... XXI-53 — National Socialist seizure of power, attitude... XXI-56, 70 — Excesses committed by... XXI-62 — Financing of... XXI-60 — Insignia... XXI-57, 69 — Membership... XXI-55 — Membership... XXI-54, 65 — Development since 1925; reorganization, 1931... XXI-56, 70 — Discipline... XXI-53 — National Socialist seizure of power, attitude... XXI-56, 70 — Excesses committed by... XXI-62 — Financing of... XXI-60 — Insignia... XXI-57, 69.

SA-Mann, status of publication... XXI-61 — SA-men, special privileges and rights... XXI-63 — SA schools in wartime... XXI-61 — Special units... XXI-54 — Training in... XXI-58 — Uniforms... XXI-53.

SA guards: at Dachau, or ev... XXI-63.

BOCKELBERG, VON, GENERAL (German Military Governor of Paris).

BOEDENSCHEITZ, KARL HEINRICH (General of the Air Force, Chief of Staff to Goering).

Witness on behalf of Goering (Goering's peace negotiations with England Aug. 1938).

Testimony of witness... IX-7-44 — Ex. by counsel: for Goering... IX-4-18; for General Staff and High Command... IX-14 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros... IX-16-40; by British Pros... IX-42 — Re-ex. by counsel for Goering... IX-44.

USA-380, 3474-PS... IV-538, 542.

Air Force, German, building-up of, or ev... IX-28 — Minutes of 2 Dec. 1936... IX-44 — Re-armament of, Goering or ev... IX-44.

Application for, as Goering witness... VIII-105.

Central Planning Board, conference of 5 March 1944 (RF-30, 1414; USA-179, R-124)... IX-103.

Concentration camps, or ev... IX-13-17.

Conferences: Fuehrer conferences... IX-116; 20 July 1944... IX-33 — Goering-Dahlerus conference, or ev... IX-10, 42 — "Lagebesprechung", participation in... XIII-464 — Poland, conference concerning, May 1939, or ev... IX-33.

German-Italian relations, meeting with Goering, Schoettl, and British statesmen, 7 Aug. 1939... IX-460.

Goering's influence, decline of, or ev... IX-9, 33.

Jews: Elimination and annihilation... IX-15 — Persecution of, or ev... IX-10, 15-40; [persecution of Nov. 1938... IX-10, 40; XVII-538];

Keppel, letter from (Seyss-Inquart-44)... XIX-60.

Munich agreement, or ev... IX-11, 34.

Poland, frontier incident, Aug. 1939, or ev... IX-35.

Prisoners of war, British, Sagan incident, Milch or ev... IX-122.


Relationship and relative position to Goering... IX-8; XVII-518.

BOEHM, GENERAL (Commander of Mountain Army).

Terboven's report to Hitler (GB-491, D-582)... XV-503.

BOEHM, GEORG (Def. Counsel for the SA)... I-7.

Application for SA witnesses... XX-16, 18.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Rock... XXI-51-63 — Gisevius... XII-236-240 —
BOEHL

Application for, as Frank witness... VIII-322.

Testimony of... (Frank-19)... XVII-390.

BOEHL, PROFESSOR DR. (French Gestapo victim)... VI-142.

BOERGER (State Counsellor).

RO-1097... XV-76.

BOETS, FRANCOIS (Belgian hostage)... VI-147.

BOETTGER, DR. (Ministerial Counsellor).

XII-76.

BOEUR, MARCEL (Belgian hostage)... VI-147.

BOGOIAVLENSKY (Secretary of Soviet Extraordinary State Commission). Certification of report on SS activities in occupied territories... XX-406.

BOHLE, ERNST WILHELM (Gauleiter; Leader of Auslandsorganisation of NSDAP; State Secretary in Reich Ministry for Foreign Affairs).

Witnes of Hess (Fifth column activities of Auslandsorganisation)... X-12-45.

Testimony of witness: R. by counsel; for Hess... X-12-15; for Von Schirach... X-16-18; for Leadership Corps... X-18-39; by U.S. Pros... X-39-45 — Re-ex. by counsel for Hess... X-45.


Aff. ... X-12-15.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Hess... VIII-189,626 — Seyss-Inquart... IX-706.

Auslandsorganisation, or ev. ... X-12 — Espionage and diversionist activities, establishment and direction of abroad... X-35; XXII-316 — German Intelligence Service, order prohibiting collaboration of members with... X-XI-47 — Leadership of... X-39 — Madrid, secret transmitter in, denial of existence of... X-39 — Responsibility for activity of... X-40; XIV-526.
BOHLE

Borneman, subordination to after
1941... X-39.

Churchill, meeting with, Oct. 1937
before X-13.

Fifth column activities of Germans
abroad, or ev.... X-18.

Hess, subordination to until 1941.
... X-39.

Interrogation of... X-38, 39.
Organizations for Germans abroad
... X-36.

Reich Cabinet, membership in...
IX-385.

Speeches, London, Oct. 1937; Bud-
apest, Jan. 1938... X-13.

State Secretary, appointment as...
VII-206.

BOHLE, GOTTFRIED.
Bohle conference on Jewish
problems, as representative of
Reich Chancellery, attendance at
... XI-184.

BOHR, BISHOP.
Religion, freedom of, endeavors to
maintain... X-53.

BOI-DHELENSKY, THADDEUS
(Professor at Lvov Medical Insti-
tute).
USSR-6... VII-492.

BOIKOWSKI-BIDAU, VON.
IMT Commission, ref. to testimony
before... XX-433.

BOISANGER, DE (French Delegate
at Armistice Commission 1940).
RF-256... VI-42.

BOISSE, DE, GENERAL (French
Army). (See also: DEBOISSE.)
USA-925, 4069-PS... XX-563.

BOIX, FRANCOIS (French news
photographer of Spanish extrac-
tion).
Witness for the Pros. (Mauthausen
Concentration Camp).
Testimony of witness... VI-263-
278... Ex.: by French Pros...
VI-263-270; by Soviet Pros...
VI-270-272 — Cross-ex. by coun-
sel for SS and SD... VI-272... —
Ex. by the President... VI-274-
278 — Cross-ex. by counsel for
SS and SD... VI-278.

Concentration Camp Mauthausen,
or ev.: Badges of internees...
VI-272... — Extermination camp
... VI-271... Jehovah witnesses
... VI-269... Kapos, position of
... VI-271... Pictures... VI-264 —
Soviet prisoners [murder and ill-
treatment... VI-270; revolt and
escape, Jan. 1945... VI-277; trans-
port, 1945... VI-278... Visits [by
Himmler and Kaltenbrunner...
VI-264; by Speer... VI-269.

Kaltenbrunner at Mauthausen, aff.
certifying photos of (UXA-904-
907)... XVII-446.

BOLEY, FRIEDRICH, DR.
SA, ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by
British Pros... XXII-206.

BOLLE, ARVED, DR.
Aff... XVI-234; XVII-423.

Application for, as Seyss-Inquart
witness... VII-594.

Interrogatory of (Seyss-Inquart-
115)... XXII-396.

BOLMANN, LANDRAT... II-234.

BOMHARD, VON... XXI-601.

BON, GUSTAVE, LE (French soci-
cologist, author of "Psychology of
the Masses").
Fin. plea by counsel for Raeder,
quotation... XVIII-420.

BONCOUR, PAUL (PAUL-BON-
COUR) (French Minister).
Disarmament Conferences, Feb.
1933, statement to... XVI-614.

Disarmament of Germany, speech
of 8 April 1927... VIII-177; IX-3
— Schacht-18... XI-437.

Five Power Agreement of 11 Dec
1932, declaration of invalidity of
... XIX-243.

Speech of 12 May 1933... XIX-245.

BONDARENKO, ANATOL IGNA-
TIEVICH (Red Army soldier and
Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-63... VII-495.

BONDOUX, MADAME (Supervisor
at Bourges prison).
VI-171.

BONFILS (Authority on International
Law)... XXII-41.

BONIN, BOGISLAV VON, COLONEL
(Leading officer of the Operations
Staff of the High Command)... 
IV-471.

USA-565... XXI-396.

BONIN, BOGISLAV VON, COLONEL
(Leading officer of the Operations
Staff of the High Command)... 
IV-471.

USA-565... XXI-396.

Aff. (USA-565, 3718-PS)... IV-473.
BONNEFOY (French prefect and deportee) ... VI-333.
BONNET (French Foreign Minister) ... V-17; XVII-559; GB-157, L-205 ... XIX-446.
BOOSCH, VAN DEN (French prisoner of war) ... VI-292.
BOPP, KARL (German writer, author of a book on Dr. Schacht). Schacht-4 ... XI-436.
BOB, GENERAL (Polish Army). Warsaw revolt, 1944 ... XII-21.
BORAH (U. S. Senator) ... XVII-467.
BORBE, DR. (German medical officer). USSR-5 ... VII-398.
BORCH, VAN DEN. Application for, as SA witness ... XX-15.
BORCHARD, EDWIN, PROFESSOR (U. S. expert on International Law) ... XVII-464, 471; XVIII-320, 332.
BORCHES, DR. (Einsatzstab Rosenberg). Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (RF-1346, 160-PS) ... VII-70.
Boris III, KING OF BULGARIA. Conferences with Hitler, Keitel’s presence ... XVII-266; XXI-468.
BORROMAN, MARTIN (Secretary to Hitler; head of the Party Chancellery; member of Council of Ministers for Defense of the Reich; member of the Reichstag; member of Staff of the Supreme Command of the SA; founder and head of “Hilfskasse der NSDAP”; Reichsleiter; organizer and head of the Volkssturm; member of the NSDAP; SA general; SS general). Indictment ... X-25, 27, 71.
BORRAH (U. S. Senator) ... XVII-467.
BORCH, VAN DEN. Application for, as SA witness ... XX-15.
BORCHARD, EDWIN, PROFESSOR (U. S. expert on International Law) ... XVII-464, 471; XVIII-320, 332.
BORCHES, DR. (Einsatzstab Rosenberg). Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (RF-1346, 160-PS) ... VII-70.
BORIS III, KING OF BULGARIA. Conferences with Hitler, Keitel’s presence ... XVII-266; XXI-468.
BORROMAIN, MARTIN (Secretary to Hitler; head of the Party Chancellery; member of Council of Ministers for Defense of the Reich; member of the Reichstag; member of Staff of the Supreme Command of the SA; founder and head of “Hilfskasse der NSDAP”; Reichsleiter; organizer and head of the Volkssturm; member of the NSDAP; SA general; SS general). Indictment ... X-25, 27, 71.
Judgment ... I-358-341; XII-358-387.
Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Three and Four ... I-341; XII-357.
Sentence ... I-386; XII-358.
Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book JJ ... V-394-394 — Fin. stat.; by U. S. Pros. ... XIX-417; by French Pros. ... XIX-361.
Presentation by the Def. ... XII-291-270 — Fin. plea by counsel ... XIX-111-1124 — Submission of documents ... XIV-570; XVII-262-271.
Oral evidence of witnesses: Ex. of Keitel ... X-597; of Kempka ... XIV-447-449.
Activities, obscurity concerning, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-117.
Aggression against Great Britain: terror attack upon English cultural center to avenge murder of Heydrich, letter from Schirach suggesting ... XVII-461.
Aggression against the U. S. R.: plans for incorporation of Russian territory into the Reich, Fuehrer conference, July 1941 (USA-371, L-231) ... XVII-396; XXI-468.
Aggressive war, planning, Judg. ... XXII-585.
Allied airmen (“terror fliers”): Directions to Political Leaders concerning (USA-329, RF-1429, 057-PS) ... XXII-32, 200 — Fin. stat. by U. S. Pros. ... XXII-207 — Hitler conference, Koller interrogatory ... XVII-584.
Applications, motions, and procedures (See also: Bormann, Trial in Absentia): Application [for documents ... XVII-117; for witnesses ... XIV-357-370; XIV-584; XVII-393] — Case, procedure concerning ... XVII-354-359 — Tribunal rulings ... VIII-543; XIV-584; XVII-244.
Appointments, Sauckel as Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor ... XVII-83.
Armenian industries, Gaukler as Reich Defense Commissioners in, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-598.
Armed Forces, non-co-operation of ... X-597.
Assassination plan by Speer, or. ev. ... XVI-583.
Atrocities, responsibility for ... VI-181.
Austro-Swiss organisation of the NSDAP, supervision of Bohle after 1941 ... X-39.
Capitulation: Attempt to escape Berlin at time of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-114 — Industrial destruction in Germany before collapse, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-499.
BORMANN

Chief of Staff to Hess, support of SD and Gestapo as... V-305, 307; VII-118.
Church, attitude towards the... XVII-263.
Church, persecution of... V-305-307; VII-118.
Church, attitude towards the... XVII-263.
Church questions and the Concordat... XVI-284 - Clergymen, order prohibiting, from holding Party offices, 27 July 1938 (USA-683, 113-PS) IV-63; V-311 - Confiscation of Church properties (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-686, 1600-PS; USA-678, 114600-PS) IV-68; V-299; XIV-440, 483 - Confiscation of Church properties, letter to Rosenberg, April 1941 (USA-357, 072-PS)... XXI-465 - Financial plea by Def. counsel... XIX-121; Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Goering or. ev... IX-270 - Irreconcilability of National Socialism and Christian concepts (USA-348, D-075; USA-350, 098-PS; Raeder-121) XI-115; IV-45; XIV-72; XVII-265, 267; XXI-465 - Theological schools, dissolution of (USA-685, 116-PS; USA-362, 126-PS) IV-72; V-315 - Vatican policy, Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-2) XI-230.
Church, opposition to, letter to Rosenberg, Feb. 1940 (USA-350)... XVII-264 - Christian Science, decree prohibiting adherents of, from belonging to the Party, 3 June.1839 (USA-684, 838-PS) V-312 - Antagonism to agreement between Party offices and Church. V-317 - Antagonism to agreement between Party offices and Church... XVI-284 - Clergymen, order prohibiting, from holding Party offices, 27 July 1938 (USA-683, 113-PS)... IV-63; V-311 - Confiscation of Church properties (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-686, 1600-PS; USA-678, 114600-PS) IV-68; V-299; XIV-440, 483 - Confiscation of property, letter to Rosenberg, April 1941 (USA-357, 072-PS)... XXI-465 - Fin. plea by Def. counsel... XIX-121 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Goering or. ev... IX-270 - Irreconcilability of National Socialism and Christian concepts (USA-348, D-075; USA-350, 098-PS; Raeder-121) XI-115; IV-45; XIV-72; XVII-265, 267; XXI-465 - Theological schools, dissolution of (USA-685, 116-PS; USA-362, 126-PS) IV-72; V-315 - Vatican policy, Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-2) XI-230.
Church, opposition to, letter to Rosenberg, Feb. 1940 (USA-350)... XVII-264 - Christian Science, decree prohibiting adherents of, from belonging to the Party, 3 June.1839 (USA-684, 838-PS) V-312 - Antagonism to agreement between Party offices and Church... XVI-284 - Clergymen, order prohibiting, from holding Party offices, 27 July 1938 (USA-683, 113-PS)... IV-63; V-311 - Confiscation of Church properties (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-686, 1600-PS; USA-678, 114600-PS) IV-68; V-299; XIV-440, 483 - Confiscation of property, letter to Rosenberg, April 1941 (USA-357, 072-PS)... XXI-465 - Fin. plea by Def. counsel... XIX-121 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Goering or. ev... IX-270 - Irreconcilability of National Socialism and Christian concepts (USA-348, D-075; USA-350, 098-PS; Raeder-121) XI-115; IV-45; XIV-72; XVII-265, 267; XXI-465 - Theological schools, dissolution of (USA-685, 116-PS; USA-362, 126-PS) IV-72; V-315 - Vatican policy, Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-2) XI-230.
Church, opposition to, letter to Rosenberg, Feb. 1940 (USA-350)... XVII-264 - Christian Science, decree prohibiting adherents of, from belonging to the Party, 3 June.1839 (USA-684, 838-PS) V-312 - Antagonism to agreement between Party offices and Church... XVI-284 - Clergymen, order prohibiting, from holding Party offices, 27 July 1938 (USA-683, 113-PS)... IV-63; V-311 - Confiscation of Church properties (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-686, 1600-PS; USA-678, 114600-PS) IV-68; V-299; XIV-440, 483 - Confiscation of property, letter to Rosenberg, April 1941 (USA-357, 072-PS)... XXI-465 - Fin. plea by Def. counsel... XIX-121 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Goering or. ev... IX-270 - Irreconcilability of National Socialism and Christian concepts (USA-348, D-075; USA-350, 098-PS; Raeder-121) XI-115; IV-45; XIV-72; XVII-265, 267; XXI-465 - Theological schools, dissolution of (USA-685, 116-PS; USA-362, 126-PS) IV-72; V-315 - Vatican policy, Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-2) XI-230.
Church, opposition to, letter to Rosenberg, Feb. 1940 (USA-350)... XVII-264 - Christian Science, decree prohibiting adherents of, from belonging to the Party, 3 June.1839 (USA-684, 838-PS) V-312 - Antagonism to agreement between Party offices and Church... XVI-284 - Clergymen, order prohibiting, from holding Party offices, 27 July 1938 (USA-683, 113-PS)... IV-63; V-311 - Confiscation of Church properties (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-686, 1600-PS; USA-678, 114600-PS) IV-68; V-299; XIV-440, 483 - Confiscation of property, letter to Rosenberg, April 1941 (USA-357, 072-PS)... XXI-465 - Fin. plea by Def. counsel... XIX-121 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Goering or. ev... IX-270 - Irreconcilability of National Socialism and Christian concepts (USA-348, D-075; USA-350, 098-PS; Raeder-121) XI-115; IV-45; XIV-72; XVII-265, 267; XXI-465 - Theological schools, dissolution of (USA-685, 116-PS; USA-362, 126-PS) IV-72; V-315 - Vatican policy, Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-2) XI-230.
Defense, presentation of case...

Directives (See: Bormann, Laws, decrees, etc.).


Extermination policy and program, Judg. — XXII-586.

Final solution of the Jewish question. — I-339; IV-554; V-318.

Foreign workers, female domestic workers transferred to Germany, Judg. — XXII-586.


Extermination policy and program, Judg. — XXII-586.


Germanization in occupied territories, Judg. — XXII-586.

Germany, "Scorched earth" policy in, Speer or ev. — XVI-688.

Gestapo, Party offices, contact with, order for, June 1935 — XXII-519.


Guilty, Judg. — XXII-587.

Hitler Youth, recruitment for SS Death's Head Units. — XIV-455.

Indictment. — I-25, 27, 71.


Keitel, ex. by counsel for. — X-397-598.

Kempka or ev. — XVII-447-454.

Laws, decrees, orders, and directives (legislation): Decrees prohibiting Gauleiter from bringing complaints against Gestapo to Hitler's attention. — XVIII-450.

— Legislation, National Socialist, control over. — XXII-595.


Leadership Corps of NSDAP: Hitler's complete leadership, letter to Gauleiter, June 1941 (USA-348, D-075) — XXII-119 — Hitler's entrusting of, with special missions (PL-320) — XXIV-587, 490 — Position as Reichsleiter (PL-059(a)) — XXIV-488; XXII-596.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures, Judg. — XXII-598.


BORMANN
National Socialist Party: Appointment of political commissioners in Armed Forces... XIII-467 - Cooperation before seizure of power... V-306 - Exclusion from, question of (PL-71)... XXI-261 - Family ties in all countries, letter to all Gauleiter concerning... IX-386 - Party as police organization, fn. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-315 - Party clique around Hitler, Buechs or. ev. ... XV-581 - Propaganda [influence on, Fritzsche or. ev.]... XVII-200 - Leadership of agitation in fields of religion, racial policy, art, general policy and conduct of war, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-143 - Rise to power, Judg. ... XXII-585 - Speer's hostility to Party (Speer-43) ... XVI-453.

Netherlands (Occupation): Appointment of Nazi agents in Holland (RF-52, 997-PS)... XVI-32 - Confiscation of property of Royal House, letter to Lammers (RF-1533, R-058) ... XVI-14 - Order for "Scorched earth" policy and flooding ... XVI-12.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Disavowal of Rosenberg's policy ... XVII-62 - Exploitation, food supplies (USA-328, 287-PS) ... VIII-38 - Extermination by work ... III-468; IV-35 - Extermination policy, Judg. ... XXII-480 - Incorporation into Reich ... XI-171 - Living standard ... VIII-244 - Lodging and confiscation of art treasures: Letter from Rosenberg stating confiscations to be carried out by SD and Police, April 1941 (USA-371) ... XXI-528 - Murder and ill-treatment in Zuman district ... XI-500, 581 - Shaping of policy, Rosenberg or. ev. (Rosenberg-14) ... XI-480, 508, 542 - Treatment of civilian population ... I-237; V-332 [proposals, rejection of by Dr. Markull, Aug. 1942 (USA-690, R-360) ... XXI-468].

Occupied territories: Balkan States, confiscation of art treasures, letter to Rosenberg (USA-287, 072-PS) ... XVII-288 - Denationalization, Judg. ... XXII-588 - Exploitation ... V-323; XXII-585 - Germanization, Judg. ... XXII-588 - Nuremberg Laws in, Judg. ... XXII-585 - Resettlement, Judg. ... XXII-585.

Orders (See: Bormann, Laws, decrees, etc.).

People's Court, transfer of political cases to ... XI-449.

Penalstraf General for Labor, appointment of Sauckel as ... XV-58.

Poland (Occupation): Jurisdiction in ... XII-43 - Receipt of reports from Frank ... XI-110.

Positions, curriculum, office: Career, sketch of ... V-305 - Chief of Party Chancellery (appointment 3099-PS) ... I-338; V-309; authorities ... V-316; X-46; XI-92, 122; responsibilities, fn. Def. pia. ... XIX-117, 119 - Party Minister, designated in Hitler's radio message to Dönitz, 1 May 1945 ... XII-386 - Party positions ... I-338; IV-20, 50, 62, 92, 126, 226; V-305 [fn. Def. pia. ... XIX-119; Judgment ... XXII-585] - Political career ... I-338; IV-20, 50, 62, 97, 126; V-305 - Rise, Judg. ... XXII-443 - Secretary of Fuehrer (2961-PS) ... V-316, 213 - Successor of Hess as Chief of Party Chancellery ... IX-367; XI-92.

Prisoners of war: Circular of 12 Feb. 1943 ... VII-471; VIII-463 - Hess order of March 1949 (USA-698, 062-PS) ... XVII-268 - Illegal use, responsibility ... V-324 - Interrogation, Koller (Goering-55) ... XVII-336 - Labor allocation ... V-324 - Nazi Party jurisdiction over treatment of (USA-339, 856-PS) ... IV-53; V-334; XXII-319 - Sagan incident (Stalag Luft III) ... XI-165 - Shooting of Allied airmen, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-238 - Slave labor, Judg. ... V-354; XVII-587 - Soviet instructions to Political Leaders concerning cooperation in handling ... XXII-198; regulations for treatment of
Resettlement policy in occupied territories, Judg. ... XXII-566.

SA: Bitter opposition to, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-136, 146, 169 — Honorary leadership of, Jüttner or ev. ... XXI-457 — Investigation of murder of Oscar Pflaumer, Aug. 1933 (GB-613, D-226) ... XXI-188 — Preliminary and postmilitary training, Jüttner or ev. ... XXI-188.

“Scorched earth” policy: Adherence to Hitler’s policy, Speer or ev. ... XVI-583 — Speer’s opposition to, or ev. (Speer-18) ... XVI-489, 501.

Secretary to the Fuehrer, position as; successor to Hess, May 1941, Judg. ... XXII-385.

Sentence ... I-366; XXII-589.

Slave Labor (USA-697, D-226) ... V-331 — Hitler’s order for recruiting of labor by force, transmittal of, to Seyss-Inquart ... V-333 — Italian military internees, allocation of ... V-476 — Memorandum of 5 May 1943 ... I-280 — Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, establishment of office, Speer or ev. ... XVI-478 — Program, participation in ... XV-147 — Program, Sauckel report of 29 July 1942 (GB-328, 1596-PS) ... XI-129 — Recruitment of female domestic workers ... V-331 — Treatment and care ... V-331 — Recruitment of female domestic workers ...

“Stuermer” not a Party organ, letter to all Gaue declaring ... XII-342.

Trials in absentia ... I-172, 341 — British Pros. view, Judg ... II-26; XXIII-397 — Postmortem of trial, Tribunal ruling denying Def. motion for ... II-156 — President’s announcement ... II-28 — Reconsideration of case if defendant is found, question of ...
BORMANN

XIX-113 — Ref. to, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-111 — Soviet Pros. view ... II-27.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Three and Four ... I-341; XXII-387.

Volkssturm: Executive responsibility (1018-FS) ... V-319 — Political and organizational command ... V-330 — Purpose of ... X-507.

War Crimes ... V-333-339 — Judgment ... XXII-585-587.

War effort, promotion of ... X-597.

War Crimes ... V-323-330 — Judgment ... XXII-585-587.

War effort, promotion of ... X-597.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Three and Four ... I-341; XXII-387.

Boehm, DR., Bishop (See: Bering).
for Public Health) ... II-137; IV-55.

Euthanasia, authority to kill insane people (USA-342, 630-PS) ... XI-81; XVIII-166.

Interrogatory of (Speer-46) ... XVI-599.

Medical experiments, letter from Grawitz to Himmler concerning (GB-584) ... XX-543.

Scientific research station, conference with SS Hauptsturmfuehrer Berg on creation of, in concentration camp ... XX-541.

Sievers: Letter from, Nov. 1942 (GB-575, NO-086; GB-578, NO-088; GB-551, 3546-PS) ... XX-520, 525, 528, 531.

Skeleton collection of Dr. Hirt, letter to RSHA, Nov. 1942, concerning (GB-574, NO-085) ... XX-517, 521.

"Special secret order", letter from Hitler concerning, 1 Sep. 1939 (USA-342, 630-PS) ... XXI-461.

BRAUCHITSCH, BERND VON, COLONEL (German Air Force).

Witness on behalf of Goering (Goering's attitude toward treatment of Allied airmen).

Testimony of witness ... IX-135-148 - Ex. by counsel: for Goering ... IX-135-137; for General Staff and High Command ... IX-137 - Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... IX-138-147 - Re-ex. by counsel: for SS ... IX-147; for Goering ... IX-147.

Aff. (USA-534, 3706-PS) ... IX-402.

Application for, as witness on behalf of ... VIII-171.

Commando Order, ex. ev. IX-136.

Goering's arrest, April 1945, ex. ev. ... IX-30, 143.

Interrogation of, 12 March 1946 ... XVII-531.

Lynching of Allied airmen (GB-308, D-772) ... V-II; IX-136; XI-15; XVI-532.

Knowledge of SS ... IX-144.

Resignation of his father, Field Marshal Von Brauchitsch, in 1941, cross-ex. concerning ... IX-145.

"Terror fliers", treatment of ... IX-136.

U.S.S.R., aggression against, conference of Kaltenbrunner, Goering, Himmler and Ribbentrop on use of Air Force (GB-151, RF-371, 1452, 735-PS) ... IX-139.

BRAUCHITSCH, WALTER HEINRICH HERMANN ALFRED VON (General Field Marshal; Commander-in-Chief of the Army) ... I-309; III-57, 125, 139, 295, 296, 333, 359; IV-160, 396, 424, 425, 437; VI-356; VII-272, 280.

Witness on behalf of the General Staff and High Command (Composition and organization of General Staff and High Command).

Testimony of witness ... XX-367-594 - Ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XX-567-587 - Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... XX-587; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-586-592 - Re-ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XX-582 - Ex. by the President ... XX-598.

Affs. of: USA-532, 3705-PS ... IV-400 - USA-533 - IV-404; XX-566, 583, XXI-48 - General Staff ... XXII-410.

Aggression against: Belgium, invasion of, directives concerning, Judg. ... XXII-275, 280; planning, or. ev. ... XX-589; Sudetenland, occupation, lack of knowledge, or. ev. ... XX-576; Sudetenland, seizure of, conference in May 1938 to consider ... XXI-33 - Denmark, occupation of, or. ev. ... XX-575 - Netherlands, invasion of, directives concerning, Judg. ... XXII-411 - Norway, occupation of, or. ev. ... XX-575 - Poland [commanders-in-chief of army groups and armies, advance knowledge of ... XXII-275, 280; preparations, or. ev. ... XX-572; warnings to Hitler, or. ev. ... XX-570] - U.S. declaration of war; lack of knowledge, or. ev. ... XX-582 - U.S.S.R. for. ev. ... XX-576; warning to Hitler
BRAUCHITSCH

against attack, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-71 — West, preparations for, or. ev...XX-579.

Application for, as witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command...XIX-262, XX-566.

Armed Forces: Connection between branches of, or. ev....XX-386 — Directions to, ref. to testimony...XXII-374 — General Adam's dismissal, or. ev....XX-569 — General Beck as Chief of General Staff, position of, or. ev....XX-568 — Hitler's war plans, opposition to, Manstein or. ev....XX-604 — Internal organization of, aff....X-473 — SA, Mustering of members for, Jodl or. ev....XV-421 — Testimony, ref. fin. plea by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-33, Waffen-SS, position within Army, or. ev....XX-540.

Austrian Anschluss: Forecast of conflict with Italy or Czechoslovakia as result of....XIV-404 — Meeting with Hitler, Von Papen, and Neurath, 11 March 1938...XVI-642 — Occupation, lack of knowledge of, or. ev....XX-567.

Commander-in-Chief of the Army: Appointment...XII-203 (fin. plea by counsel for Jodl...XIX-17) — Jodl's satisfaction...XVIII-506; Neurath's recommendation...XVII-51; Rundstedt testimony...XXI-23 — Curriculum, or. ev....XX-567 — Hitler, differences with, or. ev....XXI-377 — Or. ev...[Brauchitsch, Bernd von...IX-145; Goering...IX-373; offer...XX-375] — Resignation, or. ev....XX-586, 591.

Commissar Order, or. ev....XXII-381, 383.

Conferences with Hitler, participation: 28 May 1938...VI-112 — 23 May 1939...IV-424; VII-109; IX-118 — 3 Feb. 1941...III-338 — 27 March 1941...VII-528 — 14 June 1941...IV-407.

Credibility of witness: Fin. stat. by the Soviet Pros...XXII-351 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-80.

Einsatz groups: Knowledge of, or. ev....XX-579, 592 — OKH co-operation with Himmler's units, conference between Heydrich, General Wagner, and Scheibenberg concerning...XXII-238.

Gisevius, acquaintance with, or. ev....XX-582, 583.

Hitler's intentions, or. ev....XX-567.

Hoeppner, acquaintance with, or. ev....XX-592.

Jews, persecution of, Seyss-Inquart information on actions in Netherlands...XV-666.

Occupied territories, OKW order for pacification of, through terror methods, July 1941...XXII-228.

Opposition to Hitler: Gestapo, fight against, attitude...XII-203 — Opposition to regime...XII-238 — Plot against internal regime of terror...XII-302 — Revolt against regime...XII-318 — Vatican, negotiations with...XII-231 — War attitude...X XII-219.

Poland: Administration after defeat of, or. ev....XX-572 — Polish problem, 1939, or. ev....XX-569.

Reich Cabinet, participation in meetings on basis of Hitler directive of Nov. 1938, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet...XXII-99.

Relationship and relative position to Hitler, or. ev....XX-578 — Differences with, or. ev....XX-591.

SA, premilitary and postmilitary training of, order concerning, Nov. 1938, Juettner testimony...XXII-183.

“Scorched earth” policy, Eastern campaign, or. ev....XX-582.

Secret Cabinet Council, member of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros...XXII-363.
"Terror fliers", Hitler conference, Koller interrogatory concerning . . . XV-589.
U.S. aggression against declaration of war, lack of knowledge of, or ev. . . . XX-562.
Wagner, acquaintance with, or ev. . . . XX-592.
War Crimes, responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XXII-291.
War in East, orders for soldierly conduct in accordance with rules and regulations . . . XXI-46.
BRAUER (German Minister to Norway) . . . III-287; XIV-192, 238.
GB-469, D-843; GB-467, D-844; GB-468, D-845 . . . XVIII-416.
BRAUN (Prime Minister of Prussia and Social Democratic Leader) . . . VII-35.
BRAUNSTEIN (Supervisor at Majdanek) . . . USSR-29 . . . VII-432.
BRIAND, ARISTIDE (French Foreign Minister).
Outlawry of war by agreement . . . XVII-462.
Saar question, settlement . . . XVI-240.
Statement of (Schacht-18) . . . XI-437.
BRIERLY (Author on International Law, "Some Implications of the Pact of Paris") . . . XVII-471.
BRIDOUX, GENERAL (French Army) . . . VI-409, 412.
BRIDGES, EDWARD, SIR (Secretary in British Cabinet) . . . VIII-380.
BRIDOX, GENERAL (French Army) . . . VI-409, 412.
BRIGEL, COLONEL (OKW Prisoner of War Department) . . . V-58; IV-258; XI-453.
BRILL, ROBERT (Waffen-SS officer).
Witness on behalf of the SS (Waffen-SS) . . . XX-256.
Testimony of witness . . . XX-337-338 — Ex. by counsel for SS . . . XX-337-338 — Cross-ex. by British Pros. . . . XX-346-351; by Soviet Pros. . . . XX-351-354 —

BRILL
BRILL

Re-ex. by counsel for SS ... XX-354 — Ex. by Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XX-355; by the President ... XX-355.

Austria, invasion of, lack of knowledge of, or ev. ... XX-348.

Concentration camps, or ev.: Administration ... XX-346 — Guards, duties of ... XX-347 — Human hair, utilization (USSR-611) ... XX-353 — Ref. to testimony by counsel for SS ... XXI-606, 613 — Waffen-SS, responsibility for killings ... XX-351.

Credibility of witness: Fin. stat.: by British Pros. ... XXII-176 — by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-323.

Curriculum, or ev.: XX-338.

Emergency Service Regulation, or ev.: XX-345..

Leibstandarte, Himmler’s address to or ev. (USA-304, 1918-PS) ... XX-348.

Waffen-SS, or ev.: Allen volunteers in ... XX-349 — Antipartisan activities, use in (D-679) ... XX-350 — Budget and pay questions ... XX-355 — Composition of, figures concerning ... XX-343 — Crimes against Humanity ... XX-347 — Development of ... XX-338 — Himmler’s authority over, extent of ... XX-355 — Induction of General SS into ... XX-343 — Killings in concentration camps, responsibility for ... XX-351 — “Nominal Waffen-SS” ... XX-354 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XXII-228 — Selection of candidates ... XX-345 — NS statistics, Belzecde testimony ... XX-472 — Transfers from other formations ... XX-341 — Voluntary and involuntary enlistments ... XX-340 — Waffen-SS as fourth branch of Armed Forces ... XX-344 — War Crimes ... XX-347.

BRINKLEY, DOUGLAS (American journalist) ... XIX-90.

BRONN, PHILIP MARSHALL (U.S. expert on International Law) ... XVII-470, 471.

BROWN, ERSRVE (U.S. Senator) ... XVII-463.

BRUCKMANN (Munich publisher) ... XIV-370.

BRUDER (Tax collector).

BRUCKNER, VON, GENERAL (German Army).

BRUCKNER, VON, GENERAL (German Army).

BRITTON, COLONEL (British Army).

BRITTON, COLONEL (British Army).

BRONCHINSKI (President of Polish Court of Appeals).

BRONCHINSKI (President of Polish Court of Appeals).

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.

BRONCHEL, DE (Paris representative of Vichy Government) ... VII-34.
BRUDERMÜLLER, LIEUTENANT
COLONEL (German Army).
Interrogatory of (Jodl-9) . . . XV-650.

BRUDNO, WALTER W. (Assistant
Trial Counsel for the U.S.) . . I-3.
Case against Rosenberg . . . V-41.

BRUECKMANN (Kreisleiter of Hes-
sen-Nassau).
Testimony before IMT Commission
XXI-476.

BRUECKNER. SS-2 . . . XXI-600, 601.

BRUENING, HEINRICH, DR. (Reich
Chancellor).
1-348; 11-186; VI-78; XVII-109.
Border defense units organized in
1931, enrollment of . . . XXII-169.
Cabinet: Refusal to include Nazis
in, Schacht testimony . . . XII-423 —
Work of, Goering testimony — IX-244.
Crisis, Papen testimony . . . XVI-
242.
Emergency directives (Papen-27)
. . . XVI-273.
Failure of attempts for democratic
recovery of Germany because of
foreign political opposition, Pritsche testimony . . . XVII-197.
Fin. plea by counsel for Raeder . . .
XVIII-386.
Fin. stat. by counsel for Reich
Cabinet . . . XXII-111.
Government: Departure from, ef-
fect on Foreign Office . . . XVII-
121 — Formation of in 1932 . .
XIX-228.
Hindenburg's conference . . . XVI-
243.
Mission to Geneva to seek equal
rights for Germany . . . XIX-356.
Neurath's continuation of policy of,
Dieckhoff testimony . . . XVII-125.
Relationship and relative position
to Papen . . . XVI-244.
SA and SS, declaring of as illegal
. . . XVI-342.
Schmidt, C., State Secretary, aff. of
. . . XII-78.
Schmidt, Dr. Paul, work of as
interpreter for . . . X-166.
Schwerin-Krosigk, meeting with in
1932 . . . XXI-343.

BUCH
Speech in Kiel May 1932 (Neurath-
36) . . . XVI-603.
U.S. radio stations, statement on,

BRUHAT, GEORGES (Director of the
École Normale Supérieure (French))
. . . VI-325.

BRUNDAGE, COLONEL (U.S.Amy).
Bohle, interrogation of, Sep. 1945
. . . X-36.

BRUNEDON, M. (Chief of French
agency for civilian workers in Ger-
many).

BRUNN (Member of SS “Prince
Eugen” Division).
SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-566, D-
944) . . . XX-388.

BRUNNER, ANTON (SS Hauptsturmf-
führer). . . IV-363.
Jews, deportation of, from Vienna
Sentence of death for execution of
Jews . . . XVIII-453; XIX-64.

BUCH, WALTER (Reichsleiter,
Supreme Party Judge).
Ref. to, fin. plea by counsel for
Ribbentrop . . . XVII-575.

BRYSON, BRADY O., LIEUTENANT
(U.S.N.R., Assistant Trial Counsel
for the U.S.). . . I-3; V-119.
Schacht, case against . . . V-119 —
Stat. made in connection with . .
XI-438.

BUB (SA Stormfuehrer).
Jews, extermination of in Eastern
territories (GB-599, D-968) . . .
XXI-162.

BUBER, MARTIN (Author on Jewish
religion).
Rosenberg, citing of works in
defense of . . . XI-388, 392, 452.

BUCH, WALTER (Reichsleiter,
Supreme Party Judge).
USA-332, 3063-PS . . . IV-48; XIV-
372.

Expulsion from Party as greatest
punishment (PL-69) . . . XXI-360, 467.
BUCH

Jewish pogrom of Nov. 1938, report concerning punishment of participants in (USA-322) . . . XXI-466, 591.

BUCHMANN, CAPTAIN (At Oflag XI Prisoner of War Camp) . . . VI-290.

BUECHER, GEHEIMRAT . . . XVI-519.

BUECHS, HERBERT, MAJOR (Second Adjutant to Jodl on Armed Forces Operations Staff).
Witness on behalf of Jodl (treatment of captured Allied airmen).
Testimony of witness.
Ex. by counsel: for Jodl . . . XV-580-595; for Goering . . . XV-591-593; for SA . . . XV-593-
Cross-ex. by British Pros. . . . XV-594.
Application for, as witness on behalf of: Goering . . . IX-2-4, 700—Jodl . . . VIII-590-592.
Burgdorff, General, Chief of Army Personnel Office, or. ev. . . . XV-582.
Lynching of Allied airmen, or. ev. . . . XV-583.
Order that SD receive shot-down Allied airmen, Hitler’s demand for, or. ev. . . . XV-583.
Party clique around Hitler, or. ev. . . . XV-581.
Relations between: Bornmann and Jodl, or. ev. . . . XV-581 — Fegelein and Jodl, or. ev. . . . XV-581—Jodl and Burgdorff, or. ev. . . . XV-582.
Royal Air Force officers from Sagan, evacuation of, or. ev. . . . XV-581 — Goering’s responsibility for march of (USA-787, 3788-PS) . . . XV-583, 594.
“Terror flits”, or. ev. . . . XV-582.

BUHLER, HEINZ, DR. (Health officer of Muehlheim) . . . XV-365.
BUHLER, JOSEPH, DR. (State Secretary in the Government General).
Witness on behalf of Frank (Frank’s policy in the Government General).
Testimony of witness . . . XII-64-114 — Ex. by counsel: for Frank . . . XII-64-87; for Sauckel . . . XII-87-89 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros. . . . XII-89-122—Re-ex. by counsel for Frank . . . XII-112-114.
“AB Action”, or. ev. . . . XII-71 — Conference with Wille, Krueger, Streckenbach, and Frank . . . XII-24, 73 — Objection to . . . XV-641.
Aff. (Frank-1) . . . XII-129.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank . . . VIII-515-524.
Concentration camps, knowledge of . . . XII-69.
“Cultural Life in Poland” (USSR-93) . . . XII-112.
Curriculum, or. ev. . . . XII-64.
Destruction of cultural treasures, or. ev. (USSR-93) . . . XII-82.
Frank’s attitude towards Poles and Ukrainians, or. ev. . . . XII-82.
Frank’s diary, explanation of conflicting statements and policies in . . . XII-65.
Government General: Positions in the, 1939-1941 . . . XII-89-149.
Governor General of Poland, position and limitations of, or. ev. . . . XII-65.
Jews in Government General, conferences with Heydrich and Frank. Feb. 1943 . . . XII-538; XII-68.
Jews, persecution of, in Poland, or. ev. . . . XII-68-69.
Participation in Frank’s activities (USSR-223) . . . XII-80.
Relationship and relative position to Koppe . . . XII-103.

BUCH
SA in Government General, responsibility for, extract from Frank diary concerning (GB-602, D-970) . . . XXI-203, 205.

Secret Police courts-martial, participation in, (USSR-335) . . . XII-91.

Slave labor: From Poland, deportation to Germany . . . XII-110 — Recruiting, or ev. . . . XII-74, 111, 112.

Warsaw revolt, quelling of (Frank-1, 2476-PS) . . . XII-75.

BUELOW-SCHWANTE, VON (State Secretary of Foreign Office) . . . VI-100; XII-260.

Excesses committed by Gestapo, SA, and SS, receipt of information from Gisevius on . . . XVI-598.

Neurath, appointment of, as Foreign Minister . . . XVI-599.


BUERCKEL, JOSEF (Commissioner for Reichsvereinigung; Gauleiter and Reichsstatthalter of Vienna; later Reich Commissioner in Lorraine) . . . II-387; III-154, 327; V-335; VI-98, 109, 437; XIV-410, 442, 452.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl . . . XVIII-590-592 — Withdrawn . . . XV-341.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder . . . VIII-564-569; XX-276 — Rejected by Tribunal . . . XX-292.

British prisoners of war, shooting of . . . XI-13, 162; XV-360.

BUERKER, COLONEL (Member of General Staff).

Application for, as witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command . . . XXI-1; XXII-91.


BUETOW, HANS, ADMIRAL (German Navy).

Aff. (Raeder-111) . . . XIII-483; XIV-321.

BUETTNER, LIEUTENANT (German Army).

Himmler and Luther, intermediary between (concerning Ribbentrop) . . . X-213.

BUHLE, MAJOR GENERAL (Chief, Organization Division, General Staff of Army).

Hitler's intention to gain influence in war industries, Speer testimony . . . XVI-472.

Hitler's military conferences, "Lagebesprechung", participation in . . . XIII-464.

BUHLE, MAJOR GENERAL (Chief of Amt Ausland) . . . II-444, 451; III-13, 59.

Aff. of . . . XVII-650, 660.

Application for, as witness on behalf of High Command . . . XXI-1; XXII-91.

Buerckel Josef (Commissioner for Reichsvereinigung; Gauleiter and Reichsstatthalter of Vienna; later Reich Commissioner in Lorraine) . . . II-387; III-154, 327; V-335; VI-98, 109, 437; XIV-410, 442, 452.

Appointee as Reich Commissioner . . . XV-631; XIX-64.

Church, persecution of, in Austria (Seyss-Inquart-91) . . . XVI-234.

Employment of Security Police and SD in Lorraine . . . XXI-504.

Glaube-Horstenaus, calling of to Berlin, March 1938 . . . XVI-120.

Jewish questions in Austria after Anschluss, responsibility for . . . XV-654.

Jews, deportation of, from Austria (USA-893, 3260-PS) . . . XVI-101.

Pappen, proposed as successor to, in Austria . . . XVI-139.

Raid on palace of Archbishop in Vienna (GB-508, D-903) . . . XVI-496.

Reoccupation of territories lost in retreat, telegram from Speer concerning . . . XVI-582.

Report of Dr. Rainer (USA-61, 812-PS) . . . XVI-135, 139; XVII-97.

Seyss-Inquart: Authorization to issue orders to (Seyss-Inquart-87) . . . XV-634 — Intrigues against . . . XVI-146.

Slovak Government, instructions to, 11 March 1939, to proclaim independence of Slovakia . . . X-364.

Slovakia, visit to, with Kepper and Seyss-Inquart, March 1939 . . . XV-365.

BUERCKER, ADMIRAL (Chief of Amt Ausland) . . . II-444, 451; III-13, 59.

Aff. of . . . XVII-650, 660.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl . . . XVIII-590-592 — Withdrawn . . . XV-341.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder . . . VIII-564-569; XX-276 — Rejected by Tribunal . . . XX-292.

British prisoners of war, shooting of . . . XI-13, 162; XV-360.

BUERKER, COLONEL (Member of General Staff).

Application for, as witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command . . . XXI-1; XXII-91.


BUETOW, HANS, ADMIRAL (German Navy).

Aff. (Raeder-111) . . . XIII-483; XIV-321.

BUETTNER, LIEUTENANT (German Army).

Himmler and Luther, intermediary between (concerning Ribbentrop) . . . X-213.

BUETZ (See: Buechs).

BUEX, MAJOR (See: Buechs).

BUHLE, MAJOR GENERAL (Chief, Organization Division, General Staff of Army).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl . . . VIII-560-562.

Himmler's intention to gain influence in war industries, Speer testimony . . . XVI-472.

Hitler's military conferences, "Lagebesprechung", participation in . . . XIII-464.
BUHLE

Increased arms production, prevention of Himmler from receiving ... XVI-518.

Partisan warfare, measures for meeting ... XV-544.

Ruthless measures, interrogatory concerning (Jodl-7) ... XV-557.

War, conduct of, Jodl’s attitude toward (Jodl-7) ... XV-558.

BUISSON, GENERAL (French Army). USA-925, 4069-PS ... XX-563.

BUKOWSKA, MARIA (Polish eyewitness). Aff. (GB-560, 4042-PS) ... XX-381.

BULL, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-492.

BULLITT (U.S. Ambassador). VI-141; VI-106.

Goering, conversation with ... IX-291.

Neurath, discussion with, May 1936 (USA-65, L-150) ... II-381; XVI-635; XVII-45.


Schacht, conversation with (Schacht-22). XII-517.


BURASHNJOV, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Counter-Intelligence Service of Soviet Army). USSR-231 ... VII-272.

BURCKHARDT, JAKOB (Swiss historian). Study of history of civilization, Rosenberg testimony ... XI-447.

BURCKHARDT, KARL, PROFESSOR (President of International Red Cross). Application for, as witness on behalf of: Kaltenbrunner ... VIII-495 — Ribbentrop ... VIII-204.

Concentration camps: Evacuation order for Dachau, Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI-300 — Inspection of, request for, Feb. 1945 ... XI-272, 379 — Jews, release of and help to, Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI-289, 296.

Jews, extermination of, Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI-277.

Testimony of (Kaltenbrunner-3) ... XVII-414.

BURDENKO, NICOLAI ILYCH (Soviet academian). USSR-46, 48, 54, 56 ... VII-371, 426, 563; VIII-240.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (USA-783, 2523-PS) ... IX-546.

BURGDORFF, WILHELM, GENERAL (Chief of Army Personnel Office, Chief Adjutant of Armed Forces to Hitler). Friesche testimony ... XVII-138.

Member of Party clique around Hitler, Buechs testimony ... XVII-381.

Relationship and relative position to Jodl ... XV-361.

BURGER, WILHELM, GENERAL (Chief of Army Personnel Office, Chief Adjutant of Armed Forces to Hitler). Friesche testimony ... XVII-138.

Member of Party clique around Hitler, Buechs testimony ... XVII-381.

Relationship and relative position to Jodl ... XV-361.

BÜRGER (Editor). Streicher’s attack on (GB-175, 1757-PS) ... V-108.

Streicher testimony ... XII-328.

BURGSDORFF, KURT VON, DR. (District Standortfuehrer in Cracow; Under State Secretary in Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia). Witness on behalf of Frank (Protectorate and Government General).

Testimony of witness ... XII-53-63 — Ex. by counsel: for Frank ... XII-53-56; for Neurath ... XII-58-61 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... XII-61-63.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank ... VIII-515-524.

Appointment, Feb. 1944, or. ev. ... XII-55.

Anti-Jewish decrees, signing of ... XIX-303.
Auschwitz and Lublin, knowledge of, or ev. ... XII-62.

Bohemia and Moravia: Germanization plans of Neurath for, or ev. ... XII-60 — Independence of police under Neurath, or ev. ... XII-58 — Shooting of students in, or ev. ... XII-56, 59.

Curriculum, or ev. ... XII-61.

Czechoslovakia (Protectorate): Administration, Neurath testimony ... XVI-668 — Frank, K. H., subordination to ... XII-58 - Re... relationship and respective position to Heydrich ... XII-62 — Universities, closing of, arrest of students (GB-523, 3859-PS; GB-524, 3857-PS) ... XVII-71 — Voelkers testimony ... XVII-129 — Worship, public, freedom of, Neurath testimony ... XVII-10.

Frank's attitude towards Poles and Ukrainians, or ev. ... XII-54.

Interrogatory of (Neurath-156) ... XIX-289.

Maldanek and Treblinka, knowledge of, or ev. ... XII-56.

Maldanek Concentration Camp, or ev. ... XII-56.

Poland, Governor General of, position and limitations of, or ev. ... XII-54.

SA activities in Government General, report of Sep. 1944 (GB-602, D-970) ... XXI-205.

Security, economy, and health education, situation concerning ... XII-56.

BURGSTAILLER, PASTOR.
Ref. to testimony, fin stat. by counsel for SA ... XXII-147, 151, 154.

BURLETT, DE, DR., PROFESSOR (University of Groningen).
Katyn forest massacre, Markov testimony ... XVII-333.

BURMATH.
Granted by Tribunal as Goering witness ... XV-574.

BUTTON, SERGEANT (British) ... VI-546.

BUSCH, CAPTAIN (German).
Weather conditions over British Isles and North Sea, reports furnished Hess ... IX-694.

BUSCH, GENERAL (German Army) (Commanding General of Army Group Center) ... IV-498, 478.

BUSCHENHAGEN, ERICH, GENERAL OF INFANTRY (German Army).
Witness on behalf of the Pros. (German aggression against the U.S.S.R.).

Testimony of witness ... VII-309-314 — Ex. by Soviet Pros. ... VII-309-313 — Cross-ex by counsel for General Staff ... VII-313.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R., Hungary's co-operation, or ev. ... VII-329.

Case "Barbarossa" ... VII-101.

Zossen conferences, Dec. 1940 ... X-528.

BUSHELL, SQUADRON LEADER (Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-492.

BUSSE, DR.
Lutze's opposition to war and warmongering ... XXI-422.

BUSSE, GENERAL (German Army).
National Socialism, attitude towards ... XIX-92.

BUSTAMENTE Y SIRVEN (Author... ty on International Law) ... VI-435.

BUTH (Theologian) ... XXI-464.

BUTTING, DR. (Landesgruppenleiter in the Netherlands).
German intelligence work for Canada ... X-21.
Reports to Bohle (GB-262, 3238-PS) ... X-29.

BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS, HORST FREIHERR VON, GENERAL (Chief of Operations Department of the Army).
Witness on behalf of Jodl (Partisan warfare and prisoners of war).

Testimony of witness (RF-359, 823-PS) ... XV-582-573, 578 — Ex. by counsel: for Jodl ... XV-582-569; for General Staff and High Command ... XV-589-573; for Keitel ... XV-578.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl ... VIII-590-592.

Ardenness offensive, or ev. ... XV-572.

Armed Forces Operations Staff, or ev. ... Organization of ... XV-564 — Partisan warfare ... XV-570.
BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS


Commanding generals, principle of selecting, or. ev . . . XV-571.

First Cossack Division, Jodi’s connection with, or. ev . . . XV-568.

General Staff and High Command attitude concerning partisan warfare . . . XV-570.

Hitler’s peaceful intentions after Munich agreement, belief in . . . XV-572.

Nominations to General Staff, testimony concerning . . . XXI-380.

Partisans, pamphlets on Suppression, or. ev . . . XV-566.

Partisan warfare . . . IV-470; XV-566 — Aims of . . . XV-567 — In Italy and East, Himmler’s responsibility for, Hitler’s order . . . XV-570 — OKW’s attitude regarding Himmler’s responsibility for . . . XV-570.

Subordinate officers, Keitel’s attitude towards, or. ev . . . XV-578.

BUTLER (British Undersecretary for Foreign Affairs).

Austrian Anschluss, attitude regarding . . . X-167; XVII-561.

Poland, conduct of German Air Force in; confirms bombing only of military targets . . . IX-689.

BUTZ, PROFESSOR DR.


CADOGAN, ALEXANDER, SIR (British Permanent Undersecretary for Foreign Affairs).

Poland: Hitler’s proposals concerning; meeting between Cadogan, Dahlerus, Halifax, Chamberlain and Wilson to discuss . . . IX-468, 469.

CADRAS (French hostage).

Ref. 287, F-402(a) . . . VI-143.

CAJUJ, JULIEN (Director of the French National Library) . . . VI-314.

CALVACORESSI (CALVOCORESSI), PETER, COMMANDER (Junior Counsel for the U.K.).

Cross-ex. of Von Rundstedt . . . XXI-33-48.

CAMERON, D. EWEN, DR. (Member of medical commission for the examination of Rudolf Hess) . . . I-157.

CANAIS, WILLHELM, ADMIRAL (Chief of Intelligence and Counter-Intelligence Services of the German Armed Forces) . . . VII-107.

Aggression against Czecho-Slovakia, planning of diversionary activity . . . XV-539.


Allied intentions in Belgium and Holland . . . XV-381.

Anti-Nazi activities . . . XII-226, 231 — Murder of opponents of Nazism . . . XII-265.

Austrian Anschluss, Keitel instructions concerning intimidation . . . X-605.


Belgium and Holland, violation of neutrality (790-PS) . . . XV-431.

Captured resistance members, letter of Feb. 1942 on procedure for handling of (UK-035) . . . XVIII-20.

Chief of Counter-Intelligence Service, Kaltenbrunner’s succession as; Kesselring testimony concerning . . . IX-194.

Collaboration with the enemy, Kaltenbrunner investigation of, fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner . . . XXIII-378.

Commando Order: Execution of in Norway, investigation of (USA-502, 526-PS) . . . XV-489 — Opinion
CAPPELEN

sought in drafting of (RF-365, 1265-PS)... XV-319—Treatment of sabotage groups in uniform as prisoners of war, teletype on (GB-497, 1265-PS)... XV-463. Concentration camps, internment at Flossenburg... XI-307. Credibility of witness... XVIII-313—Fin, plea by counsel for Keitel... XVII-646. Deceptive maneuvers, Jodl testimony... XV-354. Diary... II-443. Dismissal of, resulting from his opposition to Hitler regime... XII-335. Dissolution of department of... XV-336. Fifth column in Ukraine... X-300. Foreign policy, Poland: German use of Polish uniforms to create border incidents (GB-54, 795-PS)... X-515—Living standard for Poles, conferences between Hitler and Keitel concerning... XI-23. French attack on Saarbruecken, opinion concerning, Jodl testimony... XV-373. German-Hungarian relations (USSR-155)... VII-332. Gestapo and SS, criminal activities of, reports to Keitel... XII-359. Giraud and Weygand, assassina- tion of, efforts to stop... II-144, 451. Hitler conference, 9 Sep. 1939, Jodl testimony... XV-373. Intelligence Service, Kaltenbruner's succession as Chief of, Jodl testimony... XV-427. International Law, violations of (RF-7, USA-90, C-003)... XV-341. Jodl diary: Caucasus, Air Force action in, entry of 13 Feb. 1940... IX-402—Dutch mobilization measures, report concerning (GB-48, 1809-PS)... XV-474. Jodl testimony... XV-435, 438. Keitel: Deputy for war ministerial questions (RF-335, RF-1438, UK-696; USSR-476)... XV-512—Instructions concerning Weygand's visit to North Africa... X-375. Lahousen testimony... II-440. “Night and Fog” Decree, instructions concerning sentencing by competent military courts (GB-PS)... XXII-32. Norway, possible British occupation, report to Hitler concerning... XV-378. Occupied territories, economic exploitation, fin, plea by counsel for Keitel... XVIII-14. Preparations for war, Poland, German agents in Poland, Jodl testimony... XV-341. Prisoners of war, Soviet (GB-525, 1319-PS)... XVII-433—Attitude concerning... X-559, 622; XIX-473—Treatment of (USSR-366, EC-338)... VII-419; XIX-935 (USSR-556, EC-338)... XI-19; complaint against ruthless treatment of... XIX-412; protest against, Judg.... XXII-747-745; protest against regulations for the treatment of, 8 Sep. 1941... L-232; II-454-455. Relationship and respective position to: Henlein... III-80; IV-156—Heydrich... XV-286, 436; XVII-654—Himmler... II-76; XV-259, 436; XVII-654—Hitler... XV-259, 433 436—Jodl... XV-436—Keitel, domining atitude towards... XII-265. Rosenberg, co-operation with... III-359; XI-567. Scheellenberg, conflict with... XVII-362. "CAPPELEN, HANS (Norwegian businessman). Witness on behalf of the Prosecu- tion (Gestapo atrocities in Norway; concentration camps). Testimony of witness... VI-278-278—Ex. by French Pros.... VI-279-287—Cross-ex. by counsel for Gestapo... VI-287. Concentration camps: Gross-Rosen... VI-283 [evacuation to Dora (Buchenwald) in 1945... VI-284; statistics regarding deaths... VI-285—Natzweiler (Struthof), gas experiments at... VI-263—Neuengamme... VI-283 [Kom- mando Aurich... VI-283]—Nor-wegians, treatment of... VI-278—Priests as internees... VI-286
CAPPELEN – Religious consolation of prisoners... VI-286.
Gestapo tortures in Norway, or ev. ... VI-279.
NN-prisoner ("Night and Fog") in Germany, or ev. (GB-277, D-569) ... VI-283; XIX-489.
Norwegians, treatment of, in concentration camps, or ev... VI-278.
Quisling, or ev... VI-286.
CARATON, GENERAL (French Air Force)... VI-150.
CARLS, ROLF, ADMIRAL (German Navy).
USA-49, C-022; GB-22, TC-223... I-205, 315; III-307, 385; IV-412, 431, 437.
Notes: Dismissal by Doenitz ... XIII-310 – Great Britain, German plans for aggression against, Sep. 1938, statement concerning (USA-49, C-023) ... XIX-410 – Leningrad, destruction of, Hitler's order for (USSR-115, C-184; USSR-130) ... XIV-161 – “Weseruebung” (GB-41, C-066; Raeder-111; USSR-113(1), UK-045) ... XIX-399, 321.

CARLYLE, THOMAS (British author). FIn. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XXII-58. FIn. stat. by counsel for SD... XXII-48. Influence on Rosenberg ... XI-446.
CAROSSA, HANS, DR. (German physician and author). Aff. of (Schirach-3(a))... XIV-438 Application for admission of aff. on behalf of Schirach... X-649.
CARRIE, DR... XXII-163.
CARTELIERI, CAPTAIN (German Army)... VI-415.
CASANOVA, DANIELLE (French dentist, prisoner at Auschwitz)... VI-265, 319.
CASEY, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-491.
CASSEL, GUSTAV (Swedish economist)... X-83.
CASSIN, RENE, PROFESSOR (French National Commissioner of Justice)... VI-456.
CASTELLANE, JEAN DE, COUNT AND COUNTESS. Application for, as Ribbentrop witnesses... VIII-211.
CATANACH, SQUADRON LEADER (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-492.
CECIL OF CHELWOOD, LORD (President of the British League of Nations Union). Articles of 1 March 1924 and 15 Nov. 1926... VIII-178. France, encouragement to carry out military operations, 1933... XIX-245. Statement of (Schacht-18)... XI-437.
CERUTTI (Italian Ambassador in Berlin). GB-513, D-794... XII-357; XVII-24.
CHAMBERLAIN, H. B. (German nationalist writer of British extraction). "Foundations of the Nineteenth Century" cited in Schirach ev... XIV-368.
CHAMBERLAIN, NEVILLE (British Prime Minister)... I-196; III-118, 163, 216; VII-139; XIII-442.
CHRISTENSEN

Appeal to Hitler to refrain from war (GB-55, TC-072 (56))—XI-236.
Austrian "Anschluss", speech in House of Commons (Seyss-Inquart-38) . . . XV-632.
Blockade of Germany by England, speech concerning . . . XIII-449.
Consultations in 1938 with various European states . . . XI-207.
Czecho-Slovakia (Bohemia and Moravia), German occupation of, stat. concerning . . . X-259.
German-Polish conflict, attitude regarding . . . X-184.
Germany: Agreement with, willingness to come to, and readiness to induce Czecho-Slovakia to give Sudetenland to Germany, Neurath or ev. . . . XVI-466 — Efforts to reach agreement with (GB-61, TC-072(73)) . . . X-204.
Great Britain, defence of, declaration of 1940 calling for . . . XVIII-371.
Hitler and Goering, negotiations with . . . XVIII-393.
Poland: German demands for Danzig and the Corridor, Dahlerus report . . . IX-460 (transmittal by Dahlerus . . . IX-464) — Hitler's proposals, meeting of Dahlerus with British statesmen to discuss . . . IX-460, 468 — Letter from Lord Halifax to Hitler after conferences of 27 Aug. 1939 . . . IX-463.
SS, opinion of . . . XXI-373.
CHAMPEYTER DE RIBES, AUGUSTE (Chief Prosecutor for the French Republic) . . . I-5.
French municipal law and organization, stat. concerning . . . VII-394.
French Pros., fin. stat. for . . . XIX-530-535.
Organizations, fin. stat. for French Pros . . . XXII-297-308.
Ribbentrop documents, objections to . . . X-466.
CHAPSKI, JOSEPH.
Application for admission of book by, on behalf of Goering . . . XVII-117.
CHARLES V (Emperor).
Great Britain, defense of, declaration of 1940 calling for . . . XVIII-371.
Hitler and Goering, negotiations with . . . XVIII-393.
Poland: German demands for Danzig and the Corridor, Dahlerus report . . . IX-460 (transmittal by Dahlerus . . . IX-464) — Hitler's proposals, meeting of Dahlerus with British statesmen to discuss . . . IX-460, 468 — Letter from Lord Halifax to Hitler after conferences of 27 Aug. 1939 . . . IX-463.
SS, opinion of . . . XXI-373.
CHRISTENSEN (SS-Sturmabnführer) ... IV-251.
USA-190, 301-PS ... IV-368.
CHRISTIAN, COLONEL (German Army).
Sagan incident, interrogatory of Koller (Goering-55) ... XVII-397.
CHRISTIANSEN, GENERAL (Commander of German Air Forces in the Netherlands) ... IV-338.
Hostages: Execution of, orders for, Aug 1942 (F-224(d), Seyss-Inquart-77, 110) ... XV-268.
CHRISTIANSEN, GENERAL (Commander of German Air Forces in the Netherlands).
Sagan incident, interrogatory of Koller (Goering-55) ... XVII-397.
Germany's leadership, stat. of Oct. 1938 concerning ... XXII-87.
Hitler, open letter to, in 1938 ... XXI-538.
Hitler, opinion of ... IX-591.
Nazi propaganda against, Von Schirmeister testimony ... XVII-254.
Polish Corridor and the Versailles Treaty, citation, Ribbentrop or. ev. ... XVII-254.
“Step by Step”, book by ... VIII-177.
Turkish-German relations, breaking of, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-22.

CHUAZHIEV, I. Y. (Russian).
USSR-5 ... VII-369.
CHUDLEY, WILLIAM, CORPORAL (British) ... V-39.
USSR-413; UK-048 ... VIII-285, 493.
CHURCHILL, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force).
CHURCHILL, WINSTON S. (British statesman) ... VII-140.
CHURCHILLS, DIARY (USA-166, 2987-PS) ... III-207; IV-368.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop ... VII-207, 353.
Athen, German accusations regarding the sinking of ... I-316.
Auslandsorganisation, opposition to ... X-13.
Bohle, meeting with, in Oct. 1927 ... X-13.
Broadcasts from German stations, series of, Sep. and Oct. 1939 ... XVII-433.
Czechoslovakia, occupation of, Goering or. ev. ... IX-362.
Frithze or. ev. ... XVII-191, 234.
German press and radio, failure to arouse hatred against; prohibition to mention name in German press, Frithze or. ev. ... XVII-147.
Germany's leadership, stat. of Oct. 1938 concerning ... XXII-87.
Goering or. ev. (Doenitz-50) ... IX-343; XXII-442.
Great Britain, defense of, declaration of 1940 calling for ... XVII-271.

“Great Contemporaries”, book by, quoted in fin. plea by counsel for Raeder ... XVIII-389.
Hitler, open letter to, in 1938 ... XXI-538.
Hitler, opinion of ... IX-591.
Nazi propaganda against, Von Schirmeister testimony ... XVII-254.
Polish Corridor and the Versailles Treaty, citation, Ribbentrop or. ev. ... X-258.
Propaganda posters, German ... VII-20.

ROSENBERG, philosophy of ... IX-591.
Speeches: Rearmament, necessity of, Oct. 1938 (Ribbentrop-51) ... X-173 — Rights of neutrals, House of Commons, 27 Feb. 1940 (Raeder-97) ... XVIII-417 — Submarine warfare, declaration to House of Commons, 8 May 1940, concerning ... XVIII-327, 328.

CHVALKOVSKY (Czechoslovakian Minister for Foreign Affairs) ... I-197; III-90, 158, 180.
USSR-266 ... VII-209.
Czech demonstrations, conference with Hitler concerning, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-664; XVII-131.
Czechoslovakia, incorporation of, Judg. ... XXI-439-439.
Czechoslovakia, occupation of, Hitler, Hacha and Ribbentrop agreement ... X-268.
Hacha's visit to Berlin, Ribbentrop or. ev. ... X-257.
Ciano, Gaetano, COUNT (Italian Minister for Foreign Affairs) ... I-210; III-126, 170, 317.
Danzig, conversation with Mussolini and Ribbentrop concerning ... X-262.

Diary, extracts from (USA-166, 2987-PS) ... III-396; IV-567; V-3.
Doernberg's views regarding... VIII-209.

Foreign policy: Neutral countries, meeting with Hitler and Ribbentrop, 12 Aug. 1939 (GB-143, 1871-PS)... X-372 — Yugoslavia, aggression against, planning of, Hitler-Ribbentrop meeting, Aug. 1939... III-309.

Italian-Austrian relations, conversation with Sumner Welles concerning (Seyss-Inquart-37) ... XV-630.

Mussolini and Ribbentrop, meeting with, 13 May 1941 (GB-273, 1866-PS) ... VII-143.

Neutrals, uncertain... III-136.


Poland: Conflict with... III-126, 225 — German attack on, conference with Mussolini and Goebbels concerning possibility of, April 1939 (USA-125, 1874-PS)... XIX-410.

Relationship and relative position to Von Steengracht ... X-119.

War, beginning of, conference with Hitler regarding ... X-225, 309.


COOK

Organizations, membership in, stat. to "Neue Zeitung" on... VIII-483.

Clemenceau (French statesman; President of Supreme Council of Allied and Associated Powers). Poland, minorities in (Ribbentrop-74)... X-184.

Clementina, German use of works of Clemenceau... VII-15.

Cleton (French priest, prisoner of war in Germany)... VI-378.

Cochez, Flight Officer (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-482.

Creds (Leader of "Iron Guard" in Romania)... II-397.

Combes, Justin Louis Émile (French Premier). Laws of French Republic under ministry of, cited as Rosenberg defense... XI-467.

Conan (French prisoner of war, killed after escape and recapture)... VI-292.

Conratli, Lieutenante Colonel (German Army). RF-92, EC-606... V-514.

Constant, Benjamin (French author on constitutional law)... XVIII-76.

Conti, Dr. (Reich Health Leader; State Secretary in Ministry of Interior)... V-355, 363.

Cossar, Euthanasia, investigation of killing of insane persons... XI-61.

Conwell-Evans, Professor (British). Application for, as Ribbentrop witness... VIII-213.

Hitler's peace proposals, stat. in "Das Archiv" (SA-242)... XX-17.


Cook, Henchley, Colonel (British).
COOK
Max Wieland, stat. of, made in London through Colonel Cook... XI-191.

CORBIHAN, SERGEANT (French Army)... VI-293.

CORBIN (French Ambassador in London).
Norway, occupation of, communication from Daladier, Feb. 1940 concerning (Raeder-77; 80) XVII-417.

Runciman, Lord, mission (Ribbentrop-46) ... X-171.

Cordes, Lieutenant Colonel (German Army, acting commandant of Stalag Luft III).

Cordes, Lieutenant Colonel (German Army, acting commandant of Stalag Luft III).

COURT, LE (Corporal in the German Army, accused of atrocities).

COURTNEY (British Air Vice-Marshal).

COURTNEY (British Air Vice-Marshal).

COUVRÉ DE MURVILLE (French Inspector of Finance).

CSAKI, DR. (Director of Deutsches Auslands-Institut)

CUNNINGHAM, LORD (British Admiral).

CUNNINGHAM, LORD (British Admiral).

CZEMBEK, COUNT (Polish diplomat).

CZEPICKI, CANON (Polish clergyman, executed by the Germans).

DACHMEIER (Camp commander of Mauthausen)... VI-188.

DAHLERUS, BIRGER (Swedish civil engineer).

Witness on behalf of Goering (Goering’s efforts for peaceful under-

standing between Germany and Great Britain, 1939).

Testimony of witness... IX-457-491

— Ex. by counsel: for Goering... IX-457-474; for Ribbentrop... IX-475; for General Staff and...
High Command... IX-476 — Cross-ex. by British Pros... IX-476-489 — Re-ex. by counsel for Goering... IX-489-491.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Goering... VII-168; IX-426 — Ribbentrop... VII-169, 168.

British and German Governments, differences between, stat. of, cited in fin. plea by counsel for Raeder... XVIII-393.

British ultimatum, meeting with Goering on 3 Sep. 1939 to discuss, or. ev.... IX-471.

Conferences with Goering, Hitler, and British personalities in efforts to avoid war, July to Sep. 1939, or. ev.... IX-457.

German aims and futility of negotiations... IX-487.

German-British relations: Goering's intervention through, during Polish crisis, Aug. 1939... X-275.

Goering: Conferences with, 6 July 1939, to arrange meeting between British and German leaders, or. ev.... IX-459 — Conference, Aug. 1939, Bodenschatz testimony... IX-10, 42 — Conivince with, Judg.... XXII-325 — Suggestion to go to England to negotiate peace, 3 Sep. 1939, or. ev.... IX-472 — Testimony concerning negotiations... IX-494, 504.

Hitler, Goering, and Ribbentrop, personalities of... IX-477, 483.

Hitler's proposals concerning Poland, meeting with British statesmen to discuss... IX-465, 467, 468.

"Last Attempt, The", book... VIII-177.

Mediation between German and British statesmen 1939... I-203.

Mission, Judg.... XXII-445.

Negotiations, Aug. to Sep. 1939... IX-457.

Negotiations with England, impossibility of, since Russia also occupied Poland, stat. by Hitler, 26 Sep. 1939 (Goering-22)... IX-476, 478.

Peace negotiations with Goering, Jodl testimony... XV-372.

Poland, isolation of, during the crisis, Judg.... XXII-445.

DAHM (Eyewitness, on Krupp labor camp). USA-997... XVI-397.

DAINE, GENERAL (French Army). USA-925, 4069-P5... XX-563.

DALADIER, EDOUARD (Prime Minister of France). Appeal to Hitler for peace... I-203; III-239.

Application for, as Ribbentrop witness... VIII-211.

Munich Pact of 30 Sep. 1938... III-83 — Goering testimony... IX-292 — Neurath testimony... XVI-647.

Norway, occupation of, communication to French Ambassador in London, Feb. 1940 concerning (Raeder-77, 80)... XVIII-417.

Paper's Austrian policy... XVI-313, SS, opinion of... XXI-373.

DALIDET (French hostage)... VI-143.

DALMANN, MAX, (Hauptsturmführer). USSR-39... VII-967.

DALUGE, KURT (Ministerial Director; Chief of Police Department in Prussian Ministry of Interior; Chief of Security Police; SS general)... V-176, 359.

Anti-Jewish meeting of 12 Nov. 1938, presence at... IX-535.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Frick... VIII-527.
DALUEGE

Fin. plea by counsel for Gestapo, cited in... XXI-503.
Gisevius, aid to, after his arrest by Gestapo, Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-171.
Reich Defense Council: Meeting of 18 Nov. 1938 (USA-781, 2975-PS) ... IX-500 — Report of second meeting, July 1938 (USA-783, 3787-PS) ... XVII-438.
DAMM, VAN (Dutch Secretary General) ... XV-644, 660, 687; XVI-3.
Decree on "Loyalty" declaration for Dutch students ... XVI-42.
DANNEGGER (Member of German Secret Police Commando in Hungary) ... III-502.
DANJON (Rector of the University of Strasbourg) ... VI-444.
DANKELMANN, GENERAL (German military commander in Serbia) ... VII-242.
DANKERS, GENERAL (Proposed eyewitness on occurrences in Latvia).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg ... VIII-91.
DARLAN, ADMIRAL (Vice-President of the Council of Ministers of the Vichy Government) ... V-458; VI-359; VII-144.
Danneitz 50 ... XIII-442.
France, defense of, declaration of 1940 calling for ... XVII-371.
Goering or ev. ... IX-319.
Raeder, co-operation with ... XIV-102.
DARNAND (French Minister of Interior) ... XV-5.
DARQUER DE PELLEPOIX (Commissioner General on Jewish questions of the Vichy Government).
RF-1220 ... VII-38.
Jews, deportation from unoccupied France (RF-1220) ... X-404.
DARRE, WALTER RICHARD OS- KAR (Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture).
USSR-60 ... VII-213.
Aff. of ... XV-352.
Application for, as Von Schirach witness ... VIII-580.
Estonia and Lithuania, removal of small farmers from their property, recommendation ... XI-592.
Foreign and German workers, Stuckel's request for equal food rations for ... XVIII-469.
Interrogatory of (Saucele-15) ... XVII-477.
Reich Cabinet, foreign policy in ... XXI-342.
Reich Food Estate, development of ... XXI-271.
Relationship and relative position to Hitler ... XX-269.
Relief from official functions without dismissal as Minister, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-191, 123.
U.S.S.R., preparations for war with, Harmening aff. ... XXII-345.
DASHKOVA, N. N. (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-63(6) ... VII-388.
DAVID, ANN1 (Supervisor at Maida- nek Extermination Camp).
USSR-29 ... VII-402.
DAVID, DR. (Vicar General).
Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... XXII-131, 154.
DAVIDSON, LORD (British states- man, member of Baldwin's Cabinet) ... V-134,140.
"Mission to Moscow", citation of book by ... XII-497.
"Schacht, conversation with (USA- 630, L-111) ... XII-431.
DAVIS, NORMAN (American delegate at Disarmament Conference).
DETTEN, VON

Speech of May 1934 (Neurath-76) ... XVI-618.

Statement of 22 May 1933 (Neurath-54) ... XVII-372.

DAWSON, Hitler's policy, article in "The Nineteenth Century" on USA-236 ... XX-17.

DAY, WING COMMANDER (Royal Air Force). USSE-413, UK-048 ... VIII-284, 493.

DEBENEST, DELPHIN (Assistant Prosecutor for the French Republic) ... I-5.

Cross-ex.: Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-24-77 — Wimmer ... XVI-197-210.

DEBOISSE, GENERAL (French Army).

Murder of, question of Gestapo responsibility ... XXI-591.

DECOURTEMANCHE, PROFESSOR (French Gestapo victim) ... VI-142.

DEDIONNE, CAPTAIN (French Cavalry) ... VI-189.

DEHON, MARCEL (Belgian hostage) ... VI-147.

DEICHMANN, GENERAL (German Army).

Prisoners of war, Soviet, burning and drowning of ... XXI-386.

DELAY, JEAN, DR. (Professor of psychiatry in Paris) ... I-154.

DELLBRUEGGE, DR. (SS Brigadefuhrer, Regierungspräsident). Jews, persecution of: Extermination, reports of (USA-473, 3921-PS) ... XIV-490, 511, 516 — Slave labor and "special action" (USA-3903-PS) ... XI-345.

Schräch's deputy in Vienna, position as ... XIV-306, 575 — Responsibility for affairs of state administration ... XVIII-461.

SS attitude towards Schräch ... XVIII-442.

DELLTOMBE (French Gestapo prisoner) ... VI-170.

DELMAR, CLIFTON (British radio commentator) ... XVII-266, 427; XVIII-263, 269.

DELFECH, HENRY (Assistant Prosecutor for the French Republic) ... I-5; VI-1.

Belgium and Luxembourg, economic looting of ... V-564.

DEMASHKOV (Soviet prisoner of war). USSR-28 ... VII-452.

DEMBENOVSKY, BRONISLAV (Polish priest and SS victim) ... VII-511.

DEME (President of State Bank of Thuringia) ... XIV-616.

DEMYANOVICH, MONCHIL (Yugoslav eyewitness) ... VII-561.

DENCHENKO, DARYA (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-63 ... VII-571.

DENCKER, DR. Rosenberg, aff. on behalf of ... XI-389, 511, 604; XVIII-75.

DENK, PROFESSOR (University Clinic of Vienna).

Medical experiments on concentration camp inmates, conduct of ... XX-542; XXI-305.

DENNLER, DR. (Head of Group X, Office of Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia). GB-033, 3828-PS ... XVII-71.

DENDOR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Frick ... VIII-526-529.

DENZLER (Attache at Swiss Legation in Berlin).

General Mesny, plan for murder of, information concerning (USA-925, 4069-PS) ... XX-562.

DERING, DR. (Physician at Auschwitz Camp, experiments on human beings). USSR-8 ... VIII-310.

DESOMER, PAUL (Belgian eyewitness) ... VI-186.

DESSAILLE, HENRI (Medical Inspector General of the French Labor Ministry) ... V-511.

DESSLOCH, GENERAL (German Air Force) ... IX-56.

DETZEL, GENERAL
SS, description of, as state within the state...XXII-226.

DEUDON, ALFRED (French Gestapo victim)...VI-170.

DEUSS, EDWARD L. (U.S. economic analyst).
Prisoners of war, allocation of, for armament, aff. concerning (USA-197, 2520-PS)...III-435; VII-615; XVI-452; XIX-186, 204.

DEVEZE, JEAN (French engineer and deportee)...VI-325.

DHYNKOVSKY, FATHER (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-358-359...VII-404.

DICKENS, CHARLES (British author).
Influence of social ideas on Rosenberg...XI-446.

DIDELET, GENERAL (French Army).
Prisoners of war, care of...XVIII-33.

DIDIER, FRIEDRICH, DR. (Sauckel’s press expert, author of propaganda publications on foreign labor)...V-438; XV-4.
USSR-462...XV-172,209.

DIECK, VICTOR (Czech poet banned by the Germans).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Neurath...XVII-123.
Rhineland question, Neurath's role, or. ev...XVII-123.

DIEHM (SS Brigadeführer).
Ribbentrop, mention of, or. ev...X-224. 

DIEHM (SS Brigadeführer).
Jewish pogroms of 9 and 10 Nov. 1938, Eberstein or. ev...XX-293.

DIELS, RUDOLF, DR. (Ministerial Director; Chief of Gestapo).
Aff. of Schaefer, or. ev...XXI-72.
Application for: as Frick witness...VIII-327 — as Schacht witness...VIII-341.

Concentration camps: Elimination of unauthorized camps...XXI-515 — Matters, handling of, for Goering...IX-130 — Murder and ill-treatment in, Schaefer’s responsibility (GB-890)...XXI-91 — Oranienburg, speech at, concerning Christmas amnesty, Schaefer or. ev...XXI-79.

Dismissal and reappointment by Goering...XII-171.

FRITSCHE or. ev...XVII-123.

Gestapo: Appointment as leader of...IX-256; XXI-544 — Office, creation of, Gisevius or. ev...XII-168 — Responsibility for, Goering or. ev...IX-260.
Goering, influence on, Gisevius or. ev...XII-108.

Prussian Secret State Police, Chief of, Best or. ev...XX-123.

SA: Activities of...XXI-74, 91; XXII-147, 194 — Illegal actions of...XXI-74.

DIERCKS, RENATUS (Belgian of Leuvenheim).
Hostage, execution as...VI-147.

DIESTER (Commander of Weimar-Buchenwald Concentration Camp).
Morgen or. ev...XX-490.

DIETH.
Experiments on human beings in 1900, Sivers or. ev...XX-511.

DIETL, DR. ...XXI-327.

DIETRICH, DR. (Kreisleiter).
Mercy killings...XXI-461.

DIETRICH, OTTO, DR. (Reich Press Chief).
Fin. sta., by counsel for Reich Cabinet...XXII-109.

Dietrich, mention of, or. ev...XIV-379.
Fritzsche, disagreement with press reports of... XVII-139.
Fritzsche's superior, Jude... XXII-153.

German general in France, report on murder of, fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner... XXI-381.

German help for Austria, pre-arranged telegram asking for... XVI-97.

Hitler orders to Fritzsche, transmittal of, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-142.

Hitler's military conferences, "Lage-besprechung", participation in... XIII-464.

Lammers or ev... XI-64.

National Socialist propaganda: Arousing of hatred against individuals and systems, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-147 — Fin. plea by counsel for Fritzsche... XIX-325.

Hitler's order for article "Churchill Sinks the Athenia"... XIII-295.

Organization, creation of... XVII-181 — Press policy (determination of... XIX-314; direction of... XVII-154; Propaganda Ministry, in, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-192 — Propaganda set-up, position in, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-204 — Relationship and relative position to Fritzsche... XVII-239 — "Volkischer Beobachter", connection with Hitler's headquarters... XVII-194.

Press Chief of Reich Cabinet after Hindenburg's death, successor to Funk as... XIII-45.

Reich Cabinet, member of... IX-385.

Slovakia, autonomy of, conferences with Hitler concerning... X-345.

Dietrich, Sepp (SS Obergruppenfuhrer, commander of SS Adolf Hitler Division until 1943; commander of 6th SS Panzer Division; military commander of Vienna).

Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-322.

Hausser or ev... XX-405.

Prisoners of war, shooting of, by SS... XXI-588.

Vienna, defense of... XIV-355.

Dietzsche, Lieutenant Colonel (SS Sturmbannfuhrer). Yugoslavia, SS criminal activities in (GB-555, D-940; GB-555, D-940)... XX-374, 375.

Dietz (Director in Ministry of Public Health).

Katyn forest massacre, Markov testimony... XVII-335, 349, 357.

Dietzsch (Kapo in Buchenwald Concentration Camp)... VI-308.

Dilger, Bernhard.

SD Amt III, membership in during war not voluntary... XXI-356.

Diltz, Dr. (Former German Minister)... XVIII-465.

Dimitriev, Youri Nikolajevich (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-312... VIII-83.

Dimitrov (Bulgarian Communist leader).

Reichstag fire, acquittal by German court of participation in... IX-433; XXI-572.

Ding, Dr. (SS Sturmbannfuhrer)... IV-208; V-378.

Bacteriological warfare, medical experiments in preparation for, lecture to Military Medical Academy... XXI-392.

Dinter, Dr. (Gaulfelter of Thurisingia)... XIV-466.

Direnken, Von, Dr. (German Ambassador in London). RF-1301... IV-568; VII-33.

Dirlwanger (SS Oberfuehrer).

Warsaw revolt, quelling of, cooperation with Governor General (GB-363, 2333(dd)-PS)... XX-352.

Dittel... XXI-26, 30, 32, 38.

Dittmann, Walter Kurt (Naval employee at Libau).

Deposition of... (GB-474, D-841)... XIV-211, 238.
DITTMAR, KURT, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army radio spokesman).
Letter of (Fritzsche-4; USSR-472) ...XVII-152, 216.

DIX, RUDOLF, DR. (Defense Counsel for Schacht)...I-6.
Application for Schacht documents ...VIII-543; XI-77, 385, 436, 439, 603.
Application for Schacht witnesses ...VIII-541; XXI-301.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Doenitz ...XIII-318-319
— Gisevius ...XII-186-236 — Kaltenbrunner ...X-307-308 — Keitel ...X-308-309
— Lahousen ...III-28 — Lammers ...XI-69-72, 88-97 — Schacht ...XII-175-176 — Schirach ...XIV-453-493 — Schmidt, Guido ...XVI-163-176 — Seysen-Inquart ...XVI-49-60 — Thomas ...XII-600-605, 615 — Wieshofer ...XIV-590-595.
Fin. stat. on behalf of U. S. Pros. ...XXII-259-270.

Frank documents, consultation with Dr. Seldt on ...XI-523, 525.
General Staff and High Command, offices and members of, submission of aff. listing ...VIII-487.
Kaltenbrunner documents, consideration of application for ...XI-227, 253.
Reading of documents by Def. counsel, objection to ...X-455.
Rosenberg documents, consideration of, application for ...XI-324, 386.
Rosenberg, objection to Dr. Thomas's examination of ...XI-449, 466.
Schacht documents: Application for consideration of ...XI-436 — Meeting with Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe and Dr. Dix ...XI-77, 255.
Slave labor, exploitation of forced labor, case on ...III-402.

DODD, WILLIAM EDWARD (U.S. Ambassador to Germany).
USA-58, 2832-PS ...II-357.
Diary, 1933-1937 (USA-58, EC-461) ...I-345; V-437, 443.
Enter of 6 April 1934 (Neurath-13, 63) ...XVI-609, 618.
Neurath, conversation with, entry of 28 May 1934 (Schacht-14, 49) ...XVII-36, XI-437, 443.
U.S. airplanes, German Government purchase of, 1935 ...XVII-455.
DOEBIG (Ministerial Counsellor.

Dachau Concentration Camp, investigations of murders in 1933 (GB-568, D-296) . . . XX-438.

DOEHRER (German district commissioner in Russia). . . . I-111-429.

DOENITZ, KARL (Grand Admiral; Commander-in-Chief of the Submarine Arm of the German Navy to 1943; Commander-in-Chief of the German Navy from 1943; head of the German State, May 1945).

Indictment...1-25, 27, 78.

Plea: not guilty...II-98.

Fin. stat....XXII-390-391.

Judgment...I-310-315; XXII-556-561.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Two and Three...1-315; XXIII-561.

Sentence...I-365; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book...V-246-256 — Doc. Book 9 ...V-201-222 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros....XIX-416; by British Pros...XIX-521; by French Pros...XIX-554; by Soviet Pros....XIX-597.

Presentation by the Def. ...XIII-247-558.

Documents. . . .XIII-247-558.

Oral evidence of defendant and witnesses, cocodefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case: Ex.: by Dr. Kranzbuehler, counsel for the Def....XIII-387-388; by Dr. Siemers for Raeder ...XIII-398-410; by Dr. Laternser for the General Staff and High Command ...XIII-427-430.

Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-358; Judgment...XXII-556-561.

Aggression against: Denmark...V-206 — Norway...V-206 (plotting of invasion (GB-91) ...XIII-526; preparations, or. ev....XIII-251) — Poland...V-206.

Aggressive war: Planning...V-206 (fin. Def. plea...XVIII-358; Judgment...XXII-557; preparations...III-224; V-205; XIII-250) — Preparations. . . .III-224; V-205; XIII-250 (fin. Def. plea...XVIII-358; Judgment ...XXII-561) — Waging...V-206.

Applications, motions, and procedure: Applications for documents ...VIII-549-552; XVII-115 — Application for witnesses...VIII-546-552.

Armsment and rearmament, Navy, Speer’s responsibility...XVI-437.

Capitulation: Dutch surrender in 1945, discussion with Seyss-Inquart in Flensburg concernings...XVI-17 — Efforts to serve Germany, Speer or. ev....XVI-394 — Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-371 — Negotiation of full powers given
DOENITZ

Commander of U-boat arm, purpose and tasks, or. ev. ... XIII-308.

Command Order: Extent of responsibility ... XIII-248.

Commando Order: Extent of responsibility ... XIII-301-302.

Concentration camps: Atrocities and exterminations, knowledge of, fin. Def. plea. ... XIII-344.


Crimes against Humanity, responsibility, fin. Def. plea ... XVII-366.

Crimes against Peace ... V-206.

Crimes in the West ... VII-72.

Cross-ex.: by British Pros. ... XIII-332-333; by Soviet Pros. ... XIII-385-386.


Denmark (Occupation): Fin. Def. plea ... XVII-299 — Naval prisoners, treatment of, knowledge of (Doenitz-107) ... XVIII-381.

Reprials for strike in Copenhagen, meeting with Hitler, July 1944 (GB-210) ... XIII-348.

Sabotage in shipyards, suppression of, measures (GB-211, C-195). ... XIII-344.

Ex. by counsel ... XIII-247-308; for Raeder ... XIII-308-310; for the General Staff and High Command ... XIII-313-317; for Schacht ... XIII-317-319; for Sauckel ... XIII-319; for Seyss-Inquart ... XIII-320.

Fin. stat. ... XXII-390-391.

Foreign policy: Norway, desire for bases in (GB-83). ... XIII-324.

Spain and Gibraltar, suggestion to Hitler for occupation of, Admiral Assmann's diary. ... XIII-348, 403 — U.S., directives of High Command of Navy intending to avoid conflict with, fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-72.

France (Occupation), sabotage in shipyards, measures for suppression of ... XIII-344.

General Staff and High Command, membership in, character of ... XIII-310.

German Prize Ordinance, Judgment ... XII-557.

Germany's continuation of fight, or. ev. ... XIII-307.

Godt or. ev. ... XIII-532-549.
Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-387-388.
Guilt: Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-521; by French Pros. ... XIX-554; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-597.
Guilt, Judg. ... XXXII-561.
Head of State (GB-188, D-444) ... I-310, V-203, XIII-226 — Instruction to Schwerin von Krosigk to take over business of Government ... XIII-396.
Heinig or. ev. ... V-223-228.
Hessler or. ev. ... XIII-549-557.
Hitler: Political Testament [Doenitz or. ev. ... XIII-306; Goering or. ev. ... IX-433] — Successor, Judg. ... XXII-556.
Hoess, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-411-412.
Indictment ... I-25, 27, 78, 310 — Fin. pleas by counsel ... XVIII-358.
International Law: Illegal U-boat warfare, Def. plea concerning (GB-91, C-151; GB-90, C-115) ... XVIII-312, 343, 420 — Question of breaches of, in naval warfare, Judg. ... XXII-559.
International situation, withholding and control of information of, from Hitler ... XII-267.
Jews, persecution of (GB-187, 2878-PS) ... V-205; XIII-392 — Deportation of Jews from Hungary, report on (GB-534, D-908) ... XXII-560 — Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-369.
Jodl or. ev. ... XIII-474.
Judgment ... I-310-315; XXII-556-561.
Keitel, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-585-586.
“Lacsonia” order, Judg. ... XXXII-559.
Mannschaft Interrogatory (Doenitz-45) ... XIII-299.
Moeble or. ev. ... V-230-244.
National Socialism, attitude towards and relations with, fin. Def. pleas ... V-203, XVIII-396.
National Socialist Party: Golden Party Badge, receipt of ... XII-287 — Honorary membership in ... XIII-297 — Ideology of education of Navy ... V-204, 234 — Ideology (GB-186, D-640; Doenitz-81, GB-185, GB-186) ... V-203, 255; XIII-191, 439 — Party Program, support of ... XVII-360 — Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-474.
Naval Operations Staff, functions, or. ev.: XIII-312 — Sinking of “Athenia” ... XIII-539 — Wagner’s position as liaison with Hitler ... XIII-561 — War plans ... XIII-446.
Naval warfare: Attacks without warning ... V-210; XVIII-358 [Judgment ... XXII-558] — Fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XIX-458 — Hitler stat. (Doenitz-86, GB-191) ... XIII-418 — Illegal sinking of Allied ships, fin. Def. pleas ... V-210; XVIII-358, 359 — Merchant shipping to be attacked, Judg. ... V-211; XXII-558 — Neutral merchant vessels, the sinking of, Judg. ... V-212; XXII-558 — Neutral shipping, order concerning ... GB-196, Doenitz-77, 79; ... V-208; XXII-558 — Neutral shipping, warning to Doenitz ... XXII-410, 417 [laws of (Doenitz-86) ... XIII-410] — Neutrality violations at sea, Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-514 — Norwegian cutter, action concerning crew of (USA-502, 526-PS) ... XVIII-358; or. ev. ... XVIII-358 — Question of breaches of, in naval warfare, Judg. ... XXII-559.
Naval warfare, submarine: Against Denmark [sinking of Danish ship “Vendia” (Doenitz-83; GB-191; GB-82; GB-432, D-940) ... V-210; XIII-418, 419, 486] — Against France [attacks without warning (GB-193, C-191) ... V-215; XIII-356] — Ideology ... XIII-361; order, Sep. 1940 (Doenitz-53) ... XIII-447] — Against Great Britain [attacks without warning (GB-193, C-191) ... V-219; XII-
DOENITZ. Naval warfare, submarine

356; justification ... XIII-361; Judgment... XXII-358; rescue of British airmen (Doenitz-14) ... XIII-425; sinking without warning in certain zones (GB-194) ... V-216; XIII-363, 365; unrestricted (GB-451) ... XIII-351; Against Norway [bases in Norway, memorandum on gained, Oct. 1939 (GB-83, C-000; GB-91, C-151) ... I-265, 311; III-139, 398, 362; IV-431; V-207, invasion of Norway (GB-91) ... XIII-326; treatment of Norwegian ships, instructions (GB-91) ... V-207; XIII-527 — Against U.S. (Hitler order to attack merchant vessels (GB-158) ... V-217; XIII-430; order by Naval Operations Staff not to molest U.S. vessels (Doenitz-86, 87) ... XIII-430; “Antonico”, sinking of... V-248; XIII-292, 398; “Arne Kjerde”, sinking of (GB-191) ... V-210; XIII-382 — “Athena” case (GB-220, D-438; GB-223) ... V-267; XIII-390, 404, 529 — British Admiralty announcement (Doenitz-62-66, 66-71, 101, 104, 105) ... XIII-419, 413, 416 — “City of Banares”, sinking of (Doenitz-84, GB-192) ... V-207; XIII-361 — Command-in-Chief of Navy, appointment, importance of position (GB-194, 1483-PS) ... I-310; IV-409; V-203 — Expert in, Rae, order or, ev. ... XIV-123; Def. plea... XXII-349 — Fin. stat. ... XXII-390 — Hospital ships (rescue ships) order concerning (GB-200, Doenitz-34) ... V-221; XIII-424; treatment of (Doenitz-39) ... XIII-425 — Illegal sinkings ... V-211, 212; XVIII-313, 335 — Intensification ... V-211; XIII-407 — Intensification and unrestricted (GB-194, C-021) ... V-216; XIII-466 — International Law, I-311; V-208 — International Law, observance of (Doenitz-58) ... XIII-483, 528 — Judgment ... XXII-557, 559 — “Laconia” case (Doenitz-18, 20, 21, 22) ... V-220; XIII-281, 377, 389; XVIII-348 — “Monte Corbaro”, sinking of ... XIII-496 — Neutral ships, attacking of, or, ev. ... XIII-208, 365; “Noreen Mary”, sinking of ... V-246; XIII-492, 388; sinking of neutral vessels (GB-454, D-407; Doenitz-78) ... XIII-496, 514, 517 — Nonrescue order (GB-199, D-830; GB-200, D-663) ... I-313; V-218-219, 238; XIII-278, 296, 497; XIX-413; XXII-359 (fin. Def. plea) ... XVIII-348; Heisig or, ev. ... V-222, Judgment ... XXII-359; justification ... XIII-279, 292, 380, 384, 405, 422; Mobile or, ev. ... V-230-245; opposition to (GB-458, D-865) ... XIII-532, 543 — Operational zones (Doenitz-92, 93) ... V-217; XIII-451 (order, Sep. 1939 (Doenitz-85) ... XIII-447; orders (GB-190, D-662) ... V-207; “Peleus”, sinking of (Doenitz-39) ... XIII-372, 399, 425; preparations for war (GB-194, 195, 198, Doenitz-73) ... V-216; XIII-249, 254, 259, 263, 284; responsibility ... I-311; restriction of, or, ev. ... XIII-365; ruthless conduct ... V-236; sinking of Greek vessels ... V-216; XIII-363; sinking of neutral merchant vessels without warning (GB-193, C-191) ... I-312; V-216, 238; “Sheaf Mead”, sinking of (GB-193) ... XIV-124; XIII-370, 429 — Shipwrecked survivors (See also: Naval warfare, submarine, nonrescue orders) (Naval Operations Staff report to OKW (Doenitz-39) ... XIII-437; rescue of and attitude concerning (Doenitz-27-30) ... XIII-424, 531; shooting of survivors (GB-199, D-430; Doenitz-41, 67, 68) ... V-218, 220, 225, 248, 249; XIII-438; sinking of blacked-out ships (GB-193) ... V-215; XIII-456; sinking of merchant ships without warning ... V-208, Wagner or, ev. ... XIII-449, 483; statistics ... V-209; XIII-267, 309; taking captains prisoner (Doenitz-33) ... XIII-276-277; treatment (Doenitz-44) ... XIII-438; U-boat
losses from bombing (GB-196) ... XII-278, 412; U-boat service and aggressive war, or. ev. ... XIII-287; unrestricted, Judg. ... V-214; XII-357; War Order “Lacunia” of 1942 (GB-198, D-446) ... I-313; ... V-230; War Order No. 154 of 1939 (GB-196, D-443) ... I-313; V-218.

Navy: Introduction of Nazi salute ... V-205 — Political commissars in, prevention of Bormann’s appointing of ... XIII-467 — U-boat arm, importance of, Judg. ... XXII-557. Norway: German bases in, Judg. ... V-207; XXII-447 — Occupation [fin. Def. plea.. ... XVIII-367; naval prisoners, treatment of, knowledge of (Doenitz-107) ... XVII-381; reprisals for strike in Copenhagen, meeting with Hitler, July 1944 (GB-210) ... V-253; XIII-345; sabotage in shipyards, suppression measures (GB-211, C-195) ... V-254; XIII-344.

Ohlendorf, cross-ex. ... IV-349-350.

Occupied territories, administration of justice by Naval courts, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-368.

Operational zones, Judg. ... XXII-558.

People’s Court, opposition to, or. ev. ... XIII-398.

Plea: not guilty. ... II-98.

Positions, curriculum, offices: Advisor to Hitler on Naval problems (USA-12, 2887-FS) ... I-311; V-322 — Career (USA-12, 2887-FS) ... I-310; II-206; IV-122; V-202 — Commander-in-Chief of German Navy ... I-310; IV-409; V-249 [appointment, Jan. 1943 ... XIII-298; XIV-132; or. ev. ... XIII-305; pursuit of military career free from politics ... XVIII-359; reasons (GB-212, GB-185) ... XIII-402, 442, 443 — Commander of the U-boat arm ... V-222 — Curriculum, or. ev. ... XIII-247 — Navy positions and rank ... V-202; XIII-347 [Judgment ... XXII-356] — Political activities ... XIII-540 — Political activity since 1 May 1945 ... XIII-296 — Retaining of, after outbreak of war ... XVIII-4 — Successor to Hitler ... V-202, 203; XIII-365.

Prisoners of war, treatment of (GB-209, Doenitz-48) ... V-252; XIII-42 — Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-395 — Judgment ... XXII-560.

Prosecution: Presentation ... V-246-256; Doc. Book 9 ... V-201-222 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-418; by British Pros. ... XIX-531; by French Pros. ... XIX-554; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-597.

Rader or. ev. ... XIV-129-133, 245, 246.

Re-ex. by counsel ... XIII-403-406; for the General Staff and High Command ... XIII-408.

Reich Cabinet: Jurisdiction over political cases, disregard for Hitler order concerning (Doenitz-91) ... XIII-440 — Member of (GB-185, 1815-FS), XIII-439 — Participation in meetings on basis of Hitler directive of Nov. 1938, fin. Def. plea for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-99.

Reich President, named as, in radio directive, 1 May 1945. ... XIII-306.

Relationship and relative position: to Fritzsche ... XVII-143; to Hitler ... XIII-297, 299, 467; XVIII-369.

Responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-426; by Doenitz ... XXII-391.

Ribbentrop, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-319-320.

Schulte-Moenting or. ev. ... XIV-327, 359-351.

Sentence ... I-365; XXII-588.

Slave labor ... V-254, 488 — Concentration camps, from, Judg. ... XXII-356 — Knowledge of ... XIII-322 — Punitive action for sabotage in shipyards (GB-211, Doenitz-46) ... V-254; XIII-440 — Request for shipyard labor from
DOENITZ

concentration camps (GB-211, C-195) . . . V-254; XIII-341.


Verdict, not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Two and Three . . . I-315; XXII-561.

Wagner or ev. . . . XIII-444-522.


War Order No. 154, Judg. . . . V-218, 220; XXII-350.

Witnesses, Pros., on behalf of . . . V-157-158.

DOERNBERG (German Foreign Office, Chief of Protocol Department). USSR-188 . . . VII-164, 333.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop . . . VIII-308.

DOHALSKY (Czech Legation Secretary). . . . VI-89.

DOHMEN, DR. (Stabsarzt).

Medical experiments on concentration camp inmates (GB-584) . . . XX-544.


Habsburg, eviction of . . . XVI-115.


Loan agreement at Lausanne, July 1942 . . . XIX-59.

Nazi's fight against: Neurath's opposition to, fin. plea by counsel for Neurath . . . XVI-630.

Putzch, SA participation, fin. stst. by British Pros. . . . XXII-318.

Relationship and relative position to Paper. . . . XVI-380.

Schuschnigg's succession to . . . XVII-380.

World Economic Conference in London, 12 June 1933; Germany's threat to Austrian independence . . . XIX-248.

DOLLING, DR. (SS Standartenfuhrer).

Medical experiments on concentration camp inmates (GB-584) . . . XX-546.


DOMBOVSKY (German Legation Counsellor in Vienna) . . . II-417; IV-218.

DOMMERCOURT (Professor at Besançon) . . . VI-174.
DONOVAN, GENERAL (U.S. Army; Chief of O.S.S.). Application for, as witness for the defense, rejected ... XIX-432; XV-289, 293, 574.

DONOVAN, JAMES BRITT (Commander, U.S.N.R., Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S. ... III-400.

Drolet film (USA-289, 3052-FS) ... III-536.

DORA, BUENA (Greek victim of experiments at Auschwitz). USSR-52.

DORPMUELLER, JULIUS, DR. (Reich Minister of Transport). Appointment in 1937. ... IX-398.

DOSHER, COLONEL (U.S. Army) ... II-250; XI-149.

DOSTELT, ANTON, GENERAL (German Army). Command Order, Kesselring or. ev. ... XII-183.

DREXLER, ANTON (Chairman of German Labor Party). Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-447.

Dresner (Head of radio division of NSDAP). ... VI-56.

DREW, HANS (Soldier of Company 4, of the 6th Tank Reg.) ... VII-352.

DREYSEL (Communist member of Diet). Murder of, in Dachau in 1933 (GB-917, D-389) ... XXI-501.

DRENZLER (Chief of Department of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda in Office of the Chief of Civil Administration Alsace) ... VI-449.

DRISSEL-ANDREWS (Head of radio division of NSDAP). ... VI-56.

DUBOUI (French prisoner of war) ... VI-292.

DUBOUT, CHARLES (Deputy Chief Prosecutor for the French Republic). Atrocities — violation of laws of war: Concentration camps and deportation ... VI-184, 311 — Extermination of an innocent population ... XI-398 — German justices in the West ... VI-158 — Hostages ... VI-118 — Prisoners of war ... VI-339, 349 — Terrorist activities against patriots ... VI-380.

Cross-ex. of witness Hirschfeld ... XVI-218-227.

DOWSE, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-446 ... VIII-264, 493.

DOV. GENERAL (French Army). RF-291 ... V-482; VI-150, 468.

DRAFFER (German consul in New York City). Auslandorganisation, confidence man for, for individual National Socialist Party members in the U.S. ... X-43, 44.

DRASCHER, EGON, KORVETTEN-KAPITÄN (German Navy). USA-509, 525-FS ... V-281; XIII-336.

DREXLER, ANTON (Chairman of German Labor Party). Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-447.

DREYSE (Reichsbank Vice-President). Friich, contact with, for Schacht ... XII-183.

Schaich, conferences with ... XII-186.

DUCREY, FRANZ XAVER (Ministerial Director, Leader of Organization Todt) ... IX-62.

DUFOUR, ANDRE (Head of radio division of NSDAP). ... VI-56.

DROST, HANS (Soldier of Company 4, of the 6th Tank Reg.) ... VII-352.

DREXLE, ANTON (Chairman of German Labor Party). Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-447.

DREYSE (Reichsbank Vice-President). Friich, contact with, for Schacht ... XII-183.

Schaich, conferences with ... XII-186.

DUBOUI (French prisoner of war) ... VI-292.

DUBOUT, CHARLES (Deputy Chief Prosecutor for the French Republic). Atrocities — violation of laws of war: Concentration camps and deportation ... VI-184, 311 — Extermination of an innocent population ... XI-398 — German justices in the West ... VI-158 — Hostages ... VI-118 — Prisoners of war ... VI-339, 349 — Terrorist activities against patriots ... VI-380.

Cross-ex. of witness Hirschfeld ... XVI-218-227.
DUBOST

Ex. of witnesses: Balachowsky ... VI-302-313 — Blaha ... V-132 — Boix ... VI-263-276 — Cappelen ... VI-279-287 — Dupont ... VI-242-254 — Labousen ... II-474 — Lampe ... VI-184-192 — Roser ... VI-288-297 — Vaillant-Couturier ... VI-203-226 — Veith ... VI-231-237.

Fin. stat. on behalf of French Pros. ... XIX-535-569.

Krupp, trial of, stat. on ... II-13; VIII-581.

Memorandum, 13 Nov. 1945 and 14 Nov. 1945 regarding Krupp ... I-5,141,154; VI-118.

Procedure for cross-ex. by more than one prosecutor ... XI-379.

DUBREUIL, JEAN.

Propaganda pamphlet, author of (RF-1106 (ter)) ... VII-6.

DUBSKY, COUNT (Austrian Legiti- mist leader).

Anschluss, quotation from his pamphlet on ... II-378.

DUBUISSON, GENERAL (French Army) ... VI-346.

DUDACH (French hostage) ... VI-143.

DUELLMANN, HOFBART (Inquiry concerning General Staff and High Command) ... IV-403.

DUERCKHEIM, COUNT.

Tokyo, assignment to, by Ribben- trop ... X-422.

DURER, ALBRECHT (German artist) ... XIX-46.

DUELLMANN, HOFRAT (Inquiry concerning General Staff and High Command) ... IV-403.

DUERBERG (Son of Bundesfuehrer of Stahlhelm).

Aff. ... XXI-116.

DULLES, JOHN FOSTER (American statesman).

Kaltenbrunner, contact with in Switzerland in 1943, in peace effort ... VIII-501—Kaltenbren- ner or. ev. ... XI-301.

DUMENIL (French eyewitness) ... VI-138.

DUNKER, HERMANN, DR. (German left-wing political internee).

Internment in concentration camp ... XVII-23.

DUNN, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (U.S. Army, prison psychiatrist at Nuremberg Prison).

Hess, mental examination of ... I-167.

DUPERRIER, FRANCIS (French, terror victim) ... VI-407.

DUPONT, VICTOR, DR. (French citizen).

Witness on behalf of the Pros. (concentration camps).

Testimony of witness: ... VI-245-263 — Ex by French Pros. ... VI-242-254 — Cross-ex.: by counsel for Gestapo ... VI-355, by counsel for SS and SD ... VI-255-269 — Re-ex. by French Pros. ... VI-252.

Concentration Camp Buchenwald: April revolt 1945 ... VI-246 — Corpses, utilization of ... VI-247 — Extermination [children] ... VI-244; convoys, by ... VI-245; execution by Internes ... VI-251; intercardiac injections ... VI-245; selection ... VI-244; work, by ... VI-244, 283 — Human skin, preparation of ... VI-252; Internes [badges of ... VI-255; blood donors, as ... VI-247; com- position of ... VI-242; misuse of the personal documents of ... VI-248] — Knowledge of the German people about the camp conditions ... VI-252 — Manufacture of pathological prepara- tions for the Jena University ... VI-253 — Responsibility ... VI-231 — Slave Labor, rivalry be- tween the SS and the technical
management of the factory... VI-247 — Treatment of the prisoners [degradation of the human being... VI-246, 260; housing... VI-236; sick persons... VI-257].

DUKANSKY (Leader of the Slovak extremist group)... III-148, 153, 156; VII-200; XV-637.

DUVAL, GENERAL (French Army)... VI-249.

DUVIER, GENERAL (Chief of the Belgian Air Force). Visit to Germany, July 1937... IX-47.

DYCK, VAN (Flemish painter). Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures... I-38.


DYMEK, VALENTINE, MONSIGNORE (Auxiliary Bishop of Poznan)... IV-312.

DZEVALTOVSKA, DR. (Soviet doctor and eyewitness). USSR-249... VIII-315.

Concentration camps, or. ev.: Concentration camp guards, use of SS as... XX-295 — Dachau, connection with administration of... XX-331 — Destruction of, fin. plea by counsel for Kaltenbrunner... XVIII-92 — Extermination camps, lack of knowledge of... XX-369 — Fin. stat. by counsel for SD, ref. to testimony... XXIII-28 — Higher SS and Police Leaders [connection with... XX-301; jurisdiction over... XX-307] — Murder of inmates... XX-327 — Plan to kill inmates, March 1945... XX-307 — Punishment in (GB-546, D-922)... XX-314 — Rascher's medical experiments [connection with... XX-303; experiments with human beings (GB-551, 3546-PS)... [XX-27, 331; indignation concerning, Sievers testimony... XX-557] — SS, employment in concentration camps in Germany... XX-335 — Visits to, impression... XX-312.

Credibility of witness, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-323.

Curriculum, or. ev... XX-282.

Giesler, activities of, or. ev... XX-336.

Globoznik's activities in Poland, or. ev. (GB-550)... XX-317, 332.
EBERSTEIN

Higher SS and Police Leaders, authors of... XXI-500 — Interrogatory of (Kaltenbrunner-7)... XVI-415.

Jewish persecution of: Deportation to East... XX-308 — Extermination camps, lack of knowledge of... XX-309 — Loot from exterminated Jews, disposal of (GB-549, 4045-FS) ... XX-314 — Persecutions in 1933 and 1934... XX-396 — pogrom of Nov. 1938... XX-392.

Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI-284.

Poland, connection with, activities in, or. ev. ... XX-332.

Poles, enslavement of, or. ev. (GB-549, 4045-FS) ... XX-314 — Lynching of Allied airmen, participation in... XX-398 — Medical experiments, participation in... XX-398 — Military training in, lack of... XX-398 — Police President and Higher SS and Police Leader, distinction between... XX-397 — Police President and SS Leader, functions as... XX-396 — Police President in Munich, position as at time of Jewish pogroms of Nov. 1938... XX-392 — SS and Police [positions in... XX-395: relationship between... XX-396; unification of leaders... XX-397].

Prison of war labor, or. ev. ... XX-307.

Rascher's experiments with human beings, or. ev. (GB-551, 3546-FS) ... XX-357.

Ref. to Commission hearing ... XX-483.
Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XXI-201.
Real Defense Commissioner, powers and authority... XX-398.
Ref. to Roehm purge, testimony concerning... XXI-577.
SS, or. ev.: Activities in June 1934... XX-312 — Aggression, preparations for... XX-398 — Aggressive wars, question of participation in... XX-398 — Participation in... XX-398 — Invasion of, participation... XX-394 — Concentration camp guards, SS as... XX-395 — Concentration camp in Germany, employment in... XX-335 — Development and activities, 1930... XX-284 — Discipline in... XX-397 — Extermination camps, SS knowledge of... XX-310 — General SS, status of [after beginning of war... XX-294; during the war... XX-294] — Higher SS and Police Leaders [connection with Gestapo and SD... XX-390; limitations of power and authority of... XX-297; purposes and tasks of... XX-331] — Loot from exterminated Jews, disposal of (GB-549, 4045-FS)... XX-314 — Lynching of Allied airmen, participation in... XX-398 — Medical experiments, participation in... XX-398 — Military training in, lack of... XX-398 — Police President and Higher SS and Police Leader, distinction between... XX-397 — Police President and SS Leader, functions as... XX-296 — Prussians of war, in charge of... XX-306 — Purposes of... XX-311 — Reasons for joining... XX-383 — Rejection of members after screening, 1938... XX-396 — Roehm purge 1934, participation... XX-399 — SA leadership in 1939 under SS... XX-396 — Size of, growth after 1933... XX-285 — SS and Police [positions in... XX-396; relationship between... XX-396; unification of leaders in... XX-397] — Supplement to testimony of (SS-104)... XXI-256 — Terror unit of Party, SS as... XX-311 — Waffen-SS and General SS, relationship between... XX-385 — Waffen-SS, position as general of... XX-365.

EBERT, FRIEDRICH (President of the German Reich)... II-112.

Keitel's service to... XVIII-3.

Koeppke or. ev. ... XVII-108.

Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-610.

348
Social Democrat People’s Commissioner, Neurath or ev. ... XVI-594.

EBIT (Reichshauptstellenleiter, Rosenberg representative).

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (RF-1310, 139-PS) ... VII-36.

EBERT (Son of the Reich President). Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp (Diels aff., GB-595) ... XXI-91, 96.

EBERT (son of the Reich president). Murder of 50 British Air Force officers at Camp Stalag III (USSR-413, UK-049) ... IX-121, 574; XI-9.

EIBNER, DR. (SS Obersturmbannführer, Gestapo, Vienna). USA-802, 3803-PS ... XI-345; XIV-416.

ECER, BOHUSLAV, GENERAL (Czechoslovak Army). Appendix to Czech Government report, certification of (USSR-60) ... XVII-87.

ECER, BOHUSLAV, GENERAL. Certification of GB-520, 3859-PS ... XVII-377.

"German Crimes in Czechoslovakia", official report of the Czech Government (USSR-60) ... VII-195, 213.

RIBBENTROP, interrogation of ... X-349.

ECK, NAVAL LIEUTENANT (U-Boat commander) ... V-221, 228.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Doenitz ... VIII-546-549.

Death sentence for war crimes ... XIII-497.

Killing of survivors: Doenitz-36 ... XIX-499 — Doenitz or ev. ... XII-291, 389, 426 — Fin. plea on behalf of Doenitz ... XVII-335 — Godt testimony ... XIII-335; XIX-435 — "Peleus", of ... XIII-547.

Wagner testimony ... XIII-469.

ECKERMANN (SS Obersturmführer). Ziereis, dying confession of (USA-797, 3870-PS) ... XI-331.

ECKHARDT, KURT (Judge Admiral). Application for, as witness on behalf of Doenitz ... VIII-546-549, 553.

Commando Order, Doenitz or ev. (USA-544, C-176) ... XIII-339, 472.

ECKSTEIN, ERNST, DR. (Reichstag Deputy). Concentration camp, internment in ... XVI-335.

EDEN, ANTHONY (British Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs) ... III-174.

Disarmament, visit to Germany, 1934, regarding ... XII-478.

German Ambassador in London, communication from, March 1936 (Neurath-113) ... XVI-629.

Murder of 50 British Air Force officers at Camp Stalag III (USSR-413, UK-049) ... IX-121, 574; XI-9.

Mussolini’s declaration to, 26 Feb. 1934 ... XIX-351.

Runciman, Lord, mission to Czechoslovakia (Ribbentrop-46) ... XI-171.

Simon, Sir John, communiqué of March 1935 (Neurath-98) ... XVI-624.

Speech to House of Commons, July 1936 ... XVIII-292.

Temperley’s, "Whispering Gallery of Europe", author of preface to ... XVII-621.

EDENHOFER (SS Unterscharführer). ... IV-387.

EDWARD VIII (King of Great Britain and Ireland). Neurath, private audiences with ... XIX-233.

EFFGER (Reich Commissariat official) ... XVII-251.

EFIMOV (Professor of physics at Smolensk). Katyn forest massacre, Bazilevsky testimony ... XVII-323, 326.

EFIMOVA, V. A. (Soviet schoolteacher). USSR-41 ... VII-382.

EHRLICH, EMIL, Dr. (Adjutant to Bohle).

EHRLICH, EMIL, Dr. (Adjutant to Bohle).
"The Auslandsorganisation of the NSDAP", author of... X-61.

EHRLINGER (Chief of Amt I of RSHA). Hoepner or ev... XX-223.

EICH, DR.
Propaganda broadcasts... VII-4.

EICHBORN, REINHARD VON (Lieu-tenant, German Army, expert on Staff of Army Group Center).
Witness on behalf of Goering (Katyn forest massacre).
Testimony of witness... XVII-297-309 — Ex. by counsel for Goering... XVII-297-302 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros... XVII-303-307 — Re-ex. by counsel for Goering... XVII-308.
Admissibility of testimony... XV-295 — Soviet Pros. objection... XV-296.
Application for, as Def. witness in Katyn case... XVII-272.
Curriculum, military services with Army Group signal Regiment 537... XVII-297.
Dnieper Castle, station at... XVII-298.
Fin. plea by counsel for Goering... XVII-540.
Kittyn forest massacre, or ev... XVII-296, 299, 303.
Personnel of regimental staff... XVII-299.
Prisoners of war, Polish, order for shooting of... XVII-301.

EHCHMANN, ADOLF (SS Obersturmbannfuhrer; Chief of Dept. B IV of RSHA; Chief of Jewish Section of Gestapo).
Rosenberg defense, works cited as... XI-392.

Fin. stat. by counsel for SS... XXI-609.
Fritzsche or ev... XVII-174.
German and Romanian General Staffs, agreement between... X-130.
Hirt's skeleton collection, co-operation in establishing (GB-576)... XX-521.
Hoes or ev... XI-397, 399, 401, 408, 426.
Hoffmann or ev... XX-176.
Jewish question, assignment to carry out final solution of... XXI-332.
Jews, persecution of: Biological destruction... XVIII-42, 84 — Deception of Foreign Office... XXI-613 — Deportations from occupied territories... XX-176 — Elimination (in Hungary... III-502; in the East, statistics (2615-PS)... III-569; IV-278; VI-229) — Extermination [decree concerning (3344-PS)... XVIII-213; fin. stat. by Sovyet Pros... XXII-342; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-246; policy, Judg. ...XXII-683; ref. to, Judg. ...XXII-493; ref. to, Judg. ...XXII-496, 509; responsibility for (USA-514, L-189; USA-478, L-219)... XXII-380 — Extermination of 4 to 5 million Jews, responsibility for... IX-74 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. (USA-296, 2738-PS)... XXIX-405 — Fin. stat. by counsel for SS... XXI-469 — Hoffmann testimony... XX-160 — Hoettl aff. (USA-792)... XI-257 — Jewish branch of RSHA, responsibility for... XX-176 — Kaltenbrunner or ev... XI-259, 269, 273, 276 — Lammers or ev... XI-257 — Mildner aff. (USA-791)... XI-255 — Streicher or ev... XII-322.
Kaltenbrunner or ev... XI-305.
Wisliceny or ev... IV-356.

EICKER, GENERAL (Commander of SS Death's Head Units)... IV-191.
SS activities in Novgorod region, Hauser or ev... XX-494.

EICKSTEDT, VON, PROFESSOR (German anthropologist).
Rosenberg defense, works cited as... XI-392.
EIGRUBER (Gauleiter of Upper Austria) . . . V-300.

Aff. . . . XV-639.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner . . . VIII-497-504.

Austria, seizure of power in, receipt of orders for . . . XVI-129.

Interrogatory of (Kaltenbrunner-4) XVII-414.

Kaltenbrunner or ev. . . . XI-324, 331.

Mauthausen, establishment of, Kaltenbrunner's nonparticipation . . . XVIII-52.

Questionnaire of March 1946 (Gestapo-46) . . . XXI-286.

EINSPORN, FRITZ . . . IV-255.

EISELER, OSKAR . . . XXI-326.

EISENHOWER, DWIGHT D., GENERAL (U.S. Army Chief of Staff) . . . II-153; 111-467; VI-381.

Resistance movement, legality of, recognition of, Rundstedt or ev. . . . XIX-303.

Surrender of the Netherlands to Allies, negotiations with Seyss-Inquart for . . . XVI-230; XIX-211.

War, Doenitz negotiations with, May 1945 . . . XIII-308.

EISENLOHR (German Minister to Czechoslovakia) . . . 111-71, 75.

Conferences of 29 March 1938 . . . VII-206; XVII-128.

EISFELDT, DR. (Chief of the Forestry Department of Government General). Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank . . . XXI-368.

EISNER-KOSMANOWSKY (Minister President of Bavaria in '1918) . . . XI-308.

ELBOGEN, ISMAR, PROFESSOR 'Expert on Jewish history). Rosenberg defense, works quoted as . . . XI-74, 80.

ELIAS (Minister President of Protectorate). Anti-Jewish laws in Czechoslovakia, implementing of . . . XVII-11.

Arrest, by Heydrich and death sentence by People's Court . . . XIX-303.


ELLERT (Supervisor at Maidanek). USSR-28 . . . VII-452.

ELLIOR, WALTER (British Minister of Health). Lord Runciman's mission, mention of in the report concerning (Ribbentrop-46) . . . X-172.

ELST, JAN VAN DER (Belgian hostage) . . . VI-147.

ELTZ VON RUEBENACH (Reich Minister of Transportation and Posts) . . . II-170.

Appointment in 1933 . . . IX-248.

Fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet . . . XXII-100; by U.S. Pros. . . . XXII-246, 258.

Leaving of Cabinet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet . . . XXII-123.

Refusal to accept Golden Party Emblem and resignation from Cabinet . . . II-170; IX-398, IX-236; XIX-374.

Retirement of, Schlegelberger or ev. . . . XIX-359.

EMERSON, RALPH WALDO (American author). Rosenberg, influence of works on . . . XI-446.

ENDER, DR. (Austrian Federal Chancellor) . . . II-413; XVI-177.

ENDRI (Hungarian State Secretary) . . . IV-367; XV-637.

ENGEL, GENERAL (German Army, one of Hitler's aides).
Hitler's mistrust of military leaders... XX-381.

ENGEL (SS leader).
Concentration camps, establishment of, Eberstein or. ev... XX-295.

ENGELBERT.
Ref. to by counsel for Leadership Corps... XXI-483.

ENGELBRECHT, ERWIN, GENERAL (German Army)... III-285.

ENGROS (French hostage)... VI-143.

ENS, PROFESSOR (Vienna theologian)... XVIII-448.

ENZNER... XXI-591.

EP, ANNETTE (French prisoner at Auschwitz)... VI-208.

EPPE, DR.
Aff... XVIII-120.

EPPEL (Member of the University of Strasbourg)... VI-448.

ERASSEK, ALDO (Czech author)... USSR-69... VIII-67.

ERRACH, PRINCE VON (Counsellor at the German Legation in Vienna).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Papen... VIII-597-603; XV-578.

ERHEMANNSDORFF, VON, DR. (Deputy Chief, Political Division, Foreign Office).
Meeting between Hungarian Minister and Ribbentrop, April 1939 (GB-289, D-737)... X-359.

ERFURT (correct spelling: ERFURTH), LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces)... VII-312.

ERHARD (Reichsbank Director).
Dismissal, Vocke or. ev... XIII-62.

ERICH (Woman supervisor at Maidanek).
Application for, as witness... VII-452.

ERNST, LIEUTENANT (German Navy).
"Sheaf Mead", sinking of... XIII-372.

ERNST, KARL (SA Leader in Berlin).
Arrest of undisciplined elements, Schaefer testimony... XXI-73.

ERNST (SS Sturmmann).
Court-martial case (GB-567, D-421)... XX-450.

ESCHHOLDT, LUDWIG (SS Brigade-fuehrer)... XXI-961.

ESPADON, LIEUTENANT (British Army).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Keitel... VIII-225-228.
Testimony of witness...VI-534-535 — Ex. by French Pros...VI-534-543 — Cross-ex.by counsel for Jodl...VI-545-549; by counsel for Goering...VI-549-551; by counsel for SS and SD...VI-551-554 — Def. objection to...VII-1-3 — Tribunal ruling concerning...VII-19-14.

Belgium. German occupation of: Ardennes offensive by the German Armies, Dec. 1944...VI-541 — Exchange professors...VI-537 — Germanization...VI-534 — Hostages, selection of...VI-540 — Louvain (destruction of the University library...VI-534, 545; VII-I; XV-415; fin. Def. stat. on behalf of General Staff and High Command...XXI-461; terror measures at the University...VI-536) — Murder and ill-treatment during...VI-541; XV-416 — Nazification...VI-535 — Resistance movement [German countermeasures...VI-542; secret army...VI-550] — Schools...VI-537 — Wave labor, punitive measures against students refusing to work...VI-539 — Terrorized population (example)...VI-543; VII-1 — Universities...VI-537.


FABER DU FAUR, VON, GENERAL (German Army, Chief of the Regional Administration of Bordeaux)...VI-141. FABRICIUS (German Minister to Romania)...VII-392. Application for, as Ribbentrop witness...VII-203. FABRICIUS (German theologian)...XXI-463.

FALCO FABER DU FAUR, VON, GENERAL (German Army, Chief of the Regional Administration of Bordeaux)...VI-141. FABRICIUS (German Minister to Romania)...VII-392. Application for, as Ribbentrop witness...VII-203. FABRICIUS (German theologian)...XXI-463.

FALKENHAEUSEN

FALKENHAEUSEN, ALEXANDER VON, GENERAL (German military commander in Belgium and Northern France). V-445, 455, 497; VI-138, 140, 149, 381, 331.

Hostages: Seizure of, report to Keitel about the effect of (RF-283, 1594-PS; RF-282, 1587-PS) VI-128, 145, 149, 381, 531.

Labor, mobilization in Belgium and Northern France (RF-15). XVIII-491.

Military commander, difficulties as... X-541.

Revolt against Hitler regime... XIII-241.

Saukel, negotiations with; relations between... XV-221, 238.

Slave labor, deportation... X-541.

FALKENHAYN (German Army leader, World War I). XVI-239.

FALKENHORST, NIKOLAUS VON, GENERAL (German military commander in Norway). III-276; IV-408, 434; V-543; VII-312.


Application for, as Bormann witness... XVII-246.

British Commandos, capture and treatment of at Stavanger (RF-1417; USA-501, 498-PS; USA-545, 508-PS). X-548.

Commando Order, death sentence for application of... XXII-285.

Doenitz testimony... XIII-336.


FANSLOW (Official in SS Economic and Administrative Main Office)... XXI-602, 608.

FARR, WARREN F., MAJOR (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.). SS case against... IV-161.

FARRAR (British historian). F-6.

FATH, HILDEGARD (Secretary to Hess). Hess' flight to England, Hess letter stating motives, aff. (Hess-13, 16) IX-693; X-3; XIX-383.

FAULHABER, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Munich). Fin. stat. by counsel for SA... XXII-151.

FREILING, incidents during sermon at Kaufmann or. ev. (GB-335, 1507-PS) XX-57, XXI-465.

FAURE, EDGAR (Deputy Chief Prosecutor for the French Republic)... I-3.

Cross-ex. of Ribbentrop... X-395-414.

Ex. of witnesses: Essen, Van Der... VI-534-545 — Reuter... VI-462-469 — Vorrink... VI-489-494.

Forced labor and economic looting, case on... V-427.

Germanization, case on... VI-427 — Alsace-Lorraine... VI-427, 467 — Belgium... VI-527 — Denmark... VI-499 — France... VI-534 — Luxembourg... VI-476 — Netherlands, the... VI-511 — Norway... VI-511 — Spiritual (Propaganda)... VI-563; VII-3.

Organizations, criminal activities of... VII-23.

FAWERS, GUY (Head of *Gunpowder Plot* in 1605). "Gunpowder Plot" for blowing up English Parliament of King James I... XIX-93.

FEDER, GOTTFRIED (Nazi writer)... XIII-82, 91; XVII-137.

Party program... (Political Leaders-39, 94)... XXI-555, 556.

FEDOROVICH, SAYDEL MATVEY (Soviet eyewitness)... VII-568.
FILOFF

FILOFF, DR. (Prime Minister of Bulgaria).
Katyn forest massacre, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-334.

FINCKS, HANS (District commissar at Vilna)... VII-364.

FINDLAY, LORD (Chairman of United Nations War Crimes Commission).
Evidence for trials, procedure for collecting... XX-350.

FINK... XII-341.
“Der Stuermer”, director of, from 1935... XVIII-203.

FINK, FRITZ (School Inspector)... V-112.

FINKE, DR. (German medical officer).
Medical experiments on concentration camp inmates, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-561.

FINKEISEN, NAVAL LIEUTENANT (German U-boat commander)... V-226.

FISCHBOECK, HANS, DR. (State Secretary in Reich Ministry of Finance)... II-412, 418; V-342, 551; XV-619.
Application for, as Seyss-Inquart witness... VIII-604.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-297.

FISCHER (Business manager of “Der Stuermer”).
Himmler or. ev. ... XII-386.

FISCHER (Hungarian Chief of General Staff)... III-54.

FISCHER (Military commander in France)... RF-1309, F-809... XV-84.

FISCHER, DR. (Director of Criminal Police)... IV-273.
Atrocities at Granienburg, investigation of, Schaefer or. ev. ... XIX-78.

“Night and Fog” Decree, responsibility for (USA-303, L-090)... XXII-36.

FISCHER, DR. (German Governor of Warsaw)... VII-511; VIII-581; USSR-223... VIII-9.
Warsaw Bank, transfer of all valuables of, to Reichsbank... XX-4.

FISCHER, DR. (Hauptssturmfuehrer).
Medical experiments, visit to concentration camps in regard to (GB-551, 3546-PS)... XX-330,541.

FISCHER, Dr. (~egierungsrat, expert on Reich Defense matters)... V-302.
USA-680, 1948-PS... XIV-417
USA-983, 3914-PS... XIV-438
USA-808, 3876-PS... XIV-576.

Military Administrative District XVII, reports to Reich Commissioner for Defense in... XVII-499.

FISCHER, KARL (Founder of “Wandervogel” movement)... XIV-XIV-365.

FISHER, MAJOR GENERAL (Commander of the 101st German Infantry Division)... 1-48.

FIJLLBU... VI-524.

FIJODOROV (See: Fyodorov).

FLACHSENBERG (Commander of the 101st German Infantry Division)... I-48.

FLACHSNER, HANS, DR. (Def. Counsel for Speer)... I-4.
Application for Speer documents... VIII-613; IX-705.

Application for Speer witnesses... VIII-608.
FRANCO

Reich Defense Council, service on
(USA-863, 3914-PS) ... XIV-488.

FOERSTER, GENERAL (Director of
Operations at Reich Air Ministry).

Sagan incident (GB-279, D-789;
GB-278, D-731) ... XIX-478 —
General Groesch, account of ...
IX-588 — Goering or ev. ... 
IX-976 — Milch or ev. ... IX-123.

FOERSTER, NORMAN FAUL, DR.
(SS Obersturmbannfuhrer) ... 
VIII-86.

"Ribbentrop Battalion", activity in 
Russia, stat. concerning (USSR- 
445) ... X-441.

FOERTSCH, A. (Gau Organisations-
leiter of Munich).

Corps of Political Leaders, defi-
nition of ... XXI-269.

Political Leaders, organization of, 
aff. concerning book on ... 
XXI-268, 480.

SD influence on selection of Party 
leaders, aff. concerning ... 
XXI-324.

FOG, MOGENS, PROFESSOR (Danish 
subject) ... XI-179.

FONCK, COLONEL (French Army)...
IV-456.

FONTAINE, ABBE ... XI-139.

FONTAINE (French Navy, serving 
on Darlan's staff) ... V-459.

FORD, HENRY (American indus-
trialist) ... XIV-368.

FORNEL DE LA LAURENCIE, 
GENERAL (French Army) ... 
XI-156.

FORSTER, ALBERT (Reichsstatf-
thalter, Gauleiter) ... III-233, 581.

USSR-197 ... VII-998.

FOUCHÉ (Napoleon's Minister of 
Police) ... XXII-339.

FOURNIER, CAPTAIN (German 
Army) ... VI-393.

FRANCHETEAU (French citizen, 
Gestapo victim) ... VI-167.

FRANCO, FRANCISCO, GENERAL 
(Spanish Chief of State) ... II-271.

German help during Spanish 
Civil War... IX-289.

Hitler's opinion of personality of 
... II-268.

FLAMM, DR. (Physician at District 
Court).

GB-568, D-926 ... XX-456.

FLAVIGNY, GENERAL (French 
Army).

USA-925, 4069-PS ... XX-563.

FLESCH, GERHARD, 
AHL. (GB-457, D-864) ... XIII-512,
517.

FLEURI, MARIE-THÉRÈSE (French-
woman, deported to Auschwitz) ... 
VI-205.

FLORENCE, PROFESSOR (French 
physician, killed at Auschwitz)...
VI-335.

FLORIAN, F. K. (Gauleiter of Duis-
bourg) ... IV-70.

Church question, statement of 
opinion on (USA-359, 664-PS) ...
... XIX-494.

FOCH, FERDINAND, MARSHAL 
(French Army).

Germany's disarmament, statement 
on, 17 Feb. 1927 ... IX-5.

Versailles Treaty and Polish Cor-
ridor, quoted by Ribbentrop in 
connection with ... X-86.

FOCKE, DR. (Official in Press Sec-
tion, German Foreign Office).

USSR-197 ... VII-138; VIII-57.

FOERSTE, ADMIRAL (German 
Navy) ... XXI-385.

FOERSTER, 
Protective custody orders, Buchen-
wald (RP-383, USA-517, L-038) ...
IV-299.

FOERSTER, DR. (Member of Reich 
Defense Council).
FRANCO

Keitel's presence at Hitler conferences with... XVII-660.

FRANCOI'HONCET, ANDRE (French Ambassador)...

FRANK (Obergruppenfuehrer). FRANCOIS-PONCET, ANDRE.

FRANK, HANS, DR. Governor of Poland; Reich Minister without Portfolio; President of the International Chamber of Law (1941-42); President of the Academy of German Lawyers Association; SS Obergruppenfuehrer. Thomas aff. FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor)

Frank's presence at Hitler conferences with... XVII-660.

FRANK (SS Brigadefuehrer). Puhl or. ev. XIII-579.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Pros.: Doc. Book FF... by U.S. Pros. 

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XIX-552; by Dr. Seidl... XII-33.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

FRANK, HANS, DR. (Governor) Presentations by the Def.: Doc. Book FF... XII-46-53. Buehler or. ev. XII-64-114.

Applications, motions, and procedures: Application for Def. documents... VII-815, 526; XI-77, 523 — Application for Def. witnesses... VIII-515; IX-708; XVII-293 — Applications, supplementary... IIX-708-710 — Case procedure concerning... XI-523-524 — Def. documents, procedure concerning... XI-353-354; XII-1-2 — Def., request for access to documents... III-415-416.

Armed Forces, request to join and be relieved of office of Governor General... X-982.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.

Atrocities, in occupied territories, responsibility for... I-158; V-68, 60. Bilfinger or. ev. XII-46-53.
FRANK, HANS


Crimes against Humanity, responsibility . . . VI-425, VII-243 — Fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-146.

Germanization, fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-146.

Germanization in the East, extermination policy . . . XXI-480-481.

Governor General of Poland (Buehler decree, May 1942, Frank-4) . . . XXII-117 — Activities, functions, authorities (USA-173, 2233-FS). . . . V-74; XII-6, 28 — Authority, limitations of [Bilfinger or ev. . . . XII-47; Buehler or ev. . . . XII-65, 83; Burgsdorff or ev. . . . XII-54; Lammers or ev. . . . XI-42; Police, denial of responsibility over . . . XII-33] — Gisevius, ex. by counsel for the Def. . . . XII-293, 294 — Himmler's powers, SS and Police, relationship . . . XII-6, 28, 83 — Hitler, direct subordination to . . . XVIII-135 — Judgment . . . XXII-542 — Kaltenbrunner or ev. . . . XII-294 — Police, relations to, Hitler decree, May 1942 . . . XII-31, 55 — Responsibility, or ev. . . . XII-8, 28 — State Secretary for Security, authority over . . . XII-31, 145.

Guilt: Admission of, or ev. . . . XII-8, 13 — Admission of guilt of Germany, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XIX-406 — Fin. stat. by British Pros. . . . XIX-433, 517; by French Pros. . . . XIX-552; by Soviet Pros. . . . XIX-605 — Fin. stat. concerning . . . XXII-384.

Haupttreuhandstelle Ost, attitude towards . . . XII-67.

Hostages, public shootings, Judg. . . . XXII-542.

Ideology (State and Law). . . . XII-2.

Indictment . . . I-24, 27, 71.

International Law, justification of measures introduced in Government General, fin. Def. plea . . . XXII-480.

Interrogations, examination in Ludwigsburg (Speer-41) . . . XVIII-500.

FRANK, HANS

National Socialist Lawyers Association, leadership of, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-139.

National Socialist Party: Criminal activity, fin. stat. by Soviet Proa. ... XXII-310 - International agreements, attitude towards... II-393 - Positions in, or. ev. ... XII-3; Judg. ... XXII-341 - Program in field of law... V-68.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland (Government General):... "AB Action", or. ev. ... XII-24, 36 - "Asocial" elements, treatment of... XII-85 - Administration (constructive, Def. plea... XVIII-139; Puchner decree, Oct. 1939 (Frank-2, 2037-FS)... XII-117; Investigation Commission, establishment of, Seyss-Inquart as chairman... XVII-841; lack of co-operation with Frick ... XVII-179; leadership and political life... XII-33; military administration, fin. Def. plea... XVII-138; Party influence... XII-97; Polish law... XII-138; XVIII-141 - Aliens, treatment of, Himmler's law, opposition to... XII-143 - Atrocities (report to Hitler (USA-610, 437-FS)... XII-137; statement concerning posters announcing shooting of Poles... XIX-406); Churches, persecution of, or. ev. ... XII-17 - Concentration camps... V-68 [opposition to establishment of... XII-150; efforts to release arrest-ed Cracow professors from... XII-23, 41, 74; Maidanek, or. ev. ... XII-17, 33] - Conferences [May 1943... XII-145; concerning SA activities, with State Secretary Dr. Buehler (Frank-25; GB-402, D-970)... XII-203, 295] - Conflagration of property... V-68 - Crimes in, responsibility, Judg. ... XXII-543-547 - Cultural life, attitude towards, or. ev. ... XII-15, 23 - Destruction of public and private property [Royal Palace of Warsaw... XII-109; Warsaw ghetto, Stroop report (USA-275, 1061-FS)... XII-119] - Decrees, Drumhead Court-Martial Decree, Def. plea concerning (USSR-335)

Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-150 - Government General... V-78 [Jewish influx into, from Vienna (USSR-142)... XVIII-456] - Policy [Buehler or. ev. ... XII-68; Lammers or. ev. ... XI-45, 113].

Judgment... I-296-298; XXII-541-544.

Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI-353, 381.

Keitel, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-592.

Lammers: Ex. by counsel for the Def... XI-35-46 - Re-ex. by counsel for the Def... XI-135-138.

Legal questions: Dispute with Himmler concerning legal system in Germany, Judg. ... I-296; XXII-541 - Efforts to uphold State founded on law... XVIII-162 - Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-120, 154.

Legislation, National Socialist, in Eastern countries... VII-467 - Responsibility for... V-68.

Liability of kin, attitude concerning principle of... XII-24.

"Living space" (USA-607, 2235-FS)... V-73.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (USSR-233)... VIII-44 - USA-216, 3042-FS... IX-314; XII-44 - Efforts to safeguard art treasures... XII-78 - Instructions to Palesz- lieux... XII-151 - Polish Library in Paris, intervention in the spoliation of... XII-140 - Removal of treasures to residence in Germany, report to Lammers... XI-114 - Storage of art treasures in Cracow, Palezieux aff. (Frank-9)... XII-134.

Medical experiments, lack of knowledge and of participation, aff. stating... XII-375.

Murder of Oskar Pflaumer by SA, report to Minister of Interior (GB-615, D-923)... XXI-189, 189.

National-Socialism, fin. stat. con-
cerning... XXII-384.
FRANK, HANS, Poland

XVIII-135 — Economic policy
[agriculture and food, efforts to restore... XIII-19; attempts for economic protection... XII-139; Economic Staff, meeting of Sep. 1943... XII-147; Education in attitude towards... V-77; XII-15, 83, 138 — Evacuation of population of Lublin... XII-199 — Exploitation... V-82 (confiscation of property, report to Hitler (USA-810, 437-FS)... XII-127; economic, Judg. XXII-542, 544; excessive demands by Reich, attitude towards... XII-142; objection to, letter of Dr. Albrecht (Frank-7)... XII-129] — Extermination, Polish intelligentsia, conception of plan "AB Action"... X-XII-341 — Food supplies... V-83 (appeal against confiscation, diary, vol. III, p. 692... XII-139; efforts to increase... XII-78, 137] — Germanization... V-94; XI-31, 138 [fin. Def. plea... XVIII-140; report to Hitler, 19 June 1943 (USA-810, 437-FS)... XII-124] — Health and well-being of population, report from chief of Health Department, Jan. 1940... XII-137 — Hostages, shooting of, exhibition of posters... XII-107 — Industrialization, meeting, July 1943... XII-149 — Jews, persecution of, extermination... V-76; or. ev. ... XII-13 — Liability of kin (USA-506, L-937)... XII-81 — Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures... XIII-290; IV-78 (USA-173, 2233(6)-FS)... V-85; VIII-81; efforts to safeguard... XII-142; or. ev. ... XII-40] — Poles and Ukrainians, treatment of... XII-85 — Poles, treatment of, report to Hitler concerning (USA-610, 437-FS)... XII-124 — Police administration... XII-102 [conferences with Himmler, Feb. 1944... XII-103; transfer of all departments to State Secretary for Security... XVIII-189] — Police and SD, complaints to Hitler concerning measures taken by (USA-610)... XII-82 — Preservation of Polish cultural life, measures for... XII-23 — Propaganda, press conference, directives to Polish editors... XII-145 — Racial Germans in, attitude towards (USA-173, 2230-FS)... XII-121 — Re-construction, Government meeting, 16 Feb. 1944... XII-148 — Resettlement, discontinuance of, meeting, July 1943... XII-148 [policy... V-64] — Resistance movement [decree for mass reprisals... XXII-342; suppression of, or. ev. ... XII-21; suppression of revolt, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-148] — Responsibility for happenings in (Seyss-Inquart-73)... XV-462 (Polish Government report, Def. plea concerning (USSR-93)... XVIII-146] — SA activities in [crimes, proceedings against SA leader (GB-615, D-923)... XXI-208; formation of SA unit in April 1942... XXI-164; SA Einsatzkommando actions (GB-602, D-970)... XXI-167] — Situation report to Hitler, mistrust of German leadership, June 1943... XII-33 — Slave labor, recruitment... V-85 (USSR-223... XV-194; Buehler or. ev. ... XII-11-122; or. ev. ... XII-15] — Starvation, responsibility... V-65] — State Secretary of Security [appointment of, Fuehrer decree May 1942 (Frank-4)... XII-117] — transfer of authority to, Fuehrer decree, June 1942 (Frank-5)... XII-117] — Terrorism in, Judg. ... XXII-544] — Treatment of population... XII-83, 145 — Trials by summary courts, Judg. ... XXII-542] — Warsaw, destruction of... VIII-106; XII-77 (USSR-128... VIII-116; USSR-223... VIII-118; Lammers or. ev. ... XI-116] — Warsaw, uprising [Bach-Zelewski aff. (Frank-8)... XII-14; Buehler or. ev. ... XII-75, 160; co-operation with SS in combating, diary extract, 16 Oct. 1944 (GB-862, 2233(dd)-FS)... XX-382] — description of, or. ev. ... XII-21; Lammers or. ev. ...
FRANK, HANS

XI-110; or ev. ... XII-21; quelling of, in 1944, participation and responsibility ... XII-75.

Poland, occupation: "Asocial" elements in the case of ... XII-147 — Chopin's posthumous works, acquisition of ... XII-143 — Churches, persecution of (Catholic clergy (USA-374, 379-PS) ... IV-516; VII-181; Church development, freedom of, directive, diary, March 1940 ... XII-89; efforts to prevent ... XII-54; report to Hitler (USA-610, 487-PS) ... XII-128; statistics (USA-359, 392(6)-PS) ... IV-519; training of young men for priesthood, attitude ... XII-148 — Concentration camps ... I-297; II-193; V-72, 89; VII-648 ("AB Action" ... VII-469; XI-168, 193; XII-36; Auschwitz ... V-88; Kaltenbrunner or ev. ... XI-398; Lammer or ev. ... XI-111, 154; reprisals ... XII-44; system, Judg. ... XXII-542 — Destruction of national entity, Judg. ... XXII-542 — Economic policy ... III-609, 519 (USA-297 ... V-77; USA-173, 223(6)-PS ... V-228; reconstruction of industry ... XII-16; report of 19 June 1943 (USA-610, 437-PS) ... V-79; VIII-9, 72, 243 — Exploitation ... Chief of Administration Department Ober Ost, Oct. 1839 (USA-397, EC-344) ... XII-26; economic, Judg. ... I-297; V-77; XII-15; XXII-544; food provisions ... V-119; 90; VIII-545; labor (USSR-223 ... VIII-6; libraries, safeguarding of ... XII-15; Rosenberg or ev. ... XI-500; session of 6 Aug. 1942 (USA-263, 228(6)-PS; USA-613, 2335(6)-PS) ... VIII-56; statistics (USA-283, 612) ... V-83) — Food conditions (USA-311, 2336(6)-PS ... V-82; VIII-343 — German nationalities in, preservation of, Fuehrer decree, Oct. 1939 (USA-655, 686-PS) ... XII-110 — Jews, persecution of (USA-271, 281, 283, 286 ... XII-551, 568; V-78; badges, wearing of, introduction of ... XII-15; conferences with Heydrich and Booehler, Feb. 1942 ... XII-66; exterminations, lack of knowledge concerning ... VII-191, 193, 479; VIII-249; XII-15; fn. plea by Def. counsel ... XVIII-156; Galilda, report by SS Fuehrer Katzmann ... XII-120; guilt, admission of ... XII-15; Kaltenbrunner, cross-ex. of, by Soviet Pros. ... XI-114; Lammers, cross-ex. of, by British Pros. ... XI-114; Warsaw ghetto, destruction of, or ev. ... report on (USA-273, 1061-PS) ... XII-19; XVIII-157) — Jurisdiction ... VII-477 (decree: "The combating of attacks on German construction work in the Government General" ... USSR-335) ... VII-472) — Legal state, necessity for existence ... (USA-607, 2233(6)-PS) ... XII-155 — Legislation, German ... V-73 — Partisan warfare, protection of population ... XII-159 — Polish Government or regency, suggestion for establishment of ... XII-157 — Polish intelligentsia, extermination of, Judg. ... VII-466; XI-111; XII-542 — Reprisals (USA-283, 2233 (6b)-PS; USSR-335) ... V-87; VII-468 — Responsibility ... I-298; V-74, 90; VII-468; VIII-8; XII-11 — Slave labor [attitude concerning ... XII-11; compulsory labor order, diary, 4 March 1940 ... XII-141; conferences with Booehler, Krueger, Freundorfer, Seyss-Inquart; Police measures, orders, April 1940 ... co-operation with Sauckel (USA-607, 2233-PS) ... V-88; deportations (USA-373, 375-PS; Misc. 059-PS) ... I-297; II-139; II-408; Fuehrer decree concerning Plenitobtentiary General for a Liberation of Labor (Frank-5) ... XII-116; introduction of first decrees ... XII-15; methods and attitude towards ... III-469; V-77, 87; VII-134; XII-74, 136, 144; XII-9; mobilization of labor ... XII-154; Sauckel, negotiations with ... XII-74; statistics (USA-178 ... I-297; V-88)
--- Starvation, Judg... XXII-542
--- State Secretariat for Security, creation of... XII-9 — Summary court-martial by SD, decree, Oct. 1943 (USSR-335)... XII-36 --- Summary courts, Judg... XXII-542.

Poles, attitude towards (USA-175, 2220-PS)... XII-54, 121.

Poles and Ukrainians, attitude towards: Buehler or. ev... XII-92 --- Burgdorff or. ev... XII-34 --- Lammer or. ev... XI-43.

Positions, curriculum, offices: Authorities, Lammer or. ev... XI-43, 93, 105 — Bavarian Minister of Justice, 1933-34, or. ev.; fin. Def. plea... XII-3; XVIII-128 — Governor General of Poland (appointment... I-296; III-575; V-74; VII-228; XII-6, 50; resignation, attempt... XII-37) --- Offices, Judg... XXII-541 — Party positions... IV-20, 126, 136; V-68; XII-3 — Positions (USA-7, 2079-PS)... I-296; III-575, 579; IV-20, 57, 122, 126, 150; V-68, 74 (or. ev. XII-3) — President of the Academy of German Law (USA-300, 691-PS)... XII-45; appointment (USA-301, 2749-PS)... III-579; V-70; definition of legal principles... V-73, 372; dismissal, reasons... XVIII-162; elimination of political organizations... V-73; fin. Def. plea... XVIII-56; Frank-11, 381-PS... XII-192; Hitler's relationship to the Judiciary, speech by Prof. Jahreiss... XVII-497; racial legislation... V-71; unification of German State... V-71.

Prosecution: Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-416; by British Pros... XIX-317; by French Pros... XIX-532; by Soviet Pros... XIX-606-619 — Presentation of Dec. Book FF by U.S. Pros... V-66-90.

Reich Minister without Portfolio: Administration in Poland... XIX-337 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-130.

Reichstag, member of, or. ev... XI-4.

Relationship and relative position to: Bormann... XII-57 — Globocnik... XII-97 — Himmler... XII-28, 67 (conflict with... XII-132; XVIII-392; relations in Government General... XVIII-145) --- Hitler... XI-42; XVIII-131 --- Keitel, request for Army commission... XVII-161 --- Krueger... XII-48, 97; XVIII-142 (conflict with... XII-132) --- Streckenbach --- Reichstag... XII-39 --- Thierack... XII-85.

Reprisals against resistance, or. ev... XII-61.

Ribbentrop, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... X-311-317.

Riecke or. ev... XI-994-995.

SA: Command of, in Government General... VIII-459 — Honorary leadership of, Juetlner or. ev... XXII-130 — Likenu case, aff... XXII-152 — Membership... VIII-459 — Murder of Oskar Pflaumer, report to Minister of Interior (GB-615, D-923)... XXI-169, 189 --- Partisans, fight against, report from General Commissioner for White Ruthenia, June 1943 (USA-289, R-135)... XXII-222 --- Unit in Government General, organization of... XXII-164; XXII-222.

Sentence... I-365; XXII-168.

Slave labor: Deportation, Judg... V-48; XXII-543 — Judgment... XXII-542 — Poles in Germany, restrictions on, conference with Sauckel concerning... XII-144 --- Recruitment, Buehler or. ev... XII-74, 111-112 (promise to Goering to supply 1 million workers for Germany... XIX-412, transfer of workers to Germany, Def. plea concerning... XVIII-153 --- Treatment of Polish workers in Germany... XII-150.

Speeches: 26 March 1934 (Misc... 2356-PS)... V-71 — 3 Oct. 1936 (Misc... 2356-PS)... V-72 — 1936, "Juristentag"... V-420 — 1939, to Congress of German Law (USA-470, 3450-PS)... XII-152 — 19 Nov. 1941, to National Socialist Lawyers Association (Frank-14)... XII-153; XVIII-162 ---
FRANK, HANS


FRANK, KARL HERMANN (SS Gruppenführer; Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia; State Secretary and Minister of State in Prague).

Appointment as Deputy-Gauleiter of the Sudetengau III-86.


Flight to Germany III-78.

Higher SS and Police Chief, appointment by Himmler as, Neurath or. ev. XVI-657.

Relationship and relative position to Neurath XII-38; XVI-688; XVII-129 — Differences between XIX-296 — Ribbentrop's criticism of X-171.

SS and FS, article regarding functions of III-150 — Sudeten German Party (directives and policy to be followed by; meeting with Ribbentrop and Himmler, 29 March 1938 (USA-95,
FRANK, LIEUTENANT (Security Police). USSR-400... VIII-313. FRANKFURTER, DAVID. Murderer of Wilhelm Gustloff... X-14. FRANKFURTER, FELIX (Associate Justice, U.S. Supreme Court). German use of photograph and name on propaganda posters... VII-19. FRANKO, IVAN (Russian author). USSR-157... VII-188; VIII-59. FRANZ, KURT (Obersturmbannfuehrer, commandant at Treblinka)... VIII-326, 327; XXII-325. FRANZ, WILHELM. Death in Dachau, report of (GB-566, D-926)... M-453, 470. FREIBERG, OTTO (Gauleiter in Gau Mainfranken)... XXI-323. FREISLER, ROLAND, DR. (President of People's Court; Prussian State Councillor; member of Academy of German Law). Fin. plea by counsel; for Jodl (GB-327, 381-PS)... XIX-45; for Schacht... XVIII-271. Gisevius testimony... XII-133. Jews, persecution of, Hitler's intention to postpone sterilization of all Jews and half-Jews until after the war, statement to Schlegelberger... XX-77. FREISCH, GENERAL (French Army).... VI-150, 152, 335. FRESCO (Gestapo official). Former member of Bavarian People's Party, Best or... XX-125. FREEDORF, LIEUTENANT (Operations Staff, German Navy). GB-195, C-191... XIII-359, 450. Fin. plea by counsel for Dönitz... XVIII-326. FREUD, SIEGmund, PROFESSOR... VIII-328. FREUND, ADOLF (SA Brigadefuehrer)... XXI-423; XXII-197, 147. FREYTAGH-LORINGHOVEN, VON, COLONEL. (Member of Ausland-Aabwehr). Canaris circle, member of... II-443. German-Polish Nonaggression Pact, Jan. 1934. article concerning... V-383; VI-432. International Law, statement on, quoted by counsel for Dönitz... XVIII-345. Suicide following events of 20 July 1944... II-442. FRICK, WILHELM (Reich Minister of Interior (1933-1943); Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia; Reich Director of Elections (1933-1943); Reichsleiter; head of National Socialist Reichstag Delegation; member of the Reich Defense Council; General Plenipotentiary for Reich Administration (1933-1943); Reich Minister without Portfolio (1943-1945); SS Obergruppenfuehrer). Indictment... I-24, 27, 72. Plea: not guilty... II-96. Fin. stat.: II-358. Judgment... I-298-301; XXII-544-547. Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Two, Three and Four... I-301; XXII-547. Sentence... I-365; XXII-588. Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book L... V-353-357 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros.... XIX-416;
FRICK

by British Pros... XIX-318; by French Pros... XIX-353; by Soviet Pros... XIX-419.

Presentation by the Def... XII-137-306 - Fin. plea... XVIII-184-186 - Documents... XII-156-166; XVII-416; XXI-231.

Or. ev. of witnesses relative to the case: Blaha, cross-ex. by the Def... V-194-196 - Gisevius (Def. witness for Frick), ex. by the Def... XII-167-246; cross-ex. by the Pros... XII-246-267; re-ex. by the Def... XII-287-288, 292-305; ex. by the President... XII-298-301 - Hoess, re-ex. by the Def... XI-421-422 - Lammers, ex. by the Def... XI-54-63 - Vorrink, cross-ex. by the Def... VI-489.

Administrative organization: Assignment of civil servants... I-269; V-355 - Assignment of officials for the Eastern territories' projects... III-361; V-361.

Aggressive war, planning: USA-25, 386-PS... XVIII-175 - Judgment... XXII-545 - Lack of knowledge of, Def. plea... XVIII-170, 171 - Participation... XII-290 - Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting, July 1939 (USA-782, 3751-PS) - XII-255 - Reich Protection of Bohemia and Moravia: Administration of Central Office for the Occupied Territories... V-156.

Applications, motions, and procedure: Application for documents... VIII-313, 526.

Austria, annexation (Anschluss): Anschluss law, drafting of (Seyss-Inquart-92)... XV-631 - German administration, Judg... XXII-545.

Blaha, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def... V-194-196.

Central Office for the Occupied Territories... V-419.

Church: Defense of Churches, fin. Def. plea (Frick-9, 773-PS; Neurath-4)... XVIII-181 - Legislation, Judg... XXII-544 - Persecution of, 1936 (Frick-9, 773-PS)... XIX-442 - Reich Concordat conferences, chairman of, 1934... XIV-406.

Civil liberties, abolition of... V-355.

Concentration camps... I-306; III-497 - USA-446, 1620-PS... V-355 - Arrest, appeals against... XI-154 - Atrocities, complaint of Reich Minister of Justice, 1935 (USA-828, 3751-PS)... XIX-441 - Attempts to alleviate conditions, efforts to counteract abuses by Gestapo... XII-163 - Authority over, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-405 - Connection with, Judg... XXII-546 - Dachau, knowledge of conditions in... XII-164 - Decree subordinating all police forces to Himmler (Frick-9, 775-PS)... XIX-441 - Def. plea concerning... XVIII-180 - Establishment of, responsibility for, fin. stat. by British Pros... XIX-445 - Gestapo, jurisdiction over, law concerning, Judg... XXII-546 - Gillhuber interrogation (Frick-11)... XII-164 - Inspection of, as member of Reich Cabinet... XXII-259 - Knowledge and responsibility (USA-829, 3751-PS) - XII-255 - Speech of 14 March 1933... II-189 - Vistus... V-176, 359 (Giesvius or ev. XIX-281; Oranienburg in 1938... XI-421; Sachsenhausen in 1938... XI-413).

Conspiracy: Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-166 - Judgment... XXII-545.

Participation... IV-21, 85, 105, 395; V-355-359.

Crimes against Humanity: Def. plea... XVIII-176, 180 - Judgment... XXII-545-547 - Responsibility... VI-423; VII-243.

Crimes against Peace: Judgment... XXII-544-545 - Responsibility, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-187.

Czechoslovakia (See also: Frick, Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia): Administration of Central Office for Bohemia and Moravia... I-306 - Church, attitude towards... XIV-410 - Jews, persecution of... V-386 - Terror, responsibility for... I-300, 366.

Decrees (See: Frick, Laws, decrees, orders and directives).

Defense... XII-157-306 - Documents... XII-156-166; XVII-416;
Euthanasia: I-247, 300; V-362 — Bishop Wurm's protest against. Wegscheider or. ev. ... XX-96 — Fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XXII-196 — Jurisdiction over the Police, Judg. ... XXII-346-347 — Program, Judg. ... XXII-164-189.

"Final solution", Judg. ... XXII-345.

Fin. stat. ... XXII-196-197.

Germany, new constitution for ... I-298-299; V-355.

Gestapo: Attempts to counteract measures of ... XII-163 — Def. plea concerning ... XII-167-176, 180-186, 287-288.

Guilt: Denial of, fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-385 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-381; by British Pros. ... XIX-328; by French Pros. ... XIX-353; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-610.

Hadamar case ... V-392.

Himmler and the Police, control over ... XI-68.

Hitler: Control over access to, withholding of information from ... XII-387 — Peaceful intentions, belief in, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-169.

Hoess, re-ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XI-421-422.

Indictment ... I-24, 27, 72.

"Inside Europe" by John Gunther, extract (Frick-12) ... XII-166.

International agreements, attitude towards ... II-383.

Jews, persecution of: Anti-Semitic legislation, Judg. ... I-300; XXII-545 — Confiscation of property, Judg. ... XXII-545 — Deportation, Judg. ... XXII-346 — Extermination, Judg. ... XXII-346 — Legislation (decree), Judg. ... III-352, 329; V-319, 359; XXII-544 — Neurath protests (GB-514, 3893-PS) ... XVII-25 — pogrom of Nov. 1938 ... V-359 — Policy, conference of 12 Nov. 1938 (USA-261, 1816-PS) ... IX-527 — Speech before Diplomatic Corps on intention to reduce activity of German Jews, Feb. 1934 (USA-923) ... XXI-545 — sterilization of half-Jews in Germany and occupied territories, legislative proposal, Schlegelberger testimony (USA-923) ... XXI-545.

Judgment ... I-298-301; XXII-544-547.

Lammers, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XI-54-63.

Laws, decrees, orders, and directives (legislation): Decree for special penal law ... I-300 — Laws [incorporation of conquered territories ... XXII-545; killing of sick and old persons, secret law, 1940 ... VI-359; military service law, Judg. ... XXII-545; oath of allegiance to Hitler by members of Armed Forces (GB-315, D-481) ... XVII-383] — Legislation administrative policy in occupied territories ... V-361; VI-445; military legislation ... V-361; National Socialist, Judg. ... V-330; XXII-544, 545; responsibility for drafting of penal laws against Poles and Jews in Occupied Eastern Territories (USA-206, 1723-PS; Misc., 1438-PS; USA-96, 2194-PS) ... I-298; III-406; IV-54, 197, 546; V-355; XI-126 (fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-420).

Leadership Corps of NSDAP, position as Reichsleiter ... XXII-489; XXIII-316.
League for Germans Abroad: Attitude towards (Frick-4). XII-159 — Decree of Reich Minister of Interior, Feb. 1933 (3238-PS, Frick-5, see GB-382, 3238-PS) XII-159.

Minister in Thuringia, leadership of Reichstag Nazi faction... XIX-138.

National Socialist Party: Assistance before seizure of power... V-353 — Confirmation of policy, 1934 (SS-99... XXI-159.

Minister in Thuringia, leadership of Reichstag Nazi faction... XIX-138.

National Socialist Party: Assistance before seizure of power... V-353 — Confirmation of policy, 1934 (SS-99... XXI-159. — Control over German people, Judg. XXI-159 — Position in Judg. XXI-159 — Support of rise to power... VIII-146.

Norway, occupation: Appointment of Terboven as Reich Commissioner... VI-512 — Central Office for Norway, administration... I-300.

Nuremberg Laws, Judg. XXII-545.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Administration, non-co-operation with Rosenberg, Frank, and Seyss-Inquart... XVIII-168.

Consolidation of power, assistance... XVIII-168.

Control over German people, Judg. XXII-159 — Position in Judg. XXII-159 — Support of rise to power... VIII-146.

Political opposition, suppression of, legislation, Judg. XXII-544.

Political Police, Def. plea concerning... XVIII-180.


Prosecution: Doc. Book LL, presentation of, by U.S. Pros... V-352-367 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros... XIX-181 — by British Pros... XIX-518 — by French Pros... XIX-535; by Soviet Pros... XIX-610.

Protective custody orders, misuse of, fin. Def. plea (Frick-4, Doc. 31, 779-PS, Frick-9, Doc. 34, 779-PS)... XXIV-181.

Prussian Minister of Interior: Directives to restrict protective custody... XII-173 — Powers of protective custody (Frick-4, Doc. 31, 779-PS)... XII-181 —
Public funds, receipt of, 1942-1944... XII-142.
Racial persecution... V-359.
Reich Cabinet: Inspection of concentration camps as member of... XXII-259 — Lammers or ev... XI-54 — Laws and decrees, approval of, memorandum to chief of Reich Chancellery concerning... XXII-243 — Membership in... VII-461 — Participation in conspiracy as member of... XXII-388.
Reich Defense Committee, meetings dealing with Reich Defense... XVIII-171.
Reich Defense Council: Direction of euthanasia activities... XXII-196 — Member of, financial statement by Soviet Procs... XXII-384 — Plan for employment of population in wartime, meeting of June 1939 (USA-762, 2787-PS)... XIX-411.
Reich Ministry of Justice: Education and religion, subordination to (USA-36, 2194-PS)... I-299; V-361 — Office of Special Planning... I-299; V-361.
Reich Minister of Interior: Activities as... VIII-381 — Assistance to Bishop Wurm (Neurath-1)... V-381 — Office of Special Planning... I-299; V-361.
Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia: Authorities... XI-125 — Decree of 1 Sep 1938... XVII-76 — Judgment... XXII-345 — Legal basis for authority, decree, 18 March 1939... XVI-669 — Position and limitations as... XII-161 — Responsibilities... V-365 — Responsibility, lack of authority, Def. plea concerning... XVIII-179.
Reichstag, member of, leader of Nazi faction; disinterest of Party in majority government in 1932 (Papen-2)... XVI-538.

FRICKE, KURT, ADMIRAL (Chief of the Operations Division of the Naval War Staff)... III-90, 278; IV-408, 432, 437; V-267. Leningrad, bombardment of, directive concerning... XIV-223.
Memorandum of June 1940 (GB-96, C-941)... III-287; XIII-477; XXII-265.
Naval Operations Staff, Chief of Staff of... XIII-474.
Norway, invasion of, Raeder or ev... XIV-168.

Relationship and relative position to: Gisevius... XII-186 — Himmler... XVIII-184 — Hitler... control over access to Hitler; withholding of information from... XII-287; provision with German citizenship... V-354 — Jodl... XV-304, 305; XVIII-268.
Reich purge: Az... USA-445, 2950-PS... IV-194, 335 — Gisevius or ev... XII-175, 254.
SA, membership in... VII-381.
Sentence... I-365; XXII-388.
Slave labor, Judg... XXII-546 — Program, participation... V-146.
Speeches: 7 March 1940 (USA-714, 2606-PS)... V-361; VII-124 — 16 Dec 1941 concerning appointment of Gauleiter Rainier (USSR-448)... XX-107 — National revolution and its aim (Frick-3)... XII-159.
SS membership, denial by Def. counsel... VIII-381.
Threat to life... XII-188.
Three Man College, formation of to plan necessary steps in case of war (USA-8, 2978-PS)... XIX-451.
“To the Bitter End”, by Gisevius, extract (Frick-13)... XIII-388.
Trade Unions, suppression of, legislation, Judg... XXII-544.
Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Two, Three, and Four... I-301; XXII-547.
Vorlinc, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def... VI-499.
War Crimes: Fins. Def. plea... XVIII-176, 180 — Judgment... XXII-345-347 — Responsibility... V-419.

FRICKE, KURT, ADMIRAL (Chief of the Operations Division of the Naval War Staff)... III-90, 278; IV-408, 432, 437; V-267.
Leningrad, bombardment of, directive concerning... XIV-223.
Memorandum of June 1940 (GB-96, C-941)... III-287; XIII-477; XXII-265.
Naval Operations Staff, Chief of Staff of... XIII-474.
Norway, invasion of, Raeder or ev... XIV-168.

369
FRICKE

U-boat warfare against England, unrestricted (GB-451, D-851... XII-391, 378.

FRIDERICI (Deputy-general of the Armed Forces in Bohemia and Moravia). USA-313, 862-PS... III-593; VI-115.

Czech demonstrations, conference with Hitler concerning, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-664.

Expulsion of Czech intelligentsia ... XVII-62.

Incorporation of Bohemia and Moravia into German Reich, memorandum concerning ... XVII-74, 95; XX-8.

FRIDERICI (Deputy-general of the d F~~~~~ in ~ ~ and Moravia). USA-313, 862-PS.. ,111-593; VI-115.

Czech demonstrations, conference with Hitler concerning, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-664.

Expulsion of Czech intelligentsia ... XVII-62.

Incorporation of Bohemia and Moravia into German Reich, memorandum concerning ... XVII-74, 95; XX-8.

Protectorate, policy in, report to OKW Oct. 1940 concerning (USA-313, 862-PS)... XVI-672.


FRIEDRICH (German radio announcer in Paris).

Dismissal by Fritzsche for radio attack on the Pope... XVII-165.

FRIEDRICH, HELMUT (Deputy to Bormann in Party Chancellery).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Bormann... XIV-584; XVII-246.

Westhoff or. ev. ... XI-165.

FRIEDRICH, IRENE (Secretary to Von Neurath).

Aff. of June 1946 (Neurath-159) ... XVI-666; XIX-301.

FRIMOND, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).

USSR-155... VII-334.

FRITSCH (SS Oberscharführer, Commander of Prince Eugen Division). USSR-311... VII-609.

SS Crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-566, D-844)... XX-398.

FRITSCH, RUDOLF, JUDGE (Kammergerichtsrat).

Af. (Seyss-Inquart-75)... VIII-606; XV-649.

Netherlands, Seyss-Inquart's application of right to grant pardons in... XIX-77.

FRITSCH, THEODOR (German author).

Anti-Semitic theories and methods, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-166.

FRITSCH, WERNER YON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (Chief of Staff of the Army)... I-191, 278; IV-111, 396, 416.

Anti-Nazi activities, contact with Schacht concerning... XII-199.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... VIII-604-605.

Appointment, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-290.

Armed Forces: Papen's attempt to bring about intervention of... XIX-129 — Position of, 30 June 1934... XVI-297.

Battle against the working class, the Catholic Church and the Jews... II-112 — Letter to Baroness von Schütz-Milchling, Dec. 1948 (Misc., 1497-PS) ... XXI-380.

Crisis in Army, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-396.

Dismissal... IX-91; XI-101; XII-199; XVI-139 — Differences regarding domestic and foreign policy, resulting from... XIX-376 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-289, 307 — Judgment ... XXII-380.

Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-409.

Frame-up charge against, by Nazis, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-391.

French forces on the western frontiers of Germany... II-272.

Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-196, 265.

Hitler's aggressive intentions: Announced in speech, Nov. 1937, discussion with General Beck and Neurath concerning... XIX-640; XVII-50, 99 — Failure to inform successor of, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XXII-65.

Instructions to Commanders-in-Chief, Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-53.

Raeder's lack of action on behalf... XIV-217, 328.

Rearmament: Hitler's dissatisfaction with measures, fin. plea by counsel for Raeder... XVIII-396 — Jodl or. ev. ... XV-249 — Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-42.

Reich Cabinet: Hitler directive of Nov. 1938, participation in meetings on basis of, fin. stat. by
counsel for Reich Cabinet...

Relationship and relative position to Hitler: Antipathy to Hitler's ideas... XIV-172 — Hitler's choice of, as military expert...

XXIV-435.

Relationship and relative position to Rundstedt... XXI-22.

Revolt of 30 June 1934, implication in, Neurath or. ev.... XVI-611.

Warning against policy which might produce war on two fronts... XXII-84.

FRITZ, HEINZ, DR. (Def. Counsel for Fritzsche)...I-6.

Application for Fritzsche documents... VIII-625.

Application for Fritzsche witnesses... VIII-624.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Fritzsche... XVII-135-178, 232-234 — Funk... XIII-128 — Lahousen... III-28-29 — Paulus... VII-597 — Schirmeister... XVI-235-343, 350-355.

Fin. plea on behalf of Fritzsche... XXIV-179.

FRITZ (German citizen residing in Poland)... USSR-60... VII-551.

FRITZSCHE, HANS (Ministerial Director of the Reich Ministry of Propaganda; Plenipotentiary for the Political Organization of the Greater German Radio; head of the Radio Division of the Propaganda Department of the National Socialist Party; head of the Wireless News Service; head of the Home Press Division of the Reich Ministry of Propaganda; editor-in-chief of the "Deutsche Nachrichtenbuero").

Indictment... I-25, 27, 79.

Plea: not guilty... II-98.

Fin. stat.... XXII-408-410.

Judgment... I-336-338; XXII-582-585.

Verdict: not guilty... I-336-338; XXII-582-585 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal... I-390-393; XXII-389.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book MM... VI-53-73 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros.... XIX-417; by British Pros.... XIX-533-539; by French Pros.... XIX-558; by Soviet Pros.... XXIX-113.

Presentation by the Def.... XVII-134-261 — Fin. plea... XIX-312-352 — Documents... XXII-179, 426-428.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case... XVII-135-235, 256-269 — Ex.: by Dr. Fritz, counsel for the Def.... XVII-135-187; by Dr. Stahmer for Goering... XVII-187-188; by Dr. Kubuschok for Papen... XVII-188; by Dr. Kleffsch for SA... XVII-188-189; by Dr. Sauter for Funk... XVII-189-190; by Dr. Siemens for Rader... XVII-190-193; by Dr. Horn for Ribbentrop... XVII-193-194; by Dr. Thoma for Rosenberg... XVII-194-195 — Cross-ex. by Gen. Rudenko for the Soviet Pros.... XVII-195-232 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def.... XVII-232-234 — Ex.: by the President... XVII-234-335, 256-258; by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XVII-250-260 — Funk testimony... XII-128 — Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def.... III-28-29 — Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def.... VII-237 — Schirmeister (Def. witness for Fritzsche), ex. by the Def.... XVII-235-253, 259-255.

Aff. (3469-PS)... VI-53.

Aggression against: Belgium, advance knowledge, Schirmeister or. ev.... XVII-251 — Czechoslovakia [daily directives given at press conferences (USA-721, 3466-PS)... XIX-335; “Green Case”, knowledge of, or. ev.... XVII-217] — Netherlands, advance knowledge, Schirmeister or. ev.... XVII-251 — Norway [official report of Norwegian Government (RF-72, 1800-PS)... XVII-219; speech of 9 April 1940 (USSR-496)... XVII-218; trip to Norway in 1940; radio speech of 2 May 1940... XVII-222] — Poland [advance knowledge of, or.
ev... XVII-217; advance knowledge, Von Schirmeister or. ev... XVII-231; radio speech of 29 Aug 1939 (USSR-493)... XVII-218; XIX-235 — U.S.R. [advance knowledge of, or. ev... XVII-218; fin. Def. plea... XIX-326; Goebbels' conference before campaign to camouflage aggressive intentions... XVII-252; propaganda preparations, or. ev. (USSR-471)... XVII-221,225; Rosenberg's report (USA-146, 1039-PS)... XVII-224; radio speech of 5 July 1941 calling for battle "against devilish principles of an underworld" (USA-723, 3064-PS)... XVII-1601... Yugoslavia [advance knowledge, Schirmeister or. ev... XVII-251, 252; information of invasion through Reich Press Chief... XIX-326].

Aggressive war: Attitude, Schirmeister or. ev... XVII-251 - Planning and waging, Judg... XXII-584 - Preparations [activities concerning... VI-60; indirect contribution to, or. ev... XVII-145; knowledge of, denial of... XVII-143] — Propaganda, justification (USSR-474)... XVII-144, 211, 215 — Responsibility, fin. Def. plea... XIX-320, 323.

Allied airmen (so-called "terror flyers"), or. ev... XVII-256. Anti-Semitism. I-338, 353 - Daily staff conferences at the Ministry of Propaganda... I-337 - Fin. Def. plea... XIX-332 - Judgment... XXII-584.

Application for documents... VIII-625. Application for witnesses... VIII-524.

Arrest and rearmament: Necessity of, emphasis on by Propaganda Ministry... XVII-144 - Radio speeches advocating... XVII-145.

"Athenia" case, or. ev... XVII-151, 216, 253 — Judgment... XXII-584 — Sinking of, propaganda on [or. ev... XVII-191, 222, 234; fin. Def. plea... XIX-336].

Austria, annexation (Anschluss), German propaganda promoting (USSR-479)... XVII-218.

Biological warfare: Fin. Def. plea (USSR-64)... XIX-338 — Letter to Major Von Passavant, Oct. 1944... XVII-233 — Preparations for, cross-ex. concerning... XVII-231.

Capitulation, surrender of Berlin, or. ev... XVII-153, 156.

Churches, persecution of: Incitement of, by unofficial propaganda, or. ev... XVII-186 — Schirmeister or. ev... XVII-251.

Commissar Order, or. ev... XVII-234 — Paulus or. ev... VII-397.

Concentration camps, or. ev... XVII-190 — Knowledge of, or. ev... XVII-192 — Oranienburg [abuses committed at, or. ev... XVII-186; death of first commandant... XXI-79] — Visits to Oranienburg-Sachsenhausen administration building... XVII-184.

Conferences: Preceding over, in absence of Goebbels and Nau mann... XVII-288 — Propaganda Ministry, with Goebbels... XVII-237.

Conspiracy, participation in... VI-60 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-317, 319, 340 — Fin. stat. XXII-408 — Judgment... XXII-584 — by Schirmeister or. ev... XVII-239.

Crimes against Humanity, responsibility. VI-60 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-317, 320, 342 — Judgment... XXII-584.

Crimes against Peace, responsibility, fin. Def. plea... XIX-317, 319, 327, 342 — Judgment... XXII-583.

Crimes in the West... VII-72.

Cross-ex. by the Soviet Pros... XVII-195-232.

Defense... XVII-124-261 — Fin. plea... XIX-312-332 — Documents... XVII-179, 426-428.

Ex. by counsel for: Fritzschke... XVII-135-167 — Funk... XVII-188-190 — Goering... XVII-187-189 — Paget... XVII-185 — Raeder... XVII-190-193 — Ribbentrop... XVII-193-194 — Ro-
Fritzsche

Ex.: by the President... XVII-194-195 — SA

Ex.: by the President... XVII-235-235, 256-258; by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XVII-259-260.

Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XVII-252-254.

Fin. stat. ... XXII-408-410.

Foreign countries, incitement against, through Nazi propaganda, fin. Def. plea... XIX-234-235, 256-258; by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XVII-259-260.

Foreign countries, incitement against, through Nazi propaganda, fin. Def. plea... XIX-234-235, 256-258; by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XVII-259-260.

Funk testimony... XIII-138.

Germany, Prosecutors' attitude towards, fin. stat. concerning... XXII-409.

Gluecks, visit to... XIX-349.

"Green Case", knowledge of, or... XVII-217.

"Green Case", knowledge of, or. ev. ... XVII-171 [lack of knowledge of, Judg. ... XXII-984] — Final fate of, knowledge of, or. ev. ... XVII-140, 185 — Nazi propaganda inciting persecutions, or. ev. ... XVII-195 — Propaganda causing incitement against, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-331 — Prophecy of, in America ... XVII-162.

Journalistic news service, organization of, aff. concerning (USA-721, 3469-PS)... XVII-154.

Judgment... I-336-338; XXII-582-585.

Lahousen cross-ex... III-28-29.

League of Nations, propaganda as permitted by, fin. Def. plea... XIX-331.

Lynchings of Allied airmen: Fin. Def. plea... XIX-337-337 — Scharpping aff. (Fritzsche-3)... XVII-257.

Magna Charta for Europe, demand for establishment of, laying down basic rights of the people ... XVII-159.

"Master Race", or. ev. ... VII-149, 194.

Ministerial Director, position in Reich Propaganda Ministry, fin. Def. plea... XIX-312.

National Socialism, attitude towards, or. ev. ... XVII-136.

National Socialist Party: Aff. (USA-721, 3469-PS)... XVII-136— Attitude towards criminal activities of National Socialists... XIX-349 — Devotion to (USSR-47)... XVII-299 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-317 — Ideology of, interpretation of... XVII-147 "Master race" theory, teaching of (USSR-47)... XVII-212; XIX-104; propagating of, fin. Def. plea... XIX-331; Schirmeister or. ev. ... XVII-253 — Membership in, or. ev. ... XVII-136 — Position in, Judg. ... XXII-582-583 — Prohibition against listening to foreign radio broadcasts, or. ev. ... XVII-157.

Propaganda: Aff. (3469-PS)... XVII-149 — Attempt to split the unity of the Allies ... XVII-149 — Deception of Fritzsche by falsification of news, or. ev. ...
FRITZSCHE

XVI-155 — Denial of truth of, testimony of 13 Sep. 1945 (USSR-496) — XVI-200 — Directions from Hitler, Goebbels, and Dietrich to arouse hatred against individuals and systems...XVII-147 — Fin. Def. plea...XIX-318 — Order of most influential position in German radio, or ev. ...XVII-306 — Justification to public of reprisal measures, or. ev. ...XVII-158 — "Master race" theory, cross-ex. concerning...XVII-156 — Miracle weapon, propaganda concerning...XVII-153 — Organization of, responsibility for, or ev. ...XVII-143, 181 — Rise to power, agitation against democracy, or ev. ...XVII-149 — Teaching of hatred against nations and systems, Schirmeister or. ev. ...XVII-283 — Three fundamental mistakes, basic principles: trust in Hitler's humaneness; in ethical purity of the system; in Hitler's peaceful intentions, or ev. ...XVII-197.

Occupied territories: Broadcasts emphasizing constructive work of German administrators in...XVII-159 — Direction of broadcasts to, to win co-operation with Germany...XVII-158 — Exploitation, aff. (USA-721, 3496-PS) ...XVII-162 — conferences with Rosenberg...XVII-158 — excerpt from speeches...VI-70; (dissemination of, fin. Def. plea...XIX-331) — Propaganda concerning policy, or. ev. ...XVII-156, 159 — Radio broadcasts in...XVII-165.

Paulus, cross-ex. by counsel for...XVIII-200; XVI-153, 197 — Prisoners of war, murder of, as reprisal measures, action planned by Hitler...XVII-265.

Propaganda (See also: Fritzscbe, National Socialist Party Propaganda: Legal aspect of, in wartime, fin. Def. plea...XIX-326 — Policies, Judg. ...XXII-383-384 — Responsibility for commission of crimes, fin. Def. plea...XIX-347.

Prosecution: Fin. stat.; by U.S. Pros...XIX-417; by British Pros...XIX-326-326; by French Pros...XIX-586; by Soviet Pros...XX-11-13 — Presentation of Doc. Book MM by U.S. Pros...VI-33-73.

Racial doctrines, Schirmeister or ev. ...XVII-282 — Policy, or. ev. ...XVII-149, 194.

Radio speeches: 1 Oct. 1939 (sinking of Athena)...XVII-433 — 15 Nov. 1939 (Fritzscbe-1)...XVII-144 — 6 Feb. 1946 (USSR-496) ...XVII-205 — 23 July 1949 (Fritzscbe-1)...XVII-145 — 18 March 1941...XVII-159 — 3 July 1941 (USA-723, 3064-PS) ...XVII-161, 311 — 6 Jan. 1944 ...XVII-170 — 1 July 1944 (USSR-496) ...XVII-228 — 15 Jan. 1945 ...XVII-171 — 7 April 1945 (USSR-496)...XVII-239 — Frequency of, semi-official nature of, or ev. ...XVII-140, 297 — Goebbels' attempt to censor (USA-721, 3496-PS) ...XVII-205 — History and importance of, fin. Def. plea...XIX-317, 318.
Reich Cabinet, membership in, fin. Def. plea...XIX-319.

Reich Ministry of Propaganda: Entry into, joining of National Socialist Party, aff. (USA-721, 3469-PS)... XVII-136 — Falsification of news, or. ev.... XVI-134 — German Press Division, Chief of [request for money from Funk for "Transocean"]...XII-138; sphere of tasks and influence... VI-56 — Radio Department, Chief of (USA-721, 3469-PS); Judg....I-352; VI-54, 71; XVII-140; XXII-583.

Relationship and relative position to: Dietrich, subordinate to, Judg....XIX-314; XXII-583 — Goebbels...XII-138; XVII-142 — Gerhard Funk...XIII-138; XVII-142 — Goebbels...XII-138; XVII-142 — Germany Press Division, Chief of (USA-721, 3469-PS), Judg....I-352; VI-54, 71; XVII-140; XXII-583.

Relationship and relative position to: Dietrich, subordinate to, Judg....XIX-314; XXII-583 — Goebbels...XII-138; XVII-142 — Gerhard Funk...XIII-138; XVII-142 — Germany Press Division, Chief of (USA-721, 3469-PS), Judg....I-352; VI-54, 71; XVII-140; XXII-583.


Secret weapons: Denial of responsibility, fin. Def. plea...XIX-316 — Development of, propaganda concerning, Speer or. ev.... XVI-539.

Slave labor: Fin. Def. plea...XIX-316 — Knowledge that millions of foreign workers were in Germany...XVII-163.

Speeches (See: Fritzsch, Radio speeches).

"Sturmer", efforts to ban...XVII-166.


Verdict: not guilty...I-336-338; XXII-382-385 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal....I-350-353; XXII-389.

Versailles Treaty, journalistic work before 1933 for changes of, or. ev.... XVII-138.

War Crimes: responsibility...VI-66 — Fin. Def. plea...XIX-317, 329 — Incitement to, Judg....XXII-584-585.

War effort, support of, Judg....XXII-385.


Weimar Constitution, oath of allegiance to.... XVII-138.


FROMEL (German theorist of education).... XIV-365.

FOEHLICH (Dutch Secretary General).... XVI-3.

FOEHLICH, AUGUST (Socialist Deputy). Sauckel's assistance to....XIV-612.

FROMEL, EMIL. Jews, persecution of, by SD.... XXI-326.

FROMM, FRITZ, GENERAL (Commander of Reserve Army)....VII-267; XIV-431.

FROMM, HELMUT.... XXI-326; XXII-41.

FROMM, FRITZ, GENERAL (Commander of Reserve Army)....VII-267; XIV-431.

Concentration camp factories, opposition to, Speer or. ev.... XVI-472.

20 July Putsch, execution of, in connection with, Speer or. ev.... XVI-482.

Manstein or. ev....XX-612.

Relationship and relative position to Speer.... XVI-482.

FROMM, HELMUT.... XXI-326; XXII-41.

SD activities in Government General....XXI-326, 320, 559; XXII-26, 29, 34.
FROMMKNECHT

FROMMKNECHT (Official of Reich Treasury).

FUCHS, MARTIN (German author).

FUETTERER, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army).

FUGELSANG (Norwegian Minister).

FUHRMANN, LIEUTENANT (Adjutant to Admiral Doenitz).

FULDAUER (Cofounder of NS Riding Corps).

FULLER, MAJOR GENERAL (British Army).


FUNK, LUISE (Wife of Walther Funk).

FUNK, WALTHER, DR. (Reich Minister of Economics; member of the Ministerial Council for Defense of the Reich; Plenipotentiary for Economics; Plenipotentiary General for War Economy; President of the Reichsbank; Vice-President of the Reich Chamber of Culture; Chief of Press of the Reich Government (1933-1937); member of the Reichstag (1932-1933); State Secretary in the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (1933-1937)).

Indictment...I-29, 27, 74.

Plea: not guilty...II-96.

Fin. stat. ...XXII-387-388.

Judgment...I-304-307; XXII-549-552.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Two, Three, and Four...I-307; XXII-552.

Sentence...I-390; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book HH...V-152-167 — Presentation of additional documents...XIV-601 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ...XIX-416; by British Pros. ...XIX-514-521; by French Pros. ...XIX-553; by Soviet Pros. ...XIX-614-616.

Presentation by the Def. ...XII-78-247, 520-594 — Fin. pleas...XVIII-239-283 — Documents...XVII-384-386.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case...XIII-77-204; XXI-333-345 — Ex. by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros...XIII-134-135; by Mr. Nelle for Keitel...XIII-134-135; by Dr. Dix for Schacht...XII-135-136; by Dr. Servatius for Sauckel...XIII-136-137; by Dr. Kubuschok for Papen...XIII-137-138; by Dr. Fritz for Fritzsche...XIII-138 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Schacht...XIII-139-146; by counsel for the Def. ...XIII-197-204; XXI-223-227 — Further cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros. ...XXI-237-243 — Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ...XXI-244-245 — Correction in testimony...XVII-495 — Fritzschke or. ev. ...XVII-189-190 — Goering or. ev. ...IX-380-387 — Blaha, cross-ex. by the Def. ...V-187-190 — Hayter (Def. witness for Funk), ex. by the Def. ...XIII-205-210; cross-ex. by the
Pros. ... XIII-211-215 — Hirschfeld, ex. by the Def. ... XVI-210-218; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XVI-218-227 — Lammers, ex. by the Def. ... XI-43-69 — Neubacher, ex. by the Def. ... XI-43-433 — Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def. ... VII-394-399 — Puhl (Def. witness for Funk), ex. by the Def. ... XIII-558-596; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XIII-578-588; ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XIII-586-590; re-ex. by the Def. ... XII-110-112 - Thoma, ex. by the Pros. ... XIII-600; cross-ex. by the Def. ... XIII-605-614.


Aggression against U.S.S.R. (planning): Counterfeiting of rouble bills prior to attack (USA-844, 1031-PS) ... XIII-159 — Economic, [discussions with Rosenberg (USA-146, 1039-PS)] ... XIII-115; fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-235-238 — Ignorance of (1031-PS) ... XIII-114, 156 — Knowledge of and participation in ... XIII-187, 198 — Def. plea or. ev. ... XIII-96 — Preparations, or. ev. ... XIII-113, 138, 180, 186.

Aggressive war, financing: Letter to Hitler, 25 Aug. 1939 (GB-49, 699-PS) ... I-306; II-240; III-211; V-162 — Memorandum of 8 May 1939 (USA-962, 3502-PS) ... I-305; V-141; XIII-109-110 — Responsibility, lack of, Def. plea ... XVIII-223, 223.

Aggressive war (planning): Economische, Judg. ... XII-550 — Knowledge, lack of, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-335 — Participation, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-241 — Preparations, or. ev. ... XIII-111, 124 — Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting, July 1939 (USA-762, 3787-PS) ... XVII-438.

Applications, motions, and procedures: Application for documents ... VII-340, XI-612; XIII-601 — Application for witnesses ... VIII-553; X-639 — Documents offered in cross-ex., motion concerning ... XIV-600-602 — Order of presentation of evidence ... XI-224 — Request by Def. counsel to recall defend-ant to witness stand ... XXI-3.

Armament and rearmament: Hitler directives to Goering and Speer ... XIII-83 — Meeting, 14 Oct. 1938 (USA-123, 1301-PS; Funk-5, 6, 7, 8) ... XIII-108 — Responsibility, Judg. ... XIII-101; XXI-526.

"Berliner Börsenzeitung", editor-in-chief of, Goering or. ev. ... IX-389.

Biography, "Walther Funk, A Life for Economy", by Dr. Carl Ostreich (USA-630, 3006-PS) ... XII-85, 95.

Birthday presents and donations received ... XIII-141.

Blaau, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... V-187-190.

Central Planning Board: IU-675 ... XIII-131 — Membership, Def. plea concerning ... XVII-242 — Or. ev. ... XIII-130 — Participation in the sessions ... V-447 — Representation at conferences ... XV-71 — Speer or. ev. ... XVII-569.

Concentration camps: Agreement with Himmler concerning use of personal belongings of victims ... I-365 — Bachau (inspections of ... V-176; visit, denial of ... XIII-132; XVII-251) — Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-244 — Financing by Reichsbank of building of factories near ... V-447 — Inspection of, as member of Reich Cabinet ... XII-259 — Labor, Judg. ... XIII-552 — Murder of Jews in, knowledge concerning, or. ev. ... XXI-235 — Or. ev. ... XXI-242 — Pohl aff. or. ev. (GB-546, 4636-PS) ... XXI-233-237 — Schwedler aff. (Funk-13) ... XII-194 — SS deposits in the Reichsbank of gold and other valuables taken from victims ... XIII-166, 203 [conversation with Himmler concerning ... XIII-176; fin. Def. plea
**FUNK**

... XVIII-254, Judgment... XXII-351.

Conspiracy, participation, fin. Def. plea... IV-96, 106; XVIII-227, 235.

Crimes against Humanity, Judg. 107-304.

Crimes against Peace, Judg. XXII-551.

Crimes in the West... VII-72.

Cross-ex.: by the U.S. Pros... XIII-138-182; XXI-237-243; by the Soviet Pros... XIII-182-196.

Correction in testimony... XVII-495.

Czechoslovakia (Reich Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia), seizure of gold reserve of the Czech National Bank... I-306; XIII-190.

Defense: Case... XIII-78-247, 530-594; Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-220-263.

Economic looting: Hayler or. ev... XIII-207-215.

Executive and administrative powers (USA-399, 2959-PS... IV-169 — As member of Three Man College... XI-57, 65.

Fin. stat... XXXI-287-288.

Financial matters, international discussions, June 1939... XIII-107.

Four Year Plan, position in respect to, fin. plea by Def. counsel... XVIII-233.

France (Exploitation): Black market purchases by Roges Corporation (USA-639, 2263-PS)... XIII-179 — Black market purchases, occupation costs, funds for... I-306 — Occupation costs, opposition to increase of (RP-23, P-55)... XIII-128-129.

"Frankfurter Zeitung", influence abroad, or. ev... XIII-110.

Fritzsche: Activities in Propaganda Ministry... XIII-136 — Or. ev... XVII-189-190.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def... IX-389-397.

Gold Discount Bank credit to SS factories using slave labor... XIII-374.

Greece (Occupation), efforts for economic recovery of, Neubacher or. ev... XI-132-133.

Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros... XIX-417; by British Pros... XIX-521; by French Pros... XIX-533; by Soviet Pros... XIX-614; by defendant... XXII-388.

Hayler or. ev... XIII-205-215.

Hindenburg, visit to, after Von Papen's Marburg speech... XIII-137.

Hirschfeld or. ev... XVI-210-218.

Hitler, control over access to... XII-287.

Indictment... I-25, 27, 74.

Influence of, limitation of powers in Third Reich, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-220.


Jews, persecution of: Attitude... XIII-96; XVIII-244, 248 — Elimination from economic life, responsibility for program of... I-309; V-157; XIII-184; XVIII-246 — Extermination, lack of knowledge, fin. stat. concerning...
... XXII-387 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-414 — Help to Jews, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-233 — Heydrich's proposal for ghettos, opposition to (USA-261, 1816-PS) ... XIII-118 — Judgment ... XXII-551 — Kallius aff. (Funk-16) ... XIII-119 — Landfried aff. (Funk-16) ... XIII-122 — Moderating influence ... XVIII-247 — Murder of, in concentration camps, Pohl aff., or. ev. (GB-549, 4045-PS) ... XXII-233 — Or. ev. ... XIII-115 — Pogrom of Nov. 1938 (Funk-3; Misc., 3498-PS) ... XIII-118 ... XIII-119, 145 [Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVIII-190] — Policy, conferences of 12 Nov. 1938 to determine (USA-261, 1816-PS) ... IX-557 — Speech, Nov. 1938 ... XIII-131 — Transfer of Jewish property to non-Jewish owners, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-251. Judgment ... I-304-307; XXII-549-552. Lammers, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-63-69. Loeding and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (USSR-468) ... VIII-60. Meßersmith aff. (USA-57, 1766-PS) ... VIII-69. National Socialist Party: Affiliations with ... XIII-78, 195 — Attitude towards ... XVIII-229 — Considerations by Party leaders as politically unreliable, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-233 — Fin. plea by Def. counsel ... XVIII-229 — Funds, the raising of ... V-133 — Golden Party Emblem ... IV-111 — Ideology: "Lebensraum" ... XIII-83 — Leadership principle ... XIII-81 — Party offices held ... XIII-87 — Position in the, Judg. ... XXII-549-550 — Propaganda, fin. plea by Def. counsel ... XVIII-229 — Regime, influence and authority, lack of, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-229 — Rise to power (approval of, reasons ... XVIII-227; collection of funds from industrialists ... XIII-140; conditions in Germany leading to ... XIII-40; participation in, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-229 — Seizure of power [contribution to ... V-153; economic construction program ... V-153; XIII-85; financing of, soliciting campaign contributions (USA-654, 2329-PS) ... USA-767, D-269) ... V-153; XIII-46; liaison man for German industry ... V-153. Netherlands (Occupation): "Currency frontier" between Germany and the Netherlands, removal of, disapproval of ... XVI-79 — Trip, attitude towards resignation of, efforts to retain ... XVI-234, 213. Neubacher, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XI-428-433. Occupied Eastern Territories: Deposits in Reichsbank of gold and other valuables seized by SS in. fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-295 — Economic exploitation ... XIII-187 — Prices and imports (USSR-453) ... XIII-194. Occupied territories: Economic adviser to Hitler ... I-304; V-153 — Economic exploitation, Judg. ... XXII-551 — Economic policy [fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-229; Landfried interrogation (Funk-16) ... XVIII-384] — Exploitation [efforts to prevent, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-244; Einsatzstab Rosenberg, ignorance concerning ... XIII-123; financial ... XII-123; or. ev. ... XII-123; spoliation ... XIII-129, 207] — Göring, ev. ... IX-383 — Lamers or. ev. ... XI-66, 164 — Policies, knowledge concerning, Judg. XXII-551 — Policies, moderating influence on, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-223 — Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-568. Office for Private Economy, establishment by Strasser ... XIII-82. Obendorf. Einsatz group activities in the U.S.S.R., ignorance of, or. ev. ... XIII-133. Paulus, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-284-288. Personality: Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-224 — Heyler or. ev. ... XIII-206. Plea: not guilty ... II-98. Penitentiary General for Economy: Correspondence with Lamers and Kettel concerning position as (USA-841, EC-271; USA-
FUNK

342, EC-488) ... XIII-153, 155, 201
- Financing of war ... XIII-200
[USA-661, 3962-PS ... XIII-156; USA-840, EC-270 ... XIII-154; USSR-492 ... XIII-156; USA-843, 3964-PS ... XIII-157] — Office's complaints regarding the authority of (USA-840, EC-270 ... XIII-151 — Or. ev. ... XIII-106 — Tasks (USA-661, 3224-PS ... V-163 — Vacancy in office of, after Schacht's dismissal (USA-830, EC-230) ... XIII-190.

Pohl aff., admissibility of ... XXI-1 – 3, 18-20.

Positions, curriculum, offices: Curriculum ... XIII-78 — Editor-in-chief of "Berliner Börsenzeitung" ... XVIII-225 — Judgment, offices ... XXII-549-550 — Party positions ... XIII-90 — Plenipotentiary General for War Economy, appointment ... I-304; V-163 — Positions (USA-10, 2977-PS; USA-661, 3963-PS; USA-662, 3964-PS) ... I-304; II-206; IV-2; 122; V-152 ... Reich Press Chief, appointment ... XIII-92 — President of the Reichsbank [appointment ... I-304; V-164; Def. counsel, application in connection with ... XXI-1; fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-387; or ev. ... XXII-331-337, 244; reasons for remaining in office ... XIII-123; tasks, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-2421 ... Reich Ministry of Economics: Aggressive war, preparations, activities, Landfried interrogation (Funk-16) ... XVII-384 — Armament Minister, subordination to ... XVIII-222 — Reich Press Chief, appointment ... XIII-92 — Reich Minister of Economics [appointment ... I-304; XIII-99; fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-222; reasons for remaining in office ... XIII-133].

Prisoners of war, utilization of, in industry (USA-662, EC-488) ... I-304; XIII-155.

Propaganda: Authority over, lack of. Amann aff. (Funk-14) ... XIII-99 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-381 — Or. ev. ... XIII-93 — Organizer of the propaganda machine ... V-156 — Theater, radio, press, and music control, Amann aff. (USA-657, 3501-PS) ... XIII-96.

Prosecution: Doc. Book HH, presentation by U.S. Pros. ... V-152-167 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros ... XII-416; by British Pros. ... XII-510, 521; by French Pros. ... XIII-533; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-614-616 — Presentation of additional documents (USA-854, 2838-PS; USA-874, EC-449; USA-875, 3892-PS; USA-876, 3953-PS; USA-844, 3984-PS; USA-877, 879, 879; USA-880, 3800-PS) ... XIV-601.

Publ or. ev. ... XIII-509-590 — Aff., admissibility of ... XIII-163-165 — Evidence, Def. stat. concerning ... XVII-494-495.

Reich Cabinet: Inspection of concentration camps as member of ... XXII-286 — Participation in conspiracy as member of ... XXII-358 — Press chief in, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-225.

Reich Chamber of Culture, Vice-President of, from 1933 (USA-653, 3500-PS) ... XIX-446.

Reich Defense Council: Euthanasia activities, direction of ... XXII-384 — Plan for employment of population in wartime, meeting of ... USA-782, 3787-PS ... XIX-411.

Reich Ministry of Economics: Aggressive war, preparations, activities, Landfried interrogation (Funk-16) ... XVII-384 — Armament Minister, subordination to ... XVIII-222 — Collaboration with Office of Foreign Affairs of NSDAP ... XIII-124 — Directives to Goering and Speer ... XIII-113 — Four Year Plan, subordination to ... XVIII-223 — Goering's reorganization and merger with Four Year Plan ... XIII-100 — Meeting with foreign bankers to improve commercial relations ... XIII-107 — Production, Speer's responsibility ... XVI-437 — Radio-islam in, slow-down of ... V-419; XI-65 — Structure of, as shown by Gudicke's "The Reich Ministry of Economics" ... XIII-182 — Tasks, fin. Def. plea ...
Reinhardt Action, deposits of 100,047,000 RM in Reichsbank 

Reich Ministry of Propaganda: Activities in... XIII-144 [Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVI-159] — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-230 — Observer at Reich Cabinet meetings (USA-578, 2063-PS; USA-604, 2063-PS) ... XIII-94 — Organizing of... XIII-92.

Reich Plenipotentiary for Economies, tasks, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-233; 234.

Reich Press Chief: Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-225, 229 — "German News Agencies" (D.N.B.), creation of, by fusion of the most important news agencies... VI-60 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-281 — Lammers or. ev... XI-63 — Press policy, direction of, by Goebbels... XVII-230.

Reichsbank: Credits given to the Reich... XI-64, 89 — Deposits of 100,047,000 RM in, following "Action Reinhardt", cross-ex. concerning... XXI-239.

Relationship and relative position to: Fritzsche... XIII-136; XVI-142 — Goebbels, opposition to... XVIII-246 — Goering struggle for power between (USA-643, 3894-PS) ... XIII-158; subordination to Goering... XVII-222 — Himmler, controversy over SS administration of industrial enterprises... XIII-214 — Hitler [economic adviser to... XIII-91; fin. Def. plea... XVIII-221; first meeting... XIII-45; Hitler's objections to... XIII-113; influence of... XIII-91; Judgment... XXII-549-658; mediator in conversations between Hitler and economists... XIII-143; press instructions from... XIII-85 — Ley, unity in NSDAP of contrasting ideologies of... XVII-137 — Pohl or. ev... XXI-241 — Speer [collaboration with (USIS-485) ... XVI-574; subordination to Speer... XVIII-222] — Strasser... XIII-79.

Responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-426.

Schaadt (USA-618, EC-459)... I-342, 343; V-155.

Schaadt and Hitler's economic policy, or. ev... XVIII-219 — "Scorched earth" decree, application to German territory, opposition to... XIII-210.

"Scorched earth" policy: Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-224 — Opposition to Hitler's policy, Speer or. ev... XVI-583.

Sentence... I-365; XXI-588.

Slave labor... V-512 — Attitude concerning... XIII-214 — Central Planning Board, activity as member of... XIII-208 — Cross-ex. of... XIII-195, 195 — Fin. Def. plea... XVII-242 — Forced recruitment of foreign workers, opposition to... XIII-126 — Judgment... XXII-592 — Or. ev... XIII-130 — Participation in program... XV-146 — Recruitment by Wehrmacht (GB-306, 3819-PS)... XV-103 — Sauckel's efforts for transfer of wages, or. ev... XIII-156.
FUNK

Speeches, 14 Oct. 1939 (USA-661, 3034-PS) ... V-163.

SS: Deposits in the Reichsbank of gold and other valuables taken from concentration camp victims [USA-850, 3847-PS] ... XII-163, 582, 909, 613; discussion with Himmler concerning ... XII-588; fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-294; Judgment ... XXII-551; Pohl aff. (GB-549, 4043-PS) ... XX-315; or ev. ... XXI-252-257; Pohl aff. (USA-846, USA-831, 3844-PS) ... XII-170; — Deposits in Reichsbank of securities, foreign exchange, baronotes, gold coins, and textiles taken from exterminated concentration camp victims, cross-ex. concerning ... XXI-240 — Fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-387 — Relations with: question of credibility of Pohl aff. ... XXI-18.

State Secretary, activities as, in Reich Ministry of Propaganda ... XVII-230.

Superior orders, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-246.

"Three Man College", or ev. ... XIII-134 — Formation of, for planning necessary steps in case of war (USA-8,2978-PS) ... XIX-451.

U.S.S.R., German trade with, prior to outbreak of war ... XIII-114.

U.S.S.R. (Occupation); Exploitation [as president of the Continental Oil Company ... XIII-188; Goe-}
GALÉVSKI (Polish civil engineer, work supervisor in Treblinka Camp)...VIII-328.

GALAND, GENERAL (German Air Force).
Allied airmen, shooting of, Goering conference regarding, 19 May 1944...IX-568.
Allied bomber supremacy, report on, dismissal by Goering as result of, 1943...XVI-334.
General Staff aff.,...XXI-497.
Germany's disastrous military situation, Goering's forbidding of reporting of...XVI-539; XIX-450.

GAMELIN (Chief of the French General Staff)...IX-319.
Allied landings at Salonika, approval of...X-108.
General Leclerc, secret letter to, 13 Nov. 1919...XVIII-417.

GAMMERMADT (Prison director at Dietz-an-der-Lahn).
Ill-treatment of prisoners...VI-195.

GANZENMÜLLER, THEODOR (State Secretary in Reich Ministry of Transport).
USA-562,3715-PS...IV-471; XV-18.

GARNER (Expert on International Law).
"International Law and the World War", statement in...XXI-630.

GAST, GUIVANTE DE SAINT. LIEUTENANT COLONEL (French).
XXI-116.

GAULLE, DE (French general and statesman).
France, defense of, proclamation calling for...XIX-110.
Giraud case, Jodi or. ev. of...XY-488.
Goering or. ev. of...IX-320.
Propaganda posters, German...VII-18.
Resistance movement, recognition of legality of, Rundstedt testimony...XXI-58.
Speech of 13 Jan. 1943...V-414.

GAUS, FRIEDRICH (German Ambassador).
Aff. (Hess-18)...X-312, 317; XIII-326, 433; Admissibility of...X-4, 46, 194; XI-709...Rejection of, by Tribunal...XVII-574 — Ref. to, fin. plea by counsel for Hess...XIX-487.
Application for, as witness on behalf of: Hess...X-47; XII-426, 432; — Nerz...VII-616; — Ribbentrop...II-254; VIII-195; IX-701, 709.
German-Soviet relations, secret agreement and Nonaggression Pact, participation in negotiations...X-311; XIV-283.

GAUTIER, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army). Aff. (Hess-18)...X-312, 317; XII-426, 433; Admissibility of...X-312, 317; XII-426, 433; Nerz...VII-616; Ribbentrop...II-254; VIII-195; IX-701, 709.

GAVRONSKI, JEAN (Polish Ambassador).
Interrogatory of (Papen-108)...XIX-125, 167.

GAVRONSKI, PRINCE.
Munitions manufacture in Austria...XVI-384.

GAWLIK (SS-man accused of atrocities).
USSR-67...VII-467.

GAUDE, DE (French general and statesman).
France, defense of, proclamation calling for...XIX-110.
Giraud case, Jodi or. ev. of...XY-488.
Goering or. ev. of...IX-320.
Propaganda posters, German...VII-18.
Resistance movement, recognition of legality of, Rundstedt testimony...XXI-58.
Speech of 13 Jan. 1943...V-414.

GAUS, FRIEDRICH (German Ambassador).
Aff. (Hess-18)...X-312, 317; XIII-326, 433; Admissibility of...X-4, 46, 194; XI-709...Rejection of, by Tribunal...XVII-574 — Ref. to, fin. plea by counsel for Hess...XIX-487.
Application for, as witness on behalf of: Hess...X-47; XII-426, 432; — Nerz...VII-616; — Ribbentrop...II-254; VIII-195; IX-701, 709.
German-Soviet relations, secret agreement and Nonaggression Pact, participation in negotiations...X-311; XIV-283.

GAUTIER, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army)...XIV-480.

USSR-4...VII-579.

GAVRONSKI, JEAN (Polish Ambassador).
Interrogatory of (Papen-108)...XIX-125, 167.

GAVRONSKI, PRINCE.
Munitions manufacture in Austria...XVI-384.

GAWLIK, HANS (Defense Counsel for the SD from 18 March 1946)...XVII-115.
Ex. of witnesses: Best...XX-140; 141; Gruss...XX-116; Hoeppner...XX-165; 166; Morgen...XX-627; 628; Morgen...XX-514; 518; Roessner...XX-336; 348.
Fin. stat. on behalf of SD... XXII-3-44.
Submission of documents and affidavits on behalf of SD... XXI-319-341.

GEBAUER (SS Hauptsturmführer). USSR-R60... VII-450, 549.
GEDSEL (German chemist). USSR-8... VIII-314.

GEBAUER (SS Hauptsturmführer). USSR-6(c)... VII-450, 549.
GEBEL (German chemist). USSR-8. VIII-314.
GEBHARDT, PROFESSOR (SS Gruppenführer). Prisoners of war, Soviet, medical experiments on, in which prisoners were murdered... XXI-553.
GEDYE (Vienna correspondent for English and American newspapers; author of "Austria's Suicide")... XIX-40.

GEFFRIER D'HARCOURT, DE (General of the French Air Force)... VI-150.
GEHRKE (Chief of Section V of General Staff) (See: GERCKE).
GEISSLER (Hauptsturmführer, Commander of Sipo and SD in France). R-605, F-287... VI-391.

GEISLER, DR. (Chief of Sauckel's Reich Inspectorate). Application for, as Sauckel witness... VIII-584.

GEIST, RAYMOND H. (U.S. consul in Berlin). AFF. (USA-420, 1782-PS)... II-194; IV-137; XVII-20; 54; XIX-444.

Ref. to AFF., fin. stat. by British Prov.,... XXII-311, 513, 217. Schaefer or ev. ...XXI-72.

GENESE, LIEUTENANT (French Red Cross official)... VII-292.
GENGARD, FRANCIS, SIR (British general)... XVI-239.
GEBNENREICH (Gruppenführer of Amt III-A of RSHA). Activities of, Hoepner or, ev. (USSH-509)... XX-531.

GENT (SS Unterscharführer in Syretzk Concentration Camp)... VII-583.

GENZKEN, DR. (SS Obergruppenführer)... VI-316.

GENZKEN, DR. (SS Obergruppenführer)... VI-316.

GEORGE V (King of Great Britain and Northern Ireland). Neurath, private audiences with... XIX-233.

GEORGE, LLOYD, DAVID (British statesman). British camps, protests to happenings in, fin. stat. by Hess... XXII-371.

GEORGE, LLOYD, DAVID (British statesman). British camps, protests to happenings in, fin. stat. by Hess... XXII-371.

DISARMAMENT, speech of 7 Nov. 1927... VIII-177; IX-6.

German social institutions, inspection of... X-220.

Statement to House of Commons in 1916... XVI-677.

GEORGES, GENERAL (French Minister of the Interior)... VI-152.

GEORGE, LLOYD, DAVID (British statesman). British camps, protests to happenings in, fin. stat. by Hess... XXII-371.

Genossenkreis, appeal to, in a speech... VIII-192; IX-6.

GERCKE, GENERAL (Chief of Transport in OKH). High Command collaboration with Plenipotentiary for Economy, report on, May 1939... XXII-384.

Prisoners of war, Soviet, transport of... XXI-395.

GERDES, BERTUS (Gaustabsamtsleiter). Concentration and prison camps; Dachau, Landsberg, and Mühldorf; plan to kill all inmates of (USA-291)... XI-427.

GERDES and Schellenberg, affs. by... XI-361. Kaltenbrunner: Aff. concerning (USA-528, 3462-PS)... IV-306; VIII-562; XI-283 — Or. ev. ... XI-284.

GEREKE, DR. (Reich Commissar for Procurement of Labor)... IV-40.
Fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-100.

GEREKE, DR. (Reich Commissar for Procurement of Labor)... IV-40.
Fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-100.

Reich Cabinet, member of... IX-385.

GEREKE, OTTO, DR. MED., PROFESSOR. Krupp, report on examination of... I-124.

GEREKE, OTTO, DR. MED., PROFESSOR. Krupp, report on examination of... I-124.

GERLAND, H. B., DR. (Prominent National Socialist lawyer and author)... II-197.
GERODIAS, GENERAL (French Army) ... VI-150.
GEROE, DR. (Austrian Minister of Justice)
... Arrest and internment in Dachau in 1938 ... XIX-44.

GERODORF, KARL, DR. (Court medical expert)
... Krupp report on examination of ... I-124.

GERODORF, VON, COLONEL (Chief of Intelligence, Army Group Center)
... Application for admission of aff. on behalf of Goering ... XWII-117; XXI-389.

GERSDORF, KARL, DR. (Court medical expert)
... Rupp report on examination of ... I-124.

GERSDORFF, VON, COLONEL (Chief of Intelligence, Army Group Center)
... Application for admission of aff. on behalf of Goering ... XWII-117; XXI-389.

GERTHE, DR. (Medical experiments on human beings)
... USSR-87 ... VII-446.

GETTE, DR. (Medical experiments on human beings)
... SS-57 ... VII-446.

GETTING (Founder of the Social Service in France) ... VI-325.

GIEBNER, H.E. (Austrian Minister of Justice)
... Arrest and internment in Dachau in 1938 ... XIX-64.

GIESLER, DR. (Reich Defense Minister)
... Activities of ... XX-336.

GIER, DR. (Medical experiments on human beings)
... USA-291 ... XXI-527.

GILBERT, G. M. (Prison psychologist)
... Hess report on condition of ... 17 Aug. 1946 ... XXII-305.
GILLHUBER

Interrogatory of (Frick-11) ... XII-164.

GILLIG, RICHARD (German corporal, Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-65 ... VII-384.

GILICH, HEINRICH (Polish professor of surgery).
USSR-6 ... VII-491.

GINSK, NSDAP, supporter of, since 1931 ... XXI-227.

GILYAROVICH, HEINRICH (Polish professor of surgery).
USSR-6 ... VII-491.

GIROY, LIEUTENANT (French officer shot after escape and recapture).
VI-370.

GISEVUS, HANS BERND (Former member of Political Police and Secret State Police).
Application for, as witness on behalf of: Frick ... VIII-529 — Schacht ... VIII-542.

Gistik, supporter of, since 1931 ... XXI-227.

GIRAUD, HENRI HONORE, GENERAL (French Army).
II-144.

Assassination plot ... III-15 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-438 - Plans, La
t housen stat., Keitel or ev. ... X-575.

Conference with Ambassador Abetz ... XI-17.

Deportation ... VI-138.

Deportation of his family (RF-407, F-717). ... VI-152, 158, 393.

Escape from Koenigstein ... X-318, 577; XVIII-33.

Reprisals against his next of kin ... VI-393.

GIROT, LIEUTENANT (French officer shot after escape and recapture) ... VI-370.

GIRARD, HENRI HONORE, GENERAL (French Army).
II-144.

Assassination plot ... III-15 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-438 - Plans, La
t housen stat., Keitel or ev. ... X-575.

GIROU, LIEUTENANT (French of
cifer shot after escape and recap
ture) ... VI-370.

GISEVUS, HANS BERND (Former member of Political Police and Secret State Police).
Witness on behalf of Frick and Schacht.

Testimony of witness ... XII-167-303 — Ex. by counsel: for Frick ... XII-167-186; for Schacht ... XII-186-236; for SA ... XII-236-240; for General Staff and High Command ... XII-246-246 — Cross-
ex: by U.S. Pros. ... XII-246-279; by Soviet Pros. ... XII-279-287 — Re-ex. by counsel for Frick ... XII-289-290 — Ex. by the President ... XII-398-291 — Re-
ex. by counsel: for Schacht ... XII-292; for Hess and Frank ... XII-295; for Von Papen ... XII- 294-297; for General Staff and High Command ... XII-398-395.

Admissibility of evidence ... XII-333-234.

Anti-Nazi activities: Events of 20 July 1944, participation in ... XII-169 — Gestapo, efforts to fight ... XII-170, 180 — Hitler regime, plot to overthrow ... XII-267, 277 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-390 — Kluge, General, con-
tact with ... XII-190 — Opposition group (effect of Munich Agree-
ment on ... XVIII-293; formation in 1937 ... XII-247) — Revolt
against regime, visit to Switzer-
land in connection with ... XII-
312, 290 — Schmidt (Regierungs-
praesident, State Secretary), con-
tact with ... XII-190 — Thomas, General, opposition to Hitler ... XII-435.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Frick ... VIII-529 — Schacht ... VIII-542.

Concentration camps: General knowledge of conditions in, known to Gestapo officials from 1933 ... XIX-146 — Or. ev. ... XII-146, 255.

Credibility of witness ... XII-293; XIII-313, 429; XVII-234 — Brauchitsch or ev. ... XX-531 — Feln, plea by counsel for Gestapo ... XIX-538; Keitel ... XVII-644; Schacht ... XVIII-285, 306 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-397, 431.

Curriculum, posts held, or ev. ... XII-288.

Fritsch crisis, or ev. ... XII-196.

Gestapo: Criminal set-up of, de-
scription of ... XIX-440 — Efforts
to fight ... XII-170 — Excesses
committed by, materiel sub-
mitted to Foreign Office on ... XVI-598 — Guertner and Von
Reichenau, contact with, for
action against ... XII-190.

Intimidation of witness, discussion concerning ... XII-176-180, 275, 288, 292.

Peace, preservation of, efforts to prevent outbreak of war ... XII-
224.

Police, separation of, Goering's and Himmler's role, or ev. ... XII-168.

Rearrangement, financing of, by Schacht, or ev. ... XII-191.

Reich Criminal Office: Appointment in Ministry of Interior; Goering's objections ... XII-172 — Arrest by Gestapo, evasion of
GLASEBOCK

Witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart (Austrian "Anschluss").

Testimony of witness ... XVI-113-123 — Ex. by counsel: for Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-114-119; for Von Papen ... XVI-119 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... XVI-120-122.

Agreement of July 1936, responsibility for, or. ev. ... XVI-114. "Anschluss" law, co-signatory to ... XVI-119.

Austria: Situation in, before "Anschluss", or. ev. ... XVI-121 (economic, after 1934, or. ev. ... XVI-114) — Threat of German invasion of ... XVI-96 — Vice-Chancellorship in ... XVI-119.

Austrian elections, conference with Schuschnigg concerning ... IX-96.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XVI-114.

Germany, collaboration with, letter from Von Papen to Hitler, 1936 (USA-67, 2246-PS) ... XVI-122.

Habicht, importance of, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-371.

Hitler: Demand at Berchtesgaden that he become Minister for Army ... XVI-168 — Interview with, March 1938, or. ev. ... XVI-120.

Ministry of Interior, appointment to ... II-307.

Nazi demonstrations at meeting at Wels ... XVI-383.

Rainer report on agreement of 11 July 1936 (USA-61, 812-PS) ... XVI-42.

Relationship and relative position to: Hitler ... XVI-116 — Muff, General ... XVI-120 — Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-114.

Schuschnigg and Seyss-Inquart, conference with ... XV-638.

Schuschnigg's resignation offer; Seyss-Inquart's radio speech (Hitler's drafts) ... XVI-117.

Seyss-Inquart and Fischboeck, meeting with, 11 March 1938 ... XVI-127.

Seyss-Inquart's political objectives in Austria ... XVI-115.

Skuhl, resignation, Himmler's demand for ... XVI-182.

GLASEBOCK, DR. (Leader of Front of German Conservative Catholics). Papen ... XVI-284.
GLASMEIER

GLASMEIER (Reich Superintendent of Broadcasting).
USA-146, 1090-PS ... XVII-324.
Rosenberg's Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories, visits to ... XI-566.
Schermeister, Von, or ev ... XVII-232.

GLASUNOV, A. N., DR. (Russian physician).
USSR-56 ... VII-379.

GLATZEL, PRESIDENT (Sauckel's representative in occupied France) ... XV-75.

GLAUBER (Gynecologist).
Medical experiments at Auschwitz (USSR-8) ... VIII-314.

GLOBKE, DR. (Assistant of State Secretary in Ministry of Interior).
RF-602 ... VI-429.

GLOBBCZNIK (SS Gruppenfuehrer; Higher SS and Police Leader).
Austria: "Anschluss", telephone alarm to federal states concerning ... USA-890, 4005-PS ... XIX-63
Hitler's instructions that Austrian Nazis adhere to ... XIX-280
Jews, persecution of, in ... XVI-102
Prisoners of war, Sagan, responsibility for transfer from (USA-787, 3786-PS) ... IX-561.

GLUBOVICH, ANNA (Soviet citizen shot by the Germans).
USSR-38 ... VII-567.

GODT, EBERHARD, ADMIRAL (Chief of Operations Department with the Chief of Submarines). V-239.
Witness on behalf of Doenitz ... XIII-523-549
British Naval ensign on German ships, flying of (GB-91) ... XIX-330.

GOEBBELS, ADOLF, CHANCELLOR (Home Minister, Minister of Propaganda).
"Laconia" case, fin. plea by counsel for Doenitz ... XIII-330.

GOEBEL, ALEXANDER (German volunteer who deserted from the Army).
Witness on behalf of Goebells ... XIV-330.

GOEBBELS, REINHARD (German volunteer who deserted from the Army).
Inv. 24, Min. 60, D-371

GLUBOVICH, ANNA (Soviet citizen shot by the Germans).
USSR-38 ... VII-567.

GODT, EBERHARD, ADMIRAL (Chief of Operations Department with the Chief of Submarines). V-239.
Witness on behalf of Doenitz ... XIII-523-549
British Naval ensign on German ships, flying of (GB-91) ... XIX-330.

GOEBEL, ALEXANDER (German volunteer who deserted from the Army).
Witness on behalf of Goebells ... XIV-330.

GOEBBELS, REINHARD (German volunteer who deserted from the Army).
Inv. 24, Min. 60, D-371
Norway, German desire for bases in, or. ev. (GB-83) ... XIII-523.
U-boat warfare: "Athenia", sinking of, or. ev. ... XIII-529 (ref. to testimony ... XIV-245 - Non-rescue order, objection to (GB-458, D-865) ... XIII-380, 532, 543, 556 - Norwegian and neutral ships, against, Doenitz instructions for (GB-91) ... XIII-527 - Rescue of survivors, or. ev. ... XIII-531.

GOEBBELS, DR. (Secretary Government General) ... III-478.
GOEBBELS, PAUL JOSEF, DR. (Reich Minister of Public Enlightenment and Propaganda; member of Secret Cabinet Council, chairman of Interministerial Committee on Air-Raid Damage; Reichpropagandaleiter of the NSDAP; Reichsleiter; President of Reich Chamber of Culture; Reichsleiter; President of Reich Chamber of Culture; Reich Plenipotentiary for Total War Effort; ~auleiter, Stadtpraesident, Reichsverteidigungskommissar of Berlin) ... I-182, 336, 340; I-186, 210, 357; IV-67, 96, 99, 135; V-121, 156; VI-54, 57, 71, 905.
Aggressive intentions, agreement between SA and Armed Forces to counterbalance ... XXII-143.
Aggressive war: Justification of German military actions. Von Schirmeister or. ev. ... XVII-251 - Planning, Fritzsche denial of co-operation in ... XVII-143 - Propaganda for (USSR-474) ... XVII-213 - Propaganda instructions to Keitel ... X-60.
Auslandsinstitut", representation at meeting by Schmidts, deputy Gauleader, X-60.
Austrias "Anschluss": German propaganda to promote (USSR-474) ... XVII-213 - Propaganda instructions to Keitel ... X-506 - Visit to Vienna to institute propaganda machine following "Anschluss" ... XIX-94.
Capitulation, statement made in Fritzsche’s presence, 21 April 1945, that German people were to blame for losing war ... XVII-187.
Church question: Attitude and influence on Concordat (Pagen-84) ... XVI-284 - Divergent views among Party leaders, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... XXI-187.
Concentration camp extermination through labor, agreement with Reich Minister of Justice and Himmler regarding ... XXI-486.
Conspiracy, participation in, Von Schirmeister or. ev. ... XVI-359.
Diary (USA-262, 2409-PS) ... III-503 - Schacht’s agreement with Hitler, Nov. 1932 ... XII-39.
Enlightenment and propaganda, German, Judg. ... XXI-422-423.
Fritzsche, subordinate to, Judg. ... XXI-583.
"From Kaiserhof to Reich Chancellery", book by ... XII-455.
Gas warfare, suggestion to wage, Speer testimony ... XVI-526.
Geneva Convention, suggestion for withdrawal from ... XVI-526.
Germany, "scorched earth" policy in, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-486.
Jewish question, divergent views among Party leaders, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... XXII-127.
Jews, persecution of: Anti-Jewish boycott of April 1933 ... XVIII-134 [Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-94; Streicher or. ev. ... XII-215; XXII-386] - Anti-Semitic propaganda, responsibility for, Diels or. ev. ... XXI-26 - Elimination from economic life, Funk or. ev. ... XII-316 - Evacuation from Berlin, demand for, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-177 - Evacuation from Germany ... XVII-250 - Exterminations, denial to Fritzsche of, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-181 - Ill-treatment and extermination, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-185 - Neurath’s protest to Hitler to restrain ... XVI-598 - Pogrom Nov. 1938 [assistance of Leadership Corps and SA ... XXI-555; fin. stat. by

389
GOEBBELS

counsel for Leadership Corps... XXI-660; fin. stat. by Streicher... XXII-366; Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVIII-180, 242; Goering or. ev. (Funk-3)... IX-276; XII-118; order of 9 Nov. 1938, Lutze's countermanding of... XXII-150; organizer of, desire not to appear as, report by Party judge (USA-333, 3063-PS)... IX-332; policy, conference of 18 Nov. 1938 (USA-261, 1816-FS)... IX-327; responsibility for, fin. stat. of U.S. Pros... XIX-414; speech in Munich, 9 Nov. 1938... XXI-590; speech in Munich following, Juettner or. ev... XXI-136; Suggestion to provide separate railroad cars for (USA-261, 1816-FS)... IX-532.

Leadership Corps of NSDAP, position as Reichsleiter... X,XII-316.

Lynching of Allied airmen: Declaration on... VIII-483 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-257 - Lack of objection to, Scharringer aff. (Fritzsche-3)... XVII-256 - Press articles of 29 May 1944... XVII-205 - Operation with propaganda department of OKW, Fritzsche testimony... XVII-197 - Creation of organization, Fritzsche testimony... XVII-191 - Direction of, as Head of Reich Propaganda Directorate of NSDAP... XIX-143 - Fin. plea by counsel for Fritzsche... XIX-324 - Hitler's order for article "Churchill Sinks the Athenia", Fritzsche testimony... XVII-185 - Miracle weapon, concerning... XVII-135 - Teaching of hatred against nations and systems, Von Schirmeister testimony... XVII-253.

National Socialist rise to power, support of... VIII-482 - Conversation with Schacht, 21 Nov. 1938... VIII-489 - Schacht's support; tribute to Schacht (USA-616, 3729-FS)... XII-570.

Netherlands, occupation: Looting and confiscation of art treasures... XVI-8 - Slave labor, exemption to draft law, issuance of... XV-964.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Doctrinal care and propaganda work, Rosenberg or. ev. ... XIII-561 - Propaganda, responsibility for administration of... XVIII-76.

Peace efforts, desire to terminate war by diplomatic means, Fritzsche testimony... XVII-140.

Poland, aggression against, Lutze's opposition to, Buss aff. ... XII-422.

Police Commissioner of Berlin, removal of... IX-406.

Press Department of Reich Government, Chief of... XIII-62.

Prisoners of war: Allied airmen [order to Fritzsche to announce mass murder of, Fritzsche's refusal... XIX-350; shooting of, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-357] - British and American, suggestion for execution of, as reprisal... X-115 - Exchange of, Fritzsche suggestion for XVII-258 - Killing of, planning with Hitler and Himmler for... XVIII-365.


Reich Chancellor, named as in radio directive to Doenitz, 1 May 1945... XIII-306.
Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting (USA-782, 3791-PS) . . . XVII-497.

Reich Minister for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda: Fritzscbe, dealings with, in capacity as, Fritzscbe or ev. . . . XVII-141.

Reich Propaganda Ministry: Paper's Marburg speech, confiscation of, Fritzscbe or ev. . . . XVIII-148 — Press Department, incorporation of into Ministry, Fritzscbe or ev. . . . XVII-180 — Press policy, direction of . . . XVII-299.


Responsibility: Criminal acts, for, according to Goering . . . IX-440 — Defendants' blame of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros . . . XIX-429.


"Scorched earth" policy, adherence to Hitler's policy, Speer or ev. . . . XVII-253 — Ribbentrop . . . XI-441; XVII-294 — Rosenberg. Lammers or ev. . . . XI-47 — Sauckel . . . XV-212; XVII-253 — Schirmeister . . . XVII-256 — Speer . . . XV-119 [Speer's opposition to, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-482].

State positions . . . IV-23.


War: Speer's efforts to shorten. Goebbels' objections, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-392 — War to the end and destruction of the German people, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-493.

War aims, "Das Eherne Herz", quotation from . . . VII-168.

War efforts, promotion of . . . XVI-528.

"Werewolf", plan for organization of secret radio station in 1945 (USSR-474) . . . XVII-229.

GOEMBODES, JULIUS (Hungarian Prime Minister).

GB-84, 007-PS, . . . V-52.

GOERDELER, C. F., DR. (Mayor of Leipzig).

Contact with Gisevius on behalf of Schacht . . . XII-187.

Gisevius or ev. . . . XII-263.

GOERING, HERBERT (Plenipotentiary in Ministry of Economics).

Contact with Gisevius on behalf of Schacht . . . XII-187.

Gisevius or ev. . . . XII-263.
GOERING

GOERING, HERMANN WILHELM, REICH MARSHAL (Commander-in-Chief of the Air Force; Reich Minister for Air; President of the Council of Ministers for the Defense of the Reich; member of the Secret Cabinet Council; Prime Minister of Prussia; President of the Prussian State Council; Prussian Minister of the Interior; Chief of the Prussian Police and Secret State Police (Gestapo); President of the Reichstag; Pleinipotentary for the Four Year Plan; head of the Hermann Goering Industrial Combine; Reichsforstmeister; Supreme Leader of SA; Successor Designate to Hitler; SS Obergruppenfuehrer; SA Obergruppenfuehrer).

Indictment. I-24,27,68.

Plea: not guilty. II-97.

Fin. stat. XXII-366-368.


Verdict: guilty on all four Counts. I-282; XXII-527.

Sentence. I-365; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book DD IV-529-557.

Presentation by the Def.: VIII-554; IX-4-7,437-438,443,677-658.


Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case: Ex.: by Dr. Stahmer, counsel for the Def. XVII-187-188 - Jodl — XVIII-418-419 — Keitel — X-381-383 — Papen — XVI-337.


Testimony of witnesses: Ahrens (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. XVII-178-225 — cross-ex. by the Pros. XVII-298-305 — re-ex. by the Def. XVII-294-295 — ex. by the Tribunal (Soviet member) XVII-295-297 — Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. IX-490-493 — cross-ex. by the Def. XVII-328-332 — Bodenschatz (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-7-16; cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-14-42; re-ex. by the Def. IX-44 — Brauchitsch, Bernd von (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-135-138; cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-138-147; re-ex. by the Def. IX-147-148 — Eichborn, ex. by the Def. XV-591-593 — Dahlerus (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-489-491 — cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-476-492; re-ex. by the Def. IX-492-493 — Horn for Ribbentrop... IX-400-402; by Dr. Siemers for R veins... IX-403-404; by Herr Bock for the SA... IX-405-412; by Dr. Merkel for the Gestapo... IX-413-416; by Dr. Babel for the SS and SD... IX-416-417; by Dr. Latermer for the General Staff and High Command... IX-417 — Cross-ex. by Justice Jackson for the U.S. Pros. IX-417-456 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. IX-492-499 — Cross-ex. by Justice Jackson IX-489-505 — 512-511; by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe, for the British Pros. IX-571-519; by Gen. Rodenker, for the Soviet Pros. IX-619-653 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. IX-653-657; XXI-233-307 — Cross-ex. by Sir David Max well-Fyfe... XXII-307-317.


Testimony of witnesses: Ahrens (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. XVII-178-225 — cross-ex. by the Pros. XVII-298-305 — re-ex. by the Def. XVII-294-295 — ex. by the Tribunal (Soviet member) XVII-295-297 — Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. IX-490-493 — cross-ex. by the Def. XVII-328-332 — Bodenschatz (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-7-16; cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-14-42; re-ex. by the Def. IX-44 — Brauchitsch, Bernd von (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-135-138; cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-138-147; re-ex. by the Def. IX-147-148 — Eichborn, ex. by the Def. XV-591-593 — Dahlerus (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. IX-489-491 — cross-ex. by the Pros. IX-476-492; re-ex. by the Def. IX-492-493 — Horn for Ribbentrop... IX-400-402; by Dr. Siemers for R veins... IX-403-404; by Herr Bock for the SA... IX-405-412; by Dr. Merkel for the Gestapo... IX-413-416; by Dr. Babel for the SS and SD... IX-416-417; by Dr. Latermer for the General Staff and High Command... IX-417 — Cross-ex. by Justice Jackson for the U.S. Pros. IX-417-456 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. IX-492-499 — Cross-ex. by Justice Jackson IX-489-505 — 512-511; by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe, for the British Pros. IX-571-519; by Gen. Rodenker, for the Soviet Pros. IX-619-653 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. IX-653-657; XXI-233-307 — Cross-ex. by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe... XXII-307-317.
Essen, Van Der, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . VI-549-551 - Kesselring (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. . . . IX-174-199; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . IX-199-234 - Koerner (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. . . . IX-174-199; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . IX-199-234 - Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . III-25-27 - Markov, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . XVII-348-358 - Milch (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. . . . IX-44-75; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . IX-75-134 - Oberhaeuser (Def. witness for Goering), ex. by the Def. . . . XVII-310-314; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . XVII-314-319; re-ex. by the Def. . . . XVII-319-320; ex. by the President. . . . . - Milch or ev. . . . XVII-556; U.S.S.R. (plan- ning), economic. . . . IV-549; XI-566 - U.S.S.R. (preparations) ["Barbarossa Case", cross-ex. concerning . . . IX-621; "Green Folder" (USA-315) . . . IV-4, 550; XVII-609; instructions to State Secretary Bache, Harmening aff. . . . XIX-245; Nov. 1940 . . . X-376] - Yugoslavia [air operations against . . . VII-236; fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command . . . XXII-70].

Aggressive war, admission of intentions, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XIX-407.


Aggressive war (preparations), economic . . . IV-537.


Air Force: Aggressive war, prepa- rations, Kesselring or. ev. . . . XVII-208 - Building of announce- ment . . . II-388; IV-535; Boden- schatz or ev. . . . XVII-286; Judgment XXII-424-426; Kesselring or. ev. . . . IX-208; Milch or ev. . . . IX-45, 115; discussions with . . . IX-79; organizational study for 1935 (Goering-54) . . . XVII-395; speech to Air Force officers, May 1935 . . . IV-539; speech to represent- atives of aircraft industry, 8 July 1938 . . . III-288; IV-538] - Command-in-Chief (alma, Manstein or. ev. . . . XX-476; conferences with Von Hammerstein concern- ing legal authority of (Goering-59) . . . XVII-492; subordinated to...
GOERING

Hitler... IX-368 — "Defensive" purpose... II-329 — Medical experiments, or. ev. (See also: Goering, Medical experiments)... XXI-303 — Medical Inspectorate (connection with Reich Research Council), or. ev... XXI-303; knowledge of experiments on concentration camp inmates, or. ev... XXI-312 — Rearmament, or. ev... IX-278.

Allied airmen (so-called ‘terror flak’) (See also: Goering, Lynching of Allied airmen): Attitude towards... IX-53 — Execution of, order for... XXII-355 — Treatment of [Brauchitsch or. ev. IX-136; Kleissheim conference... XV-453; or. ev... IX-358, 576].

Anti-Semitism, fin. Def. plea for Allied airmen (so-called "terror... anti-Semitism, or. ev... (See also: Goering, Lynching of Allied airmen): Attitude towards... IX-53 — Execution of, order for... XXII-355 — Treatment of [Brauchitsch or. ev. IX-136; Kleissheim conference... XV-453; or. ev... IX-358, 576].

Anti-Semitism, fin. Def. plea for Allied airmen (so-called “terror flak“) (See also: Goering, Lynching of Allied airmen): Attitude towards... IX-53 — Execution of, order for... XXII-355 — Treatment of [Brauchitsch or. ev. IX-136; Kleissheim conference... XV-453; or. ev... IX-358, 576].

Allied airmen (so-called “terror flak“) (See also: Goering, Lynching of Allied airmen): Attitude towards... IX-53 — Execution of, order for... XXII-355 — Treatment of [Brauchitsch or. ev. IX-136; Kleissheim conference... XV-453; or. ev... IX-358, 576].

Anti-Semitism, fin. Def. plea for Allied airmen (so-called “terror flak“) (See also: Goering, Lynching of Allied airmen): Attitude towards... IX-53 — Execution of, order for... XXII-355 — Treatment of [Brauchitsch or. ev. IX-136; Kleissheim conference... XV-453; or. ev... IX-358, 576].
Belgium and the Netherlands, or. ev. ... IX-318, 601.

Bodenschatz: Or. ev. ... IX-7-14 — Re-ev. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-44.

Brauchitsch: Ex. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-135-137 — Or. ev. ... IX-135-148 — Re-ev. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-147-148.

Buechs or. ev. ... XV-591-593.

Bullet Decree, or. ev. ... IX-577 — Question of responsibility for, fin. stat. by counsel for SD. ... XXII-26.

Central Planning Board: Conference of 22 July 1942, participation of Koerner representing the Four Year Plan. ... IX-106 — Decree concerning tasks, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-453 — Koerner or. ev. ... XVI-473 — Intercomm. of Cmmtists and Social Democrat functionaries (334-PS) ... XIX-401; — Interview of Thaelmann, Communist Party Leader, on complaint concerning bad treatment in ... IX-139, 154 — Jewish inmates, help to. ... IX-14, 17; 23 — Koerner or. ev. ... IX-146, 154 — Medical experiments. ... IV-553 [RF-384, 343-PS ... VI-377; appli- cation for witness Schreiber ... XXI-246; witness Schröder ... XIX-231; fin. Def. plea ... XVII-537; Sievers or. ev. (GB-586) ... XXI-547] — Milch or. ev. ... IX-94 — Murder and ill-treatment of Social Democrats and Comm. by Gestapo ... XIX-572; — Release of inmates, requests for. Koerner or. ev. ... IX-159 — Responsibility ... IX-280 — Slave labor, utilization of inmates for (USA-221, 1584-PS) ... I-281; 111-463; IV-551; VI-331; — System, development of, Judg. ... XXII-524-526 — Treatment and confinement, action on complaints. ... IX-138 — Unauthorized, established in 1933, closing of, Koerner or. ev. ... IX-149, 157.

Churches, attitude towards (Goering-15) ... IX-680.

Churches, persecution of ... IX-286 — Divergent views among Party leaders, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-137.

Commando Order: Fin. stat. by British Pros ... XIX-479 — Kesselring or. ev. ... IX-209, 233 — Commandos, murder of, responsibility for ... VII-90.

Concentration camps, or. ev. ... IX-237, 238, 611 — Attitude toward political prisoners and granting of amnesty ... IX-689 — Boden- schatz or. ev. ... IX-13, 17; Christmas amnesty for inmates, 1933, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-70 — Credibility of foreign press reports. ... XI-539 — Efforts for release of inmates, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-70 — Establishment of ... I-38, 279; IV-534 [authority for; as Prime Minister of Prussia ... XI-181; fin. Def. plea ... XVII-536; fin. stat.; by British Pros ... XIX-445; by U.S. Pros ... XIX-465; order for establishment of Oranienburg, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-96; or. ev. ... IX-255; responsibility, fin. Def. plea for Frick ... XVII-180; Severing or. ev. ... XIV-222; speech of 3 March 1933 (USA-437, 1856-PS) ... XIX-97] — Exterminations, lack of knowledge of, or. ev. ... IX-611 — Factories, Himmler's suggestion concerning, Speer or. ev. (USA-221, 1584-PS) ... XVI-473 — Intercomm. of Cmmtists and Social Democrat functionaries (334-PS) ... XIX-401; — Interview of Thaelmann, Communist Party Leader, on complaint concerning bad treatment in ... IX-139, 154 — Jewish inmates, help to. ... IX-14, 17; 23 — Koerner or. ev. ... IX-146, 154 — Medical experiments. ... IV-553 [RF-384, 343-PS ... VI-377; appli- cation for witness Schreiber ... XXI-246; witness Schröder ... XIX-231; fin. Def. plea ... XVII-537; Sievers or. ev. (GB-586) ... XXI-547] — Milch or. ev. ... IX-94 — Murder and ill-treatment of Social Democrats and Comm. by Gestapo ... XIX-572; — Release of inmates, requests for. Koerner or. ev. ... IX-159 — Responsibility ... IX-280 — Slave labor, utilization of inmates for (USA-221, 1584-PS) ... I-281; 111-463; IV-551; VI-331; — System, development of, Judg. ... XXII-524-526 — Treatment and confinement, action on complaints. ... IX-138 — Unauthorized, established in 1933, closing of, Koerner or. ev. ... IX-149, 157.

Conferences (See also: Goering, Führer Conferences): USA-32, 2718-PS ... IX-350 — USSB-170; ... VIII-48 — Aggressive war (planning): Hitler, Rée- der, and Von Neurath, 5 Nov. 1937 (USA-35, 386-PS) ... XIX-490 — Allied airmen, shooting of captured, 19 May 1944 ... IX-577 — Dahlerus, 6 July 1938, to arrange meeting between Ger- man and British leaders ... IX-459 — Dahlerus, Sep. 1939, on mediation by Mussolini ... IX-487
GOERING


Co-ordination Staff for Armed Forces, Hitler decree establishing, July 1942. . . XXI-312, 313.

Council of Eichhorn Ministers, meeting of 27 May 1936 to consider war measures (USA-123, 1301-PS) . . . XIX-409.

Coventry, bombing of. . . IX-340— Kesselring or. ev. . . IX-177.


Czechoslovakia (See also: Foreign policy-Czechoslovakia). . . IX-301— Assurance to Dr. Mastny, “word of honor” that Germany would not touch. . . IX-300— Incorporation of, Judgment. . . XXII-343— Intended murder of German Ambassador in Prague, or. ev. . . IX-304— Reich Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia (decrees of 1 Sep. 1938. . . XVII-76, exploitation for strengthening of German war potential (USA-124, R-123). . . III-169; XIX-411— Sudetenland, exploitation for strengthening of German war potential (USA-124, R-133). . . XIX-411.


Destruction of property. . . VIII-116.


Economic Staff East, Judg. . . XXII-526-527.

(See also: Four Year Plan; Occupied Eastern Territories).

Eichborn or. ev. . . XVII-297-309.

Election funds, plea for (Schacht-2, D-203). . . XII-456.

Essen, Van Der, cross-ex. by Def. counsel. . . VI-549-551.


396
Ex. by counsel: for Keitel... IX-396-377; for Rosenberg... IX-378-379; for Funk and Schirach... IX-390-387; for Dohnitz... IX-397-398; for Jodl... IX-398-386; for Papen... IX-389-392; for Seyss-Inquart... IX-392-395; for Neurath... IX-396-399; for leadership Corps... IX-399-400; for Biddlecrod... IX-400-402; for Raeder... IX-402-405; for Sa... IX-405-412; for Gentz... IX-412-416; for SS and SD... IX-418-417; for the General Staff and High Command... IX-417.

Fl. stat... XXII-396-368.

Foreign policy: Austria... I-188, 279-280; II-403 — Austrian National Socialists, instructions to... II-415 — Formation of new Austrian cabinet, instructions regarding... II-417 — National Socialist revolt, orders to start... II-418 — Neubacher et ev... XI-434 — Stenninger's resignation, demand for, telephone conversation with Seyss-Inquart (USA-76; 2949-PS. Seyss-Inquart... II-418; XV-626).

Foreign policy: Czechoslovakia... I-280; II-403; III-38, 118, 148, 162, 166, 173, IV-543; VI-111 — German-Czech agreement, pressure on Hacha to enter into... X-936 — Military negotiations between Germany, England, France, and Italy... IX-292 — Sudeten question, efforts to persuade Hitler to confer regarding... XVI-847 — Threat to bomb Prague if Czech President refused consent for Protectorate... XIX-431.

Foreign policy: France... II-402-403.

Foreign policy: Great Britain... I-285 — British ultimatum, 3 Sep. 1939, concerning attack on Poland, meeting with Dahlerus to discuss... IX-371 — Dahlerus' efforts to avoid war through conferences with Germany* and British leaders, Dahlerus et ev... IX-457 — Hitler statement that British intervention in Polish questions must be eliminated (GB-64, TC-090)... IX-459 — Knowledge of Hitler negotiations, Neurath or ev... XVII-107 — Meeting with Dahlerus and Hitler, 28 Aug. 1939... IX-464 — Meeting with Dahlerus, 29 Aug. 1939... IX-467 — Negotiations with Dahlerus, cross-ex. concerning... IX-584 — Polish questions, meeting of 7 Aug. 1939 to discuss... IX-469 — Postponement of attack on Poland to eliminate British intervention, cross-ex. concerning... IX-596.

Foreign policy: Greece... I-286 — Italy... II-493 — Japan, negotiations with... IX-341 — Norway... I-280.

Foreign policy: Poland: Assurance of 16 Feb. 1937... VII-214 — British-German negotiations, Aug. 1939, Dahlerus or ev... IX-459 — Incorporation of the Western provinces into the Reich... IV-547 — Negotiations with Dahlerus, cross-ex. concerning... IX-584 — Nonaggression Pact... III-110; IV-543.

Foreign policy: U.S.S.R.: I-286; IV-543, 546 — Yugoslavia... I-280 [General Simovic's revolt and Premier Cvetkovic's assumption of power, or ev... IX-383]

Foreign workers: Polish, treatment... V-143 — Difficulties with Schacht and State in all occupied territories... VI-111... Central Planung Board, order for organization (Spree)... XVI-568 — Conflict of jurisdiction with Schacht... V-143 — Difficulties with Schacht on economic policy... XIII-2.

Four Year Plan, Eastern territories: Economic exploitation of... IX-639 — Economic Staff "Olden-
GOERING

France, occupation of: Black market, prohibition of, on request of Premier Laval... IX-S31 - Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures... IX-430; XIX-423; XXI-495, 500; XXXII-265 - Murder and ill-treatment of Social Democrats and Communists... XIV-272; XIX-438 (murder of Ketteler... XVI-323) - "Muder warrants", issue of... XII-170 - Personal direction of, 1933... XII-171 - Responsibility, as founder of... IX-368; XXII-367.

Gisevius evidence, objections to... XII-176-180.

"Green Folder" ("Green File"): USA-510 (See also: Occupied Eastern Territories, Exploitation)... IV-4, 550 - Judgment... XII-526-527.

Guerrilla activities, combating of, decree for, 26 Oct. 1942 (USA-768, 743-PS)... IX-567.

Guilt, second only to Hitler: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros... XXII-267. - Murder and ill-treatment of Social Democrats and Communists... XIV-272; XIX-438 (murder of Ketteler... XVI-323) - "Muder warrants", issue of... XII-170 - Personal direction of, 1933... XII-171 - Responsibility, as founder of... IX-368; XXII-367.

Hague Convention, Rules of Land Warfare, attitude concerning, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-483.

Funk's positions, or. ev. IX-382.

General Staff and High Command:
Description of, as pacifistic... XIX-420 - Lammers or. ev. XI-28 - Member of... IV-408.

Geneva Convention, renunciation of, conference with Doenitz, Jodl, Keitel, Hitler... XIII-406.

Germanization of Polish law, decree 4 Dec. 1941 (UNSSR-453)... VII-477.

Germany, assurance that cities would not be bombed, statement 1939, Bernd von Braunicht or. ev... IX-142.

Gestapo: Administration, Frick fin. Def. plea... XVIII-180 - Counteractions to Frick's efforts to modify course of... XII-181 - Development, Judg.... XXII-324-326 - Establishment of, 26 April 1933... IV-221, 304, XXII-327 (or. ev. IX-285, 420, 423; Judg. XXII-419) - Fin. Def. plea for Gestapo... IX-451, 500, 544, 583 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-267-268 - Murder and ill-treatment of Social Democrats and Communists... XIV-272; XIX-438 (murder of Ketteler... XVI-323) - "Muder warrants", issue of... XII-170 - Personal direction of, 1933... XII-171 - Responsibility, as founder of... IX-368; XXII-367.

Pleehrer conferences (See also: Georring, Conferences): 5 Nov. 1937 (USA-27, L-366-PS)... IV-416 - 17 Jan. 1938 (GB-314, TC-693)... VII-253 - 26 May 1938... VI-112 - 23 May 1939 (USA-27, L-079)... III-405; IV-424; VII-156, 159 - 23 May 1939 (USA-27, L-079)... IX-118 - 23 May 1939, concerning planned attack on Poland; Milch testimony regarding Goering's knowledge of... IX-48 - 14 June 1941... III-344 - 16 June 1941; preparation for war against U.S.S.R... IX-423 - 18 July 1941, on administration of Eastern Occupied Territories (USA-317, L-221)... IV-9, 57, 551; VII-107, 340; XI-400 - 29 March 1944... IX-125 - Georing or. ev... IX-308 - Hitler's military conferences, "Lagebesprechung", participation in... XII-364.
Hermann Göring Division, supervision... IX-225.
Hitler and the Versailles Treaty... IX-337, 438, 443.
Hitler: Appointment as Reich Chancellor, Schacht's meeting with, concerning (Schacht-2, USA-767, D-305)... XII-576; XIX-442 — Control over access to... XII-267 — Denunciation of, declaring his disloyalty, failure, and corruption, Speer or ev... XVI-521 — Furnishing of information to, Keitel or ev... IX-202 — Political testament... I-263; IX-432 — Testament, Göring as Hitler's successor (USA-25, 386-PS) — IX-306 — Withholding of information from... XII-266.
Hostages... VI-121, 153.
Ideals and motives, fin. stat... XXII-368.
Ideology, "leadership principle", or ev... IX-263.
Importance... I-280, 282; IV-532 — Judgment... XXII-386.
Indictment... I-34, 27, 68.
Influence, decline of, Bodenschatz or ev... IX-9, 30.
Intelligence organization to tap telephone and telegraph communications... IX-441.
International agreements, Nazi attitude toward... IX-393.
International Law, and German occupation policy, fin. stat. concerning... XXII-367.
Investigation department, head of, Gisevius or ev... XII-189.
Jews, persecution of... I-249, 322; IV-532; VIII-294; IX-272, 514, 526 — Anti-Jewish decrees... IX-93 — Collective fine... IX-277 (divergent views among Party leaders, fin. stat. by counsel for SA... XXII-137) — Elimination from economic life in Germany (Bodenschatz or ev... IX-18; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-414; Funk or ev... X... XII-116; Milch or ev... IX-99.) — Extermination (Bodenschatz or ev... IX-18; Milch or ev... IX-99; knowledge or ev... IX-618) — Fin. Def. plea... XVII-537 — "Final solution" (USAS-261, 1816-PS)... XIV-537; V-218 (Lammers or ev... XI-51, 141) — order to Heydrich to complete in occupied territories (USA-509, 710-PS)... IX-518; XXII-266) — Fin. stat. concerning... XII-366 — Judgment... XXII-387 — Legislation (USAS-261, 1816-PS)... III-533; IV-532; V-169 — Nuremberg Laws, proclamation, Sep. 1935... IX-272, 574, 515 — pogroms of Nov. 1938... IV-66, 278, 553 (Bodenschatz or ev... IX-10, 40; Heydrich's report on damage done (USA-508, 3058-PS)... IX-551; Kesselring or ev... IX-200; knowledge of, lack of... IX-10, 46; Koerner or ev... IX-152, 163; legislation following, or ev... IX-517; or ev... IX-276; repudiation of action... XXII-492) — Policy, conference to determine, 12 Nov. 1938 (USA-251, 1816-PS)... IX-527, 529 — sterilization of half-Jews, legislative proposal, knowledge concerning Schlegelberger or ev... IX-273.
Jodl or ev... IX-418-419.
Judgment... I-279-282; XXII-324-325.
Justice and law, attitude toward, Lehmann af. (Goering-27)... IX-62.
Katy (See also: Göring, Prisoners of war, Polabi: Applications for witnesses... XV-293-293 — Evidence, counsel remarks concerning... XVII-274.)
Kielce, ex. by counsel... X-581-582 — Political role, or ev... IX-375.
Kesselring or ev... IX-174-254.
Koerner or ev... IX-148-172 — Refusal to testify against... IX-169.
Lahousen, cross-ev... XI-20-27.
Leadership principle... IX-363, 417.
"Living space", "Y" - IX-262 — Rosenberg or. ev. — XI-528, 365.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures... [Partial text]

GOERING

Mastny, assurances to, Judg., Markov or. ev. Main Trustee Office East, establishment of... "Living space"... "Marita Plan", his participation, or. ev. "Master race" theory, or. ev. Military situation: Disaster situation, discussion with General Galland concerning... Refusal to believe Allied bomber supremacy, dismissal of General Galland, 1943... Munich agreement: Bodenschatz or. ev. — IX-11, 24 — Participation in negotiations, 1938... Munich conference, expression of desire for peace, Sep. 1938... Munich Putsch, 9 Nov. 1923, participation in, or. ev. — IX-240-241.


Responsibility for... VII-95 — SS co-operation with Milch... XXI-303.

GOERING

Mastny, assurances to, Judg., Markov or. ev. Main Trustee Office East, establishment of... "Living space"... "Marita Plan", his participation, or. ev. "Master race" theory, or. ev. Military situation: Disaster situation, discussion with General Galland concerning... Refusal to believe Allied bomber supremacy, dismissal of General Galland, 1943... Munich agreement: Bodenschatz or. ev. — IX-11, 24 — Participation in negotiations, 1938... Munich conference, expression of desire for peace, Sep. 1938... Munich Putsch, 9 Nov. 1923, participation in, or. ev. — IX-240-241.


Responsibility for... VII-95 — SS co-operation with Milch... XXI-303.
V-551 — Intended French invasion of, or ev. ... IX-319 — Resignation of Trip as President of Dutch State Bank. XVI-218 — Spoliation, Hirschfeld or ev. ... XVI-222.

Norway, occupation of; Reprisal following arrest of Norwegian sabotage unit, report from Terboven (3-134) ... IX-315, 565 — Sweden, complications with ... IX-316.

Nuremberg Laws ... IX-374.
Oberhauser or ev. ... XVII-310-321.

Occupation policy, Judg. ... XXII-482.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Administration as administrator for agriculture ... XI-590; responsibility for economy ... XVIII-75 — Agricultural and food economy, description of, decree of 7 Sep. 1943 ... IX-558 — Confiscation of property ... III-691; IV-548 — Economic Staff East, creation of, Judg. ... XXII-385 — Exploitation, conferences, decrees, directives [conference of 12 Feb. 1949 (USA-303, EC-305) ... III-589; decree of 4 Dec. 1941 (USSR-93) ... VII-477; decree of 26 March 1943 (USSR-135) ... VIII-13; directives, 28 Aug. 1941 ... I-239-240; XI-145; economic administration ... I-281; III-341; IV-500; Economic Staff East ... I-513; 591; IV-4, 590; "Green Folder" (USA-287, 1743-PS; USSR-13, 173, 170, 179; USA-315, EC-473) ... I-281; III-577, 580; IV-4, 548; V-326; VI-15, 46; VII-184; VIII-37-39, 45 135; IX-693; Hitler decree of 29 June 1941 (USSR-287) ... VIII-42; meeting with Reich Commissioners of occupied territories, 6 Aug. 1942 ... XIII-189) — Koch, Erich, support of, for position in ... XI-591 — Military authority ... XI-147, 483 — Order of 18 Sep. 1941 to shoot 50-100 Communists for each German killed (RF-271, 389-PS) ... IX-841 — Recruitment of Russian, Ukrainian, White Russian, Lithuanian, and Tartar youths ... IX-557 — Soviet prisoners of war, order to shoot without warning when trying to escape, knowledge of (338-PS)... IX-642 — Treatment of civilian population, OKW order of 1 May 1941 (USA-554, C-660) ... IX-638.

Occupied territories: Civilian population, ill-treatment ... VI-179 — Exploitation, economic [demands for food ... XI-695; "Einsatzstab Rosenberg," support of ... IV-89, 947; Judgment ... XXII-539-537; looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures ... IV-82, 546; VII-39; IX-327; order concerning, Judg. ... XXII-483 — Exploitation, statistics, conference of 6 Aug. 1942 concerning quota of food supply ... IX-567 — Jew- 7815 — occupation of, or ev. ... XVI-222.

Occupied Western territories: Annexation plans, conference of 19 June 1940 (RF-601, 1155-PS) ... V-425 — Exploitation, black market, order for organization of ... V-35, 524 [seizure of enterprises and registered capital (RF-102, 260) ... V-518; VII-41-45; suspension of ... V-331).

Ohlendorf cross-ex. ... IX-348-349.
Papen or ev. ... XVI-337.
Parish warfare ... IX-338, 567, 618, 630, 653 — German methods of fighting, description (GB-281, D-729) ... IX-608 — Orders to SS concerning, Bull or ev. (GB-281, D-729) ... XX-351.

Personality, character, Dahlerus description of ... IX-477, 483.
Plea: not guilty ... II-97.

Plenipotentiary for Armament and War Production ... XVI-465.

Plenipotentiary for War Economy: Funk's position as, conversation with Kielci ... XIII-132 — Speech or ev. ... XVI-465 — Vacancy in office, after Schacht's dismissal (USA-839, EC-359) ... XIII-131.

Poland (See also: Foreign policy—Poland) ... IX-369, 492, 647 — Conference concerning, May 1939, Milch or ev. ... IX-47, 119 —
Frontier incident, Aug. 1939, Boden-schatz or. ev. ... IX-38.

Poland, occupation of: Jews, persecution of, sequestration of property, law ordering. ... IX-351 - Lodz and Cracow districts, administration of by Government General, Seyss-Inquart's request for ... XV-642 - Polish mode of living, preservation of ...

Political opponents, persecution of. ... II-193; IV-534.

Political Police, responsibility for, Frick fin. Def. plea. ... XIV-180.

Political Police, reorganization of, as Prime Minister of Prussia ... IV-534 - Police, reorganization of ...

Reorganization of, as Prime Minister of Prussia ... IV-534.

Prime Minister of Prussia, Concentration camps, establishment of, as ... XII-161 - Gestapo, establishment of, as ... IV-331, 334 - Police, reorganization of ...

Prisoners of war: "Bullet" action ... IX-577 - Escaped prisoners, order for transfer to Gestapo and SD ... IX-577-582 - Illegal use of ... IV-545 - Murder of (USSR-413).

Preservation of peace: Conference at Soenke Nissen Koog, Aug. 1939, Boden-schatz or. ev. ... IX-19 - Dahlerus, negotiations with, Jodi or. ev. ... XV-372 - Despair; for (Goering-3) ... IX-676 - Speeches in Feb. 1937 advocating (Goering-8) ... IX-676.

Prime Minister of Prussia: Concentration camps, establishment of, as ... XII-161 - Gestapo, establishment of, as ... IV-331, 334 - Police, reorganization of ...

Prime Minister of Prussia: Concentration camps, establishment of, as ... XII-161 - Gestapo, establishment of, as ... IV-331, 334 - Police, reorganization of ...

Prisoners of war: "Bullet" action ... IX-577 - Escaped prisoners, order for transfer to Gestapo and SD ... IX-577-582 - Illegal use of ... IV-545 - Murder of (USSR-413).

Preservation of peace: Conference at Soenke Nissen Koog, Aug. 1939, Boden-schatz or. ev. ... IX-19 - Dahlerus, negotiations with, Jodi or. ev. ... XV-372 - Despair; for (Goering-3) ... IX-676 - Speeches in Feb. 1937 advocating (Goering-8) ... IX-676.

Prime Minister of Prussia, Concentration camps, establishment of, as ... XII-161 - Gestapo, establishment of, as ... IV-331, 334 - Police, reorganization of ...

Prisoners of war: "Bullet" action ... IX-577 - Escaped prisoners, order for transfer to Gestapo and SD ... IX-577-582 - Illegal use of ... IV-545 - Murder of (USSR-413).
Propaganda . . . I-351.

Prosorovski or. ev. . . . XVII-368-371.

Prussian Minister of Interior:
Establishment of 'concentration
camps... . XII-161

Raiding of Liebknecht House by Police.
XVI-356.

Publications: "Building up a Na-
tion" (Aufbau einer Nation) . . . II-111-496; IV-533; VIII-177.
Puhl or. ev. . . . XIII-616-617.

Recruitment and allocation of manpower, Judg. . . . XXII-368-371.

Reich Cabinet: Interrogations con-
cerning . . . XXI-346 — Member-
ship in . . . VIII-461 — Participa-
tion in conspiracy, as member of . . . XXII-358 — Reactivation, Lammers or. ev. . . . XI-55.

Reich Defense Council . . . IX-286, 499, 509, 512 — Euthanasia activ-
ities, direction of . . . XXII-119 — Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet . . . XXII-119 — First and
second Councils, cross-ex. concern-
ing . . . IX-512 — Hitler’s aims, or. ev. . . . IX-386 — Meetings: 26 June 1938 regarding reoccupation of Rhineland (GB-160, EC-405) . . . IX-509; 18 Nov. 1938 (USA-781, 3575-PS) . . . IX-499; June 1939, plan for employ-
ment of population in wartime (USA-782, 3787-PS) . . . XIX-411; 23 June 1939 . . . IX-513; 23 Nov. 1939, stating Council’s tasks in preparation for war . . . XXII-364 — Regulation concerning struc-
ture of administration and SD in Protectorate (Neurath-149) . . .

GOERING


Reich Minister without Portfolio, Papen-Hitler agreement to ap-
point as . . . XVI-353.

Reich Ministry of Economics: Direction of, after Schacht’s dis-
missal. . . . XIII-100 — Reorgan-
ization and merger with Four Year Plan . . . XIII-100.

Reich Ministry for Air, respon-
sibility for actions of officers of . . . IX-384.

Reich Ministry of Labor, Sauckel’s powers, Sauckel or. ev. . . . XV-80.

Reich Research Council, or. ev. . . . IX-286 — Establishment, activ-
ties, purpose, or. ev. . . . XXI-303.

Reichsbank, SS deposits of gold and other valuables taken from exterminated concentration camp inmates (USA-850, 3947-PS) . . . XIII-582, 613.

Reichstag fire . . . XII-353 — Evidence concerning Communist actions planned against Reich Cabinet . . . XIX-148 — Inter-
rogation regarding . . . V-356; IX-
438.

Reichstag fire . . . XII-353 — Evidence concerning Communist actions planned against Reich Cabinet . . . XIX-148 — Inter-
rogation regarding . . . V-356; IX-
438.

Reichstag fire . . . XII-353 — Evidence concerning Communist actions planned against Reich Cabinet . . . XIX-148 — Inter-
rogation regarding . . . V-356; IX-
438.

8, 28, 31, 33, 441, 619] — Jodl . . . XVII-318 — Kaltenbrunner . . . IX-
21 — Papen [first contact with . . . XVI-353; protection against attacks of Goebbels and Himmler
GOERING

...IX-X150 — Rosenberg, collaboration with (USA-384, 1117-PS) ... VIII-170 ... Schacht (USA-642, EC-460) ... I-347 — V-142 (differences between, admissibility of evidence concerning, Judg. ... V-145; XXII-533; difficulties with ... VIII-544; XI-70; exclusion of Schacht ... X1-94; first meeting ... XII-58; Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-244; last meeting ... XII-407; rivalry in economic field ... IX-155; XI-191; Schacht's co-operation ... XIII-33; State Council, telegram Jan. 1943 ... VIII-545) — Speer, position under, Judg. ... XII-X157 — Streicher, controversy between ... XVII-530.

Responsibility, fin. stat.: by British Pros. ... XIX-X155; by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-X130.

Rhineland, reoccupation, or. ev. ... IX-544, 556, 566.

Rise to power ... IX-294.

Rochm purge ... I-137; V-335 — Authorization to Himmler and Heydrich to make arrests ... IX-297 — Fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXI-X157 — Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-154 — Intervention to stop executions ... IX-438 — Koerner or. ev. ... IX-151, 159 — Or. ev. ... XIV-226 — Telegram from Hindenburg thanking Hitler for suppressing Putsch (SS-74, 213; 239-241, 406) — Responsibility as leader of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-X167 — Suppression of Communist, March 1933, role of (USA-437, 1893-PS) ... XXII-X153 — Use of, as auxiliary police force in 1933, Schaefer or. ev. ... XIX-73.

Sabotage groups, use of criminals as, suggestion for, 24 Sep. 1942 (USA-788, 638-PS) ... IX-X163.

Sagan (See: Goering, Prisons of war, Sagan incident).

Saukel, appointment of, as Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor, decree, 27 March 1942 ... XXII-X150.

Schmidt, Guido, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XVII-141-163.

Schmidt, Paul Otto, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-205-206.

Secrecy of conferences ... VII-X157.

Secret Cabinet Council, member of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-X153.

Secret Reich Cabinet, appointment of Rosenberg ... XI-X141.

Sentence ... I-X150; XXII-X156.

Slave labor: Allocation ... I-181 — Concentration camp inmates ... I-281; III-16; VI-331 [Judgments] ... XXII-X157-158; 537; request to Himmler to increase workers furnished Air Force to 90,000 (RF-349, 1584-PS) ... IX-X152) — Exploitation ... XXII-X154-157 — "Green Folder," Lamann or. ev. (USA-320, EC-347) ... XI-144 — Knowledge of extent of compulsory labor, or. ev. ... IX-412 — Milch or. ev. ... IX-X175, 154 — Prisoners of war ... I-181; IV-546 (decree of 18 Jan. 1942 (USA-379, UK-662) ... VIII-X154; French, order for employment of, in industry, and replacement by Soviet prisoners ... IX-554; order of 27 March 1943 ... VII-X154; Soviet, order for use of, in armament factories (USA-788, 1193-PS) ... IX-X153) — Program ... IV-544 — Recruitment and allocation (USA-386, 223) ... IV-544; V-444, 455, 479, 512; VIII-X151, 154 — Responsibility ... I-281; IV-276; V-X154; VII-X154; 444; VII-X154 (conferences of 6 Aug. 1942 ... IX-X153; Saukel or. ev. ... XV-X157) — Saukel, authority of (USA-386) ... XV-X141 (collaboration with, praising of activities of (USA-170) ... XV-X171; decrees of, responsibility

404
Spa, military undertaking in...
1-281; IV-544.

"Special treatment", Judg....
XXII-526-527.

Speeches: 11 March 1933, on Police protection of Jewish stores...

"Egmont" cited in fin. plea by counsel for Seyss-Inquart - XIX-52.

"Poetry and Truth", quotation from, fin. plea by counsel for Schacht - XVIII-278; XXI-494.

"Reden und Aufsatzte" (Speeches and Essays) (USSR-377).

SS... Description to Mussolini of fight against Partisans (GB-281).

Formation of, or ev. - IX-262.

Stalag Luft III (See: Goerline, Prisoners of war, Sagan incident).

Successor to Hitler, Hitler's denunciation of, Speer or ev. - IX-262.

Thaelmann episode, Koerner or ev. - IX-149, 154.

Trade Unions, suppression of - IX-294.

U. S. possibility of entry into war, or ev. - IX-547 - Conversation with Axel Wenngren concerning, or ev. - IX-444.

U. S. Possession, (See also: Occupied Eastern Territories), or ev. - IX-342, 349, 427 - Exploitation, economic (USSR-10, 1157-PS) - VIII-19, 23 - Plunder of public and private property, responsibility... VIII-42 - Spoliation... IV-547.

Verdict: guilty on all four Counts... I-282; XXII-527.

Versailles Treaty: Fin. Def. plea... XVII-546 - Interpretation of, Def. arg. - IX-4.

Waffen-SS, Himmler's recruitment methods, or ev. - IX-416.

War: Attitude towards, Milch or ev. - IX-49 - Declaration of, attitude toward... XVII-515 - England and France, with, reaction to, Jodl or ev. - XV-273 - Fear of, at time of reoccupation of Rhineland, Milch or ev. - IX-262.

War Crimes: Fin. Def. plea... XVII-500, 516 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-291 - Judgment... XXII-526-527 - Responsibility... IV-544-556; V-419; VII-90.

Warsaw, bombing of... IX-327 - Kesselring or ev. - IX-175, 218.

Westhoff, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. of... XI-179.

Wielen, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. of... XI-199-200.

Yugoslavia, events leading up to aggression against, or ev. - IX-333, 603.

GOETHE, JOHANN WOLFGANG VON (German poet).

Cited in fin. stat. by counsel for Rosenberg... XVIII-125.

Cited in Von Schirach defense... XIX-363.

"Egmont" cited in fin. plea by counsel for Seyss-Inquart... XIX-32.

Influence of works on Rosenberg... XVI-446.

"Poetry and Truth", quotation from, fin. plea by counsel for Schacht... XVIII-578; XXI-494.

GOETZ (Head guard of the Gestapo prison in Oslo)...

GOETZ, ALOIS (German soldier).

GOETZ, KARL (Bank director).

Ahl. (Sauerdal-10)... XV-260; XVIII-483, 502.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauelder... VIII-379-590.
GOETZ, OSKAR (German former inmate of Theresienstadt Concentration Camp).

"The Jew in the Third Reich", article, quoted in fin. stat. by counsel for SS... XXI-614.

GOGAY OCTAVIAN (Former Romanian minister)... V-54; XVIII-107.

GOL, SZLOMA (Lithuanian).

Application for, as witness in connection with SA case (GB-587, D-984)... XXI-158, 212; XXII-220.

GORAZD (cze* bishop). article, quoted in fin. stat. by USSR-340...

VIII-332.

GOLDBERG, MOJZESZ (Jewish merchant, Polish citizen, testifying against SS). USA-901, D-313...

XVI-558.

GOLSTEIN, MORITZ, PROFESSOR (German author).

Anti-Semitic works... XI-90.

"Kunstschatz", excerpt from... XI-74.

Writings requested as Def. documents for Rosenberg... IX-704.

GOLLING (Employee of VDM)... XXI-299.

GOLTZ, COUNT VON DER (Founder of Young German League)... XIV-364.

GOUTBIEN, DR. (French citizen, ex-concentration camp inmate).

Testimony of, fin. plea by counsel for Seyss-Inquart... XIX-104.

GOUWS, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force; shot by the Germans)... USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-492.

GRAB, JOSEPH (Belgian resistance man, shot by the Germans)... VI-147.


GRABNER (Untersturmfuehrer, criminal secretary, Chief of Political Section at Auschwitz).
Criminal proceedings against, Morgen testimony . . . XX-507, 509, 515.

Grafbe, Hermann (German businessman, testifying about atrocities against Jews in U.S.S.R.).

Exterminations in the East: Mass murder, aff. (USA-494, 2962-PS) . . . T-234, 251; IV-353; XIX-507; XX-203 — SD, war crimes of Rozno and Dubno, Judg. . . . XXII-24, 479.

Graevenitz, von, Major General (Chief of Prisoner of War Organization; member of High Command of the Armed Forces).


Prisoners of war, British: Sagan incident (Stalag Luft III) [Goring or ev.] . . . IX-576; Keitel and Westhoff, conference with, concerning . . . X-584; XIX-476; Keitel, discussion with, concerning . . . X-564; Keitel or ev. . . . XI-I; shooting, witness to, with General Westhoff . . . XI-156, 158; Westhoff stat. . . . XI-163, 166.

Prisoners of War Organization, direction of . . . IX-121.


Graff, Major (French judge advocate) . . . VI-429.

Gramsch, Dr. (German official in the administration of Occupied France) . . . VI-23.

Grandier, Major (French Army, prisoner of war) . . . VI-168.

Grandjenet (Luxembourger, quoted in German “White Book” on Belgium) . . . XIV-357, 359.

Granger, Mme. (Daughter of General Giraud).

Arrest and deportation to Germany (Bf-497, F-717) . . . VI-293.

Grant, Madison (American ethnologist).


Use of term “Master race”, Rosenberg testimony . . . XI-564.

Grau, Sergeant Major (Camp guard in prisoner of war camp).

Graud, H. (Prefecture of Libau).

Grauer (State Secretary).

Concentration camps, elimination of unauthorized, testimony concerning . . . XXI-315.

Financing of National Socialist Party elections in 1932 . . . XII-293.

Gestapo, fight against, approach by Gisevius in . . . XI-170.

Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SA . . . XXII-147.

Roehm purge, testimony concerning . . . XXI-577.

Schaefer’s complaints to, concerning ill-treatment at Oranienburg . . . XXI-78.

SS, reason for leaving in 1936 . . . XXI-571.

Grawitz, Professor (SS physician, inspector of experimental stations) . . . V-179.

Biological experiments, Reinecke or ev. . . . XX-425.

Concentration camps, crimes in, responsibility for . . . XX-440.

Extermination of the insane, assignment by Hitler to conduct . . . XXI-609.

Himmler, letter to (GH-384) . . . XX-543.

Medical experiments, Sievers or ev. . . . XX-534, 538.

Morgen’s request for criminal proceedings in connection with concentration camp crimes, Morgen testimony . . . XX-507, 509.

Prisoners of war, Yugoslav, shooting of, in Norway, Schreiber testimony concerning . . . XXI-561.

Sievers or ev. . . . XX-540.

Graziani (Italian Marshal).

Italian divisions, refusal to turn over to German Air Force . . . IX-24.

Grebe (Chief of propaganda in the Reichskommissariat Norway) . . . XI-317.

Green, Flight Lieutenant (Royal Air Force).

USSR-413, UK-048 . . . VIII-285, 493.
GREGOIRE (French citizen, inmate of Mauthausen Concentration Camp) . . VI-185.

GREGORY, VON (Press attaché at German Legation in Prague).

GRIEFELT (Expert witness on ethnic Germans' resettlement) . . XXI-599.

GREIFFENBERG, GENERAL (German Army).
Stat. by (Jodl-12) . . XV-609.

GREIM, ROBERT RITTER VON, GENERAL (Commander-in-Chief of the Air Force) . . IV-397.

GREK, JAN (Professor of Lvov University, Poland).
USSR-6 . . VIII-491.

GRENFELL, RUSSELL, COMMANDER (British Navy, author on naval warfare) . . XVIII-335,351.

GREY OF FALLODON, LORD (British statesman).
Author of "25 Years of Politics, 1892-1916" . . XVII-312.


Document numbers, explanation . . III-259.

Hess, case against . . VII-120.
Poland, case on . . III-195.

SA, case against, submission of rebuttal evidence . . XXI-434-441.

Stiecher, case against . . V-91.

GRIGORIEV, JACOB (Soviet citizen).
Ex. by Soviet Pros. . . VIII-257-261.

Atrocities, murder of civilian population, or. ev. . . VIII-258.

Reprials, destruction of a Soviet village, or. ev. . . VIII-257.

GRISMAN, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-041 . . VIII-492.

GRITZBACH, ERICH, DR. (State Secretary, Reich Air Ministry).
Bedenschutz or. ev. . . IX-17, 23.

Goering's award of Sword of Honor to . . IX-492.

"Hermann Goering, the Man and His Works", book by (USA-424, 225-PS) . . IV-142.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures in Poland . . XII-80.

GRUCHISNA (Russian school-teacher, shot by the Germans).
USSR-6 . . VII-542.

GRONENBOSCH (Author and editor, killed at Vilna) . . VIII-306.

GROEBER (Archbishop of Freiburg).
II-116; IV-62.

Application for, as Papen witness . . VIII-598.

Catholic Church and Hitler Youth, differences between, negotiations with Schirach for settlement of . . XIV-406.

Concordat, conclusion of, Papen initiative (Papen-104) . . XIX-153.

Interrogatory of (Papen-3) . . XIX-125.

SS membership, Eberstein or. ev. . . XX-394.

State Council, appointment to, Mellerschutz aff. . . XXI-463.

GROEN (Assistant to the chief camp physician Dr. Jaeger at Kruppegens) . . III-445.

Monthly reports, application for, by counsel for Sauckel . . XI-598.

GROENER (Reich Minister of Defense) . . III-256.

Raeder or. ev. . . XIII-585, 621, 622; XIV-2, 528.

Severing or. ev. . . XIV-251, 253, 256.

GROLLEAU (French student, shot as hostage) . . VI-139.

GRONAU, COLONEL (Implicated in attempt on Hitler's life).
Schaücht-39 . . XIII-78.
GRUSS

Cited by counsel for Seyss-Inquart

Quotation from Plutarch

Quoted by counsel for Dönitz

GRAF, THEODOR (Treasurer of Stahlhelm)

Witness on behalf of the SA (Stahlhelm).

Testimony of witness... XXI-105-123 — Ex. by counsel: for SA... XXI-105-116; for SD... XXI-115 — Cross-ex. by British Pros... XXI-115-122 — Ex. by the President... XXI-115.

Application for, as SA witness... XXI-115.

Curriculum, or. ev.: Aggressive behavior of... XXI-118 — Decrease in size between 1934 and 1939... XXI-121 — Ref. to testimony, En. stat. by British Pros... XXI-211 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SA... XXI-116 — SA Reserve I, transfer of... XXI-116; transfer and incorporation of, into... XXI-116.

Stahlhelm, or. ev.: Anti-Semitism, attitude toward... XXI-113, 120 — Illegality of, after 1934... XXI-114 — Incorporation into SA... XXI-116 — Political persecutions, protection to... XXI-112 — SA
GRUSS

[antagonism toward... XXI-116; coercion and threats from... XXI-117; compulsory transfer to... XXI-106; expulsion of members from... XXI-114; possibility of refusing to join... XXI-121; transfer of numbers to... XXI-129—SD and Gestapo, surveillance of... XXI-116—Size 1933... XXI-122—Trade Unions, attitude toward... XXI-113.

GUDENUS, BARON (Confidant of Archduke Otto).

Papen or ev... XVI-389.
Papen's subversive activities in Austria, report on (GB-497, D-697) ... XVI-389.

GUDERIAN, HEINZ, GENERAL (Chief of General Staff).

USA-794, EC-494... II-229; IV-408, 468, 470.

Armed Forces and NS Riding Corps, relationship between, stat. concerning... XXII-143.

Capitulation, Hitler's agreement not to destroy bridges before, effort to obtain... XIX-215.

Fuehrer conference, 9 June 1941... IX-218.

High treason, definition of... XIX-211.

Hitler, report of, on loss of war... XVI-462.

Industrial destruction before collapse... XVI-489.

Interrogatory of (Speer-44)... XVI-590.

Military destruction, efforts to prevent, Speer or ev... XVI-489.

Military situation, furnishing of information on, to Hitler... XVI-533.


Speer's activities under Hitler regime, aff. concerning... XVI-505.

SS Brigade Kaminski, atrocities committed by... XV-388.

Tolstoy estate, order sparing destruction of... XVI-389.

Warsaw uprising, aff. concerning... XXI-394.

GUENSBERG, VON (Legation Counsellor).

USSR-137... VIII-58.

Activities and instructions... X-117.

Waffen-SS, connection with... X-118.

GUENTHER (Foreign Minister of Sweden).

GB-467, D-844... XIV-192.


GUENTHER (German prison warden at Minsk).

USA-269, R-135... III-562; IV-293.

GUENTHER, FRANZ (Member of Discount Bank)... XIII-84.

GUENTHER, ROLF (Sturmbannfuehrer, Eichmann's representative).

Activities of, Hoeppner or ev... XX-225.

Wissenny or ev... IV-363.

GUERIN (French citizen, tortured by Gestapo).

Ill-treatment of (RF-307, F-571)... VI-169.

GUERIN, CLAUDINE (French citizen, deported to Auschwitz and killed).

Death at Auschwitz, Vaillant-Couturier or ev... VI-205.

GUEROW, DR. (Secretary of Prime Minister of Bulgaria).

Katyn forest massacre, Markov or ev... XVII-333.

GUERTNER, FRANZ (Reich Minister of Justice)...

Anti-Jewish legislation, protests against... XVII-113.

Bishop Wurm, assistance from (Neurath-1)... XVI-595.

Concentration camps, efforts to expose cruelty in (USA-828, 3751-PS)... XII-255.


Fin. plea by counsel for Frank... XVII-135.

Fin. plea by counsel for Schacht... XVIII-277.
I.

**Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros., cited in (2549-PS) ... XIX-461.**

Gestapo, action against, requests by Gisevius to take ... XII-180.

Hohmann concentration camp, tortured at, letter to Hitler describing (USA-421, 787-PS) ... XXI-90.

Lammers or. ev. ... XI-95.

Legislation in the Reich ... XII-2.

Meeting with Neurath and Frank ... XVII-105.

Murders in Dachau in 1933, complaint from Bavarian Prime Minister concerning (GB-617, D-280) ... XXI-201.

Plot against regime, approach of, concerning ... XII-221.

Relations to Schlegelberger, Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-294.

SA members, criminal proceedings against, letter to Hess concerning (USA-722, 784-PS) ... XXI-191.

**GUGL, ERNST (Member of SS Division "Viking").**

Kalweit aff. (SS-1) ... XX-413.

**GUIGNET, MAJOR (French military doctor, testifying on pogrom in Lvov, Poland).**

VI-294.

**GUILLEMAT, PROFESSOR (French oculist at Paris clinic).**

VI-168.

**GUNDOROV, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (Russian).**

USSR-54 ... VII-426.

**GUSSOV, VON, MAJOR (Member of the staff of General Thomas) ... II-296.**

**GUSTAV (King of Sweden).**

Application for, as Papen witness ... VIII-599.

Papen's contact with, peace efforts ... XVI-339.

**GUSTLOFF, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (Russian).**

USSR-54 ... VII-426.

**HAASE, VON, GENERAL (Member of the staff of the Office of the German Army, Commander of Berlin garrison).**

Attempted assassination of Hitler, July 1944, participation in ... XII-245.

**HAAGEN, PROFESSOR (University of Strasbourg, Oberstabsarzt of Air Force).**

Medical experiments on concentration camp inmates, Sievers or. ev. (GB-568) ... XX-345, 546 — Goering's commission of, to direct (GB-586) ... XXI-272, 274 [or. ev. ... XXI-306, 308].

**HAICHT, THEODOR (Leader of Austrian NSDAP before the Anschluss).**

Austria, Nazi activities in (GB-515, D-803) ... XVII-81.

**HABERMANN, DR.**

Anti-Nazi activities ... XII-225.

**HABICHT, THEODOR (Leader of Austrian NSDAP before the Anschluss).**

Austria, Nazi activities in (GB-515, D-803) ... XVII-81.

**Dollfuss: Eviction of ... XVI-115 — Murder, responsibility for ... XVI-378; XVI-455 — Putsch, SA Austrian formations, participation in (GB-608, 4013-PS) ... XXI-178, 218.

Fin. plea by Def. counsel for Seyss-Inquart ... XIX-60.

**GUNN, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (British).**

USSR-413, UK-414 ... VIII-412.

**GUNTER, JOHN (U.S. author of "Inside Europe") ... VIII-332; XVIII-189.**

**Excerpt (Frick-12) ... XII-166.**

**GUSOVIT, VON, MAJOR (Member of the staff of General Thomas) ... II-296.**

**GUSTAV (King of Sweden).**

Application for, as Papen witness ... VIII-599.

Papen's contact with, peace efforts ... XVI-339.

**GUSTLOFF, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (Russian).**

USSR-54 ... VII-426.

**HAASE, VON, GENERAL (Member of the staff of the Office of the German Army, Commander of Berlin garrison).**

Attempted assassination of Hitler, July 1944, participation in ... XII-245.

**HABERMANN, DR.**

Anti-Nazi activities ... XII-226.

**HABICHT, THEODOR (Leader of Austrian NSDAP before the Anschluss).**

Austria, Nazi activities in (GB-515, D-803) ... XVII-81.

**Dollfuss: Eviction of ... XVI-115 — Murder, responsibility for ... XVI-378; XVI-455 — Putsch, SA Austrian formations, participation in (GB-608, 4013-PS) ... XXI-178, 218.

Fin. plea by Def. counsel for Seyss-Inquart ... XIX-60.

**HAASE, VON, GENERAL (German Army, Commander of Berlin garrison).**

Attempted assassination of Hitler, July 1944, participation in ... XII-245.**
HABICH

Gauleiter, reinstatement as, on Papen's demand (Papen-103). ... XIX-144, 163.
German-Austrian agreement, July 1935, report by Goering on ... XIX-163.
Hilter: Influence on ... IX-294; IX-295; XI-301; XI-301.
Liaison for, in Austria ... XVI-162.
NSDAP in Austria, liaison with Germany, for ... XVI-370.
Position, personality, Papen or ev. ... XVI-369.
EACHA, EMIL, DR. (President of Czechoslovakia) ... I-197, 334; III-116, 156, 158, 181; IV-564; V-32; VI-62.
Czechoslovakia, German aggression against: Bohemia and Moravia, occupation of, consent under duress, Judg. ... X-258; XXII-581 [Goering, threat to bomb Prague if consent to Protectorate is not given ... XIX-431]. In-... X-603.
Czechoslovakia, German occupation: Anti-Jewish decrees, objec- ... XIX-304.
Arrest of Czech students (Neurath-159). ... XVI-662.
Arrests by Police upon outbreak of war. ... XI-313-316 - Rosenberg - XI-525-528 - Severing ... X-342.
Wish to confer with Hitler over Czech crisis ... X-342.
Hitler, visit to, in Berlin, March 1939 ... X-510 - Goering's pres- ... XIX-301 - Keitel's pres-
ence ... XI-30; XVII-659 - Ribbentrop or ev. ... X-256, 346. 
Neurath's opinion of ... X-24.
Relationship and relative position to Neurath ... XVI-668; XVII-128.
HADAMOWSKY (Rosenberg's personal representative in Propaganda Ministry) ... XVII-352.
HAEPFEN, VON (Member of Papen's staff in Ankara) ... XVI-427.
HAENEL (Colonel, retired) ... II-317.
HAENSCHIL (Chief engineer of Chancellery).
Speer's plan to assassinate Hitler, Speer or ev. ... XVI-494.
HAENSEL, CARL (Associate Counsel for the SS) ... I-7.
Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Jodl ... XV-442-444 - Kaltenbrunner ... X-525-528 - Rosenberg ... X-256-259 - Seys-Inquart ... XVI-18-20.
Request for second counsel for SS ... XI-411.
HAASELER (Founder of Pathfinder organization) ... XTV-364.
HAGELIN (Quisling's assistant) ... III-370; IV-432, 569; V-55.
Alleged Allied intentions to occupy Norway, information to Rosen-berg concerning, Dec. 1939 ... XVIII-415.
Norway, probable violation of neutrality by, reports to Rosenberg ... XVIII-108.
Quisling, Hitler interviews, ar- ... XIV-92.
Räeder, visit to ... XIV-332.
Rosenberg in German naval quar- ... X-455.
HAGEN (SS Hauptsturmfuehrer) ... VII-32.
HAHN, DR. (Obersturmbannfuehrer, Commander of Security Police of Warsaw).
Kaliske aff. ... XI-356.
Kaltenbrunner or ev. ... XI-356.
Stroop aff. ... XI-355.
HANH, LIEUTENANT (German Navy). “Athenia”, sinking of, Fritzsch or. ev. ... XVII-101.

HANH, WALTER. Aff. (RF-89, USA-202, D-288; Sauckel-11) ... XV-269; XVIII-500 — Ref. to, fin. plea by Def. counsel for SA ... XXII-147.

HANHKE, DR. (Secretary of State in the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda; Gauleiter). Fritzsch or. ev. ... XVII-189. Funk or. ev. ... XIII-94, 138. International Law, violation of, conference with Jodl, Jodl diary (USA-72, 1780-PS) ... 111-58; V-31. Schirmeister, Von or. ev. ... XVII-239, 241.

HAIDING, DR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg ... VIII-510-514.

HAILSHAM, LORD (British Minister of War). ... XIX-245.

HAJEK, DR. (Professor of forensic medicine and criminology at Prague). Katyn forest massacre, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-335, 336, 340.

HAJEK (French Communist lawyer) ... VI-137.

HAKEM, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-491.

HALDER, FRANZ, GENERAL OF ARTILLERY (Chief of Army General Staff). ... III-34, 56, 333, 338; IV-297, 407, 437; VII-254, 268, 279. Aff.: USA-531, 3763-PS; IV-399 — USA-533, 3707-PS ... IV-401. Application concerning ... VIII-200, 292. Application concerning cross-ev. ... XIII-435-436. Application for witness ... VII-259; VIII-201 — Ruling concerning ... VIII-231-232. Application for witness on behalf of: General Staff and High Command ... XI-148-149 — Keitel ... VIII-225-228 — Schacht ... XX-301-302. Armed Forces: Court-martial cases, handling of, by Third Army (GB-567, D-421) ... XX-450. Manstein, successor to, Manstein or. ev. ... XX-629. Czechoslovakia, aggression against: Planning, attitude towards plan ... XII-221 — Preparations ... XI-23. General Staff and High Command: Armed Forces, organization of (USA-531, 3763-PS; USA-533, 3707-PS) ... X-474 — Ref. to testimony, fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-53, 274. Goering or. ev. ... IX-372. Hitler conferences: 23 May 1939 ... 9 June 1941 ... IX-X-228. Hitler regime: Opposition to ... XII-228 [Jodl’s defense of] ... XV-300 — Revolt against ... XII-209, 212, 219, 230. Partisan warfare, Jodl diary (GB-227, 1807-PS) ... XV-337. Prisoners of war: Armed Forces food supply, order for cut in, in order to feed better ... XXI-13 — Employment of order for (USSR-106) ... XVIII-11 — Feeding of, conference with Lt. Col. Schaeder, Nov. 1941 ... XXII-395. Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting, July 1942 (USA-782, 3787-PS) ... XVII-436. Reichstag fire, testimony concerning ... IX-435. Switzerland, aggression against (planning), occupation of, instructions to Gen. Von Leeb to prepare plan for ... XXI-46. U.S.S.R. aggression against: USSR-155, 341 ... VII-331, 358; XVII-294 — “Barbarossa” case ... VII-191 — Military situation, Jan. 1941, report on (USA-134, 872-PS) ... X-530 — Preparations, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-519. Yugoslavia, aggression against ... VII-393.
HALIFAX, LORD (British Foreign Secretary) . . . III-164, 182, 246; VI-111.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Goering . . . VIII-167; IX-658 — Von Neurath . . . VIII-617.


Foreign policy, Norway: Britain’s wish to obtain Naval bases in Norway (Raeder-97), Raeder Def. plea . . . XVIII-417.

German-Polish differences: Conferences Dahlerus: 26 May 1939, to discuss Hitler-Henderson meetings . . . IX-462; 20 July 1939, to arrange meeting between German and British leaders . . . IX-460; meeting with British statesmen to discuss Hitler’s proposals . . . IX-468; Hitler-Chamberlain conferences, 27 Aug. 1939, letter to Hitler following . . . IX-463; Ribbentrop-Lipski conference, 26 March 1939 . . . XII-207 — German aggression, statement that England would not tolerate further, July 1939 . . . IX-463 — Goering’s efforts to preserve peace, belief in . . . XVII-521 — Henderson telegram on British mediation between Germany and Poland (TC-072(69)) . . . X-204 — Negotiations with Hitler and Goering . . . XVIII-393 — Speech to House of Lords, 20 March 1939 . . . XIX-389.

Goering’s attitude toward England and war, interrogatory concerning, or ev. (Goering-23) . . . IX-299, 677.

Munich Agreement, joint declaration of Chamberlain and Hitler, 30 Sep. 1938, quoted in fin. plea by Def. council for Raeder . . . XVIII-389.

Seyss-Inquart, visit to Slovakia, March 1939, report on (USA-113, D-453; Seyss-Inquart-72) . . . XVII-528.

Versailles Treaty, Goering explanation of necessity for revision of . . . XVII-559.

HALL, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 . . . VIII-462.

HALLER (Kreis leader of German Labor Front (DAF)). DAF, activities of . . . XXI-271, 472.

HALLERVORDEN, DR. RF-1427, L-179 . . . VII-96.


HALVORSEN, SVERRE EMIL (Norwegian Gestapo victim) . . . VI-282.

HAMADAIS (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-46(c) . . . VII-343.

HAMANN, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army) . . . III-348. USSR-46, 90 . . . VIII-106, 111; XVII-10.

HAMILTON, DUKE OF (British peer). VII-138; VIII-194.

Hess’ statement to, after flight to England . . . XIX-389.

HAMMERSTEIN, BARON VON, DR. (Judge Advocate General in the Air Force). Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . VIII-170.

Interrogatory of (Goering-52) . . . XVII-462.

General Staff aff. . . . XXI-494.

Raeder, introduction of, to Hitler . . . XVIII-502.

HAMMERSTEIN, VON, COLONEL GENERAL (Chief of the Army High Command). Appointment to high position on strength of military considerations . . . XVII-371.

Gestapo, fight against, approached by Gisevius . . . XVII-170.

Hitler and NSDAP, opposition to . . . XV-286.

Hitler, Jodl’s and his criticism of (Jodl-11) . . . XV-501.

Hitler’s removal of . . . XVI-290.

Severing, interview with . . . XIV-264.
HANDLOSER, GENERALOBERSTABSARZT DR. (Surgeon General, German Army).
Application for, as witness on behalf of the General Staff and High Command... XXI-51.
Bacteriological warfare, preparations, Schreiber report of secret High Command conferences for carrying out... XXI-550, 551, 554, 556, 559.
Medical experiments on human beings... VI-306.
Schreiber, conference with... XXI-562.
HANDSCHUCH, HUGO (Concentration camp prisoner).
Death in Dachau, report of (GB-568, D-926)... XX-452, 470.
HANDSCHUCH, SOPHIE (Mother of Hugo).
Death of son in Dachau, Sep. 1933, request for investigation of (GB-568, D-926)... XX-454.
HANESSE, GENERAL (German Army).
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures, letter from Dr. Bunjes concerning (USA-763, 2323-PS)... IX-547.
HANFSTAENGL, ERNST (Munich art dealer, friend of Hitler).
USA-58, 2832-PS... II-357.
HANIHARA (Japanese delegate to Washington Conference of 1922)... XVIII-318.
HANISCH, FIRST LIEUTENANT (Platoon leader of the Schutzpolizei of Group 1005-A).
USSR-80... VII-593.
HANKE (Gauleiter).
Collaborator and personal adviser to Goebbels... XVIII-232.
Office of the Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-478.
HANN, VAN (Director of Boymans Museum in Rotterdam).
Interrogatory of (Seyss-Inquart-108)... XVII-422.
HANSEN, COLONEL (German Army)... II-443.
HANSEN, LIEUTENANT GENERAL OF CAVALRY (Head of German military mission to Romania)... VII-256, 277.
USSR-154, 245... VII-315, 320.
HARDENBERG, COUNT LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).
Katyn forest massacre, Eichborn or. ev. ... XVII-308.
HARMENING, RUDOLF (Ministerial Director in Ministry of Food).
U.S.S.R., aggression against, Hitler's instruction to State Secretary Backe on preparations for... XXI-345.
HARNACK, VON (German Social Democrat)... XIV-274.
HARRFELD, DR. (Gau health chief)... XVII-307.
HARRIS, SAWEL, CAPTAIN (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)
Germanization and spoliation, case on... III-594; IV-3-17.
HARRIS, WHITNEY R., LIEUTENANT COMMANDER (U.S.N.R., Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)... I-3.
Katyn forest massacre, Ahrens or. ev. ... XVII-282.
HARRISDORFF, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
Conference at Hitler's headquarters, 30 Dec. 1943, Best or. ev. ... XX-144.
Deportation of Danish Jews (BF-335, UK-056; GB-486, D-674)... XV-331, 493.
U.S.S.R., aggression against, preparations, Nov. 1940... X-376.
HANENMA, DIRK (Director of Boymans Museum in Rotterdam).
Interrogatory of (Seyss-Inquart-108)... XVII-422.
HANSEN, COLONEL (German Army)... II-443.
HANSEN, LIEUTENANT GENERAL OF CAVALRY (Head of German military mission to Romania)... VII-256, 277.
USSR-154, 245... VII-315, 320.
HARDENBERG, COUNT LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).
Katyn forest massacre, Eichborn or. ev. ... XVII-308.
HARMENING, RUDOLF (Ministerial Director in Ministry of Food).
U.S.S.R., aggression against, Hitler's instruction to State Secretary Backe on preparations for... XXI-345.
HARNACK, VON (German Social Democrat)... XIV-274.
HARRFELD, DR. (Gau health chief)... XVII-307.
HARRIS, SAWEL, CAPTAIN (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)
Germanization and spoliation, case on... III-594; IV-3-17.
HARRIS, WHITNEY R., LIEUTENANT COMMANDER (U.S.N.R., Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)... I-3.
Katyn forest massacre, Ahrens or. ev. ... XVII-282.
HARRISDORFF, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
Katyn forest massacre, Ahrens or. ev. ... XVII-282.
HART

HART, Author of "Alfred Rosenberg, the Man and his Work"... V-49.

HART, LIDDELL, CAPTAIN (British military writer). Fritzsche-4... XVII-152.

Author of "The Revolution in Naval Warfare"... XVIII-351.

HARTENSTEIN (SS Hauptsturmführer). Foreign guards for duty as SS at Auschwitz, use of, Morgen or. ev. ... XX-503.

HARTENSTEIN, LIEUTENANT (British military writer). Fritzsche-4... XVII-152.

Author of "The Revolution in Naval Warfare"... XVIII-351.

HARTENSTEIN, LIEUTENANT (German Navy). Sinking of "Laconia" (Doenitz-18, 20, 21, 23)... XLI-152.

HARTRANN (Member Of Security Police and SD). RF-814... VI-483.

HARTRANN, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army). Antipartisan operations in Russia... IV-152.

HARVEY, MAJOR, DR. (British Army)... XIII-442.

HASH (Russian artist)... VIII-304.

HASS, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army). Directive from SS Oberfuehrer Fehlis on combating resistance in Norway (GB-491, D-582)... XY-503.

HASSELL, VON (Ambassador). Anti-Nazi activities... XII-226.

Assignment to Rome by Neurath... XVII-122.

HAUFFE, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army). Application for, as SA witness... XX-15.

Grüss or ev. ... XXI-120.

Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SA... XXII-156, 181.

HAUPT, LIEUTENANT (German Army)... III-494.

HAUPTMANN, GERHART (German poet). Author of "The Fool in Christ"... XIX-229.

HAUS (Kreisleiter of Wetzlar). Testimony before IMT Commission... XXI-476.

HAUSER, PAUL, GENERAL IN THE WAFFEN-SS (commander-in-chief of Army Group D). Witness on behalf of the SS (Verfügungstruppe and Waffen-SS). Testimony of witness... XX-356-399, 390-414 — Ex. by counsel for SS... XX-336-370 — Cross-ex. by British Pros. ... XX-370-399 — Ex. by the President... XX-399-408 — Cross-ex. by British Pros. ... XX-399-408 — by Soviet Pros. ... XX-401-406 — Ex. by the President... XX-407 — Re-ex. by counsel for SS... XX-408-414.

Commands held by, during the war, or. ev. ... XX-393.

Commands in Russia, or. ev. ... XX-407.

Commander Order, or. ev. ... XXI-263, 497.

Credibility of witness: Fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XXII-171 — Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-171.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XX-356.

Dirlwanger's activities in Poland, or. ev. ... XX-392.

Jews, persecution of, by Verfügungstruppe, or. ev. ... XX-399.


Death's Head Units, purposes and tasks... XX-360.

Himmler’s speech at Kharkov to SS officers... XX-370, 409.

Hitler’s plans concerning SS... XX-412.
Hostages, execution of (GB-556, 4641-PS; GB-557, 4038-PS; GB-558, 4039-PS)...
Jews, persecution of, by Verfuegungstruppe...

Verfuegungstruppe, position vis-a-vis other organizations under Himmler's command...

Himmler's influence over, extent of...

Himmler's inf hence on Waffen-SS, attitude...

Himmler's influence on Waffen-SS, attitude...

Himmler's influence over, extent of...

Hitler's plans regarding Waffen-SS (GB-280, D-956; USA-170, 1918-PS)...

International Law, violations of...

Hausmann, Emil. SD, persecution of Jews...

Hausmann, Leonhard (Concentration camp prisoner).

Hausser, Application for, as SS witness...

Havlíček (Czechoslovak Minister).

Hautval, Hadé, Dr. (French woman doctor and prisoner at Auschwitz)...

Hayler, Franz (State Secretary in the Reich Ministry of Economics).

Hayler, Prelate (President of Austrian Parliament).
HATLER


Application for, as witness on behalf of Funk (RF-21, F-676) . . . V-448; VII-538.

Central Planning Board, Funk's deputy at meetings of (RF-676) . . . XII-131, 208; XIX-615.

Economic looting, or. ev. . . . XIII-207.

Funk's character, or. ev. . . . XIII-206.

Jewish pogrom of Nov. 1938, reproach to Himmler for . . . XIII-207; XVIII-288.


Party activities . . . XIII-211.

Slave labor, or. ev. . . . XIII-209, 214.

HAYTER, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 . . . VIII-492.

Heinrich, Karl.

First meeting with Keitel, May 1941, at Salzburg... X-529.

Zossen conferences, Dec. 1940... X-538.

HEINTZ, MONSEIGNEUR (Bishop of Metz)... VI-437.

HEISENBERG, PROFESSOR (German physicist)... XVI-8.

HEISIG, PETER JOSEF (Naval lieutenant, junior grade, German Navy).
Witness on behalf of the Pros. (Illegal U-boat warfare).
Testimony of witness... V-222-228 - Ex. by British Pros. ...
Aff. (GB-201, D-396) - V-222, 226
— Relevancy of... XVIII-334.
Application for, as Pros. witness... V-138.

Credibility of witness, Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-458, 460, 486.

Doenitz’ speech before the officers of the 2nd U-Boot Training Division, or. ev. ... V-223, XIII-334.

Shipwrecked survivors, killing of, or. ev. ... V-223-228.
Statement at Gdynia (Doenitz-29) ... VIII-552; XIII-424.

HEISSMAYER (SS Obergruppenfuhrer)... XVI-18.

EBERSPECHER (Regierungsamtmann).
Expulsion from NSDAP (USA-733, 784-PS)... XXI-102.

HELD, DR. (Sturmabteilungsfuehrer). 
Waffen-SS activities in Radom, Goldberg aff. (GB-565, D-995)...
XX-398.

HELMERICH (Hein agent in Hamburg)... X-38.

HELMERICH, KARL (Candidate for presidency of Reichsbank)... XIII-59, 84.

HELLEDOF, COUNT (SA Leader of Berlin).
Execution for participation in events of 20 July 1933... XXII-139.

Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-109, 197.

Hitler-Ribbentrop meeting arranged by... X-227.

Oranienburg Concentration Camp, supervision of, Schaefer or. ev... XXI-87, 81.

Reichstag fire, Goering or. ev... IX-438.

Schaefer or. ev... XXI-74, 77.

HELLPACH, WILLY, PROFESSOR (German psychologist).
“Introduction into the Psychology of the Nations” book by, applica-
tion for use in Rosenberg Def. ... XI-387, 366, 396, 366.

HELMUT, LIEUTENANT (Allied Air Force)... VI-369.

HEMMEN, AMBASSADOR (President of the Armistice Commission for German Economic Questions)... V-518; VI-24.

Allocation of labor in France (1944-PS)... XV-184.

Mission in France... X-286.

“Reconstruction program” of Marshal Pétain, report of 15 Feb. 1944 on (Speer-27, 1764-PS) ... XVIII-496.

Reich Government Delegate for economic questions... VI-59.

HENDERSON, NEVILE (British statesman, President of Disarmament Conference).
Speech of 10 April 1934 (Neurath-68)... XVI-617.

HENDERSON, NEVILE, SIR (British Ambassador to Germany) ... III-162, 545, 234; VI-11.

Austria: Annexation, British protest on 11 March 1938, Goering or. ev. ... IX-306 - Austrian question, Goering or. ev. ... IX-299 - Neurath, memorandum to, 12 March 1938 ... XVI-105 - Papen, talk with, Papen's report of 1 June 1937 (USA-47, 2046-PS; Papen-74) ... XIX-172 — Papen's policy in, discussion with, June 1938 ... XVI-313.

Czechoslovakia: 27 May 1938, conversation with Goering at Karls-
hall concerning Czechoslovakia (USA-119, 2891-PS)... III-162.
HENDERSON, NEVILE

Dodd's (Ambassador) diary, correspondence with the publishers (Schacht-49, GB-68, 69); for Schacht... XVIII-281 — Excerpt concerning (Austrian "Anschluss") (Neurath-129) ... XVI-644, Czech-German relations (Neurath-142) ... XVI-456; Goering's desire for peace in 1939 (Goering-2) ... IX-676; Munich conference (Neurath-30) ... XVI-647) — Quoted in fin. Def. plea for Schirach... VIII-171 — Cited in fin. Def. plea: for Hess ... XIX-396; for Ribbentrop... XVIII-445 — Statement concerning Goering's loyalty to Hitler ... XVII-550 — Statement concerning Neurath ... XVII-163.

Fin. pleas by Def. counsel for Ribbentrop... XVII-567.

Goering or ev. ... IX-269, 399, 494, 600.

Munich, letter from Lord Halifax concerning the Munich Agreement 17 March, 1939 (GB-8, TC-063)... III-182.

Polish crisis, 1939: 22 Aug. 1939, Munich, letter from Lord Halifax ... Fin. Def. plea by Def. counsel for Ribbentrop... II-252. 23 Aug. 1939, Hitler conference at Berchtesgaden, Ribbentrop or ev. ... X-270 — 23 Aug. 1939, Hitler conference at Berchtesgaden, Ribbentrop or ev. ... X-270 — 23 Aug. 1939, Dahlerus negotiations in London, Ribbentrop or ev. ... X-364 — 23 Aug. 1939, Hitler's verbal communiqué ... III-244, 246; Ribbentrop or ev. ... X-370, 384 — 25 Aug. 1939, Hitler conference (Ribbentrop-303) ... XI-213 — 25 Aug. 1939, Hitler's contradicting statements concerning the Polish emissary (GB-68, 69) ... III-353; of 30 Aug., text forwarded by Goering ... XVII-550 — German demands, Dahlerus or ev. ... IX-480 — German State Secretary, discussion with (Ribbentrop-194) ... XI-213 — Hitler conference, aggressive intentions, Bodenschatz interrogation ... IX-37 — Hitler's contradicting demands. Def. plea: XVIII-393 — Negotiations. Goering's interrogations (GB-64, TC-090)... III-248.

HENKE (Undersecretary of State, German Foreign Office)... II-254.
HENKEL, MAJOR (German Army).

HENLEIN, KONRAD (SS Obergruppenführer; Leader of Sudeten-German Party in Czechoslovakia; Gauleiter and Reichsstatthalter in Sudetenland; member of Reichstag... I-130, 283; III-172; VII-201. Activities... III-67, 89 — Ribbentrop's lack of control over... X-349.

HENLEIN, KONRAD (SS Obergruppenführer; Leader of Sudeten-German Party in Czechoslovakia; Gauleiter and Reichsstatthalter in Sudetenland; member of Reichstag... I-195, 283; 111-172; VII-201. Activities... III-67,86 — Ribbentrop's lack of control over... X-340.

Appointment... III-86.

"Deutsche Heimatfront" (later Sudeten-German Party), establishment of... 111-68.

Flight to Germany... III-78.

German Foreign Office, contact with... IV-562; VII-134, 265, 266.

German Legation in Prague, connection with... III-71, 172.

Hitler, meetings with... VII-134, 201 — Judgment... XXII-436.

Karlsbad program... III-69.

Party administration in Protectorate... XVII-131.

Relationship and relative position to: Canaris... III-80 — Hitler... III-67, 172; IV-278 — Ribbentrop... III-72, 172; X-171 — Seyss-Inquart... XV-637.

Speech on "The Fight for the Liberation of the Sudetens"... III-71.

Sudeten-German Free Corps, organization of, the... III-78; XV-352.

Testimony of witness... XII-379-387 — Ex. by counsel for Streicher... XII-385.

HERRA (Eyewitness of tortures)... VI-168.

HERRING (Inciter of Vilna pogrom)... VIII-303.

HERRIOT, EDOUARD (French statesman).

Disarmament, discussion with Papen concerning (Papen-55)... XVI-248.

Versailles Treaty, negotiations with Papen on art. 231... XVI-248.

HERRWERTH, FRITZ (Streicher's chauffeur).

Witness on behalf of Streicher (Streicher's attitude to Jewish pogroms of Nov. 1938). Testimony of witness... XII-379-387 — Ex. by counsel for Streicher... XII-379-387.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Streicher... VIII-533-533.

HESSEL, ARNOLD (Deputy Gauleiter of Auslandsorganisation of the NSDAP; brother of Rudolf Hess).
HESS, ALFRED

Application for, as witness: on behalf of Fritzsche... VIII-626; on behalf of Hess... VIII-192.

Auslandsorganisation of the NSDAP, responsibility for organization of, question of, interrogation... X-75; XIX-353.

Fifth column activities... X-76.

HESS, RUDOLF (Deputy to the Fuehrer; Reich Minister without Portfolio; member of the Reichstag; member of the Council of Ministers for the Defense of the Reich; member of the Secret Cabinet Council; Successor Designate No. 2 to the Fuehrer; general in the SA; general in the SS).

Indictment... I-24, 27, 69.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Fin. stat... XXXII-368-373.

Judgment... I-282-285; XXII-527-530.

Verdict: guilty on Counts One and Two; not guilty on Counts Three and Four... I-353-356; XXII-389.

Presentation by the Pros.: Case-in-chief... VII-120-145 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros... XIX-415; by British Pros... XIX-516; by French Pros... XIX-560; by Soviet Pros... XIX-583-587.

Presentation by the Def.:... X-1-93 — Fin. plea... XVII-250; XIX-353-356 — Documents... IX-608; X-1-2, 73-79.

Or. ev. of witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case: Bohle (Def. witness for Hess): ex. by the Def... X-12-18; cross-ex. by the Pros... X-18-45; re-ex. by the Def... X-45 — Giesievus, re-ex. by counsel for the Def... XIX-292-294 — Lammers, ex. by the Def... X-35-46 — Ribbentrop testimony... X-311-317 — Strelbin (Def. witness for Hess); ex. by the Def... X-49-57; cross-ex. by the Pros... X-57-73 — Wedel-saecker, ex. by the Def... XIV-283-286.

Aggression against: Austria... IV-541; VII-133; XIX-359 — Czechoslovakia [annexation of the Sudetenland, fin. Def. plea... XIX-381; participation in... VII-133] — Poland (GB-266... VII-135; XIX-362 — U.S.S.R. [lack of knowledge of plans, fin. Def. plea (USA-875, 2952-PS) ... XIX-383].

Aggressive war: Planning, fin. Def. plea... XIX-358, 371, 373 — Planning and preparation, responsibility for... VII-129 — Preparations... I-283; VII-129 ["guns instead of butter"... I-285; VII-130; Judgment... XXII-528 — Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting, July 1939 (USA-725, 737-P) ... XVII-437] — support of, Judg... XXII-528-529.

Alleged airmen (so-called "terror fliers"), treatment of, directives to Political Leaders concerning, March 1940... X-320; XXII-199.

Anti-German propaganda in foreign countries, announcements in "Journal of Instructions of the Reich Leadership of the NSDAP" concerning, 1933 (PL-40) ... XXI-355.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application for [additional evidence... VII-278] — fin. Def. plea... VIII-198, 499; XI-401; XII-512; medical ex., Tribunal ruling... XXII-525-526; Pros. to produce Hess' answer to Reich Minister of Justice letter of 5 June 1935 (USA-732, 784-PS) ... XXI-206; witnesses... XV-293, 574; VII-139, 625; XI-609; XIII-512; to be allowed to conduct his own defense... VI-84 — Motion for medical examination... I-155; II-479.

Armament and rearmament: Defensive purposes of, statement Jan, 1937... XXI-226 — Judgment... XXII-525; Promoting of... VII-130 — To 1935; fin. Def. plea... XIX-256.

Armed Forces, reconstruction of, cosigning of law for, 16 March 1935... XIX-358.


Hess, Rudolf

Auslandsinstitut, meeting of representative of Hess in Sep. 1933...X-58.

Auslandsorganisation of the NSDAP: Bohle, supervision of, until 1941...VII-131; X-39 — Purpose and activities (Bohle or. ev...X-18; Hess, Alfred, interrogatory...X-75; Stroelin or. ev...X-49) — Receipt of information from...X-35, 38.

Austria: Administration...I-283 — Annexation ("Anschlufl")...I-263; IV-541; VII-133 — Crisis, Seyss-Inquart's visit in connection with, 1937-1938...XVI-88; IV-70; VII-128 — Abolition of religion in the schools...XXII-185 — Investigation of monastery libraries (USA-357, 072-PS)...XI-466 — Rosenberg report on trial of Pastor Niemoeller...XI-513.

Conferences, Papen-Hitler meeting, Jan. 1933...XVI-347.

Conspiracy: Participation...I-105; VII-129 — Fin. Def. plea...XIX-393, 396, 397, 398.

Crimes against Humanity: Responsibility...VII-120, 130 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-393, 396; Judgment...XXII-328].

Crimes against Peace: Responsibility...VII-120, 130 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-393, 396; Judgment...XXII-328].

Crimes in the West...VII-72.

Defence: Case...X-1-93 — Fin. plea...XVII-351; XIX-353-366 — Submission of documents...IX-693; X-1-2, 73-79.

Def. document book rejected...X-90.

Def. documents, relevancy...X-81-90.

Defendants and witnesses, behavior during the Trial, fin. stat. concerning...XXII-368.

Denial of jurisdiction of Tribunal...IX-692.

Deputy to the Fuehrer, signing of laws in capacity as, fin. Def. plea...VII-122; XIX-358.

Discussion in cleared Court...II-470-486.

Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal...I-353-366; XXII-589.

Euthanasia, decree of Jan. 1937 for improvement of German race (GB-528, D-181)...IX-76.

Fifth column activities (GB-263, PS-3401)...VII-130 — Bohle or. ev...X-18 — Hess, Alfred, interrogatory...IX-76 — Stroelin or. ev...X-49.

Fin. Def. plea...XVII-351; XIX-353-366 — Tribunal ruling for removal of objectionable passages...XIX-331.

Fin. stat...XXII-368-372.

Flight to England, 10 May 1941...I-282, 294, 384; VII-138 — Experiences in England, fin. stat. concerning...XXII-370 — Fauth aff...IX-684 — Fin. Def. plea...XIX-399 — Hitler's peace terms...VII-138 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-390] — Interrogation concerning, extracts...X-7 — Meetings with Lord Simon, June 1941, minutes of (Hess-15)...X-3 — Reasons for...VII-145; X-3 — Ribbentrop's argumentation in regard to Italy (GB-273, 1806-PS; M-116-119)...VII-143.

Foreign penetration, Fifth column, organization...VII-130.

Foreign policy: Aggressive actions, support of...I-284 — Austria
Hess, Rudolf

[illegal Nazi Party... I-283; VII-133; murder of Dollfuss... I-283; VII-133] — Belgium... I-284 — Czechooslavakia [Sudeten German Party... I-283; VII-124; Sudetenland... I-283] — Denmark... I-284 — German colonies, proposal by Hess [Hein-15]... X-6 — Great Britain... I-284 [attempt to bring about an understanding... VII-138; X-18; flight to England, fin. Def. plea XIX-386; statement of condition for peace... XIX-380] — Netherlands... I-284 — Norway... I-284 — Poland... I-283, 355; IV-548; VII-133 — U.S.S.R., German-Soviet negotiations, 1939... XIX-396.

France, alleged war guilt... VII-126

Fuehrer conferences... X-4.

Gisevius, re-ex. by counsel for the Def. of... XIX-583.


Guilt, Judg. XXII-530.

Health... II-478 — Expert opinion... I-157 — Orders of the Tribunal... I-157; III-1 — Report of Captain Gilbert, prison psychologist, 17 Aug. 1946... XIX-302.

Hitler's speeches, order to Party referring to, Aug. 1935... XIX-256.

Indictment... I-24, 27, 69.

International Law, breaches of, fin. Def. plea... XIX-380.

Investigations, State responsibility for political appraisals... XIX-256.

Jews, persecution of... I-284; VII-130 Legislation... III-323

Nuremberg Laws, responsibility for (USA-300, 3179-PS; USA-328, 1814-PS)... VII-129; XIX-446; 446 — Property of Nov. 1938, condemnation of action, Juchter or. ev. XIX-141.

Judgment... I-283-285; XXII-527-530 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal... I-383-386; XXII-389.

Lammers, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... XI-55-46.

Leadership Corps of the NSDAP... I-283, 354; II-170; IV-548; VII-123, 128 — Preparation of drafts for laws... IV-113 — Signing of laws in capacity as deputy to Fuehrer, Reich Minister and member of Ministerial Council for Reich Defense... VII-122; XIX-387.

"Living space", problem independent of Nazi ideology, fin. Def. plea VII-123; XIX-378.

Lynching of Allied airmen (so-called "terror flights") (USA-696, 062-PS; V-329).

Mental condition, announcement by the Tribunal concerning... XXI-392 — Judgment... I-284; XXII-330.

NSDAP: Association with, fin. Def. plea... XIX-354 — Criminal activity of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. XXII-315 — Election of Schirach as leader of National Socialist Students' Union... XIV-370 — Foreign organizations, responsibility for, fin. Def. plea... VII-130; XIX-359 — Legal status of, fin. Def. plea... XIX-370 — Legislation approved by, Judg. XXII-528 — Matters, responsibility for handling, Judg. XXII-528 — Rise to power, participation in, fin. Def. plea... XIX-354 [role... VII-126].

Orders: Desire for peace, order concerning, Oct 1934... XXI-256 — Hitler's speeches, order to Party referring to, Aug. 1935... XXI-256 — Investigations, State responsibility for political appraisals... XXI-256 — Political appraisal reports, order concerning, 1935... XXI-254.
Organizations for Germans abroad, interrelations of; Bohle and Streelin or ev. ... VII-131, 132; X-36, 57, 69.

Peace efforts (See: Hess, Flight to England).

Plea: not guilty. ... II-97.

Political appraisal reports, order concerning, 1938 ... X XI-354.

Political trials, fin. stat. concerning. ... XXI-254.

Positions, curriculum and offices (RF-6, 1389-PS; GB-250, 2018-PS; GB-248, 3178-PS; USA-593, 3530-PS; USA-592, 3557-PS; USA-255, 3163-PS)... I-282, 353-354; IV-29. 41, 97, 99, 122, 126, 228; VII-120, 121, 126; XIX-373; XXI-527-528 — Reich Minister without Portfolio, appointment... VII-121; XI-36 — Succession by Bormann ... XI-92.

Postponement of case against ... VI-118.

Preservation of peace, desire for (OC~.1934). ... XXI-256.

Prisoners of war: Fin. Def. plea (USA-696, 062-PS) ... XIX-384.

Treatment of airmen, orders to French Isolation (USA-696, 062-PS) ... II-137; V-49; XVII-268; XX-50.

Prosecution: Case-in-chief ... VII-120-145 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-426; by British Pros. ... XIX-515 — Orders and directives issued as Deputy of the Fuehrer and Minister of the Reich ... VII-122; IX-693.

Ribbentrop, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... X-311-317.

SA: Criminal proceedings against members, letter from Dr. Guertner concerning (USA-732, 784-PS) ... XXI-191 — Honorary leadership of, Juetner or. ev.... X XI-130 — Membership in, as honorary Obergruppenfuehrer, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-354 — Relationship with, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-136.

Secret Cabinet Council, member of ... VII-125; XI-32 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-387 — Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-363.

Sentence ... I-365; XXII-588 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal ... I-353-358; XXIII-389.

Speeches (GB-253, 3174-PS; Hess-7, 10, 13) ... I-283, 355; X-3 — 8 July 1934, relevancy of (Hess-1) ... X-2, 3 — 17 Nov. 1934 (Hess-3) ... X-3 — 28 Nov. 1934 (Hess-2) ... X-3 — 16 March 1935 (GB-266, M-194)... VII-130 — 14 March 1936 (Hess-5) ... X-4 — 21 March 1936, in Stettin (Hess-6) ... X-3, XIX-379 — 6 June 1936 (Hess-8) ... X-3 — 11 Oct. 1936 (Hess-4) ... X-3 — May 1938, at Stockholm ... X-3 — 28 Aug. 1938 (GB-262, 3238-PS) ... VII-133 — 7 Nov. 1938 ... VII-134 — 27 Aug. 1939 (GB-266, M-107)... VII-135 — May 1941.

Hess, Rudolf

Relationship and relative position to: Haushofer ... X-37 — Henlein I-283; VII-124, 281 [contact with] ... XXII-352-359 — Hitler ... I-283, 283, 353, 354; VII-121 [association with, fin. Def. plea] ... XIX-354; deputy ... VII-122; XXII-352; influence on ... IX-441; loyalty to, fin. stat. by Hess ... XXII-373; personal confidant, Judg. ... XXII-357-359; personal confidence in ... XIX-381) — Seyss-Inquart, first meeting ... XIX-60 — Speer ... XVI-514, 585.

Responsibility: Fin. stat.; by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-426; by British Pros. ... XIX-515 — Orders and directives issued as Deputy of the Fuehrer and Minister of the Reich ... VII-122; IX-693.

Ribbentrop, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... X-311-317.

SA: Criminal proceedings against members, letter from Dr. Guertner concerning (USA-732, 784-PS) ... XXI-191 — Honorary leadership of, Juetner or. ev.... X XI-130 — Membership in, as honorary Obergruppenfuehrer, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-354 — Relationship with, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-136.
HESS, RUDOLF

(GB-361, M-105) ... VII-130 — Reichsparteitag, Nuremberg (Hess-9) ... X-9.

SS: Membership in, as honorary Obergruppenfuehrer, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-385 — Voluntary recruitment for, instructions to Party offices to assist in ... XXII-327.

Stahmer, appointed Def. counsel for ... VI-344.

Stroelin or ev. ... X-49-73.

Treaties, violations of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-380.

Trial, capable of standing ... 111-1.

Tribunal jurisdiction, stat. concerning ... IX-692-693.

Verdict: guilty on Counts One and Two, not guilty on Counts Three and Four ... I-285; XXII-530.

Voluntary recruitment for, instructions to Party offices to assist in ...

Waffen-SS (GB-267, 3245-PS; GB-257, 3385-PS) ... I-272, 354-355; VI-136; VII-128; XXII-232.

War crimes, responsibility for (USA-696, 062-PS) ... V-420; VII-137; XVII-391 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIII-380, 532, 543.

Weizsaecker, ex. by the Def. ... XIV-283-286.

HESSER, DR. (German Foreign Office official).

Application for, as Ribbentrop witness ... VIII-203.

Mission to Stockholm for Ribbentrop in an effort for peace ... X-193.

HESSER, GUENTHER, CAPTAIN (U-boat commander, German Navy) ... V-239.

Witness on behalf of Dönitz (non-rescue of survivors).

Testimony of witness ... XIII-549-557 — Ex. by counsel for Dönitz ... XIII-549-556 — Ex. by the President ... XIII-556-557.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Dönitz ... VIII-546.

"Laconia" case orders, or ev. ... XIII-533, 556.

Mochle's interpretation of "Lacona" order, or. ev. ... V-343; XIII-554; XVII-384.

Nonrescue of survivors, or. ev. ... XIII-559, 552, 566.

Nonrescue order (GB-458, D-865) ... XIII-380, 332, 543.

Prist erasure, or. ev. (Dönitz-65) ... XIII-356.

Sinking of British ships "Kalehaz" and "Aldred Jones", or ev. ... XIII-632.

Sinking of Greek ships "Papalosom" and "Pandinos", or ev. ... XIII-553.

HEUSINGER, ADOLF, GENERAL (Chief of Operations Section in Army General Staff) ... IV-407, 470.

Aff. (USA-564, 3717-PS) ... IV-473; XV-569; XXI-392, 394; XXII-290.

HEUSINGER VON WALDEGG, REAR-ADMIRAL (Chief of General Naval Office).

USA-41, C-156 ... XIV-270.

HEWEL (Legation Counsellor) ... III-138, 269.

USSR-311 ... VII-408; XXI-326.

"Anschluss", report on, Neurath or. ev. ... XVIII-57.

Consideration of renunciation of Geneva Convention (GB-366, C-158) ... XIV-590.

Geneva Convention, conferences concerning renunciation of (GB-366) ... XIV-590.

Hitler and Hacha, dispute between in Berlin, March 1939 (USA-118, 2758-PS) ... XVI-653.

Hitler's alleged peace efforts, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-485.
Hitler's military conferences, "Lagebesprechungen", participation in 
... XXII-464.

Jews, deportation of, from Den-
mark (RF-336, UK-056) ... XV- 
331.

Ribbentrop's liaison agent with
Hitler (GB-209) ... X-110, 188; 
XIII-347.

HEYDRECK, VON (SA leader).
Boehm purge, Goering or. ev. ... 
IX-367.

HEYDRICH, REINHARD (SS Ober-
gruppenfuhrer, Deputy Chief of 
the Gestapo, Chief of the Security 
Police and SD, Reich Protector of 
Bohemia and Moravia)... I-350, 
262, 326; III-127, 152; IV-68, 185, 
190, 283, 340, 375; VI-179; VII-155.

Agression against Poland, instruc-
tions to Naujocks for attack on 
radio station at Gleiwitz ... XXI-511.

Allied airmen, treatment of, Hess 
directives to Political Leaders 
concerning. ... XXII-200.

Austrian "Anschluss": Intrigues 
against Seyss-Inquart ... XVI- 
146 - Shadowing of Seyss-In-
quart and Kaltenbrunner because 
of distrust of ... XV-435.

Chief of Intelligence Service in the 
Reich, Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... 
XI-327.

Chief of Security Police and SD: 
Appointment, fin. stat. by counsel 
for SD ... XXII-14 - Appointment 
by Himmler, June 1936 ... 
XXII-338 - Executive powers, 
Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XI- 
281 - Unity with Gestapo, fin. 
stat., by Def. counsel for Ge-
stapo ... XXI-607.

Concentration camps: Classifica-
tions of (USA-492, 1063(a,b)-PS) 
... IV-264 - Ill-treatment [dis- 
pute of right to prosecute in 
cases of ... XII-258; Neurath 
protests over internment of two 
Foreign Office officials ... XVI-
396 - Inmates, release of, 
Koerner or. ev. ... IX-159 - 
Protective custody orders, sign-
ing of ... XI-126 - Statistics, 
foreign reports, press interview, 
Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-162.

Czechoslovakia, Heydrich's mis-
tion in, Judg. ... XXII-552.

Czechoslovakia (Reich Protectorate 
of Bohemia and Moravia): Execu-
tion of hostages following at-
tempt on life of ... XXII-942 - 
Police administration, arrest of 
Prime Minister Elias and death 
sentence by People's Court ... 
XIX-363 - Resistance move-
ment, severe measures against, 
Neurath or. ev. ... XVII-16 - 
Sabotage acts, punishment of, 
Hitler's intention concerning, 
Voelkers or. ev. ... XVII-134.

Death: Fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner 
... XXI-378 - Fritzsche con-
sideration of murder as minor 
propaganda success ... XVII-158 - 
Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XII-
262 - Schirach's suggestion that 
England be blamed for ... XIV-
491 - Terror attack on English 
cultural center, letter from 
Schirach to Bormann suggesting 
... XVIII-451.

Einsatz groups: Agreement between 
OKH and Himmler, conference 
with General Wagner and Schel-
lenberg concerning ... XXII-289, 
356 - Agreement between Su-
preme Command of the Army 
and RSHA (Race and Settlement 
Main Office) concerning ... IV-
375 - Agreement with General 
Wagner concerning, reftutation 
of by aff. of Judge General 
Mantel ... XXI-386 - Fin. stat. 
by Def. counsel for Gestapo ... 
XXI-303 - Kaltenbrunner or. 
ev. ... XI-370.

Fin. stat. by counsel on behalf of 
Gestapo ... XXI-500, 529, 538.

Gestapo and SD, consolidation 
under, Judg. ... XXII-206.

Himmler's interest for power 
 politics, awakening of, fin. stat. 
by counsel for SS ... XXI-392.

Hoetli aff. ... XI-323.

Jews, persecution of: Austria, 
slave labor in ... XIV-417 - 
Control over Jewish matters ... 
XII-69, 332 [Goering or. ev. ... 
IX-515; Hoess or. ev. ... XI-415;
RSHA, creation of, Best or ev., Judg ... XX-132; XXII-506.
Schellenberg aff. (USA-357)... XX-636.
SS, attitude towards, and its purposes, Seyss-Inquart or ev. XV-18.
Ukraine, mass exterminations by SS in, Friziche or ev. ... XVII-172.
Ziereis, dying confession ... XI-331.
BEYE, GENERAL (Chief of Army Command) ... XIII-621; XIV-255; XVIII-377.
SA and Reichswehr, tension between, Juettner or ev. ... XXI-229.
HEYLAND. Author of "Mandbuch des Voelkerrechts" ... XVIII-89.
HIDAI, CORNEL, COLONEL (Hungarian Army). USSR-155... VII-334.
HIELSCHER, DR. Secret organization opposing Nazi regime, leadership of, Sievers or ev. ... XX-541, 558.
HERM, ERNST (Editor-in-chief of "Der Stuermer"). Witness on behalf of Streicher ("Der Stuermer", Streicher's views on Jewish question). Testimony of witness ... XII-404-412 — Ex. by counsel for Streicher ... XII-408-410 — Ex. by counsel for Rosenberg ... XII-410 — Cross-ex. by British Pros. XII-410 — Re-ex. by counsel for Streicher ... XII-412.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Streicher ... VIII-533.
HILDEBRANDT, HEINRICH. Stahlhelm handbook, extracts from ... XXI-420.
HILDEBRANDT, HUBERT (Official of the Reich Ministry of Labor). Witness on behalf of Sauckel concerning slave labor. Testimony of witness ... XV-232-240 — Ex. by counsel for Sauckel ... XV-232-240. Aff. ... XVII-420. Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel ... VIII-384; XIV-385; XVII-4-5
Central Planning Board conferences, representation of Sauckel at (RF-1509, F-809) ... XV-70, 84. Curriculum, or ev. ... XV-322. Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor, tasks and purposes, or ev. ... XV-233. Reich Ministry of Labor, tasks and purposes, or ev. ... XV-235. Reprisals against next of kin, or ev. ... XV-238. Sauckel's position in Belgium and Northern France, or ev. ... XV-238. Sauckel's position with military commander in France, relations to Laval, or ev. ... XV-238. Slave labor, or ev.: Conditions and measures used in recruiting, complaints ... XV-238 — Conditions and treatment by Krupp ... XV-238 — Netherlands ... XV-238 — Recruitment, in France ... XV-238 — Transportation of ... XV-238.

"Der Stuermer", articles in ... XII-359.
Positions on staff of "Der Stuermer" and "Die Deutsche Volks- gesundheit" ... XII-408. Ref. to testimony ... XIII-426; XVII-115.
Streicher's view on the Jewish question, or ev. ... XII-408.
HIERL, KONSTANTIN, REICHSLEITER (Reich Labor Service Leader)... IV-41; XV-11.
HILDEBRANDT, HEINRICH. Stahlhelm handbook, extracts from ... XXI-420.

HILDEBRANDT, HUBERT (Official of the Reich Ministry of Labor). Witness on behalf of Sauckel concerning slave labor. Testimony of witness ... XV-232-240 — Ex. by counsel for Sauckel ... XV-232-240. Aff. ... XVII-420. Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel ... VIII-384; XIV-385; XVII-4-5 Central Planning Board conferences, representation of Sauckel at (RF-1509, F-809) ... XV-70, 84. Curriculum, or ev. ... XV-322. Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor, tasks and purposes, or ev. ... XV-233. Reich Ministry of Labor, tasks and purposes, or ev. ... XV-235. Reprisals against next of kin, or ev. ... XV-238. Sauckel's position in Belgium and Northern France, or ev. ... XV-238. Sauckel's position with military commander in France, relations to Laval, or ev. ... XV-238. Slave labor, or ev.: Conditions and measures used in recruiting, complaints ... XV-238 — Conditions and treatment by Krupp ... XV-238 — Netherlands ... XV-238 — Recruitment, in France ... XV-238 — Transportation of ... XV-238.
HILGARD

HILGARD (Representative of German insurance companies).

Jews, persecution of, conferences of 12 Nov. 1938 to determine policy (USA-261, 1816-PS) . . . IX-837.

HILGER (German Foreign Office official).

Application for, as Ribbentrop witness. . . VIII-196; IX-710; XI-600; XII-427.

Embassy Counsellor at Moscow, reports to Hitler as . . . X-190.


HIMMLER, HEINRICH (Reichsfuehrer SS; Chief of the German Police; Reich Commissar for the Strengthening of German Folkdom; Reich Minister of the Interior; Reichsleiter; Chief of the Replacement Army; Military Chief of the "Volksturmen").

Aggression against the U.S.S.R., powers in connection with . . . X-530.

Aggressive war, preparations, Reich Defense Council, report of second meeting, July 1939 (USA-785, 3767-PS) . . . XVII-438.

"Ahnenerbe": Order making it a competent part of SS (GB-590, 488-PS) . . . XX-551.

Anti-Semitism: for Fin. Def. plea Streicher . . . XVIII-214.

Armed Forces: Enmity to, Manstein testimony . . . XX-600 — Fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command . . . XXII-52.


Bacteriological warfare, Blome laboratory at Sachsenburg, furnishing of, for preparations and experiments, Schreiber or. ev. . . . XXI-552, 559.

"Barbarossa" case, secret intelligence service, preparations for . . . VII-269.

Border Police, transfer of jurisdiction of customs frontier guards to . . . XVIII-98.

"Bullet" Decree, transmittal to Kaltenbrunner by Mueller . . . XVIII-36.

Churches, persecution of: Confiscation of property (USA-357, 072-PS) . . . IV-68 — Divergent views among Party leaders, fin. Def. plea for SA . . . XXII-137 — Goering or. ev. . . . IX-270 — Kaltenbrunner or. ev. . . . XI-288, 291 — Rejection of anti-church attitude by Officer Corps, fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command . . . XXII-60 — Rosenberg or. ev. . . . XI-466, 513.

Commando Order: Drafting of, responsibility for (GB-486, 1266-PS) . . . XV-481 — Order for interrogation and execution by Sipo of all captured American and British Commandos (XXIV-PS).

Concentration camps: Administration . . . XI-236, 268, 271, 306, 516, 519, 498, 609, 413, 512 [Fin. stat. by counsel for SD . . . XXII-361] — Armament manufacture in air armament, labor for, Goering teletype, Feb. 1944 (USA-221, 1584(I)-PS) . . . IX-125; building of factories . . . XVI-515; Reichsbank financing of building of factories near . . . XII-213; suggestion to Goering, Speer or. ev.
Himmler

(USA-221, 1584(I)-PS) ... XVI-473; use of slave labor in concentration camp factories ... XVI-472)

... Atrocities ... XI-62, 254, 267, 273, 287, 306, 401, 406, 411, 420, 529 [investigations concerning, attitude towards, Reinseck or ev. ... XX-442] - Buchenwald, arrest of Czech students and internment in, Neurath or ev. ... XVI-599 - Change in structure ... III-461 - Classification (USA-492, 1063(a, b)-PS) ... VI-326 - Corporal punishment ... IV-201 - Criminal activities, investigation of, fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner ... XXII-379 [Morgen's attempts to complain to, Morgen or ev. ... XX-506] - Dachau [correspondence with Milch (GB-466, 1617-PS) ... IX-128; investigations of murders in, in 1933 (GB-568, D-926). ... XX-457, 471; medical experiments, correspondence with Dr. Rascher (USA-454, 1602-PS) ... IX-126] - Establishment [construction of Vught Concentration Camp with funds confiscated from Jews ... XVI-66; fin. plea by Def. counsel for Goering ... XVII-537; order for transformation of Hertogenbosch from Jewish assembly camp into concentration camp ... XV-254 - Mauthausen, supervision of ... VIII-501 - Medical experiments ... IV-202; V-169, 185 [letter from Grawitz (GB-584) ... XX-543; letter to Milch, Aug. 1942 (RF-384, USA-463, 343-PS) ... XXI-313; letter to Milch, Nov. 1942 ... XXI-246; letter to Fohl concerning assistance for scientific research work (GB-551, 3546-PS) ... XX-589; presence at, Sievers testimony ... XX-535; sterilization experiments (GB-388) ... XX-548] - Methods, responsibility ... VI-251 [directions for administration ... I-48; instructions to decrease number of deaths in (EC-169) ... XX-481; Mildner aff. April 1946 (USA-781) ... XI-254; special treatment ... XI-339] - Netherlands (Seys-Inquart-77, F-232(d)) ... XV-659 - Fohr, Oswald, aff. concerning SS deposits in Reichsbank (GB-549, 4045-PS) ... XX-315 - Protective custody (USA-248) ... XI-343; XVII-56; XI-517 - Rehabilitation of inmates, speech at Junker school at Toels concerning intentions, aff. of von Saucken ... XXI-613 - Relief for inmates ... XI-301 - Slave labor ... XI-92, 131, 240, 270 [agreement with Sauckel (RF-1519, 2208-PS) ... XV-138; employment in armament industry, fin. plea by Def. counsel for Speer ... XIX-306; proposal to build factories for armament production in concentration camps ... XVI-518; suggestion to Goering, Speer testimony (USA-221, 1584(I)-PS) ... XVI-473] - Speech to Armed Forces officers, Kesselring or ev. (USA-439, 1992(a)-PS) ... IX-198 - Treatment of inmates ... XXI-256 - Visits ... V-176; VI-264, 266 [Auschwitz, 1942 ... VII-576; Buchenwald (RF-1520, D-965) ... XV-121, 185; Mauthausen, photographs of, with Kaltenbrunner (USA-904, F-719; USA-905, F-896; USA-906, F-897; USA-907, F-898) ... XVI-446; statement made at inspection by Wehrmacht officers (USA-439, 1992-PS) ... XXI-611].

Crimes against Humanity, responsibility, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-96.

431
Czechoslovakia (Occupation): Himmler and SS support of anti-Czech and Sudeten-German circles, Neurath or. ev. XVI-657 — Responsibility for actions of Police, testimony of Karl Hermann Frank, May 1945 (Neurath-130) — XVI-659 — Terror actions of Gestapo, responsibility for, Neurath or. ev. XVI-658.


Euthanasia. V-363.

Extermination of the Slavs, speech, 1942, Judg. XX-XII-480.

Extermination policy, responsibility, fin. stat. by Streicher. XXII-386 — Eastern territories, Judg. XXII-480.

Foreign Intelligence Services: Executive authority in, testimony of Wannsee (Kaltenbrunner-6). XVII-415 — Kaltenbrunner's task. XVII-95.


Foreign workers, secret directive to safeguard discipline and efficiency of, Sep. 1944. XXII-320.


Genocide, orders concerning. Reinecke's lack of knowledge of, Reinecke or. ev. XV-443.

German Foreign Office: Agreement with Ribbentrop (USSR-120). VII-274.


Gestapo: Decree providing internment in concentration camps for all persons impersonating Gestapo officials. XXI-294.

Head Offices "Personal Staff" and "Heissmeyer", Reinecke or. ev. ... XX-425.

Hitler, influence on ... IX-441.

Hitler, military conferences, "Lagebesprechungen", 25 March 1944, participation in ... XIII-494.

Hitler's testament, Goering or. ev. ... X-441.

Hitler Youth, connection with, agreement between Schirach and Himmler (USA-673, 2396-FS) ... V-292.

Intelligence and Counterintelligence Services: Agreement with Ribbentrop concerning establishment of uniform Secret Intelligence Service (USSR-120) ... XXI-328.

Influence on development of domestic Intelligence Service, Hoeppner testimony ... XX-194.

Kaltenbrunner's executive powers in, testimony of Wanneck (Kaltenbrunner-8) ... XVII-415.

Intentions, agreement between SA and Armed Forces to counterbalance ... XXII-143.

Jews, authority over ... XII-407.

Jews, emigration of (RF-1203) ... VII-38; XI-279.

Jews, persecution of ... XI-236, 239, 240, 246, 255, 258, 257, 335 — Boycott (USA-362, 2406-FS) ... XI-167 — Danish activities of "Watch Battalion", Copenhagen (GB-486, D-547) ... XV-332.

deportation, co-operation with OKW (RF-335, UK-056; GB-486, D-547) ... VI-322; XI-285; XV-331, 425, 462; deportation to concentration camps for slave labor (USA-241, R-061) ... XV-42; removal to Theresienstadt ... XVI-13 — Dutch (deportation to Buchenwald and Mauthausen Concentration Camps, Feb. 1941 (USA-195, 1736-FS) ... XV-697; XVI-3; Neurath's protests (GB-514, 3983-FS) ... XVII-25; removal from employment and deportation ... XVI-518; sterilization, Kunze aff. ... XVII-435; transfer to camps in Germany, fin. Det plea for Seyss-Inquart ... XIX-101] — Evacuation from Germany, resettlement in ghettos in Poland, decree ordering ... XIX-512 — Evacuation from Vienna (USA-885, 3398-FS) ... XIV-173; XVI-101; XVIII-456 — Extermination, L-172; I-200, 520, 554; IV-214; XI-370, 374, 306, 401, 502 [administration of oath of secrecy to members of Commando "Action Reinhardt"] ... XXI-323; Auschwitz, Schirach or. ev. ... XIV-422; decree (3244-FS) ... XVIII-213; entrusting of Hoess with ... XI-178; responsibility (USA-484, L-165; USA-479, L-219) ... XXI-38; secret orders for, lack of knowledge of mass of SS members of, fin. stat. by counsel for SS ... XXI-571; speech expressing satisfaction over success of (USA-170, 1919-FS) ... XIX-543; Warsaw ghetto ... XI-234, 389; XV-332 — "Final solution" (fin. plea by Def. counsel for Kaltenbrunner ... XVII-64; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-256; order regarding ... IV-237; XI-51, 141, 274, 305, 518, 334, 555; plan for (USA-369, 710-FS) ... IX-158; secrecy of program ... XVIII-368] — Jewish question [divergent views among Party leaders, fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXI-137; "final solution", Albert aff. ... XXI-467; responsibility for, Hitler's transfer to ... XIX-90] — Lammers or. ev. ... XV-294; XI-139 — Neurath's protest to Hitler to restrain ... XVI-598 — Noncommunication of plans to military commanders ... X-594 — Order for transport to Mauthausen Concentration Camp (USA-197, 2470-FS) ... XIV-139 — pogroms of Nov. 1938 ... XIV-533 [conference with Hayler regarding ... XII-307; fin. Det. plea for SS ... XXI-890; responsibility for arrest of 20,000 Jews (USA-240) ... XI-531; Schallmeier aff. ... XXI-355] — Poland [report from Globocnik, Jan. 1943 on "Action Reinhardt" (GB-555, 4064-FS) ...
northern Ukraine and central Russia (GB-569) ... XX-359 — Order giving captured Partisans status of prisoners of war and making them available for slave labor (USA-455, 744-PS) ... XXI-602 — Responsibility in Italy ... XV-570 — Responsibility in the East ... XV-370.

**Poland (Occupation), Government General:** Deportation ... IV-255 — Extermination (USA-304, 1918-PS) ... I-272; 111-581 — Germanization ... I-272; 111-581 — Germanization.

**Prisoners of war:** Administration ... IV-198, 223; V-329; efforts to gain control over, for labor purposes, Keitel or ev. ... X-660 — Atrocities ... XI-247, 251, 272, 361 — British, Sagan incident (Stalag Luft III) (Fuehrer conferences, Jodl or ev. ... XV-417 — Goering conference ... XV-417 — Goering or ev. ... V-355; Gestapo ... XII-163; reorganization of Himmler Police ... I-263; IV-1851 — Deputy Chief of Prussian Secret State Police, appointment (fin. Def. plea for Gestapo ... XXI-543; fin. Def. plea for SD ... XII-14) — Goering or ev. ... IX-413 — National Socialist Party positions ... IV-22, 50, 189 — Reichsfuehrer SS, appointment and tasks, Judg. ... I-177; XXII-417 — Reichsleiter ... XXI-264, 489; XXII-315, 316.

**Prisoners of war:** Administration ... XI-264 — camps, control over ... IV-198, 223; V-329; efforts to gain control over, for labor purposes, Keitel or ev. ... X-660 — Atrocities ... XI-247, 251, 272, 361 — British, Sagan incident (Stalag Luft III) (Fuehrer conferences, Jodl or ev. ... IX-583; XV-418; Goering conference ... IX-573; Hitler's orders to ... X-364; intervention with Hitler ... XI-1, 11; Kaltenbrunner or ev. ... XI-269, 369; Keitel's opposition to handing over of recaptured officers to Gestapo ... XV-438; report to Hitler of escape ... XVII-527; XIX-476; shooting of recaptured prisoners ... XI-158, 161, 163, 167, 170, 174, 179, 198, 291) — Execution of prisoners after the armistice in France (RF-46, UK-078(2)) ... VI-345 — Lynching of Allied airmen (USA-501, RF-1417, 498-PS) ... II-137; IV-49; 271; V-12; VI-356 — Organization (appointment as Chief of Prisoner of war Department ... XXII-380; jurisdiction over, from Oct. 1944 ... XVIII-31; Manstein or ev. ... XX-612) — Plan for murder of French General Deboisse (USA-501, RF-1417, 498-PS) ... XXI-501 — Slave labor ... I-246-247 — Soviet (branding of (USSR-151). ... VII-364; execution of political commissars ... IV-208; order to hand
recaptured escaped prisoners over to Gestapo or SD (GB-277) . . . IX-580; utilization as labor (USA-170, 1919-PS) . . . XIX-470) — Treatment of “terror flies”, Klessheim conference . . . XV-423.

Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of German Folkdom (USA-305, 686-PS) . . . IV-223; VII-209 — Decrees on re-Germanization of former German nationals in Eastern territories, 1942 (USA-309, R-115) . . . XXI-460 — Fin. stat. by British Pros. . . . XXII-194.

Reich Defense Council, presence at meeting of 23 Nov. 1939. . . . XXII-364.

Reich Government, Speer’s efforts to exclude, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-502.

Reich Ministry of Interior, Hitler decree of 17 June 1936 naming Himmler Reichsfuehrer SS and Chief of German Police in Ministry of Interior (2073-PS) . . . XVIII-182.

Reichsbank: Discussion with Funk concerning SS deposits . . . XIII-585, 588 — Funk or ev. . . . XXI-238, 244.

Reich Security Service, subordination of Brigadefuehrer Rattenhuber to . . . XXI-619.

“Reinhardt Action”, administration of oath of secrecy to members of . . . XXI-533.


Research Institute, medical experiments on concentration camp inmates, Goering or ev. . . . XXI-312.

Reserve Army: Commander of, from 20 July 1944, Manstein or ev. . . . XX-612 — Rundstedt or ev. . . . XXI-29.


Roehm purge: Authorization by Goering to make arrests . . . IX-297 — Fin. Def. plea for SS . . . XXI-578 — Goeringius ev. . . . XII-174, 254 — Instructions to Eberstein to hold SS men in readiness for Putsch, Eberstein or ev. . . . XX-289.

Rocket warfare, insistence on use against England over Army and Air Force disapproval . . . XVI-538.

RSHA, creation of, Judg. . . . XXII-506.
SA: Bad relations between, Jueettner or. ev. . . XCI-239 - Fin.
stat. by counsel for SA . . . XCVII-169 - Investigation of murder of
Oskar Pfaumer by SA, Aug. 1933 (GB-615, D-933), XXI-158.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.

"Scorched earth" policy, order for
complete destruction in Ukraine,
Sep. 1943 (GB-592), XXI-335, XXII-382.

SD: Organization of, fin. stat. by
Sanctions, fin. Def. plea for SS Leadership Corps from
Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS) . . . XCVII-44; XCVII-46 - Co-
operation of, with Thierack, for SS Leadership Corps, significance of.

Slave labor: (USA-459, 744-PS) . . VII-445 - Allocation of execu-
tive agents . . . III-480 - Collaboration with Sauckel, negoti-
tiations with (USA-881, EC-318) . . . XV-178 - Decree of 20 Feb. 1942
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at. . . IV-182 . . .
Corrections: Beginning 1941 . . . V-101 - Higher SS and Police
leaders, installation at Cracow . . . XII-146 - Kharkov, at.
Evangelical Church, appeasement of (Papen-45) ... XVI-282.

Foreign policy, consideration of Neurath as exponent of peaceful policy, request that he remain in Hitler Cabinet ... XIX-234.

Hagenberg, meeting with ... XVI-262.

Keitel's service to ... XVIII-3.

Laws, decrees, orders and directives: Decree for Protection of People and State, Feb. 1933 ... XVII-535.

National Socialist Party: Ban on demonstrations, 1932 ... XVI-249.

Positions, curriculum, offices, Reich President, re-election, 13 March 1933 ... XIX-228.

Reich Chancellor and Reich President, combination of office after death of, 1934 ... IX-234.

Relationship and relative position to: Funk ... XIX-137; Hitler ... IX-247; Jodl ... XV-267; Papen or ev. ... XVI-353.

Reich Chancellor and Reich President, combination of office after death of, 1934 ... IX-234.
HINKST

Extermination of Jews, Juettner or. ev. ... XVI-152...
Szelma Gol aff. (GB-597, D-964) ... XVI-10...

HIRSCH, FIRST LIEUTENANT
(General Army)... V-266...

HINTERLEITNER (Austrian Nazi
Landesleiter in 1936)... II-374, 386...
USA-81, 816-PS ... XVII-43...

HIRSCHFELD, HEINZ MAX (Sec-
detary General of Economic and
colonial questions...

HIRSCHFELD (German interpreter
for Seyss-Inquart's order for lifting
ban on shipping traffic...

HIPPER, ADMIRAL.
Raeder chief of staff of...

HINTERMEYER, DR. (Physician in
Agricultural Ministries in the
at Smolensk).

HINKST

HINSCH, FIRST LIEUTENANT
... XI-374, 386...

HIRSCH, BARON (Jewish landowner).
Burning of Planegg Castle belonging
to, 9 Nov. 1938, Eberstein or.
ev. ... XX-293...

HINZST, DR. (Blockleiter).
Testimony of witness.

HINSCH, FIRST LIEUTENANT
... XII-596; XIV-293...

HIRSCHFELD, HEINZ MAX (Sec-
 Secretary General of Economic and
 Agriculture Ministries in the
 Netherlands).
Witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart
(German occupation of the
 Netherlands).

Testimony of witness ... XVI-210-
227 Ex. by counsel for Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-210-215 Ex.
by counsel for Funk ... XVI-216-
218 Cross-ex. by French Pros. ... XVI-218-227.

Application for, as witness on be-
half of Seyss-Inquart ... VIII-
604.

Jews, persecution of, in the Nether-
lands, or. ev. ... XVI-220.

Netherlands (Occupation): Activities of NSB ... XVI-219 Assistance to Secretary General in case of resignation ... XVI-
211 — Complaints regarding dis-
tribution of food and raw mate-
rials ... XVI-29 — Conscription order, 1941 ... XVI-212 — Coun-
try and colonial questions ... 
XVI-214 — "Currency frontier", effects of ... XVI-221 — Depor-
tation of Dutch population by

Wehrmacht in 1944 ... XVI-212 — Dutch consideration of Rost
Van Tongingen as traitor ... XVI-
217 — Dutch Government in exile ... XVI-216 — Dutch Nazi
Party, members at head of Police, 
tasks ... XVI-219 — Dutch non-
co-operation with Germans ... 
XVI-14 — Economic exploitation 
... XVI-217 — Economic re-
organization in ... XVI-212 — 
Embargo on transportation ... 
XVI-213 — Floodings ... XVI-213 
— General strike in, reprisal 
measures ... XVI-213 — Ger-
manization ... XVI-218 — Hos-
tages, shooting of ... XVI-219 — 
Jews, persecution of ... XVI-219 
— Lootings ... XVI-219 — Oc-
cupation costs, debts to Germany ... XVI-222 — Positions before 
and during occupation ... XVI-
223 — Reich Commissioner, posi-
tion of ... XVI-221 — Relations to Schacht ... XVI-223 — Resig-
nation of Trip ... XVI-214 — 
Responsibility for transportation 
... XVI-15 — "Scorched earth" 
policy, 1945 ... XVI-215 — Seyss-
Inquart's authority over police 
... XVI-221 — Seyss-Inquart's 
change of attitude during oc-
cupation ... XVI-223 — Slave 
labor ... XVI-220 — Spoliation 
... XVI-213 [Goering's respon-
sibility ... XVI-223] — RS re-
cruting in ... XVI-214 — Star-
vation in, 1944 ... XVI-214 — State Political Secretariat, in-
fluence of ... XVI-221 — Sur-
render of the Netherlands to the 
Allies ... XVI-17, 215 — War in-
dustry, establishment by Ger-
mans ... XVI-226 — Wehrmacht 
raids on Dutch cities ... XVI-225.

Seyss-Inquart's order for lifting 
ban on shipping traffic ... IX-
167.

HIRT, ERNST, DR. (Blockleiter).
Witness on behalf of the Leadership 
Corps of the NSDAP (Political 
Leaders).

Testimony of witness ... XX-99-
110 Ex. by counsel for Leader-
ship Corps ... XX-99-103 Cross-
ex. by British Pros. ... XX-104-
106 Re-ex. by counsel for

440
Leadership Corps... XX-108 — Ex. by the President... XX-109.
Application for, as witness on behalf of the Leadership Corps... XIX-266.
Curriculum, or. ev... XX-99.
Leadership Corps, or. ev.: Block-leiters' position... XIX-266.
Curriculum, or. ev. ... XX-99 [compulsory appointment, tasks... XX-100; limited authority... XX-101 — "Hoheitssträger", definition of... XX-101 — Index cards on households (GB-546, D-901)... XX-103, 104 — "Stürmer"; propagation of... XX-104, 105 — "Zellenleiter", description of, tasks... XX-100.
Ref. to testimony... XX-105, 108 — "Stürmer", promotion of... XX-104, 105 — "Zellenleiter", description of, tasks... XX-100.
HIRT, PROFESSOR DR. (SS-Sturmbannführer, professor at Strasbourg University)... VI-284.
Concentration camps, medical experiments in, research (GB-551, GB-3546-PS)... XX-330.
Medical experiments on human beings: Poison gas experiments... XX-327 — Research (GB-546, D-901)... XX-326, 327, 341 — Sievers or. ev... XX-561.
Skeleton collection: Sievers or. ev. (GB-570)... XX-517 — Skulls of "Jewish-Bolshevik" commissars (GB-574)... XXII-229.
Slave labor, deportation of, or. ev... XX-109.
HITLER, ADOEF (Führer and Reich Chancellor; Leader of the National Socialist Party; Commander-in-Chief of the German Armed Forces; Chief of the Reich Defense Council; Chief of the SA).
Access to (See: Hitler, Relationship and relative position).
Aggression against Austria: Directive No. 1... II-411 — Planning and preparations... I-36; II-38, 39, 39, 90, 120; XI-20 [Hossbach conferences, Nov. 1937 (USA-23, 386-PS)... II-259; XV-456; intention to attack... X-63; speech, Nov. 1937 (USA-23, 386-PS)... XIV-54.
Aggression against the Balkan States, letter to Mussolini (GB-120, 1835-PS; GB-75, 2510-PS; GB-115, 2762-PS)... I-211; II-410, 420; III-137, 259, 510, 520.
Agcession against Czechoslovakia, planning and preparations... I-386; II-369, 274 — USA-26, 388-PS... VII-211; XI-21, 258 — Decision to attack... III-43 — Directive [for operations (USA-26, 388-PS)... XIV-175]; of 50 May 1938... XXII-353; to Keitel on decision to attack (USA-26, 388-PS)... XIX-410; to Armed Forces to be ready to march by 28 Sep. 1938... XVI-646 — "Green" case, issuance of directive (USA-72, 1780-PS; USA-26, 388-PS; USA-69, C-173)... II-274; VII-154; XV-338 — Hossbach conferences, Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 386-PS)... XV-456 — Intention to attack... X-62, 508 — Invasion of, in violation of Munich Pact... XV-363 — Military preparations, speech Jan. 1939 (GB-134, 2360-PS)... X-336 — Neurath and Goering's attempt to dissuade use of military measures... XVII-128 — Neurath or. ev... XVI-633 — Orders for invasion... III-57 [remainder of... III-182] — Plan to murder German Ambassador in Prague, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-363 — Plans to attack, in contradiction to opinion of Army... III-48 — Rejection of British offer... XII-219 — Remainder of, plans for conquest... III-87, 145 — Speeches [Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 386-PS)... XIV-34; Nov. 1937, on general preparations, Neurath or. ev... XVI-645; May 1939, "Little Schmundt File" (USA-27, L-079)... XIV-354] — SS Totenkopf units under the
command of the Army...III-82
- Sudeten German Freikorps,
formation of...XV-359 - War
parade, 27 Sep. 1938...XII-218.

Aggression against Denmark, plan-
ning and preparations:...X-517
- Order concerning invasion of,
Jodl...XXII-448.

Aggression against France, plan-
ning and preparations: Canaris' opinion concerning French attack on Saarbrücken, Jodl or. ev...

Aggression against Great Britain,
planning and preparations:...I-211; III-137, 311; V-

Aggression against Greece, plan-
ning and preparations:...I-211; III-137, 311; V-

Aggression against Germany, plan-
ning and preparations:...X-371 - Violation of neutrality of...

Aggression against the Near
Eastern States, planning and prepa-

Aggression against the Nether-
lands, planning and preparations...

Aggression against Norway, plan-
ning and preparations:...IX-119;
Memorandum to Commanders-in-Chief and to Chief OKW (USA-540, L-652)...

Aggression against Poland, plan-
ning and preparations: Aim of ag-
gression...II-290; XI-23, 205,
213 - Bombardment of Warsaw,
Jodl or. ev...XV-374 - Con-
fferences of May 1939 and 22 Aug.
1939 announcing decision to act

\[\text{XXII-68} \quad \text{Decision to attack}\]

...II-299... (Judgment)...

\[\text{XXII-438}; \text{speech concerning, documentary records, Judg.}...\]

...XXII-445-444; speech to officers, May 1939 (USA-27, L-079)\[...II-278; XIV-179, 228\]...

...Final proposals to and invasion orders, 31 Aug. 1939...X-276...

...Funk's economic proposals in case of war (GB-49, 699-FS)...

...XIII-110...

...Intention to attack, Bodenschatz or ev...IX-37...

...Invasion (GB-46, C-030);...[proposals]...III-122, 224...

..."Little Schmundt Report" (USA-27, L-079)...XII-222...

...XIV-306...

...Lutze's opposition to, Busse all...XXII-422...

...Military leaders, knowledge of plans, fin. stat. by U.S...

...XXII-127, 246, 255...

...III-22...

...V-9...

...GB-49, 699-PS)...

...III-22...

...XIV-306...

...Staff meetings of...

...IXV-34...

...V-58; conferences...XII-224...

...V-9;...XV-525; order concerning...XXI-345; invasion...

...XXI-468...

...Order to...XXI-10...

...Jodl's advice...XV-361...

...Manstein or ev...XV-630...

...Order not to accept surrender of LENINGRAD and Moscow (USSR-114, C-123; USA-317, L-221)...

...XVII-37;...Pappen or ev...

...XVI-336; Planning and preparations (USA-34, L-172)...

...III-141, 322;...XVII-256;...aims of aggression...I-214, 324, 362; VII-257;...fear of Russian hostilities, Jodl or ev...

...V-93;...administration...

...VIII-542;...Orders...XII-224...

...Withdrawal of invasion order and reassurance three days later...XII-224.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.

...1941...

...XXI-468;...Breach of Nonaggression Pact (446-FS)...

...XVII-32...

...Causes...X-293...

...Conduct of "Bio-Fic" memorandum on conferences of 16 July 1941...

...X-269...

...Conferences [16 July 1941, on propaganda (L-221)...

...XVII-222; March 1941, Rundstedt or ev. ...

...XXI-293...

...Direction of Eastern Front by himself and General Staff...

...XV-371...

...Ideological nature of war, Manstein or ev...

...XVI-10...

...Jodl's advice...

...XV-361...

...Manstein or ev...

...XV-630...

...Order not to accept surrender of LENINGRAD and Moscow (USSR-114, C-123; USA-317, L-221)...

...XVII-37;...Pappen or ev...

...XVI-336; Planning and preparations (USA-34, L-172)...

...III-141, 322;...XVII-256;...aims of aggression...I-214, 324, 362; VII-257;...fear of Russian hostilities, Jodl or ev...

...V-93;...administration...

...VIII-542;...Orders...XII-224...

...Withdrawal of invasion order and reassurance three days later...XII-224.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.

...1941...

...XXI-468;...Breach of Nonaggression Pact (446-FS)...

...XVII-32...

...Causes...X-293...

...Conduct of "Bio-Fic" memorandum on conferences of 16 July 1941...

...XVII-222; March 1941, Rundstedt or ev...

...XXI-293...

...Direction of Eastern Front by himself and General Staff...

...XV-371...

...Ideological nature of war, Manstein or ev...

...XVI-10...

...Jodl's advice...

...XV-361...

...Manstein or ev...

...XV-630...
HITLER

attack (GB-116, 444-PS; USA-126, C-170)... XV-381; Raeder's attempts to dissuade Hitler (USA-136, C-170)... XIV-114 — Plans for incorporation of Russian territory into Reich, conference 18 July 1941 (USA-317, L-231)... XVII-256 — Reasons for... X-324 — "Scherched earth" order, Jodl or ev. (USSN-130)... XV-414 — Statement of real aims of war to Rosenberg, Lammers, Keitel and Bormann... XVIII-73 — Violation of Non-aggression Pact, case "Barbarossa" order (USA-136, C-170)...

HITLER

Aggression against Yugoslavia, Aggressive intentions: Agreement in the West: Early 1939, C-170). 4-385; with Raeder (enlargement of Navy funds) (USA-45, C-190), Nov. 1934... XIV-14, 168) — Directive to Commanders-in-Chief to ignore Belgian, Dutch and Luxembourg neutrality, 23 May 1939 (USA-29, 708-PS)... IX-692 — Directive to ignore Belgian, Dutch and Luxembourg neutrality, 9 Oct. 1939... IX-692 — Fin. Def. plea for Neurath... XIX-249 — Frick's lack of knowledge of, fin. Def. plea for Frick (USA-23, 799-PS)... XVIII-171 — "Mein Kampf" as aggressive plan... VII-569 — Milch or ev... XVII-502 — Military preparations in case of imposition of sanctions on Germany (USA-51, C-140)... XVII-28 — Papen's disapproval... XVII-338 — Peace time, in... II-390 — Policy of declaring peaceful intentions (USA-38, 2288-PS); USA-52, 2292-PS; USA-616, 3729-PS)... XII-158; Schmundt minutes (USA-27, L-079)... II-277; III-222, 233, 338 — Strategic, General Marshall's report (Rae-der-19)... XIV-120 — West, in the, Judg... XXII-569.

Agreements (See: Hitler, Treaties, agreements, assurances, pacts), Air Force: Accusation against German Air Force of "cowards' agreement" with Allied airmen (Goering-55)... XVII-399 — Factor in lengthy war, Jodl cross-ex... XV-471.

Allied airmen: Buuchs or ev... XV-382 — Demand that showdown Allied airmen be dealt with by SD, Koller interrogation... XV-384 — Jodl's efforts
Differences between Armed Forces and Hitler; aff. of General Adam ...

Appeals to, to refrain from war ...

Appointments: Funk, as Reich Min- ... Thames' report on, Jodl ...

Armament and rearmament: Diet- ...

Atrocities: Killing of insane ...

Avoidance of measures detrimental to foreign relations ...

Assassination plans and attempts:

Assurances (See: Hitler, Treaties, agreements, conventions, assurances, guarantees, and pacts).

Atrocities: Killing of insane ...

Avuslandorganisation of NSDAP:

Austria: Defense of Vienna in ...

Legal activities, fostering of ...

Illegal activities, report from Koepcke to Neurath on ...

Plaque erected in honor of Dolfus assasins ... Pla- ...

Hitler
HITLER

— Bainer report on agreement of 11 July 1936 (USA-61, XVI-42)

Austria, aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against Austria).

Austrian annexation ("Anschluss"): Accomplishment, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-276 — Appointment of Seyss-Inquart as Reichskanzler, March 1938 ... XV-497 — Order to invade Austria ... XVI-497 — Surrender of Berlin, Fritscha or ev. ... XVII-156.

Central Planning Board, decisions for Sauckel or ev. ... XVI-152 — Seyss-Inquart [mistake concerning policy, fin. Def. plea for Seyss-Inquart]... XIX-46; request that German troops should not march into Austria ... XV-491; telephone conversation with, after entry of troops ... XV-493; — Speech by Seyss-Inquart welcoming Hitler to Vienna (Seyss-Inquart-39) ... XVI-632 — Ultimatums to Schuschnigg and Miklas, cross-ex. of Neurath ... XVII-56.

Bacteriological warfare, directions to Goering to prepare for, Schreiber or. ev. ... XIX-549.

Balkan States, opinion of ... X-269; V-2.

"Barbarossa" case: Conference ... III-344 — Directive No. 31 (USA-31, 446-PS) ... I-213; II-294; III-141; V-35; XIV-315 — Order (USA-384, C-050) ... XVI-477.

Bavarian People's Court, sentence for Putsch of 9 Nov. 1923 ... IX-241.

Belgium, aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against Belgium).

Belgium: Occupation, annexation ... XI-102 — Opinion of ... IV-428.

Berchtesgaden conference (See: Hitler, Conferences).

British statesmen, opinion of ... II-268.

"Bullet" Decree, 1941 ... XI-344 — Direct order from Himmler, transmittal to Mueller and Nebe, fin. Def. plea for SD ... XXII-26.

Capitulation: Destruction of industry, Speer's efforts to prevent, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-496; 500 — Guilt for catastrophe, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-496 — Insane orders regarding, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-496 — Jodl's failure to advise to capitulate ... XV-497 — Order to continue the fight in Berlin, Fritzsche or ev. ... XVII-156 — Speer's warning (Speer-23) ... XVI-497 — Surrender of Berlin, Fritzsche or ev. ... XVII-156.

Central Inspection Department (USA-227, 1913-PS) ... XV-37.

Central Planning Board, decisions for Sauckel or ev. ... XV-71.

Chamberlain, letters to (GB-55, TC-072 56) ... I-203; III-237.

446
Churches... XIV-498 — Assurances to the Catholic Church... VI-91... Papen or. ev. (Pape-36)... XVI-386 — Concordat, conclusion of, Papen's negotiations... XXI-300 (decree published after conclusion of (Papen-40)... XVI-281 — Evangelical Church, appeasement of (Papen-45)... XVI-382 — Persecution of... XI-287, 291, 461, 514 [anti-Christian attitude, Neurath's endeavor to persuade against... XV-366; Concordat, violation of... XVI-283; destruction of Christianity in Germany... XVI-462, propaganda against, minimizing of, fin. Def. plea for leadership Corps... XXI-483; reprisand of Schirach for his attitude toward Church... XIV-407.

Coalition: Aims and purposes of coalition with Papen (GB-496, D-637)... XVI-349 — Program 1933, Papen or ev. ... XVII-338, 345.

Collaborators: Goering or ev. [Air Force, Goering; economics, Goering; foreign policy, Ribbentrop; military, Goering, Raeder, Dönitz; politics, Goebbels, Braun... II-265, 279; IV-524... XVII-446.

Commando Order... XIV-217; VI-382; IX-139; XI-365 — RP-363, 333-FS... VI-351 — 18 Oct. 1942 (USA-501, 488-FS)... IV-271, 441 — Application in Italian Theater (USA-551, 551-FS)... XV-296 — Dieppe incident... XV-317 — Directives concerning treatment of Commandos (USA-551, 551-FS)... X-506 — Distribution of, Jodl or ev. ... XV-491 — Doenitz or ev. ... XII-327 — Draconic measures (GB-486, 1266-FS)... XV-481 — Enforcement, means of (RP-1411, USA-542, 508-FS)... X-589, 941 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-287 — Extensions, Jodl's conversation with Chief of Armed Forces Legal Department... XV-482 — Jodl [attitude concerning Wehrmacht reports on... XV-487, 488; opposition to (USA-542, 503-FS)... XV-320; or ev. (USA-501, 498-FS; USA-542, 503-FS)... XV-314; refusal to issue... XV-318; report following Commando orders... XV-230; Navy's handling of, handing over to SD for execution (USA-543, C-176; USA-544)... XII-529 — Opposition of General Staff and High Command; fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command... XXII-78 — Press case... XV-334 — Report of expert on International Law (USA-544)... XIII-472 — Receiving at Kölln, April 1940... XIII-399 — Shooting of British prisoners by SD (GB-228, C-176, GB-229, D-636)... XIII-489.

Commissioner Order... XI-229, 256 — Brauchitsch or ev. ... XX-501 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-419 — Reasons for... XV-411 — Responsibility for, examination of Fritzsche... XVII-234.

Concentration camps: Administration... XI-136, 272, 409 — Atrocities... XI-267, 414, 415 [letter from Ministry of Justice reporting ill-treatment, June 1935 (USA-821, 767-FS)... XXII-212 — Evacuation... XI-298, 407 — Liquidation of, in 1945, order... XI-394 — Liquidation of prisoners... XI-335 — Oranienburg, activities at, Jodl or ev. ... XV-338 — Petitions for release from... XI-124 — Prisoners of war, Soviet, internment of... XI-184 — Protective custody... XI-244; XVIII-56 — Relief for inmates... XI-391 — Visits to Mauthausen, photographs with Himmler and Kaltenbrunner (USA-407, F-699)... XVII-446.

Conferences (See also: Hitler, Foreign policy, individual countries). Conference 1933, Jan, with Papen, at home of von Schröder... XVI-261, 346, 353.
HITLER

Conference 1933, Feb., with industrialists ... XII-282.
Conference 1934, Nov., on naval preparations for war, with Raeder (USA-23, C-130) ... XIV-168 — Expression of intentions at, Brauchitsch or. ev. ... XX-607.
Conference 1936, 10 Aug., Berchtesgaden meeting concerning Sudeten German problem ... XV-400.
Conference 1937, Nov. 5, "Hossbach conference", planning of aggressive war, with Goering, Raeder, and Von Neurath (USA-23, 394-PF) ... I-188; II-134, 288, 430; III-137, 237; IV-416; V-238; VI-107, 112; IX-306; X-62; XIV-34, 170; XV-436; XVII-157; XXI-407, 437, 438 — Judgment ... XXII-428.
Conference 1938, Feb., with Seys-Inquart (USA-700, 371-PF); Seys-Inquart-65 ... XV-623.
Conference 1938, 12 Feb., at Berchtesgaden with Schuschnigg (Seys-Inquart-48) ... XVI-619 — Demands and pressure upon Schuschnigg ... XVI-168 — Demands, economic, Schmidt or. ev. ... XVI-168 — Preparations for, Papen's suggestion, Schmidt or. ev. ... XVI-168 — Preparations for, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-319, 394 — Seys-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-619; XVI-89, 92 — Treatment of Schuschnigg ... XVI-139.
Conference 1938, March, with Inflitser ... XVI-407.
Conference 1938, 28 May (380-PF) ... III-42.
Conference 1938, May, with Commanders-in-Chief, Ribbentrop and Goering ... XIV-646.
Conference 1938, Aug., Manstein or. ev. ... XIX-605 — With Jodl ... XV-462.
Conference 1939, 2 Jan., with Schacht concerning inflation ... XIII-72.
Conference 1939, 11 Apr., Dahlerus or. ev. ... IX-478.
Conference 1939, 22 May ... IX-493.
Conference 1939, 23 May, aggressive war, planning, with High Command ("Schmundt minutes") (USA-27, L-079) ... I-188, 237; II-134, 277; III-171, 222, 283, 405; IV-424, 506; V-32; VII-156, 159, 221; IX-38, 116, 308; X-358; XIV-37, 41, 179, 308, 326; XV-470; XVII-565; XIX-411, 418, 454, 541; XXII-303, 429.
Conference 1939, 28 May, on Czechoslovakia (GB-134, 2360-PF) ... III-42; X-137.
Conference 1939, Aug., aggression against Yugoslavia, planning, with Ribbentrop and Ciano ... III-309.
Conference 1939, 23 Aug, aggression against Poland, planning with Commanders-in-Chief and Army commanders ("Obersalzberg") (USA-29, 798-PF; USA-30, 1014-PF) ... I-188, 201; II-134, 138, 286; III-233, 296; IV-428; IX-39, 54, 678, 602; X-9, 366, 371; XIV-43, 64; XV-476; XVII-407; XVIII-408; XIX-374, 418, 455, 454; XXII-429, 442.
Conference 1939, 25 Aug, concerning Poland, with Coulondre ... X-211.
Conference 1939, 28 Aug, with Henderson and Ribbentrop concerning possible negotiations with Poland ... IX-605.
Conference 1939, 29 Aug, with Henderson ... IX-483.
Conference 1939, 9 Sep, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-373.
Conference 1939, Oct., aggression against Norway (GB-82, C-112) ... XIV-330.
Conference 1939, 23 Nov, address to the Commanders-in-Chief on the war situation and on war aims (USA-29, 789-PF) ... I-189; II-134, 144, 297, 305; IV-429; V-162; VII-246; IX-310; XIV-47, 181; XVII-171; XIV-375, 437, 449; XXII-429, 430.
Conference 1940, Oct., with Molotov ... X-587.


Conference 1941, March, aggression against the U.S.S.R. . . . XXI-25.

Conference 1941, 9 June . . . IX-228.

Conference 1941, 14 June, "Barbarossa" conference (USA-139, C-078) . . . III-344, IV-407; V-36.

Conference 1941, July, with Antonescu . . . VII-162, 167.


Conference 1942, Aug., approving all coercive measures to obtain labor . . . XVI-501.


Conference 1944, 25 March, Sagan case . . . VIII-496; IX-125, 563; XI-1, 11.

Conference (Klessheim) with Horst . . . X-305.


Confiscations (See: Hitler, Looting and confiscation).


Conspiracy against (see also: Plot against) (USA-276, L-180) . . . XXI-377 — 1937, in . . . XII-207;
HITLER

XVII-514 — 1944, July 20, Manstein or. ev. ... XX-635 — Schacht's attempt to overthrow, fin. Def. plea for Schacht ... XVIII-293.

Crimes against Humanity, responsibility for, fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-90.

Czechoslovakia: Aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against Czechoslovakia) — Annexation, importance of ... II-270 — Liquidation of remainder, Judg. ... XXII-438 — Protectorate Bohemia and Moravia (administration, decree of 18 March 1939 (Neurath-144) ... XVII-5; authority of Protector, decree of 16 March 1939 concerning legal basis for ... XVI-664; demonstrations by students, conference with Neurath, Voelkers and Chvalkovsky ... XVII-132; determination of policy by, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-666; decree, closing of universities ... XVI-664; directives by students, conference with Neurath, Voelkers and Chvalkovsky ... XVII-62; Germanization, policy of ... XVII-65; Neurath's protests concerning violations and excesses committed by Police ... XVI-658; partition plan, Himmler's reports and suggestions ... XVII-374; order forbidding discussion of partition plan ... XVII-65; plans for future organization of (GB-520, 3859-PS) ... XVII-59; Police measures against Czech demonstrators, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-664; Reissberg, letter of Jan. 1940, decree of March 1942 (FP-1308, USA-367, 136-PS; USA-369, 149-PS) ... XXI-470 - Photographs of confiscated works of art, Rosenberg's letter on Hitler's birthday transmitting (USA-387, 915-PS) ... IV-90.

Death: Doenitz' announcement of, to the German people (GB-188, D-444) ... VII-205-206 — Kempka or. ev. ... XVII-453 — Suicide, Fritzschke or. ev. ... XVII-186.

Decrees (See: Hitler, Laws, decrees, orders and directives (legislation)).

Denmark: Aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against Denmark) — Occupation (demands upon Danish Government, Oct. 1942 ... VI-503; deportation of Jews, discussions with Himmler and Foreign Office ... XVII-5; disarming and deportation of police ... VI-509; Gestapo methods against population, conference concerning, 30 Dec. 1943, Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ... XX-144; order for execution of Danish saboteurs without trial ... X-396; reprisals for strike in Copenhagen, meeting with Doenitz (GB-210) ... XIII-345; reprisal murders, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-334.

Directives (See: Hitler, Laws, decrees, orders, and directives (legislation)).

Disarmament Conference ... III-108; V-380 — USA-23, 789-PS ... VII-103 — Consideration to leave ... XIV-166 — Germany's withdrawal ... XVII-378.

Doenitz: Successor of Hitler, Judg. ... XXII-556.

Domestic workers, demand for 400,000-500,000 female workers from the East (USSR-383) ... XVIII-499.

Economic policy ... III-125 — Appointment of Funk as Minister of Economics to replace Schacht ... XIII-39 — Funk's influence on ... XIII-90.

Einsatzstab Rosenberg: Order giving personal instruction to Rosenberg, letter of Jan. 1945, decree of March 1942 (RF-1308, USA-367, 136-PS; USA-369, 149-PS) ... X-470 — Photographs of confiscated works of art, Rosenberg's letter on Hitler's birthday transmitting (USA-387, 915-PS) ... IV-90.

450
Elections: Declaration following election in summer of 1934 that struggle for power was now ended (SS-106) . . . XXI-590 — March elections, strengthening of position through Schleicher or. ev. . . . XX-264.


Euthanasia, mercy death . . . IV-55.

Extermination policy, responsibility, fin. stat. by Streicher . . . XXII-386.

Final authority: Fin. Def. plea [for General Staff and High Command . . . XXII-97; for Keitel . . . XVII-630; for Reich Cabinet . . . XXII-105; for Ribbentrop . . . XVII-586] — Speech by Professor Jahrein . . . XVII-483, 488.

"Final solution" (See also: Hitler, Slave Labor). . . . XVII-586.

Five Year Plan: Aggression, as preparation for, Lohmann aff. (Raeder-2) . . . XIV-18 — Building up of Armed Forces by 1938 (GB-213, C-135) . . . XIV-164 — Memorandum concerning submission of . . . XV-370.

 Forced Labor (See: Hitler, Slave labor).


Foreign penetration, Czecho-

Slovakia, Slovakian revolt . . . XI-306.

Foreign policy (See also: Foreign policy, individual countries): Aggressive plans for achieving goals . . . XVI-630 — Aggressive policy of, Weizsaecker's and Von Neurath's position . . . XIV-298 — Agreements . . . III-128, 140, 149, 174, 382; V-382 [violation of . . . V-381] — Aims . . . I-285; II-263, 278, 390; III-132, 133; IV-523 — Alliance between [Germany, Italy and Japan, possibility of . . . ]—


Foreign policy, Austria: Aims after July 1936 agreement . . . XVI-124 — Assurances given on 25 May 1935 . . . VI-106; XVII-46 — Assurances regarding Austrian sovereignty . . . IX-283; Conference in Berch-


Austria: Aims after July 1936 agreement . . . XVI-124 — Assurances given on 25 May 1935 . . . VI-106; XVII-46 — Assurances regarding Austrian sovereignty . . . IX-283; Conference in Berch-


Austria: Aims after July 1936 agreement . . . XVI-124 — Assurances given on 25 May 1935 . . . VI-106; XVII-46 — Assurances regarding Austrian sovereignty . . . IX-283; Conference in Berch-

HITLER

Papen...XVI-368; official denial of complicity...II-353 — Papen [appointed Extraordinary Ambassador...IX-295; as Ambassador Extraordinary to Vienna...XVI-302; mission in Austria...XVI-301] — Plans to have SA Austrian formations in Bavaria march into, Feb. 1934 (GB-609, 4013-PS)...XXI-178 — Proclamation to the German people...I-38; II-426 — Rejection of Schuschnigg's plebiscite plan...XV-638 — Responsibility of Papen...XVI-365 — SA Austrian formation participation in Dollfuss Putsch (GB-468, 4013-PS)...XXI-178, 219.


Foreign policy, Belgium: USA-29, 798-PS...X-371 — Assurance...III-131, 291 — Necessity of occupation in case of war...I-289; II-281.

Foreign policy, Bulgaria, plan for sending German troops through (GB-I 17, 1541-PS)...XV-383. — Assurance given on 26 Sep. 1938...II-37; II-269; III-41, 154; X-341 — Pressure on Hacha to enter into German-Czech agreement...X-346 — Refusal to have conference with British over Sudeten question, Neurath or ev. ...XVI-647 — Secret mobilization...III-63, 116 — Slovakia, request to Seyss-Inquart for report on ...XV-637 — Sudeten problem...III-142, 193.

Foreign policy, Danzig...I-200; II-379, 400; III-122, 245; IV-366 — USSH-93...VII-217 — Importance...II-379 — Incorporation into the Reich...II-402; III-226 — Suggestion for a solution...I-290; III-212.

Foreign policy, Denmark: Memorandum...III-129 — Nonaggression Pact...III-129 — Tension, Oct. 1942...VI-367.

Foreign policy, France: Assurances of nonaggression...III-130, 174; XVII-41 — French-German intentions (RF-1121)...VII-8 [statement regarding...X-216] — Munich Pact of 30 Sep. 1938...III-83 — Neutrality in a war against Poland, probability of...II-286 — Vichy Government intentions to disregard (RF-53, 1342-PS)...XV-89; Raeder's efforts for peaceful French-German relations...XIV-312.

Foreign policy, Gibraltar, Dönitz's suggestion for occupation of, Admiral Assmann's diary...XIII-349.

Foreign policy, Great Britain: Britain's and Poland's attitude concerning Danzig and the Corridor...X-364 — British Prime Minister's letter on the eve of war to...XXII-444 — Colonial possessions...II-296 — Conferences...
with Henderson and Ribbentrop, 25 Aug. 1939, concerning agreement with Poland...I-197; II-270;...III-163 — Dahl erus or ev. concerning his efforts to avoid war through conferences with German and British leaders...IX-457 — Desire for development of Navy in friendly agreement with England...XVII-382 — Desire to co-operate with England as stated to Milch on 2 Nov. 1939...IX-126, 36, 318; II-163 — Joint start for war desired...II-326, 339 — Meeting at Bamberg in 1927 concerning total extinction of Central Europe...XI-453 — Meeting with Mussolini in Venice...XVI-620 — Message from Mussolini concerning Italy's unpreparedness for war...X-211 — Munich Pact of 30 Sep. 1938...III-128 — Support against Yugoslavia desired...II-155; PS-1835...III-128.

Foreign policy, Japan: Collaboration...II-126; III-176 — Conference with Matsuoka on 5 April 1941...I-215; II-297; III-388; V-4 — Conference with Matsuoka concerning war with the U.S....USA-33, 1881-PS...X-537 — Conference with Oshima, 14 Dec. 1941...USA-168, 2000-PS...III-396 — Promise of support...I-215.

Foreign policy, Luxembourg: Guarantees...III-294 — "Mein Kampf", 1920, doctrines in...V-376.

Foreign policy, Netherlands: Assurance of nonaggression...II-133; USA-29, 798-PS...X-371 — Necessity of occupation in case of war...I-399; II-271.

Foreign policy, Norway: Assurances of nonaggression (GB-90, TC-032)...II-129, 263 — Conference with Quisling and Rosenberg, 1939...XVII-165 — Reports from Quisling...XI-456.

Foreign policy, Poland: Assurances given on 20 Feb. and 26 Sep. 1938...VI-100 — Britain's and Poland's attitude concerning Danzig and the Corridor...X-264 — Chamberlain's attempts to settle the Polish question by negotiation...I-393; III-127, 236 [last attempt...III-242] — Conferences with Goering and Dahl erus, 28 Aug. 1939...IX-475 — Elimination of British intervention in Polish question (GB-64, TC-000)...IX-480 — German demands, transmittal by Dahl erus to Britain...
HITLER

... IX-464 — German-Polish declaration of nonaggression... I-130; III-110, 114, 113, 125, 130; Y-362 — Interviews with Ribbentrop and Beck, Jan. 1938... X-382 — Interviews with Ribbentrop and Lipski in 1938 concerning Danzig... X-355 — Isolation (L-979)... IX-479 — Meeting with Beck concerning Danzig, Germany's assurances (TC-073)... X-475 — Polish Corridor... X-353 — Meeting with Beck concerning Danzig, Germany's assurances (TC-073)... X-404; III-345 — Postponement of attack on Poland to eliminate British intervention, cross-ex. of Goering... IX-593 — Projected annexation... X-348; 111-114, 125; XI-205, 213 — Reaction to British-Polish Pact... X-270 — Schmundt protocol... I-198; II-270 — Speech assurance of friendship with Poland, 17 May 1933... XIX-150 — Speech, 26 Sep. 1938 (TC-073)... X-354 — Speeches to generals, May 1939... X-514 — Statement to Dahlerus, 26 Sep. 1939, on impos- sibility of negotiations with Eng- land since Russia also occupied Poland... IX-476 — "Unbear- able" relations... II-286; III- 320 — Use of Dahlerus to gain England's help in securing Danzig and the Corridor... IX-480.


Foreign policy, Spain: Doenitz' suggestion for occupation of, Ad- miral Assmann's diary... XII- 348.

Foreign policy, Switzerland, statement of 22 Aug. 1939 (USA-29, 768-PS)... X-371.

Foreign policy, U.S.A.: Avoidance of incidents with U.S. ships following Roosevelt's order, 12 July 1941, to shoot at German ships... XIV-144 — Conflict with U.S. not desired... II-286 — Reaction in Germany to attitude of U.S. towards Germany 1937-1938... X-286 — Reaction to Pearl Har- bor attack, Jodl or. ev. ... XV- 397.

Foreign policy, U.S.S.R.: British and French missions to Russia, summer 1940, views concerning... X-292 — Conferences with Molotov, fall 1940... X-290 — Discussions on the attitude of Russia... III-141 — German-Russian frontier treaty, 10 Jan. 1941... III-143, 240 — Lithuania, reaction to Russian occupation of... X-288 — Position concerning Soviet Pact, Reichstag speech May 1933 (Ribbentrop-37)... X-62 — Russian-German relations... III-149 — Russo-German Trade Agreement 1939... III- 331 — Theories in "Mein Kampf"... III-365 — Tripartite Pact... XI-221.

Foreign policy, Yugoslavia: Conferences of 27 March 1941... VII-226, 238 — Intentions, respect for neutrality during Greek campaign, Jodl or. ev. (GB-116, 444-PS)... XV-384 — Loyalty declaration... I-211; III- 301 — Pact of Vienna, 25 March 1941... III-316 — Relation of events in Yugoslavia to German attack on Russia... XV-394 — Ribbentrop's efforts to prevent war with, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-386 — Speech of 6 Oct. 1939 (GB-114, TC-092)... III-315, 318 — Statement to Ribbentrop and Count Ciano, 12 Aug. 1939, that uncertain neutrals as Yugoslovia should be liquidated (GB-48, TC- 070)... IX-603.

Foreign workers (See also: Hitler, Slave labor): Sauckel's request for equal food rations for foreign and German workers... XVIII- 489 — Treatment and care of, Speer's influence (Speer-3)... XVI-449.

Four Year Plan... X-50 — Mem- orandum concerning problems of (SD-16)... XXI-329.

France: Aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against France) — Occupation Giraud case, Jodl or. ev... XV-438; murder and illtreatment, killing by SD... XI- 18, 20; spoliation... XI-489, 473.
Hitler

Opinion of...II-368; [II-236] (external conflict between France and Germany...IV-526; VI-118).

Fuehrer conferences (See: Hitler, Conferences).

Fuehrer orders (See: Hitler, Laws, decrees, orders, and directives (legislation)).

Funds: Distribution by Lammers...XI-137 — Donation by, to generals and ministers...XII-275.

Gauleiter, direct instructions to, Kaufmann or. ev...XX-27.

Generals, attitude towards...XXII-64.

Generals Staff, attitude towards...X-591.

General Staff and High Command: Conflict with commanders-in-chief of Army concerning offensive in West...XIV-67 — Consideration of resignation as desertion in time of war, fin. Def. plea for...XXII-70 — Policy of excluding high military leaders from conferences, Jodl or. ev...XVI-262 — Scorched earth policy of destruction, Speer or. ev...XVI-488, 500 — Total destruction, intention for, Speer or. ev...XVI-488.

Gestapo, fin. Def. plea for...XXI-494.

Government, formation of, Jan. 1933 (Papen-8)... XVI-266 [fin. Def. plea for Papen...XIX-137; Hindenburg's instructions, under...XVI-267] — Hindenburg's misgivings concerning...XVI-249 — Key position for formation of, 1932-1933...XVI-256 — Knowledge by subordinates of activities of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XIX-497 — Necessity to include in government, Papen or. ev...XVI-344 — Papen's efforts on behalf of...XVI-350 — Proclamation of 1 Feb. 1933 "Dokumente der Deutschen Politik" (Ribbentrop-14)...X-157.
HITLER

Great Britain: Aggression against
(See: Hitler, Aggression against
Great Britain) — Opinion of...
II-297, 281, 288; IV-430 [strength
and weakness... II-282; II-125, 231.

Greece: Aggression against
(See: Hitler, Aggression against
Greece) — Occupation of.
11-267, 281, 288; IV-430
[strength
and weakness... II-282; 111-125, 2251.

Greece: Aggression against (See:
Hitler, Aggression against
Greece) — Occupation of, Judg.
XXII-453, 454.

"Green" case, directives: Aggres-
sion against Czechoslovakia, May
1938... XIII-42; XIV-175; XV-358;
XVI-646; XIX-410
— Liquidation
of remainder of Czechoslovakia
III-87.

Guarantees (See: Hitler, Treaties,
agreements, conventions, assuran-
cies, and pacts).

Hague Convention (See: Hitler,
Treaties, agreements, conven-
tions, assurances, guarantees,
and pacts).

Head of State, Raeder's oath to,
Aug. 1934 (GB-215, D-481)
... XIV-70.

Headquarters, protection during
the war... X-593.

Health, abnormality in Aug. 1939,
Dahlerus or. ev.
... IX-481; after
March 1943, Milch or. ev.
... IX-92.

Hitler Youth: Schirach's contention
that principles did not originate
with...
... XIV-365
— Training of
youth for Wehrmacht
... XIV-468.

Holland (See: Hitler, Netherlands).

Hossbach notes on conference
(See: Conferences).

Indoctrination, political, of German
people, fin. Def. plea for Raeder
... XVII-373.

Intentions: Deception of German
people, Fritzsche or. ev.
... XVII-197 — Impressions upon
Fritzsche, Fritzsche or. ev.
... XVII-198 — Rauchschlag's knowl-
edge of... XIX-357; XXI-573 —
Reaction abroad, fin. Def. plea for
SS... XXI-580.

Internal strife, fin. Def. plea for
Schacht... XVIII-502.

International Law: Ignoring of,
Jodl or. ev.
... XV-553 — Orders
violating, fin. Def. plea for Kel-
tel... XVIII-5 — Violations of,
Jodl attitude (Jodl-7)... XV-553.

International problems, peaceful
solution of, opinion... IV-323.

Interviews, Army officers, proce-
dure for, Jodl or. ev...
... XV-462.

Italy: Opinion of...
II-270, 288
— Policy towards Spain (Balearic
Islands), opinion of...
... II-271.

Japan, opinion of...
... II-280, 281.

Jews, persecution of...
... VII-192
— Auschwitz, Schirach or. ev.
... XIV-432 — Austria, responsibility
for, Schirach or ev.
... XIV-451
— Decree for mass exter-
minations... XVII-171 — Den-
mark [deportations (RF-335, UK-
056; GB-488, D-547)... XV-331,
492; Mildner aff. (RF-1503, 2375-
PS)... X-397; noncommunication
of plans to military commanders
... X-394; plans, Ribbentrop or.
ev...
... X-398, 411
— Deportation from Vienna... V-303
— Elimi-
nation from economic life, Funk
or ev.
... XIII-118
— Expulsion of Jews from Europe, conference
1943... XVI-2 — Extermination
[Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-181]
— responsibility
(USA-484, L-185; USA-479, L-219)
... XXII-36; Streicher or. ev.
... XII-324 —
— "Final solution"... IV-358; XI-
50, 134, 141, 230, 239, 273, 279,
293, 305, 318, 335, 370, 368, 502
[order, April 1942... XXI-532;
XXII-534] — Fritzsche or. ev.
... XVII-167 — Hungary, Ribben-
trop's suggestion to allow
emigration from... XXV-424
— Jewish question... III-524 [bro-
ken assurances, Papen or.
(Papen-33)... XVI-573; excerpts
from "Mein Kampf"... III-522;
orders providing for the publish-
ing of articles for public enlight-
enment... XII-318; "tuberculosis
bacilli... L-267] — Kaltenbrun-
ner's influence on, to dissuade
from, fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner
... XXII-379 — Klessheim Castle
conference, April 1943 (GB-283,
1940 (USSR-172)... XIV-508
— Netherlands, deportation of Dutch
Jews, decree for ... XVI-19 —

Fogoms of Nov. 1938 [condemnation of action, Justizverw. or. ev. ... XXI-36; fin. Def. plea for Leadership Corps ... XXI-669] — Poland ... XI-115, 120, 335, 361, 383 — Protests by Neurath against [boycott ... XVII-21; excesses, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-596] — Question of intentions in 1936 and 1937 ... XIX-258 — resettlement in Russia ... XII-69 — Responsibility, fin. Def. plea for Streicher ... XVIII-212 — Responsibility, transfer of, to Himmler ... XIX-69 — Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-514, 526 — Schallermuehr aff. ... XXI-355 — Secrecy of program ... XVIII-238 — Secret orders for, lack of knowledge by the mass of SS members, fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXI-371 — Statement to Horthy, 17 April 1943 (GB-263, D-766) ... I-617.

Jodl, direct reports on operational matters, Judg. ... XXII-568.

Laws, decrees, orders, and directives (legislation): Decrees: Annexation of territories, bearing Ribbentrop's signature ... X-276 — Armed Forces, leadership of, 4 April 1938 ... XXII-119 — Combining police authority, 17 June 1939 (2073-PS) ... XVIII-183 — Establishment of Co-ordination Staff for Armed Forces, July 1942 ... XXI-312 — Instructions to Keitel concerning orders and decrees for the Wehrmacht ... X-482 — Interdepartmental secrecy in political and military matters ... X-420 — Murder of people, ordering, ex. of Fritzsche ... X-276 — Number 1, regarding secrecy in RSHA ... XI-310 — Premilitary training of Hitler Youth in SA ... XIV-383 — Proclaiming NSDAP's respect for other European peoples, Nov. 1942 (PL-59) ... XXI-599 — 1941: 29 June (USSR-287) ... VII-185; VIII-42 — 17 July (USSR-289) ... VII-501 — 1942: 21 March ... VIII-141 — 1944: 30 Sept. ... XIII-440 — Directives: Aggression against Austria (No. 1) ... II-411 — Aggression against Greece, Dec. 1940, "Marita" case (GB-13; GB-117, 1541-PS) ... I-211; III-135; 311; V-35; XIV-318; XV-385 — Aggression against Luxembourg, the Netherlands, planning, 9 Oct. 1939 (GB-106, C-063) ... IX-603; X-371 — Aggression against Norway and Denmark, 1 March 1940 ... III-130, 277; IV-432 ["Weser exercise"] ... III-277; "Weser exercise south" (GB-41, C-066) ... I-206; XIV-891 — Aggression against Poland, 31 Aug. 1939, "Directive No. 1 for the Conduct of the War" (GB-45, C-126) ... III-255; X-276 — Aggression against the U.S.S.R. ["Barbarossa" case (USA-31, 446-PS) ... I-213; II-296; III-141, 335; V-55; XIV-315; preparations ... X-377] — Invasion of Great Britain, 16 July 1940 ... III-139 — Invasion of Norway, 1 March 1940 ... C-174) ... IV-432 — Warfare in the West, 9 Oct. 1939 (USA-340, L-052) ... IV-457 — Law of allegiance by members of Armed Forces (GB-215, D-481) ... XVII-383; Reich Defense Laws ... XI-31 — Legislation, Enabling Act, strengthening of position through Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-261 — Orders: Aggression against Norway, 14 Dec. 1939 ... III-373 — Aggression against the U.S., preliminary preparations for, July 1941 (USA-168, C-074) ... III-390 — Aggression against the U.S.S.R. ["Barbarossa" case (USA-554, C-080) ... XV-477; preparations (GB-116, 444-PS; USA-139, C-170) ... XV-391] — Agreement between OKH, OKW and RSHA ... IV-379 — Compulsory labor service
HITLER

in occupied territories, introduction of, 8 Sep. 1942 (RF-55, 556(2)-PS)...

— V-482 — 27 March 1941 (GB-120, 1746-PS)...

— VIII-115 , 236 — Destruction of Belgrade and Yugoslavian Air Force ground installations... IX-606...

— V-482 — 27 March 1941 (GB-120, 1746LPS).

— VIII-115 , 236 — Destruction of Belgrade and Yugoslavian Air Force ground installations...

— Divergent opinions, removing possibility of putting on record, 1938-1939, Winter or... 

— Divergent opinions, removing possibility of putting on record, 1938-1939, Winter or...

— Doenitz' general approval of...

— Gauleiters, prohibiting meeting of more than two...

— Invasion of Czechoslovakia...

— Invasion of Norway...

— Invasion of Poland, 31 Aug. 1939...

— Jodl [description of word-]

— Judicial aspects of Trial...

— Leadership principle, application of, to greatest extreme, fin. Def. plea for Schirach... 

— League of Nations...

— Legal questions, attitude towards law...

— Legislation (See: Hitler, Laws, decrees, orders, and directives [legislation]).

— Living space ("Lebensraum")...

— Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures: RF-1310, 1443, 138-PS...

— Luxembourg, aggression against (See: Hitler, Aggression against Luxembourg).

— Magna Charta for Europe, transmittal to, by Goebbels, on Fritz- schie's suggestion, Fritzschie or. ev...

— "Marita" operation: Directive...

— Master race theory, declaration...

— Medical experiments, decree establishing Co-ordination Staff
for Armed Forces, Goering or. ev. ... XXI-312, 313.

Mediterranean, England's, France's, and Italy's activities and interest in, opinion of. ... II-267, 288.

Meetings (See: Hitler, Conferences).

"Mein Kampf" (GB-128, D-660) ... II-188; III-367; IV-319; V-379; VII-197, 248 — Dictation to Hess ... VII-121 — Fin. stat. by French Pros. ... XXI-390 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-443 — Judgment ... XXII-428 — Fin. stat. by French Pros. ... IX-144 — Hitler or. ev. ... XII-430 — SS members' lack of familiarity with, fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXII-300 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-443 — Judgment ... XXII-428 — Fin. stat. by French Pros. ... IX-241.

Military genius, Keitel or. ev. ... X-600.

Military Intelligence Service of OKW, Amt Abwehr, transfer to Himmler, 14 Feb. 1944. ... XI-317.

Military situation: Full and correct information from military leaders ... XVI-533 — General Galland's report of Allied bomber supremacy, dismissal as result of, 1943 ... XVI-361.

Minority groups, persecution of, appeals by Neurath concerning excesses in 1933 ... XVII-23.

Munich Agreement (See: Hitler, Treaties, agreements, conventions, assurances, guarantees, and pacts).

Munich Putsch, 9 Nov. 1923 ... II-185 — Hoegner aff. (GB-417, D-930) ... XXI-200 — Sentence by Bavarian People's Court. ... IX-144.

Murder and ill-treatment: Bose's execution, reasons ... XVI-361.

National Socialism, domination of, in the Reich ... II-212.

National Socialist Party: Administration and relations with subordinates ... XI-36, 417, 325 — Collection of funds from industrialists ... XIII-145 — Educational system ... II-207 — Hierarchy, relationship to, speech by Prof. Jahresreis ... XVII-490 — Industrialists, contact with, in 1933, through Funk ... XII-143. Influence on military leaders, Kesselring or. ev. ... IX-196 — "Living space", Hossbach conferences (USA-28, 386-PS; GB-469) ... XIV-171 — Party [Chancellery central organ for Reich Leadership, fin. Def. plea for Bornmann ... XIX-118; clique surrounding, Buechs or. ev. ... XV-581; judges, direct subordination to ... XXI-367; knowledge of achievements of, statement ... XXII-314; program, abolition of Versailles Treaty ... XVIII-169; XXII-351 — Political aims and program of new Reich Government. ... XI-36 — Political program, fin. Def. plea for Keitel ... XVIII-6 — Propaganda. ... XI-493 (fin. Def. plea for Fritzche ... XIX-354; Goebbels-Ribbentrop controversy over control of foreign propaganda ... XVII-254; order for writing of article "Churchill sinks the Athenia" ... XVII-191; orders to Goebbels, Dietrich and Fritzche to arouse hatred against individuals and systems, Fritzche or. ev. ... XVII-147; press policy, instructions to Dietrich. ... XVI-154) — Rise to power [fin. Def. plea for Neurath ... XIX-230; formation of Harzburg Front with Schacht and Hugenberg ... XXII-158; Neurath's nonparticipation. Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-407; XVII-19; Papen's assistance and motives ... XVI-354; speech and codification of power, Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-204; Schacht's support ... V-119) — Seizure of power ... II-187 [demand for full powers, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-296; fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXI-567; financial aid (USA-654, 2828-PS; USA-767, D-303) ... XII-44; formation of cabinet (Papen-9) ... XVI-363; formation of government, Jan. 1933 (Papen-8) ... XVI-266; gratitude to Von Papen for help in making him Chancellor ... XVI-174; Hindenburg's entrusting of with formation of
Hitler

majority cabinet, refusal...

Jodl, Hammerstein opposition to...

Jodl's participation in conspiracy, fin. Def. plea for Jodl...

XVI-258; Jodl, Hammerstein opposition to...

.XV-286; here, opposition to...

.XVI-258; Jodl's participation in conspiracy, fin. Def. plea for Jodl...

XVIII-508; "Mein Kampf", importance of...

1-188; negotiations with Papen (GB-238, D-633)...

.XVI-257; Neurath's attitude, appointment...

.XVI-334; Papen's role...

.XV-347; refusal to become Vice-Chancellor...

.VIII-461; Reich Cabinet, membership in...

.XVII-461; SA, participation...

.XII-270; Schacht's support: letter to Hindenburg (USA-837, 3901-PS)...

.XII-282; support of Schacht...

.XII-282; survey on his policy...

I-188; way to supreme power (according to Judgment)...

.XVI-243; subordination of State to (USA-331, 2715-PS).

XXII-250.

National Socialist State policy, autarchy: Food supplies...

Raw materials...

Naturalization as German citizen, Frick's and Klagge's help, 1932...

Netherlands, aggression against...

XIV-378; support of generals, Rundstedt or... 

XXI-37; support of industrialists; letter to Hindenburg, Nov. 1932 (USA-837, 3901-PS)...

.XII-570; support of... 

.XII-570; Schirach or ev.

.XIV-378; support of generals, Rundstedt or. ev. 

.XIV-301; submarine..

.XV-496; shooting of hostages

Merchant vessels (GB-195)...

.XIII-294; unrestricted against England, Sep. 1939 (GB-451, D-851)...

.XIII-351; Wagner as liaison with Naval Operations Staff and Commander-in-Chief of Navy...

Netherlands, aggression against...

(See: Hitler, Aggression against the Netherlands.)

Netherlands (Occupation)...

XI-129, 217 — Appointment of [Seyss-Inquart as Reich Commissioner... 

.XIV-642; SS and Police Leader suggested by Himmler...

.XV-640; collective fines for National Socialist propaganda (RF-126)...

.V-554; XV-653; confiscation of property of Royal House, decree for (RF-1533, F-828)...

.XVI-74; Decrees and orders [elimination of courts and turning of prisoners over to SD (RF-601, 1155-PS)... 

.XV-650; order for evacuation of Jews from...

.XV-668; order to recruit labor by force...

.XV-683.

.Netherlands, opinion of...

.IV-428.

.Neue: Administration, criticism of, Judg. ...

.XVII-372. 

"Night and Fog" Decree: 7 Dec. 1941 (833-PS; USA-503, L-090)...

.XII-282; application in occupied Norway (USA-502, 526-PS)...

.XVII-372. 

Norway, aggression against...

(See: Hitler, Aggression against Norway.)

Norway (Occupation): Appointment of Terboven as Reich Commissioner...

VI-512 — Army opposition to Terboven's appointment, Jodl or. ev. (USA-72, 1780-PS)... 

.XV-497; creation of civil administration under Reich Commissioner Terboven (Raeuder-107, 129)... 

"Night and Fog" Decree, application (USA-502, 526-PS)...

.XII-282; order for destruction of Lyngen by Wehrmacht (GB-490, 784-PS; RF-72, 323, UK-970)...

.XV-486; shooting of hostages
Exploitation.

General Thomas, by...

Operational Army areas: Disputes with Jodl over police powers in

Occupied Eastern Territories: Appointment of representatives for Sauckel...

Occupied territories: Appointment of representatives for Sauckel...

Orders (See: Hitler, Laws, decrees, orders, and directives [legislation]).

Papen Government: Entrance into Cabinet, Papen's offer...

Partisan warfare... Combatting Partisans [lack of restrictions upon troops in...
HITLER

— Letter from Von Kluge pleading for end of war... XV-403 — Ribbentrop's efforts, Jodl or. ev... XV-424 —

Peaceful intentions: Frick Def. plea... XVIII-169 — Fritzsche's conviction of... XVII-144 — Raeder Def. plea... XVIII-382.

Personality: Aims and principles... XIV-20 — Changes in, since 1933... XVIII-280 — Character described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 480, 483 — Description of, fin. Def. plea for Papen... XIX-138 — Doenitz' description of... XIII-301.

Plot against (See also: Conspiracy against): 1939 9 Nov., in Munich... XII-249 — 1944 20 July... IX-23; XI-138; XIV-513; of intelligentia... I-236; XI-109; instructions to Frank... XII-13; Seyss-Inquart's request that Lodz and Cracow districts be kept under administration of Government General... XV-643 — Warsaw revolt... XI-297.

Police, responsibility: Appointment of Himmler as Chief of, July 1936... XXII-207 — December of 1936, giving Himmler full responsibility (1972-F5)... XVIII-182.

Police state, support by organizations, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-240.

Political aims: Fin. Def. plea for Neurath... XIX-239 — Significance and aims, Papen's criticism... XVII-338.

Political parties, suppression of, Neurath's protest, Neurath or. ev... XVII-37.

Political refugees, Germans fighting with Free French units, treatment of, order (USA-390, 4067-FS)... XXI-47.

Political success, recognition and support from abroad... XII-559.

Political targets, bombing of, order, Kesselring or. ev... XV-307.

Political testament, Goering or. ev... IX-433.

Position, curriculum, offices: Appointment as Reich Chancellor... IX-132; 161; II-187, 188 [Center Party's wish for (Papen-1) ... XVI-253; demand for, after Reichstag election, 1632 (Papen-1)... XVI-333; entrusting of, with formation of new cabinet... XIX-336; fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command... XXII-97; Goering's part... IX-344; Hindenburg's appointment of, request that Von Neurath remains Foreign Minister... XVI-609; Hindenburg's refusal to agree to... XVI-348; history of events... XXII-417; 418; Jodl's attitude... XV-298; Papen's approval... XVI-357;

[Administration plan (USA-609, 894-FS)... V-76; XI-185, 204; exterminations (USSR-172)... II-138; XI-513; of intelligentsia... I-236; XI-109; instructions to Frank... XII-13; Seyss-Inquart's request that Lodz and Cracow districts be kept under administration of Government General... XV-643 — Warsaw revolt... XI-297.

Police, responsibility: Appointment of Himmler as Chief of, July 1936... XXII-207 — December of 1936, giving Himmler full responsibility (1972-F5)... XVIII-182.

Police state, support by organizations, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-240.

Political aims: Fin. Def. plea for Neurath... XIX-239 — Significance and aims, Papen's criticism... XVII-338.

Political parties, suppression of, Neurath's protest, Neurath or. ev... XVII-37.

Political refugees, Germans fighting with Free French units, treatment of, order (USA-390, 4067-FS)... XXI-47.

Political success, recognition and support from abroad... XII-559.

Political targets, bombing of, order, Kesselring or. ev... XV-307.

Political testament, Goering or. ev... IX-433.

Position, curriculum, offices: Appointment as Reich Chancellor... IX-132; 161; II-187, 188 [Center Party's wish for (Papen-1) ... XVI-253; demand for, after Reichstag election, 1632 (Papen-1)... XVI-333; entrusting of, with formation of new cabinet... XIX-336; fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command... XXII-97; Goering's part... IX-344; Hindenburg's appointment of, request that Von Neurath remains Foreign Minister... XVI-609; Hindenburg's refusal to agree to... XVI-348; history of events... XXII-417; 418; Jodl's attitude... XV-298; Papen's approval... XVI-357;
Papen cross-ex. ... XVI-353; return to democratic principles in Germany, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-137; Schirach's conviction of legality of appointment ... XVIII-433; Combination of offices of Reich Chancellor and Reich President upon death of Hindenburg in 1934... II-196; IX-354 [Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-264; Schwerin-Krosigk aff. ... XXI-34]; Commandant-in-Chief of German Armed Forces ... II-196; Reich Chancellor [constitutional basis of position in cabinet ... XVI-290; position of, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-389] — Reich President and Chancellor, Judg. ... XXII-425, 426 — Vice Chancellor; Pappen, under, suggested nomination as (1932) ... IX-244.

Press matters, reports of Funk as Press Chief of Reich Government ... XI-64.

Prestige: Courtesies paid to, by foreign statesmen, Juettner or. ev. ... XXI-143 — Danger of truth concerning Roehm Putsch, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XV-418; Jodl's impression of Hitler as result of ... XV-496; Keitel's opposition to turning over escaped officers to Gestapo ... XV-419; Keitel or. ev. ... X-594; opposition by Air Force leaders to orders concerning (Goering-55) ... XVII-257; report from Himmler of escaped officers, reprismand to Keitel ... XVII-257; report of conferences, 27 Jan. 1940, concerning transfer from Sagan (USA-287, 3786-PS) ... IX-559; Royal Air Force officers, evacuation from Sagan, Buechs or. ev. ... XV-591; Shackling of, Ribbentrop's and OKW's efforts to stop ... XV-423 — Shooting of Allied airmen, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-257 — Shooting of 60 RAF officers, March 1944, order ... I-123 — Soviet [treatment of, instructions and views ... X-357; XI-184, 501; Speer or. ev. ... XVI-540] — Utilization, in war production, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-254.

"Propagandistic reason for starting the war" (USA-29, 798-PS; Races, classification of ... IV-408. Rearmament (See: Hitler, Armament and Rearmament). Regime, internal strife during Third Reich, fin. Def. plea for Schacht ... XVIII-231. Reich Cabinet: Complete subordination to ... XII-109 — Differences with Darré, Darré aff. ... XXII-343 — Dismissal of Reich Ministers, Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-274 — Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-338 — Formation of (Papen-9) ... XVI-264 — Government procedure, during first period of, Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-284 — Last meeting, Nov. 1937; XI-54 — Meeting, 30 Jan. 1937; members awarded with Golden Party Emblem ... IX-397 — Meinzer aff. concerning work of ... XXI-341 — Relations to
HITLER

Cabinet in 1933, fin. Def. plea for Reich Cabinet... XXII-124 - Relations with officials... XI-91, 86, 101, 107, 111, 123, 301, 462, 506, 516 - Relations with Reich Ministers, Schlegelberger or. ev. XX-269 - Schwerin-Krosigk's reasons for remaining in... Schwerin-Krosigk aff... XXI-343.

Reich Defense Council, reorganization into Council of Ministers for Defense of the Reich, 50 Aug. 1939... XXII-363.

Reich Plenipotentiary for War Economy, Funk's supreme authority (USA-846, EC-370)... XIII-154.

Reichsbank: Appointment of Puhl as Vice President upon Funk's recommendation... XIII-559 - Dismissal of members of Reichsbank Directorate... XIII-62 - Giving of credits to the Reich... XI-64, 80 - Secret law abolishing Reichsbank independence, Jan. 1938, Schacht or. ev. XII-534.

Reichstag: Dissolution of, Papen or. ev. XVI-245 - Election 1932, internal situation... XVI-553 - Fin. Def. plea for Schacht XVI-579 - First program speech, 23 March 1933, emphasizing peaceful intentions... XIX-246 - Manifesto to electors by Papen, Nov. 1932... XVI-256 - Peace address, 17 May 1933 (Neurath-93)... XIX-247.

Reichsheer: support of rise to power... XXII-351.

Relationship and relative position to: Antonescu... VII-183; VIII-183 - Blohmberg [Hitler's ever-increasing influence on... XIX-147; marriage of... XII-199; XVI-289]- Bornmann... XV-303; XVIII-432 [collaboration in politics... IX-619; influence on... IX-441; Judgment... XXII-385; secretary of, Judg... XXII-385] - Brauchitsch, differences with... XX-77; 951 - Canaris... XV-290, 433, 438 - Chamberlain... III-46 - Doenitz... XIII-297, 299, 402, 467; XVIII-369 [access to, or. ev. XIII-316; collaboration in military matters... IX-619; Goering's brother-in-law, order for shooting of... XV-596 - Frances... II-271; 289 - Frank... I-41; 44; XVIII-131; 135 - Frick... XI-56, 58 - Frick, choice of, as military expert... XVII-421.

Fritzsche [Hitler's deception of XIX-362; instructions to, through Dietrich or Goebbels (USSH-471)... XVII-142; 206; jek X. Def. plea for... XIX-316; order to military adjutant to shoot... XVII-136; support of Hitler, Judg... XXII-585] - Funk [birthday presents... XIII-141; fin. Def. plea for... XVIII-221; first meeting... XIII-82; objections to... XIII-113; personal economic adviser to, Judg... XXII-549; 556; press reports to... XIII-95] - Goebbels... XVIII-194 [collaboration in politics... IX-619; influence on... IX-441] - Goering... IX-491, 651 [arrest in April 1945... IX-143; collaboration in Air Force matters, economics, and military matters... IX-619; cross-ex. of... IX-614; fin. Def. plea for... XVII-548; first meeting... IX-356; influence, or. ev. Judg... IX-441, 614, 619; XXII-524; or. ev. XVII-283; request of... XVIII-279] - Hacha... III-116 - Hammerstein, removal of... XVI-259 - Henlein... III-73 - VII-201 [conference between, Judg... XXII-438, 457]; Hess [association with, until 1935... XIX-354; deputy of, Judg... XXII-258; influence on... IX-441; loyalty to, fin. stat. by... XXII-373; personal confidant, Judg... XXII-357; 523; personal confidence in... XIX-391] - Himmler... XII-331; XVIII-432 [collaboration in politics... IX-619; influence on... IX-441; Wolf as liaison officer between... XXI-389] - Hindenburg... IX-247 [donation to... XIV-82, 289, 346; increasingly strengthened position with regard to... XIX-147; misuse of, fin. Def. plea for Reich Cabinet... XII-106] -
Horthy ... III-52 — Jodl [adviser for operational direction of Armed Forces ...; control over access to, Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-267; criticism of (Jodl-11)... XV-551]: fin. Def. plea for ... XVII-64; XVIII-645; Jodl or. ev. ... XVII-425; congratulatory letter to, with gift ... XVI-547 [economic adviser ... XVII-228] — Mackensen, donation to ... XIV-42 — Manstein, military influence on ... XX-624 — Matsuoka (USA-83, 1681-PS) ... II-354 — Mussolini [discussion of Austrian problems ... U.S.A.-72, 1700-PS; USA-70, 2849-PS] ... II-354, 421; meeting in Venice, June 1934 ... XVII-156; opinion of ... II-354; reply to offered intervention in Poland ... III-127; Neurath [award of Iron Cross ... XVII-91; choice of, as political expert ... XVIII-423; congratulatory birthday letter to, with gift ... 250,000 RM ... XVI-651; contr. problems, or. ev. ... XVII-444; disagreements with ... XVII-160; Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-160; support of, in position as Reich Protector ... XIV-307; Voelker or. ev. ... XVII-129] — Papen [agreement concerning employment of, after 30 June 1934 (GB-488, D-719)... XVI-362; assurance of loyalty to, and faith in ... XIX-158; assurances of loyalty and support ... XVI-348; award of Golden Party Badge ... XVI-324; criticism of ... XVI-338; declining influence ... XIX-155; dismissal ... XVI-256; first contact ... XVI-388; first meeting ... XVI-246; first negotiations ... XIX-1; full confidence and trust in, letter of 26 July 1934 (2799-PS) ... I-348; II-358; importance of Papen's support, after 30 June 1934 (GB-500, D-717) ... XVI-365; joint declaration (GB-496, D-637) ... XVI-349; lack of political influence ... XVI-394; loyalty after 30 June 1934, unchanged (GB-500, D-717) ... XVI-386; loyalty towards ... XVI-357; negotiations 1932 ... XVII-18; support ... XVI-343; view of, in 1933 ... XVI-340] — Quisling ... I-348; III-356; IX-239; XI-456 [interview with, Judg. ... XII-32; XXII-447] — Raeder [attempts to resign ... XIV-218; attitude towards (USSR-460) ... XIV-225; choice of, as naval expert ... XVIII-425; collaboration in military matters ... IX-619; decoration, and donation to ... XIV-42; differences with ... XIV-314; divergence of opinions ... XIV-239; fin. Def. plea for ... XVIII-381; first meeting ... XIV-93; influence on ... XIV-344; joint declaration ... XIV-4; Ribbentrop [attitude towards ... X-116, 424; collaboration in foreign policy ... XI-619; fin. Def. plea for ... XVII-506; first meeting, or. ev. ... X-227; influence on ... XI-115; loyalty to, and influence on ... X-415; political adviser from 1933-1938 ... X-92; position and attitude towards ... X-410] — Rosenberg ... XVII-194; first meeting with ... X-447] — Sauckel [creation of office of Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation, Speer or. ev. ... XVII-478; first meeting, 1925 ... XVIII-406, 699; XV-512; transmittal of OKW orders to military commanders ... XVIII-28] — Schacht ... I-307, 342; V-120; XI-70, 88, 93; XII-462; XVIII-378 [EC-
HITLER

415. USA-627... XIII-44; XVI-513; arrest... XII-553; attitude toward... or. ev. of Gisevius and Vocke, Judg... XII-189, 451, 517, 522; XIII-67; XXII-553; change of attitude, Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-190; choice of, as economic expert... XVII-425; co-operation, XII-35; deception of... XIX-428; devotion and loyalty, XIV-518; belief in divine mis...

Rhineland, reoccupation of: Confidence in, without armed opposition from Britain and France, Neurath or. ev. ... XVII-41 - Fin. Def. pleas for Keitel... XVII-627 - Foundation (USA-56, 2299-PS)... II-345; VI-104 - Jodl or. ev. ... XV-351 - sudden decision for, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-626 - Support from Catho-

Lich Church (Frick-1)... XII-155. Rise to power (See: Hitler, National Socialist Party).

Rechm purze: Arrests following, conversation with Goering, 1 July 1934... IX-181 - Fin. Def. pleas for SS... XXI-577 - Statement to Reichstag following (GB-417, D-930)... XXI-189 - Telegram from Hindenburg thanking Hitler for suppressing Putsch (SS-74, 83, 100, 105, 106)... XXI-300.

Rosenberg, letters to: 1923 and 24 Aug. 1931... II-107; VIII-599. Ruhr district, importance for Germany in war strategy (USA-549, L-052; USA-23, 789-PS)... XVII-381.

SA: Decree of 19 Jan. 1933 assigning all premilitary and postmilitary training to (GB-612, 3993) - Fin. Def. pleas for... XXI-419 [fin. Def. plea for... XXI-300] -Telegram from Hindenburg thanking Hitler for suppressing Putsch (SS-74, 83, 100, 105, 106)... XXI-300.

Reputation, opinion abroad concerning. Authority of, fin. Def. pleas for Schacht... XVIII-281. Responsibility: Defendants' blame of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-428 - Fin. Def. pleas for General Staff and High Com-

mand... XXII-57 - For orders issued in name of subordinates... XI-24, 20, 27, 33.
XVI-349 — Refusal to enter, paper or ev. . . . XVI-342.

Schmundt report on conference (See: Conferences).

"Scorched earth" policy: Agreement between General Eberbach and Model not to apply in France... XXX-217 — Destruction in Germany, paper or ev. . . . .

XXI-400 — Appointment of Speer as Plenipotentiary for Total Destruction of Industrial Objectives and Means of Transportation and Communication, March 1945... XXII-317 — Destruction in Germany, paper or ev...

XVI-489 — Order for application in [East, Jodl or ev. (USSR-115)]... VIII-110; XV-414; Kuban district... XX-14; occupied territories and Germany, Speer's opposition, Speer or ev...

XVI-500 — Destruction of mines in France, intentions, Speer or ev. . . .

XVI-485, 494, 580; u.s.s.R., Jodl or ev. (USSR-130)... XV-142... Au-

thority to Sauckel for directing of...

XV-81— Eastern territories


Spanish civil war, opinion of... II-271.

referring to Hess order (PL-42) ... XXI-256 — 1937: Nov. 5, to Commanders-in-Chief, Neurath or ev ... XVI-839; XVIII-380 — Nov., on aggression against Austria and Czechoslovakia, planning (USA-29, 386-PS) ... XIV-24; XVI-645 — 1938: Feb. 28, Reichstag speech (Schacht-34) ... XI-437, 440 — May, at Jueterbog ... XII-207 — Aug., to Supreme Commanders ... II-286 — Sep. 28 (GB-32, TC-029) ... VII-220 — Reichstag speech, quoted in fin. stat. for British Pros. ... XXII-170 — 1939: Jan., aggression against Czechoslovakia (GB-134, 2390-PS) ... X-336 — Jan. 30 ... VII-234 — April 28, in Reichstag ... XIX-365 — May 23, to Commanders-in-Chief to ignore Dutch and Belgian neutrality (USA-29, 786-PS) ... IX-602; XVIII-380 — June 1, emphasizing good relations with Yugoslavia ... IX-603 — Aug. 22, to Commanders-in-Chief at Ober-salzberg, forecasting Allied observance of neutrality towards Belgium, the Netherlands, and the Scandinavian countries (USA-29, 786-PS; USA-39, 1014-PS; USA-28, L-603; Raeder-47) ... X-9; XI-470; XIV-47; XVII-107; XVIII-380; XIX-375 (admissibility of evidence ... XIV-43; fin. Def. plea for Raeder ... XVIII-490) — Sep. 23, to Commanders of Army ... XVI-418 — Nov., in Reich Chancellery, on aggression against Belgium and Netherlands, planning ... X-528 — Nov., concerning offensive in West (USA-23, 786-PS) ... XIV-67 — Nov., review 1933-1939 ... II-286 — Nov. 23, to Commanders-in-Chief ... XVII-380; XIX-286 — 1941: June 13, to Commanders in the East on ideological measures ... X-542 — June 22, proclamation ... III-362 — Contradictory nature of ... XVIII-385 — Results to political opponents ... XVIII-93 — Objection to stenographic record of ... XIV-314 — Origin and history of documents ... XIV-63.
Treaties, agreements, conventions, assurances, guarantees, and pacts (See also: Hitler, Foreign policy, individual countries): Agreements, Munich... III-83, 194 [versus one high military commanders towards, after... XV-572; intentions following... XVII-487; joint declaration with Chamberlain, 30 Sep. 1938, quoted in fin. Def. plea for Raeder... XVIII-389; Neurath or. ev. XVI-64'.71 Assurances, policy of 'false[ Austria.... II-341,379; III-192; Belgium.... III-206; Czechoslovakia... III-38,192; Luxembourg... III-206; Netherlands... III-206; Poland... III-313] Attitude towards... III-119 Conventions, Geneva [abandonment of, as reprisals (USA-43, C-153). XIII-350; renunciation of, Armed Forces' and Riben- trop's opposition. XV-423; conference with Goering, Keitel, Jodl, and Donitz to consider (GB-209, C-158). XIII-347,406,468,500; XV-504; XVIII-365; Jodl's opposition to. XV-297; Jodl's report (GB-492, D-606). XV-506, 6061 Guarantees... 111-120 Pacts [Locarno... XVI-291; Nonaggression, German-Soviet, breach of (USA-31, 446-PS)... XV-608] Treaty of Versailles [abolishing of... II-179; VI-102; "fight against Versailles" in rise... XVI-546; fin. Def. plea for Hess and Keitel... XVII-502, 617; intention to break... IX-480; statement in "Mein Kampf" (GB-128)... XIX-467]. Ukraine, occupation: Atrocities... XI-396 — Exploitation... XI-391, 540. U.S. aggression against the (See also: Hitler, Aggression against the U.S.) Conviction that U.S. would never go to war, Goering or ev. ...IX-344. U.S.S.R. aggression against the (See also: Hitler, Aggression against the U.S.S.R.) Military participation unlikely, opinion on... XI-371 — Military strength, opinion on... X-315 — Occupa- tion [churches, persecution of, forbidding of activity of (USA-317, L-221)... XIV-257; destruction of Leningrad, order for (USSH-113, C-124)... XIII-481; XIV-339]. Visits to: Schirach's parents, home of... XIV-369 — Vienna, 15 March 1938... XIX-63. "Volkshand", conferences with representatives of Auslandor- ganisation... X-45. "Volksturm", formation by decree, 18 Oct. 1944, purpose... X-507. Waffen - SS: Determination of strength, Jodl or. ev.... XV-442 — Plans for future of (GB-280, D-660)... XXX-499 — Standard for (GB-280, D-660)... IX-607. War: Assurances to Raeder that there would be no war... XIV-68 — Brauchitsch's warning against, or. ev.... XX-570 — "Directive number 1 for the conduct of" (GB-45, C-126)... III-225 — Duration... II-281 — Launching of... XVII-514 — Loss of [planting of German people for... XIV-460; continuation of war to end, guilt for, Speer or. ev.... XVI-546; deceit, Speer or. ev.... XVI-458; punishment for pessimism, Speer or. ev.... XV-492; recognition of... XVI-493; Speer's warning, or. ev. (Speer-14, 15, 20, 21, 22)... XVI-458, 494] — "Propagandistic reason for starting" (USA-29, 30)... XII-233; X-366 — Provocation by. Papen or. ev. ...XVI-327 — Punishment of defeatism: "Victory or destruction" slogan... XVI-492 — Reasons... II-280 ["right is not important, only victory"... II-134, 284; III-233; IV-433, 521]. War Crimes, Goering or. ev.... IX-449. Warfare, reproach of generals. Nov. 1939, concerning "obsolete conception of chivalrous war- fare", fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command... XXII-73.
HITLER

Weimar Republic, undermining...
II-107.

"Weser exercise" (Weseruebung): Directive, aggression against
Denmark and Norway (GB-81, C-066) . . . XIV-69 (Judgment . . . I-200; XXII-448, "Weser exercise south" . . . III-377)

"White Case", directive, aggression against
Poland, April 1939 (GB-41, C-120, Judg. . . . III-217; VII-227; XXII-444.

Youth indoctrination: Ideological (weltanschauliche) education...
II-207 — Schirach’s belief in
divine mission of Hitler (USA-859, 2436-PS) . . . XIV-477, 480.

Yugoslavia, aggression against (See also: Hitler, Aggression against
Yugoslavia): Plan to destroy as
certain neutral (GB-142, 1871-PS), Judg. . . . V-2; XXII-454.

HITSCH (Adjutant of Hess),
Knowledge of Hess’ flight to Eng-
land . . . X-3.

HLINKA, ANDREJ, MONSIGNORE
(Slovak priest and chief of Slovak
Catholic People’s Party) . . . III-147;
XI-359; XV-637.

HLOND, CARDINAL (Polish) . . .
IV-518; XXI-569.

HOCHWALD, CAPTAIN (Member
of Czech Delegation to IMT).

HODIS, ELEANORA (Prisoner at
Auschwitz), Aff. (USA-894, D-398; USA-897) . . . X-386-388
— Morgen testimony (SS-4).
XXI-612; XI-318.

HODT, LIEUTENANT (German
Army), USSR-54 . . . VII-427.
Application for, as Goering witness...
IX-3; XVII-309.
Fin. plea by Def. counsel for
Goering . . . XVII-541.

Katyn forest massacre: Ahrens or.
ev. . . . XVII-385, 288, 294 —
Von Eckborn or. ev. . . . XVII-299 — Oberheuser or. ev. . . .
XVII-312.

HOFFER (Worker in Essen),
Aff. (USA-894, D-388; USA-897) . . .
XVI-542, 557.

HOENGER, WILHELM, DR. (Prime
Minister of Bavaria),
Aff. concerning excesses by SA
(GB-817, D-940) . . . XXI-144, 199,
290, 258, 539, 443; XXII-153, 394.

HOEHN, PROFESSOR,
Sterilization experiments on human
beings (GB-588) . . . XX-548.

HOFEINScheid (Member of Ein-
satzkommando 4),
Einsatzkommando, organizational
draft . . . XX-225.

HOELLRIEGEL, ALOIS (SS Unter-
scharfuhrer),
Witnes on behalf of the Pros.
(Mauthausen Concentration
Camp).
Testimony of witness . . . IV-386-
389 — Ex. by U.S. Pros. . . IV-
386-388 — Cross-ex. by counsel
for Schirach . . . IV-389-389 —
Cross-ex. by counsel for Seyss-
Inquart . . . IV-388-389 — Re-ex.
by U.S. Pros. . . IV-389.
Aff. (USA-515, 2753-PS) . . .
IV-296; XI-318.
Application for, as witness on be-
half of Kaltenbrunner . . . VIII-
499; XI-234.
Kaltenbrunner: or. ev. . . . IV-388.
Mauthausen Concentration Camp,
or. ev. Extermination in the
quarry . . . IV-388: XI-299 —
Guard duty . . . IV-386 — Schir-
bach’s visit . . . XVII-448.
Schirach: or. ev. . . . IV-386, 388;
XIV-434.

HOELZ, MAX (German Communist
leader) . . . XIV-367.

HOENGEN,
Ref. to testimony concerning SD,
fin. Def. plea for SD . . . XXII-17.

HOEPFNER (Dean of the Faculty
of Letters, Strasbourg university) . . .
VI-447.

HOEPKEN, GUSTAV DIETRICH
(Adjutant to Schirach in Reich
Youth Leadership; Chief of Sdirach’s Central Office in Vienna.
Witness on behalf of Schirach.

Testimony of witness...XIV-268-269, 571-574 — Ex. by counsel for SD...

Einsatz groups A, B, C, D
Aggression against Czecho-
Crimes against Humanity,

App. (Schirach-3).

Relationship and relative position

Aff. (Schirach-3). . .

Testimony of witness: . . .

Witness on behalf of the President...

SD Group III
Aims and activities from

Himmler’s influence on development of domestic intelligence service...

RSHA, or ev.: Development of SD until establishment of RSHA...

SD, or ev.: Activities, Hoettl aff.

SD Group III(A).

Witness on behalf of the SD.

Testimony of witness...XX-185-236 — Ex. by counsel for SD...

XX-200-207 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros...

XX-207 — Re-ex. by counsel for SD...

Ex. by the President...XX-208-210 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros.

XX-211-225, 228-232 — Ex. by the President...XX-225-228 — Re-ex. by counsel for SD...

XX-229-236.

Application for, as witness on behalf of the SD...XIV-268.

Einsatz groups, or ev.: Chart on organization of Einsatzkommando...XX-220 — Czecho-

slovakia, activities in...XX-225

Einsatz groups A, B, C, D...

XX-205 — Einsatz groups of Security Police and SD...XX-203 — Organiza-
tion of Einsatzkommandos...XX-225 — Relationship to SD...

XX-198 — U.S.S.R. activities in...XX-208.

Gestapo, or ev.: Development...

XX-196 — “German Police”, book by Dr. Best (USA-449, 1852-

PS; USA-459, 1962-PS)...XX-196 — Relationship to SD...XX-196.

Intelligence Service, or ev.: Domestic and foreign, relationship between...XX-187 — Himmler’s influence on development of domestic intelligence service...XX-194.

HOEPPNER, ROLF HEINZ (Grup-
penleiter in the Reich Security Main Office (RSHA); Director of SD Group III(A).

Witness on behalf of the SD.

Testimony of witness...XX-185-

236 — Ex. by counsel for SD...

XX-185-200 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros...

XX-200-207 — Re-ex. by counsel for SD...XX-207 — Ex. by the President...XX-208-210 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros...

XX-211-225, 228-232 — Ex. by the President...XX-225-228 — Re-ex. by counsel for SD...

XX-229-236.

Application for, as witness on behalf of the SD...XIV-268.

Einsatz groups, or ev.: Chart on organization of Einsatzkommando...XX-220 — Czecho-
slovakia, activities in...XX-225

Einsatz groups A, B, C, D...

XX-205 — Einsatz groups of Security Police and SD...XX-203 — Organiza-
tion of Einsatzkommandos...XX-225 — Relationship to SD...

XX-198 — U.S.S.R. activities in...XX-208.

Gestapo, or ev.: Development...

XX-196 — “German Police”, book by Dr. Best (USA-449, 1852-

PS; USA-459, 1962-PS)...XX-196 — Relationship to SD...XX-196.

Intelligence Service, or ev.: Domestic and foreign, relationship between...XX-187 — Himmler’s influence on development of domestic intelligence service...XX-194.

RSHA, or ev.: Development of SD until establishment of RSHA...

XX-186 — History of organization of Reich Security Main Office...

XX-187 — Position as Chief of Department in...XX-186 — RSHA Amt III-A, aims and activities; participation in war crimes...XX-196.

SD, or ev.: Activities, Hoettl aff.

USA-918, 2614-PS)...XX-202

Activities in Poland...XX-232 — Aggression against Czecho-
slovakia, participation in...XX-211 — Aims and activities from 1931-1934...XX-180 — Concentration camp system, responsibility for...XX-199 — Conspicacy, participation...XX-199

— Crimes against Humanity, responsibility...XX-192 — Criminal activities in Poland (USSR-

523)...XX-228 — Definition of
Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner X-448; XI-378.

Concentration Camp Auschwitz:
Administration XIX-486 —
Exterminations I-1; I-251 IV-362;
XVII-312 Fin. Def. plea for SD...XXII-286; Judgment XXII-465; procedure, or. ev. XI-399, 414; Schirach or ev. XIV-482.

Credibility of witness, Mildner aff. XI-529

Criminal proceedings against Mor gen or. ev. XX-503, 505, 509, 513, 516 Reinecke or ev. XX-481.

Executions orders for, Kaltenbrunner's responsibility, or ev. XI-465, 413

Extermination Camp Monowitz, administration XXI-689.

"Final solution" of the Jewish question, or. ev. XI-398

Investigation by SS of criminal activities, ref, to fin. stat. by British Pros. XXII-230.

Jews, persecution of: Exterminations, or. ev. XI-505, 363; XXII-296 [or ev. XI-389; Himmler's entrusting of, with...XIII-178; XIX-901; Himmler's order for exterminations in groups of 200 to 300 people, knowledge of...XVII-65.

Ref. to testimony: By counsel for SS...XXI-543; Fin. Def. plea for SD...XXII-258 Fin. stat.; by Fritzsche XXII-408; by U.S. Pros. XXII-230.

HOESSEL, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Officer in command of a Mountain Inf. Div.) USSR-305, 77-408.

HOETTL, WILHELM, DR. (Sub- department Chief in Amt VI, Foreign Intelligence Department, RSHA)

AFL: USA-296, 2738-PS; USA-918, 2614-PS; III-569; XX-201; XXII-323; XXII-17, 26, 346; Admissibility of...III-571 — Crossinterrogatory (USA-392) XI-253, 250-260 Presentation of...XI-237-231.
I?

Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner...VIII-589.

Concentration camps, control over, Kaltenbrunner’s responsibility, aff. concerning...XI-239.

“Final solution” of the Jewish question, aff. concerning (USA-790) XI-297.

Hitler’s plans for Hungary...XVIII-60.

Kaltenbrunner: Or. ev. XI-301, 330, 336 — Personality, aff. concerning...XI-233 — Position in RSHA...XVIII-64.

Stat. of, fin. plea by counsel for Kaltenbrunner...XVIII-61.

HOFER (Buyer of art treasures for Goering)...VII-68.

Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures in the occupied Western territories (USA-783, 2523)...IX-547.

HOFER, ANDREAS (Tirolean national hero)...XVII-67.

HOFFMANN (Chief of Department for Western European Occupied Territories, Reich Ministry of the Interior, Gestapo Office; Chief of Department IV, Occupied Denmark).

HOFFMANN, KARL HEINZ (Chief of Department for Western European Occupied Territories, Reich Ministry of the Interior, Gestapo Office; Chief of Department IV, Occupied Denmark).

Witnes on behalf of the Gestapo.

Testimony of witness...XX-165-167 — Ex. by counsel for Gestapo...XX-165-167 — Cross-ex. by French Pros. XX-167-178 — Re-ex. by counsel for Gestapo...XX-178-180 — Ex. by Tribunal (U.S. member)...XX-180-182 — Re-ex. by counsel for Gestapo...XX-182 — Cross-ex. by U. S. Pros. XX-182.

Application for, as witness on behalf of the Gestapo...XIX-262.

Churches, persecution of, responsibility of Gestapo, or. ev...XX-159.

Concentration camps, or. ev...XX-173 — Criminal order...XX-173 — Gestapo members in SS...XX-178 — Internment of Blum, Mandeil and Reynaud in...XX-173 — Internment of persons on Gestapo demand...XX-170 — “Night and Fog” Decree
HOFFMANN, KARL HEINZ

(RP-1338, 2521-PS) ... XX-166, 172, 174 — Responsibility for transports to ... XX-178 — Security Main Office, Department II ... XX-177 — Third degree interrogations ... XX-181.

**Denmark** (Occupation), or. ev.: Hostages, shooting of ... XX-182 — Jews, deportation of ... XX-163 — Security Police and SD Einsatzkommando's opposition to "Bullet" Decrees ... XX-146 — Third degree interrogations by Gestapo ... XX-164.

**France** (Occupation): Deportation of French ministers and generals by Gestapo ... XX-165 — Deportations for slave labor ... XX-166 — Hostages, shooting of ... XX-164.

**Gestapo,** or. ev.: Aggressive war, responsibility for planning and waging of ... XX-158 — Authority in occupied territories ... XX-162 — Churches, persecution of ... XX-159 — Composition of personnel (in Germany ... XX-158; in occupied territories ... XX-162) — Concentration camps, internment of persons on demand of ... XX-170 — Conspiracy, participation in ... XX-158 — Corporal punishment ... XX-182 — Deportations of French ministers and generals (by ... XX-162 — Executions, right to carry out ... XX-175 — Hostages, shooting of, responsibility ... XX-162 — Jews, persecution of ... XX-160 — Main subjects dealt with ... XX-158 — Members of, in SS ... XX-176 — Methods of protective custody used by ... XX-159 — Position in general administration ... XX-156 — Slave labor, nonconnection with ... XX-166 — Tasks and purposes ... XX-177 — Third degree methods of interrogation used by ... XX-164, 181.

**Jews,** persecution of, or ev.: Denmark, deportations ... XX-163 — Eichmann's position as head of Jewish branch in RSHA ... XX-176 — Gestapo, responsibility ... XX-160 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SD ... XXII-39.

"Night and Fog" Decree, collaboration between High Command and Ministry of Justice ... XXII-306.

**Occupied territories,** or. ev.: Authority of Gestapo and other organizations ... XX-162 — Deportations from ... XX-176 — Gestapo offices, composition of ... XX-162 — Hostages (shooting of, responsibility ... XX-163; treatment of ... XX-172) — Resistance movements, attitude towards ... XX-161 — Secret Field Police, composition of ... XX-171.

**Police,** or. ev.: Frontier Police, purposes and duties ... XX-179 — Secret Field Police, composition of ... XX-171.

**RSHA,** or. ev.: Amt IV D 4 of Reich Security Main Office, purposes and duties ... XX-161 — Eichmann's position as head of Jewish branch of RSHA ... XX-176 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for SD ... XXII-14 — Security Main Office, Department II, functions and purposes ... XX-177.

**HOFFMANN, MAJOR,** (Commander of Orel prisoner of war camp). U.S.S.R-46 ... VII-370.

**HOFFMANN, OTTO,** (SS Obergruppenfuehrer) ... VI-367.

**Aff. (USA-475, L-049) ... IV-244; XXII-30.

**HOFFMANN-BEST, DR.** ... VI-179.

**HOFFMANN, FIRST LIEUTENANT** (German Army).

**Slave labor transport, supervision** (USA-106, 054-PS) ... III-438; XV-26.

**HOFMEISTER, WALTER.** Gestapo and Kripo, wearing of SS uniform with SD insignia in Belgium and Northern France ... XXII-325, 330.

**HOFRICHTER** (Chief of the German Administration Section in Brussels). v-569.
HORTHY

HOHENZOLLERN-SIGMARINGEN,
PRINCE VON.
Membership in SS, Eberstein or. ev. . . . XX-284.

HOLBEIN, HANS (German painter).
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures. . . I-58.

HOLDEN, A. (British industrialist).
Goering and Dahlerus conferences in Schleswig-Holstein, participa-
tion in... IX-489.

HOLLACK (Hauptsturmfuehrer).
GB-457, D-864... XIII-507.

HOLLAENDER, CONSUL GENERAL.
XIII-207.

HOLLEBEN, VON (German consul).
Application for, as Von Neurath witness.
Interrogatory of May, 1936 (Neurath-158).
VIII-620; XVII-346.

HOLM (General Staff physician).
Katyn forest massacre, Markov or. ev.
XVII-346.

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL (Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court)
XI-246.

HOLTZENDORFF, VON (Owner of battery factory).
VI-482.

HOLTZER, LEANDER (SS-man).
SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-566, D-944... XX-398.

HOLZ, KARL (Editor of "Der Stuermer", Deputy Gauleiter of Fran-
conia). V-106.
Aryanization of Jewish property.
XII-259.

HYENZOLLERN-SIGMARINGEN,
PRINCE VON.
Membership in SS, Eberstein or.
ev. . . . XX-284.

HOLBEIN, HANS (German painter).
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures. . . I-58.

HOLDEN, A. (British industrialist).
Goering and Dahlerus conferences in Schleswig-Holstein, participa-
tion in... IX-489.

HOLLACK (Hauptsturmfuehrer).
GB-457, D-864... XIII-507.

HOLLAENDER, CONSUL GENERAL.
XIII-207.

HOLLEBEN, VON (German consul).
Application for, as Von Neurath witness.
Interrogatory of May, 1936 (Neurath-158).
VIII-620; XVII-346.

HOLM (General Staff physician).
Katyn forest massacre, Markov or. ev.
XVII-346.

HOLMES, OLIVER WENDELL (Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court)
XI-246.

HOLTZENDORFF, VON (Owner of battery factory).
VI-482.

HOLTZER, LEANDER (SS-man).
SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-566, D-944... XX-398.

HOLZ, KARL (Editor of "Der Stuermer", Deputy Gauleiter of Fran-
conia) V-106.
Aryanization of Jewish property.
XII-259.

HOMEN - HARLING (Evangelical theologian quoted by Def. on behal.
of Rosenberg)... XI-74, 83.

HOMER (Greek poet)... XI-450.

HOMLOK, ALEXANDER, COLONEL (Hungarian General Staff).
USSR-155... VII-333.

HOOVER, HERBERT (Former President of the U.S.)... XIV-368.

HOPFORDS, EMILY (British eyewit-
ness of British concentration camps in Boer war)... XXII-371.

HORE-BELISHA, LESLIE (British Secretary of State for War).
1938 (Ribbentrop-49... X-178.

HORN, MARTIN, DR. (Def Counsel for Ribbentrop from 6 Jan. 1946)
... I-6.

Application for Ribbentrop docu-
ments... VIII-223; X-306, 445.

Application for Ribbentrop wit-
tesses... VIII-190.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Blank... X-186-
194 — Dahlerus... IX-475-476 — Fritzsche... XVII-193-194 —
Goering... IX-400-402 — Jodl... XV-422-425 — Koito... X-669
— Paulus... VII-300-301 — Raeder... XIV-143-144 — Rib-
 bentrop... X-223-239, 231-235 — Schmidt, Paul... X-105-205 —
Steengracht... X-106-150.
Fin. plea on behalf of Ribbentrop
... XVII-565, 570.
Presentation of case on behalf of Ribbentrop... X-96-106, 197-
179.
Presentation of Ribbentrop docu-
ments... XI-203-222.
Printing of documents... XI-77, 79, 82.
Submission of Ribbentrop docu-
ments... XVII-404.

HORNOSTEL, (Austrian Minister)
XVI-163.

HORTHY, MIKLOS, ADMIRAL (Regent of Hungary)... I-287; IV-
367.

HORTHY, MIKLOS, ADMIRAL (Regent of Hungary)... I-287; IV-
367.

Conferences with: Goering, con-
cerning church question, Aug.
1943 (USSR-2-170... IX-417 —
Hitler and Ribbentrop at Kless-
HORSTHY

heim Castle, April 1943, concerning Jewish question (D-736, GB-283) ... X-134; XIX-508. — 1944, X-203 — Hitler, in Keitel’s presence ... XVII-660.

German aggression against Czechoslovakia, Hungary’s intention to participate ... III-52, 155.

Relationship and relative position to: Hitler ... HI-51, 124 — Papen ... XVI-379.

HOS, GUSTAVE (Belgian hostage) ... VI-147.

HOSSBACH, FRIEDRICH, GENERAL (Hitler's personal adjutant). Fuehrer conference of 5 Nov. 1937, record of (USA-25, 386-PS) ... I-188; II-269, 386; IV-416, 417; XVII-56; XVIII-391; ... XXI-382, 384; XXII-65.

Hitler “testament” ... IX-306.

Hossbach conferences (See Subject Index).

HOTH, GENERAL (German Army). USSR-51(3) ... IV-408; VIII-73.

HOYTZ, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Field commander of Nantes) ... VI-138.

HOUGHTON, JOSEPH, CAPTAIN (British Army) ... V-39.

HRADETZKY (German police commissioner in Lasko).

HUBALLA, MAJOR (Polish Army). Leader of uprising in Radom district ... XII-72.

HUBER (Director of Austrian Cabinet).

USA-61, 812-PS ... II-413.

HUBER, COLONEL (Standartenfuehrer of the Gestapo) ... V-362. USA-968, 1948-PS ... XIV-418.

Former member of Bavarian People’s Party, Best or ev ... XX-125.

HUBER, IRMIGARD.

USA-718, 3502-PS ... V-355.

HUCK, HEINRICH (Police commissar in Hannover) ... XIV-555.

HUDAL, BISHOP (Vatican dignitary).

Churches question, discussion with Papen (Papen-36) ... XVI-285.

Hudson (British Minister).

Meeting with Funk ... XIII-167.

HUEBER (Austrian Minister of Justice) ... II-417.

Goering or ev ... IX-297.

HUEHNLEIN (Leader of NS-Kraftfahrkorps) ... VII-419.

Jodl’s acquaintance with ... XV-235.

HUELFL.

Ref. to testimony concerning SD, fin. Def. plea for SD ... XII-13.

HUELSLE, ERNST (Reichsbank Director).

Art. requested in lieu of witness ... X-550.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht ... VIII-542; ... XII-55; XVIII-309; XXII-389.

HUEUTNER, SS LIEUTENANT GENERAL.

Extermination of Soviet citizens in death vans ... XXII-328.

HUGENBERG, ALFRED (Chairman, German National People’s Party; Reich Minister for Food and Agriculture; member of Reichstag).

Fin. Def. plea for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-100, 123.

Goering ev. ... IX-246.

“Green Shirts” taken over by SA ... IX-406.

“Harzburg Front”, formation of ... XXII-158.

Hitler Government, formation of ... VI-80.

Hitler’s rise to power, support of ... II-187.

Lammers or ev. ... XI-85.

Neurath or ev. ... XVII-23.

Papen Government, formation of, aff. (Papen-87) ... XVI-269.

Reich Cabinet meetings, possibility of disagreement with Hitler, aff. (Papen-88) ... XIX-146.

476
Reich Ministry for Food and Agriculture (USA-389, 351-FS)...

Reichstag elections, spring 1933, opposition to... IX-249.

Schacht (or. ev. IV-144.

Scheelh, meeting with... XVI-262.

Strasser-Stegerwald combination, Papen or. ev. XVI-264.

Hull, Cordell (Secretary of State of the United States).


Hummeln, von, Dr. (Associate of Bormann)... XIV-569.

Humphreys, Flight Lieutenant (Royal Air Force).

Huntsman, Eugene (Belgian hostage)

Hupin, Eugène (Belgian hostage)

Huppenskothen, Walther...

Huppner, Theo, Dr. (Political Leader in the DAF).

Hvidding (Norwegian in Natzweiler Concentration Camp).

Hyde (U.S. expert on International Law).

IBLER, HERMANN (Dean of Graz University).

Yugoslavia, fifth column agents in pamphlet "Das Reiches Suedgrenze" listing... XXI-250.

ICKES, HAROLD L. (U.S. Secretary of the Interior)... IV-144.

Credibility of witness, fin. stat. by British Pros. XXII-177.

Curriculum, or. ev. XX-110.

Employers' organizations, dissolution of, or. ev. XX-114.

Foreign workers' conditions, or. ev. XX-117.

German Labor Front, or. ev. Aims... XX-249 — Foreign workers, care of. XX-115 — Functionaries under "Hoeletstraeger"... XX-119 — Oath of allegiance to Hitler taken by all Political Leaders of... XX-119 — Organization... XX-110.

Political Leaders, ref. to testimony XXI-248.

Speer or. ev. XVI-275.

Testimony (Speer-39) XVI-580.

Testimony before IMT Commission... XXI-471.

Trade Unions, destruction of, or. ev. XX-113.

HUPIN, EUGENE (Belgian hostage) VI-141.

HUPPENKOTHEN, WALther... XXII-31.

HURDES (Austrian Minister of Education). Arrest and internment in Dachau in 1938... XIX-69.

HUSS, JAN (Czech religious reformer). USSR-60... VIII-67.

HUSEMANN, FRITZ (Chairman of Miners' Union)... XIV-259.

HYDE (U.S. expert on International Law).

Submarine warfare, statement on, following Washington conference of 1922... XVIII-320.

IMBUSCH

I

IBLER, HERMANN (Dean of Graz University).

Yugoslavia, fifth column agents in pamphlet "Das Reiches Suedgrenze" listing... XXI-250.

ICKES, HAROLD L. (U.S. Secretary of the Interior)... IV-144.

HNN (Director of Friedrich Krupp, A.G.)... III-536.

ILSEMAN, SERGEANT (German Army). USSR-5... VII-398.

IMBUSCH (German Trade Union leader)... IV-76.
IMREDY (Hungarian politician) ... III-51; IV-562.

Czechoslovakia, aggression against, meeting with Ribbentrop concerning (USA-088, 2796-PS) ... X-397.

INNITZEB (Cardinal, Archbishop of Vienna) ... II-362; IV-508; VI-95; XIV-565.

Appeal by (Papen-50) ... XVI-286.

Hitler: Introduction to, Papen testimony. ... XVI-405 - Meeting with ... XVI-405; (arranged by Von Papen ... XVI-398; March 1938 ... XVI-407).

Messersmith aff. (USA-057,1760-PS; USA-410, 2383-PS) ... XVI-372.

Raid on Archbishop's palace in Vienna (GB-508, D-903) ... XVI-405.

JACOBSEN, GUENTHER. 
Raeder's rescue of father of, a Jew (Raeder-123). ... XIV-353.

JACKSON, ROBERT H. (Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court; Chief of Counsel for the U. S.) ... 1-3, 9, 28, 95, 138.

Chief Justice Stone, expression of regret at death of ... XII-97.

Court procedure, stat. on ... XI-73, 82.

Document presentation ... XVII-437-445.

Documents, procedure ... IX-638-691.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Bodenschatz ... IX-16-42 — Brauchitsch ... IX-138-147 — Gisevius ... XII-246-262 — Goering ... IX-417-425, 512-571 — Kesselring ... IX-199-213 — Koerner ... IX-154-167 — Milch ... IX-75-115 — Schacht ... XII-562-602 — Speer ... XVI-514-550, 566-563.

Fin. stat. on behalf of the U. S. ... XIX-387-452; on conspiracy ... XIX-406; on individual defendants ... XIX-415; on War Crimes and Crimes against Humanity ... XIX-419.


International Law, breaches of, by Allied troops, questions on ... IX-158.

Krupp, Alfried, stat. on Indictment ... II-6.

Opening stat. on behalf of the U. S. Pros. ... II-98-155.

Organizations, evidence against, stat. on ... III-557.

Organizations, stat. on criminality of ... VIII-355-357.

Ref. to, by counsel in fin. plea for Goering ... XVII-502.

Rosenberg document books, objections to printing ... XI-73.


JACOB, MADAME (French eye-witness).

Krupp, Alfred, stat. on Indictment ... II-6.

JAECKEL (Fleet Judge).

Doenitz application for admission of aff. by ... XVII-113, 244.

Naval courts, expert opinion on jurisdiction of (Doenitz-49) ... XVII-361.
JOACHIM

JOACHIM, DR. (Social Democrat).
Internment in concentration camp ... XVI-356.

JOANITIU, GENERAL (Chief of General Staff of Romanian Army), USSRH-154 ... VII-315.

JOB, GENERAL (French Army) ... VI-225.

JODL, ALFRED, GENERAL (Chief of Staff of the High Command of the Armed Forces; Chief of the High Command Operations Department).
Indictment ... I-25, 27, 77.
Plea: not guilty ... II-98.
Fin. stat. ... XXII-400.

Judgment ... I-322-325; XXII-568-571.
Verdict: guilty on all four Counts ... I-325; XXII-571.
Sentence ... I-366; XXII-589.

Presentation by 'the Pros.: Doc. Book 7 ... V-26-41 - Additional presentation ... VII-105-120.
Presentation by the Def. ... XV-283, 311-612 - Fin. plea ... XIX-1-46 - Documents ... XV-609; XXII-496.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case ... XV-254-257, 293-561. 
Ex: by Dr. Exner, counsel for the Def ... XV-284-287, 283-368; by Dr. Laternser for the General Staff and High Command ... XV-398-401; by Dr. Stahmer for Goering ... XV-418-419; by Herr Böhm for the SA ... XV-419-421; by Dr. Horn for Ribbentrop ... XV-423-425; by Dr. Kraus for Schaech ... XV-425-429; by Dr. Kauffmann for Kaltenbrunner ... XV-428-438; by Dr. Kranzbuehler for Doenitz ... XV-428-429; by Dr. Nelte for Keitel ... XV-429-441; by Dr. Thoma for Rosenberg ... XV-441-442; by Dr. Haensel for the SS ... XV-442-444. 
Cross-ex: by Mr. Roberts for the British Pros ... XV-444-411; by Col. Pokrovsky for the Soviet Pros ... XV-512-552.
Re-ex: by Dr. Exner ... XV-554-559.
Ex: by the Tribunal (Mr. Biddle, U.S. member) ... XV-559-561.
Goering testimony ... IX-388-389. 
Reitel testimony ... X-586-589.
Bueda (Def. witness for Jodl), ex. by the Def. ... XV-580-582; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XV-594-593.
Buttler-Brandenfels (Def. witness for Jodl), ex. by the Def. ... XV-582-573, 578-579.
Rosso, Van Der, cross-ex. by the Def. ... VI-548-549.
Kesselring, ex. by the Def. ... IX-181-193.
Mlch, ex. by the Def. ... IX-69-71.
Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def. ... VII-299-291.
Schramm (Def. witness for Jodl), ex. by the Def. ... XV-586-601.
Winter (Def. witness for Jodl), ex. by the Def. ... XV-602-607; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XV-608; ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XV-606.

Activities during war, or. ev. ... XV-311.

Aggression against Albania, planning ... I-333 - Judgment ... XXII-569-570.

Aggression against Austria ... XI-28 - Or. ev. ... XV-457 - "Otto Case" (USA-69, C-175) ... XV-353; XIX-5 - Preparations ... I-322; V-30 (Berchtesgaden meeting, Feb. 1938 (1780-PS) ... XV-354.

Aggression against Belgium: Attack against England through (USA-84, 375-PS; USA-540, L-052) ... XV-469, 471 - Directives for occupation of (Jodl-16; GB-107, 440-PS) ... XV-343 - Dutch mobilization measures (GB-88, 1899-PS) ... XV-474 - Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-9 - Invasion of, orders ... Judg. ... XXII-451 - Prepara-

tions ... I-323; IV-433; V-34 - Violation of neutrality of (USA-540, L-052) ... XV-386, 468.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia: Air attack on Prague ... XV-461.

489
Border incident, creation of, or ev. ... XV-357, 362, 536, 559 — Cross-ex. concerning ... XV-460 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-357, 359, 5361 — Invasion of, timing, Judg. ... III-54; XVII-343-348 — Plan to murder German Ambassador in Prague, or ev. ... XV-363 — Planning of the attack against, Judg. ... XVII-569 — Plans for occupation of remainder of ... XV-367 — Preparations ... I-233; V-21 (diary (USA-72, 1760-FS)) ... III-57; XV-338; directive (USA-69, C-173) ... XV-358; "Green" case, or ev. (USA-69, C-175; USA-72, 1760-FS; USA-28, 388-FS) ... V-31; XV-357; Hitler conferences with General Staff officers, 10 Aug. 1938 ... XV-400; Hessbach conference, Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 386-FS) ... XV-456; instructions to General Staff, May 1938, Neurath testimony ... XVI-645; interrogatory I ... Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-3 — Preparations ... I-233; V-21 (diary (USA-72, 1760-FS)) ... III-57; XV-338; directive (USA-69, C-173) ... XV-358; "Green" case, or ev. (USA-69, C-175; USA-72, 1760-FS; USA-28, 388-FS) ... V-31; XV-357; Hitler conferences with General Staff officers, 10 Aug. 1938 ... XV-400; Hessbach conference, Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 386-FS) ... XV-456; instructions to General Staff, May 1938, Neurath testimony ... XVI-645; interrogatory of General Toussaint (Jodl-9) ... XV-357; military preparation (USA-26, 388-FS) ... XV-364; or ev. (USA-26, 388-FS) ... XV-358; personal opinion, Sep. 1938 ... III-57; secret mobilization (USA-26, 388-FS) ... III-65; VII-212; supply of arms to Henlein Corps ... XV-537). Aggression against Denmark: Directives concerning conduct of troops (Jodl-14) ... XV-342 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-8 — Preparations ... I-233; III-289; V-34 — Speeches concerning occupation of ... XV-345. Aggression against France: Attack through Belgium ... XV-469 — Canaris opinion, French attack on Saarbrucken, or ev. ... XV-373 — German offensive, or ev. (GB-166, C-086) ... XV-369. Aggression against Gibraltar, military operational plans for seizure of (USERS-336, C-037) ... XV-371, 542. Aggression against Great Britain: Military operational plan for invasion ... XV-371 — Terror attacks and invasion, consideration of (GB-494, 1776-FS) ... XV-380. Aggression against Greece: Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-12 — Planning, Judg. ... XXI-569-570 — Preparations ... I-333; III-312; V-35 ("Marita" operation (GB-117, 1541-FS) ... XV-385; respect for Yugoslav neutrality (GB-116, 444-FS) ... XV-384). Aggression against Luxembourg: Directives for occupation of (Jodl-16; GB-107, 440-FS) ... XV-343 — Preparations ... I-333; III-300 — Violation of neutrality of (USA-540, L-002) ... XV-380, 468. Aggression against Malta, military operational plan for seizure of ... XV-371. Aggression against Near Eastern States, Hitler's plan to attack, after Soviet collapse ... XV-543. Aggression against the Netherlands: Attack against England through (USA-84, 375-FS) ... XV-469 — Directives for occupation of (Jodl-16; GB-107, 440-FS) ... XV-343 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-10 — Invasion of, orders, Judg. ... XXII-451 — Preparations ... I-333; III-300; V-34 — Violation of neutrality of (USA-540, L-002) ... XV-380, 468. Aggression against Norway: Directives concerning conduct of troops (Jodl-14) ... XV-342 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-8 — Interrogation of British prisoner of war, concerning occupation ... XV-467 — Invasion of, diary, Judg. ... III-276; XXII-447 (participation in, Judg. ... XXII-569) — Order for burning of Norwegian towns and villages, fin. Def. plea (GB-490, 784-FS) ... XIX-34 — Preparations ... I-323; III-276, 289; V-34 (belief in necessity of occupation, to forestall Allies ... III-260; XV-370; Hitler's assurance to respect Norwegian neutrality, Oct. and Dec. 1939 (GB-87, C-063) ... XV-476; Hitler's memorandum (USA-540, L-002) ... XV-376; order of 1 March 1940 (GB-89, C-170) ... XV-377; plan for occupation of, testimony concerning ...
JODL

 XV-375; political importance of Finnish-Soviet negotiations (GB-88, 1809-PS) . . . XV-378; "Weseruebung", conference of Commanders in Chief, March 1940 (GB-88, 1809-PS) . . . XV-375; XV-396 . .


Aggression against Poland: Attacks on Polish cities without declaration of war . . . XV-463 = Bombardment of Warsaw, participation in . . . XV-374, 462 = Coordination of German and Soviet occupation . . . XV-374 = Fin. Def. plea . . . XIX-7 = German agents in Poland before war . . . XV-540 = Letter to Police President Dr. Schwabe (D-483, GB-461) . . . XV-463 = Mobilization of Poland . . . XV-373 = Nonparticipation in planning . . . XV-373 = Participation . . . V-33 = Postponement of attack in view of British alliance . . . XV-422.

Aggression against Spain, preparation of military operational plans for invasion of . . . XV-371.


Lecture concerning (USA-34, L-172). . . . X-376 = Measures concerning siege of Leningrad; Hitler's orders not to accept surrender of Leningrad and Moscow (USSR-114, C-123) . . . XV-329 = Order for destruction of "Barbarossa" Order (USA-564, C-056; GB-162, C-051) . . . XV-478 = Preparation of military operational plan against Kandalaksha on Murmansk Railway. . . XV-371 —

Preparations . . . I-325; V-35 ("Barbarossa" case, signing of (USSR-477, C-056) . . . XVII-225; directive for organization of propaganda (USSR-477, C-056) . . . XV-521; instructions to Wehrmacht, position of forces . . . X-231; XV-388; Keitel testimony (USSR-478) . . . XV-517; knowledge and participation, or. ev. . . . XV-516, 519; letter from Keitel to Rosenberg April 1941 (USA-143, 865-PS) . . . XV-520; orders preparing attack (GB-116, 444-PS; USA-136, C-179) . . . III-311; XV-391; troop reinforcements in East (GB-16, 1699-PS; USA-130, 1229-PS) . . . III-311; XV-389; Warlimont testimony (USSR-263) . . . XV-515 — Responsibility (USSR-251) . . . VII-261, 272, 290 [for Stalingrad action, or. ev. . . . XV-372] . . . Russian campaign, "preventive" character of. Winter or. ev. . . . XV-602 = Violation of Nonaggression Pact; case "Barbarossa", or. ev. (USA-594, C-050) . . . XV-477 = Waged as preventive war, or. ev. . . . XV-395.

Aggression against Yugoslavia: Air attacks on Belgrade without declaration of war (GB-150, 1746-PS) . . . XV-476 — Atrocities, photographs of, or. ev. . . . XV-415 = Attack against (GB-130, 1746-PS) . . . XV-475 = Fin. Def. plea . . . XIX-13 = Preparations . . . II-323; III-319; V-27 [Hitler conference March 1941, directive for operations against GB-130. 1746-PS] . . . XV-553; preparation of military operational plan for (GB-120, 1746-PS) . . . XV-371, 397; "Project 23" (GB-127, R-095) . . .
Proposition for ultimatum to ... XV-388 — Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-70.

Aggression in the West: Early stages of, or. ev. ... XV-379 — Judgment ... XXII-569 — Keitel-Bundstedt correspondence concerning Oradour case ... XV-416 — Postponement of attack ... XV-382 — Warning to Hitler against attack ... XV-437.

Aggressive war, or. ev. ... XV-350 — Planning [fin. Def. plea ... XV-382 — Warning to Hitler against attack ... XV-437.

Judgment ... XXII-569 — Keitel-Rundstedt correspondence concerning Oradour case ... XV-416 — Postponement of attack ... XV-382 — Warning to Hitler against attack ... XV-437.

Air Force as a factor in lengthy war, Hitler memorandum Oct. 1939, cross-ex. concerning (USA-549, L-022) ... XV-471.

"Altmark" incident. ... XV-466.

Anti-Semitism, attitude concerning ... XV-285.

Allied airmen (so-called "terror fliers") (See also: Jodl, Lynching of Allied airmen): Execution of, orders for, efforts to prevent, Bucha or. ev. ... XV-583 — Fin. Def. plea (RF-1467, 781-PS; GB-151, RF-371, RF-1452, 735-PS) ... XV-328 — Koller testimony ... XV-584 — Nonconnection with question of ... XV-383, 590 — Or. ev. ... XV-328 — "Special treatment" by SD ... V-12-13; VI-358 — Treatment of, Klessheim conference, or. ev. ... XV-423.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application for documents ... XII-592; XIV-261; XV-289 — Application for witnesses ... VIII-599 — Def. documents, procedure ... XIV-261-263.

Armament and rearmament: Armed Forces, effect of Schacht's resignation from Reichsbank ... XV-423 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-4 — General Thomas, description of (USA-35, 2333-PS) ... XV-433 — German military strength in 1933 ... XV-350 — In preparation for occupation of Rhineland (GB-169, DC-450) ... V-28; XV-427 — Participation, or. ev. ... XV-349 — Program (USA-72, 1780-PS) ... XV-351 — Responsibility, fin. stat. of British Pros. ... XIX-459.

Armed Forces: Distrust of Hitler, fin stat. concerning ... XXII-400 — "Feldherrnhalle" Regiment, or. ev. ... XV-419 — BA, connection with ... XV-419 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-19; strength of, from April 1938 to Sep. 1939 ... XV-425.

Armed Forces Operations Staff: Chief of fin. Def. plea ... XIX-19, 46; fin. Def. plea for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-47; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-275; responsibility as Hitler's adviser for operational direction of Armed Forces ... XIX-25 — Connection with Cossack troops ... XV-587 — Functions of Deputy Chief ... XV-418 — Hitler's change of procedure ... XV-371 — Orders, system for issuance of ... XV-312 — Preparation of military operational plans ... XV-370.

Atlantic Wall, labor for, Judg. ... XXII-570-571.

Atrocities by Ustaishi Company, Jodl's report to Hitler (GB-227, 1897-PS) ... XV-486.

Austria (See also: Jodl, Aggression against Austria).

Austria, annexation ("Anschluss"): Berchtesgaden meeting, Feb. 1933, or. ev. ... XV-333 — Braunhilsh's fears of conflict with Italy or Czechoslovakia as result of, or. ev. ... XV-404 — March into Austria, or. ev. (USA-77, C-185; USA-75, C-103) ... XV-356 — Operation "Otto" for the march into Austria, cross-ex. concerning (USA-34, L-172) ... XV-457, 459 — Participation, Judg. ... XXII-456-459 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-456 — Reinforcing of German fighting strength through ... 1-308.
Bacteriological warfare, experiments, Schreiber testimony concerning lack of knowledge of, Jodl's participation... XXI-591.

"Barbarossa" case, Judg. VII-249; XXII-570.

Belgium, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Belgium).

Belgrade, bombing of (GB-120, 1746-PS), Judg. XV-476; XXII-570.

Berlin, call to, summer 1939, or. ev... XV-368.

Bnechs or. ev... XV-580-595.

Buttlar-Brandenfels or. ev. (RF-359, 823-PS)... XV-562-573, 578-579.

Capitulation: Fin. Def. plea for Doenitz... XVIII-371.

Case against, presentation by the Pros... V-26-41; VII-105-120. Case for the Def... XV-283, 311-612.

Commando Order... I-324; IV-443; V-40 — Armed Forces Legal Department, opinion of (GB-487, 1265-PS)... XV-484. 

Conferences (See also: Jodl, Fuehrer conferences): 25 May 1941... VII-311—Jan. 1943... VII-160 — With Blomberg and Keitel... XV-449.

Conspiracy, participation, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-507; XIX-1.

Crimes against Humanity: Fin. Def. plea... XIX-3. Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XIX-429 — Judgment... XXII-570-571 — Or. ev. XV-449 — Responsibility... VI-425; VII-165.
Crimes against Peace, responsibility, fin. Def. plea, Judg... XVIII-507; XIX-5; XXII-566-570.

Cross-ex. by British Pros... XV-444-511; by Soviet Pros... XV-512-552.

Czechoslovakia, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Czechoslovakia).

Defense: Case... XV-283, 311-444-511; by Soviet Pros... XV-512-552.


Denmark, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Denmark).

Destruction, in occupied countries, responsibility for (RF-411, RF-1439, F-665). RV-111.

Destruction at Louvain... RV-415.

Diary: Feb. 1938... I-322; 11-406; IV-416, 560; VI-109-March 1938... I-322; 11-410; 111-327; VI-109-March 1938... I-322; 11-410; 111-327; VI-109-May 1938... III-47, 75-Aug. 1938... III-53; IV-420-Sep. 1938... III-54, 57, 58, 63, 79, 83; IV-421; V-23—Feb. 1940... I-206; III-275, 501—March 1940... I-207; III-280, 301; V-34—March 13-15 1940 (USA-27, L-070)... IX-119—GB-88, 1809-P S, Goering or. ev... IX-403—April 1940... I-207; III-280, 501—May 1940... III-302; V-33—June 1942... V-276—Entry stating that Neurath served as Foreign Minister in 1938 in Ribbentrop's absence... XVI-642—Exploration concerning (GB-86, 1809-PS, USA-72, 1789-PS)... XV-383—Norwegian campaign, Goering or. ev... IX-380—Violation of Brazilian neutrality (GB-227, 1807-PS)... XVII-423.

Economic Armament Office, General Thomas' dismissal as head of... XV-4-33.

Einsatz groups, activities (USA-560, 3714-PS; USA-563, 3715-PS)... XV-408.

Essen, Van Der, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def... VI-545-549.

Evidence, supplementary, stat. concerning... XVII-493-496.

Ex. by counsel for the Def... XV-404-407; for the General Staff and High Command... XV-406-418; for Goering... XV-418-419; for the SA... XV-418-421; for Ribbentrop... XV-422-426; for Schacht... XV-425-426; for Kaltenbrunner... XV-426-428; for Doenitz... XV-428-429; for Keitel... XV-429-441; for Rosenberg... XV-441-442; for the SS... XV-442-444.

Re-ex. by counsel for the Def... XV-354-359.

Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XV-559-561.

Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-506-510; XIX-1-46.

Fin. stat... XXII-406.

Foreign policy: Balkan States, Hitler, Mussolini conference concerning plans in (GB-88, 1809-PS)... XV-383—Bulgaria, plan for sending German troops through (GB-117, 1541-PS)... XV-383—Czechoslovakia, Hitler conferences 10 Aug. 1938 concerning Sudeten German problem... XV-383—Italy, appeal for help during Greek and Albanian campaign, or. ev... X-383—opposition to Italy's entry into the war... XV-386—Japan, attitude towards Japanese attack against the U.S... XV-388... [directive No. 24, 5 March 1941 for German-Japanese co-operation (USA-151, C-075)... XV-390—U.S. endeavors to keep the U.S. out of war (USA-151, C-075; Jodl-14, C-119)... XV-390—Pearl Harbor attack, or. ev... XV-397—U.S.S.R. German-Soviet comparative strength, report on... XV-394—Soviet-German Pact, reaction concerning... XV-372; Soviet-German relations, after Polish campaign... XV-390—Yugoslavia, respect for neutrality during preparations for Greek campaign (GB-118, 444-PS)... XV-384 [Smovin Putsch, or. ev...
JODL (GB-120, 1746-PS) ... XV-386, 422; supply of Nedi6 forces by Gestapo and High Command (USSR-388) ... XV-538; support of pro-Fascist groups in ... XV-539.

France, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against France).

France, occupation, verbal assurances ... VI-555.

Fuehrer conferences: Nov. 1937, Hossbach conference, cross-ex. concerning (USA-25, 386-PS; USA-72, 1780-PS) ... XV-455 - Feb. 1938, Berdtienagen, cross-ex. concerning ... X-586; XV-456 - 1938, conferences with Hitler ... XV-462 - 9 Sep. 1939, participation, or. ev. ... XV-373 - Jan. 1941 (USSR-153) ... VII-162, 305 - 3 Feb. 1941 ... III-338 - 18 ... 27 March 1941 ... VII-238 - 14 June 1941 ... III-345; IV-408 - Aug. 1943: Wagner, Rehm, Meisel, Doenitz participating (GB-669, D-863) ... XIII-469 - 30 Dec. 1943 ... VII-46 - Arguments with Hitler during, Kesselring or. ev. ... IX-161 - Hitler [military conferences "Lagebesprechung" participation in ... XIX-464; Warlimont conferences, or. ev. ... XV-296).

Fuehrer orders: Description of wording of (GB-690, 754-PS) ... XV-654 - Responsibility for, fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-25.

Gauliers, or. ev. ... XV-464.

General Staff and High Command: Army jurisdiction of SD special task groups, Scheilenberg aff. (USA-567, 7190-PS) ... XV-405 - Group character of, or. ev. ... XV-409 - High Command, efforts to leave and serve at front, fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-45 - Hitler conferences with General Staff officers excluding Commanders in Chief, 10 Aug. 1938 ... XV-469 - Member of High Command, Manstein or. ev. ... XV-508 - National Defense section of High Command (USSR-114, C-123 ... VIII-113; appointment as Chief of ... I-322; replacement by Paulus ... XV-301; responsibility ... I-322; IV-406; V-419; VII-348; strategic position, Nov. 1843 (RF-54, RF-1431, USA-34, L-172) ... II-306; succession by Warlimont ... X-586) - Recall to OKW in 1939 ... XV-462 - Responsible for the crimes of ... V-27 - Rode aff. (USA-583, 3716-PS; USA-562, 2713-PS) ... XV-469 - Tension between Hitler and military leaders after Polish campaign ... XV-464 - Tension between OKW and OKH, or. ev. ... XV-463.

Geneva Convention: Attitude towards ... XV-342 - Fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-28 - Renunciation of ... XV-297 (conference with Goering, Doenitz, Keitel, Hitler ... XIX-466; conference to consider (GB-209, C-158) ... XIX-469; XV-564; Foreign Office opposition to Hitler's intention ... XV-433; Judgment ... XIX-570; opposition to ... XVIII-365) - Report to Hitler (GB-462, D-669) ... XV-566, 606.

Germanization measures, responsibility for ... VII-110.

Germany, military and political situation in 1939, or. ev. ... XV-372.

Giraud case, or. ev. ... XV-438.

Gisevius, credibility of witness ... XV-397, 481.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XIX-388-389.

Great Britain, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Great Britain).

Greece, or. ev. ... XV-383, 475.

Greece, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Greece).

Guilty, Judg. ... XXII-571.

Hague Convention, attitude towards ... XV-352.

Henlein Free Corps ... XV-419.

Henlein-Hitler conference, Judg. ... XXII-438.
High Command of the German Armed Forces (See: Jodl, General Staff and High Command).

Himmler's attempt to arouse hostilities between Hitler and generals, or ev. . . . XV-402.

Hitler: Appointment as Reich Chancellor, attitude concerning . . . XV-266 — Control of access to . . . XII-267 — Procedure for Army officers to interview, or ev. . . . XV-402 — Testament, 5 Nov. 1937, diary, or ev. (USA-72, 1780-FS) . . . XV-302.

Hostages, or ev. . . . XV-499 — Executions, responsibility for . . . VII-108.

Indictment . . . I-23, 27, 77.

Intelligence Service, Kaltenbrunner's succession to Canaris as head of . . . XV-426.


"Marita" operation, Hitler-Mussolini meeting concerning . . . XV-493.

Military situation, furnishing of information to Hitler . . . XVI-533.

Moscow, order to destroy, Judg. . . . XII-571.

Munich, or ev. . . . XV-286 — Concern over Party influence in Armed Forces, fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-308.

Murder and ill-treatment, responsibility for . . . VII-168.

National Defense Department, head of, 1935, member of Reich Defense Committee . . . XV-946.

JODL

Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-197 —
Puttsch against, or. ev. ... XV-299 — Relations with Armed Forces (RF-54, RF-1431, USA-54, L-1-792), ... XV-507.

Naval warfare, submarine: Factor in lengthy war, Hitler memorandum, Oct. 1939, cross-ex. concerning (USA-540, L-052) ... XV-471 — Greek merchant ships, against (GB-296, C-219) ... XIV-35.

Netherlands, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Netherlands).

Norway, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Norway): Or. ev. ... XV-375, 465, 476.

Norway, occupation: Advocation of war crimes to Armed Forces Operations Staff (GB-491, D-582) ... XV-502 — Army opposition to Terboven’s appointment as Police Chief in, or. ev. (USA-72, 1780-PS) ... XV-437.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Keitel directive for ruthless measures in (USA-554, C-050; GB-162, C-051) ... XV-478 — Koch’s report on Kiev (Jodl-15, 053-PS) ... XV-551 — Use of Partisan warfare for extermination of Jews and other “undesirables” (USA-559, 3713-PS) ... XV-408.

Peace efforts: Efforts of commanding generals, or. ev. ... XV-403 — Hitler’s alleged peace efforts, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-485 — Ribbentrop’s efforts ... XV-424.

Personality of, Schramm or. ev. ... XV-386.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-369-381.

Political persecutions, Communists, extermination of, Schellenberg aff. (USA-557, 3716-PS) ... XV-408.

Operational Army areas, special powers to Himmler and Police in, opposition to Hitler’s order, or. ev. (USA-135, 447-PS; USA-72, 1780-PS) ... XV-437.

Orders, 7 Oct. 1941 ... VII-183.

“Oft“ case, Judg. ... XXII-568.

Partisan warfare, or. ev. ... XV-335, 479, 539, 544 — Buch-Zelewski stat. on, or. ev. ... XV-335 — Bittlar-Brandenfels or. ev. ... XV-546 — Combating of (USA-276, L-186) ... XV-394 (Fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-32; instruction for (RF-411, F-665) ... XV-407) — Diary (GB-527, 1907-PS) ... XV-337 — Directive for combating guerrillas, Nov. 1943, or. ev. ... XV-544 — Einsatz group activities (USA-560, 3714-PS; USA-562, 3715-PS; USA-563, 3716-PS) ... XV-408 — Instructions, May 1944 (RF-83, RF-149, F-665) ... XV-335, 338 — Ruthless measures, Buhle interrogatory (Jodl-7) ... XV-357 — Scheidt aff. (USA-558, 3711-PS) ... XV-407 — Treating of Partisans as prisoners of war (Jodl-1) ... XV-336 — Use of Partisan warfare for extermination of Jews and other “undesirables” (USA-559, 3713-PS) ... XV-408.

Plea: not guilty ... II-98.

People’s Court, trial, Aug. 1944 (GB-527, 3881-PS) ... XVII-454.

Poland, or. ev. ... XV-403 — Hitler’s alleged peace efforts, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-485 — Ribbentrop’s efforts ... XV-424.

Poland, aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Poland).

Police forces in operational zones, organization of, or. ev. ... XV-405.

Political activities: Lack of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-17 — Political attitude ... XV-284.

Political persecutions, Communists, extermination of, Schellenberg aff. (USA-557, 3716-PS) ... XV-408.
Jodl

Prisoners of war (See also: Jodl, Allied airmen (so-called "terror flyers"): USSR-351, 884-PS...

XV-345 - 1933, Schramm or. ev. . . .
XV-311, 370 - Chief of Armed Forces Operations Staff, impossibility of resignation, Hitler order on . . . XV-397 - Chief of National Defense section of High Command (appointment . . . I-322;
XV-444; replacement by Paulus...

Fegelein ...

VII-336 - Illegal use of, responsibility for

Alleged use of, responsibility for

XV-596 - Resignation ipos.

XXII-568 - Nonpolitical general, Schramm or. ev. . . .

XV-589 - Promotion to general,

Schramm or. ev.

XV-597; Wagner or. ev. . . . XV-504]

Retaining of position after out.

break of war. . . XVIII-4.

Prisoners of war (See also: Jodl, Allied airmen (so-called "terror flyers"): USSR-351, 884-PS...

VII-336 - Delivery to Security Police for "special treatment" rather than to SD, fin. stat. by counsel for SD . . . XXII-35 - Execution of, after interrogation (USSR-133, 470) . . . XV-529, 534 - Geneva Convention . . . I-324 - Effective use of, responsibility for

VII-115 - Nonconcern with

questions concerning... XV-559 - Began incident (Staling Luft III)...

Fischer conferences, report of 27 Jan. 1945 concerning transfer from Sagan (USA-727, 3786-PS) . . . IX-559; XI-3; shooting of Air

Force officers, or. ev. . . . XV-345, 416, 439, 496 - Shackling of, at Dieppe . . . XV-317, 521 - Shooting of, during Ardennes offensive, or. ev. . . . XV-416 - Soviet atrocities against (USSR-283, 691-PS) . . . XV-564 - Soviet commissars . . . I-324 [killing of (USSR-151)] . . . XV-547; objection to ill-treatment of . . . XIX-413 - Treatment of Partisans as...

XV-530.

Propaganda, directive for organization of, on case "Barbarossa" (USSR-477, C-026) . . . XV-521.

Prosecution: Additional presentation... VII-105-130 - Admissibility of document (USSR-470) . . 


Reich Cabinet, reassurances by members concerning NSDAP...

XV-266.

Reich Defense Committee, membership in, fin. Def. plea... XIX-4.

Reich Defense Council, meeting of Jan. 1934 for planning of mobilization of industry (USA-764, EC-404) . . . XIX-408.

Relationship and relative position to: Bomann . . . XV-581 - Burgsdorff . . . XV-388 - Jodl and Canaris as deputies to Keitel, or. ev. . . .

(BF-1438, UK-956; USSR-376) . . . XV-512 - Epp, Von . . . XV-385 - Fegelein . . . XV-351 - Frick . . . XV-304, 305; XVIII-508 - Goering . . . XV-395 - Hindenburg . . . XV-284 - Hitler . . . I-322; XV-300, 302 [adviser for operational direction of Armed Forces . . . XIX-25; criticism of Hitler (Jodl-11)... . XV-551; under Hitler, Schramm or. ev. . . . XV-284; 294; severe conflict with Hitler in 1942. Goering or. ev. . . . IX-588; XV-293 - Huehnehn . . . XV-356 - Keitel, or. ev. . . . XV-439 [deputy to (RF-1438, UK-956; USSR-476) . . . XV-512; XIX-19; immediate superior, Judg...

XXII-568; respective position in

Reprisals, responsibility for...

Resistance, the quelling of, in occupied territories, measures, Judg. ... XXII-478-479.

Rhinelands, reoccupation of ... V-28.

Evacuation of, in case of war ... XV-347 - Fin. Def. plea (GB-160, EC-405) ... XIX-4, 452.

Hitler's decision, or. ev. ... XV-351 - Fin. Def. plea (GB-160, EC-405) ... XXI-445, 447.

Roehm Putsch, or. ev. ... XV-305.

Sabotage groups, Goering's wish to use certain criminals as, document of 24 Sep. 1942 (USA-788, 638-PS) ... IX-563.

Bchmundt report, Judg. ... XXII-569.

Verdict: guilty on all four Counts ... I-383; XXII-571.

Vienna, transfer to, Oct. 1938, or. ev. ... XV-386.

Waffen-SS: Divisions of, tactically under Army ... XV-389 - Recruiting for, question of volunteers ... XV-443 - Strength of, as part of Wehrmacht, or. ev. ... XV-442.

War: Conduct of, his responsibility for, Judg. ... XXII-586 - England and France, with, reaction to, or. ev. ... XV-372 - Hopeless situation of, memorandum to Hitler ... XV-404 - Prolongation of, fin. Def. plea for Doenitz ... XVII-371.

War aims, directive No. 74, 5 March 1941 for orientation of officers (USA-131, C-079) ... XV-389.

War Crimes, responsibility ... V-418; VII-105 - Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-3, 35 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-436; XXII-291 - Judgment ... XXII-570-571.

Warfare, methods and International Law ... XXII-409.
Warlimont: Illness of, 1944, or. ev. ... XV-556 — Permanent access to Hitler, or. ev. ... XV-285.

Weygand, order to assassinate, or. ev. ... XV-437.

Winter or. ev. ... XV-692-693.

Yugoslavia: aggression against (See: Jodl, Aggression against Yugoslavia): Occupation, conscription of Yugoslavs in agreement with OKW (USSR-130; USA-788, 638-FS) ... XV-556 — Or. ev. ... XV-382, 475 — Ref. to Yugoslav forces as bands (USSR-447) ... XV-538.

JOHNNY (King of England). Magna Carta of 1215, ref. to ... XIX-383.

JOHNSON, JAMES H., FIRST LIEUTENANT (Office of the U.S. Chief of Counsel) ... II-213.

JOHNSON, DR. (British Army doctor). Hess’ physician in Abergavenny, fin. stat. by Hess ... XXII-369, 370.

JONES, F. ELWYN, MAJOR, M. P. (Barrister-at-Law, Junior Counsel for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) ... I-4; III-361; IV-519; V-256. Aggression as basic Nazi idea ("Mein Kampf"), case on. ... IV-519.

Ex. and cross-ex. of witnesses: Brit. ... XX-548-561 — Eberstein ... XX-311-331 — Ehrenberg ... XX-484-485 — Hauser ... XX-379-388 — Lamnitz ... XI-103-107 — Retordeo ... XX-449-462 — Schulte-Moenting ... XIV-327-341 — Severing ... XIV-369-374 — Siemers ... XX-518-532 — Weiszacker ... XIV-288-297.

Norway and Denmark, case on ... III-261.

Raeder, case against ... V-256.

JOPPICH, ADALBERT (President of the German Supreme Court in the Netherlands).

Aff. (Seyss-Inquart-113) ... XVII-423; XVIII-263, 268.

Seyss-Inquart’s application of right to grant pardon in occupied Netherlands ... XIX-77.

JORDAN (SA Hauptsturmfuehrer), GB-599, D-968 ... XXI-192, 166, 161.

JOST (Chief of the German military administration section in Belgium) ... V-566.

JOST (SS Oberfuehrer, Chief of Amt III, RSHA). Aggression against Poland, preparations for ... III-256.

Einsatz Kommando, organizational chart of memorandum from Schellenberg transmitting, Sep. 1939 ... XX-220. Hoeppner testimony ... XX-222.

JOSTEN, CONRAD, DR. Aff. (Papen-13) ... XVI-256.

Application for, as witness for Von Papen ... VIII-599; IX-702.


JOYANOVICh, DRAGOMIR (Chief of Serbian Police during German occupation) ... XXII-546.

JOWITT, LORD (Lord Chancellor of England) ... I-9.

JUENGERICH (Department for social labor matters). USA-893, D-361 ... XVI-538.

JUETTNER, MAX (SA Obergruppenfuehrer; Deputy Chief of Staff of the SA; member of the Reichstag). Witness on behalf of the SA. Testimony of witness ... XXI-123-231.

Ex. by counsel for SA ... XXI-123-146.

Cross-ex. by British Pros. ... XXI-146-202.

Re-ex. by counsel for SA ... XXI-207-231.

Application for, as SA witness ... XX-15.
Austrian Legion, or. ev. (GB-608, 4013-PS) . . . XXI-219.

Bacteriological warfare, Prof. Handloser's subordination to, in experiments in preparation for . . . XXI-559.

Church, persecution of, by SA, or. ev. . . . XXI-142.

Curriculum, or. ev. . . . XXI-123.

Eastern territories, Reich Commissioners in, or. ev. (USA-289, R-135) . . . XXI-214.

Einsatz Commandos, or. ev. . . . XXI-218.


Liaison with Henlein, 1938 . . . IV-156.

Miscarriage of justice in cases of Pflaumer and Schloegel, or. ev. (GB-415, D-923) . . . XXI-226.

Prisoners of war, transfer from Sagan, responsibility for (USA-787, 3786-PS) . . . IX-561.

Ref. to testimony concerning SS . . . XXI-602.

Ref. to testimony, fin. stat. by British Pros. . . . XXII-202, 218, 219.

Reehm, personality and reputation . . . XXI-199.

Crimes and Crimes against Humanity... XXI-230 — SA Chiefs of Staff, influence in Party leadership... XXI-129 — SA-Court... XXI-198 — SA Einsatzkommandos, recruitment of slave labor (GB-607, D-970)... XXI-167 — SA Leaders of the Party, organization, pay... XXI-130 — "SA-Mann", official character of (USA-414 to 418, 3056-FS)... XXI-221 — SA militia, Roehm's plans (GB-607, D-961)... XXI-229 — "SA Sturm" for special use, purpose and activities... XXI-194 — Slave labor camps (guarding of... XXI-216; SA guards (GB-604, GB-603)... XXI-176; recruitment... XXI-217) — Stahlhelm and SA, comparative figures of... XXI-135 — SA Emergency Court, connection between... XXI-225 — SD, position of, in... XXI-121 — Stahlhelm or ev.: Comparative figures between Stahlhelm and SA... XXI-125 — SA, position in SA... XXI-123 — Possibility of members leaving SA... XXI-127.

JUN, GENERAL (French Army)... VI-152; X-576.

JUNOD, DR. (Gauleiter of Niederdonau)...

JURY, DR. (Gauleiter of Nieder dauagau)...

JWANOVA, S. E. (Soviet eyewitness).

KAGAN, CHAIM (Eyewitness of pogroms).


KADISCH (Jewish artist in Vilna)...

KAESTNER... VIII-584.

KAGAN (Writer of Von Pen's radio speeches).

JUNG, EDGAR (Writer of Von Pen's radio speeches).

JUNG, VON (Reichsbank Director).

JUNG, VON (Reichsbank Director). Dismissal of Schacht because of assistance given to Dresdner Bank, 1910... XHI-50.

JUNGE (German Navy).

JUNOD, DR. Application for, as Keitel witness... VII-208.

JUPPE, COLONEL (German Army).

JUOD, DR. Application for, as Keitel witness... VIII-226.

JUNOD, DR. Application for, as Keitel witness... VIII-226.

JURY, DR. (Gauleiter of Nieder donau)...

JWANOVA, S. E. (Soviet eyewitness).

JUOD, DR. Application for, as Keitel witness... VIII-226.

JURY, DR. (Gauleiter of Nieder donau)...

JWANOVA, S. E. (Soviet eyewitness).

KAGAN, CHAIM (Eyewitness of pogroms).


KADISCH (Jewish artist in Vilna)...

KAESTNER... VIII-584.
KAGENECK, VON (Private secretary to Von Papen). Application for, as Papen witness... VIII-597. Withdrawn as Papen witness... XVI-422.

KAHR, DR. (Physician at Dachau). Medical experiments on human beings, Blaha aff. (USA-693, 3249-PS)... V-189.

KAHR, VON (Bavarian Prime Minister)... I-176. Appointment as Governor General in 1923... IX-240. Hoegner aff. (GB-617, D-930)... XXI-200.

KAIDEL (Commander of Oranienburg Concentration Camp). Criminal proceedings against, Reinecke or. ev. ... XX-481.

KAISER, JACOB, DR. (Christian Democratic party leader). Anti-Nazi activities... XII-226.

KALESKE, KARL (SS member)... XI-351, 355. Warsaw ghetto, destruction, aff. by (USA-930, 3840-PS)... XII-139; XVIII-137.

KALTEBRUNNER, ERNST (Chief of the Security Police and Security Service (SD); Chief of the Reich Security Main Office (RSHA); member of the Reichstag; State Secretary for Security in Austria in charge of the Austrian Police, Police Leader of Vienna, Lower and Upper Austria; SS Obergruppenfuehrer; general of the Police). Indictment... I-24, 27, 70. Plea: not guilty... III-367. Fin. stat. ... XXII-378-381. Judgment... I-281-282; XXII-536-538. Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Three and Four... I-281; XXII-538.

Presentation by the Pros. Doc. Book BB... I-281-282; 388-311 — Fin. stat. by Brit. Pros. ... XIX-416; by Brit. Pros. ... XIX-517; by French Pros. ... XIX-551; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-598.

Presentation by the Def... XI-224-233 — Documents... XI-224-233, 253-260, 376-378; XVII-414; XXI-386 — Fin. plea... XVII-48-58.

Or. ev. of defendants and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case... XI-232-233, 260-368 — Ex.: by Dr. Kaufmann, counsel for the Def... XI-232-233, 260-368; by Dr. Dietz for Schacht... XI-307-308; by Dr. Merkel for the Gestapo... XI-308-312; by Dr. Haenel for the SS... XI-313-315 — Cross-ex.: by Col. Amen for the U.S. Pros. ... XI-315-318; by Col. Smirnov for the Soviet Pros. ... XI-318-368 — Jodl testimony... XV-428-429 — Seyss-Inquart testimony... XVI-77-80 — Balachowsky, cross-ex. by the Def... VI-313-315 — Hoess (Def. witness for Kaltenbrunner): ex. by the Def... XI-396-412; cross-ex. by the Pros.
KALTENBRUNNER

... XI-412-418; re-ex. by the Def. ... XI-419-422; ex. by the Tri- bunat (U.S. member) ... XI-423

... IX-194-196 — Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def. ... XI-III-29 — Milch, ex. by the Def. ... IX-III-74 — Noubarch (Def. witness for Kaltenbrunner), ex. by the Def. ... XI-IV-303-306 — Otendorf, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-334-336 — Schellenberg, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-377-379 — Steen- gracht, ex. by the Def. ... X-156 — Veith, cross-ex. by the Def. ... VI-IV-244-241 — Westhoff, cross-ex. by the Def. ... XI-177-179 — Wiesen, cross-ex. by the Def. ... XI-177-179

Absence from the Trials on account of illness ... II-44.

Aff. by Pros., Def. objections ... IV-297-298

Aggression against Hungary, prepara- tion: Papen’s suggestion (GB-503, D-679) ... XVI-378.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: USSR-1187 ... VII-273

Aggressive war, plans, Judg. ... XXII-536-537.

Airmen action ... IV-304; XI-278, 381 — Hitler conference, Koller interrogatory concerning ... XV-584 — Scholzenberg aff. (USA-526, 2960-PS) ... IV-303; XII-599.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application for documents ... VIII-504; X-318 — Application for witnesses ... VIII-465; X-465; XI-234; XV-288, 574 — Postponement of case, Def. application for ... IV-304; 327, 231-292 — Westhoff and Wiesen as wit- nesses ... VIII-340 — Withdrawal of witnesses Tiefenbacher, Steinbauer and Strupper ... XVII-244.

Atrocities, responsibility for (USA-526, IV-260, 308; VI-181)

Austria: Action relating to Schuschnigg’s fate ... XVI-79 — Illegal Nazi activity in ... I-231; I-354.

Austria, annexation (“Anschluss”): Activities (USA-505, 4694-PS) ... XVI-69 — Heydrich’s district

and shadowing of, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XV-633 — Mobil- ization of SA and SS in Austria ... XVI-139 — Succession toStubl ... XVI-182.

Balachowsky, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VI-131-318.

“Bulld” Decree (USA-246, 1636-PS; USA-514, L-198; USA-49, 2285-PS) ... I-392; IV-296 — Judgment ... XXII-537 — Or. ev. ... XI-271, 342.

Case against, Doc. Book BB, presen- tation by U.S. Pros. ... IV- 289-331.

Churches ... IV-310, 355, 517; XI- 437 — Criticism of measures against ... XVII-89.

Civilian population: Ill-treatment ... IV-293; VI-181 — Proceed- ings against hostages (USA-243, L-215; USA-527, 836-PS) ... IV-305.

Commando Order ... I-292 — USA- 501, 486-PS; USA-525, 1276-PS; USA-502, 526-PS ... IV- 304 — Def. plea concerning ... XVIII- 59 — Fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XXI-479 — Judgment ... XXII-537 — Or. ev. ... X-247, 379, 365.

Commissar executions, Judg. ... IV-294; XXII-537.

Concentration camps: Administration ... X-490, 415 — Atrocities, Judg. ... XXII-537 — Authority over, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-465 — Conditions in, re- sponsibility, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-59 — Control over (Hoess or. ev. ... XI-401; Hoettl testimony ... XI-230; Mildner testimony ... XI-230 — Estab- lishment, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-52 — Evacuation and liquidation (USA-521, L-655; USA-528, 3469-PS; USA-529) ... IV-268, 377, 381; XI-499, 427 — Executions ... IV-301; XI-491, 414, 420 — Fin. stat. by counsel for SD ... XXII-28 — Giesler or. ev. ... XII-338 — Hoettl testimony ... XVII-57 — Mor- gen’s request for investigation of criminal activities in, Morgen or. ev. ... XX-507, 509, 214 — Murder of inmates before arriv-
al of Allied troops...XXII-537—Or. ev. ...XI-263, 268, 318 — Protective custody orders (USA-519, L-038; USA-518, 2477-FS; USA-519, 2742-FS; USA-243, L-210) ...IV-299 [Def. plea concerning ...XVIII-54] — Release of inmates, Sauckel's intervention on behalf of internees at Ravensbrück (Sauckel-10) ... XV-262 — Slave labor...IV-296 — Visits to Dachau and Mauthausen (USA-515, 2753-PS; USA-516, 2641-PS) ...I-292; IV-296, 390; V-176; VI-264, 266 [Eigruber interrogatory (Kaltenbrunner-6) ...XVII-414; photograph of, with Himmler (USA-904, F-894; USA-905, F-896; USA-906, F-897) ...XVII-446; photograph with Himmler, Hitler and Bormann (USA-907, F-895) ...XVII-446; Pohl aff. (USA-908, 4033-PS) ...XVII-446; Reif aff. (USA-909, 4032-PS) ...XVII-4471. Conferences: “Luncheon conferences” with Mueller, Schellenberg, Ohlendorf and Nebe ...XII-260. Conspiracy: Participation...IV-531: VII-154 [fin. Def. plea...XVIII-661. Crimes against Humanity: Responsibility ...VI-422; -XI-416 — Judgment ...XXII-537-5381. Crimes in the West...VII-72. Cross-ex. by the U. S. Pros. ...XI-316-378; by the Soviet Pros. ...XI-380-388. Defense: Case-in-chief...XI-224-435 — Fin. plea...VIII-40-68 — Submission of documents...XI-224-339, 253-269, 370-378; XVII-414; XXI-286. Denmark (Occupation) disarming and deportation of Danish Police...VI-309. Eberstein questionnaire, submission of (Gestapo-45) ...XXI-286. Eigruber questionnaire, submission of (Gestapo-46)...XXI-396. Einsatz groups (2890-PS; USA-289, R-130) ...IV-293 — Activities, cr. ev. ...XI-244-370 — Command, fin. stat. by U. S. Pros. ...XXII-302.

Ex.: by counsel for the Def ...XI-233-253, 260-307; by counsel for Schacht ...XI-307-308; by counsel for the Gestapo...XI-368-313; by counsel for the SS ...XI-313-316. Execution of racial and political undesirables (USA-489, 2542-FS) ...IV-294. Execution orders: USA-521, L-061 ...IV-301 — Hoess or. ev. ...XI-403, 413 — Mildner testimony...XI-229-254. Executions, Judg...XXII-537. Extermination at Auschwitz, Hoess or. ev. ...XI-399, 414. Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-40-68. “Final solution” of the Jewish question...IV-293 — Hoess or. ev...XI-398 — Hoettl testimony...XI-229, 257 — Judgment ...XXII-538. Fin. stat. ...XXII-378-381. Foreign Intelligence...VII-233 — Fin. Def. plea...VII-52 — Himmler’s executive authority, Wannsee testimony (Kaltenbrunner-8) ...XVII-415 — Terror policy in Serbia, moderating influence upon...XVIII-61. Foreign policy, Hungary, Hitler’s plans, moderating influence upon...XVIII-60. Foreign policy, Iran, bribery in, for propaganda purposes...X-437. French general, the murder of, Judg...XXII-307. Fuchser conference, 30 Dec. 1943 ...VII-46 — Present at...XIII-326. Gestapo: Fin. stat. by counsel on behalf of Gestapo...XXI-495, 500 — Responsibility, fin. stat. by U. S. Pros. ...XIII-287. Gestapo and SD crimes, his responsibility for...IV-286, 283. Gulli: Fin. stat. by U. S. Pros. ...XIX-415; by British Pros. ...XIX-516; by French Pros. ...XIX-531; by Soviet Pros. ...XIX-598. Gulli, Judg...I-293; XXII-538. Hitler: Control over access to...XII-267 — Withholding of information from...XII-267. Hoess: Ex. by counsel for the Def...XI-386-408 — Or. ev...
KALTENBRUNNER

XI-296-422 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XI-418-421.

Hoettl: Aff., presentation of ... XI-254 — Cross-interrogatory ...

Honors and awards ... IV-292.

Incredibility of testimony ... XI-348.

Individual responsibility ... IV-284-291.

Intelligence Service: Retention of intelligence service ... IX-309 [Austria.

Jews: Annihilation, Schirach in- ... XXII-536-538.

Lynching of Allied airmen (sabotage of ... XIX-476-478.

Murder: RAF officers ... XI-280, 289, 369.

National Socialist Party: Career in (GHQ-PS) ... IV-288-299 — Positions, Judg. ...

Propaganda, influence of office on, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-290.

Neubacher or. ev. ... XI-422-435.

Occupied territories: Atrocities against civilians (GB-301, D-766) ... IV-299; X-631 — Atrocities in, Judg. ...

Ohlendorf cross-ex. ... IV-334-335.

Peace feelers, or. ev. ... XI-300.

Personality ... IV-310 — Hoettl testimony ... XI-231 — Mildner testimony ... XI-225 — Neubacher or. ev. ... XI-424.

Plea: not guilty ... XI-367.

Poland (Occupation), demand for autonomous and independent Poland ... XVI-40.

Political opponents, murder of, Judg. ... IV-300; XXII-537.

Positions, curriculum, offices: Appointment as Undersecretary of State in Austria ... XVI-78 — Career (USA-511, 2938-PS) ... IV-289 [or. ev. ... XI-232] — Chief of RSHA, appointment, reluctance to accept, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-78 — Importance of, fin. Plea ... XVIII-49 — Party positions ... IV-226.

Principles ... IV-289.

Prisoners of war: Action taken regarding Danish policemen X-156 — Control ... IV-186 — Interrogation orders ... VI-377 — Murder and ill-treatment ... XIV-292; IV-293, 384 [Judgment ... XXII-537; memorandum to Himmler on use of murder gas vans (USA-914, 4048-PS) ... XX-132; question of knowledge of murder of French General Deboisse ... XXI-301] — Sagan case (Stalag Luft IIII) (USSB-413, UK-040) ... VIII-469; XI-151, 167, 178, 192, 197, 200, 280, 286, 369; XVII-528 [fin. stat. by the Brit- ish Pros. ... XIX-476].

Prosecution: Doc. Book BB, present-ation by U.S. Pros. ... IV-288-311 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-418; by British Pros. ... XIX-517; by French Pros. ... XIX-581; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-591.

Protective custody, Judg. ... IV-299; XXII-537.
Public measures, open criticism, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-80.

Relationship and relative position to: Eichmann... XI-239, 256, 274 — Goering... IX-21 — Heydrich... XI-439 — Himmler... III-28; IV-290, 291, 335; XI-288; XVI-79; XVIII-50 — Hitler... XVII-428 [loyalty to, fin. stat. by Kaltenbrunner... XXII-381; I-365; XXII-588.

Reich Security Main Office (RSHA): chief of, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-52, 67 [fin. Def. plea for Schacht... XVIII-270; fin. Def. plea for SS... XXI-288; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-378; implication under indictment as member of SD, fin. stat. by counsel for SD... I-293, 292; IV-292, 378; VI-181; Koerner testimony regarding release of inmates of concentration camps... I-X-159; Unity with Gestapo, fin. stat. by Def. counsel for Gestapo... XXI-507; Sentence... I-365; XXII-588.

Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-71-80.

Slave labor: XI-294, 342 — Conferences, Berlin July 1944 (GB-308, 3819-PS)... XV-106 — Conference of 11 July 1944 concerning Gestapo participation... XXI-519 — Connections with, in 1938, Seyss-Inquart or ev. ... XVI-77 — Deportation (USA-190, 3012-PS; USA-292, 1053-PS)... IV-309 — Punishment (USA-552, D-478; USA-523, 2382-PS; USA-524, 2660-PS)... IV-302 — Treatment of, Judg... XXII-537.

SS: Himmler's instructions concerning voluntary enlistment of Sipo officials (USA-447, 2786-PS)... XXI-228; XXII-247, 324 — Responsibility as member of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-267.

Stalag Luft III case... VIII-491; XI-289, 309.

Steengracht, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... X-156.

Veith, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. of... VI-340-241.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One, guilty on Counts Three and Four... I-293; XXII-538.

War Crimes, responsibility... IV-294; V-243 — Judgment... XXII-537-538.

Warsaw ghetto, destruction of, or. ev. ... XI-289, 292.

Westhoff, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-177-179.

Wixen, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-200-201.

KALWEIT, WALTER.

Aff. (SS-1).

KAMENEV, A. (Soviet eyewitness).

USSR-63.

KAMINSKI (See: SS (Waffen SS) Kaminiski Brigade).

KAMINSKI (Former GPU Chief of Kherson).

Arrest of (USA-470, R-102)... XX-639.

KAMMERHOFER, KONSTANTIN

(Chief of Styrian Home Protective Organization)... XVI-62.
KAMMHUBER (General of the Air Force) ... III-57.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering ... VII-171.
Interrogatory of (Goering-54) ... XVII-394.
Organization plan for the Air Force for 1950 ... IX-347.
Stamp aff ... XXI-362.

KAMPF, EDITH, Frau.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering ... VIII-509-513.

KAMPP-FRANZ.
Reich purge ... XXI-577, 591.

KANDUTH, JOHANN (Prisoner in Mauthausen Concentration Camp).
Aff. (USA-796, 3846-PS) ... XI-324.

KANT, IMMANUEL (German philosopher) ... V-408; XI-73, 446.
Cited in fin. Def. ples for Neurath ... XIX-231.

KANTSCHESTER, JOHANN (SS-man) ... IV-189.

KANYA, VON (Hungarian Minister) ... III-51; IV-362.
Aggression against Czechoslovakia, meeting with Ribbentrop concerning (USA-38, 2796-PS) ... X-339.

KAPP (Leader of right-wing Putsch against Weimar Republic).
Revolt in 1920 ... XVIII-283.
Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-37.

KAPPE.
Espionage in the U.S. ... X-70.

KAPPLER (Obersturmbannfuhrer, adviser to General Madsensen) ... IX-231.

KAPUSTINSKII, PROFESSOR (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-9 ... VIII-315.

KARAIN, HUBERT ... XVI-544.

KARESKII (Representative of Jewish People's Party in 1933) ... XVI-275.

KAREV, D. S., COLONEL (Assistant Prosecutor for the U.S.S.R.) ... I-4.

Gestapo, submission of documents on criminal activity of (USSR-255, 465, 418, 418, 71, 518) ... XX-182.
Order of presentation of Soviet case ... VII-184.

KARL ("Kapo" in Buchenwald) ... VI-317.

KARMASSIN, HANS (Nazi leader in Slovakia) ... III-147; VII-196.

KARO, PROFESSOR.
Eastern Jewry, hostile attitude ... XXII-148.

KARPFENSTEIN (Gauliter in Stettin).
Concentration camps, unauthorized establishment of ... IX-187.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-259.

KARPUK (Soviet eyewitness) ... VII-564.

KARWINSKY (State Secretary in Dollfuss and Schuschnigg Cabinets from Sep. 1933 to Oct. 1933).
Stat. (USA-784, 3843-PS) ... XI-322, 326.

KASCHE, SIEGFRIED (SA Obergruppenfuhrer, German Minister in Zagreb).
USSR-155 ... VII-254.
Activity as Minister, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... X-435.

KASPAR, KARL, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Prague).
Letter to Neurath (GB-517, D-920) ... XVII-49.

KASPER, CAPTAIN (German Army).
USSR-119 ... VIII-118.

KASSER (Commander of First Battalion, SS Mountain Division "Prinz Eugen]).
SS activities in Yugoslavia, stat. of General Schmidthuber concerning (USSR-520) ... XX-422.

KASTNER, RUDOLF, DR. (Official of the Hungarian Zionist organization).
USA-242, 2605-PS ... III-502; IV-308.
KATZ, DELVIN.
Death in Dachau, report of (GB-568, D-920) . . . XX-453, 478.

KATZ, ERICH.
Letter (Hitler-112) . . . XIV-353.

KATZMANN (Lieutenant general of the Police; SS Gruppenfuehrer) . . . [Illegible] . . . [Illegible] . . . IV-213.
Jewish question in Galicia, report on solution of . . . XII-120.

KATZMANN (Major general of Police).

KAUFMANN, DE (Minister of Denmark) . . . VI-503.

KAUFFMANN, KURT, DR. (Def. counsel for Kaltenbrunner) . . . I-6.
Application for Kaltenbrunner documents . . . VIII-504, 513, 524; X-310, 321; for Kaltenbrunner witnesses . . . VIII-495.
Case against Kaltenbrunner, request for postponement of . . . IX-284.
Def. witnesses, stat. concerning . . . XI-234, 293, 376, 435.


Fin. plea on behalf of Kaltenbrunner . . . XVIII-40.

Motions regarding documents . . . VII-461.

Presentation of case on behalf of Kaltenbrunner . . . XI-224.

Submission of documents . . . XVII-414.

KAUFMANN, GUENTHER (Schirach's press expert).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach . . . XIII-426, 431.

 Granted by Tribunal . . . XIII-512.

Positions as Schirach's press expert . . . XIV-497, 564; XVIII-485.

Schirach's attitude toward war, foreign policy, treatment of Eastern peoples, Jewish question and propaganda abroad, interrogatory of (Schirach-137) . . . XXI-448.

KAUFMANN, KARL OTTO KURT (Gauleiter in Gau Ruhr, 1925-1926, Gauleiter in Gau Hamburg, 1928-1945).

Witness on behalf of the Leadership Corps.


Application for, as witness on behalf of the Leadership Corps . . . XIX-256.

Austrian "Anschluss", or. ev. . . . XX-39.

Churches, persecution of, or. ev. . . . XX-30, 34-39; XXI-463.

Colonial question, or. ev. . . . XX-39.

Concentration camp system, or. ev. . . . XX-34.

Credibility of witness, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. . . XXII-311, 318.

Doenits, or. ev. . . . XIII-223.

Foreign workers, treatment of, or. ev. . . . XX-34, 35.

Incorporation of Alsace into Reich . . . XX-39.

Jews, persecution of: France and Hungary, or. ev. . . . XX-47-48 — Knowledge of . . . XIII-188 — Or. ev. . . . XX-26, 38.

Leadership Corps, or. ev.: Definition of Political Leaders: "Block-leiter"; "Obergruppenleiter"; "Zellenleiter" . . . XX-23 — Gaulitter, position of . . . XX-24 — Gau-leiters' direct subordination to Hitler . . . XX-27 — Instructions.
in Party program… XX-29 —
NSdap Leaders' conferences…
XX-38 — Political Leaders (re-
lation ship to SA and SS… XX-
33; relationship to State organi-
sations… XX-35; salaries…
XX-63] — Reichsleiter, position
as… XX-27 — Relationship
and relative position to Hitler…
XX-35 — Voluntary status and
compulsory service… XX-36,
"living space," or. ev. … XX-31.

Lyshing of Allied airmen, or. ev.
… XX-30-52, 64 — Testimony
before IMT Commission… XXI-
475.

National Socialist Party, or. ev.:
Jurisdiction in Eastern territories
… XX-48 — Party courts, or. ev.
… XX-44 — Regime and power
in 1938… XX-37 — Tendencies
within… XX-31.

Ref. to testimony: Fin. Def. plea
for SD… XXII-16 — Fin. stat.
by British Pros. … XXII-179,
185, 187.

Slave labor, treatment of, or. ev.
(GB-537, 315-FS)… XX-60.

Trade unions, dissolution of, or.
ev. … XX-30.

Versailles Treaty, or. ev. … XX-
29.

KAUTSKY, BENEDIKT, DR. (Mem-
ber of Executive Committee of
the Austro-German Peoples Union)
… XI-433.

KEHR, MARIE.
Death of two sisters in euthanasia
program, letter to Minister of
Interior inquiring reason for…
XXII-197.

KEHR, HANS… I-244; III-489; XV-
71; XVI-499.

Armaments, percentage of iron
production used for (Speer-36)
XIX-199.

Foreign workers in German indus-
tries, aff. … XVI-451.

German labor reserves, utilization
aff. … XVI-456, 465.

Interrogatory of (Speer-36) …
XVI-589.

Labor in France, availability of
(USSA-179, R-124) … XVIII-496.

Slave labor from occupied terri-
tories… XXII-487.

Speer’s activities under Hitler
regime, aff. … XVI-498.

KEINZ, WALTER.
Churches, persecution of, by SD …
XXI-326.

Jews, persecution of, by SD …
XXI-326.

KEIT (Ministerial Counsellor, Chief
of Chancellery of Government
General).

Jews, persecution of… XII-71.

KEITEL, WILHELM (General Field
Marshal; Chief of the High Com-
mand of the Armed Forces; mem-
ber of the Secret Cabinet Council;
member of the Council of Min-
isters for the Defense of the Reich;
member of the Cabinet with the
rank of Reich Minister).

Indictment… I-24, 27, 77.

Plea: not guilty… II-97.

Fin. stat. … XXII-378-379.

Judgment… I-288-291; XXII-533-
536.

Verdict: guilty on all four Counts
I-288; XXII-536.

Sentence… I-365; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc.
Book 7… V-25-41 — Additional
presentation… VII-119-129

Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. …
XXII-415; by British Pros. …
XXII-516; by French Pros. …
XXII-551; by Soviet Pros. …
XXII-592-596.

Presentation by the Def. … X-
468-647; XI-1-200, 203-230

Documents… XI-201-203; XVII-
413; XXII-392 — Fin. plea…
XVII-600-601; XVIII-1-46.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnes-
ses, codefendants and their
witnesses, relative to the case
… X-468-647; XI-1-28 — Ex.:
by Dr. Nelte, counsel for the
Def. … X-469-581 — by Dr.
Stahmer for Goering… X-
581-582 — by Dr. Seidl for
Frank … X-582 — by Dr. Dix
for Schacht… X-583-584 —

Dr. Stahmer for Sauckel... X-586 — by Dr. Kranzbuehler for Doenitz... X-585-586 — by Dr. Jahrreiss for Jodl... X-586-589 — by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros... X-590-596 — by Dr. Nelte... X-590-596 — by Dr. Stahmer for Sauckel... X-590-596 — by Dr. Babel for the SS... X-590-596 — by Dr. Jahrreiss for Jodl... X-590-596 — by Herr Boehm for the SA... X-590 — Cross-ex. by General Rudenko for the Soviet Pros... X-590-596 — by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe for the British Pros... X-590-596 — by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros... X-590-596 — by Dr. Nelte... X-590-596 — by the President... X-590-596 — Doenitz testimony... XIII-313-317 — Funk testimony... XIII-313-317 — Goering testimony... X-366-377 — Jodl testimony... XV-419-441 — Raeder testimony... XIV-133-134 — Ribbentrop testimony... X-317-319 — Sauckel testimony... XV-56-59 — Buttler-Brandenfels, ex. by the Def... X-647 — Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def... III-3-18 — Lemmers (Def. witness for Keitel), ex. by the Def... XI-28-29, 88-103; cross-ex. by the Pros... X-102-147; ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XI-148; re-ex. by the Def... XI-153-154 — Oehlerlend, cross-ex. by the Def... X-349-342 — Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def... VIII-289-284 — Roos, cross-ex. by the Def... VI-297-301 — Stengelhardt, ex. by the Def... X-125-133 — Westhoff; ex. by the President... XI-135-137; ex. by the Pros... X-138-168; cross-ex. by the Def... XI-189-192; re-ex. by the Pros... XI-148-183; re-ex. by the President... XI-188-189 — Wielen; ex. by the Pros... XI-191-198; cross-ex. by the Def... XI-196-201.


Aggression against Austria: Instructions concerning propaganda... X-306 — Political pressure and planning of annexation... I-288; II-407; IV-417; USA-73, 1775-PS... V-30 — Preparations (operation orders (USA-74, C-102; USA-75, C-103; USA-77, C-182)... II-411; V-36; operation "Ottos"... I-306 — Pressure upon Schuschnigg and G. Schmidt at Berchtesgaden meeting, Feb. 1938... XV-594.

Aggression against Belgium: Attitude concerning, by Germany's violation of neutrality... X-518 — Directives for occupation of (Jodl-16; GB-107, 446-PS)... V-34; XV-342 — Invasion of, orders, Judg... XXII-451 — Orders for attack... I-288; III-299 — Preparation... I-292 — Violation of neutrality (790-PS; USA-27, L-150)... XV-417, 469.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia: Directives, orders and plans (USA-26, 388-PS, "Schmundt file")... II-274; III-42, 54, 64, 83; IV-419; V-31; VII-124; X-330, 400; XIX-410 — Draft of directive for Hitler... X-500 — Hitler directive giving decision to attack (USA-26, 388-PS)... XIX-419 — Hitler-Hacha meeting 15 March 1939, presence at... V-32 — Hitler's intentions and orders for "Case Green" (directive, cross-ex. at American report)... X-506 — Planning, Fuehrer conference... X-508-509 — Plans for invasion... II-274, 275; III-42, 57, 116, 157; V-31; X-508 — Preparation (co-operation of Army and Party)... III-65; Hossbach conference, Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 388-PS)... X-456; Jodl or. ev. (USA-26, 388-PS)... XV-368; mobilization measures... III-63; order to attack... I-300; III-57; plan to murder German Ambassador in Prague, Jodl or. ev. (USA-26, 388-PS)... XV-368 — Remainder of, planning for attack... III-67, 145; IV-422; USA-104, C-136; USA-105, C-138... V-22 — Use of parachute troops and sabotage units (USA-25, 388-PS)... X-639.
Aggression against Danzig, preparation (GB-33, C-136) ... V-32.

Aggression against Denmark: Attitude towards ... X-317 — Preparation [date for the attack ... III-315]

Aggression against Greece: Planning ... I-289; 111-312; GB-117, 1541-PS.

Aggression against Luxembourg: Directives for occupation of (Jodl-16; GB-107, 440-PS) ...

Aggression against the U.S., preparation: Persuasion of Japan (USA-151, C-075; GB-122, C-152) ... V-36.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Attitude concerning methods ... XVIII-72 — Methods of warfare, opinion concerning ... X-611 — Order for destruction of directive of 13 May 1941 (GB-162, C-081) ... V-36; XV-478 — Plans for incorporation of Russian territory into Reich, Fuehrer conference, July 1941 (USA-317, L-221) ...

Aggression against Poland: Dir-chau-Gleiwitz attacks ... X-517 — Preparation [knowledge of ... X-518].

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Knowledge of Hitler's real aims ... XVII-266 — Directive to military commands, 18 July 1941 ... X-609 — Knowledge of Hitler's real aims ... XVIII-72 — Methods of warfare, opinion concerning ... X-611 — Order for destruction of directive of 13 May 1941 (GB-162, C-081) ... V-36; XV-478 — Plans for incorporation of Russian territory into Reich, Fuehrer conference, July 1941 (USA-317, L-221) ...

KEITEL
KEITEL

1941 (USA-143, 803-FS) ... XI-317; time-
table for the invasion (USA-138, C-039) ... V-36; time-
table for the invasion (USA-138, C-039) ... L-289; V-33 — Regula-
tion (for application of martial law in "Barbarossa" region, May
1941) ... XXII-335 — Request that ultimatum be presented before attack ...
V-330 — Responsibility (USSR-
231) ... VII-261, 272, 290 — Re-
sponsibility for order to hold Stalingrad, Jodl or ev. ... XV-
372 — Waging of as preven-
tive war ... XV-335.

Aggression against Yugoslavia:
Partition of (GB-144, 1195-PS)
... VII-249 — Plans for attack and partition of ... X-981 — Pre-
paration ... I-289; GB-120, 1746-FS ... V-35 — Ref. to testi-
mony, fin. stat. by counsel for 
General Staff and High Com-
mand ... XXII-76.

Aggression in the East:
Administration: for Def. documents 
... VIII-230; X-369 ... XXI-447-
448 — for Def. witnesses ... 
VII-225; IX-1; X-648; XI-150-
151.

Armament and rearrangement: Fin.
Def. plea ... XVII-619, 624
— General Thomas report on, Jodl 
or ev. (USA-38, 2353-FS) ... XV-
435 — Knowledge of agreement
with Hitler's plans ... X-350 — 
Responsibility, fin. stat. by 
British Pros. ... XIX-450 ... Se-
crecy ... II-223; IV-106.

Armed Forces: Attitude towards
Wehrmacht and Waffen-SS as 
military bodies (GB-380, D-665)
... X-486 — Commander-in-Chief 
of [functions ... X-474; threat 
to turn subordinate officers over 
to the Gestapo ... X-378) — Fin.
stat. by U. S. Pros. ... XXII-
296 — Internal organization of ...
... X-473 — Relations to Party,
fin. stat. ... XXII-375 — Re-
organization, Feb. 1938 (Goering 
or ev. ... IX-366; Lammers or.
ev. ... XI-29; or ev. ... X-471; 
stat. by French Pros. ... VII-
107) — Responsibilities and 
authorities ... X-477 — Warnings 
against defeatism, Munstedt or.
ev. ... XXII-8.

Armed Forces Coordination Staff:
Goering or ev. ... XI-313 — Hitler decree establishing, July 
1942 ... XXI-312.

Armed Forces Department:
Activities in ... VII-225 — Essay
"Foundations of Organization of 
German Armed Forces" (GB-
161, L-211) ... XVII-638 — Re-
ponsibility for organization of 
Armed Forces, Fin. def. plea ... 
XVII-626.
Armed Forces Operations Staff, Allied, or. ev., XV-312.
Atlantic Wall, building of, by foreign workers, Judg. (USA-194), XIX-350; XXII-569.
Atrocities, responsibility for, VI-181.
Austria, or. ev., X-503; XI-20.
Austrian annexation ("Anschluss") [Berchtesgaden conference, 12 Feb. 1938], or. ev., XXII-569.
Authorities: Fin. plea by Def. counsel, XVII-636.
Barbarossa" campaign, responsibility for, V-36.
"Barbarossa" case (USA-138, C-039), VII-160; Fin. stat. concerning, XXII-534.
Belgium, aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against Belgium).
Bialystok-Brandeisfeld or. ev., XV-570.
Capitulation, negotiation of, full powers given by Doenitz, May 7, 1945, X-509.
Chief of Hitler's personal staff, VII-197.
Commando Order, in war aims, VII-197.
Crimes against Humanity, responsibility for, VII-576.
Crimes against Peace, Judg., XXII-533-534.
Cross-ex: by the U.S. Pros., VII-24-25.
Czechoslovakia: Incorporation of, Judg., XXII-439.
Czechoslovakia: Aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against Czechoslovakia).
Czechoslovakia: Incorporation of, Judg., XXII-439.
Danzig occupation, Hitler's orders for preparations, transmitted by (GB-33, C-177), X-596.
Decrees: 5 July 1940 (USA-379), RF-1409, 137-PS.
Hitler's war aims, VII-40.
Hitler's orders for preparations, transmitted by (GB-33, C-177), X-596.
Keitel, Fuehrer conferences: 25 May 1941, VII-311.
Conferences (See also: Keitel, Fuehrer conferences).
Conspiracy, participation in, VII-107.
Conspiracies, participation in, VII-105, 243.
Crimes against Humanity, responsibility for, VII-105, 243.
Crimes against Peace, Judg., XXII-533-534.
Decrees: 5 July 1940 (USA-379), RF-1409, 137-PS.
Danzig occupation, Hitler's orders for preparations, transmitted by (GB-33, C-177), X-596.
Decrees: 5 July 1940 (USA-379), RF-1409, 137-PS.
After Allied invasion in France (USA-531, 531-PS), X-350.
Attitude towards, X-639.
Commandant, treatment of, Fuehrer order 18 Oct. 1943 (USA-500, 533-PS), X-549.
Execution of British-Norwegian Commando unit (GB-184, UK-637), XV-488.
Fin. stat. by British Pros., XIX-479.
Judgment, XXII-354-356.
Revocation of, April 1945 (USA-501, 501-PS), XV-488; XIII-309, XV-327.
KEITEL

Foreign policy:
Fin. stat.
Exploitation
Execution
Deportation:
Fin. Def. plea.
Destruction,
Extermination policy,
Einsatz groups,
Doenitz or. ev.

Denmark (Occupation):
Reprisal murders, Jodl or. ev. . . . X-VI-354.

Deportation: Complicity . . . VII-110 - Participation, fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-34.

Denmark (OCCupation):
Reprisal
Murders, Jodl or. ev. . . . X-VI-354.

Economic exploitation, or. ev. . . . X-370, 010.

Einsatz groups, designation of, as branch of SD, fin. stat. by counsel for SD . . . XXII-19.


Execution of civilians without trial, Judg. . . . XXII-535.

Exploitation in Eastern territories, Judg. . . . XXII-534.

Extermination policy, Judg. . . . XXII-535.

Fin. Def. plea. . . . XVII-603-661; XVIII-1-46.

Fin. St. . . . XXII-375-378.

Foreign policy: Czechoslovakia (conferences with Hitler, Ribbentrop, Meissner, Dietrich, Keppler, Tiso, concerning attitude to be adopted by the Slovaks . . . X-342; planned border incidents . . . X-561) - Japan, with, in preparation for aggression against the U.S. Basic Order No. 24 (USA-151, C-075) . . . III-375; X-537 - Participation in . . . X-494 - U.S.

[Keeping America out of war . . . X-557; reaction of President Franklin D. Roosevelt, Jodl or. ev. . . . XV-367] - Yugoslavia, Simovic Futschik, Jodl or. ev. (GB-129, 1746-PS) . . . XV-386.

France (Occupation): Armistice Convention of 22 June 1940, verbal assurances . . . VI-584 - Coniscration of art treasures . . . XI-473 (orders to commanders-in-chief of occupying Army; Hitler's order to Rosenberg's special staff (USA-379, 137-PS; RF-1310, 138-PS; RF-1304, 140-PS) . . . X-063) - Giraud case, Jodl or. ev. . . . XV-438 - Jewish question, Def. plea . . . XVIII-29 - Slave labor . . . XI-367.


Fuehrer funds, receipt of money and estate . . . XI-137.
Funk or. ev. ... XIII-124-135.  
General Staff and High Command:  
Conscientiousness of the officers ... III-5 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros ... XIX-327, 328 — Functions of OKW, OKH, explanation of ... X-591 — High Command, responsibilities and authorities ... X-477 — Influence ... III-7 — Member of High Command, Manstein or. ev. ... XX-398 — Militarizing of the Hitler Youth ... V-394 — Responsibility for the crimes of ... V-27 — Tension between OKW and OKH, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-403.  
Geneva Convention: Proposal that Germanization measures, responsibility for ... XVI ... XIX-485 — Execution of, selection from different political groups (RF-1433, 1590-PS) ... X-645 [Judgment... XXII-477, 535; responsibility for ... VII-109] — Lammers or. ev. ... XI-121 — Legislation concerning the taking and treatment of, in France (RF-274, 1434, 1588-PS) ... X-543 — Measures against families of well-known personalities ... VI-152 — Murder and ill-treatment, complicity ... VII-108 — Opinion concerning (RF-287, 1588-PS) ... X-540 — Or. ev. ... X-538, 644 — Policy (RF-1437) ... VII-199 — Seizure and execution ... VI-123.  
Indictment ... I-24, 27, 77 — Admission of general correctness of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros ... XIX-496.  
Indoctrination of the Army ... VII-106.  
Influence of, in Third Reich on Hitler, on OKW and Army ... XII-265.  
International Law: Fin. Def. plea ... VIII-158; Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-406.  
Japan: Co-operation with, or. ev. ... X-397 — Collaboration with ... III-379.  
Jews, persecution of ... I-290 — "Final solution" ... XI-142 — Judgment ... XXII-533.  
Jodl or. ev. ... XIV-419-441.  
Judgment ... I-288-291; XXII-533-534.  
Kharkov: Show trial ... X-642 — War crimes, shooting of members of British Armed Forces ... V-28.  
Lahousen cross-ex. ... III-3-18.  
Lammers or. ev. ... XI-38-148, 153-155.  

Militarizing of, by the Armed Forces ... V-394.  
Hostages ... I-234, 390; V-399 — RF-372, F-654; ... VI-124, 131 — Belgium and France (RF-1433, 1590-PS) ... VII-109 — Consideration of all resistance as of Communist origin, order for killing 50-100 hostages for every German killed (USA-555, C-148) ... XIX-485 — Execution of, selection from different political groups (RF-1433, 1590-PS) ... X-645 [Judgment... XXII-477, 535; responsibility for ... VII-109] — Lammers or. ev. ... XI-121 — Legislation concerning the taking and treatment of, in France (RF-274, 1434, 1588-PS) ... X-543 — Measures against families of well-known personalities ... VI-152 — Murder and ill-treatment, complicity ... VII-108 — Opinion concerning (RF-287, 1588-PS) ... X-540 — Or. ev. ... X-538, 644 — Policy (RF-1437) ... VII-199 — Seizure and execution ... VI-123.  
Indictment ... I-24, 27, 77 — Admission of general correctness of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros ... XIX-496.  
Indoctrination of the Army ... VII-106.  
Influence of, in Third Reich on Hitler, on OKW and Army ... XII-265.
KEITEL

Legislative powers… I-109.

Liability of kin, execution of relatives of saboteurs as reprisals, Judg. … XXII-355.


Luxembourg, aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against Luxembourg).


Muderer and ill-treatment of civilians, responsibility for… VII-108.

Muder of RAF officers, or. ev. … X-594; XI-1 — Westhoff or. ev. … XI-156 — Wielen or. ev. … XI-192.

KEITEL

Partisan warfare: Conferences with Ribbentrop, Clano, Cavalero, Dec. 1942 (GB-295, D-735)
X-630 — Decree making captured Partisans prisoners of war and making them available for slave labor (USA-455, 744-PS) . . . XLI-602 — “Fight against the Partisans”, directive (USSR-16) . . . X-630; XLI-431 — Jodl order to treat captured Partisans as prisoners of war, without permission of Hitler or Keitel . . . XLI-336 — Measures to quell resistance in occupied territories, Judg. . . . XLI-478-479 — Or. ev. . . . XLI-617, 629 — Ruthless measures, Bohle interrogatory (Jodl-7) . . . XLI-558.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. . . . VII-279-284.
Plea: not guilty . . . XI-97.

Plea of Guilt: according to Goering . . . IX-375 — Keitel or. ev. . . . XLI-294.

Political role and attitude, Lammers or. ev. . . . XI-29.

Positions, curriculum, offices . . . I-277, 288; III-113; IV-96, 100, 102, 123, 409; V-28; VII-106, 107 — Chief of the Wehrmachtamt in the Reich War Ministry in 1935 (3019-PS) . . . V-277, 288; III-113; IV-409; XI-29; XIV-133 [Blomberg’s recommendation to Hitler for appointment, fin. Def. plea . . . VII-106, 107; XI-29; XIV-133; or. ev. . . . XLI-471; “political” general . . . V-125; resignation attempts, fin. Def. pleas . . . VIII-28; Jodl or. ev. . . .
KEITEL

XV-440 — Commander-in-Chief of the Armed Forces, Neurath's recommendation for appointment as XVII-51 — Decorations...X-470 — Influen
cational position, Dostiz or ev. concern
ing Gielsius' opinion of...XIII-313 — Military career; or
ev...X-469, 470, 569 — Non-
participation in Party affairs...X-469 — Position and its limi-
tations...X-465 — Public Party
functions, participation in...X-
469.

Prisoners of war: British [cap-
ture and murder of British sea-
men after attack on battleship "Tirpitz", attitude concerning
(GB-164, UK-057)...X-643; Com-
mandos, capture of, at Stav-
anger, treatment (USA-501, 458-
PS; USA-564, 569-PS; 527-PS)
...X-546] — Camps [in exposed areas...VII-115; knowledge of,
concerning SA guards...X-509;
personal work and work of subordinates...X-527; refusal of Luftwaffe's request for hand-
ging over to Wehrmacht...X-
581; responsibility for, inspections, discipline, Red Cross in-
spections...X-556] — Def. plea con-
cerning...XVIII-29 — Employ-
ment of, or. ev. X-560 — French [capture of Free French units on Russian front, order for reprisals against
next of kin...X-444; plans to assassinate Generals Weygand and Giraud...X-575] — Geneva Convention, proposal that French and other prisoners be given protection of...XVI-522 —
Illegal use, responsibility for...VII-113 — internment in concen-
tration camps...VI-370; X-
562 — Measures against escaped prisoners (RF-1449, 1650-PS)
...VII-115 — Murder of (USSR-
413, UK-048)...VIII-490 [Com-
mandos (735-PS)...V-38, 46;
Giraud...III-14; in reprisal for
Dresden bombing...X-122; re-
quest to Ribbentrop in connect-
ion with Giraud's escape and
voluntary return...X-318, 577;
Weygand...II-401; III-14] —
Murder and ill-treatment, com-
plicity...VII-112 — Order of
Aug, 1942 on Gestapo and SD
jurisdiction over paratroopers...XXII-346 — Forcischutz [RF-363, 535-PS; RF-359, 823-
PS)...I-269; [V-270; VI-351; XV-
563 — Police detention (RF-
1449, USA-246, 1600-PS; USA-
461, 1514-FS)...X-363 — Pro-
test of Canaris (Keitel's note)...I-
232 — Sagan incident (Stalag
Luft III) [account of incident...X-
564, 627; conferences with
Westhoff and Grovenitz con-
cerning...IX-584; Def. plea con-
cerning...XVIII-34; Fin.
stat. by British Pros...XIV-
476; Fuehrer conferences con-
cerning...IX-542; Goering ev.
...IX-576; report of 27 Jan.
1945 concerning transfer from
Sagan (USA-707, 3706-PS)
...IX-559; XI-150, 156, 158, 198,
201; reprimand from Hitler for
escape of officers...XVII-527]
— Soviet (GB-235, 1519-PS;
USSR-356, EC-338)...XVIII-453
[approval of measures of mis-
treatment (USSR-356, EC-338)
...XIX-415; branding of...X-
318; camps and treatment of, or.
ev...X-557; illegal use (USA-
214)...VII-113; murder of
(USSR-356, EC-338)...X-622;
regulations for treatment of
(GB-525, 1519-PS)...XIX-473;
 worthless treatment of, Judg.
...XXII-555; shooting of political
commissioners...I-229; slave la-
bor (USA-455, 744-PS; USSR-
355, 081-PS; USSR-455, 744-PS)
...I-290; III-457; IV-196; VII-
366, 415; XI-196; XVII-527;
use in war industry, Judg.
...XXI[536] — Treatment...V-404; X-353 (cf. De
Gaulle supporters fighting for
the Russians (GB-165, UK-056)
...V-37; VII-110] — Use of, in
armaments industries [fulfill-
mint of Hitler's order, Fin. stat.
by U. S. Pros...XIV-294; re-
frual to permit use of prisoners from Western countries...XVI-
597] — Violations of the Hague
Formation of Interministerial Purpose of Rosenberg

Reich Cabinet: Membership in, prosecution: Doc. Book 7, public funds, receipt of, 1942-1944

Reich Defense Committee... Xi-107; X-494

Public funds, receipt of, 1942-1944

Reich Cabinet: Membership in, prosecution: Doc. Book 7, public funds, receipt of, 1942-1944

Reich Defense

VII-114 - Yugoslavian, execution of, after interrogation (USSR-479)... XV-538

Prosecution: Doc. Book 7, presentation by British Pros... X-575; XV-512 [instructions concerning Weygand's visit to North Africa... X-498; Falkenhausen... X-541 - Frank, request for Army Commission... XVIII-161 - Himmler, conflict between... XIX-502; Hitler... X-290; IV-414; V-31; X-493; XI-201; XVII-614, 952; XVIII-1; RF-1430... VII-106, 108 [co-operation with, from 1939... X-890; Goering or. ev.... IX-366; influence on Hitler (Keitel-19)... XIX-197; influence on Hitler, Gisevius or. ev., disputed by Jodl... X-493; Jodl or. ev.... X-490; loyalty to... X-626; opposition to authority given Himmler in connection with German plans for conquest of the U.S.S.R... X-593; position vis-à-vis... X-471, 483; prior to 1938... X-301] - Jodl [immediately under, Judg.... XIX-386; 390 - Paulus, replacement of Jodl by Paulus... XV-301, 305, 311; respective position in Wehrmacht... X-586] - Monch, Col.... X-379; Raeder, judgment of, from his affidavit (USSR-480)... XIX-356 - Rosenberg... X-416, 511, 565 - Schirach, Von... X-146 - Stuelpnagel... X-624 - Titow... X-111; Authority and responsibility in... X-624 - Vlasov... X-111; the direction of treatment activities... XIX-116 - Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-99

Reich Defense Committee... IX-296; X-488; XVII-629; XXII-118 - Formation of Interministerial Working Committee for Reich Defense in 1929... XXII-118 - "Manual of Mobilization for Civilian Administration" (1639-PS; 1639(a)-PS)... XVII-631 - Meetings 7 March and 22 May 1939 (USA-390, EC-177)... X-489, 491 - Membership in, fin. Def. plea... XVII-629 - Working plans... X-489

Reich Defense Council, established 1933 (USA-590, EC-177)... X-364 - Direction of euthanasia activities... XIX-116 - Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-119 - Fin. Def. plea... XVII-624, 629 - Formation of Interministerial Working Committee for Reich Defense in 1929... XXII-118 - Meeting of 23 May 1933 (USA-590, EC-177)... XIX-408 - Member of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-364 - Participation in (USA-385, 2852-PS)... VII-107; X-484 - Plan for employment of population in wartime meeting of June 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS)... XIX-411 - Purpose of... X-487

Reich Defense Law 1938 (USA-54, 2261-PS; USA-36, 2194-PS)... IV-129; X-481

Relationship and relative position to: Antonescu (USSR-344)... VII-244 - Blomberg, attitude concerning marriage of... X-107; 197 - Canaris, as deputy for war ministerial questions (RP-1438, UK-056; USSR-476)... X-575; XV-512 [instructions concerning Weygand's visit to North Africa... X-498; Falkenhausen... X-541 - Frank, request for Army Commission... XVIII-161 - Himmler, conflict between... XVIII-302 - Hitler... X-290; IV-414; V-31; X-493; XI-201; XVII-614, 952; XVIII-1; RF-1430... VII-106, 108 [co-operation with, from 1939... X-890; Goering or. ev.... IX-366; influence on Hitler (Keitel-19)... XIX-197; influence on Hitler, Gisevius or. ev., disputed by Jodl... X-493; Jodl or. ev.... X-490; loyalty to... X-626; opposition to authority given Himmler in connection with German plans for conquest of the U.S.S.R... X-593; position vis-à-vis... X-471, 483; prior to 1938... X-301] - Jodl [immediately under, Judg.... XIX-386; 390 - Paulus, replacement of Jodl by Paulus... XV-301, 305, 311; respective position in Wehrmacht... X-586] - Monch, Col.... X-379; Raeder, judgment of, from his affidavit (USSR-480)... XIX-356 - Rosenberg... X-416, 511, 565 - Schirach, Von... X-146 - Stuelpnagel... X-624 - Titow... X-111; Authority and responsibility in... X-624 - Vlasov... X-111; the direction of treatment activities... XIX-116 - Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-119 - Fin. Def. plea... XVII-624, 629 - Formation of Interministerial Working Committee for Reich Defense in 1929... XXII-118 - Meeting of 23 May 1933 (USA-590, EC-177)... XIX-408 - Member of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-364 - Participation in (USA-385, 2852-PS)... VII-107; X-484 - Plan for employment of population in wartime meeting of June 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS)... XIX-411 - Purpose of... X-487

Reich Defense Council, established 1933 (USA-590, EC-177)... X-364 - Direction of euthanasia activities... XIX-116 - Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-119 - Fin. Def. plea... XVII-624, 629 - Formation of Interministerial Working Committee for Reich Defense in 1929... XXII-118 - Meeting of 23 May 1933 (USA-590, EC-177)... XIX-408 - Member of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-364 - Participation in (USA-385, 2852-PS)... VII-107; X-484 - Plan for employment of population in wartime meeting of June 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS)... XIX-411 - Purpose of... X-487

Reich Defense Law 1938 (USA-54, 2261-PS; USA-36, 2194-PS)... IV-129; X-481

Responsibilities and authorities: Authority and responsibility in...
KEITEL

East, aff. of...X-533—Gisevius or ev. ...XII-265—Order and directives...X-475.
Responsibility: Fin. stat. of U.S. Pros...XIX-426.
Rhinelant, recouperation of...V-28—USA-55, C-195...V-29—Aerial reconnaissance and U-boat movements, order concerning (USA-55, C-194)...X-501—Fin. Def. plea...XVII-627—Or. ev. ...X-500.
Ribbentrop, ex. by counsel for the Def...X-VI-319.
Rosenberg, Einsatzstab, cooperation with, Judg...XXII-535.
Riefenstahl, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def...VI-VII-297-301.
SA, membership in...VIII-384.
Sabotage acts, combating of, attitude towards...X-550.
Sagan case, or. ev...X-564; XI-1—Westhoff or ev. ...X-106—Wielen or ev. ...XI-192.
Superior orders: Attitude to Hitler's orders...XVIII-4—Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-2—Judgement...XXII-536.
Territorial problems, belief in Germany's peaceful intentions...X-502.
Terror and sabotage decrees (USA-503, L-690; GB-296, D-763; GB-269, D-764; GB-300, D-763; GB-301, D-769; GB-305, D-770; XI-267-634; XI-38; XIX-481-482; XXII-13—Conference about handing over of victims to SD (D-765; GB-283, D-767). X-432; XIX-482—Meeting at Berlin, 11 July 1944, on forcible recruiting of labor (GB-306, 3819-PS)...X-337; XI-130, 137; XV-102; XVI-457; XIX-104; XV-105; XIX-106.
“Three Man College”...IV-102, 109; XI-57; XXII-120—Fin. Def. plea...XVII-642—Formation of, for planning of necessary steps in case of war (USA-8, 2978-PS) ...XIX-441—Legislative authority (USA-36, 2194-PS)...IV-109; X-493—Member of, as Chief of OKW...XIII-134.
U.S. aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against the U.S.).
U.S.S.R. aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against the U.S.S.R.).
U.S.S.R. occupation: Or. ev...X-524, 693—Plunder of public and private property, his responsibility...VIII-42—Quelling of insurrection in (RF-271, 393-PS)...X-417—Splenial, plan
"Barbarossa—Oldenburg" ... X-571.
Verdict: guilty on all Four Counts ... I-291; XXII-536.
Versailles Treaty: Attitude concerning breaches of ... X-500 — Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-628.
Waffen-SS: Attitude towards, as military body (GB-280, D-665) ... X-496.
War Crimes: Order for use of brutal measures against women and children ... XIX-412 — Responsibility ... V-38, 119, 120, 419; VII-100; X-607; XXII-291 [Fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-376; Judgment ... XXII-594-596.
War economy: Autarkical endeavors ... III-367 — Organization of ... II-259.
Warsaw, bombardment of ... II-447; III-7.
Westhoff or ev. ... XI-153-159 — Cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-168-177.
"White Case", Judg. ... XXII-534.
Wielen or ev. ... XI-181-181.
Yugoslavia, aggression against (See: Keitel, Aggression against Yugoslavia): Or. ev. ... X-522, 602.
KEMPNER (Writer on Natural Science) ... XI-388, 392.
KEITZ (German Army) ... IV-408; XXI-380.
KELOGG, E. R. (Lieutenant, United States Navy) ... II-433.
KELOGG, FRANK BILLINGS (U.S. Secretary of State, Judge, Permanent Court of International Justice).
Memorandum of 23 June 1928 ... XVIII-412.
Recommendation of war as instrument of national politics, note to French Ambassador, 27 Feb. 1928 recommending ... XVII-461, 468, 479.
KELOFEN, HANS. Author of "Law and Peace in International Relations", 1942 ... XVII-467, 478, 493.
KEMPFF, FRAU. Application for, as Speer witness ... VII-669; XVI-491.
Hitler's policy of destruction ... XIX-211.
Speer's activities under Hitler regime, aff. concerning ... XVI-305, 306.
KEMPFA, ERICH (Hitler’s chauffeur). Witness on behalf of Bormann (knowledge of Bormann’s death).
Testimony of witness ... XVII-447-454 — Ex.: by counsel for Bormann ... XVII-447-449; by the President ... XVII-448-451; by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XVII-451-452 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... XVII-453-454.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Bormann ... XVII-254, 256, 259.
Bormann’s death, probability of statement concerning (Bormann-12) ... XVII-264; XIX-114.
Hitler and Bormann, contact with, or ev. ... XVII-447 — Hitler’s death, knowledge of ... XVII-453 — Last day with Bormann, 1-2 May 1945, and witnessing of his probable death ... XVII-448, 451.
Cross-ex. of witness Schlegelberger ... XX-269-273.
Prick, case against, presentation of ... V-252.
Hitler's oath in 1930 to come to power legally, consideration of, as perjury, fin. Def. plea for SS ... XXI-568.
Koerner’s refusal to give evidence against Goering ... IX-166.
Report on the NSDAP, 1930 ... XXI-568.
"Research Studies of the State College of Washington" ... XXI-569.
KEMPNER, STATE SECRETARY (Director of Reich Office for Soil Research) ... XIII-100 (Should be "Keppler", q. v.)
KEMSLEY, LORD (British newspaper owner). Application for, as Ribbentrop witness... VIII-206.

KENNARD, HOWARD, SIR (British Ambassador to Poland)... XI-214, 216.

KENNEDY, JOSEPH P. (U.S. Ambassador to Great Britain)... V-17; VIII-216.


KENNOG, PROFESSOR (Member of the faculty of medicine at Louvain University)... VI-546.


KEPPLER (Gruppenfuehrer, State Secretary in German Embassy in Vienna). Austrian "Anschluss"... I-182; III-157, 169; V-338; USA-61, 612-PS; II-386, 413 — USA-581, 3473-PS. IV-540 — Prearranged telegram asking for German help... XVI-97 — Return from Berlin after "Anschluss"... XVI-155 — Seyss-Inquart, or. ev. XV-619, 629, 631 — Threat to march into Austria... XVII-57 — Ultimatum to Schuschnigg... XVI-159, 161.

Kerensky: Conference with Hitler concerning... X-343 — Trip to Slovakia with Buerckel and Seyss-Inquart, March 1939... XV-638.

KEPPLER (Dean to Bishop Wurm). GB-330, M-153... XVII-435.

KEPPLER (Dean to Bishop Wurm). GB-330, M-153... XVII-435.

KEPKL, HANS (Reich Minister for Church Affairs). USA-354, 849-PS... IV-63, 96, 469.

Appointment of Schaefer as commandant of penitentiary camps, Schaefer or. ev. XXI-91.

KEPTON (German Embassy in Vienna). Christmas amnesty for concentration camp inmates, 1933, Schaefer or. ev. XXI-91.

KEPPLER (State Secretary in German Embassy in Vienna). Differences with Bornmann and Hitler... X-53.

Goering or. ev. IX-282.

KEPEER, VAN (Belgian Deputy)... VI-199.

KENSCH, VAN (Belgian Deputy)... VI-199.

KESNICK (Member of Reichsbank Directorate). Vocke or. ev. XIII-65.

KESSEL, VON (Legation Counsellor)... X-175.

KESSELING, ALBERT (General Field Marshal; commander in chief of Air Fleet 1; commander in chief Southwest and Army Group C). Witness on behalf of Goering. Testimony of witness... IX-174-234 — Ex. by counsel for Goering... IX-174-179; by counsel for
General Staff and High Command... IX-179-191; by counsel for Jodl... IX-191-192; by counsel for Kaltenbrunner... IX-194-196; by counsel for SS... IX-198... Cross-ex.: by U.S. Pros... IX-199-212; by British Pros... IX-213-234.

Aggressive war, planning conference (USA-580, 3474-PS)... IV-538... Responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-279.

Air Force: Creation for defensive purposes... XVII-518... German, building up of... IX-202.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering... VIII-172.

Armed Forces: Appointment to high position for military considerations... XV-571... Arguments with Hitler concerning military matters, or... ev... IX-191... Hitler's assumption of supreme command... X-371... Leadership of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros... XXII-296.

Commando Order: Application in Mediterranean Theater, or... ev... IX-209, 233... Fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XXII-78... Lack of reports of execution of U.S. Army Commando unit in Italy (USA-548, 2610-PS; 503-PS)... XV-491... Pescara case... XXI-306... Partisans, fight against, Keitel's order of 16 Dec. 1942... IX-219... XI-133... Preservation of art treasures, co-operation with General Wolff, or... ev... IX-212... Roettiger aff... XXI-394, 401... Treatment and feeding of population... XIV-291.

Jews, persecution of, Nov. pogrom 1938... IX-260.

Nazi ideology, Hitler's influence, or... ev... IX-196.

Netherlands, aggression against: Bombing of Rotterdam, or... ev... IX-175, 213.

Peace negotiations with an American, or... ev... IX-198.

Poland, aggression against: Bombing of Warsaw... IX-175, 218; XV-483.

Relationship and relative position to Hitler, arguments with, concerning military matters, or... ev... IX-191.

Rotterdam, bombing of, or... ev... IX-175, 213.

Warsaw, bombing of, or... ev... IX-175, 218; XV-483.

KETTELER, FREIHERR VON (Legation Counsellor).

Assassination... XVI-329, 415.

Collaboration with Von Papen; murder by Gestapo... XII-261.

Papen: Attempt to reach Hindenburg through... XIX-160... Documents, transfer of, to Switzerland... XVI-233.

KETZLICK, BERNARD (Catholic priest)... XII-165.

KEYNES, JOHN MAYNARD (Financial Adviser to British Government)... X-83.

KHAMAYDES, G. Y. (Soviet eyewitness)... USSR-46(c)... VII-391.
KIBART, LEIB. Application for, as witness in connection with the SA case … XXI-152.
KIDDER, FLIGHT OFFICER (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 … VIII-492.
KIEHL (Reich Commissariat official). Flooding in Holland … XVI-232.
KIEL, (Blockleiter). Religious activities, report on (GB-545, D-901) … XXII-156.
KIELLY, LIEUTENANT (British). VI-340.
KIELMANNSEGG, COUNT, COLONEL (German Army). IV-470.
KIELPINSKY, VON (Deputy to Sturmbannfuhrer Spengler) … XVII-255. (Should be "Kienzl").
KIELY, LIEUTENANT (British). VI-340.
KIELSEL, COLONEL (Chief, Section Foreign Armies East, OKH) … VII-271. (Should be "Kienzl").
KIERATH, FLIGHT OFFICER (ROYa1 Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 … VIII-491.
KIERICK, LIEUTENANT (112th Engineer Battalion, German Army). USSR-62 … VII-393.
KIESEL, DR. (Deputy Chief of Staff, Civil Administration, Department, German Military Command in Serbia) … VII-241.
KIESSELWETTER, DR. (Physician in Dachau) … VII-395.
KILLINGER, MANFRED FREIHERR VON (SA Obergruppenfuehrer, German Minister to Budapest). USSR-193 … VII-395.
KINSEL, COLONEL (Chief, Section Foreign Armies East, OKH) … VII-255. (Should be "Kienzl").
KIRKPATRICK (British Foreign Office official). VII-139; VII-194.
KIRKPATRICK (British Foreign Office official). VII-139; VII-194.
KIRKPATRICK (British Foreign Office official). VII-139; VII-194.
KIRSBACHER (British eyewitness). USSR-6(c) … VII-451.
KLEINMUELLER

KLAUSNER, ERICH (Ministerial Director; Chief of the Catholic Action of Germany).
Execution of, in connection with Nochtm purge...XIX-187 — Gisevius or. ev. ...XII-174 — Goering or. ev. ...IX-437 — KLAUSMANN (Mayor of Oranienburg).
Correspondence with Def. counsel for Kaltenbrunner...XI-375.
KLEFFEN, VAN, GENERAL OF CAVALRY (German Army).
Interrogatory of (Seyss-Inquart 111)...XVII-422; XIX-109.
KLEFFENS, VAN (Dutch Foreign Minister)...III-323.
KLEFISCH, THEODOR, DR. (Def. Counsel for Gustav Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach to 15 Nov. 1946)...I-6, 124.
Ex. of Fritzsche...XVII-188-189.
Memorandum ...XXI-581, 582 — British Pros. stat. concerning...XXII-173-175.
Organizations, stat. concerning, Tribunal ruling...XXI-175-176.
Proceedings against Krupp, request for suspension of...II-1.
KLEIKAMP, GENERAL (German Army)...XXI-389; XXII-81.
KLEIN, ALFONS...V-365.
KLEINMUELLER, DR. (State Secretary)...XXI-18.
KLEISS (Correspondent for "Volkischer Beobachter").
USSR-233, 233-PS; VII-487.

KLEIST, EWALD VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army)
...III-397; IV-46; VII-238; XV-571.
Atrocities in the U.S.S.R. ...XXI-396.
Extermination of Jews ...XXI-390.
Hitler conference ...IX-10.
Letter from General von Graevenitz, 24 June 1946 ...XIX-94.
Reichenau's "Severely Order", Rundstedt or. ev. ...XXI-46.
Superior orders, distribution of ...
...XXII-291.

KLEIVE (Chief Medical Officer of the Army Medical Inspectorate).
Bacteriological warfare: Bacteriological warfare group, secret conference of High Command for formation of, July 1943 ...
XXI-549 - Spraying experiments from airplanes ...
XXI-558.

KLIMATIS (Leader of German-organized Partisan Units).
USA-276, L-180 ...
III-559; IV-465.

KLINGSPOR, DR. Aff. (Schirach-1) ...
XIV-413.
Application for, as Von Schirach witness ...
VIII-570.

KLINGSTROM, COUNT, COLONEL (German Army).
Aff. ...
MI-397.

KLOPTER, GERHARD, DR. (Ministerial Director, state secretary in Party Chancellery).
Efforts to stop evacuation of population at time of Germany's collapse ...
XXI-390.

KLUCKI, DR. (Ministerial Director) ...
XIII-184.

KLUGE, PAUL, CORPORAL (German Army).
USSR-342 ...
VII-565.

KLUGE, VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army)
...IV-469, 469; 476; 487; VII-287.
Aggressive war, responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ...
XXII-279.
Capitulation, negotiations and planning ...
XVI-470.
Fuehrer conference, 9 June 1941 ...
IX-228.
Katyn forest massacre, Eichborn or. ev. ...
XVII-308.
Letter to Hitler pleading for end of war ...
XV-469.
Occupied Eastern Territories, Speer requested to visit ...
XV-153.
Plet against Hitler: Bomb-plot of July 1944, participation ...
XII-46 - Fin. Def. plea for Schacht ...
XVIII-293 - Gisevius, contact with ...
XII-128 - Schacht, contact with ...
XII-301.
Slave labor: Eastern territories, complaint to Sauckel concerning ...
RF-1515, F-824 ...
XV-101; XVI ...
XVIII-4931 - Treatment, complaints concerning ...
XV-183.
Suicide, Speer or. ev. ...
XVII-470.
"Superior orders" ...
XXII-291.

KLUPP, MAJOR GENERAL (Austrian Army).
Developments of NSDAP in Austria ...
XVI-393.

KLUTER, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).
Sta. of General Christiansen, 5 March 1946 ...
XVI-52.

KNEISL, PROFESSOR.
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures in Poland ...
XII-14.

KNITTEL, GERT BRUNO (Member of Hitler Youth).
Einsatz group crimes ...
XXII-357.
Testimony of (USSR-454) ...
XIV-538, 533; XIX-617.

KNOEBELSDORFF, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
Arrest of SS leader because of intentions to execute Jews ...
XXI-16, 396.
KNOLLAUCH, KURT (SS Obergruppenfuehrer) . . . VII-410.

KNOBLE (Supervisor at Maidanek) . . . USSR-29 . . . VII-452.

KNOCHEN, H. DR. (SS Obersturmbannfuhrer, Commander-in-Chief of SD and Sipo in France) . . . VII-34; XY-106.

KNOBLICK (Supervisor at Maidanek) . . . USSR-29 . . . VII-452.

KNOCHEN, H., DR. (SS Obersturmbannfuhrer, Commander-in-Chief of SD and Sipo in France) . . . VII-34; XV-106.

KNOCH, SA, aff. concerning, ref. to, fin. Def. plea . . . XXII-143.

KOCHEL, Erich (Gauleiter of East Prussia; Reich Defense Commissioner for the Ukraine, Białystok; SS Gruppenfuehrer) . . . I-398; 111-160, 423; IV-488; VIII-36; USSR-286; 743-PS; USSR-48; USSR-284, 264-PS . . . VIII-22, 44, 92.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

KOCH, ROBERT (German biologist). Bacteriological warfare, Schreiber aff. concerning (USSR-310 . . . XXI-11).

KOCHLING, LIEUTENANT-Colonel (German Army). USSR-287 . . . III-78; VII-209.

KOELFEN, DR. (Ministerial Director). . . . V-449.

KOENIG (SA Oberfuehrer, adjutant to director of "Der Stuermer") . . . V-108; XII-385.

KOENIG

Position, curriculum, offices: Appointment as Reich Commissioner in the Occupied Eastern Territories (USA-317, L-221) . . . XVIII-74 — Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. . . . XXII-318.

Relations to: Rosenberg . . . XI-47, 118, 462, 563, 518, 521, 546, 547, 592 (quarrel between . . . XVIII-494) — Sauckel (Rosenberg-11, 194-PS) . . . XVIII-490.


Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.

Investigation of crimes committed by Reinecke or. ev. . . . XX-436.
KOENIG, MAJOR (German Army). USSR-74...VII-582.
KOENIGSHAUS, FRANZ (SS-Hauptsturmfuehrer)...IV-260...XXII-28.
KOEPKE, FRITZ, SERGEANT (German Army). USSR-805...VIII-115.
KOEPKE, GERHARD, DR. (Director of the Political Division in the German Foreign Office). Witness on behalf of Neurath. Testimony of witness...XVII-107-113. Application for, as witness on behalf of Neurath...VIII-616.
KOERNER (Mayor of Vienna; Social Democratic leader). Protest against Lausanne Loan Agreement of July 1939...XIX-59.
KOERNER, PAUL (State Secretary to the Plenipotentiary for the Four Year Plan; Prussian State Councilor; Chairman, Board of Directors, Hermann Goering Werke. Four Year Plan, or. ev. IX-152, 160. Goering, refusal to give evidence against, or. ev. IX-166. Jews, persecution of, pogroms of Nov. 1938, or. ev. IX-152, 163 — Goering or. ev. IX-276; IX-538.
KOEPPEN, AMTSRAT. GB-518, 3945-PS...XVII-51.
KOEPPEN, AMTSRAT. GB-518, 3945-PS...XVII-51.
KOERBER, OBERREGIERUNGSBAT (Head of "Schnelldienst" of Press Department)...XVII-174.
KOEPE, GERHARD, DR. (Director of the Political Division in the German Foreign Office). Witness on behalf of Neurath. Testimony of witness...XVII-107-113. Application for, as witness on behalf of Neurath...VIII-616.
Austria, Neurath's role, or. ev. XVII-110. Letter from Neurath, Oct. 1939 (Neurath-150)...XIX-308.
Neurath: Appointment as Foreign Minister, letter to Ambassador Ruemelin concerning (Neurath-8)...XVI-600; XIX-234 — Jews, attitude towards, or. ev. XVII-112 — Personality and political attitude, or. ev. XVII-107, 109.
Report to Von Neurath, May 1934 (GB-515, D-868)...XVII-30, 94.
KOEPPEN, AMTSRAT. GB-518, 3945-PS...XVII-51.
Relationship and relative position to Goering, award of Sword of Honor by Goering... IX-422.

Slave labor: Eastern territories, Central Planning Board, discussion concerning women for German agriculture... IX-106 -- France, Central Planning Board conference, 1 March 1944 (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124)... IX-108.


KOESTER (German Ambassador to France)... XVII-122.

KOESTRING, GENERAL (German Military Attache at Moscow). Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-202.

KOETTGEN, DR. "Hitler Spending Fund", conversation with Krupp and Schacht concerning... XII-582.

KOGON, EUGEN (Austrian political prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp, author of "Der SS Staat" (book on concentration camp system))... VI-305.

KOHLER, OTTO (German youth leader of German minority in Batska district). USSR-456... XIV-525.

KOHN, PINKUS (Jewish historian, victim of Vilna pogrom)... VIII-304.

KOHT (Norwegian Foreign Minister). USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-492.

KOLEDTSKAYA, H. (Victim of German soldiers at Tikhvin). USSR-51... VII-457.

KOLITZ (Execution of Dutch patriots after attempt against Rauter)... VI-385.

KOLLER (General of the Air Force; Chief of Staff of the Air Force). Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering... VIII-172; IX-56, 657; XI-278, 361, 364.

Fuehrer conference concerning "terror fliers", interrogatory on... XV-584.

Hitler's order, nonissuance of... XV-589.

Interrogatory of (Goering-55)... XVII-395.

"Sagan" case, testimony concerning... XVII-528.

SD, aff. concerning (Jodl-5)... XXII-19.

Shot-down enemy fliers, protection of... XXI-402.

Stat., fin. pleas by counsel for Kaltenbrunner... XVIII-60.

KOLPFUSS. Witness concerning shooting of hostages at Vught... XIV-526.

KONRAD, DR. (Judge Advocate General of Army Group Center). Katyn forest massacre, Oberhaeuser or. ev. ... XVII-320.

KONRAD, GENERAL (German Army). USSR-456, occupation, Crimes... XXI-462.

KONRAD, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army). Dahlerus-Goering meeting, 29. Aug. 1939... IX-467.

KONRAD, WALTER, DR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Frick... XIII-429.

Interrogatory granted by Tribunal (Frick-15)... XVII-417; XXI-231.


KOPETZ, PROFESSOR (Polish hostage in Warsaw). Dublerus-Goering meeting, 29. Aug. 1939... IX-467.

KOPPE, WILHELM (SS-Obergruppenfuhrer and general of the Police). USSR-83... VII-496.

KOPE, PROFESSOR (Polish hostage in Warsaw)... VII-312.

KOPPE, WILHELM (SS-Obergruppenfuhrer and general of the Police). III-588; XII-19.

Government General: Activities in (USA-38, 2298-FS)... XII-193 -- Frank's expression of thanks for
KOPPE

shooting of hostages, Dec. 1943
... XIX-608 — SA activities, report, Sep. 1944 (GB-692, D-970)
... XXI-305.

Krueger's successor, position as Police Commissioner... XII-25, 102.

Relationship and relative position to Buehler... XII-103.

KORBONSKI, STEFAN (Polish attorney and resistance leader).
USSR-332...

VII-473.

KORDT (Legation Counsellor in Ministry of Foreign Affairs)... III-156.
USA-116, 2815-PS... X-432.
Conferences of 29 March 1938...
VII-266.

USSR-223... VII-585.

KORN, EUGEN (SA Sturmbannführer).

Service on Supreme SA Leadership Staff, Jüttner or ev...
VII-194.

KORRATZ, FRITZ (SS Oberscharführer)... VI-265.

KORTEN, GENERAL (German Air Force).
RF-1407... VII-91; IX-56.
Koller Interrogatory (Goering-55)... XVII-389.

Sagan Incident, issuance of Pflaumer orders (RF-1407, 731-PS)... IX-570;
VII-530.

Treatment of captured Allied airmen, rejection of Hitler order...
VII-390.

KOSLOVSKY (Russian sculptor).
USSR-49... VIII-79.

KOSMANN, COLONEL (Chief of Staff of German Military Commander in France).

Arrest of "dangerous elements" (RF-1506)... X-413.

KOSMUTH, PROFESSOR (Of Prague).
Application for interrogatory of, on behalf of Neurath... X-856.

KOURIK, FRANZ (Chauffeur)... XI-309.

KOVALCHUK, PHILIP AKIMOVITCH (Soviet Gestapo victim)... XXII-344.

USSR-1... VII-507.

KOZAL, MICHAEL, MONSIGNORE (Auxiliary Bishop and Vice General of Wloclawek)... IV-512.

KRAEMER, JOSEF, DR. (Kreisleiter).
USA-874, D-961... XIV-586.
Aff... XVII-433.

KRAEMER, KAPITAENLEUTNANT (German Navy)... XIII-283.

KRAFFT, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army)... XI-7, 10, 163, 166.

KRAFT (Ministerial Counselor)... VI-443.

KRAKATAT.
Scoliosis in Russia (USSR-443)... X-425.

KRAMER (SA Leader)... XIX-435.

KRAMER (GA Leader)... XIX-435.

Jüttner or ev. (GB-599, D-968)... XXI-158, 160, 212.

KRAMER, DR.
Medical experiments at Dachau, report on behalf of High COMMAND of the Air Force (OKL)... XXI-553.

KRAUT, CAPTAIN (German Army)... III-273, 281; IV-432, 437; XIV-98.
Jodl-7... XV-558.

522
KREJCI, DR. (Prime Minister of Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia).
Interrogation of Nov. 1945 (USSR-60) . . . XVII-82; XIX-302.
KREMER, DR. Murder of inmates of Hameln penitentiary, accusation of Gauleiter Lauterbacher of ordering . . . XXI-489.
KRESS, LIEUTENANT (German Navy).
Stat. of . . . XIII-424.
KRETSCHMANN (Member of Reichsbank Directorate). . . . XIII-161.
KRICHBAUM (Gestapo, ref. to testimony concerning . . . XXI-505, 541.
KRIEBEL (Consul general).
Proposed as successor to Von Papen in Austria . . . XVI-138.
KRIEGER, LUDWIG (Oberregierungsrat).
Aff. (Keitel-15) . . . XI-201.
KRIEGER, SEYMOUR, CAPTAIN (U.S. Army).
Consultation with Dr. Thoma . . . XVI-222.
KRONE (Secretary of Krupp) . . . I-128.
KRONSORFER (Deputy commander of PW Hospital at Slavuta).
USSR-5 . . . VII-398.
KRUG (Deputy Director of Main Treasury of the Reichsbank).
Thoms or. ev. . . . XIII-614.
KROSIGK, LUTZ GRAF SCHWERIN VON (See: SCHWERIN VON KROSIGK).
KRUEGER (Chief of the SD in Chalon).
RF-393, F-574 . . . VI-384.
KRUEGER (Kreisobmann, member of German Labor Front).
Ill-treatment of, by SA . . . XXI-227.
KRUEGER (Obergruppenfuehrer, general of the Police East; Chief of Police in Occupied Poland) . . . XI-44.
"AB Action", conference with Frank, Wille, Buehler, and Strekenbach . . . XII-34, 73.
Destruction of the Warsaw ghetto, report to (1081-FS) ... III-359, 372; V-76; XI-283, 380.

Frank diary (USSH-233, 2333-FS) ... VII-469.

Ghetto-system in Galicia, report to (USA-277, L-60) ... III-531; IV-213.

Liability of kin, principle of, differences with Frank concerning ... XII-25.

Non-co-operation with Himmler and Frank under State Secretariat for Security in Government General. ... XII-9, 19.

Poland (Occupation): Asocial elements, seizure of. ... XII-147 — Conditions in Government General, report (USA-175, 2220-FS) ... XII-121 — Extermination of Polish intelligentsia ... XVII-151; XII-341 — Fin. Def. plan for Frank ... XVIII-197 — Koppe’s replacement of, as Chief of Police ... XII-102 — Settlement of racial Germans in Poland (USA-607, 2233(t)-FS) ... V-86 — Slave labor, deportation to Germany ... V-88; XII-110.

Relationship and relative position to Frank ... XI-111; XII-48, 67, 132; XVIII-144.

KRUEGER (SA leader and Chief of Training and Instruction). Reich Defense Council, Roehm rejection of SA representation in (GB-605, 2822-FS) ... XXI-174, 176.

KRUEGER, ELSE. Application for, as witness on behalf of Bormann ... XIV-567; XVII-281.

Bormann’s death, aff. (Bormann-12) ... XVII-282, 270; XIX-114.

KRUEGER, FRAU (Resident of Berlin). Aff. (Fritzsche-8) ... XVII-179.

KRULL, DR., LIEUTENANT-COLONEL (German Army) ... V-58.

KREDRUY, HERMANN (SS Obersturmbannfuhrer) ... III-565; XI-346.

USA-302, 3803-FS ... XIV-416.

KRUPP VON BOHLEN UND HALBACH, ALFRED (Son of Gustav Krupp; President of the Friedrich Krupp Concern since 1946; sole owner since 1943; Deputy Chairman of the Reichsvereinigung “Eisen”).

Indictment: Defense motion ... II-17 — Proposals: British ... II-10; French ... II-6; 13; Soviet ... II-6; 13; U.S. ... I-197, 145; II-6 — Tripostal rejection ... I-146; II-28.

Prisoners of war, Soviet: Responsibility for shelter and food supply (USSH-350, D-330) ... VII-368.

Relationship and relative position to Hitler ... I-135.

KRUPP VON BOHLEN UND HALBACH, BERTHA (Wife of Gustav Krupp) ... I-135.

KRUPP VON BOHLEN UND HALBACH, GUSTAV (Chairman of the Board of the Friedrich Krupp A.G.; President of the Reich Union of German Industry; member of the General Economic Council; Head of the Group for Mining and Production of Iron and Metals under the Reich Ministry of Economics).

Armament and rearmament: Min- ing as main interest, Speer or ev. ... XIV-450 — Naval rearmament, Raeder or. ev. ... XIV-5 — Production, Speer or ev. ... XVI-449 — Rearmament, Judg. ... XXII-424 — Slave labor, utilization of foreign civilian workers and prisoners of war in labor camps, Speer or ev. ... XVI-535.

Conspiracy, participation in, fin- al for U.S. Pros. (USA-765, D-137; USA-832, EC-439) ... XIX-497.

Disarmament Conference, with- drawal from ... I-136.

Economic measures and political necessities, plan to co-ordinate (USA-765, D-137) ... I-227.

German Labor Front, responsibility for labor conditions in plants and factories ... XVIII-498.

Indictment ... I-25, 27, 75.
Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav

Industry, reorganization of, 1933
...I-136.
League of Nations, withdrawal from, ...I-136.
NSDAP: Rise to power, support of ...VIII-462; XIII-379 — Hitler
Spending Fund (USA-631, GB-256, D-151) ...XII-380.
Positions, curriculum, office: Chairman of Reich Association of
German Industry...II-236.
Prisoners of war: French, conditions in camps...XY-376 — Slave labor...
XV-282; XVI-357 — Violation of International
Law...I-136.
Proceedings: Defense motions and arguments ...I-124; II-1-5, 16-17 — Medical reports...I-127; II-30 — Postponement of...II-1-50 [granting of...I-143; II-241 — Prosecution proposals: British...
I-139; II-9-13; French...I-141; II-13-16; Soviet...II-5, 13; U.S. ...
I-134; II-5-9 — Suspension of...II-1-5 [Judgment...
XXII-412; President's opening of discussion...II-1].
Prosecution Trial brief...I-138.
Relationship and relative position to Hitler...I-135; II-222.
Slave labor...I-136 — HF-89, USA-202, D-238...III-441; XV-266 — Conditions...XV-240, 273, 276 [at Essen, fin. stat. by British Pros. (USA-202, D-318; USA-683, D-361) ...III-442; XXII-126] — Cruel treatment, Judg. ...
XXII-489 — Prisoners of war (USA-292) ...III-444; XV-282 — Rations...III-442;
XV-276 — Speer or. ev...XVI-357 — Violation of International
Law...I-136.
Speeches ...I-136 — USA-770, D-317 ...II-227 — Draft of Ber-
lin speech, Jan. 1944...I-183.
Kude, Wilhelm (Reich Commissar for
White Ruthenia).
Axeheads against the Jews, Rosenberg report to Laphe protesting ...
XVIII-95.
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures in the
...XXII-485 — Letter to Rosenberg concerning value of looted objects, Oct. 1941...I-242.
U.S.S.R. (Occupation): Administration in White Ruthenia ...XVIII-
11 — Letter of Nov. 1941...XXII-397.
Kubiovicz, Professor Dr. (Chairman of the Ukrainian Con-

trol Committee in the Govern-
ment General).
Frank or. ev. ...XI-11. Letter to Frank (USA-178, 1936-
PS) ...XII-119.
Kubitz. Himmler as Reichsfuehrer SS — testimony concerning position of...
XXII-596, 599.
Kubuschok, Egon, Dr. (Defense
Counsel for Von Papen and the
Reich Cabinet)...I-6, 7.
Aff. of Baron von Schroeder, ob-
jection to...VI-80.
Application: for Von Papen docu-
ments...VIII-403; for Von Papen
witnesses...VIII-479, 597; IX-702.
Art. 21 of the Charter, remarks
regarding...VIII-200.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and
witnesses: Blaha...V-199 — Dielschaff...XVII-125 —
Fritzsch...XVII-188 — Funk...
XII-137-138 — Giesyul...XII-294-297 — Glaise-Horstenau...
XVI-119-120 — Goering...IX-396-392 — Kroll...XVI-383-
427 — Labousen...III-2-3 — Neurath...XVII-15-18 — Oben-
dorff...IV-342-344 — Papen...
XVI-155-160, 417-420 — Paulus...
VII-299-300 — Raeder...
XVI-147-149 — Schellenberg...
IV-379-380 — Dörping...XX-283-289 — Schmidl, Guido...
XXVI-150-160 — Schleidel, Paul...
X-222 — Severing...XIV-
276-276 — Steenruettel...XII-120-
123 — Weissaecker...XIV-392-
293.
Fin. plea: on behalf of Von Papen ...
XIX-92-127; on behalf of Reich Cabinet...XXII-92-127.
Submission of documents and aff.
on behalf of the Reich Cabinet ...
XXI-341-346.
KUCHEM, V. V., CAPTAIN (Assistant Prosecutor of the U.S.S.R.)... I-4. Reading of Indictment...II-65.

KUDERWAGEN, PROFESSOR (Head of German Propaganda Ministry in the Netherlands). Appointment by Seyss-Inquart...II-65.

KUEBLE (Jesuit Father). Author of "The Concentration Camps — A Question of Conscience for the German People and the World"...XIX-104.

KUEBLER, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army)...I-54. USSR-132; USSR-296; USSR-132...VI-143; VIII-14,111; XV-534.

KUEBLER, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (Commanding general of Army Group North)...IV-408, 478; VII-267. Atrocities in the U.S.S.R....XXI-463.

FRANK'S appeal against confiscation of food supplies in Poland (Frank diary) (USA-613, 2233-PS)...XII-139.

Jews, persecution of...XXI-402 — Execution of, during Polish campaign, efforts to prevent...XXI-14.

KUEGLER, GENERAL (German military commander in the Trieste Area)...IV-478.

KUEHL (Kreisleiter). Testimony before IMT Commission...XXI-270, 476.

KUEHN, DR. (Counsellor of District Court of Appeal in Ministry of Justice). Testimony to Ministry of Justice that rumors of extermina-

tion of Jews were false...XXI-614.

KUEHNAST, FRAU (Gau Department Leader in Berlin Mothers' Service). Subordination to women's Gau Leadership...XXI-270.

KUHNEMUND. Command of SA unit in Government General, Juettner or ev...XXI-164, 169.

KUENNECKE (Composer)...XIII-98.

KUENNICKE (Composer)...VIII-510-514.

KUEHL, HUBERT (Oberregierungsrat)...XVII-177.

KUENZEL, KARL, DR. (Participant in conference on Sudeten German question in Foreign Office on 29 Mar. 1938)...VII-206.

KUENZEL, PAUL (Party finance administrator). Finance and technical administrative matters of Party office...XXI-270, 470.

KULMBACH, HANS VON (German painter of the 16th century). Painter of the plates in the Church of Maria in Cracow...I-549.

KUMMELSCHEIN, WALTER (German political prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp)...VI-514.

KUNDT (Deputy of the Sudeten German Party)...III-77, 86, 145, 156; IV-563. Slovak autonomy, instructions from German Foreign Office concerning (USA-97, 2658-PS)...X-341.

KUNDSBERG, VON, DR. (Head of SS Special Command, later called "Ministry of Foreign Affairs Battalion")...VII-53. USSR-445...X-442.

KUNTZE (SS Obersturmfuehrer). USSR-311...VII-466.
KUNZE (SA Standartenfuehrer). . . IV-403.
XXI-214; XXII-222.
Command of Wehrammehalten . . . XXI-166.
Juetten or. ev. . . . XXI-167, 213.
KUNZE, HILDEGARD (Agent of RSHA). . .
AF. (RF-1026, 3594-PS) . . XV-45; XV-106; XVII-425.
Denial of statements of, fin. Def. plea for Seyss-Inquart . . . XIX-166.
KUPER, DR. (German camp doctor in PW camp at Orel). . .
USA-176, PS-1352. . . III-359; IV-235; XXI-600.
KUTISH, LIEUTENANT COMMANDER (German Navy). . .
V-232, 239; XIII-554; XVIII-354.
KUSCHE (Deputy of Himmler in Poland). . . . USSR-176, PS-1352 . . XXX-369.
KUTISCHER (Signatory of announcement of mass shooting in Yugoslavia). . .
USSR-148 . . . VIII-554.
KUTTER . . . XXII-35.
Cross-ex. by counsel for Keitel...III-3-18 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Ribbentrop...III-20-23 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Goering...III-23-27 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Schacht...III-28 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Frick...III-28-29 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Kaltenbrunner...III-29 — Cross-ex. by counsel for the SA...III-28-31.

Application for, as Pros. witness...II-436.

"Action Himmler", or. ev. ...II-449; III-10, 233; IV-216.

All...XXII-25.

Aggression against Poland, bombing of Warsaw, or. ev. ...II-447.

Austria, Keitel or. ev. ...XI-20.

Blaskowitz, or. ev...III-8.

Canaris, or. ev. ...II-442 — Inner political belief...III-25 — Opinion of Papen's attitude...III-3 — Relationship and relative position to Himmler...III-36 — Repudiation of Germany's policy toward Poland...II-445.

Commando activities, or. ev. ...III-12.

Commissar Order, Judg. ...XXII-473.

Credibility of witness: Jodl or. ev. ...XV-459 — Keitel or. ev. ...X-275 — Ribbentrop or. ev. ...X-459.

Extermination policy, Keitel's intention, Judg. ...XXII-535 — Polish nobility, clergy, intelligentsia, and Jews, or. ev. ...II-447; III-57; XV-437.

Fuehrer conference, 9 Sep. 1939, Jodl or. ev. ...XXI-459 — Keitel or. ev. ...II-455.

German and Austrian Army, contact between, or. ev. ...III-8.

German and Austrian General Staff, personal contact between, or. ev. ...III-4.

German Army, transfer to, or. ev. ...III-24.

Judgment, Lahousen testimony against Keitel...I-290; XXII-535.

Kaltenbrunner or. ev. ...III-7; IV-459.

Keitel, or. ev.: Influence...III-7 — Political army...III-5.

Opposition to Hitler regime, anti-Nazi attitude of officers, or. ev. ...II-443.

Plot against Hitler: Attempt to assassinate, 1943...XII-255 — Efforts of officers to remove Hitler by force, or. ev. ...II-444.

Poland, German policy toward...III-20; V-15.

Prisoners of war, French: Attempts to murder [General Giraud, or. ev. ...II-463; III-10; General Weygand, or. ev. ...II-451; III-14; XVIII-216; XV-437].

Prisoners of war, Soviet: Branding...III-12; XVII-473.

SA, or. ev...III-30.

SS and SD: Armed Forces' objections to, or. ev. ...III-9 — Extermination measures, assignment to carry through task rejected by the Armed Forces, or. ev. ...II-447; III-57 — Ref. to testimony, fin. Def. plea for SD...XXII-25.

Ukraine, uprising in, or. ev. ...II-447; III-21.

LAI BRANDT (Assistant of Rosenberg). USSR-408...VIII-59.

LALOUE (French teacher and Gestapo victim)...VI-173.

LAMBERT, THOMAS F., JR., LIEUTENANT, U.S.N.R. (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)

LAMMERS, HANS HEINRICH, DR. (Reich Minister; Chief of the Reich Chancellery; member of and Secretary to the Secret Cabinet and the Ministerial Council for Reich Defense; Prussian State Councillor; member of the Academy of German Law; SS-Obergruppenfuehrer). Witness on behalf of the Defense (Keitel, Rosenberg, Funk, Frick, Sauckel).

Testimony of witness...XI-28-154 — Ex. by counsel for Keitel ...XI-28-34 — Ex. by counsel for Hess and Frank...XI-35-46 — Ex. by counsel for Rosenberg...XI-46-54 — Ex. by counsel for Frick.
... Ex. by counsel for Funk... Ex. by counsel for Schacht... Ex. by counsel for Sauckel... Ex. by counsel for Seyss-Inquart... Ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... Cross-ex. by British Pros... Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros... Ex. by Tribunal (U.S. member)... Re-ex. by counsel for Frank... Application for, as witness on behalf of: Frick... Ex. by counsel for Funk... Ex. by counsel for Keitel... Ex. by counsel for Rosenberg... Ex. by counsel for Sauckel... Application for interrogatory on behalf of Seyss-Inquart, to complement testimony of... Letter to members of Council, Sep. 1939... XXII-242... Czechoslovakia (Reich Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia): Activities of the Reich Protector, or. ev. ... XI-62, 125 — Decree, 1 Sep. 1938... VII-67, 104 — Future organization of Bohemia and Moravia, letter from Neurath, Aug. 1940 (GB-530, 3859-P)... Letter to members of Council, Sep. 1939... XXII-242... Decrees: 4 Dec. 1941 (USSR-93)... VII-477 — Series issued by Council of Ministers... X-494... Eupen and Malmedy, law of 4 Feb. 1941... VII-477... Euthanasia: Letter to Ministry of Justice, Oct. 1940 (RF-294, USA-715, 621-P) — Letter from Stettin supervisor, Sep. 1940 (GB-529, M-131)... XXII-146... Euthanasia program, or. ev. ... XI-61... Frank's attitude towards Poles and Ukrainians, or. ev. ... XI-43... Fuhrer conference: July 1941... IX-9, 17; VII-167 — 4 Jan. 1944 on procurement of labor for 1944 (RF-294, RF-1412, USA-223, 1295-P).... Fund for special expenses in connection with obtaining diplomatic information, letter to Neurath...

LAMMERS

... XI-54-63 — Ex. by counsel for Funk... XI-63-69 — Ex. by counsel for Schacht... XI-69-72, 88-97 — Ex. by counsel for Sauckel... XI-97-100 — Ex. by counsel for Seyss-Inquart... XI-101— Ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XI-101 — Cross-ex. by British Pros... XI-102-137 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros... XI-138-147 — Ex. by Tribunal (U.S. member)... XI-148 — Re-ex. by counsel for Frank... XI-154.

Cross-examined by counsel for Funk... XI-63-69 — Ex. by counsel for Schacht... XI-101— Ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XI-101 — Cross-ex. by British Pros... XI-102-137 — Cross-ex. by Soviet Pros... XI-138-147 — Ex. by Tribunal (U.S. member)... XI-148 — Re-ex. by counsel for Frank... XI-154.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Frick... VIII-526; Funk... VIII-538-539; Keitel... VIII-528-529; Rosenberg... VIII-510-514; Sauckel... VIII-580.

Application for interrogatory on behalf of Seyss-Inquart, to complement testimony of... XIII-428.

"AB Action", or. ev. ... XI-108.

Aff. (USA-391, 2999-P) ... IV-103.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Appointment of Rosenberg as Minister for Occupied Eastern Territories... XVII-252 — Knowledge of Hitler's real aims... XVII-266.

Aggressive war, planning, report of second meeting of Reich Defense Council, July 1939 (USA-782, 3787-P) ... XVII-438.

Appointments: Deputies from each higher Reich authority to Rosenberg's Ministry... XV-340 — Offer to Papen of post as Ambassador to Vatican (Papen-I8)... XVI-299 — Seyss-Inquart as Reich Commissioner for Netherlands... XV-299.

Austria, Koepke report to Neurath, May 1934 concerning Nazi activities (GB-513, E-889)... XVII-31.

Churches, persecution of (GB-156, 1520-P)... XVII-267 — Confiscated property, letter of 14 March 1941 (USA-596, R-146)... XVIII-446.

Concentration camps, or. ev. ... XI-124.

Conferences: 14 Jan. 1944 (RF-1412, 1292-P) — VII-87 — Military commanders, invitation... XVIII-27 — Seeking agreement between Speer and Sauckel... XV-233.

Co-ordination Staff for Armed Forces: Goering testimony... XXI-313 — Hitler decree establishing, July 1942... XXI-312.

Council of Ministers for the Defense of the Reich: Member of (USA-395, 2852-P)... IV-106; fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XXII-124; fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-364 — Letter to members of Council, Sep. 1939... XXII-242.

Czechoslovakia (Reich Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia): Activities of the Reich Protector, or. ev. ... XI-62, 125 — Decree, 1 Sep. 1938... VII-67, 104 — Future organization of Bohemia and Moravia, letter from Neurath, Aug. 1940 (GB-530, 3859-P)... Letter to members of Council, Sep. 1939... XXII-242.

Eupen and Malmedy, law of 4 Feb. 1941... VII-477 — Series issued by Council of Ministers... X-494.


Euthanasia program, or. ev. ... XI-61.

Frank's attitude towards Poles and Ukrainians, or. ev. ... XI-43.

Fuhrer conference: July 1941... IX-9, 17; VII-167 — 4 Jan. 1944 on procurement of labor for 1944 (RF-294, RF-1412, USA-223, 1295-P).... Fund for special expenses in connection with obtaining diplomatic information, letter to Neurath.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XI-67. Funk's role in the preparation of the Russian campaign, or. ev.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XI-455. Terboven's appointment as Reich commissioner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XI-471. Letter from Seyss-Inquart concerning art treasures confiscated for Hitler (RF-1515, F-824).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VI-303; XVIII-453. &quot;Final solution&quot; XI-274. In Austria, confiscations of property (USA-886, 3448-PS; USA-887, 3447-PS; USA-888, 3450-PS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VI-73. Liquidation of property of Freemasons, letter from Seyss-Inquart (RF-1531, F-866).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VI-57. Letter from Seyss-Inquart establishing authority over police leaders (RP-1539, F-866).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VI-74. Letter from Seyss-Inquart establishing authority over police leaders (RP-1539, F-866).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

531
LAMMERS

Reichsbank, SS deposits of gold and other valuables in, conversation with Funk concerning, Funk or ev. ... XII-177; XXI-246.

Relationship and relative position to: Bormann, conflict between Lammers and ... XIV-302 - Rosenberg ... XVIII-78.

Rosenberg's attitude towards the Eastern peoples, or ev. ... XI-47, 116.

"Scorched earth" decree, opposition to application in Germany ... XII-210.

Secret Cabinet Council, member of: GB-217, 2031-PS ... IV-99 - Fin.

Stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-363.

Slave labor: USA-225, 1292-PS ... 111-478; XV-107 - Conferences, Berlin, July 1944 (GB-306, 3819-PS) ... XV-140 - Sauckel's appointment as Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation.

Hitler conference Jan. 1944 on requirements and utilization of manpower for 1944 ... XII-580 - Letter from Rosenberg, 20 July 1944 (USA-869, 345-PS; USA-870, 1137-PS) ... XVI-478 - Franz ... XI-266 - Hitler conference Jan. 1944 on requirements and utilization of manpower for 1944 ... XVI-580 - Letter from Rosenberg, 20 July 1944 (USA-869, 345-PS; USA-870, 1137-PS) ... XVIII-486 - Letter from Sauckel requesting Government authorities' help (RF-068, RF-1412, USA-225, 1292-PS) ... XVI-140 - Sauckel's appointment as Plenipotentiary General for Labor Allocation ... V-444.

LAMPE, CHARLES, DR., MONSIGNORE (Provocar in Tirol and Vorarlberg) ... IV-508.

LAMSWEerde, Baron VAN (Dutch concentration camp prisoner). Stat. of, concerning transport to Theresienstadt Concentration Camp (GB-570, D-204) ... XX-461.

LANCElle, DR. (Festungsintendant at Libau, Latvia) ... XIV-212.

LANDFRIED, DR. (State Secretary in the Ministry of Economics) ... V-164, 434.

Aff. (Funk-16) ... XIII-122.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Funk ... VIII-339-352.

Funk's deputy (USA-843, 3894-PS) ... XIII-158, 183; XIX-615.

Hayler or ev. ... XIII-206, 207.

Interrogation of (Funk-16) ... XVII-384; XVIII-251.

LANG (Physician in Dachau). Medical experiments on human beings ... V-168-169.

LANGANKE (Hitler Youth Leader, Paderborn) ... XIV-475.

LANGE (Director of the machine constructing group) ... V-514.

LANGVIN, Professor (French physician, father-in-law of French Gestapo victim) ... VI-144.
LANGFORD, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-048...VIII-492.

LANGHORST, PETER (Prisoner in various concentration camps).
VIII-492.

LANGHORST, PETER (Prisoner in various concentration camps).
VIII-492.

LANGOT (Chief Deputy of Upper Austria).
XI-234; XV-619; XVI-305.

LANSING (U.S. Secretary of State).
Note to Allies, 18 Jan. 1916.
XVIII-321.

LAPOUGE, VACHER DE (French ethnologist).
XI-388, 450.

LAPRADELLE, DE (French member of War Guilt Commission of 1919)
VI-421; XIX-563.

LAROCHE, GUY (Professor at the Medical School of Paris)
VI-49.

LAROUCHE (French research scholar).
XI-80.

LATERNSER, UANS, DR. (Counsel for Seyss-Inquart, Def. Counsel for the General Staff and High Command of the German Armed Forces (from 27 Jan. 1946))
XI-367.

Bacteriological warfare, letter from General Warlimont concerning
XXII-2, 91.

Consideration of documents for General Staff and High Command.
XIX-92, 94.

Court procedure on ex. of witnesses.
XI-182.

Criminality of organization, stat. concerning.
VII-431, 459, 463.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses:
Best...XX-155-156 — Bodenschatz...IX-16 — Brauchitsch...IX-137-138 — Buschenshagen...VII-313-314 — Buttlar-Brandenfels...XY-399-572 — Doenitz...XIII-310-313,

405 — Gisevius...XII-240-246, 297-305 — Goering...IX-417 — Jodl...IX-369-411 — Keitel...X-590-596 — Kesselring...IX-179-191 — Kivelisha...VIII-277-280 — Lammers...XI-101-105 — Mannstein...XX-594-626 — MIlch...IX-58-61 — Orbelli...VII-129-130 — Paulius...VII-291-297 — Raeder...XIV-135-140 — Ribbentrop...X-321 — Riecke...XI-597-598 — Schmidt Paul...X-206, 207 — Schreiber...XXI-564-566 — Seering...XIV-365 — Seyss-Inquart...XVI-21-22 — Sievers...XX-550-551 — Steen- gracht...X-123 — Vosk...XIII-66 — Welzseacker...XIV-290-292 — Westhoff...XI-179-182.

Fin. stat. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-44-62.

Submission of documents and aff. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-353-608.

Submission of list of General Staff witnesses...
XXXI-373.

LATRE DE TASSIGNY, DE, GENERAL (French Army)
VI-150.

LAUBE, HORST, DR. (Counsel for Seyss-Inquart, Def. Counsel for the General Staff and High Command of the German Armed Forces (from 27 Jan. 1946)).
XI-367.

Bacteriological warfare, letter from General Warlimont concerning...XXII-2, 91.

Consideration of documents for General Staff and High Command.
XIX-92, 94.

Court procedure on ex. of witnesses...
XI-182.

Criminality of organization, stat. concerning...
VII-431, 459, 463.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Best...XX-155-156 — Bodenschatz...IX-16 — Brauchitsch...IX-137-138 — Buschenshagen...VII-313-314 — Buttlar-Brandenfels...XY-399-572 — Doenitz...XIII-310-313,

405 — Gisevius...XII-240-246, 297-305 — Goering...IX-417 — Jodl...IX-369-411 — Keitel...X-590-596 — Kesselring...IX-179-191 — Kivelisha...VIII-277-280 — Lammers...XI-101-105 — Mannstein...XX-594-626 — MIlch...IX-58-61 — Orbelli...VII-129-130 — Paulius...VII-291-297 — Raeder...XIV-135-140 — Ribbentrop...X-321 — Riecke...XI-597-598 — Schmidt Paul...X-206, 207 — Schreiber...XXI-564-566 — Seering...XIV-365 — Seyss-Inquart...XVI-21-22 — Sievers...XX-550-551 — Steen- gracht...X-123 — Vosk...XIII-66 — Welzseacker...XIV-290-292 — Westhoff...XI-179-182.

Fin. stat. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-44-62.

Submission of documents and aff. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-353-608.

Submission of list of General Staff witnesses...
XXXI-373.

LATTRE DE TASSIGNY, DE, GENERAL (French Army)
VI-150.

LAUBE, HORST, DR. (Counsel for Seyss-Inquart, Def. Counsel for the General Staff and High Command of the German Armed Forces (from 27 Jan. 1946)).
XI-367.

Bacteriological warfare, letter from General Warlimont concerning...
XXII-2, 91.

Consideration of documents for General Staff and High Command...
XIX-92, 94.

Court procedure on ex. of witnesses...
XI-182.

Criminality of organization, stat. concerning...
VII-431, 459, 463.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Best...XX-155-156 — Bodenschatz...IX-16 — Brauchitsch...IX-137-138 — Buschenshagen...VII-313-314 — Buttlar-Brandenfels...XY-399-572 — Doenitz...XIII-310-313,

405 — Gisevius...XII-240-246, 297-305 — Goering...IX-417 — Jodl...IX-369-411 — Keitel...X-590-596 — Kesselring...IX-179-191 — Kivelisha...VIII-277-280 — Lammers...XI-101-105 — Mannstein...XX-594-626 — MIlch...IX-58-61 — Orbelli...VII-129-130 — Paulius...VII-291-297 — Raeder...XIV-135-140 — Ribbentrop...X-321 — Riecke...XI-597-598 — Schmidt Paul...X-206, 207 — Schreiber...XXI-564-566 — Seering...XIV-365 — Seyss-Inquart...XVI-21-22 — Sievers...XX-550-551 — Steen- gracht...X-123 — Vosk...XIII-66 — Welzseacker...XIV-290-292 — Westhoff...XI-179-182.

Fin. stat. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-44-62.

Submission of documents and aff. on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
XXXI-353-608.

Submission of list of General Staff witnesses...
XXXI-373.
LAUTERBACHER, HARTMANN

(Chief of Staff of the Reich Youth Leadership).

Witness on behalf of Schirach.

Testimony of witness... XIV-538-563 — Ex. by counsel for Schirach... XIV-538-550 — Ex. by counsel for Sauckel... XIV-531-503 — Cross-ex. by U.S. Pros. ... XIV-553-562.

Activities of Schirach and Hitler Youth, deposition concerning... XVIII-425, 444.

Aff. concerning (USA-874, D-861)... XIV-509.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach... XIV-538-550.

Articlen concerning, from "Rhein-Neckar Zeitung" (Schirach-139)... XXI-449.

Credibility of witness and admissibility of evidence concerning... XIV-536.

Friendship with Schirach and functions as Hitler Youth Leader, or. ev... XIV-538.

Hanging in public, sending of persons to concentration camps, killing of prisoners, or. ev... XIV-555.

Hitler Youth Leader, or. ev... XIV-538.

Hitler Youth organizations abroad, or. ev... XIV-546.

Killing of prison inmates at Hameln... XXI-527.

Ref. to testimony, fin. Def. plea for SD... XXII-16.

Rejection by Schirach of military men as youth leaders, or. ev... XIV-541.

Relations to Heydrich, or. ev... XIV-561.

Schirach's anti-Semitic attitude, or. ev... XIV-558.

Schirach's peace efforts and attitude towards war, or. ev... XIV-548.

Schirach's intentions and attitude, or. ev... XIV-540.

Slave labor, or. ev... XIV-551.

SS reports on disposal of Jews in East, or. ev... XIV-560.

Youth draft, promotion of... XIV-375.

Youth training, or. ev... XIV-542.

LAVAL, LEON, DR. (Engineer, shareholder in Luxembourg firm)... VI-482.

LAVAL, PIERRE (Prime Minister of France)... I-297; XVII-328.

Agreements with Ambassador Abetz... VIII-579.

Black market, Goering or. ev... IX-331.

Co-operation with German Wehrmacht in operations in Africa... X-376.

Franco-Soviet Mutual Assistance Pact, intention to request French Parliament to ratify... XIX-372.


Labor laws of 1944, discussion with Sauckel concerning... XV-4.

Measures against resisters... VI-150, 380.

Meeting between Giraud and Abetz... X-318.

Recruiting of labor for Germany... XV-7.


Speech in Moscow, communiqué of May 1935 on (Neurath-102)... XVI-624, 626.

Surrender of French foreign investments... VI-42.

LAVASQUE (French soldier)... V-202.

LAWRENCE, LORD JUSTICE (President of the Tribunal, member of the Tribunal for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)... I-1, 25.

534
Announcements by Tribunal: See also Subject Index: Tribunal Rulings, Procedure.

Article in "Berliner Zeitung", criticizing Dr. Marx...V-228; VIII-443—Concerning original documents, certificates and announcement of program in advance...VI-360—Concerning "criminal organizations"...VIII-532—Concerning "criminal organizations"...VIII-443—Concerning "criminal organizations"...VIII-230—Concerning goering evidence on Versailles treaty, speech-making by defendants...X-230—On press interviews, counsel for...XI-335—Ex. of witnesses...XI-71—Presentation of defendants' cases...VIII-159, 186—Program for witnesses, leading questions...XI-98.

Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Blaha...V-186—Brauchtach...XX-493-594—Ebertstein...XX-330-337—Fritzsche...XVII-234-235—Gruss...XXI-105—Hausser...XX-407-408—Hopfner...XX-255-258—Kaufmann...XX-85-86—Kertész...XVII-449-451—Markov...XVII-335-369—Morgen...XX-407-409—Osnabreuck...XXVII-520-521—Oskendorf...IV-329—Reinicke...XX-489-491—Westhoff...X-X-155-157, 189-190.

President's opening stat...II-29.

Procedure for trial...II-18.

Questions concerning criminality of "organizations"...VIII-442.

Trial of Bormann in absentia...II-28.

Tribunal request for nominal roll of members of General Staff and High Command, program on organizations...VIII-350.

Tribunal rulings: See also Subject Index: Tribunal Rulings, Procedure.

Admissibility of documents...XI-3, 7, 86—Def. presentation procedure...III-335—Ex. of witnesses...XI-71—Presentation of defendants' cases...VIII-159, 186—Program for witnesses, leading questions...XI-98.

Expression of the Tribunal's regret at death of Chief Justice Stone...XII-97.

Motion for recess denied...VII-562.

Postponement of trial of Gustav Krupp...II-20.
LEDDINGHAM, COLONEL (Secretary of United Nations War Crimes Commission).

Certification of documents presented by British Pros. . . . XX-392.

LEDoux, LIEUTENANT (French Army) . . . VI-296, 298, 334, 331.

Leer, WilHELM VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army) . . . VII-296.


Agnession against Switzerland, planning, instructions from Gen. Halder . . . XXI-9.

Announcement to high position for military considerations . . . XV-571.

Attempt to influence in plot against Hitler regime . . . XII-222.

Committee Order, attitude towards, Manstein or ev. . . . XX-409.

Conferences in Speer's office, 23 March 1942 (USA-905, 1492-PS) . . . XVII-445.

French General Staff documents captured by Germans . . . X-438.

Report on situation at Leningrad (USSR-714, C-123; USA-317, L-221; USSR-150) . . . VII-337; XV-329, 548.


LeFender (Labor Union leader).

Release from Dachau through efforts of Streicher . . . XII-232.

Lefevre, LIEUTENANT (French Army) . . . VI-173, 183.

Le Gall (Municipal councillor of Paris) . . . VI-142.

Legel (SA officer).

Szloma Go1 aff. (GB-597, D-964) . . . XXI-157.


“Night and Fog” Decree, letter of Sep. 1944 concerning . . . XVIII-23.

Leibrandt, DR. (Reichsamt-leiter; Chief of Division II in Rosenberg's Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories) . . . III-399; XI-541, 545, 555, 561, 3693-PS . . . XVIII-95.

Leigh, Flight LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force).

USSR-413, UK-049 . . . VII-491.

Leipart (German Trade Union leader). . . . IV-76.

Leipkins (Private secretary of Hess).

 Arrest of, Fritzche's inquiry into . . . XVII-183.

Leitgen, ALFRED (Adjunct of Rudolf Hess).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Hess . . . VIII-625-627.

Leelong, GENERAL (Military Attaché at French Embassy in London) . . . XI-218.

Secret letter from General Gamelin, 13 Nov. 1939 . . . XVII-402.

Lemartin, DR. (French physician, prisoner in Dachau Concentration Camp) . . . V-183.

Lemeisen, GENERAL (German Army) . . . IV-473.

Commission Order, aff. of Colonel Von Bonin concerning (USA-565) . . . XXI-390.

Lemkin, RAPHAEL, PROFESSOR.

Author of “Axis Rule in Occupied Europe” . . . XVIII-112; XIX-63, 83.
LEMONON, E. (French author on International Law). Quoted in fin. plea by Def. counsel for Seyss-Inquart... XIX-53.

LEMP, NAVAL LIEUTENANT (Commander of U-30... V-285, 286; XIII-391, 320. Fin. Def. plea for Doenitz... XVII-340.

LENZEN (SA Brigadefuhrer). GB-599, D-968... XXI-161. Justifier or ev... XXI-159.

LEOPOLD (King of the Belgians)... V-497.


LE PORZ, LUISE, DR. (French prisoner at Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp)... VI-147.

LESSING (Member of Reichsbank Directorate). Dismissal... XIII-62.

LESTRAING, DE, GENERAL (French Army)... VI-325.

LETSCH (Expert in Sauckel's office)... VIII-384. Aff. ... XV-285; XVII-422.

LEUCHNER (German left-wing leader). Anti-Nazi activities... XII-226; XIV-274.

LEVETZOW, VON, ADMIRAL (Police Commissioner in Berlin). Appointment... IX-252. Raeder or ev... XIV-30. Removal, Goering or ev... IX-408.

LEVY, DR. (German lawyer and prisoner in Oranienburg Concentration Camp). Letter to "The Times", Sep. 1933, concerning atrocities at Oranienburg... XXI-100.

LEWALD (Ministerial Director)... XIII-71.

LEWIS, NOLAN D. C., DR. (Professor of psychiatry, Columbia University). Member of the medical commission to examine Hess... I-167, 165.
LEX, MATTHIAS (Vice-President of the National Union of Shoemakers).
Aff. IV-596.

LEY, ROBERT (Reichsleiter; Chief of the Party Organization; Leader of the German Labor Front; Reich Housing Commissioner; SA Gruppenfuhrer).
“Adolf Hitler Schools”... V-289.
Allied airmen (so-called “terror flyers”), Hitler conference, Koller interrogatory concerning... XV-588.
Central Inspection Department (USA-227, RF-18, 1913-FS) ... XV-57.
Central Planning Board, meeting of 30 0.A. 1942... XVI-516.
Conspiracy, participation... IV-22, 530; XIX-408.
Fin. Def. plea for SA... XXII-138.
German Labor Front: Proclamation in “Der Stuermer”, 1935, No. 36... XVIII-203.
Gestapo, co-operation with, directives to Party offices... XII-163.
Ideology, “master race” public use of term... XVII-156.
Indictment... I-34, 27, 72.
Jews, persecution of... I-34; II-36 — Anti-Semitic articles... XXII-318.
Labor allocation, collaboration with Sauckel... III-482.
Leadership Corps of NSDAP, position als Reichsleiter... XXII-316.
“Master race” theory, article in “Angriff”, 30 Jan. 1940 (USN-239) ... VIII-1.
National Socialist Party: Directives to Party offices to co-operate with Gestapo... XII-163 — Organization manual, significance of... XXI-480 — Positions... IV-20 — Program, annual publication describing... XXII-313.
Poison gas warfare, proposal to wage, Speer or. ev... XVI-528.
Positions, curriculum, offices, Reich Commissioner for Housing... XI-91.
Reich Organization Leadership, organization manual, significance of... XXI-480.
Relationship and relative position to: Funk, contrasting ideology with... XVII-137 — Hitler, donation of 1.000.000 RM from Hitler... XI-137 — Rosenberg, correspondence between... XVII-115 — Sauckel, interrogatory of Sellie (Sauckel-16) ... XVIII-401; XVIII-503 — Speer... XVII-565 — Streicher... XVII-430.
“Scorched earth” policy: Adherence to Hitler’s policy, Speer or. ev... XVI-583 — Application in Germany, Speer or. ev... XVI-489.
Slave labor: Central inspectorate for foreign workers... XV-115 — Sauckel, agreement with (RF-18, USA-227, 1913-FS) ... XV-219 — Welfare of foreign workers in Germany... XI-518.
Speeches, 13 Sep. 1936 (USA-337, 2283-FS)... IV-52.
“Stuermer”, order for circulation of, in 1935, as Chief of the German Labor Front... XXI-430.
Suicide... I-171.
Trade Unions, dissolution of... IV-33, 74.
War: Promotion of... XVI-528 — Speech, Sep. 1939 (Misc., 1939-FS)... XVII-408.
War, loss of, and destruction policy, Speer or. ev... XVI-493.

LIDDELL HART (See: HART). 
LIEBENGESCHL (SS Obersturmbannfuhrer, Chief of the Central Office Group D)... IV-201.
LIEBEL (Mayor of Nuremberg)... III-528.
Removal of Veit Stoss Altar from Cracow... XII-14.
LIEBEN, Spoliation in Russia (USSR-445) ... X-442.

LIEBRICH, DR. (SS member). Supplement to testimony before IMT Commission (SS-47) ... XXI-352.

LIETZ, HERMANN (German educational reformer) ... XIV-394.

LILLI (Oberfeldkommandant). USA-862, EC-066 ... XVI-528.

LIMBERT, GENERAL (German Army) ... XI-185.

LIMBURG-STIRUM E. O. G. COUNT VAN (Dutch hostage) ... VI-132.

LIETZ, HERMANN (German educational reformer) ... XIV-364.

LINDEMANN, GEORG, GENERAL (German commander-in-chief in Denmark, early 1945) ... VII-47.

LIPKOWSKI, COUNT (Prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp) ... XVI-526.

LINGG, DR. (Oberbereichsleiter). Publisher of book "The Administration of the National Socialist Labor Party, 1940" ... XXI-253, 460.

LINK, DR. (Representative of Dr. Servatius on IMT Commission). Hearings on Leadership Corps of NSDAP ... XXI-279.

LIPKOWSKI, COUNT (Prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp) ... VI-248.

LJOTEC (Leader of Zbor movement in Yugoslavia) ... VII-178.

LIPPE-BIESTERFELD, PRINCE VON. Membership in SS, Eberstein or. ev. ... XX-294.

LIPPERT (Obersturmbannführer) ... VII-232.

LIPSKI (Oberkriegsgerichtsrat). Court-martial case conducted by Kempf Armored Division (GB-567, D-431) ... XXI-450.

LIPSKI (Oberkriegsgerichtsrat). Court-martial case conducted by Kempf Armored Division (GB-567, D-431) ... XXI-450.

LIPSKI (Polish Ambassador in Berlin).

German-Polish relations: Communal on the Danzig question after audience with Hitler 5 Nov. 1937 (GB-27, TC-071) ... III-252 — Conference with Ribbentrop at Berchtesgaden, on Danzig, 24 Oct. 1938 (GB-27(a)) ... XIII-16, 209, 214; IV-566; X-258, 355 [Minister Beck's instructions to, in reply to Ribbentrop's proposals, 31 Oct. 1938 (GB-27(b), TC-072(h)) ... IX-479 — Events of 31 Aug. 1939 (TC-073), fin. Def.
LIPSKI

plea for Ribbentrop ... XVII-365 (German note, delivery to Lipski, by Dahlerus, 31 Aug. 1939 ...
IX-469; German proposals, lack of authority to receive at interview with Ribbentrop (GB-72, TC-973 (112)) ... III-246, 265; X-196; XIX-366; Sir Neville Henderson's account (Goering-2, Goering-23) ... IX-470, 475; XVII-521, 566 — Final report of 10 Oct. 1939 (GB-77, TC-973 (147)) ... IV-569.

LIST, SIEGMUND, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army) ... II-314; IV-437; VII-238, 267.

LISZT, VON (German authority on criminal law). Quoted in fin. Def. plea for Hess ... XIX-387.

LITVINOV, RIAKSIM MAXIMOVICH (Soviet Foreign Minister).
Disarmament Conference, endorsement of, for creation of new security instruments of International Law, 29 April 1934 ... XIX-251.


Removal of, Hitler's comments (USA-29) ... XIX-375.

LITZENBERGER, WILLY (Chief of Dept. IV A lb in the RSHA).
Aff. (USA-518, 2477-PS) ... IV-299.

LITZMANN (SA-Obergruppenfuhrer, Chief of SA "Reiterkorps", Commissioner General) ... IV-154, USSR-38 ... VII-502.

Stat. by counsel for SA ... XII-420.

LOEBE, PAUL (Reichstag President) ... VIII-237.

Hit-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Dies or. ev. (GB-560) ... XXI-41.

Neubacher or ev. ... XI-433.

LOEBER (Gauleiter of Dessau).
Seger's escape from Oranienburg, ex. of witness Schaefer concerning ... XXI-61.

LOEFFLER, MARTIN, DR. (Defense Counsel for the SA) ... I-7.

Criminality of organization, stat. concerning ... VII-409, 484.

Ex. of witness Schmidt, Paul ... X-230-231.

LOEHR, ALEXANDER (General of the German Air Force) ... IV-408.

USSR-253 ... VII-236.

LOEPE (Gauleiter of Magdeburg-Anhalt).
Warning and threat against National-Socialist Veterans' Association ... XXI-430.

LOEWENFELD, VON (Chief of an industrial plant in Essen) ... II-223.

LOEWenkamp (Commandant of a Krupp labor camp). USA-597 ... XVI-567.

LOHMANN, CAPTAIN (German Navy).
Lohmann affair ... XIII-620, 621.

Death of, in 1930 ... XIII-620.

LOHMANN, VICE ADMIRAL (German Navy).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder ... VII-554.

Aff. (Raeder-2, 8) ... XIII-619; XIV-10, 17, 262; XVIII-376, 379.

LOHN, VAN (right spelling: Van Loon) (President of Dutch Supreme Court) ... XY-644.

LOHSE, HEINRICH, DR. (Gauleiter, Oberpräsident, and Reich Defense Commissioner, Schleswig-Holstein; Reich Commissioner "Ostland"; SA Obergruppenfuhrer; President of the Nordic Society) ... III-421; IV-54, 57; V-65.

RF-1317 ... VII-68.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering... VIII-174—Withdrawal... IX-667.
Appointment as Reich Commissioner, limitation of Rosenberg's powers... XVIII-75, 79.
Estonian workers, punishment of... XI-498.
Jews, persecution of... XI-456, 561—Atrocities, suggestion from Kube that responsible officers be punished... XVIII-96—Extermination, Goering conference, 6 Aug. 1942 (USSR-170) VIII-59; IX-618.
Lammers, or, ev... XI-47.
Rosenberg, recommendation of, memorandum of 7 April 1941... XI-531.
Slave labor, Occupied Eastern Territories (USA-221, 220-PS)... XI-534.
LOLLING, DR. (Standartenführer). Medical experiments on human beings... V-168, 201; VI-252.
LOMAKIN, NIKOLAI IVANOVITCH (Archdean of the churches of Leningrad). Witness on behalf of the Pros. (German attempts to destroy Leningrad).
LONDON, LORD (British statesman). Anglo-German rapprochement, "Karinhall" conference with Goering... X-205.
Application for, as Ribbentrop witness... VIII-209.
LONG, C. E., MAJOR (President of Military Court)... XVI-544.
LUBBE, VAN DER

Reichstag fire: Fin. Def. plea for SS... XXI-560, 571 — Goering or. ev. ... IX-433.

LUCKE (Member of SA).
Application for, as SA witness... XXI-167.
Destruction of synagogues—cross-ex. of Juettner concerning... XXI-185.
Unsuccessful efforts to produce as witness. fin. Def. plea for SA... XXII-133, 148.

LUDENDORFF, ERICH (Chief of General Staff in World War I).
Fin. Def. plea for SA... XXII-153.
Manstein or. ev. ... XX-596.

LUCKA, LIEUTENANT (Allied airman)... VI-369.

LUDWIG (Luxembourg national, prisoner in Dachau Concentration Camp).
... III-504; VI-154.

LUDWIG, EMIL (Author)... XVII-167.

LUDENDORF, FRIEDRICH VON (Def. Counsel for Von Neurath)... I-6; XI-603.
Application: for Von Neurath documents... XII-481; Von Neurath witnesses... VIII-615.
Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Burgsdorff... XII-58-61 — Dieckhoff... XVII-121-122 — Koepke... XVII-167-113 — Neurath, Von... XVII-590-620; XVII-2-17, 93-98, 374-376 — Papen... XVI-354-357 — Schacht... XII-541-542 — Schmidt, Guido... XVI-160-161 — Stroblin... X-51-57 — Voelker... XVII-126-134 — Weizsaecker... XIV-297-290.
Fin. Def. plea on behalf of Von Neurath... XVII-372.
Request to recall Von Neurath to the witness stand... XVII-372.

LUGER (Member of SA).
Application for, as Bormann witness... XVII-248.
LUENBERG, L.T. GENERAL (Commander of SS Police Div.).
Hauser or. ev. ... XX-465.

LUENING, FREIHERR VON (President of Mecklenburg Province).
Anti-Nazi activities executed after 20 July 1944... XII-190.

LUETZOW, VON (Journalist)... XVII-183.

LUKAS, DR. (Physician at Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp)... VI-219.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKESCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUHNER, VON (Commissioner for Banking with German General Command in occupied Belgium).
Voke or. ev. ... XIII-86, 71.

LUDEMANN, VON (Def. Counsel for Von Neurath), Fin. Def. plea for SA... XXII-153.
Manstein or. ev. ... XX-596.

LUENENS, LT. GENERAL (Commander of SS Police Div.).
Hauser or. ev. ... XX-465.

LUENING, FREIHERR VON (President of Mecklenburg Province).
Anti-Nazi activities executed after 20 July 1944... XII-190.

LUETZOW, VON (Journalist)... XVII-183.

LUKAS, DR. (Physician at Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp)... VI-219.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKESCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKESCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUMM, VON (Commissioner for Banking with German General Command in occupied Belgium).
Voke or. ev. ... XIII-86, 71.

LUDEMANN, VON (Def. Counsel for Von Neurath), Fin. Def. plea for SA... XXII-153.
Manstein or. ev. ... XX-596.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKASCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKESCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKASCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKASCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.

LUKASCH (Oberpraesident of Upper Silesia).
Ill-treatment of, in Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Diels aff. (GB-595)... XX-91.

LUKASCH (SA leader).
Mobilization of SA and SS in Austria... XVI-139.
MAC DONALD, RAMSAY

Relationship and relative position to Von Steengracht ... X-131.

LUTHER, HANS (President of the Reichsbank). Vodre or. ev. ... III-188; XIII-53.

LUTHER, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army). Working staff “Russia” ... III-346.

LUTZE, VIKTOR (Chief of Staff of the SA). Aggression against Poland, opposition to, conference with Hitler and Goebbels, Busse aff. ... XXI-422.

Blumberg, objection to, Juettner or. ev. ... XXI-220.

Churches, persecution of, question of SA persecutions, Juettner or. ev. ... XXI-142.

Concentration camps, ill-treatment of inmates (USA-733, 780-PS) ... XXI-192.

“Feldherrnhalle”, formation of second unit ... IX-416.

Influence on Party leadership and Government ... XXI-129.

Jews, persecution of: Pogroms, Nov. 1938 (action taken following, Juettner or. ev. ... XXI-136; condemnation of ... XXI-141; countermanding Goebbels’ order of 9 Nov. 1938 ... XXII-150; punishment of SA members who participated ... XXI-198).

Leadership Corps of NSDAP, use of SA by, attitude of ... XXI-435.

Lecture, May 1938 (USA-414 to 418, 3950-PS) ... XXI-190.

National Socialists: Party: Divergent views among leaders on Church and Jewish questions, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-137 — Opposition to Party measures, fin. Def. plea for SA ... XXII-169.

Poland (Government General), occupation, command of SA unit in ... XXI-164.

Positions, curriculum, offices, Chief of Staff and Reich Leader ... XXII-140.

Relationship and relative position to: Diels, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-75 — Himmler, bad relations ... XXI-230.

SA: Influence in, Juettner or. ev. ... XXI-128 — Military training [article on, March 1939 (USA-426, 3215-PS) ... XXI-172; Beck or. ev. ... XXI-38; statement in 1939 (USA-426, 3215-PS) ... XXII-217] — Premilitary and postmilitary training, letter to Rosenberg, 30 Jan. 1939 (GB-612, 3993-PS) ... XXI-189, 193, 226, 227 — Tasks, speech to Diplomatic Corps and foreign press, 1938 (USA-413, 2471-PS) ... XXII-210, 215 — Training directives for, 1939 (GB-594, D-918) ... XXII-217.

“SA Mann”, training directives in (GB-594, D-918; USA-414, 3950-PS) ... XXI-186; XXII-209.

“Sturmabt”, rejection of ... XVIII-211.

War, attitude towards ... XXI-144.

M


MACDONALD, RAMSAY (British Prime Minister) ... VIII-312. Papen-55 ... XVI-238.

543
MACDONALD, RAMSAY

Plan for continuing disarmament negotiations... XIX-244.
Speech of 16 March 1933 (Neurath-50)... XVII-372.

MACH (Leader in the Slovak extremist group)... III-149.
MACHOLDT (Manufacturer in Freudenthal, Czechoslovakia)... III-49.
MACKELS (Gau Technical Office Leader for Pomerania)... XXI-271.

MACKENSEN, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
50) USSR-37... VIII-81.
Commander-in-chief of the 14th Army... IX-231.

MACKENSEN, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
11) FIELD MARSHAL (German Army).
Chief representative of William II's Officer Corps, General Staff and High Command fin. Def. plea... XXII-59.

MACKENSEN, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
13) STATE SECRETARY (German Ambassador to Budapest; deputy to the Foreign Minister)... II-389.
Conference of 29 March 1938... VII-206.

MACKENSEN, VON, PROFESSOR (German exchange professor at the University of Ghent)... VI-538.

MACKENSEN, VON, STATE SECRETARY (German Ambassador to Budapest; deputy to the Foreign Minister)... II-389, 392; III-75, 397; VI-189.

Malaparte, Curzio (Italian author). "Technique of the State Plot"... XIX-51.

MALZACHER, DR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer... XVI-396.


MANNERHEIM, FIELD MARSHAL (Finnish Army)... VII-312.


MANNERHEIM, FIELD MARSHAL (Finnish Army)... VII-312.

MADAME, HENRY, MAJOR (French Army)... VI-177.

MAGILL, VON (Commander of 2nd Regiment of SS Cavalry Brigade in Starobinsk district).

Report on "pacification" operations (USSR-51)... XXII-228.

MAGLIONE, LUIGI (Cardinal Secretary of State)... IV-512.

MAGNON (Chief of General Staff, French Forces of the Interior)... VI-173.

MAKEHAM, REGINALD (Rifleman, British Army)... V-39.

MALAPARTE, CURZIO (Italian author). "Technique of the State Plot"... XIX-51.

MALTZACHER, DR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer... XVI-396.

MANDELL, AUSTRIAN INDUSTRIALIST. Austrian munition manufacture... XVI-343.

MANDELL (French Minister)... VII-32.

MANDELL (Internee of the Janovsky Camp).

MANDELL (Internee of the Janovsky Camp).

MANDELL, AUSTRIAN INDUSTRIALIST. Austrian munition manufacture... XVI-343.

MANNENHEIM, FIELD MARSHAL (Finnish Army)... VII-312.

MANNENHEIM, FIELD MARSHAL (Finnish Army)... VII-312.


Cross-ex.: by U.S. Pros. ... XX-626-646; by Soviet Pros. ... XXI-3-11.

Re-ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XXI-13-17.

USA-927 ... I-364.

Aggression: Hitler's plans, or. ev. ... XX-694 — Planning and preparation, or. ev. ... XX-691 [early plans ... XX-692].

Aggression against: Austria, or. ev. ... XX-694 — Poland, or. ev. ... XX-606 — U.S.S.R., or. ev. ... XX-608 ["ideological war", or. ev. ... XX-615; XXI-3-11; order concerning political aims of the war ... XXII-354].

Application for, as witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command ... XIX-262; XX-566.

Biological warfare, or. ev. ... XXI-11.

Commands in Russia, or. ev. ... XX-629.

"Commissar Order", or. ev. ... XX-609, 633.

Concentration camps, or. ev. ... XX-615.

Conduct of the troops in the East, or. ev. ... XXI-10.

Conspiracy against Hitler, July 1944, or. ev. ... XX-625.

Conscription of civilian population in occupied territories, or. ev. ... XXI-7.

Credibility of witness, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-311, 351.

Crimes against Humanity, or. ev. ... XX-632.

Declaration of Germany's military sovereignty in 1935, or. ev. ... XX-603.

Deportations, slave labor ... XX-622.

Destruction in the Ukraine, or. ev. ... XX-612.

Einsatz groups, activities and purpose, or. ev. ... XX-617 — Collaboration with the Army ... XX-621 — "Commando Order" (USA-133, 447-PS) ... XXI-13 — Co-operation with, chain of command, or. ev. ... XX-621 — Credibility of witness, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-351 — Extermination of Jews and commissars on the eastern front, orders (USA-927, 4064-PS) ... XX-640, 641 — Jews, extermination ... XX-619, 634, 649 — Mass executions of civilians ... XXI-4 — Ohlendorf, personal contacts ... XX-618 — Pros., ref. to testimony in fin. stat. ... XXII-284 — Schellenberg aff. (USA-857) ... XX-636 — 8D, Def. counsel's ref. to testimony, fin. plea. ... XXII-19.

Executions of civilian population, or. ev. ... XXI-4.

Extermination of Jews and commissars on the eastern front, or. ev. ... XX-640.

General Staff and High Command: Criminality, or. ev. ... XX-626 — Description, functions, or. ev. ... XX-596, 598 — Differences with Hitler, or. ev. ... XX-634 — Hitler reduces the power of, or. ev. ... XX-618 — Nazi crimes, support of ... XXII-290 — Position in, or. ev. ... XX-669 — Relationship of indicted military leaders to ... XX-598 — Responsibility for aggression against Poland, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-279.

Himmler, opponent to the Army, or. ev. ... XX-630.

Hitler: Aggressive plans, or. ev. ... XX-694 — Conference, Aug. 1938, or. ev. ... XX-635 — "Unalterable" decisions, or. ev. ... XX-669.

Hoeppner, contacts with, or. ev. ... XX-621.

"Ideological war" against the U.S.S.R., or. ev. ... XX-615, 617; XXI-10.

International Law, violations of, or. ev. ... XX-622.

Jews, persecution: Extermination: in the East, or. ev. ... XX-619, 634, 649; in the Netherlands, or. ev. ... XXI-16.

"Krimhild" [right spelling: "Kriemhild"] operation, or. ev. ... XXI-5.

Leadership of the Armed Forces, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-296.

Looting and confiscation of public and private property in occupied territories, or. ev. ... XX-622.
MANSTEIN

Militarism, ref. to testimony concerning... XXII-276.
Military career, or. ev... XX-594, 600, 625, 628.
Military leaders indicted and their relationship to the General Staff and High Command, or. ev... XX-598.
Military matters, Hitler, Manstein's influence in, or. ev... XX-598, 600, 625, 628.
Mobilization plan, 1939, or. ev... XX-602.
National Socialism, attitude towards, or. ev. XXI-10.
National Socialist Party and Armed Forces, relations between, or. ev... XX-600, 601.
Oblendorf: comments on, or. ev... XXI-3; personal contacts, or. ev... XX-618.
"Oita" plan, or. ev... XX-605.
Partisan warfare, or. ev... XX-614.
Positions, curriculum, offices: Curriculum, position in General Staff and High Command, or. ev... XX-594; Dismissal, or. ev... XX-625.
Prisoners of war: Feeding of, or. ev... XX-611.
Schlieffen Club, importance and aims, or. ev... XX-597.
SD: Activities, or. ev... XX-614—Or. ev... XX-627 — Position within the Army, or. ev. XX-650 — Ref. to or. ev., fn. Def. plea... XXII-10 — Transfer of prisoners to, or. ev... XX-614.
"Severev Order" (Reichenau), Rundstedt or. ev... XXI-46.
Slave labor, deportations, or. ev... XX-652.
Sonthofen conference, or. ev... XXI-8.
SS: Position within the Armed Forces, or. ev... XX-600 — Ref. to, or. ev., Pros. fn. stat... XXI-265.
Terror methods on the Eastern front, or. ev. (USA-926, 659-PSI... XX-630.
Waffen-SS, position within the Army, or. ev... XX-625.
Western theaters of war, ref. to, or. ev... XXII-281.
MANTEL (Generalrichter).
Einsatz groups, instructions from Himmler... XXI-17, 387; XXII-82.
MANUEL (French parachutist killed by the Germans)... VI-389.
MANUSSEVITCH, T. S. (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-6(c)... VII-391, 446, 448.
MAPPS (Obergruppenfuhrer), Ref. to testimony, by SA Def. counsel... XXII-150.
MARCHONIN, PROFESSOR (Physician at Ankara Model Hospital). Aff... XIX-175.
Interrogatory concerning Papen's efforts to prevent the persecution of Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.
Papen's acquiescence... XVI-421.
MARCINKUS, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ...VIII-492.
MARECHAL, JEAN (French citizen condemned to death by German Army tribunal). RF-1244... XI-18.
MAREK, HARRY (German soldier, Soviet eyewitness). USSR-62... VII-392.
MARENBACK. Application for interrogation on behalf of Saudel... XI-603; XV-283.
MARITAIN, JACQUES (French author)... XVIII-48.
MARKOV, MARKO ANTONOV (Professor of legal medicine at Sofia University). Witness for the Pros. (Katyn case).
Testimony of witness... XVII-333-360—Ex. by the Soviet Pros. ... XVII-333-347—Cross-ex. by counsel for Goering... XVII-346-358—Ex. by the President of the Tribunal... XVII-358-360, 362.
Activities in the field of medical jurisprudence, or ev. . . . XVII-346.

Application for, as Pros. witness in the Katyn case . . . XVII-275.

Fin. Def. plea for Goering . . . XVII-342.

Inaccuracy of report by the commission, or ev. . . . XVII-334.

Katyn case: political significance, or ev. . . . XVII-347.

International medical commission, composition, or ev. . . . XVII-333.

International medical commission, composition. or ev. . . . XVII-334.

Inaccuracy of report by the commission, or ev. . . . XVII-347.

International medical commission, composition. or ev. . . . XVII-333.

Questionable objectivity of examination, or ev. . . . XVII-337.

Report on autopsies, or ev. . . . XVII-339.

Signing of commission report, or ev. . . . XVII-344.

Markull (Official of the Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories).


Marogna, Count (Austrian liaison officer with the German Wehrmacht) . . . III-3.


Marshall, George C., General (Chief of Staff of U.S. Army).

Application as witness on behalf of Raeder . . . VIII-369.

Biennial report from the Chief of Staff to the Secretary of War, 1 July 1943 to June 30 1945 (Jodl-3, Raeder-19) . . . XIV-120, XV-349, XVIII-402, 423, XIX-83, 376, 383, XXII-60.

Martens, Frederic Frommhold (Professor, Imperial School of Law and Imperial Alexander Lyceum (Russia)).

Authority on International Law, preamble to Agreement on Laws and Customs of Land Warfare . . . XVIII-104 — Fin. Def. plea . . . XXII-41.

Martinek (SS Obersturmfuehrer).

Assignment in medical experiments on inmates of concentration camps . . . XX-542.

Marx (German Reich Chancellor).

Dr. Paul Schmidt, work as interpreter . . . X-196.

Severing or ev. . . . XIV-253.

Marx, Hanns, Dr. (Def. Counsel for Streicher) . . . I-6, 148.

Application for Streicher witnesses . . . VIII-533, IX-406.


Cross-ex. of Mme. Vaillant-Couturier . . . VI-228.


Fin. Def. plea for Streicher . . . XVIII-190-220.

Press attack, stat. concerning . . . VIII-352, XII-317.

Psychiatric examination of Streicher . . . II-22.

SD, Crimes against Peace . . . XI-324, XIX-18.

Stat. concerning documents . . . VIII-357.

Submission of Streicher documents . . . XVII-429.
MARX, KARL (Socialist author) ... XVIII-110.

MARX, MAJOR GENERAL (Chief of General Staff of the 18th Army) ... VII-294, 291.

MASARYK, JAN (Czech diplomat) ... III-193; VI-111.

Hitler's assurances in 1938 ... X-63.

MASARYK, THOMAS GARRIGUE (President of Czechoslovakia).

Czechs granted permission by Neurath to honor his grave ... XVII-9.

MASPERO, HENRI (Professor at the College de France) ... VI-325.

MASSEY, GROUP CAPTAIN (British senior officer at Stalag Luff 111).

USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-489.

MASSIGLI (Chief of French Foreign Office).

Report from the Czech Legation in Paris concerning Lord Runciman's mission to Prague ... X-171.

MASTNY, M. (Czechoslovak Minister in Berlin) ... I-195; III-38, 227; VI-111.

USSR-296 ... VII-210.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Neurath ... VIII-617.

Arbitration Convention of 1925 ... X-63.

Conversation with Goering prior to the Austrian "Anschluss" ... IX-300.

Goering's assurances to, Judg. ... I-195; III-38; XXII-436.

Hitler conference, Jan. 1939, presence at (USSR-296) ... VII-120.

Neurath: Assurances (GB-21, TC-027). ... III-327; VI-111; XVII-57; XIX-280.

Report on discussion with, 12 March 1938 (Neurath-141) ... XVI-644; XIX-282.

MAUJEAN (French resistance leader) ... VI-390.

MAURER, GERHARD (Sturmbannfuhrer).

Concentration camp labor (Speer-6) ... XVI-443.

Use of inmates for experiments (GB-551, 3546-PS) ... XX-399, 541.

MAURICE, FRANCOIS (French author) ... VII-84.

MAUSER (Sonderfuhrer in prisoner of war camp at Smolensk).

USSR-56 ... VII-371.

MAXWELL-FYFE, DAVID, SIR (Deputy Chief Prosecutor for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) ... I-4.

Authority to certify British Government reports ... VIII-283.

Bormann, trial in absentia ... II-26.

"Conclusion of the case for the Prosecution" ... VII-485.

Criminality of the "organizations" ... VIII-377, 455, 467.

Def. applications, procedure ... VIII-166.

Documents, Pros. views on ... VIII-546-547.

Doenitz witnesses, Pros. views on ... VIII-546-547.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Dahlerus ... IX-476-489. Doenitz ... XIII-331-329. Goering ... IX-589-619.
MEIER, HERBERT


Fin, stat. on behalf of the British Pros. ... XXXII-170-270.

Goering, witnesses and documents, Pros. views on... VIII-160, 178. Dr. Horn on Ribbentrop and the Conspiracy... VIII-215-223.

Indictment, reading of... II-43, 87. Individual defendants... IV-327.

Irrelevance of counteraccusations... VIII-181.

Jodi witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-590-591.

Neurath, Von, case against... VI-86.

Neurath witnesses and documents, Pros. views on... VIII-615-620, 624-625; XI-603.

Raeder witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-554-555.

Recess, arg. on behalf of the Pros. ... VII-529.

Ribbentrop, case against... IV-557; V-1 — Witnesses and documents, Pros. views on... XI-600.

Rosenberg documents... XI-77.

Sassek witnesses and documents, Pros. views on... VIII-579-581; XI-403.

Schaadt witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-542-543; XI-403.

Schirach witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-570-571.

Seges-Inquart witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-694.

Speer witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-690-696.

Streicher witnesses, Pros. views on... VIII-533-535.

Translation of Def. documents... XI-82.

Treaties, general treaties violated — presentation... III-173.

Westhoff, General, aff... XI-165 — Interrogatories, admissibility... VII-115-119.

MAY (French professor)... VI-379.

MAY, DR.

Medical experiments on human beings, Sievers or ev. (GB-551, 3540-175)... XX-531, 633.

MAY, DR. (physician at Krupp's), USA-901, D-313... XVI-559.

MAY, WERNER, DR. ... XXI-354. Withdrawal from SD... XXXII-356.

MAZUR, SIGMUND (Laboratory assistant at Danzig Anatomic Institute), USSR-197... VII-597.

McGARR, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force), USSR-413, UK-648... VIII-492.

McGILL, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force), USSR-413, UK-648... VIII-492.

McLARN, CHARLES (British industrialist). Participation in Goering and Dahlers conferences... IX-489.

McNAIR (British expert on International Law)... XVII-470.

MEDER, DR.

Application for, as witness on behalf of SA... XX-18; XXI-413.

MEDICUS, FRANZ A., DR (Ministerialdirigent)... IV-119.

MEDISHVESKAYA (Soviet eye-witness), USSR-7... VII-378.

MEHNERT.

Assistant to author of book on Organization of Political Leaders... XXI-268.

MEIDINGER, MAX, DR. (Chief of Chancellery of the Government General). Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank... VIII-518.

Interrogatory (Frank-20)... XVII-390.

Stenographer for Frank's diary... XI-46.

MEIER, HERBERT (Truppfuehrer)... IV-142.
MEIER, MAJOR

MEIER, MAJOR (German Army).
Letter from General Warlimont to Dr. Laterner concerning statement of...XXII-91.

MEIER, RICHARD (Ministerial Director)...XVII-127.

MEIER, STEFAN (Member of the Reichstag).
Murder in concentration camp...XIV-256.

MEINEL, MAJOR (German Army).
Criticism of the Gestapo for the murder of Soviet prisoners of war, Best or ev. (USA-916, R-178)...XX-147.

MEIRISCH (Founder of German-French Study Committee)...XVI-240.

MEISEL, VICE ADMIRAL (German Navy).

MEISSNER, ERICH (Gestapo agent)...VI-367.

MEISSNER, OTTO (State Secretary)...II-287, III-186, 157; IV-46.
Aff. (USA-709, 3564-PS)...V-254; XXI-117 — Credibility of...XVI-381 — Dealing with work of Reich Cabinet...XXI-341 — Papen's efforts to bring Hitler into Government...XVI-351.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank...VIII-517.

Austria, arrival with Himmler...XVI-182.
Conferences with: Hitler, concerning autonomy of Slovakia...X-343 — Papen, Goering and Oskar von Hindenburg at Ribbentrop's home...XVI-266.
Elitz - Ruebenach's resignation...IX-398.
Enabling Act, 23 March 1933 (Papen-23, 21, USA-378)...XVI-272.
Function: appointment...IX-367.
Gold Party Badge...IV-111.
Hindenburg's criticism of National Socialism (GB-485, 3569-PS)...XVI-339.
Hitler Government...XVI-351.

Hitler's opinion on the political situation, Jan. 1933...XIX-135.
Member of Reich Cabinet...IV-97.
Papen's attitude towards National Socialism, 1932-1933...XVI-341.
Reich Cabinet meetings, Reich Cabinet fin. Def. plea...XXII-109.

MELCHER (Police President of Berlin).
Appointment by Von Papen...XIV-276.

MELCHUKOVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USA-91; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.

MELCHUROVA, L. I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers).
USSR-51; VII-456.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MENEMENCIOGLU, NUMAN</td>
<td>(Turkish Foreign Minister)</td>
<td>VI-150</td>
<td>Papen's efforts to prevent persecution of Jews (Papen-98) ... XVI-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENGE, DR.</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>XXI-422</td>
<td>... XXII-163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA, protection of Jewish businesses in Hanover</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XXII-148.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENGELE, DR. (SS physician at Auschwitz)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>XII-405</td>
<td>... II-234.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SA, protection of Jewish businesses in Hanover</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XI-405.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENTHON, FRANCOIS DE</td>
<td>(Chief Prosecutor for the French Republic)</td>
<td>V-368; XI-395</td>
<td>Introductory speech ... V-368; XI-395.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opening speech for the French Prosecution</td>
<td>V-368-427</td>
<td>... X-48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENTZEL (Ministerial Director)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>IV-211</td>
<td>... IV-234.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENZ (Scharfuhrer)</td>
<td>VIII-327.</td>
<td></td>
<td>... X-48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERKEL, RUDOLF, DR. (Def. Council for the Gestapo)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>VIII-405</td>
<td>Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Best ... XX-123-139 — Biltfinger ... XII-49-59 — Cappelen ... VI-267-288 — Dupont ... VI-255 — Goering ... IX-412-416 — Hoess ... XI-408-409 — Hoffmann ... XX-150-167, 179-180 — Kaltenbrunner ... XI-308-313 — Morgen ... XX-613-614 — Ohlen dorf ... IV-344-346. Gestapo. fin. Def. plea ... XXI-493-495. Submission of documents and aff. on behalf of the Gestapo ... XVI-301.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERTEN, DR. (Chief of the military administration)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>IV-363</td>
<td>... XI-395.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERTON (See: MORTON).</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td>... IV-363.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESNY, GENERAL (French Army)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the murder of General Mesny (USA-925, 4069-PS) ... XX-582</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XVII-323, 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESNY, MME.</td>
<td>Letter from International Red Cross, concerning the murder of General Mesny (USA-925, 4069-PS) ... XX-582</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XVII-323, 330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSER (German philosopher)</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>XI-386</td>
<td>... JV-389.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSERSMITH, GEORGE S. (American Minister to Austria).</td>
<td>Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>XI-386</td>
<td>... XI-386.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aff. (USA-765, 2380-PS; Funk-19; USA-57, 1769-PS) ... XVI-632; XVII-369; XIX-49.</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XVII-369; XIX-49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aggressive policy of leading Nazis (USA-68, 2385-PS) ... V-360; XVII-174.</td>
<td></td>
<td>... XVII-174.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Application for, as witness: on behalf of Doenitz ... VIII-346; on behalf of Frank ... IX-708; on behalf of Frick ... VIII-328.</td>
<td></td>
<td>... VIII-346; on behalf of Frank ... IX-708; on behalf of Frick ... VIII-328.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armament program, atf. of 30 Aug. 1945 (USA-68, 2380-PS) ... IV-546; XVIII-399.</td>
<td></td>
<td>... IV-546; XVIII-399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austria annexation (&quot;Anschluss&quot;): Aff. concerning the compulsory incorporation of a sports club into the SA</td>
<td>USA-48-408; 2383-PS; USA-57, 1760-PS ... II-349;</td>
<td>... II-349; ...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MESSERSMITH

XI-437; XII-437; XIII-89 — Application for interrogatories on behalf of Funk...X-454 — Evidence concerning Schacht (USA-626, EC-481)...XI-489 — Funds for Nazi propaganda in Austria...VI-314 — Hungary and Yugoslavia, Goering or...IX-689 — Fagan [activities in Austria, aff. (USA-68, 2385-PS; USA-57, 1760-PS)...IX-349; VI-35; XVI-155, 302; XIX-144, 197; mission (USA-57, 1760-PS; USA-68, 2385-PS)...XVI-371, 631.

Interrogatories (Frick-14)...VIII-238; XVII-416.

July Putsch 1934, Neurath or...XVII-35.

Schacht's role in rearmament (USA-626, EC-481)...V-131, 139; XII-436.

Statement of satisfaction that decent people were joining NSDAP, 1933 (L-198)...XVIII-277.

METTERNICH, PRINCE (Austrian State Chancellor). Democracy, attitude towards...XVIII-275.

METZICK, WILHELM (German soldier and Soviet eyewitness). USSR-62...VII-392.

METZSCH, HORST VON (Nazi author)...VII-197.

MEUER (German jurist). International Law and the execution of hostages...XVIII-19.

MEYER, Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner...VIII-485.

MEYER (Engineer of the Société de Mécanique de la Seine)...V-459.

MEYER (Gaulleiter). USA-180, 617-PS...XV-167; XVIII-98.

MEYER (Sturmfuehrer). Torture of the Mayor of Brunswick...D-949...XVI-439.

MEYER, ALFRED (Rosenberg's deputy)...V-65; XI-502, 534, 561; USA-317, L-221...XVII-267.

MEYER, DR. (Delegate of Red Cross). Kaltenbrunner's request for relief to Jewish camps...XVIII-58, 64.

Testimony (Kaltenbrunner-4)...XVII-414.

MEYER, KURT (SS general). Execution of prisoners of war by the SS in Normandy...XXI-563.

MEYERBEER (German composer)...VII-4.

MEYER-WENDEBORN, WILLI (Kreisleiter). Witness for the Def. on behalf of Leadership Corps. Testimony of witness...XX-96-96.

Ex. by counsel for the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP...XX-68-74.

Cross-ex. by the British Pros...XX-73-73.

Re-ex. by counsel for the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP...XX-83.

Application for, as witness on behalf of the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP...XIX-268.

Churches, persecution, or...XX-77.

Concentration camps, or...XX-71.

Foreign workers, treatment, or...XX-71.

"Heilanstrenger"..."Blockleiter"..."Zellenleiter"..."Ortgruppenleiter"...definitions, or...XX-74.

Lynching of Allied airmen, or...XX-71...Ref. to...XXI-461.

Mercy killings, Political Leaders' participation, or...XX-41; XXI-461.

Political Leaders, co-operation with SA and SS, written and oral instructions, or...XX-76.

Political opponents, supervision and persecution, or...XX-69.

Positions, or...XX-64.

Ref. to testimony, Pros. fin. stat...XXII-179, 318.

SD, development, ref. to testimony, fin. Def. plea...XXII-16.

Spying on the population by Political Leaders, or...XX-70.

SS measures, lack of knowledge, or...XX-71.
Suppression of free elections, or.
ev. (GB-540, D-043; GB-536, D-992; USA-481, R-149) . . . XX-75, 79.

MICHAILOVIC, DRAGA (Chetnik leader) . . . VII-242; XV-539.

MICHEL, DR. (Chief of the administrative staff of the German military command in France) . .
V-393, 521, 533.
RF-40, F-525 . . . V-437.
RF-287 . . . VI-23.

MICHEL, WOLFGANG.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop . . . VIII-213.

MICKIEWICZ, ADAM (Polish poet).
USSR-35 . . . VII-188.
USSR-35 . . . VIII-100.

MIEGEL.

MIETH, GENERAL (German Army).
RF-208 . . . VI-23.

MIHALJOVIC, VANCA (Macedonian Fascist leader) . . . VII-232.

MIKLAS (Federal President of Austria).
Coercion, during the "Anschluss" . . . XVI-98.

MILCH, ERHARD, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Air Force).
Testimony before a court in Vienna in 1946 (USA-884, 2897-FS) . . . XVI-101.

MILCH, ERHARD, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Air Force).
Testimony of witness . . . IX-44-103.

Ex.: by counsel for Goering . . . IX-45-53; by counsel for General Staff and High Command . . . IX-53-61; of witness by counsel for Speer . . . IX-61-67; by counsel for Sauckel . . . IX-67-69; by counsel for Jodl . . . IX-69-71; by counsel for Kaltenbrunner . . . IX-71-74; by counsel for Raeder . . . IX-74.

Cross-ex.: by the U.S. Pros. . . . IX-75-115; by the British Pros. . . . IX-115-130; by the Soviet Pros. . . . IX-130-134.


Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Attitude . . . IX-82 — Jodl or. ev. . . . XV-519 - Planning and preparations, or. ev. . . . IX-130.


Application for witness, on behalf of Goering . . . VIII-172-173.

Austria, disagreement with Nazi outrages . . . IX-354.

Central Planning Board: Criticism of "lenient treatment of loafers" (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) . . . XVII-489 — Cross-ex. concerning minutes (RF-30, R-124; RF-676) . . . IX-98; XII-121 — Goering’s representative at conferences . . . XV-71 — Member of . . . III-417, 448; V-447, 464 [position, Speer or. ev. . . . XVI-143] — "Ten Commandments for the Conduct of the German Soldier in Wartime" . . . XVII-516.
MILCH

Concentration camps...IX-94 — Correspondence concerning medical experiments (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS)...IX-88 — Correspondence with Obergruppenfuehrer Wolff...XXI-246 — Employment in aircraft factories of concentration camp inmates (RF-349, 1584-PS)...IX-124 — Goering or. ev. (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS)...XXI-309, 312, 314, 317 — Goering's defense concerning medical experiments...XXI-233 — Inspection of Dachau in 1935...IX-71 — Knowledge...IX-94 — Medical experiments at Dachau [cross-ex. (USA-454, 1602-PS)...IX-126; disinterest of the Air Force...XVII-537; letters to Himmler and Wolff (USA-468, 1617-PS; RF-384, USA-463, 343-PS; 607-PS)...IX-197, 198; low-pressure experiments and experiments with sea-water, Sievers or. ev. ...XX-457] — Sievers or. ev. concerning Milch's implication in medical experiments...XXI-561.

Conferences, 23 March 1942 in Speer's office (USA-903, 1452-PS)...XVII-445.

Credibility of witness, Pros. fin. membership...IX-94 — National Socialist Party, membership...IX-94.

Poland, conference May 1939...IX-47, 116.

Prisoners of war: Sagan incident [account by General Grosch...IX-588; Goering or. ev. concerning lack of knowledge (GB-278, D-730; GB-278, D-731)...IX-591; XIX-476; knowledge of...IX-126, 574] — Use of Soviet prisoners of war to man guns (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-138)...IX-146; XI-496; XIX-412, 478; XXII-254.

Public funds, received in 1942-1944...XIII-149.

Recognition by Hitler regime for building the German Air Force...IX-76.

Resignation, the possibility of, under the National-Socialist regime...IX-58, 84, 90.

Responsibility...IX-79.

Rhineland occupation, or. ev. ...IX-97; XVI-638.

Ribbentrop's activities in England, warning to Hitler...IX-81.

Russian campaign...IX-49, 82.

Slave labor...VII-80; IX-67, 124 — Agreement between Italian and German Governments on the use of Italian prisoners of war (RF-39, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-110 — Central Planning Board...IX-99 [conference of 3 Nov. 1942, "releasing" French prisoners of war for use as slave labor (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-110; of 16 Feb. 1944, employment of Russian prisoners of war in German aircraft production (RF-36, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-111; of 1 March 1944, use of Italian...VIII-608 — Correspondence with SS Obergruppenfuehrer Wolff...IX-47 — Freezing experiments (RF-384, USA-463, 343-PS; RF-1428)...IX-129; IV-295, 552; VI-377; VII-88 — Goering or. ev. ...XXI-309-317 — Interest in reports of Rascher and Romberg (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS)...XXI-272 — On human beings...IX-51, 88, 126.

National Socialist Party, membership...IX-94.

Poland, conference May 1939...IX-47, 116.

Prisoners of war: Sagan incident [account by General Grosch...IX-588; Goering or. ev. concerning lack of knowledge (GB-278, D-730; GB-278, D-731)...IX-591; XIX-476; knowledge of...IX-126, 574] — Use of Soviet prisoners of war to man guns (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-138)...IX-146; XI-496; XIX-412, 478; XXII-254.

Public funds, received in 1942-1944...XIII-149.

Recognition by Hitler regime for building the German Air Force...IX-76.

Resignation, the possibility of, under the National-Socialist regime...IX-58, 84, 90.

Responsibility...IX-79.

Rhineland occupation, or. ev. ...IX-97; XVI-638.

Ribbentrop's activities in England, warning to Hitler...IX-81.

Russian campaign...IX-49, 82.

Slave labor...VII-80; IX-67, 124 — Agreement between Italian and German Governments on the use of Italian prisoners of war (RF-39, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-110 — Central Planning Board...IX-99 [conference of 3 Nov. 1942, "releasing" French prisoners of war for use as slave labor (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-110; of 16 Feb. 1944, employment of Russian prisoners of war in German aircraft production (RF-36, 1414, USA-179, R-124)...IX-111; of 1 March 1944, use of Italian...VIII-608 — Correspondence with SS Obergruppenfuehrer Wolff...IX-47 — Freezing experiments (RF-384, USA-463, 343-PS; RF-1428)...IX-129; IV-295, 552; VI-377; VII-88 — Goering or. ev. ...XXI-309-317 — Interest in reports of Rascher and Romberg (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS)...XXI-272 — On human beings...IX-51, 88, 126.
soldiers in German S-factories
(RF-39, 1414, USA-179, R-124)
IX-106, 109; discussion con-
cerning Eastern women for Ger-
man agriculture (RF-30, 1414,
USA-179, R-124) . . IX-106;
knowledge of use of Russian
civilians for slave labor (RF-30,
1414, USA-179, R-124).
IX-1051
MOCQUET
Gordon from Best (RF-1503)
XIX-4451
Persecution in Den-
mark (RF-1503, 2375-PS)
X-
397.
Kaltenbrunner's personality, aff.
XI-225; XVIII-50.
Police executions in Poland
IV-274.
MILFORD, LIEUTENANT (Royal
Air Force), USSR-413, UK-048.
. . VIII-492.
MILHAUD, DARIUS (French com-
poser) . . VII-4.
MILLER (American authority on
Criminal Law).
"Miller on Criminal Law" . . VIII-
364.
MILLER, CAPTAIN (U.S. Army)
. . VI-174.
MILLER-SMITH, SERGEANT MA-
JOR (British Army)
MILOSLAVICH, PROFESSOR DR.
(University of Zagreb, Croatia).
Katyn case, Markov or. ev. . .
XVII-334, 340, 358.
MILUNKE ( Brigadefuehrer).
. . XVII-453.
MITCHELL, WILLIAM L., GEN-
ERAL (U.S. Army, General Secre-
tary, IMT) . . I-2.
MITRACHOVICH, A. S. (Soviet eye-
ewitness).
. . USSR-4 . . VII-579.
MITSCHKE.
Application for, as witness on
behalf of Kaltenbrunner . .
VIII-502.
Concentration camps, control over,
Kaltenbrunner's responsibility, aff.
(RF-791) . . XI-235.
Concentration camps under SS
Administrative and Economic
Main Office (Gestapo-63)
XXI-237.
Execution by the Sipo of all cap-
tured American and British
Commandos, aff. . . (2374-PS)
XXI-522; XXII-31.
Executions, order for, Kaltenbrun-
ner's responsibility, aff. . . XI-
235, 254.
Jews: Deportations (Gestapo-63)
. . XXI-287 [from Denmark,
order from Best (RF-1503)
. . XIX-445] — Persecution in Den-
mark (RF-1503, 2375-PS) . . X-
397.
Kaltenbrunner's personality, aff.
XI-225; XVIII-50.
Police executions in Poland
IV-274.
MILFORD, LIEUTENANT (Royal
Air Force), USSR-413, UK-048.
. . VIII-492.
MILHAUD, DARIUS (French com-
poser) . . VII-4.
MILLER (American authority on
Criminal Law).
"Miller on Criminal Law" . . VIII-
364.
MILLER, CAPTAIN (U.S. Army)
. . VI-174.
MILLER-SMITH, SERGEANT MA-
JOR (British Army)
MILOSLAVICH, PROFESSOR DR.
(University of Zagreb, Croatia).
Katyn case, Markov or. ev. . .
XVII-334, 340, 358.
MILUNKE ( Brigadefuehrer).
. . XVII-453.
MITCHELL, WILLIAM L., GEN-
ERAL (U.S. Army, General Secre-
tary, IMT) . . I-2.
MITRACHOVICH, A. S. (Soviet eye-
ewitness).
. . USSR-4 . . VII-579.
MITSCHKE.
Application for, as witness on
behalf of Kaltenbrunner . .
VIII-502.
Concentration camps, control over,
Kaltenbrunner's responsibility, aff.
(RF-791) . . XI-235.
Concentration camps under SS
Administrative and Economic
Main Office (Gestapo-63)
XXI-237.
Execution by the Sipo of all cap-
tured American and British
Commandos, aff. . . (2374-PS)
XXI-522; XXII-31.
Executions, order for, Kaltenbrun-
ner's responsibility, aff. . . XI-
235, 254.
Jews: Deportations (Gestapo-63)
. . XXI-287 [from Denmark,
MODEL, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army) ... VII-365. Aff. of General Pape ... XXI-392. Ardennes offensive, Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-29. Refutation of USSR-62 ... XXI-397. "Scorched earth" policy in France, not to be carried out, Eberbach aff. ... XXI-400. MODISCH (Medical assistant in German Military Hospital 551). USSR-87 ... VII-466. MOEHL, KARL HEINZ, KORVETTENKAPITÄN (German Navy). Witness on behalf of the Pros. (Naval warfare) ... V-157. Testimony of witness ... V-230-245 — Ex. by the British Pros. ... V-230-238 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Doenitz ... V-236-244 — Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... V-244 — Re-ex. by the British Pros. ... V-244. Aff. (GB-202, 292-P8, Doenitz-54, 25) ... V-230; XIII-422. Commanders' briefing, or. ev. ... V-231. Cross-ex. ... V-238. Doenitz or. ev. ... XIII-291, 385. Ex. of witness ... V-230. Hospital ships, or. ev. ... V-244. Killing of survivors (GB-109, D-50) ... V-233, 234, 238, 245 — Pelcus ... XIII-347. "Lacosta" order ... XVIII-354. Log book entries not to be made in cases of violations of international conventions, orders ... V-230. Neutral shipping, order of 1944, or. ev. ... V-243. Nonrescue order (GB-199) ... V-233, 243; XIII-234, 293, 554. Orders, court-martial proceedings for disobeying orders, or. ev. ... V-243. Particulars ... V-230. Pros. witness, admissibility of ... V-157. Rescue ships: Order concerning, or. ev. (GB-200) ... V-235, 245 — Order of Sep. 1942, or. ev. (GB-199, D-630) ... V-231, 297, 244 — Order of 7 Oct. 1943, or. ev. (GB-200, D-663) ... V-235, 245. "Standing order 511", or. ev. ... V-241. Statement given at Gdynia ... VIII-552. Submarine warfare, instructions to Ers. ... XIII-492. Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-460, 497. MOELLHAUSEN (Embassy Counselor in Rome, consul general in Lisbon). Instructed by Ribbentrop concerning peace negotiations ... X-193. Measures taken subsequent to bombplot in Rome, 23 March 1944 ... IX-232. MOENCH, COLONEL (Chief of Organization Division, Armed Forces Operations Staff) ... XV-579. MOERICKE, MAJOR (German Air Attaché in Prague) ... III-49, 76. MOFFETT (British soldier) ... V-40. MOGLA PETER (Russian book collector) ... VII-188. MOHR (Farming expert). Application for, as witness on behalf of Leadership Corps ... XIX-256; XX-22. Ref. to testimony, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-191. Testimony on Commission ... XXI-472. MOHR (Stenographer of Frank's diary) ... XII-86. MOHRWINKEL (Rottenfuehrer). Extermination of Jews in Poland, Eisenberg aff. (GB-563, D-629) ... XX-383, 485. MOISICII, DR. (German official in the Ukraine) ... VIII-34. MOISEJWITCH (Soviet eyewitness) ... VII-575. MOISSET, HENRI (French civilian prisoner) ... VI-249. MOLOTOW, YVATCHESLAY MICHAILOVITCH (Commissar for Foreign Affairs in the U.S.S.R.). USSR-51 ... VIII-347, 440, 463, 497; VIII-29.
USSR-51(2) ... VIII-152.
USSR-51(3) ... VIII-73, 107; XXII-238.
USSR-51(4) ... VIII-154.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Hess ... X-9.

Conferences: Oct. 1940, with Hitler ... X-927 — Nov. 1940, with Hitler ... X-281 — With Hitler, failure of ... XIX-15 (Funk or ev ... XII-114) — With Ribben-
trop in 1940 ... XVII-584 — With Ribbentrop in 1941, Fritzshe or. ev ... XVII-186, 189.

Demands in Nov. 1940, Goering or. ev ... IX-342; XI-67, 476.

German atrocities: Fin. stat. by the Soviet Pros. on Molotov notes dated 25 Nov. 1941 and 27 April 1942 ... XIX-581 — Notes of 25 Nov. 1941, 6 Jan., 27 April, May 1942, 11 May 1943, concerning atrocities against Soviet prisoners of war and civilians (USSR-51 (1-4) ... VII-178, 347, 440, 453, 497; VIII-73, 107, 138, 152, 154, 156; XXII-328, 361.

German occupation of the U.S.S.R., official protests concerning deportations and pillage ... X-440.

Keitel’s visits ... XVII-660.

Polish crisis, statement to the Supreme Soviet, 31 Aug. 1939, concerning the Polish situa-
tion ... XIX-366.

Ribbenrop and Stalina discussions concerning the Nonsgression Pact, details, conditions ... X-268-269, 312.

Warning to Germany in note of 14 Oct. 1942 ... V-414.

MOLTKE, COUNT VON (Member of the Auslandsdivision, expert for questions of International Law) ... II-455.

General Staff and High Command fn, Def. ples ... XXI-33.

MOMMSEN (German historian) ... XI-447.

MINDSCHEIN, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-492.

MUNNERAY, HENRI (Assistant Prosecutor for the French Repub-
lic) ... I-5; IV-369.

Cross-ex. of defendant and wit-
tnesses: Hoffmann ... XX-167-178 — Roessner ... XX-246-262 — Rosenberg ... XI-385-389.

MONSELL, LORD (See: EYRES-MONSELL).

MONTESQUIEU (French philosopher of law).

Propaganda, use of works ... VII-15; XVII-503.

MONTGOMERY, VISCOUNT, FIELD MARSHAL (British Army). Doenitz’ peace negotiations, May 1945 ... XIX-308.

Quoted by witness Rundstedt ... XXI-21.

Speech at Portsmouth, July 1945 ... XIX-235.

MONTI (Luxembourg national, pris-
one in Sachsenhausen Concent-
ration Camp) ... III-503.

MONTIGNY (French Deputy Min-

MORAN, LORD, M. D., F.R.C.P. (President of the Royal College of Physicians) ... I-157.

MOREAU (Chief of the Cholesel Camp) ... VI-139.

MORGEN, GEORG KONRAD, DR. (SS-Judge). Witness for Def. on behalf of SS. Testimony of witness ... XX-487-515.

Ex.: by counsel for the SS ... XX-487-513; by counsel for the Gestapo ... XX-513; by counsel for the SD ... XX-514.

Aff. (SS-54, 65, 66, 67) ... XX-442; XXI-351, 365, 411.

Application for, as witness on behalf of SS ... XX-483.

Buchenwald, or. ev ... XX-500.

Chief Justice in Breslau, or. ev ... XX-912.

Concentration camps: Allied au-
thorities contacted, to give in-
formation on crimes ... XX-512

— Atrocities committed in, or. ev ... XX-498 ("supior orders")
MORGEN

... XXI-665; Fritzsche fin. stat. ... XXII-468; Kaltenbrunner fin. stat. ... XXII-379.

RSHA, participation in extermination program, or. ev. ... XXI-514.

SS, responsibility for concentration camps, or. ev. ... XXI-467.

Testimony Puhl, ref. to criminality ... XXI-4.

MORIGNHAC, A. (French author on International Law).

Quoted by Def. counsel for Seyss-Inquart (fin. plea) ... IX-83.

MORITZ (Ministerial Director).

USSR-177 ... VII-352.

MORMANN (Counselor of German Legation in Sofia).

Katsyn case, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-334.

MORREN, GUSTAVE (Belgian hostage). ... VII-352.

MORRISON (British Minister for Agriculture).

Mentioned in the report concerning Lord Runciman's mission (Ribbentrop-46) ... X-172.

MOSES (U.S. Senator) ... XVII-466.

MOSLER, HERMANN, DR. Authority on International Law (Raeder-66). ... XII-494; XIV-59; XVIII-408, 413, 420.

MOSSOLOVA, I. (Soviet victim of German soldiers). ... USSR-51 ... VII-435.

MOUCHARD, GENERAL (French Air Force) ... VI-150.

MOUINIER, PIERRE (Assistant Prosecutor for the French Republic) ... I-5.

Case against the individual defendants ... VII-72 — Goeritz ... VII-89 — Rosenberg ... VII-79 —

Reading of Indictment . II-44, 57.

MOUNTAIN, BYRON S. (British industrialist) — Dahlerus conferences . IX-489.

MOUSSON, M. (Chief of French Intelligence Service) — VI-166.

MOUSTIER, MARQUIS DE (French prisoner in Neuengamme Concentration Camp) — VI-325.

MOYON, ABBE (French eyewitness) — VI-139.

MROZOWSKI, STANISLAW (Belgian hostage) — VI-147.

MRUGOWSKY, DR. (SS-Oberfuhrer) — XI-279.

MUEHLENORDF, KARL, DR. (German leftwing leader) — XII-226.

MUEHLMANN (Writer on natural science) — XI-388, 392.

MUEHLMANN, KURT (German Communist) — XVIII-23.

MUELLER, HEINRICH (Should be "Muessi", q. v.) — Aid to Jews . XI-279.


MUELLER (Chief of propaganda department of 1st Tank Army) — USSR-37 — VIII-51.

MUELLER (Gestapo member in Janovsky Camp) — USSR-60 — VII-449.

MUELLER (Lance corporal in 335th Guard Battalion) — USSR-87 — VII-467.

MUELLER, COLONEL (German Army) — Conferences with Hans Frank. 16 May (USSR-223, 2233-PS) . XI-108.

MUELLER, DR. (Consultant for matters of private property) — Testimony before IMT Commission . XXI-470.

MUELLER, FRITZ (Reich Commissioner in the Ukraine) — Eastern Ministry reports concerning (USA-189, 290-PS) . XVIII-493.

MUELLER, GEORG WILHELM (Ministerial Director in the Propaganda Ministry) — VI-66. USA-722, 2434-PS . VI-58. RF-924 . VI-516.

MUELLER, HEINRICH (Chaplain) — Conflict with Hitler Youth concerning songs . XIV-476.

MUELLER, HEINRICH (SS Obergruppenfuehrer, Section Chief in the Reich Security Main Office) — IV-234. Aggression against Poland: Border incident . IV-243 — Heydrich’s orders to Naujocks for attack on radio station at Gleiwitz . XXI-511.
Arson as an instrument to enforce the slave labor program...

III-429.

Bavarian People's Party, former member of, Best or. ev. ... XX-125.

Bavarian Political Police... IX-414.

"Bullet Decree", responsibility (RF-1449, USA-246, 1650-PS) ... XVIII-53.

Commando Order, transfers to the Security Police for execution (USA-253, 1270-PS) ... XXII-30.

Concentration camps: Administration... XI-263, 271, 319, 406, 408, 413 - Atrocities... XI-243, 325, 369, 382, 397, 396, 406, 413, 420 - Authority for transfers to... XXII-359 - Evacuations... IV-332; XI-407 - Mauthausen... VI-233 - Morgen's request for investigation of crimes, Morgen or. ev. ... XX-597, 599, 614 - Release of internees, Sosays-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-79 - Responsibility for, Reinecke or. ev. ... XX-449.

Deportations: Danish Police... VI-509 - Jews [from Denmark]... XI-297; to concentration camps for slave labor (USA-241, RF-347, R-091) ... XV-42.

Fritzsche's inquiries, Schirmeister or. ev. ... XVII-259.

Gestapo organization, fin. Def. plea for Gestapo... XXI-503.

Jews, persecution of: Concentration camps... XI-254, 261, 406 - Exterminations [decrees concerning (3244-PS; SD-62)... XVIII-313; XXI-539; responsibility, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXI-342] - "Final solution... XI-276 - Jews with foreign citizenship, letter to German police authorities abroad... X-132 - Orders to Einsatz groups... XXI-513 - Responsibility (USA-484, L-185; USA-476, L-219; XXII-39 - Secrecy concerning extermination... XXI-534 - Transfer of Polish Jews to concentration camps... III-501.

Keonner testimony regarding release of concentration camp internees... IX-159.

Prisoners of war: Administration... XI-265 - Atrocities... XI-247, 251, 271, 278 - "Bullet Decree" [definition... XXI-514; Himmler's orders... XXII-28 - Kaltenbrunner, submitted on Himmler's orders to... XVIII-361] - Conference with Reinecke, 1941... IV-258, XXII-25 - Gestapo detailed to prison of war camps to carry out "Commissar Order", July 1941... XXI-514 - Recapitulation (USA-246, RF-1449, 1650-PS) ... III-505 - Soviet, executions... I-331; XXII-473 - Soviet, memorandum 9 Nov. 1941, concerning the transfers to concentration camps for execution (USA-244, 1650-PS); SD-24... III-594; IV-259; XXII-335 - Soviet, treatment... II-453 - Transfer to the Gestapo and SD, teletype of March 1944 (USA-246, RF-1449, 1650-PS) ... XXII-27.

Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-345.

Relationship and relative position to: Himmler... XI-392, 395, 319, 321, 406 - Kaltenbrunner... VI-377; XI-232, 415; XVI-79.

Responsibilities... IX-226, 239, 257, 253, 339, 406 - Kaltenbrunner fin. stat. ... XXII-378.

Sagan incident, conferences of 27 March 1944... IV-384; IX-585; XI-8, 178, 192, 200, 278, 289.

Secrecy of activities, severe measures against violations... XXI-299.

Slave labor: IX-293, 294 - Responsibility for measures against foreign workers (USA-480, 1573-PS) ... XXII-29 - Training camps, jurisdiction over... XV-198 - Transfer to concentration camps for labor allocation (USA-496, L-941) ... IV-267 - Transfer to concentration camps (USA-219, 1063-PS) ... XV-40.

"Special treatment" (USA-799, 3859-PS) ... XI-397.
“Third-degree” methods of interrogation...I-233.

MUELLER, HERMANN (Reich Chancellor).
German breaches of Versailles Treaty...XII-631.
Raeder, fin. Def. plea...VIII-377, 382.
Schmidt, Paul, Dr., work as interpreter...X-196.
Severing or. ev. XIV-252.

MUELLER, LUDWIG (Reich Bishop, Hitler’s representative for “Affairs of the Evangelical Church” 1933)...
II-117; IV-499; V-287; XI-464; XIV-546.
USA-691, 100-PS...XVIII-107.

MUELLER-BRODMANN, LIEUTENANT (German Army).
USSR-293...VII-535.

MUESI (Son of former President of Switzerland)...IV-381.

MUFF, MAJOR GENERAL (Military Attaché in Vienna)...II-407, 413, 418; XVI-129, 156.
Stat. of President Miklas (USA-894, 3697-PS)...XIX-67.
Threat to march into Austria...XVII-57.

MURGER (See: MURER).

MULLINS, CLAUD (British author).
Quotation from “The Leipzig Trials” 1921...XVIII-372.

MUHLMANN, DR. (Physician in Dachau)...V-168.
Medical experiments on human beings...V-168.

MUSARD.
Propaganda films...VII-16.

MUSCH, FRANCOIS (Member of SS Sturmbriofge Wallonie)...VI-147.

MUSSELT (Leader of the Dutch National Socialists)...VI-496, 497, 511.
Efforts to become Prime Minister, Wimmer or. ev. XVI-186.
Seyss-Inquart or. ev. XVI-28, 35.
Wimmer or. ev. XVI-186.

MUSSELD (Oberscharführer). USSR-29...VII-453.
MUSSOLINI

MUSSOLINI, BENITO.

Austrian question: "Anschluss"; his acquiescence... IX-298 (opposition to GB-288, 3308-PS) XVI-381; Neurath or. ev.; XVI-636; plan to occupy North Tyrol (USA-53, C-139) XVI-496 — Attitude concerning Dollfuss' assassination...XVI-370 — Deployment of troops on the Brenner, 1934... II-382; XIX-60 — Influence of foreign policy on Austrian affairs... XVI-149 — Relations with Starhemberg... XVI-376 — Starhemberg seeking support... XVI-369 — Warnings to Schuschnigg... XIX-92.

Entry into the war: Message to Hitler concerning Italy's unpreparedness for war, 25 Aug. 1939... I-203; X-211 — Plan for expansion of his empire under the cloak of German military success... XIX-377 — Refusal to participate for the time being... III-127, 399.

Foreign policy: Attitude towards Japan... III-396 — Balkans, meeting with Hitler, plan concerning the Balkans (GB-98, 1809-PS)... XV-383 — Berlin, visit in 1937, Schacht fin. Def. plan... IX-236 — Conferences with Hitler and Kettel... XVII-600 — Czechoslovakia [notification of the Italian Government in case of German action (USA-86, 2701-PS)... III-50; wish to be informed of date of German aggression against Czechoslovakia, Attolico's visit to Ribbentrop (USA-87, 2792-PS)... X-338] — Danzig question, conversation with Ribbentrop and Clano... X-362 — Declaration to the British Foreign Minister Eden on 26 Feb. 1934... XIX-351 — Demand of an "active" Mediterranean policy by Germany... V-271 — Four Power Pact, suggestion, June 1933... XIX-247 — Goering or. ev.; IX-292 — Greece, invasion of... III-323 — Hitler (meeting in Berlin, Sep. 1937... XIX-253; meeting on 20 Jan. 1941... III-313; meeting in Venice... XVI-620) — Italian-German Friendship and Alliance Pact, May 1939 (GB-292, 2813-PS)... X-373 — Italian-German relations, co-operation of Hitler Youth movement with foreign countries... XIV-388 — Mediation offer, 3 Sep. 1939... III-258; X-276 [conferences between Dahlens and Goering until Sep. 1939 concerning the possibility of mediation... IX-487] — Munich conference, influence in bringing about... XII-219 — Munich Pact of 20 Sep. 1938... I-187; III-83 — Neurath or. ev.; XVI-647 — Ribbentrop meeting, Sep. 1940... V-2 [13 May 1941 (GB-273, 1866-PS)... VII-143].

Goering: Information concerning German intended attack on Poland, April 1939 (USA-123, 1874-PS)... III-170; XIX-410 — Or. ev. on the period after his fall... IX-385 — Statement concerning SS fight against Partisans (GB-281)... XXII-232.

Hitler: Opinion regarding Mussolini... II-287 — Relationship... III-354, 422.

Information concerning Allied intentions in Holland and Belgium, Jodl's assertion... XIX-381.

Jews, persecution: Deportation, non-co-operation with France (RF-1501, D-734)... I-287; X-406 — Readiness to deny reports of persecutions in Germany (GB-513, D-794)... XVII-24.

Polish crisis, attitude... III-225 — Mediation... III-258.


Slave labor, agreement between Italian and German Governments to use Italian prisoners of war for slave labor (RP-30, 1414, USA-179, R-134; IX-111). War, warning to Germany concerning attack on Poland... III-128.

MUTZE (SA-man)... IV-141.

562
N

NEBE

NADOLNY, RUDOLF (German Ambassador).
Statement: of 19 May 1933 (Neurath-37) ... XVII-372; of 27 May 1935 (Neurath-56) ... XVII-373.

NAGEL, GENERAL (Chief of Economic Inspectorate, Department East).
USA-318, EC-303 ... IV-12.
Recruiting in the East, attempt to obtain Keitel's mediation (3012-PS) ... X-569; XVIII-494.

NAUMENKO, THEODOR.
USSR-63 ... VII-466.

NAPOLEON BONAPARTE.
Neurath fin. Def. plea. ... XIX-217, 239.

NASH, ARNOLD (Professor at the University of Chicago) ... XVIII-465.

NAUDJUNAS (Soviet eyewitness) ... VII-570.

NAUJOCKS, ALFRED HELMUT (Member of SS and SD).
AHL (USA-103, 1093-PS) ... III-81; (USA-482, 2761-PS) ... V-542; XXII-17.
Activities of, relations to, Best or. ev. ... XX-154.
Gleiwitz, attack on radio station ... XXI-511.
Terrorists' purpose and atrocities in Denmark, Best or. ev. ... XX-143.

NAUK (Stenographer for Frank's diary) ... XII-46.

NAUMANN (Kreisleiter of Saxony).
Ref. to testimony before the IMT Commission ... XXI-476.

NAUMANN, DR. (President; Chief of the Main Department for Food and Agriculture in the Government General).
USSR-223 ... VIII-19.
Named as Frank witness ... VIII-323.

NAUMANN, DR. (Undersecretary to Goebbels) ... VI-71; XVII-142.

Attempt to escape from Berlin, May 1945 ... XIX-114.

Bormann, witness to probable death of, Kempka or. ev. ... XVII-449.

Frittsche, communications with ... XIX-318.

Lynching of Allied airmen, Frittsche or. ev. ... XVII-257, 258.

Propaganda organization, position, Frittsche or. ev. ... XVII-206.

Report to Frittsche from General Dittmar ... XVII-216.

Secret radio station in 1945 planned (USSR-474) ... XVII-239.

Schirmeister or. ev. ... XVII-239, 241.

NAUMANN, FRIEDRICH (German democratic leader and author) ... XIV-366.

NAUMOVA, A. N. (Schoolteacher, Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-63(6) ... VII-389.

NAVAK, KAZIMIR (Polish slave laborer).
USSR-469 ... XV-165.

NAVILLE, GABRIEL (Professor of forensic medicine at the University of Geneva).
Named as Goering witness ... IX-4; X-648.

Sagan incident, information concerning ... XI-161, 171, 173.

Interrogation of ... XI-202.

Katyn case, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-335, 338.

NEAVE, A. M. S., LIEUTENANT COLONEL (British Army; member of the General Secretariat of the IMT).
Ref. on the evidence of witnesses for "organizations" heard before the IMT Commission (See also Vol. XLII, Col. Neave Report) ... XXI-176, 278.

NEBE, ARTHUR (Gruppenfuhrer, Chief of Amt V, Criminal Police, Chief of Einsatzgruppe B) ... IV-234, 316, 481.

USSR-413, UK-048 ... VII-461.
"Bullet" Decree, responsibility for execution (GB-277, D-369) ... XXII-26.
Concentration camp investigations, Kaltenbrunner fin. stat. ... XXII-379.
Concentration camp conditions, knowledge ... XI-254.
Curriculum ... XII-288.
Gestapo, attitude towards ... XII-189.
Gleisvus or. ev. ... XII-186, 189.
Himmler's assistant ... XI-229, 241, 263.
Hitler regime, opposition to ... XII-169.
Jews' exterminations, investigations ... XXI-534.
Keitel fin. Def. plea ... XVII-654, 656.
Kripo, question of criminality ... XXI-513.
Morgen's complaint concerning criminal activities in concentration camps, Morgen or. ev. ... XX-506, 509.
"Sagan incident" ... IV-384; VIII-491 - Conferences of 27 March 1944 ... IX-585 - General Westhoff stat. ... IX-18, 193, 209, 290, 309.
NEBAS (Czechoslovak Minister).
Neurath's intervention on behalf of the family of ... XVI-196.
NEDELKOVITCH, DOUSHAN, DR. (Professor at Belgrade University) ... VII-198.
NEFF (Police sergeant). ... VIII-309.
NEEPS, WILIAM ANDERSON (Corporal of the British Royal Signals). ... USRR-272 ... VII-600.
NEFF, POLICE SERGEANT ... VIII-309.
Sievres' diary ... XX-555.
NEFFZER, SEBASTIAN. Report of death in Dachau (USA-453, 945-P) ... IV-196; GB-563, D-926 ... XX-492.
NEHRING, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army) ... VII-392.
Commissar Order ... XXI-391.
Refutation of USSR-62 ... XXI-297.
NEIDHOLD, FRITZ, GENERAL (German Army) ... I-62.
USSR-188 ... VII-561.
NEL, PAUL (Untersturmfuehrer). SS crimes in Poland, Wajnapel aff. (GB-554, D-653) ... XX-396.
NELLE, FIRST LIEUTENANT (German Army) ... XIII-540.
NELSON, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). ... VIII-285, 493.
NELTE, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Keitel) ... I-6; II-203.
Application for Keitel documents ... VIII-230; X-309.
Application for Keitel witnesses ... VIII-229; IX-1.
Court procedure ... XI-149, 152.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Buttlar-Brandenfels ... YV-370-379 - Dehmolt ... XIII-313-317 - Goering ... IX-366-377 - Jodl ... XV-429-441 - Keitel ... X-468-532; XI-25-27 - Lahousen ... III-3-18 - Lemmers ... XI-28-34 - Ohlendorf ... IV-340-342 - Paulus ... VII-279-284 - Raeder ... XIV-133-134 - Ribbentrop ... X-317-319 - Roser ... VI-297-301 - Sauckel ... XV-58-59 - Stem- grodt ... XII-133-134 - Westhoff ... XI-168-177 - Wielen ... X-196-199.
Report of second meeting of Reich Defense Council, July 1939
(USA-782, 3767-PF) — XVII-426.

NEURATH, CONSTANTIN VON
(Reich Minister of Foreign Affairs; Reich Minister without Portfolio; President of the Secret Cabinet Council; member of the Reich Defense Council; member of the Reichstag; Reich Protector of Bohemia and Moravia, SS Obergruppenfuhrer).
Indictment...I-25, 27, 75.
Plea: not guilty...II-98.
Fin. stat....XXII-608.
Judgment...I-333-336; XXII-579-582.
Verdict: guilty on all four Counts...I-336; XXII-582.
Sentence...I-386; XXII-589.
Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book 12...VI-98-116 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ...XIX-417; by British Pros. ...XIX-525; by French Pros. ...XIX-557; by Soviet Pros. ...XX-8-11.
Presentation by the Def. ....XVII-593-673; XVII-1-134 — Fin. plea...XIX-216-255; 268-312 — Documents...XVII-606; XVII-593-594.
Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case...XVII-593-594; XVII-2-107, 374-376 — Ex.: by Dr. Luedinghausen, counsel for the Def....XVII-593-594; XVII-2-17; by Dr. Kubanschek for Papen...XVII-17-18 — Cross-ex.: by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe, for the British Pros....XVII-17-18; by General Raginsky for the Soviet Pros....XVII-73-93 — Re-ex.: by Dr. Luedinghausen...XVII-93-98; by Dr. Thoma for Rosenberg...XVII-98-99 — Ex.: by the Tribunal (Mr. Hiddle, U.S. member)...XVII-100-104; by the President (Lord Justice Lawrence)...XVII-104-107 — Further ex. by Dr. Luedinghausen...XVII-374-376 — Goering testimony...XIX-307-308 — Papen testimony...XVI-524.
Invasion of...I-334; 11-410; for secrecy concerning his state-
Preparations, knowledge of... Lack of, up to 1937, or ev.

NEURATH

Aggressive plans, knowledge of... Judg... XXII-589 — Planning
and preparations (USA-43, C-155; USA-81, C-140)...VI-103.

Aggressive war: Planning, Hos-
bach conference, 5 Nov. 1937 (USA-28, 386-PS)...VI-107; XI-
499 — Preparations...VI-103 [development and activity of war

economy organization, or. ev. ... XVII-37; fin. Def. plea...
XIX-236] — Responsibility, fn. Def. plea...XIX-217, 277, 280,
310.

Anti-Semitism, fn. Def. plea for Streicher... XVIII-201.

Applications, motions, procedures...
Application for documents...

Hitler's intentions after Hitler
speech, Nov. 1937 (Neurath-3).

Austria: Annexation ("Anschluss")
(answer to British protest on
Hitler's request... XIX-281; conference with Hitler in last
phase of "Anschluss"...XVII-74; Dieckhoff or. ev. ... XVII-
123; events leading to "An-
schluss", or. ev. ... XVI-642; 
XVII-66; Foreign Office opposition
to, stopping of... XVI-638; 
Koepee or. ev. ... XIII-111;
 Mussolini's plan to occupy North
Tirol (USA-53, C-189); XVII-
496; occupation, Judg... XXII-
586; opposition to, or. ev. ... XVII-101; participation in... 
XI-434; protests of the British
and French Governments (USA-
128, 328-PS; USA-39, 386-PS)
... III-324; VI-107] — Goering or. ev. ... IX-399 — Nazi activi-
ties in, report from Koepee, 
May 1924 (GB-515, D-869)
XVII-30 — Or. ev. ... XVI-628;
XVII-28, 37 — Papen reports to Foreign Office, or. ev. ... XVII- 36 — Policy (USA-65, L-130) ... II-362; VI-104.

Bullitt's statement concerning conversation of 18 May 1938 (USA-65, L-130) ... 11-382; VI-104.

Burgsdorf or. ev. ... XII-58-61.

Case against: Presentation of Doc. Book 12 by the British Pros. ... VI-98-118.

Case for the Def. ... XVI-593-673; XVII-1-134 - Fin. plea...

Churches: Attitude towards ... X-53; XVI-594; XVII-45 - Diary of Reich Minister of Justice, entry of 1936 (GB-516, 3758-PS) ... XVII-46 - Endeavor to persuade Hitler against anti-Christian attitude ... XIV-593 - Persecution of, or. ev. ... XVI-595.

Concentration camps: Internment of 8,000 Czechs in concentration camps or execution as hostages, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-300 - Or. ev. ... XVI-597 - Protests to Himmler, Heydrich and Hitler on behalf of two Foreign Office officials in concentration camps ... XVII-560; XVII-62.

Conspiracy, participation in: USA-389, 351-PS ... IV-95; VI-104, 113: VII-243 - Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-300, 310.

Czechoslovakia: Annexation, joint responsibility with Hitler for actions of Reich Government before and after formation of Protectorate (USSR-60a) ... XIX-395 - Arbitration Conven-...
of Czech scientific institutions (USSR-69) ... XVII-7 — Destruction of economic life and systematic plundering of raw materials ... XVII-12 — Destruction of national integrity ... VI-114 — Economic control, or. ev. ... XVII-11, 78 — Economic exploitation, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-262 — Establishment of the Protectorate, decree concerning (GB-8, TC-65) ... VI-113 — Exploitation (financial, unfair German-Czech currency exchange rates ... XVII-13; Judgment ... XXII-581) — Expulsion of Czech intellectuals, or. ev. ... XVI-62 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-294 — Frank, K. H., testimony of March 1946 (USSR-494) ... XVII-69 — "Friderici" memorandum (USA-313, 862-PS) ... VI-115 — German nationals in the Protectorate, laws concerning ... VI-114 — Germanization ... I-236, 355; VI-116; XII-41; XVI-635 [administration, of, or. ev. ... XVII-3; assimilation of Czechoslovakia (Neurath-149) ... XVI-4; Bohemia, in, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-238; denial of knowledge of ... XVI-655; genocide plan (GB-530, 3859-PS) ... XVII-61, 104; USA-313, 862-PS ... VI-115; Himmler's responsibility ... XVI-671; Judgment ... XIX-1; XXII-583; letter to Lammers, 21 Aug. 1949 requesting arrangements for interview with Hitler, or. ev. ... XVII-374: plans, or. ev. ... XVI-670; XVII-57, 93, 109; plans for Burgsdorff or. ev. ... XII-69; policy ... XVII-64; Voelkers or. ev. ... XVII-131 — Himmler, collaboration with ... VI-115 — Hitler, conferences with, letter to Lammers, 31 Aug. 1949 requesting arrangements for (GB-526, 3859-PS) ... XVII-673 — Holleben interrogatory (Neurath-158) ... XVI-685 — Hostages, order for establishment of system (USSR-490) ... XVII-79 — Internment of 8,000 Czechs in concentration camps or execution of hostages, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-390 — Interventions: with the police, or. ev. ... XVI-656; XVII-74; with the SD for the release of arrested Czechs ... I-336 — Jewish question ... I-335 [fin. Def. plea ... XIX-304; introduction of anti-Jewish laws by decree of ... XVII-83; testimony of Dr. Krejci (USSR-69) ... XVI-67] — Jews, persecution of (or. ev. ... XVII-11; Judgment ... XIX-581) — Legislation [decree on criminal jurisdiction, April 1859 (Neurath-147) ... VI-109-107; XIX-293; signing of anti-Jewish decrees ... XIX-304] — Limited authority in, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-299 — Loot and confiscation of art and cultural treasures [confiscations from Ceusmin Palace in Prague, interrogation of K. H. Frank concerning (Neurath-134) ... XVII-8; efforts to safeguard treasures ... XII-60] — Occupation by military force, applicability of rules of warfare, Judg. ... XXII-581 — Oppression of ... VI-115 — Police activities, his lack of authority over, or. ev. ... XVI-656; XVII-74 — Police administration [arrests and suppression of resistance in ... XIX-299; decree on organization of Security Police, 1 Sep. 1939 (Neurath-149) ... XVII-129; efforts to prevent abuses by Police ... XIX-303; fin. Def. plea ... XIX-284, 286; independence of Burgsdorff and Voelkers or. ev. ... XII-58; XVII-128] — Police organization (USSR-494) ... XVII-76 — Police system ... VI-115 — Prohibiting of discussion of German-Czech problem, 1941 ... XVII-69 — Racial Germans, decrees giving them preferred status ... VI-114 — Recall, reasons for ... X-54 — "Red posters" (USSR-60, 223, 469) ... XVII-64 — Resettlement policy in, Judg. ... XXII-481 — Resistance movement [arrests and suppression of resistance in, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-399; trial by People's Court of resistance
leaders (GB-531, D-739) ... XVII-67 — Slave labor [Burgsdorf or. ev. ... XII-61; compulsory labor service, or. ev. ... XVII-15; deportation to Germany ... XVII-15; proposal from an adviser on utilization of labor (Misc., 3851-FS; GB-523, 3858-FS) ... XVII-961 — Sokol organization as dangerous to state, or. ev. ... XVI-667 - Suppression, or. ev. ... XVI-160; Austin-German relations, attitude concerning ... XVI-160, 336; opposition to illegal Austrian Nazi Party ... XVI-161; opposition to interference in internal political affairs of Austria ... XVI-630; position towards measures of violence ... XVI-161; rejection of activities of Keppler and Veesenmayer ... XVI-161] — Berlin-Rome-Tokyo policy: Anti-Comintern Pact, or. ev. ... XVI-639 — Conversation with U.S. Ambassador Bullitt, May 1936 (USA-65, L-150) ... Czecho-Slovakia [Arbitration Convention of 1925... ... XVI-637; description of Sudeten crisis, 26 Sep. 1938... ... XVI-646; Dieckhoff or. ev. ... XVI-123; discussion with Ambassador Bullitt, May 1936 (USA-65, L-150) ... XVI-632; effects of Austrian “Anschluss” on Czech-German relations... ... XVI-95; German-Czechoslovak arbitration, Sep. 1938; Beneš' appeal to Hitler ... XVII-59; German-Slovakian treaty of March 1939 concerning independence of Slovakia ... XVI-656; Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-112; peaceful intentions, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-280] — Dieckhoff or. ev. ... XVII-122 — France [discussion with Ambassador Bullitt, May 1936 (USA-65, L-150) ... XVI-653; French plan for military invasion of Germany, Def. claim ... XVI-658; German efforts to dissuade French Government from ratifying Franco-Russian Mutual Assistance Pact
NEURATH

...XIX-378; German-French tensions...XIX-376; letter from French Ambassador François-Poncet, 18 Oct. 1938 (Neurath-31, 163); XVI-646; threat of Franco-Russian Pact against Germany, ...XVI-273; German policy of false assurances...XVI-160; letter from French Ambassador François-Poncet, 18 Oct. 1938 (Neurath-21, 162). ...XVI-648; threat of Franco-Russian Pact against Germany, or...XVI-604; XVII-401 - German policy of false assurances...XVI-105; Great Britain, Anglo-German Naval Agreement, June 1935, fin. Def. plea...XIX-276 - Importance of tasks in military, economic and political fields...XVI-604 - Japan, disapproval of Ribbentrop's negotiations, fin. Def. plea...XIX-396 - Ribbentrop's interference in foreign affairs before becoming Foreign Minister...XVII-73 - Speeches 29 Aug. and 30 Oct. 1937 concerning...XVI-106 - Treaty obligations, attitude towards...XVI-105 - U.S. repudiation of military clauses of Friendship Treaty (USA-38, 2238-PS)...XVI-103 - E.S.S.R., stiffening of, following Comintern Congress in Moscow, July 1935...XIX-271.

Foreign relations: Changes in political and psychological attitude of foreign countries toward Germany...XVI-614 - Effect on foreign countries of Hitler's seizure of power in Germany, or...XVI-613.

Fuehrer conferences: 5 Nov. 1937, participation (USA-23, 389-PS)...IV-416; VI-107, 113; XIX-409 - 15 Nov. 1937, participation...IX-397 - 17 Jan. 1938, participation (GB-114, TC-907); VII-223 - 28 May 1938, Hitler's intentions toward Czechoslovakia...VI-112; XIV-141.

German Foreign Office: Efforts toward peaceful understanding with foreign powers, or...XVI-629 - National Socialist Party's suspicion and distrust of officials, or...XVI-612 - Retention of staff after National Socialist seizure of power...XIV-290.

German Government, policy of...I-333; II-382; VI-101; XIV-287.

Germansazation of the Czech country, policy of...VIII-622.

Gestapo crimes, knowledge of...XII-260.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def...IX-396-399.

Guilt: Fin. Def. plea...XIX-244, 307 - Fin. stat.; by U.S. Pros...XIX-417; by British Pros...XIX-553; by French Pros...XIX-657; by Soviet Pros...XX-8; by the defendant...XXII-400.

Gifty, Judg...XXII-582.

Heydrich, opposition to his appointment, Judg...XXII-582.

Hitler: Criticism of Neurath's administration in Bohemia and Moravia, Judg...XXI-582 - Foreign policy, knowledge of and participation in (USA-23, 789-PS)...VI-102 - Intentions, lack of knowledge of, fin. Def. plea...XIX-239 - Speeches, Nov. 1937, concerning "Lebensraum" and intention to use force, attended by Neurath...X-62.

Honors and awards (USA-19, 2973-PS)...VI-99, 117.

Hossbach conference (USA-25, 389-PS)...I-334; VI-107.

Indictment...I-25, 75, 78.

International Law: Fin. Def. plea...XIX-217 - Observation of principles of, or...XVI-606.

Intervention for release of detainees, Judg...XXXII-582.

Iron Cross, receipt of, from Hitler...XVII-91.
Jews, attitude towards, Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-118; Voelkers or. ev. ... XVII-127.

Jews, persecution of: Anti-Jewish boycott, March 1933, protests to Hitler and Hindenburg (USA-420, 1759-FS) ... XVI-113 — Fin. Def. plea for Rosenberg ... VIII-92 — Inquiries through police authorities concerning persecutions (GB-514, 3893-FS) ... XVII-25 — Legislation ... III-523 — Seizure of Jewish property (USA-420, 1759-FS) ... XIX-445 — Speech in Sep. 1933...

League of Nations: Article in "Der Volkerbund" of 11 May 1933 (Neurath-51) ... XVII-372 — Germany's withdrawal...

National Socialist Party: Attitude towards...

Munich Agreement, Judg. ...

Naval Agreement with Great Britain, 1935, Judg. ...

Opposition to regime, agreement with Fritsch and Beck after Hitler's speech of Nov. 1937...

Papen or. ev. ... XVI-334-337.

Peace efforts: Pacifistic attitude, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-334 — Peaceful intentions, pretence of, Judg. ... XXII-580.

Military service, universal, introduction of, or. ev. ... XVI-422.

Mitigating facts, Judg. ...

Munich Agreement, Judg. ...

Munich conferences, part played in ...

National Socialist Party: Attitude towards ... X-53, 55; XIV-260; XIX-337 [Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-107; Stroelin or. ev. ... X-53] — Golden Party Badge, receipt from Hitler at Cabinet Session, 30 Jan. 1937 (USA-19, 2973-FS) ... VI-86, 117; IX-397; XVII-103 [Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-236] — Grand Cross of the Order of the German Eagle, award by Hitler in 1937 ... XVI-650 — Messersmith statement 1935, on Neurath as tool of Hitler regime (USA-68, 2385-FS) ... VI-109; XVII-44 — Party's suspicion and distrust of officials of Foreign Office ... XVI-612 — Recognition in 1932 that participation in Reich Government was necessary to prevent civil war ... XVI-601; XVII-19 — Regime, disagreement with Hitler's policies ... XVII-109 — Rise to power [attitude to Hitler becoming Chancellor ... XVI-334; nonparticipation, or. ev. ... XVI-667; recognition of obligation to bring NSDAP into Government ... XVII-19; role in, Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-334; support of ... VI-103; VIII-462] — Seizure of power, or. ev. ... XVI-606; XVII-19, 92.

Naval Agreement with Great Britain, 1935, Judg. ...

Opposition to regime, agreement with Fritsch and Beck after Hitler's speech of Nov. 1937 ...

Papen or. ev. ... XVI-334-337.

Peace efforts: Pacifistic attitude, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-334 — Peaceful intentions, pretence of, Judg. ... XXII-580 — Peaceful policy, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-333.

Personality: Dieckhoff or. ev. ... XVII-121 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-335 — Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-107, 109 — Stroelin or. ev. ... X-50 — Voelkers or. ev. ... XVII-125.

Plea: not guilty ... II-98.

Political attitude: Dieckhoff or. ev. ... XVII-121 — Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-107, 109 — Stroelin or. ev. ... X-50 — Voelkers or. ev. ... XVII-125.

Political conservatism, or. ev. ... XVI-606; XVII-19, 92 — Koepke or. ev. ... XVII-106.

Political parties, suppression of: Communist Party, cross-ex. ...
NEURATH

**XVII-26** — Social Democratic Party, objection to Hitler...

**XVII-27**. Political situation in Europe from 1933, Fin. Def. plea...

**XIX-245**. Positions, curriculum and offices... I-333; 11-206; 111-165; IV-97, 99, 122 — USA-19, 2973-PS; VI-98 — Ambassador to Great Britain, reasons for leaving post in London to become Reich Foreign Minister, fin. Def. plea...

**XIX-235**. Career, or. ev...

**XVI-593**-Curriculum, positions, character, reputation, aims and views, Stroelin or. ev...

**XVI-605**—Offices, Judg.

**XXII-579-580**—President of the Secret Cabinet Council [appointment by Hitler, Feb. 1937...]

**XVI-638, 641**—Hindenburg's request to Hitler that he remain in office...

**XVI-639; Hindenburg or. ev.**

**XVII-55; dismisal..**

**XI-54; XVI-158; letter to Hitler, July 1936, requesting...**

**XVI-654; authority and powers (GB-8, TC-051)...**

**VI-98—Public funds, receipt of, in 1942-1944...**

**XIII-143.**

**Raeder or. ev.**

**XIV-140-142.**

**XVI-649—Reich Defense Council (USA-24, 2291-PS; USA-409, 2866-PS; Fin. Def. plea...**

**XVI-654—Official announcement of establishment of German Air Force (GB-11, TC-044)...**

**XII-562;**

**XVI-638; Hindenburg's request to Hitler that he remain in office...**

**XXII-582; reasons for, or. ev.**

**XVII-124; fin. Def. plea.**

**XXII-582; reasons for, or. ev.**

**XIII-143.**

**XVII-107—Officer, Judg.**

**XXII-579-580—President of the Secret Cabinet Council [appointment by Hitler, Feb. 1937...]**

**XVI-597; under Hitler...**

**XVI-600; 607; Paper;**

**XVI-634—Positions, Judg.**

**XVII-84, 85.**

**XXI-346—Participation in conspiracy as member of...**

**XXI-358.**

**Reich Defense Council (USA-24, 2291-PS; USA-409, 2866-PS; Fin. Def. plea...**

**XVI-634—Participation in affairs of, as President of Secret Cabinet Council...**

**VI-100—Purpose and tasks...**

**XVI-649—Purpose and tasks...**

**VI-101.**

**Reich Defense Law...**

**VI-104—Judgment...**

**XVI-601; XVII-19.**

**Reich Government, necessity of Hitler's participation in, or. ev.**

**XVI-601; XVII-19.**

**Reich Minister of Foreign Affairs: Conservative officials of the old school, in charge of Foreign Office (USA-750, 2386-PS)...**

**XVI-632—Judgment...**

**XXI-119—Reasons for remaining, fin. Def. plea...**

572
Reich Protector for Bohemia and Moravia: Activity as, Def. concerns...κ...XI-653 — Direct subordination to Hitler...XI-654, 655 — Relationship and relative position to: Dieckhoff...XVII-121 — Frank, K. H....X-54; XII-58; XVI-609; XVII-129...[differences between...XIX-296] — Goering...IX-396 — Hacha...XVI-690; XVII-128 — Himmler...X-54...[struggle against forces of...in Czechoslovakia...XVI-596] — Hindenburg...XVII-108; 198...[Neurath's appointment as Foreign Minister...XIX-199; loyalty to...XIX-233; support of...XI-334] — Hitler...I-333, 336; VI-116; XI-29, 32, 102; XIV-286; XVI-439 [congratulatory birthday letter from Hitler containing gift of 250,000 RM...XVI-651; contradictions to Hitler, or. ev. ...XVII-44; criticism of Hitler's speech in 1939 in answer to message from Roosevelt...X-X; disagreement with Hitler, or. ev. ...XVII-100; Hitler's choice of, as political expert...XVIII-425; Koepke or. ev. ...XVII-108; support of Hitler and his policy...XIX-307; Voelkers or. ev. ...XVII-126] — Koepke...XVII-107 — Papen, Von...XVI-334, 336 — Ribbentrop, conflict between...XVIII-302 — Schacht...XII-356 — Schmidt, Guido...XVI-160 — Voelkers...XVII-125.

Religion: attitude towards...X-V; XVI-654; XVII-45.

Reparation Conference at Lausanne, reparations imposed by Versailles Treaty...XVI-606.

Responsibility. Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XIX-438.

Rhineeland, reoccupation of (USA-56, 2399-PS; USA-53, C-159)...I-333; VI-104, 107...Attitude towards...X-218 — Dieckhoff or. ev. ...XVII-124 — Or. ev. ...XVII-41 — Spontaneous decision by Hitler, or. ev. ...XVI-605.

Roehm purge: Cross-ex. concerning...XVII-29 — Frisch's knowledge of Roehm's intention to liquidate Fritsch and Neurath...XVI-611 — Service in Government after, because of Hitler's plausible explanation of events...XVI-611.

SA, protests to Hitler over expenses of, or. ev. ...XVII-93.

Schacht or. ev. ...XII-561-562.

Schmidt or. ev. ...XVI-106-108.

Secret Cabinet Council (GB-246, 1774-PS)...VI-99 — Advice to Hitler on foreign policy...XXII-251 — Arrangements for obtaining special funds for getting diplomatic information (GB-518, 3945-PS)...XVII-51 — Composition (GB-217, 2901-PS)...VI-109 — Fin. Dec. ples
NEURATH

Doenitz, contacts with...XIII-403.
Fiim'she's inquiry concerning interment in concentration camp...XVII-419 — Letter of 17 April 1946...XVII-415.
Internment in concentration camps, Goering or ev...IX-211.
Jodi or ev... XV-333.
Keitel's attempts to effect release...X-574.
Ref. by counsel for SS...XXI-604.
Fritzsche's inquiry concerning internment in concentration camp...XVII-415.
Letter of 17 April 1946...XVII-415.
Internment in concentration camps, Goering or ev...IX-271.
Jodl or ev...XV-333.
Raeder's intervention in trial of Keitel's attempts to effect release...X-574.
Ref. by counsel for SS...XXI-604.
NIEPOLT (Deputy Gauleiter of Munich).
Events of 9 and 10 Nov. 1938, Eberstein or ev...XX-283.
NIETZSCHE, FRIEDRICH (German philosopher)...V-376, 422.
Neurath fin. Def. plea (quoted)...XIX-231.
NIKITCHENKO, I. T. (Major General; member of the Tribunal for the U.S.S.R.)...I-1, 9.
Ex. and Cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Ahrens...XVII-395-397 — Lahousen...II-476 — Neurath...XVII-100-104 — Ohlendorf...IV-336-339 — Paulus...VII-302-304 — Schellenberg...IV-382-384 — Wegscheider...XX-96-97.
NIKOLAJ, METROPOLITAN (Greek orthodox).
Katyn case, ProSORovski or ev...XVII-364.
NIKOLSKI, DR. (Medical officer, of Smolensk).
Katya case: Bazilevsky or ev...XVII-326 — Prosorovski or ev...XVII-362.
Admissibility of evidence, arg. concerning...VIII-549-552.
Fin. Def. plea, Doenitz (quoted)...XVIII-386, 394.
Interrogatory concerning submarine warfare against Japan (Doenitz-100)...I-313; XIV-360; XVII-377, 391.
Named as Doenitz witness...VIII-547.
NOEL, LEON (French Ambassador)...V-406; VI-436, 554.
NOLTE, COLONEL (German Army). Prisoners of war, treatment...XXI-366.
NORLING, DR. (Member of Einsatzstab Rosenberg). USSR-56...VIII-85.
NORMAN, MONTAGUE, SIR (Governor of the Bank of England)...X1-442.
Credits to Germany...XIII-53.
Meeting with Schachi in Switzerland...XII-323; XIII-74.
NORMANN, VON (Member of Economic Staff East). USSR-386...VIII-139.
NOSKE (Reich Defense Minister)...I-336; XII-496; XIII-618.
Permission to Reichshehr to set up arms depots, Juetthner or ev...XX-229.
NOSSKE, R. R. (SS-Sturmbannfuhrer)...IV-369.
NOTHOMB, BARONESS DE.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Papen...VIII-597-603.
NOVACK, COLONEL (Czechoslovak General Staff Corps).
Certification for General Kier of official Czech Government report (USSR-60...XVII-87.
NOVAK (Member of Special Commando of German Secret Police in Budapest)...III-502.
NOVITKIS, G. B. (Soviet nurse and eyewitness). USSR-41...VII-381.
NOWOWIEJSKI, ANTHONY JULIAN (Bishop of Plock)...IV-515.
NOZINIC, PETER, CAPTAIN (Yugoslav prisoner of war). USSR-36...VII-435.
OBERG, GENERAL (Higher SS and Police Leader in France) ... VI-534.
Arrest of "dangerous elements" (RF-1506; RF-1512, F-813) ... X-415; XV-91.

OBERHAUSER, EUGEN (Major general of Intelligence Troops).
Witness for Defense on behalf of Goering; or. ev. ... XVII-310-321.
Ex. by counsel for Goering ... XVII-310-314.
Cross-ex. by the Soviet Pros. ... XVII-314-319.
Re-ex. by counsel for Goering ... XVII-319.
Ex. by the President of the Tribunal ... XVII-320.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering ... IX-3.

Dneper Castle, visits to, or. ev. ... XVII-311.

Goering, fin. Def. plea. ... XVII-540.

Katyn: Advance unit at, or. ev. ... XVII-312.
Order for anti-Semitic demonstrations in Nuremberg, 9 and 10 Nov. 1938 ... IX-696; XII-326, 336.

OBERTZITZ, VON (SA Group Leader) ... VII-535.
Order for anti-Jewish demonstrations in Nuremberg, 9 and 10 Nov. 1938 ... IX-696; XII-326, 336.

OBERFLIEGER, VON, GENERAL (German Army) ... XXI-402.

O'CONNELL, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Boston).

OFFENBACH, JACQUES (German composer) ... VII-4.

OGILVIE-FORBES, GEORGE, SIR (Member of British Embassy in Berlin).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering ... VIII-168; IX-658.
British-German relations, 1939: British ultimatum, meeting with Dahlerus concerning, 3 Sep. ... IX-471 — Dahlerus meeting, 24 Sep. ... IX-473 — Hitler.

OHLENBUSCH (President of Department of Propaganda).

Named as Frank witness . . . VIII-504.

Participation in Government meetings . . . XII-104.

OHLENDORF, OTTO (SS general, Chief of Amt III of the Reich Security Main Office).

Witness for the Prosecution concerning Einsatz groups.

Testimony of witness . . . IV-311-330.

Cross-ex. by counsel for Kaltenbrunner . . . III-334-338.

Ex.: by the Tribunal (SS General) . . . VII-344-346; by the Tribunal (President) . . . IV-339-343.

Cross-ex. by counsel for Keitel . . . IV-340-342; by counsel for the Tribunal . . . IV-334-346; by counsel for General Staff and High Command . . . IV-346-348.

Ex.: by counsel for Schacht . . . IV-348; by counsel for Goering . . . IV-349.

Cross-ex.: by counsel for Doenitz . . . IV-349; by counsel for Sauckel and the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP . . . IV-346; by counsel for the SS and SD . . . IV-350-354.

Re-ex.: by the U.S. Pros. . . . IV-354.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner . . . VIII-498.

Bach-Zelewski, or. ev. . . . XIX-438.

Canaris' activities, or. ev. . . . IV-341.

Central Planning Board, Funk's deputy at meetings of (RF-875) . . . I-986; XII-131.


Criminal activities . . . VIII-355.

Eichmann's activities, or. ev. . . . IV-312.


Einsatz groups and Einsatz Commandos: Agreement with the OKH and OKW . . . I-363; IV-313, 340, 347 - Allocation of group, or. ev. . . . IV-316, 337 - Composition, or. ev. . . . IV-324, 326 - Conference at Pretz, or. ev. . . . IV-317 - Definition, or. ev. . . . IV-312 - Leaders of individual groups, or. ev. . . . IV-316, 324 - "Liquidations", or. ev. . . . IV-319, 330 - Operational groups, excerpts from aff. . . . I-333, 243, 363; IV-234; V-448 - Ref. to testimony . . . XXII-513; XII-19-21, 261, 356 [by the Pros. . . . XXII-229] - Refutation of testimony . . . XXI-356 - Selection for executions, or. ev. . . . IV-332, 237.

Extermination of Jews, Judg. . . . XXII-491 - Policy in the East, aff. concerning, Judg. . . . XII-478.

Fritzsche or. ev. . . . XVII-174.

Funk or. ev. . . . XIII-132.

General Staff and High Command, fin. Def. plea . . . XXII-78.

Gestapo: Activities, or. ev. . . . IV-328, 344, 349 - Ref. to testimony by the Pros. . . . XXII-244.

Hayler or. ev. . . . XII-912.

Himmler's activities, or. ev. . . . IV-317, 336, 340, 349 - Program for extermination of 10,000,000 Slavs and Jews . . . XV-411.

Heppner or. ev. . . . XII-109.

Heftl aff. of 10 April 1946 (USA-792) . . . XI-256.

Jews persecution, Strehler or. ev. . . . XIII-332.

Joil or. ev. . . . XIV-410.

Kaltenbrunner or. ev. . . . XI-241, 244, 321 - Withdrawn as witness on behalf of . . . XI-234.

Kaltenbrunner's activities, or. ev. . . . IV-312, 318, 334.

Manstein, personal contact with, Manstein or. ev. . . . XX-618.

Mueller's activities, or. ev. . . . IV-330.
ORW and OKH: Collaboration with Einsatz groups, or. ev. ... IV-313, 346, 347 — Opposition to "liquidations", or. ev. ... IV-348.

Particulars ... IV-311.

Police system of SD and Gestapo ... XXXI-323.

Reich Security Main Office (RSHA), or. ev. ... IV-328, 331, 334 — Aff. concerning aims, tasks and activities of Group III-D ... XXXI-319 — Army agreement concerning the use of Einsatz groups ... IV-311-335.

Responsibility for murder of 90,000 people, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-285.

Schacht's opposition to the Nazi regime, or. ev. ... IV-348.

Schellenberg's activities, or. ev. ... IV-328, 351; XXXI-323.

SD crimes ... XXXI-324.

SD, ref. to testimony by counsel for the SD ... XVII-24.

Speer, opposition to the Hitler regime, or. ev. ... XII-244.

Testimony of witness ... VIII-125-126.

Cross-ex.: of witness by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... VIII-128; by counsel for the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP ... VIII-130.

Destruction of art and cultural monuments in Leningrad, or. ev. ... VIII-125.

ORSENIGO, MONSIGNORE (Papal Nuncio to Germany). ... XIX-233.

ORSOS, DR. (Professor at Budapest). Katyn case, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-334, 341, 350, 354.

OSBORN, HENRY FAIRFIELD (Professor at Columbia University). ... XVIII-115.

OSHIMA (Japanese Ambassador in Berlin) ... I-216; II-135; III-329, 381; X-296.


Hitler discussions, Jan. 1942 ... XVIII-350; XIX-489; XXII-457.

Ribbentrop conferences: 23 Feb. 1941 (USA-150, 1894-PS) ... III-372, 392 — 9 July 1943 (USA-157,
2911-PS... III-385 — 6 March 1943 (USA-158, 2854-PS... III-386 — 13 April 1943 (USA-159, 2859-PS... III-387.

Ribbentrop’s views regarding Great Britain... X-330.

OSSIETZYK, KARL VON (German left wing author, winner of the Nobel Peace Prize)... V-49.

Internment in concentration camp... XVI-305; XVII-55, 94.

OSTER, GENERAL (German Army)... II-443.

Anti-Nazi activities... XII-239.

Anti-Gestapo activities... XII-170.

Dismissal on account of his opposition to the Hitler regime... XII-170, 255.

Keitel fin. Def. plea... XVII-464.

Reports to Keitel on criminal activities of Gestapo and SS... XII-268.

OSTLER (Reich Commissioner)... XI-471.

OSTREICH (Hauptfeldwebel at Oflag XI)... VI-290, 299.

OSTROVSKY, THADDEUS (Professor at the University of Lwow)... USSR-6... VII-491.

OSTROVSKY, THADDEUS (Professor at the University of Lwow)... USSR-9... VII-456.

OTT, DR. (Chief of Budget Department of the Propaganda Ministry)... XVII-229.

OTT, GENERAL (German Ambassador in Tokyo)... USA-155, 2896-PS; USA-156, 2897-PS; USA-163, 2898-PS... III-384, 394.

OTTELARD, IRENE (French prisoner in Ravensbruck Concentration Camp)... VI-339.

OTTO (Adjutant to Camp Commander Welter in Dachau)... V-195.

OVEREEM, MRS. VAN (Representative of Dutch Red Cross)... RF-631... XV-661.

OWEN, DR. (SS doctor in Buchenwald)... VI-254.

OXENSTIENRA, AXEL (Chancellor of King Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden)... XVIII-273.


Reading of Indictment... II-59.

PAAL (SS-Unterscharführer)... USSR-311... XXII-336.

PACELLI, CARDINAL (Papal Secretary of State, later Pope Pius XII)... GB-518, 3709-PS... XVIII-46.


PACHOLEGG, DR. (Physician, inmate of Dachau Concentration Camp)... GB-562, 3418-PS... XXXI-310.

Aff. ... XX-339.

Medical experiments on human beings at Dachau, Sievers or ev... XX-331.

PALEZIEUX

NEWSZEW (Polish composer and Prime Minister), Minorities in Poland (Ribbentrop-74)... X-184.

PAGEOT (French resistance man, killed by Gestapo)... VI-389.

PAHLEN, COUNT (Minister of Czar Paul I of Russia)... XVIII-308.

PALEZIEUX, VON (Art expert in the Government General) Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank... VIII-322.

Art treasures in Poland, Funk’s instructions concerning control... XII-151.
Art treasures stored in Cracow, aff. concerning (Frank-9) . . . . XII-34.

Palmieri (Professor of forensic medicine, Naples).
Katyn case, Markov or. ev.. . . . XVI-334, 340, 247, 354 — Expert opinion (published in German While Book) . . . . XVII-382.

Palnikov, Peter (Red Army officer).
USSR-112 . . . . VII-424.

Palmier1 (Professor of forensic medicine, Naples).

Pamberg, Colonel (General Staff, German Army) . . . . IV-472.

Pankek, Guenther (General of Police) . . . . VI-508.

Conference at Hitler’s headquarters, 30 Dec. 1943, Best or. ev. . . . XX-141.

Reprisal murders in Denmark . . . . XV-334.


Pankin (Soviet prisoner of war at Uman camp).

Pannenberg, Colonel (General Staff, German Army) . . . . IV-472.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.

Pannenbecker, Otto, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Frick) . . . . I-6.
Cross-ex.: of Blaha . . . . V-194; of Vorrink . . . . VI-489.
Ex. of Gisevius . . . . XII-137-178, 180-186, 267; of Hoess . . . . XI-421; of Lammers . . . . XI-54-63.
Pr. fin. Def. plea . . . . XVIII-164-189.
Presentation of Frick documents . . . . XVIII-169, XVIII-416.
Cross-ex. by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe for the British Pros. . . .
Re-ex. by Def. counsel . . . XVI-417-420.
Ex. by Lord Justice Lawrence, President of the Tribunal . . . XVI-421-422.
Frische testimony . . . XVII-188.
Funk testimony . . . XIII-137-138.
Goering testimony . . . IX-390-392.
Neurath testimony . . . XVII-17-18.
Dieckhoff, ex. by the Def. . . . XVI-125.
Gisevius, re-ex. by the Def. . . . XII-294-297.
Glaise-Horstenau, ex. by the Def. . . . XVI-119-120.
Kroll (Def. witness for Von Papen), ex. by the Def. . . . XVI-423-427.
Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . III-2-3.
Rainer, re-ex. by the Def. . . . XVI-147-149.
Schmidt, Paul Otto, ex. by the Def. . . . VI-76, 98.
Soviet agreement . . . XVI-329.
Aggression: Hitler's policy, knowledge concerning . . . VI-98 — Planning and preparation, complicity . . . VI-74, 93.
Aggression against Austria: Efforts to stop, German invasion, or. ev. . . . XVI-323 — Invasion, or. ev. . . . XVI-321 — Preparations and planning (USA-64, 2247-PS; USA-410, 2383-PS), Messersmith aff. . . . XVI-310 — Efforts to prevent realization of Hitler's and NSDAP's plan for Austria (Papen-103) . . . . XVI-329.
Aggression against Belgium: Efforts to prevent spreading of war to . . . XVI-424 — Or. ev. . . . XVI-329.
Aggression against Hungary, planning (GB-503, D-679) . . . XVI-378.
Aggression against Netherlands: Efforts to prevent spreading of war . . . XVI-424 — Or. ev. . . . XVI-329.
Aggression against Poland, efforts to prevent, fear of world conflict . . . XVI-424.
Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Efforts to prevent spreading of war . . . XVI-424 — Soviet agreement, or. ev. . . . XVI-329.
Aggression against Yugoslavia, or. ev. . . . XVI-329.
Aggression in the Balkans, offer to check spread of war, or. ev. . . . XVI-329.
Aggressive war: Attitude, or. ev. (Papen-56) . . . XVI-329 — Planning and waging, Judg. . . . XVI-573 — Preparations [disapproval, or. ev. . . . XVI-336; responsibility for promoting . . . VI-93).
"Ambassador Extraordinary" to Vienna, Hitler's confirmation, or. ev. . . . XVI-302.
Ambassador to Vatican, offer of post as, or. ev. . . . XVI-298.
Anti-Semitism: D-635, 2830-PS . . . VI-88, 90 — Attitude toward, fin. Def. plea . . . XIX-144, 149.
447 — Or. ev. XVI-274, 314, 399, 421.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application: for documents... VII-803; XVII-117 — for with- drawal... VIII-597; IX-702; XV-575 — for supplementary documents... XVII-370.


Armed Forces, efforts to bring about intervention of, against Hitler regime... XIX-159, 190.

Assassination of his assistant Von Ketteler, or. ev. XVI-323, 413.


Austria annexation ("Anschluss")... I-198, 239; II-405; IV-541; VI-51... Agreement with Germany 11 July 1938 (GB-39, TC-522)... VI-96 — Attitude, work and methods to achieve (GB-501, D-710)... XVI-375 — Conversations with Rainer concerning situation created by Schussnigg's plan for plebiscite... XVI-146 — Criticism of Seyss-Inquart for attitude... XVI-173 — Discussions with Seyss-Inquart, Feb. 1938... XVI-619 — Events preceding and during... or. ev. XVI-321 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-162 — Leopold's proposal, or. ev. XVI-311 — Letter to Hitler in 1938 on normalization of Austrian-German relations (USA-67, 2246-PS)... XVI-22 — Meeting of Seyss-Inquart concerning appointment of Nazi as Minister of Security... XVI-89 — Meeting with Hitler, Neurath and Brauchitsch, 11 March 1938... XVI-447 — Methods of propaganda... XVI-392 — Mission to Austria, or. ev. Messerschmitt aff. (USA-57, 1759-PS; USA-68, 2385-PS)... VI-95; XVI-311; 2796-PS... VI-94 — Nazi propaganda in Austria... XVI-377 — Or. ev. XVI-374 — Participation... X-331; XI-434 — Report to Hitler (GB-506, D-700)... XVI-316 — Role in... VI-97; X-319 — Speech of Feb. 1938 concerning a Central European Commonwealth under Germany's leadership... X-319 — Schmidt, Dr. Paul, report (GB-288, 2398-PS)... XVI-381 — Subversive activities in Austria (GB-504, D-980)... VI-74, 96; XVI-382 — Trip to Berlin preceding "Anschluss", fin. Def. plea... XIX-170 — Work for "Anschluss"... XVI-390.

Austria: Dollfuss Putsch, July 1934, or. ev. XVI-360 — Dollfuss Putsch 1934 [efforts to develop friendly relations with Austria... XIX-165; German personalities behind, cross-ev. concerning... XVI-371] — "Evolution" policy for... or. ev. XVI-300 — Funds for subversive activity, or. ev. XVI-314 — German presses recommended... XXII-573 [propaganda, or. ev. XVI-371] — Habicht, Hitler's liaison man in... or. ev. XVI-300 — Independence of NSDAP, or. ev. XVI-386 — Mission, Hitler's assurances, or. ev. XVI-300 [purpose of, activities, or. ev. XVI-304] — National-Socialist opposition in, or. ev. XVI-310 — National-Socialist Party in [role, or. ev. XVI-390; support to... VI-97, XXII-572] — National Socialists in [contacts with illegal leaders of, or. ev. USA-67, 2246-PS; Papen-78)... XVI-310; dependence of. on Hitler, or. ev. XVI-311; financial support to... XXII-572; opposition, or. ev. XVI-311 — Plebiscite in, or. ev. XVI-321 — Policy in, or. ev. XVI-356, 312 — Political manoeuvres, or. ev. XVI-305

592

Austro-German Agreement, July 1938, Dr. Guido Schmidt or. ev. XVI-156.

Ban on demonstrations, or. ev. . . . XVI-349.

Beck, plan for removal of Hitler, or. ev. . . . XVI-339.

Bleiberg crisis, or. ev. . . . XVI-397.

Bormann's influence in church questions and Concordat, or. ev. . . . XVI-284.

Bose: Execution, Hitler's reasons, or. ev. . . . XVI-361 — Funeral service, speech at, or. ev. (Papen-14) . . . XVI-296.

Bose affair, or. ev. . . . XVI-418.


Brüning crisis, or. ev. . . . XVI-342.


Call to Berlin, 11 March 1938, or. ev. . . . XVI-331.


Churches . . . IV-500; VI-81 — Aff. concerning, or. ev. . . . XVI-333 — Attitude towards, or. ev. . . . XVI-278 — Catholic Church, or. ev. . . . XVI-461 — Catholicism and the new State, or. ev. (USA-63, 2248-PS) . . . XVI-491 — Conclusion of Concordat on Papen's Initiative (Papen-104; 2390(a)-PS) . . . VI-91; XIX-185 — Diss. of Union of Catholic Germans (Papen-57; GB-244, 2376-PS) . . . VI-95; XVI-383 — Evangelical Church, appease-ment of (Papen-45) . . . XVI-282 — German Government's dis-loyal attitude, or. ev. (Papen-45, 50) . . . XVI-310 — Interrogation concerning . . . XVI-404 — Inter-rogatory of Tschirschky, concer-ning Concordat (Papen-103) . . . XIX-143 — Methods, Papen or. ev. . . . XVI-402 — Papen or. ev. . . . XVI-402, 419 — Pol-i-cy, or. ev. . . . XVI-382 — Pope's allocution (USA-356, 3268-PS) . . . XVI-402 — Religious questions, aims (Papen-10) . . . XVI-271 — Safeguarding of, by his new Government (Papen-37, 38) . . . XVI-290 — Signing of the Reich Concordat (Papen-39) . . . VI-91; XVI-281; XXI-530 — Situation of German churches, or. ev. . . . XVI-278.


Civil Service Law, attitude to-wards, or. ev. . . . XVI-375.

Coalition Cabinet 1932-1933 . . . XXI-571 — Efforts to form, or. ev. . . . XVI-252, 340 — Hitler, with, aims and purposes, or. ev. (GB-498, D-667) . . . XVI-349 — Negotiations 1932-1933, or. ev. (Papen-2) . . . XVI-256 — Or. ev. . . . XVI-397 — Program 1933, or. ev. . . . XVI-388.

Commissioner for Saar Territory, problems of German-French relations, fin. Def. plea. . . . XVI-288; XIX-152.

Concentration camps: Cross-ex. of Von Neurath . . . XVI-23 — Efforts to liberate people from, or. ev. . . . XVI-408 — Knowl-edge of, or. ev. . . . XVI-408 — Knowledge of conditions in, fin. Def. plea. . . . XIX-148 — Send-ing of opposition to, or. ev. . . . XVI-355.

Concordat: Description of events, 1933, or. ev. . . . XVI-331.

Role and attitude, or. ev. . . . XVI-278, 401, 419 — Violation
of, by Hitler, or ev. ... XVI-262 — Violations, Papen's role ... 
VI-91, 92.

Conferences: Berchtesgaden, or. ev. ... XVI-317, 318 [German pressure on Schuschnigg, or. ev. ... XVI-308; XIX-168; XXII-573; Hitler-Schuschnigg meeting, 12 Feb, 1933 ... XVI-390; Hitler's far-reaching demands, effort to bring about agreement ... XVI-169; meeting with Schuschnigg on way to, or. ev. ... XVI-390; Schuschnigg-Hitler, moderating influence upon ... XVI-158, 163; preparations for Schuschnigg-Hitler meeting, or. ev. ... XVI-390; secret preparations for, 1938 ... XVI-136] — Goering, with, 1933 ... XVI-353 — Hindenburg, with, 1933 ... XVI-353 — Hitler, with. Jan, 1939 ... XVI-309, 340, 347, 353 — Lausanne conference 1933, aims and programs, or. ev. ... XVI-247 — Meeting with Hitler at Schroeder's house, Jan, 1933, or. ev. ... XVI-345; Goering, Meissner, and Oskar von Hindenburg at Ribbentrop's home ... XVI-396; Hindenburg and Schleicher ... XVI-258; Leopold ... XXII-572; Rainer, 9 March 1939, or. ev. ... XVI-321: Seyss-Inquart and Rainer in Garmisch, regarding "Anschluss" ... XVI-137, 147, 394).

Conspiracy ... V-74, 76, 77 — Fin. Def. plea ... XVII-120; severance of relations as Ambassador in Ankara ... XVI-338-416.

Coup d'Etat in Prussia removing the Braun-Severing Government (GB-237, D-632) ... VI-78.

Constitutional character of Government actions, or. ev. ... XVI-241.

Coup d'Etat in Prussia removing the Braun-Severing Government (GB-237, D-632) ... VI-78.

Cross-ex. by British Pros ... XIX-124-177 — Submission of documents ... XVI-427-429; XIX-125; XXII-395.

Dieckhoff or, ev. ... XVII-125.

Disarmament: Conference, Neurath's attitude to Germany's leaving of, or. ev. ... XVI-338; XVII-17 — Discussion with Herriot (Papen-59) ... XVI-248 — Efforts for (Papen-88) ... XVI-252 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-149 — Questions, or. ev. ... XVI-248.

Disenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal ... I-348-350 — Ref. to ... XXII-589.

Dollfuss, murder, or. ev. ... XVI-349.

Earle, contacts with, or. ev. ... XVI-330.

Economic crisis in Germany, emergency decree, or. ev. ... XVI-254.

Election results, 5 March 1933, or. ev. ... XVI-271.

Enabling Act, 23 March 1933 (Papen-23, 91, USA-578) ... XVI-373 — Decree March 1933, aims of, or. ev. ... XVI-272.

"Evolutionary solution" in Austria, or. ev. ... XVI-374.

Ex.: by counsel for the Def. ... XVI-238-333; by counsel for Neurath ... XVI-124, 334-337; by counsel for Goering ... XVI-337; by the President ... XVI-421-422.

Re-ex. by Def. counsel ... XVI-417-420.

Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-124-177.

Fin. stat. ... XXII-400-402.

Foreign policy: Distrust of Hitler's policy, Kroll or. ev. ... XVI-421 — Effects of, loss of confidence abroad ... XVI-424 — Foreign politics, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-129, 129 — Government, or. ev. ... XVI-286 — Poland, Hitler's speech announcing policy of friendship, 17 May 1933 ... XIX-159 — Program, or. ev. ... XVI-270 — Turkey [activities as Ambassador in Ankara ... XVI-324; Ambassador in Ankara (GB-237, D-402) ... I-327, 350; VI-97; Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-174; mission in, efforts, Kroll or. ev. ... XVI-424; peace efforts ... X-120; severance of
Turkish-German relations, implications, or. ev. ... XVI-333; treaty of friendship with ... XVI-329.

Foreign policy, Austria: Activities as Ambassador to Vienna, fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-162 — Aggressive expansion ... XIV-392. — Austro-German Agreement of 11 July 1936 (GB-22, TC-922) ... I-136; VI-96; XVI-150, 631; XIX-279; XXII-572 [secret supplement ... XXII-572] — Discussion with Schuschnigg on Austrian situation ... XVI-167 — Events leading to "Anschluss", peaceful solution of Austrian problem (Papen-74 and 80) ... XVI-313 — "Fatherland Front" to incorporate National Socialist movement ... XVI-393 — "Freedom Union" ... I-135; VI-89; XVI-334, 387 — German policy in South Europe ... IV-383; VI-95; X-219; XIV-395; XVI-308. Tschirschky, treatment of, ... XVI-317 — Illegal Nazi Party (USA-67, 2344-PS) ... I-325; II-387; VI-95. — Introduction of 1000 Mark embargo ... XVII-18 — Messersmith aff. (USA-68, 2385-PS; USA-57, 1790-PS) ... VI-95; XVI-392 — Modulating influence on German intentions ... XVI-167 — Opposition to illegal Party in Austria ... XVI-157 — Or. ev. ... XVI-257 — Program for normalizing Austrian-German relations ... VI-97, 105, 107 — Rainer report on agreement of 11 July 1938 (USA-61, 812-PS) ... XVII-42 — Recall from Austria, reasons ... XVI-158 — Reports to Foreign Office, Neurath or. ev. ... XVII-36 — Responsibility of Papen ... XVI-393 — Weakening of Austrian Government ... I-349; II-362; VI-107; XVI-153.

Foreign service, agreement with Hitler to serve in, after 30 June 1934, or. ev. (GB-498, D-719) ... XVI-382.

Freedom League, or. ev. (Papen-32, 72) ... XVI-314 — Request to Hitler for financial support of, or. ev. ... XVI-388.

Fritsch crisis, or. ev. ... XVI-397.

Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-188.

Fulda, declaration of Bishops, or. ev. ... XVI-401.

Funk or. ev. ... XIII-137-138.

German aims: in South East Europe, or. ev. ... XVI-373; in South West Europe, or. ev. ... XVI-372.

German National People's Party, negotiations with, for formation of Government, or. ev. ... XVI-367.

German People's Party, negotiations with, or. ev. ... XVI-367.

Germany: Development in, since 1919, or. ev. ... XVI-242 — International situation in 1932, or. ev. ... XVI-390 [speech, 20 July 1932 (Papen-1, 2, Exhibit-5) ... XVI-250] — International tension in, 1934, or. ev. ... XVI-291 — Problems of capital and labor in, new social order, or. ev. ... XVI-246.

Gestapo: Activities, or. ev. ... XVI-467 — Knowledge concerning methods, or. ev. ... XVI-411 — Tischirschky, treatment of, or. ev. ... XVI-411.

Gisevius: Or. ev. ... XII-361 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... XII-394-397.

Glaise-Horstenau or. ev. ... XVI-119-120.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-390-392.

Goering to become Prime Minister of Prussia in April 1933, support of ... IX-391.

Government: Activities, fin. Def. pleas ... XIX-129 — Agreement with Hitler, May 1933 ... VI-78 — Constitution reform, after 1932 Reichstag election ... XVI-253 — Course of, speech at Muenster 1932 (Papen-1) ... XVI-253 — Crisis in 1933, or. ev. ... XVI-255 — Efforts to form coalition with Hitler ... XVI-289 — Formation of, necessity for including Hitler ... XVI-294 — Hindenburg's election of...
Italy, reconciliation with, after Dolfuss murder, or. ev. ... XVI-249.

Law concerning special courts, or. ev. (Papen-28) ... XVI-272.

League of Nations: Efforts to persuade Hitler to remain member of, Neurath or. ev. ... XVII-17 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-151 — Germany's withdrawal from, or. ev. (USA-65, L-150; Papen-93) ... XVI-267 — Wish to prevent Germany's withdrawal from (Papen-153) ... XIX-143.

Legislation: Amnesty decree, Political Co-ordination Act for the States, 31 March 1933 ... XIX-149 — Reichsstatthalter Law, April 1933, attitude toward (Papen-31) ... XVI-277 — Restraining influence ... XIX-142.

Liebknecht House, raid on, or. ev. ... XVI-354.

Manifesto to electors, Nov. 1933, or. ev. ... XVI-256.

Marchionini's intervention on behalf of formerly Turkish Jews in France, or. ev. ... XVI-421.

Meissner aff., procedure concerning ... XVI-531-532.

Mussert's activity (Papen-51, 1760-PS) ... I-349; II-342, 363.

Military career, or. ev. ... XVI-237.

Mussolini and Starhemberg, connections between, or ev. ... XVI-145.

Application of Civil Service Law to Jews, or. ev. ... XVI-145.

Mussolinis and Starhemberg, connections between, or ev. ... XVI-145.

National Socialism: 1932-1933, attitude to, or. ev. ... XVI-341 — Attitude towards [fin. stat. concerning ... XVI-324 — XXII-491; letter to Hitler, Nov. 1932 ... VI-77] — Consolidation of power ... VI-74, 76, 84 [degree for the integration of the federal states (GB-243, 2330-PS) ... VI-86; Judgement ... XXII-571; Papen's role, Hitler's acknowledgement (2099-PS) ... VI-85] — Control of the civil service (USA-389, 351-PS) ... VI-85 — Germany, in. 1932-1933, or. ev. ... XVI-256 — Growth of, or. ev. ... XVI-243 — Legislation, responsibility for ... VI-85 — Opposition to, or ev. ... XVI-251 — Support of, or ev. ... XVI-256.
National Socialist Party...VI-75
Activities in Turkey, Kroll or. ev. ...XIX-426 — Assumption of power... XVI-265 — Attitude toward the... VI-75; XVI-324; XIX-130 — Austria, in report on developments... XVI-392 — Conference with Baron Schroeder in Jan. 1933... IX-391 — Contacts with Austria... XVI-392 — Demonstrations in Salzburg and Wels, or. ev. (D-669)... XVI-384 — Development of, or. ev. ... XVI-246 — Discussions with Hindenburg and Schleicher 1932 on method of dealing with... XVII-19 — Disinterest of,... majority government, 1933 (Papen-2)... XVI-238 — Efforts to form counterpart to, at elections of 5 March 1933...XIX-140 — Ex. of Lammer concerning aff. of Von Papen... XI-95 — First contact with, or. ev. ... XVI-333 — Golden Party Badge, awarded to... VI-90; XVI-254 — Growth of, political events, 1933-1933... XVI-248 — Influence and development, 1933-1934... XVI-289 — Intention to let Party share responsibility without giving of Reich Chancellory... XIX-159 — Letter to Hitler, 12 Nov. 1932 (GB-338, D-633)... VI-77, 79; Messersmith aff. on use of, by Hitler regime, 1933...XVII-44 — Methods of terror, or. ev. ... XIX-140 — Nazification of the German judiciary...VI-83 — Negotiations before the seizure of power...VI-78 — Negotiations prior to the seizure of power [meetings with Hitler and representatives of President Von Hindenburg between 1930 and Jan. 1933... VIII-222; meeting with Hitler in the house of Von Schroeder and Ribbentrop (GB-130, D-472)... VI-89, 94; — Negotiations with, for formation of Government...XVI-287 [with Hitler, giving consent to rescind order prohibiting wearing of uniforms...XIX-130; — Neurath's nonrelations with leaders of... XVI-307 — Opposition to,...Papen-1)... XVI-259 — Position in 1932... XVI-252 — Program and aims, knowledge concerning... XVI-338 — Relations with, fin. Def. pleas (Papen-163)...XIX-124, 128 — Relations with, or. ev. ... XVI-331 — Rescission of the decree for dissolution of the SA and SS... (GB-236, D-631)...VI-77 — Revolutionary program, or. ev. ... XVI-339 — Rise to power [approval and loyalty... XVI-357; fin. Def. pleas concerning...XIX-129-138; Judgment... XXII-371; Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-601; participation in (375-P5)... VI-74, 76, 78, 84; role in, or. ev. ... XVI-347; support of... VIII-463] — Schleicher's efforts to split Party through Strasser... XVI-264 — Strengthening of power [decrees for integration of the federal states with the Reich... VI-86; Epp speech of 2 Nov. 1933...VI-85; July 1934, Hitler thanks for co-ordination (Misc. 2759-P5)... VI-45; responsible for legislation: amnesty decree of 21 March 1933; decree of 21 March 1933 concerning the formation of special courts; decrees for attaining Nazi control of the civil service (2799-PS)... VI-84-85] — Support of and alliance with, exchange of letters with Hitler, Nov. 1931; GB-238, D-633... VI-79 — Support of Hitler and, or. ev. ... XVI-343 — Support of movement, or. ev. concerning... XIX-343.

Negotiations with Hungary, Poland and Czechoslovakia, Messersmith aff. (USA-68, 2385-P5; USA-57, 1769-P5; Papen-68, 76)... XVI-304.
Neurath cross-ex. ... XVII-34.
Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-17-18 — Attitude to Germany's leaving of League of Nations, or. ev. ... XVI-335.
Occupied territories, intervention in favor of people sentenced... IX-392.
Offer for posts abroad, after retirement, 1938, or. ev. ... XVI-254
Opposition to Hitler, or. ev. (Papen-89, 90)... XVI-331, 333.
"Otto Case", or. ev. ... XVI-323.
Peace efforts, or. ev. ... XVI-337 — Fin. stat. by defendant...
XXII-401 — Lerner aff. (Papen-90) ... XVI-339 — Peaceful intentions, Kroll or. ev. ... XVI-423, 424, 425 [policy, or. ev. ...
Plebiscite, or. ev. ... XVI-312.
Plea: not guilty. ... II-98.

Plebiscite, or. ev.

Polish Corridor, warnings in connection with, or. ev. ...

Policy of his government, or. ev.

Plenipotentiary for the Saar

Pinkafeld incidents, or. ev.

Peace efforts, or. ev.

Political activities by defendant.

Political crisis 1932-1933, proposed

Political oppression...

Political aims, pr. ev. (Papen-11)

Political crisis 1932-1933, proposed measures, or. ev.

Developments, Jan. 1933, or. ev.

XXVI-3-261, 263 — Parties, dissolution of, or. ev. ...

— Persecution in Germany under Hitler, or. ev. XVI-358-356 [responsibility for Nazi acts of violence, fin. Def. plea ... XVI-359] — Program, or. ev. (Papen-10) ... XVI-270 — Situation in 1933, or. ev. XVI-242, 253 [in Eastern Europe, or. ev. ...

VII-36].

Political oppression ... VI-65.

Political principles ... VI-75.

Politician: Messerimth or. ev., camouflage as "diplomats of the old school" (USA-68, 2368-PS) ... II-392 — Political aims, fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-401 — Speech of 4 March 1933 (Papen-10) ... XIX-145.

Positions, curriculum and offices:

Career ... VI-74 [or. ev. ... XVI-237] — Curriculum, or. ev. ...

XXVI-336 — Ex. of Lammers concerning Party affiliation of Von Papen ... XI-95 — Judgment ... XXII-671 — Military career ...

XVI-237 — Minister to Austria, appointment (USA-65, USSR-271, 2788-PS) ... I-325, 248; II-358; VI-69; IX-295 [dissolution of post in Vienna ... XVII-317; recall ...

I-326] — Positions ... I-325, 248; II-197; IV-122; VI-74; GB-233, 2902-PS ... VI-75 — Prime Minister of Prussia, resignation, or. ev. ... XVI-277 — Reich Cabinet, membership ...

VI-76 — Reich Chancellor, appointment as ... II-79, 187 [dismissal as ... XI-96; Hindenburg's appointment of (Papen-1) ... XVI-243, 244; position of, or. ev. ...

... XVI-279; resignation 1933 (GB-497, D-714) ... XVI-359; political events following ... XVI-257] — Reichstag member ... VI-75 — Resignation, or. ev. ...

XVI-266, 291, 301, 358, 408, 417 [7 April 1933 (GB-238, 3357-PS) ... VI-96; after "purge", or. ev. ...

XVI-297; offer after completion of his mission in Austria ... XXII-512] — Reinser ...

XXII-573 — Vice Chancellor under Hitler, appointment as ...

IX-240.

Prosecution: Doc. Book 11, presentation by British Pros. ... IX-241; by British Pros. ... XIX-94; by French Pros. ... XIX-363; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-5.

Prussia and Prussian Police, control of ... XVI-533.

Public opinion concerning himself, or. ev. ... XVI-238.

Racial question, attitude toward, or. ev. (GB-237, 3515-PS) ... XVI-399.

Raiker or. ev. ... XVI-147-148.

Reich Cabinet: Dissension in Cabinet concerning anti-Jewish legislation, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-116 — Establishment by Hindenburg as Presidential Cabinet ... XXII-103 — Fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-140, 111 — Formation in 1923 without consultation with NSDAP ... XIX-129
PAPEN

— Leaving of, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet... XII-123 — Participation in conspiracy as member of... XXII-359.

Reich Chancellor: Activities as... XII-294 [in 1932, or. ev. ... XVI-241] — After 30 June 1934 (GB-498, D-713)... XVI-362 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-127 — Hitler as Vice Chancellor, suggested nomination as, in 1932... IX-244 — Political aims of Cabinet... XVI-245 — Protests, direct approach to Hindenburg and Goering after 30 June 1934... XII-296 — Release of Seversing as Prussian Minister of Interior... XIV-275.

Reich Chancellorship, Center Party's desire for Hitler's appointment (Papen-1)... XVI-253.

Reich Commissioner: Appointment of Melcher as Police President in Berlin... XIV-276 — Appointment of Nazis into Police forces... XIV-276 — Constitutional basis of Hitler's position in Cabinet, or. ev. ... XVI-290.

Reich Government: Formation of Hitler Cabinet (Papen-9)... XVI-264 — Prussian Cabinet, action against (Papen-5)... XVI-250.

Reich Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Neurath in his Government, Neurath's pacifistic attitude, or. ev. ... XVI-304.

Reichstag, dissolution of, or. ev. ... XVI-245, 253.

Reichstag election 1932, results... XVI-253, 259.

Reichstag fire, establishment of Decree for Protection of People and State under impression created by... XIX-148.

Relationship and relative position to Bruening... XVI-244 — Dollfuss... XVI-300 — Fritzsche... XVII-143, 188 — Goebbels, Goebbels' efforts to eliminate Papen... XIX-158 — Goering, first contact with... XVI-293 — Goering's protection of, against attacks of Goebbels and Himmler... XIX-158 — Himmler, Himmler's efforts to eliminate... XIX-158 — Hindenburg... XVI-157, 263 [influence on, or. ev. ... XVI-363, 351] — Hitler... I-325, 326; VI-69; X-121; XXII-372; GB-245, 2378-FS; USA-369, 2790-FS... I-348, 349 [admiration and loyalty, after 30 June 1934 (GB-500, D-717)... XVI-262 — assurance of loyalty to, and faith in... XIX-158; assurances of loyalty and support to, or. ev. ... XVI-249; declining influence on... XIX-155; first contact with... XVI-355; first meeting with... XVI-246; first negotiations... XIX-130; Hitler's gratitude for help in making him Chancellor... XVI-174; importance of support of, after 30 June 1934 (GB-500; D-717)... XVI-365; joint declaration (GB-496, D-637)... XVI-349; lack of political influence on, or. ev. ... XVI-294; loyalty towards Hitler... XVI-237; Neurath or. ev. ... XVII-18; promises to Hitler (Papen-1)... XVI-247; unchanged loyalty to, after 30 June 1934, or. ev. ... XVI-293, 417; view on, in 1932... XVI-249 — Horthy... XVI-379 — Jung... XVI-358 — Messersmith, aff. (USA-37, 1969-FS)... I-349; II-362; VI-95; XVI-293, 372 — Neurath... XVI-284, 330 — Pfeffel, Leader of "Gueules Cassées", or. ev. ... XVI-240 — Posemann, his connection with, or. ev... XVI-289 — Schleicher (Papen-9a)... XVII-281 — Schmidt, Guido... XVI-294 — Schuschnigg (USA-69, C-175; USA-94, 2477-FS; USA-71, 1544-FS)... I-356, 349; II-379-380, 405-406; XVI-300.

Religious question, or. ev. ... XVI-293 — Alms, or. ev. (Papen-10)... XVI-271.

Reparations Conference in Lausanne, reparations imposed by Versailles Treaty... XVI-605.

Responsibility, fin. stat. of U.S. Pres. ... XIX-436.

Roehm purge (30 June 1934): GB-510, D-684; GB-500, D-717; GB-501, D-718; GB-497... I-327, 328; IV-94; XVI-296, 350 — Attitude to, or. ev. ... XVI-368 — Arrest

590
and murder of his secretary... XVII-30, 372 — Efforts to bring about Armed Forces' intervention... XIX-169 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-157 — Or. ev... XVI-296, 358, 408, 417 — Reaction to, or ev... XVI-418 — Resignation after, or ev... XVI-397.

Romani... Reich's support of, or ev... XVI-378.

SA: Lifting of ban on wearing of uniforms... XVI-246, 342 — Rescission of decree for dissolution of (GB-236, D-631)... VI-77.

Saar policy, or ev. (Papen-59, 93)... XVII-281.

Saar questions, or ev... XVI-240.

Schellenberg cross-ex. by the Def... IV-379-380.

Schleicher: Appointment of, as Chancellor, or ev... XVI-239 — Discussion with, concerning Cabinet crisis, or ev... XVI-243 — Overthrow, history of events, or ev... XVI-255 — Resignation, or ev... XVI-351.

Schmidt, Paul: Ex. by counsel for the Def. of... X-212 — Opinion of, or ev... XVI-380.

Schuschnigg, pressure on, at Berchtesgaden, or ev... XVI-322.

Self-censorship against Nazis, Hitler's reproaches, or ev... XVI-347.

Severing or ev... XIV-275-276

Surrender of office... XIV-271.

Social program, attitude, or ev... XVII-270.

Speeches... VI-94 — 28 Aug. 1932 at Muenster (GB-234, 3314-PS; Papen-1)... VI-76; XVI-253 — 12 Sep. 1932 (Papen-86)... XVII-253 — 13 Oct. 1932 at Munich (GB-235, 3317-PS)... VI-77; XVI-255 — 8 Nov. 1932 (Papen-1)... XVI-257 — Feb. 1933, at Dortm... 1932... III-257 — 16 June 1934 at Marburg (Papen-11)... I-325; VI-94; XII-285 [confiscation of speech by Propaganda Ministry, Fris... ev... XVII-188; consequences... XVI-385; fin. Def. plea... XIX-156; Judgment... XXII-571; motives, or ev... XVI-354; or ev... XVI-391; prohibition of publication of... XXII-106]... 20 July 1932 (Papen-1)... 2, Exhib... XVII-285 — Funk or ev... XIII-137 — Racial questions, 1933 (Papen-18)... XVI-274.

Ss: Lifting of ban on wearing of uniforms... XVI-342 — Rescission of decree for dissolution of (GB-236, D-631)... VI-97.

Stengel, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... X-120-122.

Von Stein, attitude toward, or ev... XVII-316.

Subversive activities, or ev... XVI-356.

Totalitarian control of Germany, Hitler's development into autocrat... XIX-146.

Trade Unions, attitude toward, or ev... (Papen-19)... XVI-371.

Tschirschky affair, relieved of his position (GB-510, D-684)... XVI-411 — Or, ev... XVI-408, 410 — Planning for liquidation of, or ev... (GB-511, D-683)... XVI-413.

Verdict: not guilty... I-327; XII-574 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal... I-346-350 [ref. to... XXII-589].

Versailles Treaty, negotiations with Herriot on art. 231... XVI-254.

Vice Chancellor in Hitler's Cabinet: Activities, fin. Def. plea... XIX-127, 141, 146, 151.

Vienna, activities in, transfer of documents to Switzerland, or ev... XVI-323.

War: Cause, Kroll or ev... XVI-424 — Efforts to prevent spread of to Turkey and Far East... XVI-425 — Outbreak of, provocation by Hitler, or ev... XVI-327 — Warning to generals about, or ev... XVI-327.
PAPEN

Washington, activities in, during World War I, cr. ev. ... XVI-237.

Weizsaecer or. ev. ... XIV-232-233.

Young Plan, or. ev. ... XVI-240.

PAQUET (Belgian subject, imprisoned by Gestapo) ... VI-200.

PAQUIN, GENERAL (French Army) ... VI-150.

PARKER, JOHN J., JUDGE (Alternate Member of the Tribunal for the United States of America) ... 1-1.

FARNELL, J. E., CAPTAIN (British Intelligence Corps) ... XI-165, 157.

PASSAVANT, VON, MAJOR (Radio expert in the Propaganda department of the OKW). Biological warfare, letter from Fritzsche, Oct. 1944 ... XVII-232-233; USSR-484 ... XIX-338.

PATTERSON (U.S. Secretary of War). Applied for, as Def. witness ... XIII-429, 432; XV-283.

PATY DE CLAM, DU (for Jewish questions) ... VI-197.

PAUCOT, PROFESSOR (Author of report on German atrocities in France) ... VI-168.

PAUL I (Emperor of Russia) ... XVIII-306.

PAUL, ELSE (Member of Party Women's League). Testimony before the IMT Commission ... XXI-270.

PAUL, PRINCE-REGENT OF YUGOSLAVIA (Visit to Germany ... I-211; V-2; VII-232, 234.

Hitler's assurance of good relations with Yugoslavia, 1 June 1938 ... IX-603.

Agreement to join Tripartite Pact ... IX-236.

Return of confiscated art collection (USA-397, 072-PS) ... XVII-209.

PAUL-BONCOUR (See: BONCOUR).

PAULsen (Assistant to Baron von Kunseberg of the Reich Foreign Ministry). Spoliation in Russia (USSR-445) ... X-442.

PAULUS, FRIEDRICH, GENERAL, FIELD MARSHAL (German Army). Pros. witness concerning German aggression. Testimony of witness ... VII-232-304.

Ex. by the Soviet Pros. ... VII-233-281.

Cross-ex. by counsel: for Fritzsche ... VII-297; for General Staff and High Command ... VII-281-297; for Jodl ... VII-289-291; for Keitel ... VII-276-284; for the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP ... VII-297; for the Reich Cabinet ... VII-286; for Ribbentrop ... VII-309; for Schirach and Funk ... VII-284-288.

Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... VII-301; by the Tribunal (Soviet member) ... VII-302-304; by the President ... VII-304.

Aggression against Hungary (USSR-155) ... VII-303.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Antonescu's role, or. ev. ... VII-284 — Or. ev. ... VII-283, 274 — Planning and preparations, General Staff ... XV-518, 519; XIX-14; XXI-353, 354 — Romania's role, or. ev. ... VII-304.

"Barbarossa Case" ... I-213; IV-407; VII-283.

Commissar Order not carried out in the 6th Army, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-160.


Military discussions with Romania, Hungary and Finland, or. ev. ... VII-253.

Position, curriculum and offices: Position after the outbreak of war ... XVIII-4, 36 — Successor to Jodl ... IX-389; XV-253.

Prisoners of war in Russia, employment during the war ... VII-298 Ref. to testimony ... XVIII-473.

Stalingrad, responsibility for order to hold, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-371.
PAVELICH, ANTE (Croatian terrorist leader)... VII-232.

PAVLISK, MAJOR (German Army, commandant of a prisoner of war camp). USSR-5... VII-388.


PAVLOVIC, DIMITRI, GENERAL (Yugoslav Army). USSR-36... VII-436.

PAVOLINI (Italian Minister)... XVII-252.

PAWLUK, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-491.

PECANAC (Chetnik commander)... VII-242.

PELCKMANN, HORST, DR. (Counsel for SS)... I-7.

PETAIN, PHILIPPE, MARSHAL OF FRANCE... V-491, 494.

PETRAK (Member of the Slovak autonomy movement). Stat. of Obersturmbannfuehrer Fritz Mundhenke (USA-805, 3842-PS)... XI-360.

PETERS, REAR ADMIRAL (German Navy). Rescue of shipwrecked survivors... XXXI-407.

PEUCKERT, RUDI (Sauckel's deputy, State Councillor, Landesbauernfuehrer)... III-419; VII-589; XI-521.
PEUCKERT
USA-190, 3012-PS ... XVIII-491.
Administration of labor and social policy on the Eastern Front (Ro-
issenberg-60) ... XVII-387.

PFAFFENREGER, ANDREAS (German soldier, eyewitness on Buchen-
wald Concentration Camp).
AfT. ... III-371 - Def. objections ... III-542. Prox., concerning the use of ... III-556-551.
Cross-ex. procedure ... VI-460, 565.
Lampshade from tattooed human skin ... III-510, 542; V-300.

PFAFFENROTH (SS-Sturmbann-
fuehrer).
Quelling of the Warsaw revolt, co-operation with Governor Gen-
eral (GB-562, 2233 (dd)-PS) ... XX-382.

PFIEFFER, VON, CAPTAIN (Boehm's predecessor in the SA).
Commander of the SA in 1923 ... IX-241; XIV-369.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-266.
Leader of the SA in 1928, Eber-
estein or. ev. ... XX-382.

PFIEFFER, ANTON, DR. (Bavarian Minister of State).
AfT. (GB-620, D-929) ... XXI-438.

PFIEL, COUNT.
AfT. on behalf of Papen ... XV-375.
Interrogatory, applications con-
cerning ... XV-575-578.
Papen's opposition to Hitler (Pap-
en-89) ... XVI-533.

PFLAUMER, OSKAR.
Muder by the SA, report (GB-615, D-923) ... XXI-196, 189, 239; XXII-212.

PFLUEGL, GENERAL (Austrian representative at the League of Nations) ... XIX-46.

PFAFFENROTPI (SS-Sturmbann-
fuehrer).
Quelling of the Warsaw revolt, co-operation with Governor Gen-
eral (GB-562, 2233 (dd)-PS) ... XX-382.

PIARD, LIEUTENANT (French Army, chief chaplain of Stalag VI-G).
... VI-372.

PHILIPP VON HESSEN, PRINCE ...

PHILLMORE, H. J., O.B.E., COLONEL, (British Army, barrister-at-
law, Junior Counsel for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) ... I-4; III-387; V-201, 246.

PHLEPS (SS Gruppenfuehrer and lieutenant general of the Waffen-
SS).
SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-555, D-940) ... XX-376.

PIARD, LIEUTENANT (French Army, chief chaplain of Stalag VI-G) ...

PILAT, COUNT.
Interrogatory, applications con-
cerning ... XV-575-578.
Papen's opposition to Hitler (Pap-
en-89) ... XVI-533.

PFLAUMER, OSKAR.
Muder by the SA, report (GB-615, D-923) ... XXI-196, 189, 239; XXII-212.

PFLUEGL, GENERAL (Austrian representative at the League of Nations) ... XIX-46.

PFUNDNER, ANTON, DR. (Bavarian Minister of State).
AfT. (GB-620, D-929) ... XXI-438.

PFUNDNER, HANS (State Sec-
retary under Frick) ... V-356.

PFUNDNER-NEUBERT.
Official commentary on decree of 28 Feb. 1939 concerning resigna-
tion from the SA ... XII-167.

PHILIPP VON HESSEN, PRINCE ...

PHILLMORE, H. J., O.B.E., COLONEL, (British Army, barrister-at-
law, Junior Counsel for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) ... I-4; III-387; V-201, 246.

PHILLMORE, H. J., O.B.E., COLONEL, (British Army, barrister-at-
law, Junior Counsel for the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) ... I-4; III-387; V-201, 246.

PFEIFFER, VON, CAPTAIN (Boehm's predecessor in the SA).
Commander of the SA in 1923 ... IX-241; XIV-369.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-266.
Leader of the SA in 1928, Eber-
estein or. ev. ... XX-382.

PFEIFFER, ANTON, DR. (Bavarian Minister of State).
AfT. (GB-620, D-929) ... XXI-438.

PFEIL, COUNT.
AfT. on behalf of Papen ... XV-375.
Interrogatory, applications con-
cerning ... XV-575-578.
Papen's opposition to Hitler (Pap-
en-89) ... XVI-533.

PFLAUMER, OSKAR.
Muder by the SA, report (GB-615, D-923) ... XXI-196, 189, 239; XXII-212.

PFLUEGL, GENERAL (Austrian representative at the League of Nations) ... XIX-46.

PFUNDNER, ANTON, DR. (Bavarian Minister of State).
AfT. (GB-620, D-929) ... XXI-438.

PFUNDNER, HANS (State Sec-
retary under Frick) ... V-356.

PFUNDNER-NEUBERT.
Official commentary on decree of 28 Feb. 1939 concerning resigna-
tion from the SA ... XII-167.
PIECKENBROCK, HANS, COLONEL
(General Staff, Chief of Military Intelligence ) ... I-442; III-281; VII-270.
Testimony of 12 Dec. 1945 ... VII-282.
Assignment in Norway (by Keitel) ... X-518.
PIEDELIEVRE, RENE, M.D.
PROFESSOR OF MEDICINE (Paris) ... I-127, 133; II-20.
PIERKOWSKI (SS Sturmbannfueh-
rer, camp commander in Dachau) ... V-199.
PIERREL (French prisoner of war, killed on recapture) ... VI-292.
PIERROWSKI, DR.
PIERREE (French prisoner of war, killed on recapture) ... VI-292.
PIETROWSKI, DR. (Polish Delegate to the IMT) ... V-67.
PIETSCH (German industrialist).
Funk’s intervention on behalf of ... XIII-207.
PIGA, PROFESSOR (Spanish member of the Katyn commission).
Katyn case, Markov or. ev. ... XVII-335.
PIGUET (Bishop of Clermont-Ferrand) ... VII-23.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
PIKARSKAYA, L. (Soviet citizen; prison camp inmate).
USSR-4 ... VII-579.
POHL, NORBERT
SS officer. Kaltenbrunner's visit at Mauthausen. aff. (USA-908, 4033-FS). XVII-446.

POHL, OSWALD
SS Obergruppenfuehrer, Chief of SS Economic and Administrative Main Office.

Command of VWAFA, Pros. fin. stat. XXII-245.

Concentration camps XI-226, 254, 263, 271, 312 — Administration order to camp commandants that SS judges may enter camps only with his approval XXI-612; SD fin. Def. plea XXII-58, 96; SS fin. Def. plea XXI-602 — Atrocities XI-269, 304 — Factories, Speer or. ev. (USA-221, 1564-FS) XVI-479 — Investigation into crimes by SS commissions, Reinecke or. ev. XXI-417 — Investigations, efforts to prevent XXI-439 — Labor (Speer-6; RF-346, R-129) III-506 — Medical experiments GB-580, 092-NO. IV-206; XXI-528, 541; XXI-374 — Atrocity (GB-563) XXI-343; (GB-596) XXI-346; letter from Sievers concerning Prof. Haagen XXI-365 — Netherlands, in the, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. XVII-271

Criminal activities, Kaltenbrunner fin. stat. XXII-379.

Criminal proceedings concerning crimes in concentration camps, Morgen or. ev. XXI-507, 509.

Eberstein or. ev. XXI-314.

Evacuations of concentration camps XI-299, 338.

Funk or. ev. XXI-233.

Hayler or. ev. XIII-212.


Kaltenbrunner's visit at Mauthausen, aff. (USA-908, 4033-FS). XVII-446.

Motion that 4045-FS be stricken from record XXI-2.


Relations to: Funk, Funk or. ev. XI-231 — Kaltenbrunner XI-232, 416.

Slave labor XI-270, 292, 403.

SS economic administration, no connection XIII-616.

SS Reichsbank deposits: Conversation with Puhl concerning XIII-569, 579, 589 — Funk or. ev. XIII-177; XXII-234 — Taken from concentration camp victims, Funk fin. Def. plea XVIII-255.

POKORNY, AD., DR. (German physician). Sterilization experiments on human beings XXI-506.


Bormann trial in absentia II-27.

Conferences with Dr. Stahmer concerning Katyn evidence XVII-271.

Court procedure, printing of documents XI-29.

Crimes against Peace VII-339.

Crimes against prisoners of war VII-343, 403.

Cross-ex. by more than one Prosecutor XI-419.


596
Objection to: Calling of economic experts... VIII-615 — Recalling of witnesses... VIII-526.

Position of Soviet Pros. on questions concerning German-Soviet Pact of 1939... XI-403.

Riecke, relevancy of testimony... XI-691.

Soviet Delegation's views on additional applications... XIII-430-431.

POLIGNAC, MARQUIS AND MARQUISE DE. Application for, as witnesses on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-211.

POLITIS (Greek Representative on the Disarmament Conference)... V-425; XVII-576. Quoted by Def. ... XIX-68, 110.

POLITZER, GEORGES (French hostage)... VI-143, 204.

POLITZER, MAJ (French internee of Auschwitz Concentration Camp)... VI-205, 219.

POLLECK, COLONEL (Chief of Quartermaster Department, Wehrmacht Operations Staff)... XV-562.

POLSTER, JOHANN (Interner of Mauthausen Concentration Camp)... XI-332.

POMAZNEV, V. I. USSR-51 USSR-54 VII-456.

PONSONBY, LORD (British parliamentarian and author). Quoted by Def. ... XIX-223.

POPOZ, H. ED. (Reich Minister of Finance)... IX-385. Anti-Nazi activities... XII-228, 302. Manstein or. ev. ... XXI-452. Execution as participant in plot of 20 July 1944... XXII-101, 124.

POPPENDEIK (SS Gruppenfuehrer)... VI-360. Biological experiments in Dachau Concentration Camp (GB-501, 5454-PS)... XX-530, 549, 542.

PORCHER, LINE (Frenchwoman, gassed at Auschwitz)... VI-208.

PORTATIUS, MAJOR (German Army)... USSR-51... VIII-154.

POSEMANN (Consultant of German Foreign Office in Ankara)... XVI-399. Connection with German Embassy in Ankara... XVI-428.

POSSR, COLONEL (German Army, liaison officer to Speer's ministry). Speer's activities under the Hitler regime... XVI-508.

Interrogatory (Speer-47)... XXII-396.

POSSR, FRAU VON. Letter (Raeder-119)... XIV-353.


Looting of art treasures in the Eastern territories, Judg. ... XXII-486.

POTEMKIN (Academician, Russian member of the Extraordinary State Commission). USSR-34... VII-426.

Rosenberg or. ev. ... XVII-362, 370.

POTOCKI, COUNT (Polish landowner). Art treasures, Goering or. ev. ... IX-314. Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-301, 475.

POUTIER (French prisoner in Mauthausen camp). RF-390, F-662... VI-390.

POUTRELLE (French prisoner of war, shot on recapture)... VI-292.

FRAUN, GENERAL (German Army)... XXI-493.


PRICE, WARD (Correspondent of the "Daily Mail")... II-330; VII-206.
PRICHNO, ANNA (Soviet citizen)... XI-504.
PRICHNO, ANNA (Soviet citizen)... XI-385.
PRIESE (KPD official in the Bavarian Ministry for Political Liberation)... XXI-426; XXI-134.
PRIELTZKY, MOLOCH (Jewish scientist, victim of pogrom at Vilna)... VIII-304.
PRIESE (KPD official in the Bavarian Ministry for Political Liberation)... XXI-426; XXII-154.
PRIEKUS, PRICHNO (U-boat commander)... XI-504.
PRILUTZKY, MOLOCH (Jewish scientist, victim of pogrom at Vilna)... VIII-304.
PRIOR (official of the German Labor Front)... USA-893; D-361... XVI-538; XXII-192.
PROCOPE (Finnish Representative to the League of Nations)... XVII-474.
PROSOROVSKI, VICTOR ILYICH, DR. (Member of People's Commissariat for the care of Public Health in the U.S.S.R.).
Pros. witness concerning Katyn...
Ex. by the Soviet Pros...
Cross-ex. by counsel for Goering...
USA-494, 2992-PS...
XX-558.
PUCEU (French Minister of the Interior)... VI-138, 132.
PUENDER (Berlin attorney, legal adviser to Swedish Embassy).
Arrest by the Gestapo...
PUETZ, DR. (Ss Sturmbannfuhrer)... VI-138; 132.
Pugach report (USA-494, 2992-PS)
XXI-24.
PUHL, EMIL (Vice President of the Reichsbank).
Witness on behalf of Funk (SS-deposits in the Reichsbank).
Testimony of witness... XIII-599-580.
Ex. by counsel for Funk... XIII-599-590.
Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros... XIII-576-586.
Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XIII-586-590.
Re-ex. by counsel for Funk... XIII-586.
Ex. by counsel for Hess... XIII-616.
Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros... XIII-617.
Ex. by the President of the Tribunal...
USA-646; EC-438; USA-624; EC-437... I-343, 347; II-226; V-124, 126, 149.
Aff.: Admissibility of... XIII-163-165... Or. ev. of Oswald Pohl (GB-549, 4045-PS)... XX-316... Or. ev. (USA-851)... XIII-597.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Funk... VII-538; XIII-434, 443.
Aff. as Vice President of the Reichsbank, or. ev... XIII-599.
Correction of Funk testimony... XVII-495.
Evidence, procedure concerning... XIII-443.
Funk, conversations with Pohl, or. ev... XXI-238.
Funk's deputy in the Reichsbank (USA-843, 3994-PS) ... XIII-158.

Goering's application in connection with the testimony ... XIII-391-394.

Gold Discount Bank loans to SS factories employing slave labor, or. ev. ... XIII-374.

Interrogatory (Funk-17) ... XVII-385.

Main Trustee Office East, or. ev. (USA-849, 3947-PS) ... XIII-316.

Rearmament, participation in financing ... XII-472.

Reichsbank prior to the outbreak of the war, or. ev. ... XVIII-236.

Resignation of Reichsbank Directors, Schacht or. ev. ... XII-534.

SS Reichsbank deposits (USA-846, 851, 3944-PS) ... XIII-170.

Aff. ... XIII-162, 166 - Gold from concentration camp victims.

Funk fin. Def. ple. ... XVIII-254.

- Valuables taken from concentration camp victims, or. ev. ... XIII-559, 561, 565, 577, 590, 582, 585, 586, 620 — Presence on arrival, Funk or. ev. ... XXXI-245.

- Transactions to increase foreign assets ... XIII-108.

PUSHKIN, ALEXANDER SERGEI-VITCH (Russian poet) ... VII-105.

PUTT, DR. Representative of Reich Defense Council, Economic Management Staff ... XIV-489.

PUTTRAMMER, K. J. (Vice-admiral, Naval A.D.C. to Hitler) ... III-372, XIV-184.

PUTZENGRUBER. Sievers diary ... XX-635.

QUARENGHI, GIACOMO (Architect of Alexander Palace at Tsarskoe Selo).

USSR-49 ... VIII-61.

QUATRE, CONSTANT (Assistant Prosecutor for the French Republic). ... 1-5.

Keitel and Jodl, case against ... VII-105.

QUECKE, HANS (Ministerial Director in the Reich Ministry of Economics).


QUINN, COLONEL (Allied officer). Concentration camp, compilation of testimony of inmates (GB-81, D-899) ... XXX-474.

QUISLING, VIDKUN (Norwegian politician; head of State Council of Commissioner under German occupation).

Activities, Judg. ... XXIII-447.

Conferences with Hitler, Rosenberg, Keitel, Jodl regarding a coup d'etat in Norway 1939 ... I-205, 294; III-130, 264, 369; IV-432, 469; V-55; VI-513; XV-377; XVIII-105; XXII-447.

German-Norwegian relations (RF-920) ... VI-513, XI-304 — Alleged Allied intentions to occupy Norway, furnishing of information to Rosenberg, concerning, Dec. 1939 (GB-84, 007-PS; GB-85, C-174) ... III-182, 260; XVIII-377; XVII-415 — British position in Norway, report to Raeder on (GB-86, C-064) ... I-284; XIV-97, 334.

Hitler's financial support of party of (GB-84, 007-PS) ... III-274; IV-314; X-369; XXII-447.

Norway, German aggression against: Planning (GB-84, 007-PS; GB-81, C-966; GB-85, C-065; GB-86, C-064) ... III-271, 273, 279, 281; X-369, 318 [Rosenberg
QUISLING

letter to Hitler, Jan. 1940 (GB-140, 004-PS...IV-570; IX-228)
— Preparations, Rosenberg's contact with (GB-84, 007-PS...III-267, 269 [Judgment...XXII-538; Rosenberg or ev...IX-453).

IV-570; IX-228-

Preparations, Rosenberg's contact with (GB-84, 007-PS).

XII-538; Rosenberg or ev...XI-453).

Norway (German occupation), Terboven, non-co-operation with...XIV-101.

Relationship and relative position to Hitler: Interview with...III-274; XIV-93 — Introduction by

R

Raeder, Dec. 1939...IX-223; XIV-310.

Relationship and relative position to: Goering...III-259 — Raeder...XIV-309, 332 [first meeting XIV-42] — Ribbentrop (GB-139, 097-PS...IV-569, 572; X-263 — Rosenberg...VIII-512; X-369; XI-955; XVIII-105).

Rosenberg: Contacts with (GB-139, 097-PS; GB-140, 004-PS...III-130; IV-569 [Rosenberg or ev...XI-455] — Conversation with, concerning invasion of Norway, Judg...XXII-539.

RAAB, PAUL (Official of the German administration in the U.S.S.R).

USA-188,284-PS...III-427; XVIII-111.

RAATZ, VON (Hungarian War Minister)...III-53.

RABATE (French hostage).

RP-287, F-003(...VI-143.

RABEKAU, VON, MAJOR GENERAL (Author of "The Spirit and Soul of the Soldier")...IV-70; XI-468; XVIII-107.

Objection of Gauleiter Florian to religious writings (USA-359, 064-PS)...XXI-464.

RACHNER, DR. (Chief of the Military Administration Economic Staff East).

USSR-386...VIII-138.

RACZENSKY, EDOUARD, COUNT (Polish Ambassador in London)...XI-297.

RADENACHER, UNNA VON (Journalist).

AFF...XXVII-390; XIX-123, 167.

RADKE, GERHARD (Sturmbannfuhrer)...XVII-177.

RADLI (Supervisor at Maidanek).

USSR-29...VII-452.

Radowitz, Von (Luxembourg Minister-Plenipotentiary in Germany)...VI-478.

RADTKE, RUDOLF (Private in German Army, detailed to prisoner of war camp).

USSR-56...VII-371.

RADZIWILL, PRINCE GEORG (Polish landowner)...XI-463.

RAEDER, ERICH (Grand Admiral, Commander in Chief of the German Navy until 1945; Admiral Inspector of the German Navy from 1945; member of the Secret Cabinet Council; member of the Reich Cabinet with rank of Reich Minister).

Indictment...I-25, 27, 78.

Plea: not guilty...II-98.

Fin. stat. ...XXII-381-392.

Judgment...I-315-317; XXII-561-563.

Verdict: guilty on Counts One, Two, and Three...I-317; XXII-563.

Sentence...I-365; XXII-568.

Presentation by the Pros...II-321-338 — Doc. Book 19...V-256-282 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros....XIX-13, 410; by British Pros...XIX-521; by French Pros...XIX-534; by Soviet Pros...XIX-597.
Presentation by the Def. ... XIII-506-509; XIV-1-260 — Fin. pleas ... XVIII-372-380 — Documents ... XIV-37-48, 66, 82, 93, 98, 100, 111, 157, 347, 291-297; XVII-406.

Or, ev. of defendant and witnesses, co-defendants and their witnesses, relative to the case ... XIII-595-599, 617-631; XIV-1-360 — Ex.: by Dr. Siemers, counsel for the Def. ... XIV-1-46, 66-106, 113-242, 245-246; by Dr. Kranzbuehler for Doenitz ... XIV-135-140; by Dr. Nelte for Keitel ... XIV-133-134; by Dr. Laternser for the General Staff and High Command ... XIV-135-136; by Dr. Kraus for Von Neurath.

Cross-ex.: by Sir David Maxwell-Fyfe for the British Pros. ... XIV-144-218; by Col. Pokrovsky for the Soviet Pros. ... XIV-218-227; by Dr. Siemers ... XIV-228-242; by Dr. Kranzbuehler ... XIV-245-246; by Dr. Horn for Ribbentrop ... XIV-251-252.

Testimony of defendants: Doenitz ... XIII-308-310; Fritzsche ... XVII-190-193; Goering ... IX-402-405; Ribbentrop ... X-320-321.

Testimony of witnesses: Milch, ex. by the Def. ... IX-74-75; Schulte-Moenting (Def. witness for Raeder): ex. by the Def. ... IX-75-76; Schulte-Moenting (Def. witness for Raeder): ex. by the Def. ... IX-76-77; Severing (Def. witness for Raeder): ex. by the Def. ... IX-77-78; Wagner (Def. witness for Raeder): ex. by the Def. ... IX-78-79; Raeder ... XIV-100-101; Wagner ... XIV-101-102.

Aggression against Austria ... II-133, 262; V-263 — Ignorance of military plans for bringing about "Anschluss", or. ev. ... XIV-175 — Planning, Hitler speech, 5 Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 366-PS) ... XIV-34.

Aggression against Belgium, attitude concerning violation of neutrality (USA-25, 789-PS; USA-27, L-079) ... III-125; XIV-133.

Aggression against Brazil, Jodi diary (GB-237, 1937, PS; Raeder-115, 116, 117) ... V-276; XIV-122.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia: Attitude concerning occupation of ... XIV-304 — Ignorance of plans against Prague ... XIV-304 — Planning, Hitler speech, 5 Nov. 1937 (USA-25, 366-PS) ... II-153, 263, 269; V-263; XIV-34 — Preparations (directive for operations against (USA-26, 386-PS) ... XIV-179; "Green" case, Navy's participation (USA-26, 386-PS; USA-104, C-136) ... III-137, 138; threats to bomb Prague, or. ev. ... XIV-235; USA-24, 386-PS).

Aggression against Danzig, directives for surprise attack, Nov. 1928 ... III-138, 276; V-263; XIV-160.

Aggression against Denmark (GB-414, C-159) ... V-269 — Preparations, fin. stat. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XXII-69 — Proposals for, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-299.

Aggression against France, attitude concerning Hitler's plan (USA-23, 789-PS) ... II-266; XIV-183.

Aggression against Great Britain: Attitude towards Hitler's plan (USA-23, 789-PS) ... II-266; XIV-183 — Efforts to induce Japan to attack Singapore ... XIV-222; Naval preparations, or. ev. (USA-69, C-003) ... XIV-162; USA-44, C-159; XIV-167.

Aggression against Greece: Knowledge concerning, Jud. ... XXII-707 — "Marita" case (GB-117, 191, PS; GB-3, GB-123, C-152, 167) ... III-135; XIV-118 — Preparations ... C-361; III-132 — Proposal to occupy (Raeder-99, 83; GB-122, C-152) ... XIV-34, 318 — Report to Hitler, 18 March 1941 (GB-228, C-157) ... XVII-403-427; Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-479.
RAEDER

Aggression against Memel, preparations, Navy's participation (USA-104, C-136) ... III-88 ... V-95 ... XIV-78.

Aggression against Netherlands, attitude concerning violation of neutrality (USA-23, 789-PS; USA-27, L-079) ... III-296; XIV-163.

Aggression against Norway, or ev. ... III-290; V-206; XIV-85, 187 ... Admiral Assmann's stat. ... rejection of (GB-140, 094-PS; GB-94, 007-PS; GB-466, D-043; GB-467, D-044; Raeder-81) ... III-290; XIV-180, 191, 192 ... German occupation of, suggestion to Hitler for, fin. Def. plea ... (GB-140, 004-PS; GB-467, D-044; Raeder-81).

Use of British flag by German ships (GB-91, C-151; GB-90, C-113) ... III-282; 286; XIV-96, 194.

Aggression against Poland, or ev. ... XIV-89 ... Conference, May 1939, Schulte-Moenting or ev. ... XIV-305, 329 ... Hitler's statement of readiness to attack May 1939 (USA-27, L-079) ... V-263; XIV-411 ... Preparation ... III-125; V-266, 291; GB-318, C-135 ... V-257 [fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-39]; Hitler speech to officers, May 1928 (USA-27, L-079) ... XIV-179; "White Case" (GB-45, C-126) ... III-223; XIV-69.

Aggression against the U.S., or ev. (GB-122, C-150) ... V-273; XIV-115 ... Attempts to incite Japan to war against U.S. ... XIV-113 ... Fin. Def. plea ... XIV-82 ... Preparations, opposition to ... XIV-322.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R., or ev. ... XIV-103, 194 ... Cross-ex. concerning (USSR-460) ... XIV-322 ... Cross-ex. of Jodl ... XIV-519 ... Fin. Def. plea (USA-138, C-170) ... XVIII-421 ... German Navy's participation (USA-136, C-170) ... V-372 ... Interrogation ... XVII-109; Leningrad [directives for bombardment of ... XIV-223; plan for destruction of (USSR-119, C-194; USSR-136; USSR-113, UK-045; Raeder-111) ... VIII-113; XIII-481; XIV-320-321] ... Offensive action against submarines prior to the attack (GB-223, C-038) ... V-272 ... Preparation ... I-318; III-141 [attempts to dissuade Hitler (USA-136, C-170) ... V-270] ... XIV-114; "Barbarossa" case, Dec. 1940 (USA-31, 446-PS) ... II-095; II-328; XIV-104; "Barbarossa" case, attitude toward (GB-81, C-066) ... XIV-114; "Barbarossa" case, knowledge of (USA-31, 446-PS) ... XIV-315; Hitler's intentions, or ev. ... XIV-103; memorandum of 10 Jan. 1944 (GB-81, C-066) ... IV-435; naval (USA-31, 446-PS) ... XIV-113; opposition to (USA-136, C-170) ... V-270; XIV-315 ... Schulte-Moenting or ev. ... XIV-328 ... Wagner or ev. ... XIII-473; XIV-471.

Aggression in the West, Doenitz or ev. ... XIII-309.
Aggressive war: Attitude concerning (Schulte-Moenting or ev. ... XIV-256) - Inducement to Japan to attack Singapore (GB-122; USA-136, C-170; GB-81, C-060) ... V-270 - Judgment ... XIV-256 - Knowledge and complicity (USA-25 386-PS; USA-27, L-079) ... V-256, 260, 262 - Participation, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-385 - Planning and strategy, General Marshall's report (Rae-der-19) ... XIV-120; and waging of, Schulte-Moenting or ev., Judg. ... XIV-305, 329; XXII-562 - or. ev. ... XIV-160 - Preparations [aggressive Mediterranean policy. ... XIV-76; fin. Def. plea... XIV-76 - Raeder's role (USA-136, C-170) ... V-272.

Anglo-German Naval Agreements, violations of, or. ev. ... II-334; XIV-28, 153, 231.

Applications, motions, procedures: Admissibility of evidence (USA-35, 1093; USA-29, 708-PS; USA-30, 1014-PS) ... XII-592, 527; XIV-48, 52, 59, 63, 68, 354 - Applications and motions in connection with documents of the case... XIV-242-244 - Application: for documents... XII-468, 537; XX-276; witnesses ... VIII-554; XVII-345; XX-276; witness and documents by the Def. Tribunal ruling concerning ... XX-232 - Def. counsel's arg. concerning documents (Raeder-66; GB-226, C-012 and GB-153) ... XI-489 - Def. documents: motions concerning... XIV-357-360; procedure concerning... XIV-493-497; 497-499 - Relevance of documents... XIV-494-499.

Armament and rearmament: Ammunition in excess of Versailles Treaty (USA-50, C-032) ... XIV-1 - Armament industry, Navy's support of (USA-46, C-029)... II-332; V-280 - Armament plan for third armament period (USA-43, C-153)... II-350, XIV-17 - Hitler's Five Year Plan for building up Armed Forces by 1938 (GB-213, C-135) ... V-256; XIV-163 - Increase of capacity of armament industry through export policy (USA-46, C-260)... II-332 - Letter June 1940 to naval offices concerning... XIV-68 - Military and political plans (USA-43, C-153)... II-350, XIV-166 - Military measures in case of sanctions against Germany (USA-51, C-140)... II-338, XIV-166 - Responsibility, fin. stat. of British Pros. "War Organization and Mobilization Scheme" (GB-213, C-135)... V-257, XIV-16; XIV-22.

Armament and rearmament of the Navy (See also: Armament and rearmament)... II-331, 334; XIV-597, 617; XIV-4, 145, 229 - 12 May 1934, armament plan (USA-43, C-153) ... USA-49, C-023) ... XIV-161 - After agreements of 1933 and 1937, or. ... II-233, 153, 231 - Attitude concerning, 1928 (Raeder-6) ... XII-596 - Auxiliary cruisers (USA-48, C-166)... II-335; XIV-10 - Building of speed-boats in 1932 (USA-47, C-141) ... II-334; XII-625 - Circumvention of treaties... II-425, 394; V-297 - Construction in foreign countries for Germany (USA-41, C-156;
RAEDER

GB-469, D-864) ... II-224; XIV-279 ... Construction of destroyers, submarines and arming of fishing craft ... XIV-3 ... Con-

versation with Hitler, 2 Nov. 1934 (USA-45, C-160) ... II-331; XIV-234 ... Cross-ex. concerning transport ships "O" ... II-335; XIV-149 ... Development of the Fleet to oppose Great Britain (USA-44, C-189) ... I-331; V-228, 261; XIV-234 ... Expansion of Navy between 1919 and 1939, operational and tactical consid-

erations (GB-469, D-864) ... XIV-150, 229 ... Final commentary, 11 June 1940 (GB-214, C-153) ... V-220 ... Hitler's support ... XIV-3 ... Judgment ... XXII-561 ... Lehmann aff. (Raeder-2, 8) ... XII-286; XIV-16, 17 ... Naval aircraft preparations, training of pilots ... XIV-8 ... Naval con-

struction plan 1930-1933 (Raeder-7) ... XII-623 ... Navy directions to German armament industry concerning export trade ... XIV-

164 ... Plan for development of German naval strength (Raeder-

12, 13) ... XIV-24 ... Prepara-

tions for construction of sub-

marine weapon in 1935 ... XIV-

152 ... Preparations in anticipa-

tion of sanctions (USA-51, C-

146) ... XIV-233 ... Reasons ... I-183; II-333; V-257 ... Recon-

struction of "Scharnhorst" and "Gneisenau" (USA-44, C-189) ... II-331, 336; XIV-12 ... Request to Reichstag by Reichswehr Minis-

try ... II-320, 328; XIV-228 - Schulthe-Moenting or. ev. ... XIV-399 ... Secret rearmament ... II-220, 224; V-256; XIV-160 ... Severing or. ev. ... XIV-203, 269 ... Submarine, technical development, training of the pilots abroad ... II-233 ... Train-

ing of pilots in circumvention of the Versailles Treaty ... II-232 ... U-boat construction program ... GB-462, D-860 ... XIV-233 ... Viola-

tion of Versailles Treaty (USA-46, C-129; USA-41, C-156; USA-

50, C-622; Raeder-6 15, 16, 127) ... II-320, 324; XIV-5, 8, 29, 32 19-ev. ... XIII-267, 417; XIV-

145, 229; Weizsaecker or. ev. ... XIV-280).

Armed Forces: Character of, in 1928, or. ev. (Raeder-6) ... XIII-617 ... Leadership of, fin. stat. by U. S. Pros. ... XXII-296.

"Athena" case (GB-216, 2260-FS) ... V-264 ... Falsification of log-

book of U-39 (GB-222, D-660) ... V-266 ... Falsification of records (GB-218, C-864; GB-221, D-659) ... V-265, 268 [Raeder's respon-
sibility ... V-269] ... German propaganda campaign, Judg-

ment ... XXII-562-563.

Belgium: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Bel-
gium) ... Occupation (noninterest in establishment of U-boat bases along coast (GB-463, C-199) ... XIV-236).

Brazil, violation of neutrality of; fin. Def. plea (GB-227, 1807-FS) ... V-276; XVIII-423.

Case against: Presentation of Docu-

ment Book 10 by British Pros. (USA-39, 1014-PS; USA-29, 798-

PS; USA-23, 780-FS; GB-463, GB-465) ... V-256-282; XIV-

181.

Character of, letters defending ... XIV-353.

Christian, attitude as ... XIV-76.

Churches, persecution of, interven-
tion on behalf of churches (Rae-
der-154) ... XIV-294.

Commando Order: Application of, Def. plea concerning ... XVIII-

424 ... Bordertown action (GB-

164, UK-657) ... V-277, 279 ... Commandos, executions of, by the Navy, Judg. ... XXII-562-563 ... Fin. stat. by British Pros. ... XIX-479 ... Navy's handling of, handing over to SD for exe-
cution (USA-843, C-170) ... V-

277; XIII-562, 516 ... Respon-
sibility and guilt ... XIII-523; XIV-213 ... Schulthe-Moenting or. ev. ... XIV-338, 349 ... Shooting of British prisoners by SD (GB-

228, C-179; GB-229, C-658) ... V-278; XIII-480 ... Transmission of the basic order of 18 Oct. 1942 ... IV-444; V-277 ... Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-480, 516.

Communion, attitude towards, speech, 12 March 1939 (Raeder-

46) ... XIV-73-74, 222.

604
Concentration camps: Protests on behalf of Dr. Gessler. . . XIV-217 — Severing or. ev. . . XIV-258, 363.

Conferences (See also: Raeder, Fuehrer conferences): May 1939, attendance at, or. ev. . . . II-277; XIV-38, 178 — Aug. 1939, attendance at, or. ev. . . . II-286; XIV-43, 189 — Nov. 1939, attendance at, or. ev. . . . II-237; XIV-67, 161.


Crimes against Humanity, responsibility, fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-168-258, 263; XI-23; XIV-233, 236; German-British Naval Agreement July 1939 (Doenitz-11) . . XIV-23, 236; German-British Naval Agreement July 1939 (Raeder-14) . . XIV-27, 222; Hitler's wish for agreement concerning naval policy, or. ev. . . XIV-211 — Intervention in questions pertaining to other departments . . XVIII-422.


Crimes in the West . . . VII-72.


Czechoslovakia: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Czechoslovakia).


Denmark: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Denmark).

Doenitz or. ev. . . . XIII-308-310.

Economic warfare, ruthless measures (USA-136, C-170; GB-224, UK-005) . . . V-276; XIV-235, 397.

Ex. by counsel: for the Def. . . . XIII-585-589, 617-631; XIV-1-46, 113-128; for Doenitz . . . XIV-128-133; for Keitel . . . XIV-133-134; for General Staff and High Command . . . XIV-135-149; for Neurath . . . XIV-140-142; for Ribbentrop . . . XIV-143-144.

Re-ex. by counsel: for the Def . . . XIV-228-241; for Doenitz . . . XIV-243-246.

Extermination policy: Fin. stat. concerning . . . XXII-391.

Fin. Def. plea . . . XVII-372-430.

Fin. stat. . . . XXII-391-392.

Foreign policy (See also: Raeder, Aggression): France [conversation with Darlan concerning peace between Germany and France . . XIV-312; efforts for French-German co-operation after armistice of June 1940 . . XIV-123, 312] — Great Britain [Britain's intentions in Norway (GB-466, D-043) . . XIV-281; development of German Navy in peaceful and friendly agreement with England . . XVIII-392; efforts to persuade Hitler to a peace policy with England . . XIV-42; German-British Naval Agreement July 1939 (Raeder-14) . . XIV-27, 222; Hitler's wish for agreement concerning naval policy, or. ev. . . XIV-21] — Intervention in questions pertaining to other departments . . XVIII-422.

France: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against France).

Fritzsche or. ev. . . . XVII-190-193.

Fuehrer conferences: 5. Nov. 1937, planning of aggressive war, participation (USA-23, 288-FS) . . XIV-33, 288; XI-133, 282; IV-106; XVII-406; XIX-409 [or. ev. . . XIV-34,
RAEDER


General Staff and High Command: Keitel's position as Chief of High Command, aff. (Keitel-19) . . . XIV-133 — Responsibility as member of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XVI-112; XIV-141; 23 May 1939 (USA-27, L-079) . . . XI-277; 111-405; IV-424; V-264; VII-156-159; IX-116; 16 March 1941 . . . III-378; 14 June 1941 . . . III-344; IV-408; Judgment . . . XXII-561-563].

General Staff and High Command: Keitel's position as Chief of High Command, aff. (Keitel-19) . . . XIV-133 — Responsibility as member of, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XVI-112; XIV-141; 23 May 1939 (USA-27, L-079) . . . XI-277; 111-405; IV-424; V-264; VII-156-159; IX-116; 16 March 1941 . . . III-378; 14 June 1941 . . . III-344; IV-408; Judgment . . . XXII-561-563].

German colonies, Weizsaecker or. ev. . . . XIV-281.

Germany's defeat, aff. concerning his views and reasons for (USSR-460). . . . XIV-225.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def. . . . IX-402-405.

Great Britain: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Great Britain).

Greece: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Greece).

"Green" case, participation in, Judge . . . III-87, 89; XXII-561.

Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. . . . XIX-416; by British Pros. . . . XIX-521; by French Pros. . . . XIX-554; by Soviet Pros. . . . XIX-597.

Guilty, Judg. . . . XXII-563.

Hague Convention: Convention on Rights and Obligations of Neutrals, art. 1, 2 . . . XVIII-409.

Hitler: Control over access to . . . XII-267 — Decoration received from . . . XIV-82.

Hitler conferences 5 Nov. 1937 and 23 May 1939, participation (USA-25, 386-PS; USA-27, L-079) . . . V-263.

Hitler decrees, Feb. 1938, giving Commander in Chief rank equivalent to Reich Minister (GB-206, 2098-PS) . . . XIV-67.

Hitler, donation from . . . XIV-68.


Hitler speeches: 5 Nov. 1937, planning of aggression against Austria and Czechoslovakia, or. ev. (USA-25, 386-PS) . . . XIV-34 — 22 Aug. 1938 to Commanders in Chief, Obersalzberg (USA-30, 1014-PS; USA-29, 786-PS; Raeder-27) . . . XVIII-460 [or. ev. . . . XIV-47] — 23 Nov. 1938 to Commanders in Chief (USA-23, 786-PS; USA-29, 706-PS) . . . XVIII-401 [or. ev. . . . XIV-67] — At launching of "Bismarck", or. ev. . . . XIV-41.

Hitler, withholding of information from . . . XIV-69.

Hitler's assurances that there would be no war, or. ev. . . . XIV-69.

Indictment . . . I-25, 27, 78.


Japan, collaboration with, against the U.S.: Capture of Singapore, Matsuoka-Ribbentrop conference, March 1941, or. ev. (USA-152, 1877-PS) . . . XI-391; V-273; XIV-118 — Schulte-Moenting or. ev. . . . XIV-322, 335, 345 — Wagner or. ev. . . . XIV-476.

Japan, induced to aggression . . . V-269.

Jews, persecution of: Attitude towards, speech 12 March 1939 . . . XIV-222; XIV-446.


"Little Schmundt" report, or. ev. (USA-27, L-079) . . . XIV-37.

London Agreement, Doenitz or. ev. . . . XIII-233.

Milib, ex. by counsel for the Def. of...IX-74, 75.

National Socialism: Attitude towards (GB-233, D-633)...V-232 — Contact with, fin. Def. plea...V-232 - Supported by...V-261, 276, 290.

National Socialist Party...V-261, 282 — Allegiance of the Navy to the Nazi movement...V-261 — Attitude towards, aff. concerning (USSR-460)...XIV-228 — Attitude towards and relations to, fin. Def. plea...XVIII-397 — Church and National Socialism, or. ev. (Raeder-121).

Naval High Command, chief of...IV-103 — Golden Party Badge, receipt of...V-256; XIV-374, 377.

Naval Operations Staff, Wagner or. ev. V-131-749.

Naval treaties, violations (USA-49, C-623)...II-324; V-260.


Naval warfare, submarine: Against Brazil, sinking of neutral ships (GB-227, 1907-FS)...V-276; XIII-469 — Against Great Britain (blockade of...XIV-207, unrestricted (GB-451, D-651)...XIII-282; XIV-196, 200) — Against Greece (proposal to Hitler (GB-228, C-012; GB-122, C-155; GB-123, C-167; Raeder-53)...XIV-62; sinking of neutral ships without warning (GB-226, C-012; GB-227, 1907-FS; GB-228, C-179; Raeder-53, 54)...V-276; XIII-479; XVIII-465) — Against the U.S.S.R., proposal to attack shipping before attack on Russia (USA-108, C-170; USA-223, C-038)...XIV-196 — "Athenia" case...XIII-415, 417; V-264; XIV-215, 327 [article of 23 Oct. 1939 in "Völkischer Beobachter" (GB-218, 3260-PS)...XIV-78, 279; re-ex. concerning...XIV-245] — "Athenia", sinking of (GB-221, D-659)...XIV-78 [advice to Fritzsche of Germany's responsibility for Fritzsche or. ev. XVII-156] — Decrees, responsibility for...XIV-245 — Doenitz or. ev. V-131-745; XIII-248 — Fin. plea by Def. counsel...XVII-460 — Fritzsche or. ev. XVII-192 — Fuchter conferences with Keitel and Puttkammer, Dec. 1939, report of...XIV-184 — International Law, violation of...V-274; XIV-186 — Judgment...XXII-562-563 — Neutrality, violation of...XIV-186 — Schulte-Moenting or. ev. XIV-264 — Shipwrecked survivors [killing of, order for, agreement with Doenitz...V-282;
RAEDER


Netherlands: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against the Netherlands) — Occupation [moniter] in establishment of U-boat bases along coast (GB-403, C-100) . . . XIV-238).

Norway: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Norway) — German bases in, Judg. . . . XXII-446-447 — Intended Allied landings, reports alleging [Schulte-Moenting or. ev. . . . XIV-308, 331, 342; Weizsaecker or. ev. . . . XIV-328] — Occupation [peace with, guaranteeing Norwegian national interests, effort to conclude . . . XVIII-423; Terboven, efforts to bring about dismissal of (Raeder-136) . . . XIV-101, 192; Terboven, struggle between, Admiral Boehn aff. (Raeder-129) . . . XVII-409; treatment of population, or. ev. . . . XIV-100].

Orders and decrees, responsibility for . . . XIV-228.

Plea: not guilty . . . XI-98.

Plot against Hitler regime, approach of, concerning . . . XII-302.

Poland: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against Poland).


Prisoners of war, murder of (GB-154, UK-657; GB-228, C-179; D-658) ... V-278.

Prosecution ... II-330—Doc. Book 10, presentation by British Pros. ... V-256-282—Documents, submission ... XIV-181—Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-321; by French Pros. ... XIX-354; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-397.

Quisling, introduction of, to Hitler, Dec. 1939. HI-272; IX-228; X-370.

Reich Cabinet: Denial of membership in, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-386—Membership in (USA-390, EC-177). V-263; XIV-72—Plan for employment of population in wartime, meeting of June 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS) ... XIX-411.

Reich Defense Council: Direction of euthanasia activities ... XXII-196—Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-386—Membership in (USA-350, EC-177) ... V-263; XIV-72—Plan for employment of population in wartime, meeting of June 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS) ... XIX-411.

Reich Government, handling of Navy budget through, and Defense Minister (Raeder) ... XIII-223.

Relationship and relative position to: Röhmberg, lack of action on behalf of ... XIV-217—Fritsch, lack of action on behalf of ... XIV-217, 326—Goebsels ... XVII-182; XVIII-367, 403—Heydrich, difficulties with ... XIV-71—Himmler ... XIV-70—Hitler ... V-361; GB-331, D-655 ... V-280 [attitude towards (USSR-460) ... XIV-228; divergence of opinions ... XIV-320; fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-381; first meeting ... XIV-20; Hitler's choice of, as naval expert ... XVIII-435; Hitler's influence on ... XIV-381; Hitler's support of ... XIV-6]—Joel, judgment of.

from his aff. (USSR-460) ... XIV-228; XIV-305—Keitel, judgment of, from his aff. (USSR-460) ... XIV-226—Quisling ... III-279; XI-456; XIV-369, 332—Rosenberg ... III-270, 350; XI-456, 565; XIV-369—Seevering, first meeting ... XIV-284—Trotha, Von, Admiral, association with ... XIII-595.

Religion in German Army and Navy, or. ev. ... XIV-71.

Responsibility, limitation of, of individual in dictatorship, fin. Def. plea ... XVII-326—Fin. stat. by Pros. ... XIX-413, 416, 426, 521, 534, 597.

Retirement ... V-280.

Rhineland, reoccupation: Decree of 6 March 1936 (USA-54, C-159; USA-55, C-194) ... II-344; XIV-16—Political situation resulting from (GB-662, D-460) ... XIV-170.

Ribbenrop, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-320-321.

Schulte-Moenting or. ev. ... XIV-296-351.

Schütte, Def. witness, search for ... XVII-427.

Secret Cabinet Council: Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-386—Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XIIII-363—Membership in, ... XIIII-372—Origin of, or. ev. ... XIV-73.

Sentence ... I-365; XXII-386.

Seevering or. ev. ... XIV-246-276.

Shipwrecked survivors, nonrescue order concerning, Judg. ... XXII-562-563.

Speech, March 1939, concerning National Socialism and its aims (GB-232, D-653) ... V-281.

Stat. of 27 June 1945 ... IX-615.

U.S.: Aggression against (See: Raeder, Aggression against the U.S.).


Verdict: guilty on Counts One, Two and Three ... I-317; XXII-563.

Versailles Treaty (See also: Raeder, Armament and rearmament): Breaches of, by German Navy (USA-50, C-632) ... XIII-621, 627; XVII-290—Building of
RAEDER

German Navy within framework- of ... XIII-587 — Fin. Def. plea (Raeder-1) ... XIII-574, 975 — "History of the Fight of the German Navy against Versailles 1919-1939" (USA-41, C-156) ... V-257 — Rearmament ... XIV-147 — Shipbuilding program in violation of ... XIV-152; GB-481, D-355 ... XIV-159 — Violation, circumvention of the provisions (USA-44, C-180) ... I-315; II-325, 330; V-256 — Violations (1928 ... XIV-255; by naval building program, Judg. ... XVII-561; or. ev. ... XIV-259; Severing or. ev. ... XIV-253, 299; USA-41, C-156 ... V-2571.

**Wagner or. ev. ... XIII-474-483, 516-520.**

**War crimes.** ... V-275-282 — Complexity (USA-543, C-179) ... V-230, 277 — Judgment ... XXII-503-505 — Responsibility for ... V-274, 275; XVIII-424; XIX-413, 521, 534, 597.

**War diary.** ... I-316.

**Weimar Constitution:** Art. 27 and 50, providing supreme command of Armed Forces by Reich President (Raeder-3) ... XVIII-376.

**Weizsaecker or. ev. ... XIV-277-297.**

**"White" case, or. ev. (GB-45, C-126) ... III-223; XIV-68.**

**"White" case, participation in, Judg. ... XXII-501.**

**RAENKEL, KAPITAENLEUTNANT** (German Navy) ... XIV-145.

**RAFFELSBERGER** (Engineer, Austrian Nazi) ... II-375.

**RAGINSKY, M. Y.** (State Councillor of Justice of the second class, Assistant Prosecutor for the U.S. S.R.) ... I-4.

**Destruction and plunder of cultural and scientific treasures, destruction of cities and villages ... VIII-33.**

**Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Funk ... XIII-183-194 — Neurath ... XVII-73-78 — Orbell ... VIII-128-129 — Speer ... XIV-583-584.**

**Rosenberg documents ... XI-390, 506.**

**Submission of documents on "Kreisleiters" and "Blockleiters" (US113-143, 191, 449) ... XXI-108.**

**Wanton destruction of towns and villages ... VIII-105.**

**RAHN (German diplomat).** RP-1200 ... VII-36.

**Ambassador in Italy ... XVIII-23.**

**Jews deportation, from unoccupied France (RP-1200) ... X-482.**

**RAINER, FRITZ** (Gauleiter at Salzburg) ... XV-619.

**Witness for the Def. on behalf of Seyss-Inquart.**

**Testimony of witness ... XVI-123-140, 146-149.**

**Ex.: by counsel for Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-123-130; by counsel for Sauckel ... XVI-129-132.**

**Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros. ... XIV-125-140.**

**Re-ex.: by counsel for Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-146; by counsel for von Papen ... XVI-147-149.**

**Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner ... VIII-503, 604.**

**Austria (Annexation): Discussion [with Hitler, July 1936 ... II-388; XVI-124; with Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-97] — Letter to Gauleiter Buerckel concerning notification to Hess (USA-61, 812-PS) ... XVII-97; XIX-369 — Meeting of Seyss-Inquart and Papen, or. ev. ... XVI-137 — Report concerning (USA-61, 812-PS) ... II-367; III-327; IV-315; V-325; VI-98, 109; XVII-82, 380.

**Austria, Nazis’ mobilization ... XVI-35.**

**Berchtesgaden conference 1938, or. ev. ... XVI-136.**

**Berchtesgaden meeting, informant for Seyss-Inquart on Hitler. Schuschnigg meeting ... XVI-68.**

**Curriculum, or. ev. ... XVI-135.**

**Frick speech of 16 Dec. 1941 concerning appointment as Gauleiter (US113-440) ... XX-197.**

**Germanization of South-East Carinthia and Upper Carniola, instructions from Frick ... XXII-363.**
Hitler's instructions on duty of Austrian Nazis...XIX-286.
Kesselring or. ev. . . . . . IX-182.
Papen meeting, 9 March 1938...XVI-281.
Papen-Seyss-Inquart meeting at Garmisch...XVI-389.
Position as Supreme Commissioner for the “Adriatic Coastland”, or. ev. . . . . . XVI-130.
Purpose of letter to Buerckel, or. ev. . . . . . XVI-146.
“Rainer report”, veracity of...XVI-99, 122.
Recruiting of foreign workers, or. ev. . . . . . XVI-139.
Relationship and relative position to Seyss-Inquart, or. ev. . . . . . XVI-123.
Schuschnigg: Cabinet overthrow, or. ev. . . . . . XVI-135.
Visit to Papen, 9 March 1938...XIX-171.
Speech in Carinthia (USA-880, 4005-PS)...XIX-63.
Speech in March 1942 “Development and events of March 1938” (USA-880, 4005-PS)...XVI-124.
Ultimatum to Schuschnigg (USA-61, 813-PS)...XVI-96 — Visit to Papen, 9 March 1938...XIX-171.

RASCHER

RAMSAUER, Dr. (Physician in Dachau)...V-199.
Medical experiments on human beings...V-168.
RANIS (Director of the Roges organization for the collection of war booty).
RF-113...V-531.
Ranke, Leopold von (German historian)...XI-447.
Rantzer, I.M. (Eyewitness on Estonian concentration camp)...VII-363.
Rantzau, von (Official of the Information Service of the German Foreign Office).
USSR-218...VIII-246.
RANZE (German Kommandantur, Belgradu).
USSR-36...VIII-132.
Raphael (Italian painter).
Looting of works of art...I-58.
Rasche, Dr. (Chief of Einsatz group C)...IV-316.
Rasch, Sigmund, Dr. (Member of Institute for Military Scientific Research, experimenter on human beings).
RF-1427, L-176...VII-95.
USSR-435, 400-PS...VII-309.
Biological experiments in concentration camps, Sievers or. ev. . . . XX-516.
Correspondence with Himmler (USA-454, 1602-PS; USA-462, 1582-PS)...IV-203; IX-126.
Ehrentz or. ev. (GB-551, 3546-PS)...XX-303, 329, 333.
Goering's knowledge of experiments...VI-423; VIII-173 — Goering or. ev. . . . . XXI-304, 310, 314.
Hoess or. ev. . . . . . XI-405, 409.
Medical experiments after arrest, Sievers or. ev. . . . XXX-558.
Medical experiments on human beings...I-269; V-169, 185; VIII-308 — Judgment...XXII-313.
Medical experiments on inmates in Dachau Concentration Camp (USA-683, RF-384, 345-PS)...IX-52, 88.

RAJZMAN, Samuel (Polish national, prisoner in Treblinka Concentration Camp)...VIII-222.
Ex. of witness by the Soviet Pros. . . . . . VIII-324-329.
Treblinka Camp, gas chambers, or. ev. . . . . . VIII-324.
Rall (SA-man).
Gislevius or. ev. on Reichstag fire...XII-283.
RAMASL, Auguste (Belgian eyewitness)...VI-160.
RASCHER

Milch, interest in experiments (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS) ... VI-978; XXI-752.

Murder for the purpose of experiments, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-332.
Ploetner as successor to, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-554.
Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-323.
Relationship and relative position to Himmler, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-516.
Sievers or ev. ... XX-501.
Sievers' participation in medical experiments on human beings, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-529.

RASTRELLI, BARTOLOMEO (Architect of the Big Palace at Peterhof).

RATH, ERNST VOM (German Legation Counsellor) ... II-121; III-526; IV-553; V-159.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-682.
Hitler's grief, Eberstein or. ev. ... XX-529.

RATHENAU, WALTER (German statesman and author) ... XVIII-297; XXI-569.

RATHKE, EINHARD, DR. (Consistorial Councillor).
Credibility of witness, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXI-177.
Ref. to testimony, SA fin. Def. plea ... XXII-151.

RATKE, COLONEL (German Army).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frick ... VIII-329.

RATKE, GERHARD (Himmler's press chief) ... XVII-189.

RATZ, RITTER VON, GENERAL (German Army) ... XI-22.

RATZKE (Committed by Kaltenbrunner to Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp) ... IV-309.

RAUCH (Hauptssturmbannfuhrer).

RAUFF (SS Obersturmfuhrer).

RAUSCHNING, HERMANN (German politician and opponent of Hitler, author of several books on Nazism) ... VII-170, 191, 213.

RAUTER (Commissioner General for Security).
Appointment ... XVI-206.

612
Seyss-Inquart's assistant in Hol-
land ... XVI-27.
Seyss-Inquart's authority vis-à-vis
... XVI-206, 221.

RAUTER (SS Obergruppenfuehrer)
... VI-384; VII-101; XVI-4.

RAY, JEAN (French statesman)
... XVII-462, 464, 472.

RAY, JOHN E., COLONEL (General
Secretary, as of 24 June 1946)...
1-2.

RECHBERG, ARNOLD (German in-
dustrialist).
Aff. on behalf of the SA ... XXI-
429.

REEDER (Chief of administrative
staff in Belgium)... V-445; VI-4,
522.

REEMTSMA (~er'man cigarette fac-
tory).
Adolf Hitler fund, Goering or. ev.
... IX-551.

REES, T., DR., M. D., F.R.C.P. (Chief
Consultant Psychiatrist to the
British War Office).
... 1-157.

REHM, KAPITAEN ZUR SEE (Ger-
man Navy).
Fuehrer conferences, Aug. 1943
(GB-456, D-863) ... XIII-499.

REICHENAU, VON, GENERAL
FIELD MARSHAL (German Army)
... II-229, 410; III-23; IV-408.

Aggression, responsibility, Pros.
En. stat. ... XXII-279.

Army leaders, attitude towards
the Hitler regime, Rundstedt or.
ev. ... XXI-38.

Berchtesgaden conferences: Lack
of knowledge of purpose ... 
XXI-385 — Pressure upon
Schuschnigg and G. Schmidt ...
XV-354, 406.

Berchtesgaden meeting: Austria
“Anschluss” (discussions with
Hitler ... IV-417, 418, 437; X-334,
504; discussions with Schuschn-
nigg, 1938 ... XVI-165; XVII-
629).

Gisevius' request that action be
taken by the Gestapo ... XII-109.
Hitler conference, 9 June 1941 ...
IX-228.

REICHOF, JULIUS, CAPTAIN
(37th German Rifle Division).
USSR-38 ... VII-648.

REIF, KARL.
Kaltenbrunner's visit at Maut-
hausen in 1942, aff. (USA-909,
4032-PS) ... XVII-447.

REIMANN (SA Gruppenfuehrer) ...
IV-155.

REIMERS (Councillor of War) ...
VI-142.

REINECKE, GUENTHER

Beteiligte: National Socialist leanings ... XVI-
290 — Jodl fn. Def. plea ... 
XVIII-508; XIX-17.

Nazi crimes, supported ... XXII-
291.

Order of 10 Oct. 1941 (USSR-12,
USA-556, D-411, UK-081) ... I-364;
IV-459, 468; VII-186, 485, 482;
VII-64, 106; X-654; XV-412;
XX-460; XXII-385.

Reich Defense Committee, Jodl's
appointment as deputy 1935 ...
XV-346.

SA representation in Reich De-
fense Council, request concern-
ing (GB-505, 2622-PS) ... XXI-
173, 176; XXII-217.

"Severity Order", Rundstedt or.
ev. ... XXI-10, 45.

Suggested as Frize's successor,
Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-23.

Reich of Justice, Chief (37th German Rifle Division).
USSR-38 ... VII-648.
REINECKE, GUENTHER

High Command... XX-448-449 — Kettel... VIII-225-226 — Schirach... VIII-500 — SS... XIX-256.

Concentration camps: Care of internees, or. ev. ... XX-435 — Conditions in, or. ev. ... XX-435 — Co-operation of concentration camp commanders with criminal internees, or. ev. ... XX-480 — Crimes, responsibility... XX-441 — Crimes, responsibility of the Waffen-SS... XX-490 — Executions, or. ev. (GB-569, D-960)... XX-459 — Executions, monetary charges made by the Waffen-SS (GB-569, D-960)... XX-459 — Investigations, Himmler’s attitude... XX-442 — Investigations into crimes... XX-436, 439, 440, 477 — Murder, systematic... XX-479 — Responsibility of Pohl, Grawitz and Mueller for crimes, or. ev. ... XX-441 — Secrecy about... XX-440 — SS efforts to stamp out atrocities... XX-434; jurisdiction over internees... XX-435; policy concerning... XX-433; responsibility for concentration camp system, or. ev. ... XX-432 — System, SS responsibility, or. ev. ... XX-449.

Credibility of witness, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-311, 323.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XX-415.

Einsatz groups, or. ev. ... XX-443.

Exterminations, mass-exterminations, responsibility, or. ev. ... XX-444.

Genocide, lack of knowledge, or. ev. ... XX-443.

Himmler’s head office “Personal Stadtf”, purpose and organization, or. ev. ... XX-424.

Himmler’s position and influence, or. ev. ... XX-416.

Himmler’s powers as supreme legal authority of the Reich, or. ev. ... XX-429.

Investigations against Koch, commander of Buchenwald, or. ev. ... XX-436.


Miscarriage of justice in Nazi Germany, or. ev. (GB-566, D-928; GB-567, D-421)... XX-449.

Pohl’s criminality, proof of... XXI-1.

Ref. to testimony: by counsel for the SS... XXI-565; by the Prosecution... XXII-322; Fritzschke fin. stat. ... XXII-408.

“Reinhardt” action, or. ev. ... XX-421.

Roehm purge, or. ev. ... XXI-577.

SS aff, procedure followed to obtain and process, or. ev. ... XX-446.

SS attitude towards crimes, or. ev. ... XX-429.

SS command, organization, or. ev. ... XX-424.

SS composition, statistics, or. ev. (GB-572, D-878)... XX-446.

SS: Affidavits, procedure followed to obtain and process... XX-446 — Attitude towards crimes... XX-429 — Concentration camps, SS police... XX-433 — Concentration camp system, SS responsibility... XX-423 — Connections of Higher SS Leaders and General SS in occupied territories... XX-421 — Crimes in Czechoslovakia, or. ev. (USSR-60)... XX-465 — Death Head Units... XX-443 — General SS, position of... XX-417 — “Honorary Leader in General SS”, definition... XX-418 — Honorary members of SS... XX-469 — Investigation of crimes committed in concentration camps... XX-446 — Judges, training and education, or. ev. ... XX-416 — Jurisdiction in the SS... XX-426 — Jurisdiction over concentration camp inmates... XX-435 — Legal department activities... XX-470 — “Miscellaneous duties”, or. ev. ... XX-466 — Mounted Units... XX-433 — Murders committed by the SS (GB-570, D-924)... XX-460 — Or. ev. ... XX-417 — Question of unified high command...
XX-425 — Relations between Waffen-SS, General SS and Police courts-martial activities... XX-431 — SS command, organization... XX-424 — Strength... XX-472.

Waffen-SS: Administrative work... XX-473 — Concentration camp crimes, responsibility... XX-460 — Crimes in occupied territories, or. ev. XX-430 — Executions in concentration camps, monetary charges made... (GB-569, D-960) XX-459 — Jews, persecution, attitude... XX-448 — Membership in... XX-445 — Organization, or. ev. XX-419 — Relationship between Waffen-SS, General SS and Police, or. ev. XX-420 — Special jurisdiction... XX-428 — Statistics... XX-467 — Strength... XX-473.

REINECKE, HERMANN, GENERAL (German Army). USSR-177... VII-352.

REINHARDT (See: Subject Index, Reinhardt Action).

REINHARDT (State Secretary).

REINHARDT, COLONEL GENERAL (German Army)... IV-483; XXI-38; XXII-273, 279.

REINTGEN (Former Communist Party official).

RIENTGEN (Engineer, Nazi Landesbauernfuehrer in Austria). I-372.

REISS, MAJOR (German Army)... VII-215.

REIT, LORD (Chairman, United Nations War Crimes Commission)... VII-116.

REMBRANDT (Dutch painter).

REMERSSEN. Spoliation in Russia (USSR-445)... X-442.

REMIZ, VON. Former owner of Schloss Fuschl... X-214.

REMY, MARCEL (French Gestapo victim and eyewitness)... VII-169.

RENAUD, GERMAINE (French prisoner killed in Auschwitz Concentration Camp)... VI-207.

RENDULIC, COLONEL GENERAL (Chief of Army Group South)... XIV-448, 353; XIX-35.
RENGEN, ROBERT, SIR (British industrialist). Goering and Dahlerus conferences... IX-489.

RENNER, KARL, DR. (Social Democrat, Chancellor of Austria). Attitude toward Austrian "Anschluss" (Seyss-Inquart-33)... XY-482.

RENNER, KARL, DR. (Social Democrat, Chancellor of Austria). Attitude toward Austrian "Anschluss" (Seyss-Inquart-33)... XV-483.

RENTHE-FINK, VON (German Reich Plenipotentiary in Denmark)... VI-503, 504. GB-452, D-846... XIII-515.

RENTZ, ROMAN (Principal of the University of Lvov). USSR-6... VII-490.

REPEL, ILYA (Russian painter). USSR-157... VIII-59.

REUTER, EMIL (President of the Chamber of Deputies of Luxembourg). Witness for the Pros. concerning Luxembourg citizenship... VI-466. — Deportations to concentration camps, or. ev. ... VI-466 — Police, oath of allegiance to Hitler, or. ev. ... VI-466 — Retributions, or. ev. ... VI-466 — Reparations, or. ev. ... VI-466 — Resettlement, or. ev. ... VI-466 — Seizure of sovereignty, or. ev. ... VI-463. Particulars... VI-462.

REUTER, FRANZ, DR. (Biographer of Schacht)... V-511. Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht... VIII-39, 48.

REUTER, GERO, DR. (Physician). Aff. on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... XVII-422; XVIII-268.

REVENTLOW, COUNT (National Socialist author and journalist)... XV-367.

REVERS, GENERAL (French Army)... VI-159.

REYNAUD (French Prime Minister). Internment in concentration camp, Hoffmann or. ev. ... XX-166, 173. Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-610.

REZNIK (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-29... VII-380.

RIBBENTROP, JOACHIM VON (Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs (1938-1945); German Ambassador to Great Britain (1940-1943); Ambassador Extraordinary (1935-1938); Special Delegate for Disarmament Questions (1934-1937); member of the Secret Cabinet Council; member of the Fuehrer's Political Staff...
at General Headquarters (1942-1945); member of the Reichstag; Adviser to the Fuehrer on matters of foreign policy; representative of the National Socialist Party on matters of foreign policy; organizer and Director of “Dienststelle Ribbentrop”; SS Obergruppenfuehrer).

Indictment...I-24, 27-28, 69.

Plea: not guilty. II-97.

Fin. stat...XXII-373-375.

Judgment...I-285-288; XXII-530-533.

Verdict: guilty on all four Counts...I-288; XXII-533.

Sentence...I-365; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros. (Doc. Book 6)...IV-557-572; V-1-19.

Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros...XIX-415; by British Pros...XIX-516; by French Pros...XVII-193-194; by Soviet Pros...XVII-267.

Presentation by the Def...X-90-184; XI-213-222; XVII-404.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case...X-223-305, 311-444.

Ex. by Dr. Horn, counsel for the Def...X-223-305, 311-444.

Ex. by Dr. Seidl Aggression against Czechoslovakia for Hess and Frank...X-311-317; by Dr. Nelte for Keitel...X-317-319; by Dr. Kranzbuehler for Doenitz...X-319-320; by Dr. Laternser for the General Staff and High Command...X-320-321; by Herr Eoehm for the SA...X-322.


Testimony of defendants: Fritzsche...X VII-193-194; Goering...IX-399-400; Jodl...XV-422-425; Konig...X-588-589; Raeder...XIV-143-144; Sauckel...XV-181-182.

Testimony of witnesses: Blank (Def., witness for Ribbentrop), ex. by the Def...X-186-194; Dahlerus, ex. by the Def...IX-475-476; Lahoures, cross-ex. by the Def...III-99-100; Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def...VII-369-371; Schmidt, Paul (Def. witness for Ribbentrop); ex. by the Def...X-195-207; cross-ex. by the Pros...X-207-219; re-ex. by the Def...X-220-222; Steen-gracht (Def. witness for Ribbentrop), ex. by the Def...X-166-167; cross-ex. by the Pros...123-155; re-ex. by the Def...X-156; ex. by the Tribunal (U. S. member)...X-156-157.

Aff. (TC-075)...XVIII-267.

Aggression (See also: Ribbentrop, Foreign Policy): Acts of, 1938-1941...IV-560-564; Japan induced to attack the U.S. and British possessions...V-6 — Planning for, Judg...XXII-530-533 — Plan to attack Gibraltar...V-2 — Preparation for, political, Judg...XXII-533 [complicity...IV-558, 560].

Aggression against Belgium: Attitude towards...X-457 — Preparation, knowledge of...V-1; X-371.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia...III-158; IV-561 — Attitude towards...III-206; III-207; Destruction of the remainder...IV-563, 564 — Hitler-Hacha meeting, 14 March 1939 (USA-118, 2798-PS; USA-126, 3061-PS)...III-158; IV-564 — Meeting with Hungarian Ministers Imredy and Kanya (USA-88, 2796-PS; USA-89, 2797-PS)...III-51, 53; IV-362; X-339 — Preparation [activities prior to the Munich crisis...IV-363; “Case Green”, knowledge of...X-337; discussions with Attolico, 18 July 1938 (USA-83, 2900-PS; USA-86, 2791-PS; USA-87, 2792-PS)...III-50; IV-563, X-360; Foreign Office link with Henlein movement (USA-93-96)...III-71, 75; IV-561, 562; VII-201, 202; Hitler conference, 29 March 1938 and 28 May 1938...IV-562; VII-206;
Aggression against Denmark: Attitude towards... X-427 - Planning and preparation... IV-569 - Preparation, knowledge of, through Wehrmacht... X-370; X-381.

Aggression against France (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against the Western Powers).

Aggression against Great Britain, preparation, diplomatic and political report to Hitler, Jan. 1938... X-381.

Aggression against Greece (GB-142, 1972-PS; GB-143, 1842-PS) V-1 - Attitude towards... X-427 - Preparation, knowledge of... X-371.

Aggression against Luxembourg... V-1 - Attitude towards... X-427 - Or, ev. X-285 - Preparations, knowledge of... X-371.

Aggression against Netherlands... V-1 - Attitude towards... X-427 - Preparations, knowledge of... X-371.

Aggression against Norway, complicity (GB-140, 054-PS; GB-141, D-620) - IV-972 - Attitude towards... X-427 - Preparation [German propaganda... X-386; knowledge of, through Wehrmacht (Keitel's letter, GB-139, 957-PS; GB-141, D-629) - IV-569; X-370, 596] - Support of the Quisling movement (GB-139, 957-PS; 064-PS) - IV-569, 570.

Aggression against Poland... IV-565 - Attitude towards... III-207; X-427 - Advice to Hitler to stop military measures, Aug. 1939... X-386 - Preparation, interview with Japanese Ambassador following Pearl Harbor attack... X-381.

Aggression against the U.S.: Declaration of war... V-19 - Final Def. plea... XVII-586 - German support of Japan (GB-147; GB-148, D-656) - V-7, 9 - Planning... II-297 - Preparations, interview with Japanese Ambassador following Pearl Harbor attack... X-381.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R. III-385, 5-6 - USSR-178... VII-274 - Co-operation with Japan (GB-150, 054-PS; USA-159, 2229-PS) - III-385 - Exclusion from Eastern questions, Jodl or ev. X-422 - Fin. Def. plea... XVII-579, 589 - Knowledge of (USA-34, L-172) - X-370 - Preparations (USA-146, 1029-PS; GB-146, C-677) - V-5 [discussions with Keitel, autumn 1940... X-317; "Green File", "Plan Barbarossa", plans for attack, plunder and exploitation directives, knowledge of and Foreign Office participation... V-5; X-438; peace efforts and part in subsequent developments
Aggression against the Western powers: German aims concerning Great Britain and her Empire (GB-148, D-856; GB-28, TC-975; GB-48, TC-077) ... XII-223, 226; IV-569; V-185; XI-600; supplementary ... IX-700-701; XVIII-283-288
- Def. documents, additional [admissibility of... X-175-181; Def. agreement on admissibility of documents... X-445; motion concerning... XVII-404-405] - Evidence, relevancy of, arg. concerning... X-445 - Witnesses, application for consultation of... II-254-255.

Appointments, offer to Papen for post abroad... XVI-324.

Armed Forces, collaboration with, Ambassador Ritter as liaison officer between Foreign Office and Wehrmacht... X-379.

Atrocities, knowledge of... X-138.

Austria... I-285; IV-541; X-243, 324, 425 - [Annexation ("Anschluss")... II-424; III-327; XI-434] [Ribbentrop's role (USA-76, 2949-PS)... IV-561] - Attitude concerning... X-425 - Austro-German Berchtesgaden Agreement, Feb. 1938 (GB-132, 2461-PS; USA-72, 1780-PS)... II-424; IV-560 - Description of events by Neurath to State Secretary, official representative of, 12 March 1938... XVI-642 - Fin. Def. plea... XVII-561 - Goering's telephone call to London, 13 March 1938 (USA-76, 2461-PS)... II-424; IV-561 - Law incorporating Austria as a province of Germany (GB-133)... IV-561 - Participation... X-165, 324 - Planning and preparation... X-560 - Schmidt or. ev. ... X-218.

Belgium: Aggression against... X-138 - Ribbentrop, Aggression against Belgium - Occupation [Def. evidence concerning... XI-217; lack of influence of Foreign Office... X-286].

Berchtesgaden Conference, pressure on Schuschnigg (USA-72, 1780-PS)... IV-560.

Blank or. ev. X-186-194.

British Blue Book... X-451.
RIBBENTROP

Capitulation, Goering telegram concerning successor to Hitler ... XVI-531.
Case against, presentation of Doc. Book 6 by British Pros. ... IV-537-572; V-1-19.
Case for the Def. ... XV-557-558; V-1-19.
Churches: Persecution (USA-572, 3264-PS) ... IV-512 - Tolerance, memorandum to Hitler advocating ... X-188 - Visit to Pope in 1941 or 1942 - X-188.
Ciano's diary, Ribbentrop's aggressive policy (USA-166, 2987-PS) ... IV-567.
Concentration camps: Knowledge of ... X-213, 387 - Maidanek, ignorance of ... X-440 - Or. ev. ... X-440 - Schmidt ev. ... X-213.
Conferences (See: Ribbentrop, Fuehrer conferences, Foreign Policy).
Conspiracy: Arg. concerning ... VIII-215-223 - Complicity ... IV-558 - Participation in [fin. Def. plea ... XVII-556, 592; fin. stat. concerning ... X-213.
Crimes against Humanity, complicity ... IV-558; V-11-11 - Fin. Def. plea ... XVII-596, 596 - Judgement ... XXII-532-533 - Pros. fin. stat. ... XIX-596 - Responsibility for (USSR-195) ... VIII-596.
Czechoslovakia ... X-249, 332, 426 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Czechoslovakia) - Evidence concerning ... X-196 - Incorporation of, Judgement ... XXII-439.
Dahlerus, ex. by counsel for the Def. of ... IX-478-476.

Danzig question, autumn 1938 (GB-28, TC-972; GB-33, C-197) ... IV-566 - Ribbentrop's attitude (USA-166, 2987-PS) ... IV-567.
Danzig question, summer 1939 (GB-38, TC-073(61)) ... IV-566.
Defense: Case-in-chief ... X-90-467 - Fin. plea ... XVII-555-560 - Submission of documents ... X-184; XI-213-222; XVII-404.
Denmark: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Denmark) - Nonaggression Pact signed May 1939 (GB-57; TC-974) ... IV-569 - Occupation (Def. evidence concerning ... XI-217; knowledge of Gestapo murderers, Best protests to, Best or. ev. (RF-901) ... XX-146; opposition to execution of Danish saboteurs without trial ... X-396; reaction to German occupation ... X-396).
Disarmament, his activities as German Plenipotentiary for ... IV-558; X-253.
Eineinhalb Rosenberg, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XII-253.
England, activities in, warning to Hitler of, Milch or. ev. ... XIX-81.
Ex. by counsel: for the Def. ... X-224-305; for Doenitz ... X-319; for General Staff and High Command ... X-321; for Hess ... X-311-316; for Keitel ... X-317-319; for Raeder ... X-320; for SA ... X-322.
Exploitation of occupied territories, Judgement ... XXII-532-533.
"Failure of a Mission" ... X-453.
"Final solution" (RF-1501, D-734) ... IV-558; X-406.
Fin. stat. ... XXII-532-533.
Foreign policy (See also: Ribbentrop, Aggression): Adviser to Party on (USA-5, 2829-PS) ... IV-558; X-253 - Alliance policy ... III-103 - Anti-Comintern Pact ... III-368; IV-369; V-3; XVI-639 - Belgium ... I-286; III-258 - Blank or. ev. ... X-190 - Czechoslovakia ... I-183; III-116, 156; V-15 (agreement between Hitler, Goering, Hacha
and Czech Foreign Minister... X-346; conferences with Hitler, Meissner, Keitel, Dietrich, Keppler, Tiso concerning attitude to be adopted by the Slovaks... X-345; directives and policy to be followed by, meeting with Henlein, K. H. Frank, 29 March 1938 (USA-95, USSR-271, 2788-PS)... III-75; IV-216, 561; X-344; explanations concerning pressure on Czech Government to enter into agreement with Germany... X-346; German pressure on Slovaks to break connections with Prague, attitude concerning (USA-117, 2802-PS)... III-156; IV-564; X-343; Hacha's visit to Berlin... III-158; X-257, 346; Hitler, Hacha and Chvalkovsky, agreement signed with, concerning occupation of Czechoslovakia... III-165; X-350, 346; Hitler's broken pledge... X-349; instructions to Embassy in Prague (USA-116, 2815-PS)... III-156; IV-564; X-347; instructions to Kundt concerning Slovak autonomy (USA-97, 2858-PS)... HI-77, 147; IV-564; X-341; meeting with Attilico concerning (USA-85, 2800-PS)... IV-562; Munich Agreement, his views... X-299; peaceful intentions regarding Sudeten problem... X-339; policy concerning, ignorance of Hitler's military plans... X-340; Sudeten German Party... I-285; IV-561; Slovakian autonomy, ev. ... X-346; Treaty of Protection to the State of Slovakia... III-175; IV-564; VI-113; Danzig... I-296; III-212; IV-566; Germany... I-204, 236 [ev. ev. ... X-281, 369, 427; Nonaggression Pact... III-362; IV-569]; efforts to end war... X-189; Fin. stat. concerning... XXII-375; Finland, Hitler-Ribbentrop conferences, fall 1944, concerning Russian attitude towards... X-290; France... I-385, 387 [Vichy regime, deportation of Jews and exploitation... I-287; VI-29; VII-343] — Great Britain (See also: Poland) (GB-26, TC-975; USA-129, 1834-PS; GB-256, D-738)... I-203, 372; V-8; VI-109; X-330; conferences with Gorring and Henderson concerning possible negotiations with Poland... IX-460; 30 Aug. 1939, conferences with Henderson (GB-39, TC-972; GB-70, TC-07290) ... III-246, 253, X-273, 387; XII-55; XVII-193; Anglo-German Naval Agreement 1935... IV-559; X-187; XXI-580; disarmament proposals submitted to London, May 1935... X-182; knowledge of Göring's negotiations with Dahlerus, Goering or. ev. ... IX-600] — Greece, warnings to... I-287; X-297 — Hitler [instruction... X-189; recognition... V-19] — Hungary... I-286 [deportation of Jews... X-287; discussions regarding Czechoslovakia... IV-562; plan for Hungary's incorporation into the Reich through revolt... XVI-379] — Interference in foreign affairs while Neurath was still Foreign Minister... XVII-73 — Iran... XI-385 [Kaltenbrunner's letter concerning bombing of centers in Iran... XXII-350] — Italy... I-286; VII-143 [Anti-Comintern Pact... IV-569; conferences: 18 July 1938 with Attolico (USA-85, 2800-PS)... IV-567; 11 Aug. 1939 with Ciano (USA-106, 2881-PS)... IV-567; 12 Aug. 1939 with Ciano and Hitler (GB-142, 1871-PS)... V-11; X-372; 10 March 1940 with Mussolini and Ciano (GB-281, 2835-PS)... X-362; 19 Sep. 1940 with Musso- lini (GB-143, 1842-PS)... V-2; 13 May 1941 with Mussolini (GB-273, 1866-PS)... VII-145; Tripartite Pact... V-2] — Japan... I-215, 296; II-135; V-6 [23 Feb. 1941, conference with Oshima (USA-129, 1834-PS)... III-371, 392; V-3, 6; X-250; 29 March 1941, conference with Matsuoka concerning attack on Singapore and the possibility of a German-Soviet conflict (USA-
RIBBENTROP, Foreign policy

1929, concerning possible negotiations with Poland... IX-606; X-165, 204; conferences with Lipski, X-263; Danzig and the Polish Corridor (USSR-93)... I-286; III-117, 209; IV-366; VII-217; efforts to stop military measures after news of... X-271; fn. Def. pleas... XVII-594; 579; friendly relations (Warsaw discussions, Jan. 1939, GB-38, 2535-PS; TC-073 (37))... IV-566; Germany's terms to Poland, 29 Aug. 1939... X-368; interviews with Hitler and Lipski in 1938 concerning Danzig (GB-27, TC-073)... IV-566; X-355; last discussions... III-246, 355; meeting between Lipski and Ribbentrop, 31 Aug. 1939 (Goering-2)... IX-676; negotiations, Oct. 1938... X-360; negotiations with the U.S.S.R. ... X-316; Nonaggression Pact... III-111; Polish Corridor and Versailles Treaty... X-394; war intentions (USA-169, 2807-PS)... IV-567; V-15; Policy of false assurances... IV-569; XIX-568; Possibility of a change in the status quo (1938) in the East... I-285; Ribbentrop's role and personality, Ciano's diary (USA-166, 2987-PS)... IV-567, 568; Romania (USSR-225)... I-286; VII-322 [conference with Antonescu, 12 Feb. 1942 (USSR-233)... VII-317]; Shaping by Hitler (Ribbentrop-10)... X-106 — Bicak\(\text{\`c}\)vian independence... I-236; III-136; IV-364 — Steengracht; or... XVII-186, 193; discussion with Stalin and Molotov concerning Nonaggression Pact... X-268; fn. Def. pleas... XVII-579, 583; Gaus aff. ... X-312; Nonaggression Pact, conclusion of (USA-29; GB-145, TC-025)...
III-328; V-5; XIX-375; secret agreement between the U.S.S.R. and Germany, admissibility of evidence... X-190; statement to Japanese Ambassador (GB-146, D-849).... V-7; X-380; visit to Moscow to conclude German-Russian treaty, Sep. 1939... X-289; warning to Hitler... X-193 — Vatican, protests concerning atrocities... X-149 — Yugoslavia efforts to prevent war with, Jodi or. ev. ... XV-422; forcible resettlement of Slovenes and Serbs... X-433; meeting with Hitler and Count Ciano, 12 Aug. 1939 (GB-48, TC-077)... IX-603; to join the Axis (GB-123, 2450-PS)... V-31.

France: Efforts [to reach an understanding with... X-225; to co-operate with Vichy Government... X-285; to preserve system of finance... X-2861 - Jewish possessions, seizure of (RF-1061, 3614-PS; RF-1505,3766-PS)... VI-560; X-125, 399; XIX-545 - Resistance movement, arrest of members ordered by... X-412 - Spoliation of property, orders to Ambassador Abetz (RF-1061, 3614-PS)... X-125, 399; XIX-546.

FRITZSCHE or. ev. ... XVII-193-194.

Fuchser conferences: 1933, Papen-Hitler meeting... XVI-193-194. — 12 Feb. 1938, at Berchtesgaden, Hitler-Schuschnigg meeting... XVI-185-196. 171 [negotiation of technical details for meeting... XIX-189; pressure on Schuschnigg... XVI-311] — 28 May 1938, participation... VI-112 — May 1938, with Hitler, Goering and Commanders in Chief... XVI-66 — Aug. 1939 on the Obersalzberg, participation... V-1 — Nov. 1940, participation (USSR-154)... VII-162, 365 — 1944, Klessheim conference between Horthy and Hitler... X-203 — Hitler's military conferences, "Lagebesprechung", participation in... XIII-464.

Geneva Convention, opposition to Hitler's intention to renounce... XV-423.

German Chargés d'Affaires, reports of... X-449.

German Foreign Office: Appointment of SA and SS leaders as heads of missions abroad... X-190 — Hitler's attitude towards, after outbreak of war... X-109.

German foreign policy prior to his appointment as Foreign Minister, evidence concerning... X-157.

German People's Party, attachment to... X-225.

German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact and secret additional agreement... X-267 — Ambassador Gaus aff. ... X-312.

German White Books, admissibility of, in evidence... X-446.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... IX-399-400.

Great Britain (See: Ribbentrop, Foreign Policy) — Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Great Britain).

Greece: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Greece) — Occupation, Def. evidence concerning... XI-219 — Dr. ev. ... X-267, 372, 438.

Guilty: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-415; by British Pros. ... XIX-316; by French Pros. ... XIX-856; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-567.

Guilty, Judg. ... XXII-533.

Hitler: Assumption of power, meeting with Papen... IV-558; IX-246; XVI-266 — Attitude towards... X-I10, 189 — Ciano meeting, Aug. 1939, planning of aggression against Yugoslavia... III-308 — Control over access to... XII-267 — First meeting with, or. ev. ... X-237 — His position and attitude towards... X-416 — Hitler's decisions, lack of influence on... IX-401 — Hitler-Mussolini meeting, Jan. 1941, concerning the southeastern campaign (GB-129, C-134)... V-3 — Withholding of information from... XII-268.

Hostages... VI-152.

Houses owned by... X-209.

Ideology, "living space" (Lebensraum)... XI-528.
Ribbentrop

Indictment...I-24, 27-28, 69.

Intelligence Service, agreement with Himmler for establishment of uniform Secret Intelligence Service (USSR-120) ... XXI-338, 439.

International Law, fin., Def. plea ... XVII-578, 599.

Interrogation (GB-138, D-490) ... IV-568.

Japan, aggression against the U.S., Ribbentrop's complicity (GB-149, D-657; GB-148, D-656) ... V-9.

Japan induced to attack British possessions, Judg. ... XXI-457, 459; USA-129, 1834-PS ... III-329, 372, 394; V-6.

Japan's entry into the war against the U.S.S.R., efforts concerning (USA-155, 2896-PS; USA-156, 2897-PS) ... III-383; V-7.

Jews, persecution of (GB-157, L-205; GB-158, 3358-PS) ... V-17; VII-39 - Anti-Jewish congress, to be held in Cracow 1944 ... V-18; X-116 - Attitude towards ... X-393 - Complicity (GB-159, 1752-PS) ... V-18 - Denial of responsibility ... X-300 - Denmark (expulsion of Jews from, Mildner or. ev. ... XV-495; knowledge of persecution in (RF-1503, 3275-PS) ... X-397 - Deportation [from Axis satellite states] ... I-287; V-17; from Europe (RF-1502, 3688-PS) ... X-397; measures, requests to Mussolini for Italy's co-operation (RF-1501, D-754) ... X-406-407; to a neutral country, suggestion to Hitler ... XV-449 - Extermination or Internment in concentration camps, suggestion for, discussion with Horthy, 17 April 1943 ... X-133, 409 [conference concerning, 6 Aug. 1943 (USSR-170) ... IX-619] - "Final solution" of the Jewish question ... I-287 - France, Abetz' telegram, Oct. 1940 (RF-1504, EC-285; RF-1207, 1210, 1219, 1220; EC-286) ... I-287; VII-38; X-401 - Hitler's plans ... X-398, 411 - Hungary (USSR-170) ... IX-617; XV-432 - (conferences (3319-PS) ... X-409; XIX-168, 590; XXII-
Munich Agreement (GB-23, TC-023) ... IV-255 - Joint discussion with Chamberlain on the purpose of (Ribbentrop-47)... X-172 - Participation... X-172.

Murder of French general, knowledge of, Judg. ... XXII-532-533.

Mussolini, discussions with, Sep. 1940, concerning the cause of the war and German-Italian strategy... V-2.

National Socialism: Attitude towards... X-110 - Distinction between "pure Nazis" and "halfway Nazis" ... XXII-301.

National Socialist Party: Foreign affairs, role as adviser... V-558 - Membership... IV-558 - Perfidy of, An. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-315 - Position in connection with foreign policy, Judg. ... XXII-530 - Membership... IV-558 - Perfidy of, An. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-315 - Propaganda [announcement of reasons for German attack on the U.S.S.R. ... XVII-254; final struggle for power in the Reich (seizure of power) ... IV-5581 - Rise to power, his role... IV-389, 396, 413 - Partisans, treatment of... VII-243.

Netherlands: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against the Netherlands) - Hitler decree concerning the exercise of governmental authority (GB-154, 639-PS)... V-14 - Occupation (complicity in crimes committed... V-16; Def. evidence concerning... X-217; lack of influence of Foreign Office ... X-260] - Or. ev. ... X-294, 371, 428.

Norway: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Norway) - Occupation (Def. evidence concerning... XI-217; knowledge of Gestapo murders, Best protests to, Best or. ev. (RF-801)... XX-146; opposition to execution of Danish saboteurs without trial... X-396; reaction to German occupation ... X-282] - Or. ev. ... X-281, 369, 427.

Occupied territories: Decrees concerning... V-16 - Economic exploitation, Judg. ... XXII-532-533 - Enslavement of civilian population, complicity... V-15 - War crimes and crimes against Humanity, complicity in (GB-134, 135, 156)... V-17.


Partisan warfare: Or. ev. ... X-388, 396, 412 - Partisans, treatment of... VII-240; conferences with, July 1942, March and April 1943, urging Japan's participation in the aggression against the U.S.S.R. (USA-129, 1834-PS). ... III-386; V-10.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-300-301.

Pearl Harbor. ... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland. ... X-260, 353, 427 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Poland) - Papen's peace efforts... XVI-238 - U.S.S.R., 1942-1943, Hitler's attitude... X-296.

Pearl Harbor... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland. ... X-260, 353, 427 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Poland) - Papen's peace efforts... XVI-238 - U.S.S.R., 1942-1943, Hitler's attitude... X-296.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-300-301.

Pearl Harbor... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland. ... X-260, 353, 427 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Poland) - Papen's peace efforts... XVI-238 - U.S.S.R., 1942-1943, Hitler's attitude... X-296.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-300-301.

Pearl Harbor... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland. ... X-260, 353, 427 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Poland) - Papen's peace efforts... XVI-238 - U.S.S.R., 1942-1943, Hitler's attitude... X-296.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-300-301.

Pearl Harbor... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.

Plea: not guilty... II-97.

Poland. ... X-260, 353, 427 - Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Poland) - Papen's peace efforts... XVI-238 - U.S.S.R., 1942-1943, Hitler's attitude... X-296.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... VII-300-301.

Pearl Harbor... X-296, 379.

Personality, character, described by Dahlerus... IX-477, 483.
RIBBENTROP
XI-213; Schmidt or. ev. ... X-272; Schmidt or. ev. ... X-204] — 29 Aug. Hitler-Henderson meeting (GB-67, TC-072) ... III-244, 251 [Goering or. ev. ... IX-690; Ribbentrop or. ev. ... X-272; Schmidt or. ev. ... X-204] — 29 Aug. Hitler-Henderson meeting (GB-68, TC-072 (78); GB-69, TC-072 (79)) ... III-252, 253 [or. ev. ... X-387, 388] — 29 Aug. Ribbentrop-Henderson meeting, or. ev. ... X-367 — 29/30 Aug. Ribbentrop-Henderson conferences ... X-273, 274, 398; XVII-183 — 30 Aug. German proposals (GB-59, TC-072 (99)) ... III-336 — 30 Aug. Ribbentrop-Henderson meeting, “midnight conference” (GB-70, TC-072 (89); GB-71, TC-072 (92)) ... III-336; Ribbentrop's lack of knowledge of negotiations, Goering or. ev. ... IX-485; Ribbentrop or. ev. ... X-367; Vocke or. ev. ... XII-55] — 31 Aug. Ribbentrop-Lipski meeting (GB-72, TC-073 (112)) ... III-336; Ribbentrop's mission [Dahlerus or. ev. ... IX-478; Ribbentrop's lack of knowledge of negotiations, Goering or. ev. ... IX-498, 600; Ribbentrop or. ev. ... X-396; Ribbentrop's sinister rôle, Dahlerus or. ev. ... IX-483] — Development ... III-127; 255 [Ribbentrop, Def. evidence ... XI-214] — Lipps' final report (GB-57, TC-073 (147)) ... IV-489 — Mussolini's appeal, 3 Sep. 1939 (GB-75, 1381-FS) ... III-258 — Schmidt or. ev. ... X-196, 204, 212.

Polish question, evidence concerning ... XI-203 — Ribbentrop's attitude (USA-27, L-078) ... IV-566. Political activities leading to war, Judg. ... XXII-333.

Political views ... X-92, 235.

Positions, curriculum, offices (USA-5, 2829-PS; GB-130, D-472; GB-131) ... IV-559-565 — Ambassador in London ... IV-559-565 — Offices ... IV-559 — Party positions ... IV-559 — Political adviser to Hitler 1933 to 1938 ... X-92 — Positions ... II-206; III-113; IV-99, 558 [in Reich Foreign Office, Judg. ... XXII-330] — Reich Minister for Foreign Affairs ... III-113; IV-559; V-471 [appointment 1938 (Ribbentrop-10) ... X-106; changes following appointment (USA-70, 2386-PS) ... XVI-632; Goering or. ev. ... IX-386; resignation offer, reasons ... X-187] — SS career (GB-294, D-744) ... X-386 — SS Gruppenfuehrer and SS Obergruppenfuehrer, honorary rank as (USA-5, 2829-PS; GB-131) ... IV-559; X-92 [expression of gratitude to Himmler for promotion, and of admiration for SS (USSR-512)] ... XX-489; fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-315, 325.

Preservation of peace: Dahlerus [endeavors, attempt to spoil] ... IX-498; negotiations, knowledge of, Goering or. ev. ... IX-498].

Prisoners of war: Fin. Def. plea for Dönitz ... XVII-236 — Fin. plea by counsel ... XVII-581 — Goebbels' suggestion, attitude concerning ... X-115, 117 — Execution; opposition to reprisals against Allied airmen, Frick's or. ev. ... IX-498, X-386 — Shackling of, by the British Pros. ... X-236 — by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-415; by British Pros. ... XIX-316; by French Pros. ... XIX-551; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-587-592.
RIBBENTROP

Prosectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, complicity in crimes committed... V-16 — Law establishing (GB-8, TC-051) V-15.

Raeber or. ev. XIV-143-144.

Reich Defense Council, direction of euthanasia activities... XXII-196.

Reich Government: Funds from... XI-397 — Public funds received in 1942-1944... XII-143.

Relationship and relative position to: Bornmann... X-114 — Canaris... X-300 — Frank, Karl Herrmann, criticism of... X-171 — Goebbels... X-114; XVII-254 — Henlein (USA-93, 3060-PS)... VII-201; X-171 — Heydrich... IV-556, 565 — Himmler... X-114, 150 — Hitler... I-288; IV-557 (attitude towards... X-424; fin. Def. plea... XVII-506; first meeting with, summer 1932... X-227; influence on... X-116, 415: regarding anticlerical and anti-Jewish policy... X-114; loyalty to... X-414 — Keitel, letters, 4 March 1938... I-194-195... Neurath, conflict between... XVIII-302 — Quisling... X-283 — Rosenberg... X-506, 584 — Schacht... XII-553 — Schmidt, Paul, Schmidt's influence on... XVI-382.

Responsibility, summary of charges... V-19.

Rhineland, reoccupation of... IV-539; X-94.

Ribbentrop bureau, growth in importance of, Neurath or. ev. ... XVI-638.

Rosenberg, consultation with... I-286; V-5.

Saukel or. ev. XV-181-185.

Schmidt, Paul, or. ev. ... X-157-158, 213-222.

Schuschnig's internment in Dachau and Buchenwald, knowledge of... X-301.

Secret Cabinet Council, member of (GB-129, 1307-PS)... IV-559 — Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-362.

Seizure of property in occupied territories, Steengracht or. ev. ... X-123.

Sentence, Judg... I-365, 366; XXII-388.

Slave labor: Atrocities... X-446; XI-132 — Diplomatic participation in program... XV-143 — Formation of French diplomatic organization... XV-181.

"Special Purpose Battalion" for the looting of art and cultural treasures... VIII-57.


SS, his career in the, or. ev. ... X-386.

Steengracht or. ev. ... X-106-157.

Steengracht, his personal adjutant in 1940... X-126.

Sudeten-German Party, letter from German Ambassador in Prague to Foreign Office concerning (USA-93, 3060-PS)... III-72; IV-561; VII-204; X-332.

Terrorism, acts of... VII-92.

Travels abroad... X-254.

U.S.: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against the U.S.) Or. ev. ... X-289.

U.S.S.R.: Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against the U.S.S.R.) Blank or. ev. ... X-190 — Def. evidence concerning... X-210 — Occupation [destruction of villages and extermination of Jews in Ukraine, issuance of directives to Canaris... XVII-599; propaganda, controversy with Goebbels concerning jurisdiction... XVII-254; spoliation of libraries, scientific institutions, palaces (USSR-445) ... X-289; Or. ev. ... X-157, 376, 429; Steengracht or. ev. ... X-113.

Versailles Treaty: Attitude towards... X-225 — Fin. Def. plea... XVII-579 — Rhineland occupation and Tripartite Pact, attitude concerning... X-157 — Treaty as root of Germany's troubles, fin. stat. concerning... XXII-373.

War (See also: Ribbentrop, Aggression, Foreign Policy) Efforts to prevent spread after conclusion of Polish campaign... X-277 — Report to Hitler on loss of...
RIBBENTROP

XVI-492 — Ribbentrop's judgment of the situation, Jan. 1941, Clano's diary...V-3.
War Crimes...V-11 — Complicity...IV-506 — Judgment...XXII-332-333 — Pros. fin. stat...XIX-516, 551, 589 — Responsibility for...V-418; VII-223 [fin. Def. plea...XVII-596, 599].
Yugoslavia...I-286; III-126, 315 — GB-138, 2450-PS...V-3; VII-235 — Aggression against (See: Ribbentrop, Aggression against Yugoslavia) — Occupation, Def. evidence concerning...XI-219 — Or. ev...X-287, 272, 428 — Tripartite Pact, breach of, Judg...XXII-454.
RIBBERA (Spanish painter). USSR-57...VIII-41.
RIBOL (Eyewitness on Mauthausen revolt). USSR-315...VII-414.
RICHELIEU, CARDINAL (French statesman). Quoted by the Defense...XIX-234.
RICHE, CHARLES, PROFESSOR (French eyewitness on deportations)...VI-222.
RICHTER, PROFESSOR (General of the Veterinary Inspectorate). Secret conference of High Command, July 1943, for formation of a bacteriological warfare group...XXII-549.
RICK (SS Obercharzfuehrer, commandant of Buchenwald Concentration Camp)...XVI-544.
RICKEN, PAUL, PROFESSOR (SS Obercharzfuehrer)...VI-264, 275.
RIDDITCH, GEORGE, DR., M.D., F.R.C.P. (Director of neurology at the London Hospital and Chief Consultant Neurologist to the War Office)...I-157.
RICKERS, HANS JOACHIM (Ministerial Director)...III-359, 431. Witness for the Def. on behalf of Rosenberg. Testimony of witness...XI-589-599.

Ex. by counsel: for Frank...XI-594; for General Staff and High Command...VII-597; for Rosenberg...XI-598; for Sauckel...XI-595; for Seyss-Inquart...XI-596; for Speer...XI-597.
Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros...XI-598. Rosenberg-19...XI-599.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg...VIII-511.
Food situation in connection with Germany's collapse, Speer's efforts...XVI-494, 549.
Occupied Eastern Territories...IX-424, 503, 589 — Exploitation...XI-565 — Shooting of hostages...XI-578 — Ukraine...XI-499.
Rosenberg's agrarian policy in the Baltic States, or. ev...XI-591.
Rosenberg's attitude towards the Eastern peoples, or. ev...XI-592.
RIEDEL (SS Obercharzfuehrer). Application for, as witness on behalf of SS...XIX-256.
RIEDER (German terrorist in Syretzk camp)...VII-462.
RIEDER, CAPTAIN (German Army)...V-561.
RIETHE, DR. (German Minister in Vienna). Dolfuss murder...XVI-370.
July Putsch...XVI-369 — Neurath or. ev...XVI-368.
Recall...II-335; VI-94 — Neurath, by, and dismissal from Foreign Office...XVI-639.
RIKOWSKY, DR. (German garrison physician). USSR-5...VII-314.
RIMSKY-KOSSAKOV (Russian composer). USSR-35(g)...VIII-73.
RINGEL (Secretary General for National Defense in Holland). Dismissal...XVI-201.
RINGO (Agent in charge of recruitment of French workers for Germany)...V-460.
RODOMSKY

RINNEN, FELIX (SS leader). Participation in Austrian "Anschluss" (USA-483, 4904-PS) ... XVI-99.

RINTELEN, VON (Ambassador)... XI-254.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-195.

RINTELEN, VON, DR. (Austrian statesman). ... II-335.

RINTELEN, VON, GENERAL (Liaison officer with Italian High Command). GB-126, 1746-PS ... XV-387.

RIPITZ (Pol, victim of tortures) ... VI-188.

RITTER (Ambassador)... V-13, 467; VI-124, 365 — GB-207, D-774; GB-309, D-776; GB-317, D-784 ... XI-12, 13, 15.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-310.
Exclusion of Foreign Office from Eastern questions. Jodl or. ev. ... XV-422.

RIETZL (Austrian statesman) ... I1-355.

ROBATA, GENERAL (Chief of Italian General Staff).
Policy concerning Partisans in Italy (GB-296, D-741) ... X-391.

Belgium, Netherlands and Luxembourg ... II1-269.
Case against Keitel and Jodl ... V-28.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Buechs ... XV-594-596 — Jodl ... XV-444-511 — Mild ... IX-115-130 — Wiel ... XI-191-198 — Winter ... XV-409.
Stalag Luft III report and art. 21 ... VIII-285-289.

ROBIN, LIEUTENANT (French prisoner of war in Oflag XI). ... VII-290, 293.

ROCHE, FREDERICK W., MAJOR (Judge Advocate of an American Military Commission).
Aff. (USA-548, 2610-PS) ... IV-449.

ROCHE, PROFESSOR (French prisoner in Dachau Concentration Camp). ... V-165.

ROCHLITZ, GUSTAV.
Credibility of witness, General Staff and High Command Def. plea ... XXI-602

RITTER, BARONESS (Relative of RODE, ERNST (SS Brigadefuehrer, major general of the Police).

RITTER, PROFESSOR.
SD agents, aims, tasks and activities of branch officers and confidential agents ... XXI-319; XXII-16.

RITTERBUSCH (Sauckel's representative in the Netherlands)... XV-75.

RIVES, M. MARCEL (Official of French Ministry of Industrial Production).
Aff. (RF-1106) ... VII-5.

ROD DAM, FELIX (SS leader).
Participation in Austrian "Anschluss" (USA-483, 4904-PS) ... XVI-99.

Belgium, Netherlands and Luxembourg ... II1-269.
Case against Keitel and Jodl ... V-28.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Buechs ... XV-594-596 — Jodl ... XV-444-511 — Mild ... IX-115-130 — Wiel ... XI-191-198 — Winter ... XV-409.
Stalag Luft III report and art. 21 ... VIII-285-289.

ROBIN, LIEUTENANT (French prisoner of war in Oflag XI). ... VII-290, 293.

ROCHE, FREDERICK W., MAJOR (Judge Advocate of an American Military Commission).
Aff. (USA-548, 2610-PS) ... IV-449.

ROCHE, PROFESSOR (French prisoner in Dachau Concentration Camp). ... V-165.

ROCHLITZ, GUSTAV.
Credibility of witness, General Staff and High Command Def. plea ... XXI-602

RITTER, BARONESS (Relative of RODE, ERNST (SS Brigadefuehrer, major general of the Police).

RITTER, PROFESSOR.
SD agents, aims, tasks and activities of branch officers and confidential agents ... XXI-319; XXII-16.

RITTERBUSCH (Sauckel's representative in the Netherlands)... XV-75.

RIVES, M. MARCEL (Official of French Ministry of Industrial Production).
Aff. (RF-1106) ... VII-5.

ROD DOM, FELIX (SS leader).
Participation in Austrian "Anschluss" (USA-483, 4904-PS) ... XVI-99.
ROESSING, MAJOR GENERAL
(German Army).
USSR-229 . . . VII-327.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Doenitz . . . VIII-546-549.

ROESSNER, HANS, DR. (Section Chief in Reich Security Main Office, Amt III).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of the SD.
Testimony of witness . . . XX-236-237.
Ex. by counsel for the SD . . . XX-236-248.
Cross-ex. by the French Pros. . . . XX-248-262.
Application for, as witness on behalf of the SD . . . XIX-268.

ROETHKE (Obersturmfuehrer)
VII-42.

ROTTIG, GENERAL (German Army, Inspector General)
XI-157, 163.
Sagan incident, Goering or ev. . . . IX-583.

ROESSNER, MANS, GENERAL
(Chief of Staff of Fourth Army and Army Group Center).
IV-468; XV-408; XXI-386,392,394,396
USA-660 . . . IX-225; XXI-309; XIII-290.

ROEVER, KARL (Gauleiter and Minister President of Oldenburg)
. . . XII-424.

ROEY, VAN, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Malines, Primate of Belgium)
. . . VI-532.

ROEWE, KARL (Gauleiter and Minister President of Oldenburg)
. . . XII-424.

ROGER WARTBURG (Oberfeldarzt).
USSR-2, . . . VIII-91.

ROHRSCHEIDT, GUENTHER VON
. . . DR. (Def. Counsel for Hess until 5 Feb. 1946).
Motion for medical examination of Hess . . . I-156; XVI-195.

ROLL (Oberfeldarzt).
USSR-8(c) . . . VII-450.

COLIN, WARTBURG (Oberfeldarzt).
. . . VIII-91.

ROESSNER, MAJOR GENERAL
(German Army).
USSR-229 . . . VII-327.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Doenitz . . . VIII-546-549.

ROESSNER, HANS, DR. (Section Chief in Reich Security Main Office, Amt III).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of the SD.
Testimony of witness . . . XX-236-237.
Ex. by counsel for the SD . . . XX-236-248.
Cross-ex. by the French Pros. . . . XX-248-262.
Application for, as witness on behalf of the SD . . . XIX-268.

ROETHKE (Obersturmfuehrer)
VII-42.

ROTTIG, GENERAL (German Army, Inspector General)
XI-157, 163.
Sagan incident, Goering or ev. . . . IX-583.

ROETTIG, HANS GENERAL
(Chief of Staff of Fourth Army and Army Group Center).
. . . XV-408; XXI-386,392,394,396
USA-660 . . . IX-225; XXI-309; XIII-290.

ROEVER, KARL (Gauleiter and Minister President of Oldenburg)
. . . XII-424.

ROEY, VAN, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Malines, Primate of Belgium)
. . . VI-532.

ROEWE, KARL (Gauleiter and Minister President of Oldenburg)
. . . XII-424.
ROLLMANN (Captain of German Navy) ... V-227.

ROLNIKAS (French Communist lawyer) ... VI-137.

ROMANET, MADAME (Burned to death by German forces) ... VI-467.

ROMASHOVA (~ussian eyewitness) ... VIII-342.

ROMBERG, DR. (Experimentator on human beings) ... IV-205; VIII-173.

USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS ... IX-88.

Milch's interest in medical experiments conducted by (USA-463, RF-384, 343-PS) ... XXI-272, 314.

ROMILLY (British war correspondent at Narvik). Application for, as witness on behalf of Keitel ... VIII-226.

Capture in Narvik, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-378.

Interrogation (Keitel-16) ... XI-202.

ROMMEL, GENERAL (Commander in chief of German Africa Corps) ... VI-249.

Attempt to persuade Hitler to withdraw the front to German border, Rundstedt or. ev. ... XXI-30.

Attitude towards Hitler ... X-56.

Commando Order destroyed: General Staff and High Command Def. plea. ... XXII-78.

Hitler conference, June 1944 ... XIV-325.

Peace efforts, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-403.

RONCALLI, ARCHBISHOP (Apostolic Delegate to Istanbul). Interrogatory (Papen-105) ... XIX-123, 175.

Papen's peace efforts ... XVI-330.

RONKIE, COUNT (Polish representative in the Government General).

Frank or. ev. ... XII-11.

RONNEBERGER (Chief Navy Chaplain).

Aff. (Raeder-121, 126) ... XIV-71.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder ... VIII-567.

ROOSEVELT, FRANKLIN D. (President of the U.S.) ... II-136; III-380; V-223; VI-67; 425; XVII-169.

Announcement on war criminals. 25 Oct. 1941 ... V-412.

Appeal to Hitler, 15 Aug. 1939 ... VII-217.

Appeal to Hitler, 24 and 25 Aug. 1939 (G5-59, TC-572) ... I-208, III-147, 242.

German assurances ... III-294.

German propaganda against ... IV-144; VII-16.

Mr. Dulles' mission ... VIII-501.

Neutrality towards Germany (Doenitz-88) ... XII-238.

Order to fire on German submarines ... XXII-72.

Policy before Pearl Harbor ... III-397; V-8.

Prohibition to mention name in German press, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-147.

Quoted by: Def. counsel for Doenitz ... XVIII-319, 333, 349; Def. counsel for Neurath ... XIX-220; Def. counsel for Raeder ... XVIII-425; Goering ... IX-419.

Schacht's peace efforts, 1941 ... XI-441.


Yalta conference, proposal at, concerning war crimes trials ... III-598.

ROOT (American Delegate to Washington Conference of 1922).

Root resolution on submarine warfare ... XVIII-317.

ROPPERT, MAJOR GENERAL (7th Infantry Division).

USSR-279 ... VIII-112.

ROQUES, JEAN (Victim of massacre at Asecq, France) ... VI-409.

ROSE, CORPORAL (German Army).

Katyn case, Ahrens or. ev. ... XVII-286.
ROSE, MARIA (Private secretary of von Papen). AF. (Papen-14) ... XVI-298. Papen's opposition to war against Poland ... XIX-178.


ROSEN (Dr. Harry von Rosen-von Hoewel, Oberregierungsrat) ... IV-110.

ROSENBERG, ALFRED (Reich Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories; Reichsleiter; head of RL Departments for Foreign Policy and for Ideology; SS Obergruppenfuehrer; SA Obergruppenfuhrer). Indictment ... I-24, 27, 70. Plea: not guilty ... I-110, Fin. stat. ... II-97, IV-381-383. Judgment ... I-293-296; XXII-539-541. Verdict: guilty ... XXII-541. Sentence ... I-365; XXII-588.

Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book E8 ... V-43: V-49, 60. Presentation by the Def. ... XI-386-398, 444-496 — Fin. plea ... XVIII-89-128 — Documents ... XI-223, 280, 296, 444, 488, 599; XVII-386-390, 426.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case ... XI-444-589 — Ex.: by Dr. Thoma, counsel for the Def. ... XI-444-517; by Dr. Servatius for Sauckel ... XI-517-523; by Dr. Steinbauer for Seyss-Inquart ... XI-526; by Dr. Heinesel for the SS ... XI-535-538 — Cross-ex.: by M. Monneray for the French Pros. ... XI-585-589; by Gen. Rudenko for the Soviet Pros. ... XI-564-585; by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros. ... XI-529-564 — Further cross-ex. by the French and Soviet Pros. ... XI-574-589.

ROSENBERG — Testimony of defendants: Fritzsch ... XVII-194; Goering ... IX-378-379; Jodl ... XV-441-442; Neu ... XVII-194; Sauckel ... XV-55-58; 173-175; Schir ... XIV-448-449.

Testimony of witnesses: Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-493-498; Blaha, cross-ex. by the Def. ... V-199-194; Himmer, ex. by the Def. ... XII-410; Lam ... I-46-54; Riecke (Def. witness for Rosenberg), ex. by the Def. ... XI-469-499; Scheibenleben, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-380; Schirmeister ... VII-282. "Adolf Hitler Schools" (USA-365, 3629-PS) ... V-43, 48, 49, 49.

Aggression, planning, preparation, waging of wars, and participation in (See also: Individual countries, Crimes against Peace, and Conspiracy): Complicity ... Y-56 — Economic, political ... V-41-51 — Fuehrer conferences, participation, 16 July 1941 (USA-317, L-221) ... V-37, 57; V-38, 322; VII-167, 346; IX-622; XI-489; XVII-223, 267; XVIII-72, 74; XVII-496, 542; XXI-468 — Judgment ... XXII-539 — Psychological ... V-49; XVII-233.

Aggression against Norway: Conference with Hitler and Quisling 1939 ... III-130; XVII-116 — Def. plea (GB-93, TC-056) ... XVIII-104 — Foreign policy ... I-205, 294; III-264; IV-268; V-55; XIV-90 — "Nasjonal Samling", collaboration with ... III-130 — Planning and preparation, Judg. ... III-267; XXII-539 [APA activities (GB-94, 007-PS) ... III-267, 272; V-53, 54] — Political exploitation ... III-274; Judgment ... XXII-540 — Quisling, contacts with ... XI-453 [regarding preparations for war and for the invasion (GB-140, 004-PS); GB-84, 007-PS) ... III-130, 267; 70; V-55; VIII-512; X-369; XIV-92] — Quisling [Allied intentions, Haider Def. plea ... XVIII-415; Invasion of
ROSENBERG

Norway, conversations concerning; Judg. (GB-83, C-005) — III-270; XXII-536; letter to Hitler, Jan. 1941 — IX-229; relations — I-294; III-264; X-369; XVIII-165.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R.:
"Barbarossa", collaboration with Jodl in organization of propaganda (USH-477, C-026; USA-146, 1029 PS) — XV-331; XVII-232; XIX-336 — Commissioner for the Central Control of the East European Region (USA-143, 883-PS) — III-333; VI-56; XV-59; XXI-309 (report, June 1941 (USA-148, 1039-PS) — III-268) — Co-operation with various Reich agencies (USA-146, 1039-PS) — V-56 — Counterfeiting ruble bills prior to attack, Funk or. ev. (USA-844, 1031-PS) — XIII-159, 198 — Crimea, conversation with Hitler (USA-824, 1517-PS) — XXI-468 — Def. plea...

Applications, motions and procedure:

Austria, Austrian SA formations in Bavaria to march into, Feb. 1934 (GB-608, 4014-PS) — XXI-178.

Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by Def. counsel — V-493-698.

Blaha, cross-ex. by Def. counsel — V-190-194.

Christianity, attitude towards.

Churches, persecution — IV-21, 59, 70; V-41, 44 — Or. ev. — XI-481 — Abolition of religion in the schools, April 1941, from Hess report — XXXI-145 — Attitude toward religion, Schirach or. ev. — XIV-63 — Bormann, collaboration (USA-359, 099-PS; USA-349, 070-PS; USA-357, 072-PS; USA-358, 094-PS; USA-360, 089-PS; USA-362, 122-PS) — V-56 — Bormann letter [Jan. 1939 (127-PS)] — V-56 — Fin. Def. plea — XVIII-84.

Commissioner for the Central Control of Questions for the East European Region: Appointment (USA-143, 883-PS) — V-46 — Discussion with Funk (USA-146, 1039-PS) — XII-113 — Report,
June 1941, regarding activities (USA-146, 1039-PS; USA-143, 865-PS).

Concentration camps: Or. ev. XI-512 — Inspection as member of the Reich Cabinet... XXII-239 — Visits at Dachau... V-176.

Conspiracy: Complicity through indoctrination... V-59 — Participation in... XI-382 — Judgment... XXII-546-547 — Responsibility... V-42.

Crimes against Humanity... VI-423: VII-79, 173; VIII-158 — Complicity... V-55, 62; Def. fin. plea... XVIII-72 — Fin. stat... XXII-382.

Crimes against Peace (See also: Aggression). Def. fin. plea... XVIII-72 — Judgment... XXII-358.

Cross-ex.: by the French Pros... XI-585-589; by the Soviet Pros... XI-564-585; by the U.S. Pros... XI-529-564.

Curriculum (See: Positions).

Defense... XI-386-395, 444-600 — Def. documents... XI-322, 396, 395, 396, 444, 446, 599; XVII-386-380, 436 (admissibility of... XI-73-74, 192, 222-223, 396-396; objections to the printing... XI-73, 77, 80, 82, 85; procedure... V-59-600) — Fto. plea... XVIII-69-128 — Legal aspect of trial... XVIII-123.

Deportations (See: Slave labor, "Hay-Action", occupied territories).

Eastern territories (See: Occupied Eastern Territories).

Education, reshaping of... V-41.

Einsatzstab, or. ev. XI-497 — Activities and purpose (USA-385, 1010-PS; USA-386, L-188)... V-49 — Baltic States and Poland, activities in, or ev. XI-494 — Collaboration with: Goering... IV-86; the OKW (USA-386, 149-PS)... IV-85; the SS and SD (USA-971, 011-PS)... IV-85, 86; XXI-328 — Confiscation of companies and banks... VIII-463 — Def. plea... XVIII-59 — Financing by the NSDAP... 090-PS)... IV-83 — Funk or ev. ... XIII-123 — Hitler order: 29 Jan. 1940 (USA-397, RF-1308, 136-PS)... IV-82; 1 March 1942 (USA-389, 149-PS)... IV-85, 92; VIII-65; XXI-470 — Judgment... XXII-539 — Lootin and confiscation of art and cultural treasures... I-241, 250; IV-29, 77, 81; V-49 (USA-398, RF-1309, 141-PS; RF-1332; USA-389, 148-PS; 1109-PS; USSR-376, 161-PS)... VII-56, 66; VIII-85, 89, 97 [decree establishing priorities on the claim for Jewish art objects (USA-388, 141-PS)... V-49; IX-546; Jewish art treasures from France, report to Hitler on arrival of special train (USA-384, 014-PS; RF-1309, 376-PS)... IX-548, 692; X-59, 415; XIX-404, 546; libraries (USA-379, RF-1450, 137-PS)... I-241; IV-83; "M-Action" (confiscation of furniture and cultural goods) (RF-1311, USA-282, 001-PS; RF-1330, L-188)... I-295; III-389; IV-87; V-49; VIII-62; XI-470; XIX-456, XXI-471; Pros. fin. stat. (USA-746, 014-PS)... IX-494; XXII-363). 

EX.: by Def counsel... XI-444-517; by counsel for Sauckel... XI-517-523; by counsel for Seyss-Inquart... XI-528; by counsel for the SS... XI-525-528.

Exploitation, agricultural, economic, industrial: Agrarian policy in the Baltic States, Riecke or. ev. XI-581 — Confiscation of companies and banks by the Einsatzstab... VIII-463 — Counterfeiting rouble bills prior to attack on the U.S.S.R. (USA-844, 1031-PS)... XIII-159 — Food supply from the Occupied Eastern Territories... I-338, 296; III-365; IV-14, 56; V-57, 66 (USA-147, 1058-PS; USA-338, 272-PS)... VII-341; VIII-25, 36; XI-478, 538; XVIII-73; XIX-498; XXI-468 — Funk or ev. ... XIII-198.
ROSENBERG


Exploitation, political: Foreign Political Office of the NSDAP, activities as chief, Def. plea...VIII-104, 105—General foreign affairs, activities report...V-50—National Socialist Party, foreign affairs, or. ev...XI-453 [Judgment...XXII-359]—Norway, through Quisling...III-297; V-4-51; X-369; XI-455.

Extermination and executions: Fin. stat...XXII-382—Hostages...XXII-541—Jews (USSR-51): USA-824, 1317-PS...I-295; V-62; VII-960; XI-553; XVII-541 [lack of knowledge...XVIII-117; protest from Reich Commissar for Ostland and General Commissar for White Russia (USA-289, R-135, 1475-PS)...III-563; IV-229, 293, 462; V-42, II-277, 503; XVIII-47; XIX-505; XX-166, 214; XXII-541]—Judgment...XXII-480—Political opponents...XXII-540—Slavs (USA-147, 1058-PS)...VIII-23; XI-538; XVIII-73.

"Final solution" (See also: Extermination of Jews...XVIII-84—USA-855, 2889-PS)...V-45—Fin. stat. by defendant...XXII-381-383—Fritzsche or. ev...VII-194-195—Or. ev...XI-552.

Foreign penetration (See also: Rosenberg, Aggression)...V-54—National Socialism, spreading of...III-267; V-45; XI-453; 455—Norway (GB-84, 007-PS; GB-85, C-605)...III-287, 270; IX-228; X-369.

Foreign policy: Austria, Austrian SA formations in Bavaria to march into Austria, Feb. 1934 (GB-608, 4613-PS)...XXII-178—Def. fin. plea...XVIII-126—Foreign Political Office of the NSDAP, task and purpose of office; Def. fin. plea...III-287, 272; V-54; XVIII-105, 114—General foreign affairs, activities report...V-50—"Living space"...V-44—National Socialism, spreading abroad...V-46—National Socialist Party, foreign affairs, or. ev...XI-453 [Judgment...XXII-540]—Norway...I-285, 294; III-264; IV-549; V-55; XIV-90—Neurath’s foreign policy, noninterference with, Neurath or. ev...XVII-58—Rumania...V-54 [joining the Axis...I-284; V-55]—Versailles Treaty, abolition of...V-46.

Fuehrer conferences, participation (USA-824, 1517-PS)...IV-528; XI-453; XVII-72; XX-468—July 1941 (USA-317, L-221)...IV-5, 57; V-58, VII-1167, 340—Discussion of German aims...IX-423.

Genocide: Attitude towards the extermination of Jews (USA-147, 1058-PS)...XVIII-73—Jews in the Eastern territories...I-285; V-42; VII-500 [Judgment...XXII-541]—Fin. stat...XXII-359.

Germanization...VII-168—East, in the...XXII-480-481—Judgment...XXII-540—U.S.S.R. (plans USA-142, 1017-PS; USA-317, L-221)...III-351, 355; V-58; XI-477; XX-580; speech, June 1941 (USA-147, 1058-PS; USA-155)...III-365; IV-14; V-57; VII-341; VIII-22; XI-478, 558; XVIII-73; XXII-480; XXII-468.

Goering, ex. by the Def...IX-378-519.

"Hav Action" (deportation of children)...I-296; ID-139; III-407, 431; XIV-501—USA-171, 031-PS; USA-806, 199-PS...
ROSENBERG

V-65 — USA-869, 245-PS; USA-870, 1137-PS; XIV-363, 365; XV-39; XVIII-40; XIX-522 — Def. plea... XVIII-86 — Responsibility, Judg... XIV-509.

Hitler's birthday, Rosenberg's letter transmitting photographs concerning looting of art treasures (USA-367, 015-PS)... II-141; IV-509.

Hitler's testimony... XII-410.

Hitler's birthday, Rosenberg's letter transmitting photographs concerning looting of art treasures (USA-387, 015-PS)... I-141; IV-90.

Hitler schools (USA-365, 3529-PS)... V-48.

Hitler Youth: Diary of Minister of Justice, 1935 (2435-PS)... XIX-443 — Indoctrination of youth... XIV-478.

"Hohe Schule" (USA-367, 136-PS)... I-294; IV-82; V-49; VII-55; XVIII-123; XXI-464 — Institute for the Exploration of the Jewish Question... V-49; V-45, 49; XII-407 — Judgement... XXII-539 — Tasks, purpose (USA-367, RF-1308, 136-PS)... I-294; IV-82.

Honors and awards (USA-600, 3559-PS)... V-49.

Hostages, executions, Judg... XXII-539... I-24, 27, 70.

Indoctrination (USA-369, 3528-PS)... V-48 — Aims and principles (USA-508, 3532-PS)... V-48 — Educational activities... XVIII-130 — German public, influence on... XVIII-216 — Ideologist of the Party... V-49; XXII-539 — Importance of his position in propaganda, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-230 — Racial political enlightenment... XXII-230 — Supervisor of the spiritual and ideological training of the NSDAP... I-294; IV-82 — German National Prize 1937 for activities... V-49 — Youth, influence on, Schirach or ev... XIV-78, 455.

Institute for the Exploration of the Jewish Question... V-49; XXII-539.

International Anti-Jewish Congress... V-18, 46.


Jews, persecution of... III-528, 539; V-41, 46; IX-704 — USA-508, 3559-PS; V-45 — Activity of office... X-128 — Anti-Semitism... XI-73, 77, 80, 82, 85 (support of movements in Romania... V-54; directives (USA-272, 212-PS)... III-539) — Einsatzstab (decree establishing priorities on the claim for Jewish art objects (USA-367; USA-368, 141-PS)... IV-92; IX-49 — report to Hitler on special shipment of NSDAP... V-43, 408; community schools for all organizations... V-43; V-54; Reich Youth Leadership, attitude toward... XIV-448; tasks (USA-367, RP-1308, 136-PS)... IV-82 — Propaganda, influence on, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-230 — Publications ("Nature, Basic Principles and Aims of the NSDAP"... V-43; "Myth of the Twentieth Century" (USA-601, 3554-PS)... I-294; II-186; V-49, 50; fin. Def. plea... XVIII-109) — Racial political enlightenment... XII-358.

Indictment... I-24, 27, 70.

Indoctrination (USA-369, 3528-PS)... V-48 — Aims and principles (USA-508, 3532-PS)... V-48 — Educational activities... XVIII-130 — German public, influence on... XVIII-216 — Ideologist of the Party... V-49; XXII-539 — Importance of his position in propaganda, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-230 — Racial political enlightenment... XXII-230 — Supervisor of the spiritual and ideological training of the NSDAP... I-294; IV-82 — German National Prize 1937 for activities... V-49 — Youth, influence on, Schirach or ev... XIV-78, 455.

Institute for the Exploration of the Jewish Question... V-49; XXII-539.

International Anti-Jewish Congress... V-18, 46.


Jews, persecution of... III-528, 539; V-41, 46; IX-704 — USA-508, 3559-PS; V-45 — Activity of office... X-128 — Anti-Semitism... XI-73, 77, 80, 82, 85 (support of movements in Romania... V-54; directives (USA-272, 212-PS)... III-539) — Einsatzstab (decree establishing priorities on the claim for Jewish art objects (USA-367; USA-368, 141-PS)... IV-92; IX-49 — report to Hitler on special shipment of NSDAP... V-43, 408; community schools for all organizations... V-43; V-54; Reich Youth Leadership, attitude toward... XIV-448; tasks (USA-367, RP-1308, 136-PS)... IV-82 — Propaganda, influence on, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-230 — Publications ("Nature, Basic Principles and Aims of the NSDAP"... V-43; "Myth of the Twentieth Century" (USA-601, 3554-PS)... I-294; II-186; V-49, 50; fin. Def. plea... XVIII-109) — Racial political enlightenment... XII-358.

Indictment... I-24, 27, 70.

Indoctrination (USA-369, 3528-PS)... V-48 — Aims and principles (USA-508, 3532-PS)... V-48 — Educational activities... XVIII-130 — German public, influence on... XVIII-216 — Ideologist of the Party... V-49; XXII-539 — Importance of his position in propaganda, Fritzsche or ev... XVII-230 — Racial political enlightenment... XXII-230 — Supervisor of the spiritual and ideological training of the NSDAP... I-294; IV-82 — German National Prize 1937 for activities... V-49 — Youth, influence on, Schirach or ev... XIV-78, 455.

Institute for the Exploration of the Jewish Question... V-49; XXII-539.

International Anti-Jewish Congress... V-18, 46.

Jewish art treasures from France (USA-784, 914-PS; RF-1360, 9796-
PS) ... (IX-548, 940; XIX-500; Judgment ... XXII-546-547; 
lack of knowledge ... XIX-501; Judgment ... XXII-546-547; 
Seizure of Jewish property in France ... XI-474, 585) — 
Emigration ... XVII-517; Emotions for the persons ... XXII-546-547; 
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures and of 
public and private property (See also: "M-Action"; USA-365; USA-387, 015-PS) ... I-242; V-49 — Or. ev. ... XI-514, 552 — 
Racial political enlightenment ... XXII-528 — Seizure of property (USA-425, 1759-PS) ... V-65; XIX-445 — Slave labor III-393 [from ghettos ... III-392, 532].
Jodl or. ev. ... XV-441-442.
Judgment ... XIX-293-299; XXII-539-541.
Lammers, ex. by counsel for the 
Def. ... XI-446-54.
Laws, decrees, orders and directives: Abolition of religion in schools, April 1941, Hess' report ... XXII-185 — Anti-Semitic movement in Romania, directives (USA-272, 212-PS) ... III-539 — 
Churches, Bormann, collaboration with ... V-45 (letter from, 
Feb. 1940, against Christian reli-
gion (USA-350, 098-PS) ... XVII-
284; XXI-464; letter from, Jan. 1939 (117-PS) ... XVII-265) — 
Collective measures against the persons (USA-250, EC-347) ... V-61 — Confiscation of art 
treasures, Keitel's order to com-
manding generals in the West ... XXII-536 — Decree of 17 Feb. 
1942 (DSSR-9, 395) ... VII-561; VIII-241 [establishing claim on 
Jewish art objects (USA-366, 141-PS) ... IX-546] — Einsatz-
stab, Hitler order [30 Jan. 1940 
(RF-1308, USA-367, 136-PS) ... 
IV-82; 1 March 1942 (USA-369, 
149-PS) ... IV-92; VIII-95; XXI-
470] — Land law, April 1942 ... 
VIII-154 — Legislation, non-
participation until 1941 ... XVIII-
156 — Occupied Eastern Ter-
ritories, directives for the ad-
ministration (USA-786, EC-317; 
USA-605, 1056 -PS; USA- 320; 
USSR-51). ... I-295; V-61; instruction to 
all Reich Commissars (USA-144, 
1030-PS) ... III-335; V-57; sei-
zure of Jewish property ... V-67; 
summary courts ... V-68. "Living space" (USA-594, 2777-PS) ... V-44.
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures and of 
public and private property (See also: "M-Action"; USA-365; USA-387, 015-PS) ... I-242. 
295; II-141; V-42, 40; XXII-540 — 
Decree concerning ... IX-546 — Einsatzstab, Def. fin. plea. ... 
XXII-539 (photographs of con-
fiscated works of art (USA-388, 
2322-PS) ... IV-98; seizure of 
cultural treasures ... I-295; IV-
20, 77, 81; V-49; VII-53, 56, 66; 
VIII-55, 89, 97; seizure of libra-
ries (USA-378, RF-1400, 137-PS) ... I-241; IV-83] — France, 
Jewish property (USA-784, 914-
PS; RF-1360, 9796-PS) ... V-65; XIX-445 — Keitel's co-operation ... VII-79 — "M-
Action", statistics ... I-295; III-
339; IV-87; V-49; VII-57, 63 — 
Occupied territories, "preserva-
tion" of cultural treasures ...
(USSR-373, 1985-PS) ... X-443

[Eastern territories (USA-367, 015-PS; USA-357, 072-PS) ... I-242, 295; II-141; XVII-268; Western territories ... VII-50; Kettel's order to commanding generals ... XXII-306] ... Pros. presentation by the ... VII-79-85 ... Responsibility ... II-141; VII-79 (Judg. ... XXII-484-485).

"M-Action" (confiscation of furniture): Einsatzstab (USSR-49; USA-386, L-188; RF-1311, USA-282, 001-PS) ... I-233; III-339; IV-87; V-49; VIII-82; XI-470; XXII-466; XXI-471 - Judgment ... XXII-549 - Statutes ... I-295.

"Master race", or ev. ... XI-450.

Myth of the 20th Century (USA-332, 3353-PS) ... V-43; XI-451 - Official recognition (USA-691, 3354-PS) ... V-50.

"Nasjonal Samling", collaboration with ... III-130.

National Socialist Party: Criminal activity, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-315 - Einsatzstab, financing of the (USA-372, 090-PS) ... IV-93 - Foreign affairs, or. ev. ... XI-453 [Judgment ... XXII-539] - Ideologist of ... V-43; 45 - Ideology ... V-56; XXII-539 [aims and principles ... V-43; XXII-483] - Membership (USA-592, 3357-PS) ... V-42 - Pieningen, or. ev. ... V-47 [Adolf Hitler schools ... V-43, 48, 498; attitude towards Reich Youth Leadership ... XIV-448; "Hohe Schule" (USA-1308, 1356-PS) ... I-294; IV-82; V-49] - Political career (USA-591, 592) ... V-42 - Positions, offices ... II-20, 62, 73, 82; V-42 [Judgment ... XXII-539] - Recognition of Rosenberg's activities (USA-600, 3358-PS ... V-50 - Rise to power, Rosenberg's role ... V-43.

NSDAP, Foreign Political Office: USA-093 ... V-51 - Activities and purpose (USA-600, 603-PS; 007-PS) ... V-51, 52 - Activities to strengthen the war economy ... V-53 - Economic penetration in foreign countries ... V-53 - Foreign penetration - Romania ... V-54 - Organizational structure (USA-602, 2319-PS) ... V-51 - Spreading of National Socialism abroad with the help of ... V-46, 52, 55.

Netherlands: Annexation ... XI-109 - Economic exploitation (RF-122, 997-PS) ... XI-127.

Norway (See also: Rosenberg, Aggression), Activities ... X-288 - Collaboration with "Nasjonal Samling" ... III-130 - Participation in the planning and preparation of aggression, Def. plea (GB-83, 7C-956) ... XVIII-104 [Judgment ... XXII-539] - Political exploitation ... III-274 [Judgment ... XXII-546] - Quelling activities, preparation for invasion ... III-287 (Judgment ... XXII-538) - Rosenberg's contact with (GB-140, 604-PS; GB-84, 007-PS) ... X-396; XI-455; XIV-92.

Occupied territories: Deportations, Judg. ... XXI-541 - Exploitation, Judg. ... XXII-455, 549 [responsibility ... V-42] - Goeing, meeting with Reich Commissioners of occupied territories, 6 Aug 1942 ... XIII-181 - Loot- ing and confiscation of art and cultural treasures, Judg. ... XXII-484-485 ["preservation" of cultural treasures (1985-PS) ... X-443] - Slave labor, or. ev. ... XI-485, 532.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Administration [agrarian program, efforts concerning ... XVIII-78; directives (USA-320, XC-347); USA-668, 1056-PS; USA-359; USER-51] ... I-214, 283; III-142; XV-14; V-58; VII-486; Fritz, non-co-operation ... XVIII-178; Judg- ment ... XXII-546; Rosenberg, concepts, Bormann's memorandum, Dr. Markull's report (USA-696, R-036) ... XI-541; scope of National offices, Riecke or. ev. ... XI-590.
ROSENBERG, Occupied Eastern Territories

Lammers or. ev. ... XI-45; summary courts ... V-60 — Advancement of national independence (USA-147, 1058-PS) ... XVIII-63 [Jodl or. ev. ... XV-441] — Atrocities against civilian population, Judg. ... XXII-541 [in the Minsk prison ... V-62; Himmler’s and Rohr’s activities, efforts to stop ... XY-446] — Central Agency for Nationals of Occupied territories. Def. fin. plea ... XXVIII-94 — Churches, tolerance towards, fn. stat. ... XXII-382 — Eastern peoples, attitude towards [Heyse or. ev. ... XI-583; Lammers or. ev. (USA-317, L-221) ... XIV-56; V-66; VII-326; VIII-22, 36 [economic (USA-338, 337-PS)] ... V-66; Judgment ... XXII-455, 484-485, 540; co-operation with the Commission for the Four Year Plan ... V-61 — Goering’s meeting with Reich Commissioners of Occupied Territories, 6 Aug. 1942 ... XIII-189 [Dr. Schlüterer placed at Rosenberg’s disposal ... XIII-114; Dr. Schlüterer’s responsibilities ... XIII-181] — Statistics (USA-338, 337-PS) ... V-65 — Extermination policy (USA-147, 1058-PS) ... XY-57; Judgment ... XXII-480 — Germanization ... XXII-480-481, 540; USA-317, L-221 ... V-57; V-61 — Hostages, executions ... XXII-541 — Instructions for the policy to be followed (USA-144, 1830-PS) ... V-57 — Jews, persecution of, confiscation of property ... V-62; [planning of (USA-278, 1024-PS)] ... V-57 — Jews, exterminations (USSR-51) ... I-295; V-62; VII-506 [protest from Reich Commissar for Ostland and General Commissioner for White Ruthenia (USA-389, R-135, 1475-PS) ... XXI-169] — Jews, ghettos ... III-329, 332 [mass executions ... XXII-541; slave labor ... II-533] — Kiev university, Goering or. ev. ... IX-379 [plan to create ... XVIII-63] — Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (USA-357, 072-PS; USA-387, 015-PS) ... I-242, 296; II-114; XIV-388 — Policy in (Green Folder and Brown Folder) (USA-520) ... V-59 — Recruiting of youthful Russians, Ukrainians, Lithuanians and Tatars ... IX-457; USA-606, 189-PS ... V-65 — Reich Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories [activities, or. ev. ... XI-476, 537; appointment, 17 July 1941, Funk or. ev. ... I-294; IV-15; V-43; USA-319, 1997-PS ... V-58; XIII-158; appointment of deputies to ... XV-340; authority and powers (1056-PS; USA-320, EC-347) ... V-58; connection with the other German agencies (USA-605, 1056-PS) ... V-59; fn. Def. plea ... XVII-75; knowledge and agreement with the policy of exploitation and Germanization ... V-58; resignation, Oct. 1944 (Rosenberg-14) ... XVIII-82; responsibility ... V-63; XI-64, 143, 592; Schirmeister or. ev. ... XV-252; Youth Leader for Ministry, request to Schirach ... XVII-87] — Responsibility ... I-44, 143, 582 [Judgment ... XXII-540] — Slave labor (See also: Rosenberg, “Hay Action” and Slave labor) ... I-533 [complaints about Koch’s ruthless measures ... XV-189; deportations ... XXII-341] — Subversion (USA-604, 1199-PS) ... V-57; coercive measures (USA-186, 018-PS; USA-187) ... II-VIII-57; V-63; of youth ... I-536; efforts to reduce ... XV-55; or. ev. ... XI-488, 532; interrogatory of Dr. Beil (Rosenberg-50) ... XVII-387; recruiting ... I-296; III-428, 436; V-65; Sauckel, relations to; Def. fn. plea; Rosenberg-10 ... III-418, 422, 474; V-62; XV-173; XVIII-83] — Treatment of population, Bormann’s plans (USA-699, R-036) ... XI-541; XXI-468 — Ukraine ... IV-11 — “Working
directives for the civil administration" (USA-320, EC-347)...
V-61.

Occupied Western territories: Expropriation, Judg. ... XXII-455, 346 (Netherlands, in the (RF-122, 667-PS) ... XI-127) — Jews, persecution of ... III-539 — Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures ... VII-50; IX-546 (Jewish (USA-784, 014-PS; RF-1505, 3766-PS) ... IX-548; X-389; XI-474, 385; Keitel's order to commanding generals in France, Holland and Belgium ... XXII-390) — "M-Action", statistics ... I-289 — Netherlands, annexation ... XI-109.

Offices (See: Positions).

"Ostland", seizure of Jewish property ... V-63 — Transformation into a part of the Greater German Reich (USA-145, 1029-PS) ... V-37; VII-90.

Philosophy, or. ev. ... XII-468 — Importance of, for National Socialism ... V-30.

Plea: not guilty ... II-97.

Political views and program ... XI-454.

Positions, curriculum, offices ... I-289; IV-14, 20, 63, 73, 92, 96, 122; V-42, 56 — Commissioner for the Central Control of Questions of the East European Region ... III-333; V-56; XI-66, 116, 138 — Direction of the Institute for the Study of the Jewish Problem ... V-49 — Judgment ... XXI-439 — Leadership Corps of the NSDAP, positions as Reichsfuehrer ... XXI-589; XXII-314 — National Socialist Party, positions and offices, Judg. ... IV-29, 62, 73, 92; V-42, XXI-539 — Office of Foreign Affairs of the NSDAP, chief until 1940 ... IX-578 — Personal history, or. ev. ... XI-378; 446 [Def. fin. plea ... XVIII-98, 130] — Plenipotentiary for the spiritual and ideological education of the NSDAP, appointment ... I-284; IV-46; V-47, 49 — Political career (USA-593, 3330-PS) ... V-42 — Pros. fin. stat. ... XIX-414, 546 — Reich Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories (appointment, Funk or. ev. ... XII-158; tender of resignation, Oct. 1944 (Rosenberg-14) ... XVII-82) ... 85 general, Pros. fin. stat ... XXII-312.

Prisoners of war: USSR-353, 081-PS ... VII-368 — Atrocities, (USSR-353, 081-PS) ... XV-546 — Geneva Convention not applied to Soviet prisoners of war, note from Lammer ... XXII-361 — Hague Convention of Land Warfare 1907, prohibition to apply in the Occupied Eastern Territories (USA-320, EC-347) ... I-289; V-61 — Labor allocation of Soviet prisoners of war ... V-37; USA-694, 1109-PS ... V-38 — Slave labor, responsibility, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-266 — Treatment (USSR-354) ... VII-418 (or. ev. ... XI-510; of Soviet prisoners of war (081-PS) ... I-231; II-127; XI-140).

Propaganda: "Barbarossa" case, collaboration with Jodl (USSR-477, C-289) ... XV-531 — Influence on, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-230 — Speeches, influence on Schirach ... XIV-367 (USA-147, 1088-PS) ... IV-14; V-37; Eastern Workers, treatment, Nov. 1942 ... XV-158; preparation for war against the U.S.S.R. ... June 1941 ... III-50; Rome, Nov. 1942 ... XVII-114.

Prosecution: Presentation of Document Book EE ... IV-81; V-41-66; VII-52, 79-85 — Fin. stat ... XIX-416.

Publications: German National Prize in 1937 ... V-49 — "Myth of the Twentieth Century (USA-601, 3594-PS) ... I-259; II-186; V-43, 59 [Def. fin. plea ... XVIII-109; Hitler's characterization of book as private work (XXII-469) — "Nature, Basic Principles and Aims of the NSDAP" ... V-43 — "Stuermer", connection with, Hiemer or. ev. ... XII-410 — "Voelkischer Beobachter", editor of, Fritzsche or. ev. ... XVII-184.

Public funds received by, 1942-1944 ... XII-142.
ROSENBERG

Quisling: Contacts with, ev.... XI-455 [in 1939 (GB-149, 404-Ps; GB-84, 607-Ps) X-369; XIV-911 - 4th column activities... III-130, 270; V-53 - Invasion of Norway, Judges... XXIX-339 [preparations for the... III-297] - Letter to Hitler concerning Quisling, Jan. 1941... IX-298 - Relations... I-294; II-264; X-369; XVII-265.
Racial doctrines... (USA-382, 2532-Ps)... IV-62; V-43; XI-531.
Reich Cabinet... II-170 - Inspection of concentration camps... XXIX-359 - Member of, activities and responsibilities as... V-56 - Participation in conspiracy... XXI-358.

Relations and relative positions: Hitler... I-295 [first meeting... XI-447; loyalty to and admiration for... XI-515-517; political adviser to... I-294] - Jodl (USA-143, 485-Ps)... XV-264, 520 - Keitel [deputies to Rosenberg's ministry... XV-264; letter of 28 Feb. 1942 concerning Soviet prisoners of war (ICP-1444, 148-Ps)... I-231; VII-113; opposition to policy in Occupied Eastern Territories... XI-140] - Koch... XI-118, 120 [friction with, ev.... XI-983, 544; XVIII-431] - Lammers... XVIII-78 - Milde-Schroder (objects of art)... I-242 - Quisling... I-294; III-264, 527; IX-268, 455; X-369; XI-351; XII-142; XVII-165; XXII-339 - Raeder... XIV-309 - Sauckel (Rosenberg-11, 194-Ps)... XVII-279; USA-188, 416-Ps;... V-62 [slave labor question in the Eastern territories... III-416, 418; IV-164; V-62] - Schirach... XIV-370 - Warlimont (USA-143, 903-Ps)... XV-340.

Restitution, National Socialism (2691-Ps)... V-44; 45.
Responsibility and guilt, Crimes against Humanity... VI-424; VII-79; VIII-158 - Pros. fin. stat.... XIX-419 - Reich Minister for the Occupied Eastern Territories... V-69; XI-46, 64, 143, 592 - Riecke or. ev.... XI-589-599 - Summary of charges... V-66.
SA: Austrian formations in Bavaria to march into Austria (GB-809, 401-Ps)... XXI-179 - "Der SA Mann", letter from the editor (GB-813, 4010-Ps; GB-614, 400-Ps)... XXI-148; XXII-309 - Koerbel, letter from... XXI-224 - Lack of connections with, Def. fin. stat.... XXII-192 - Lutze, letter from, concerning Hitler decree assigning all pre-military and post-army training to SA, 30 Jan. 1939 (GB-612, 399-Ps)... XXI-181, 125, 220 - Membership... VIII-362 [denied by Def. counsel... VIII-362].
Sauckel or. ev.... XV-58-59, 173-175.
Schellenberg cross-ex. by the Def.... XIV-399.
Schirach or. ev.... XIV-448-449.
Schirmeister or. ev.... XVII-322.
"Scorched earth" police, knowledge of Himmlner's order for complete destruction in the Ukraine, Sept. 1943... XXII-362.
Sentence... I-365, 366; XXII-362.
Slave labor (See also: Hay Action and Occupied Eastern Territories): Coercive methods (USA-186, 193-Ps)... II-140; III-424, 476; V-63; XI-499 - Collaboration with Sauckel (USA-186, 416-Ps)... V-82 - Complaint concerning methods of labor mobilization... XVIII-491 - Complaints to Sauckel (USA-186)... XV-14-188 - Control office, Stothafer or. ev.... XV-249 - Deportations, knowledge concerning, Judith... XXII-541 - Eastern territories, efforts to reduce conscriptions... III-503; XVII-173 [Def. fin. plea... XVII-83; or. ev.... XI-448, 432] - Eastern workers, treatment, speech, Nov. 1942 (USSSR-179)... XV-208 - Fin. stat.... XXII-385 - Hay Action... Exportation of Youth (USA-899, 199-Ps)... I-296; II-120; III-407, 431; V-65; XIV-501 [responsibility for (USA-899, 345-Ps)... XIV-502; XXII-541] - Sauckel or. ev.... XV-13] - Interrogatory

642
of Dr. Beil (Rosenberg-50) ... XVII-387 — Jewish, in the Eastern territories ... XVII-387 — Jewish, in the
Eastern territories ... XIX-332 — Prisoners of war ... V-57 — Occupation plans and political aims (USA-146, 1017-PS; USA-317, L-221) ... III-335, 335; V-58; XXII-380 [lack of knowledge, Def. plea.] ... XVIII-76; Hitler’s statement of real aims ... XVIII-73; speech of 20 June 1941 (USA-147, 1058-PS) ... III-383; IV-14; V-57 — Reich agencies, co-operation (USA-146, 1026-PS) ... V-56.

Versailles Treaty, attitude concerning (USA-596, 2453-PS) ... V-46.

“Volkischer Beobachter”, editor of, Frittsche or. ev. ... XVI-194.

War Crimes: Complicity ... V-55, 62 — Fin. stat. ... XXII-382 — Judgment ... XXII-540 — Pros. fin. stat. ... XIX-426 — Responsibility ... V-42, 420.

ROSENBERG (Interpreter). USA-925, 4069-PS ... XXII-563.

ROSENBLITH, COLONEL (Representative of the Soviet delegation) ... II-472; XVI-564.

ROSENER (Police lieutenant, general of the SS) ... I-54.

ROSER, PAUL (French prisoner of war). Pros. witness concerning prisoners of war, treatment of. Testimony of witness ... VI-297-301. Concentration camp guards, or. ev. ... VI-296.

U.S.S.R. (See also: Rosenberg, Agranation): “Barbarossa” case, collaboration with Jodl in organizing propaganda (USFR-477, C-226; USA-146, 1029-PS) ... XIX-333; XVII-233 — Crimes, conversation with Hitler on (USA-824, 1517-PS) ... XXI-468 — Countering false claims prior to attack (USA-844, 1031-PS) ... XIII-159 [Funk or. ev. ... XIX-189] — Commission for the Central Control of Questions for the East European Region (USA-143, 1059-PS) ... III-333; V-56; XI-66, 118, 118 [discussion with Funk on economic questions (USA-146, 1019-PS)] ... XIII-113] — Formation of Eastern Ministry (USA-146, 1029-PS) ... III-335; XIX-339 — Incorporation of Russian territory, Fuchser conference, July 1941 (USA-217, L-221; USA-147, 1068-PS) ... XVII-266; XXI-468 — Instructions for all Reich Commissioners in the Occupied Eastern Territories (USA-144, 1030-PS) ... III-335; V-57 — Occupation plans and political aims (USA-146, 1017-PS; USA-317, L-221) ... III-335, 335; V-58; XXII-380 [lack of knowledge, Def. plea.] ... XVIII-76; Hitler’s statement of real aims ... XVIII-73; speech of 20 June 1941 (USA-147, 1058-PS) ... III-383; IV-14; V-57 — Reich agencies, co-operation (USA-146, 1026-PS) ... V-56.

Versailles Treaty, attitude concerning (USA-596, 2453-PS) ... V-46.

“Volkischer Beobachter”, editor of, Frittsche or. ev. ... XVI-194.

War Crimes: Complicity ... V-55, 62 — Fin. stat. ... XXII-382 — Judgment ... XXII-540 — Pros. fin. stat. ... XIX-426 — Responsibility ... V-42, 420.

ROSENBERG (Interpreter). USA-925, 4069-PS ... XXII-563.

ROSENBLITH, COLONEL (Representative of the Soviet delegation) ... II-472; XVI-564.

ROSENER (Police lieutenant, general of the SS) ... I-54.

ROSER, PAUL (French prisoner of war). Pros. witness concerning prisoners of war, treatment of. Testimony of witness ... VI-288-301 — Ex. by the French Pros. ... VI-288-297 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Keitel ... VI-297-301. Concentration camp guards, or. ev. ... VI-296.

Interrogation ... VI-289. Jews, persecution, or. ev. ... VI-293.

Oblig XI B. or. ev. ... VI-290. Particulars, or. ev. ... VI-288. Prisoners of war, French, treatment in reprisal camps, or. ev. ... VI-288. Prisoners of war: Murder and ill-treatment after attempted escape, or. ev. ... VI-289 — Right to complain, or. ev. ... VI-289. Punishment unit Limberg, or. ev. ... VI-289. 643
Roser

Rawa Ruska... VI-291—Attempted escape, or. ev. ... VI-291—Soviet prisoners, or. ev. ... VI-296—Statistics about deaths, or. ev. ... VI-296, 301—Styrj Commando, or. ev. ... VI-296.

Rosny (Rector of Czech University of Prague).

Request to office of Reich Protectorate for reopening of university... XVII-133.

Ross, Colin, Dr. (German traveler and author).

Extermination of Jews, knowledge... XIV-431.

Farewell letter before suicide... XIV-548.

Introduction to Hitler by Schirach...

Jewish emigration to neutral foreign countries... XVIII-459.

Peace efforts, Schirach Def. plea... XVII-451.

Rossen, S.W. (British industrialist).

Hitler and Dahlerus conferences... IX-489.

Roshaupter, Albert (Bavarian Minister of Labor).

Aff. (GB-624, D-934)... XXI-441.

Rost Van Tonningen (Secretary General for Finance, and President of the Bank of the Netherlands)... V-553, 557; VI-490.

Appointment as President of Netherlands Bank and Secretary of the Treasury by Seyss-Inquart... XVI-27; XIX-81.

Seyss-Inquart's description (RF-122, 997-PS)... XVI-28 or: ev.

Roth (Hauptscharführer, supervisor of Mauthausen crematorium)... XI-325.

Roth, Herta (Prisoner in Auschwitz Concentration Camp)... VI-212.

Rothmund (Assistant Chief of SS Personnel Main Office of the RSHA).

Extermination of Jews... XXI-613.

Rother (Public prosecutor).

Investigation of SA activities in the Government General (GB-602, D-470; Frank-20)... XXI-203, 263.

Rother, Richard (Prison inspector at Hamelin)... XIV-456.

Rothermee, Lord (British newspaper owner).

Opinion of SS... XXI-373.

Quotation from an article in the "Daily Mail", 1934, Schacht fin. Def. plea... XVIII-260.

"Warning and Prophesies" (Schacht-6; Ribbenrop-45)... VIII-177; IX-6; X-168; XI-437.

Rothschild, Philippe de (Art collector)... VII-55.

Rokkirch, von, Major General (Member of German military mission to Romania)... VII-277.

Rott, Adolf.

SD regional authority... XXI-324.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques (French philosopher)... XIV-365.

Roussel (French police officer)... VI-149.

Roweih (Colonel of the Luftwaffe)... II-467; III-26.

Rozoy, General (French Air Force... VI-130.

Rubens, Peter Paul (Flemish painter).

Looting of works of art... I-58.

Rubiano, Marie (French prisoner in Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp)... VI-234.

Rublee (American representative).

Discussion with Schacht, Dec. 1939, concerning emigration of Jews from Germany... XXII-324.

Ruch (Bishop of Strasbourg)... VI-437, 442.

Criminality of organizations... VIII-387, 468.
Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Boix...VI-276-272 — Fritzschke...XVII-195-232 — Goering...IX-947-953 — Keitel...X-599-626 — Koerner...IX-167-173 — Lephausen...II-790-794 — Lamp...VI-162-193 — Milch...IX-139-134 — Paulus...VII-253-256 — Ribbentrop...X-425-444 — Rosenberg...XI-564-565.
Fin. stat. concerning "organizations"...XXII-308-330, 332-365.
Fin. stat. on behalf of the Soviet Pros...XIX-570-618; XX-1-14.
Interpretation of the Charter regarding affidavits...III-547.
Katyn document (USSR-64)...IX-28.
Opening speech for the U.S.S.R...VII-146.
RUDOLPH, COLONEL (German Armed Forces)...II-465.
RUDOLPH, JOACHIM, DR. (Chief of the Legal Department in High Command of the Navy). Doenitz-91...XIII-389, 401, 440.
RUEBE (SS Hauptcharführers of the Security Service)...III-562.
RUEDEL, GENERAL (German Air Force)...IV-538.
RUEHLE (Ambassador). Lynching of Allied airmen, Fritzschke or. ev...XVII-238.
RUEMELIN (Ambassador). Neurath's appointment as Foreign Minister (Neurath-8)...XVI-606; XIX-234.
RUEMMER, FRANZ (Clergyman). Conflict with Hitler Youth concerning songs...XIV-476.
RUMMLER, FRITZ (Corporal, German Army). USSR-69...VII-394.
RUNCIMAN, LORD (British representative at Prague). Mission (Ribbentrop-46)...X-171; XV-362.
RUNDSTEDT, KARL RUDOLPH GERD VON (General Field Marshal). Witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command.
RUNDSTEDT Testimony of witness...XXI-29-50.
Ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXI-21-31.
Cross-ex. by the British Pros...XXI-32-47.
Re-ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXI-48-50.
Aggression: Planning and preparation, or. ev. XXI-23 [attitude of the generals, or. ev. XXI-33; lack of knowledge, or. ev. XXI-33].
Aggression against Norway, invasion, or. ev. XXI-35.
Aggression against Poland: General Staff and High Command, attitude...XXI-23 — Or. ev. XXI-23 — Planning and preparation, or. ev. XXI-29.
Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Planning and preparation, or. ev. XXI-23 [General Staff and High Command, participation...XXI-23; ref. to testimony by counsel for General Staff and High Command...XXII-71].
Allied invasion of France. or. ev. XXI-29.
Armed forces: Leadership, Pros. fin. stat. USA-69...XXI-34; VII-394.
Belgium, neutrality, discussions concerning, or. ev. XXI-58.
Blackowitz aff., or. ev. (USA-537)...XXI-23.
Blomberg: Aff., or. ev. (USA-536)...XXI-23 — Relations with generals under him, or. ev. XXI-30.
Commander in chief: of German troops in the East, Blackowitz' succession as commander, Manstein or. ev....XXI-16; of German troops in the West (USSR-51)...I-363; IV-468; VI-469; 541; VII-367, 356.
"Commando Order", efforts to cancel...

Nonapplication in the West, or ev...

"Commissar Order": Nonapplication on sector of...

Concentration camps, guarding by Wehrmacht personnel, or ev...

Conduct of the war in the East, or ev...

Conspiracy against Hitler: Approach through Dr. Goerdeler...

General Staff and High Command, fin. Def. plea...

Concentration camps, guarding by Wehrmacht or ev...

Conduct of the war in the East, or ev...

France, occupation of, relief measures, or ev...

Frank's position as chief of administration of Poland under military command of...

Generals' attitude: toward the Party, or ev...

General Staff and High Command: Relief from command...

Himmler's authority over the SS, ref. to testimony, by the Pros.

Hostages, orders for seizures in the Netherlands...

International Law, attitude towards, or ev...

Kapp Putsch, failure, results, or ev...

National Socialism: General officers' sympathy, or ev...

National Socialist excesses, General Staff and High Command's disapproval...

National Socialist Party, General Staff and High Command attitude...

Netherlands, neutrality, discussions concerning, or ev...

"Oradour-sur-Glane" case...

Orders of superiors, distribution...

Orders, reports, methods of communicating orders, situation reports from Army commanders to commander in chief, or ev...

Peac e efforts, Jodl or ev...

Politics, nonintervention of the Wehrmacht, or ev...

Positions, curriculum, offices: Curriculum, or ev...

Prisoners of war, executions, or ev...

Rearmament: "Defensivemeasure", Blomberg aff., or ev...

Rhineland occupation, or ev...

Resignation, Nov. 1941...

Relationship and relative position to: Blaskowitz, or ev...

Rhineland occupation, or ev...

Resignation, Nov. 1941...

Resistance in France, measures against, or ev...

646
RUOFF, HEINRICH ... V-365.
RUUPRECHT (Crown Prince of Bavaria). Goering ev. ... IX-240.
RUSCH (Bishop of Innabruks). Alf. (USA-569, 3278-P5)...IV-507.
RUST, BERNHARD (Gauleiter of South Hanover and Minister of Education)...IV-96; VI-468; XIV-361, 454. USSR-197...VII-598. Relations with Hitler...XX-268.
RUSZKICZAY-RUEDIGER, Generalkommandant (Hungarian Army). USSR-294...VII-331, 330.
RUYS, WILLEM (Director General in Rotterdam)...VI-132.
RYDZ-SMYGLY (Marshal of Poland) (see: SMYGLY-RYDZ).

S

SAAGER, DR. (Official in Reich Ministry of Economics)...VI-482.
SAAS, COLONEL (Plenipotentiary for Italy)...XI-138.
SACK, DR. (Judge Advocate General: Ministerial Director)...XII-201. Keitel's domineering attitude...XI-265. Murder of...XII-265.
SACKMANN, FERDINAND. SD activities...XXI-319.
SADILA-MANTAU (Assistant in the Radio Division of the NSDAP)...VI-58.
SAINT-GAST (see: GAST).
SAINT-VINCENT, ROBERT DE. (General, French Army)...VI-150.
SALADIN (French prisoner of war)...VI-292.
SALKINSON, DR. (Prisoner in Estonian concentration camp)...VII-283.

SALMANN, CAPTAIN (U-boat commander). Sauckel to board submarine...XIV-610.
SAMEK, COLONEL (U.S.S.R.) (Commander of the Civil Police)...XI-437.
SAMMERN-FRANKENEGG, VON (SS and Police Leader, Warsaw)...XI-352, 354.
SANDBERGER, MARTIN (Group Leader VI A of RSHA)...XI-327; XII-30.
SANKEY, VISCOUNT (Lord Chancellor of England)...XVII-475.
SAPELNIKOVA, E. N. (Soviet eye-witness). USSR-63...VII-496.
SAPIEHA, PRINCE (Archbishop of Cracow). USSR-340...VII-333.
SARAFOV (Minister Plenipotentiary of the Bulgarian Foreign Office). Katyn case, Markov ev. ...XVII-357.
SABNOW

SABNOW (Officer of the Plenipotentiary General for War Economy).

USA-845; EC-488; XIII-133.

SARRAUT (French Delegate to the Washington conference in 1922).

USA-845; EC-488; XIII-133.

SARRAUT (French Delegate to the Washington conference in 1922).

XIII-155, 331.

SARRAUT (French Delegate to the Washington conference in 1922).

XVIII-317, 331.

SARTAUX (French Delegate to the Washington conference in 1922).

XXII-181.

SARRAUT, DR. (Chief of Kreis Public Health Office in Iserlohn).

Leadership Corps of the NSDAP (Def. aff.-43) ... XXI-271.

SASS (Bishop of Thuringia).

Service in the SA ... XXII-181.

SASSE, DR. (Chief of Kreis Public Health Office in Iserlohn).

Leadership Corps of the NSDAP (Def. aff.-43) ... XXI-271.

SASS, DR. (Oberkriegsgerichtsrat).

Court-martial case of the Kempf Armored Division (GB-567, D-421) ... XX-450.

SATTMANN, DR. (Oberkriegsgerichtsrat).

Court-martial case of the Kempf Armored Division (GB-567, D-421) ... XX-450.

SAUCKEL, DIETER.

Aff. (Sauckel-9) ... XV-254; XVIII-505; XXII-395.

SAUCKEL, FRAU.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel ... VIII-581.

SAUCKEL, FRIEDRICH.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel ... XVIII-265.

SAUCKEL, FRITZ (Gauleiter and Reichsstatthalter of Thuringia; member of the Reichstag; Plenipotentiary General for the Allocation of Labor under the Four Year Plan; co-organizer of the Central Inspection for the Care of Foreign Workers; SA Obergruppenfuehrer; SS Obergruppenfuehrer).

Indictment ... I-25, 27, 73.

Plea: not guilty ... II-98.

Presentation by the Def.: ... XIV-605-633; XV-2-383 — Documents ... XV-3, 349-353; XVII-417, 450 — Fin. plea ... XVIII-466-506.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, co-defendants and their witnesses, relative to the case ... XIV-605-633; XV-2-383 — Ex.: by Dr. Servatius, counsel for the Def. ... XIV-605-633; XV-2-383 — Ex.: by Dr. Thoma for Rosenberg ... XV-55-58; by Dr. Neite for Keitel ... XV-58-59 — Cross-ex.: by M. Herzog for the French Pros. ... XV-58-59; by Gen. Alexandrov for the Soviet Pros. ... XV-127-173 — Re-ex. by Dr. Thoma ... XV-127-173 — Cross-ex. by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros. ... XV-173-181 — Re-ex.: by Dr. Biaias for Ribbentrop ... XV-181-182; by Dr. Servatius ... XV-182-186 — Ex. by the Tribunal (Mr. Bidde, U.S. member) ... XV-186-207 — Doenitz testimony ... XIII-319-330 — Funk testimony ... XIII-186-197 — Keitel testimony ... X-585 — Rosenberg testimony ... XI-517-533 — Schirach testimony ... XIV-450-451 — Seyss-Inquart testimony ... XV-31-20 — Speer testimony ... XVI-503-506, 584-585 — Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. ... XV-384-394 — Hildebrandt (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-232-240 — Jaeger (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-264-279 — Lammers, ex. by the Def. ... XI-97-99 — Lauterbacher, ex. by the Def. ... XIV-551-553 — Milch, ex. by the Def. ... IX-97-99 — Rainer, ex. by the Def. ... XII-87-89 — Raeder (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-130-132 — Riecke, ex. by the Def. ... XI-595-596 — Stohling (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-349-354 — Timme (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-240-247 — Timme (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-240-247 — Timme (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-240-247 — Timme (Def. witness for Sauckel), ex. by the Def. ... XV-249-250; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XV-259-250; re-ex. by the Pros. ... XV-259-250; ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XV-239-242 — Wieshofer, ex. by

Presentation by the Pros.: ... III-404-463; V-430, 440; VI-422; VII-83-87 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-516; by French Pros. ... XIX-535; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-1-3.

Verdict: not guilty on Counts One and Two; guilty on Counts Three and Four ... I-322; XXI-368.

Sentence ... I-366; XXI-366.

Presentation by the Pros.: ... III-404-463; V-430, 440; VI-422; VII-83-87 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-516; by French Pros. ... XIX-535; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-1-3.
the Def. ... XIV-590 —
Wisliceny, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-371-372.

(See also Subject Index, Slave Labor.)

"Action Sauckel" (See: "Sauckel Actions").

Aggressive wars, Judg. ... XXII-366.

Applications, motions, procedure:
Application for documents ... VIII-638; XI-603-611; XIV-261 —
Application for witnesses ... VIII-576; IX-707; XI-603-681; XIII-512; XIV-585; XV-283 —
Def. documents, procedure concerning ... XI-604-608 —
Documents, stat. concerning ... XV-2-3 —
Documents, translation, motion concerning ... XV-169-170.

Armed Forces: Recruitment of foreign workers (RF-1514; USA-184, 2010-PS; USA-190, 2012-PS; RF-1315, F-694; USSR-367; GB-306, 3819-PS) ... III-420, 472, 480; VIII-146; XV-97, 101, 103 —
Wish to join Wehrmacht and attempt to join crew of submarine ... XIV-610.

Authorities: Request to Hitler regarding (GB-306, 3819-PS) ... XV-114.

Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-489.

Birthday gift from Hitler, or. ev. ... XIV-610.

Buehler or. ev. ... XII-87-89.

Case against ... XIII-404-493; VII-53-87.
Case for the Def. ... XIV-602-613; XV-2-283.

Central Planning Board, or. ev. ... XV-54 —
Correctness of minutes (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) ... XV-201 —
Fin. Def. plea ... XIV-489 —
Meeting concerning slave labor recruiting ... III-417 —
Participation ... III-440, 455; V-447, 461, 464, 469, 498, 493, 563; IX-68 —
Representation at conferences ... XV-70 —
Responsibility for decisions ... XV-227 —
Slave labor, cross-ex. of Koerner regarding ... IX-162 —
Timm or. ev. ... XV-222 —
Treatment of slave labor, discussions concerning (USA-179, R-134) ... II-139; III-440, 454.

Compulsory labor service, Judg. ... XXII-591.

Concentration camps: Administration ... XIV-614 —
Agreement with Himmler (RF-1519, 2200-PS) ... XV-116, 120 —
Buchenwald, establishment of ... XIV-612 —
Buchenwald, evacuation of, order for ... VI-246 —
Conscription of prisoners (RF-349, 1584-PS) ... XVIII-485 — 
"Extermination by work" ... XV-41; XIX-585 —
Fraudulent use of labor offices by Himmler (USA-492, 1063(a/b)-PS) ... XVIII-484 —
Hertogenbosch, lack of knowledge of (UK-589) ... XV-22 —
Jewish labor (RF-1307, F-810) ... XVII-71, 114, 128, 133 —
Release of inmates, intervention with Kaltenbrunner on behalf of internees at Ravensbrueck (Sauckel-10) ... XV-282 —
Slave labor (USA-219, 1663(d)-PS) ... III-464; XI-139; XV-34, 49 —
Transfers of asocial elements to (USA-177, F-601) ... III-413 —
Treatment of inmates as traitors ... XV-43, 123, 135, 256, 229 —
Visit to Buchenwald (RF-1520, D-585; RF-1521) ... XIV-613; XV-121, 183 —
Visits to Dachau ... V-176 [denial of ... XIV-614] —
Walkenhorst aff. ... XVII-455.

Conferences: 6 Aug. 1942 (USSR-170) ... VIII-156; XV-171 —
3 Sep. 1942 (USA-698, 025-PS) ... V-331; XV-31, 116 —
1 Jan. 1943 (RF-63, 1432-PS) ... V-486; XV-39 —
4 Jan. 1944 (USA-225, 1592-PS) ... III-478; X-385; XI-66, 97, 136, 127; XV-107, 149, 151, 206 —
1 March 1944 (USA-179, R-124) ... II-139; III-417, 432, 435, 440, 454, 460, 463, 499; XV-71, 201 —
12 July 1944 concerning supply of slave labor (GB-308, 3819-PS) ... X-437; XI-131; XV-103 —
July 1944, Wartburg conferences ... XV-228.

Conspiracy: Fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-397 —
Participation in ... IV-531; VIII-220.
SAUCKEL

Co-operation and relations with Government departments: Stoßfang or ev. . . . XV-209, 213, 222.

Crimes against Humanity: Judgment . . . XIX-242-Timm or ev. . . . XV-209, 213, 222.

Defence: Case-in-chief . . . XIV-602-633; XV-2-283-Fin. plea . . . XVIII-466-506.

Domestic labor. . . . IX-111-410; VIII-165; XV-31, 153-Female labor in Germany during war, speech in Posen, Feb. 1943, giving labor statistics (RF-10, 1447, 1739-PS) . . . V-447; XV-37, 219-Central Inspection Department . . . XV-36-Decline of care and feeding of foreign workers (USA-206, 3044-PS) . . . XIX-447.

Exploitation of workers . . . XIX-469.

Fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-466-506.

Fin. stat. . . . XIX-396-399.


Foreign workers: Attitude towards, Judg. . . . XIX-568—Improvement in treatment, Fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-568—Making of free workers of Italian slave labor, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-506—Responsibility for conditions . . . XVIII-569—Speer's approval . . . XVI-569—Use of Ukrainian girls in Germany . . . XVI-464.

Four Year Plan . . . III-469; IX-68; XVI-479; XXII-320—Goering's authority . . . XV-40—Subordination to . . . XVIII-569—Subordination to Delegate of Four Year Plan as Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor . . . XV-212—Subordination to Hitler . . . XVIII-25.


Funk or ev. . . . XIII-136-137.


General Staff and High Command, collaboration with . . . XI-189.

German Foreign Office, relations to . . . XV-140.

German Labor Front: Agreement with Ley (RP-18, USA-227, 1393-PS) . . . III-483; V-447; XV-37, 219—Decline of care and feeding of foreign workers (USA-206, 3044-PS) . . . III-470; XV-430; XXII-181—Krupp and Ley's responsibility for labor...
conditions in plants and factories... XVII-486 — Relations and liaison with... VIII-569.

German workers, women in industry, attitude concerning... XVI-464.

Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-464; by British Pros. ... XIX-452; by French Pros. ... XIX-555; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-1.


Handcuffing of labor recruits (RF-1517, F-816). ... XIX-60.

"Hay Action" (Heuaktion), deportation of children from the East (USA-869, 345-PS; USA-606, 199-PS) ... V-65; XIV-506; XV-30, 158, 204.

Hildebrandt or. ev... XV-237-240.

Hitler: Control over access to... XII-267 — Withholding information from... XII-267.

Ideology, "living space" ("Lebensraum"), "master race", or. ev... XV-61.

Indictment... I-25, 27, 73.

Interrogations: 4 Sep. 1945 (USA-223, 3057-PS) ... XV-64 — 12 Sep. 1945 ... XV-72, 76 — 22 Sep. 1945 (USA-230) ... III-486 — 5 Oct. 1945 (USA-254) ... III-474.

Jews, evacuation of... III-413.

Jews, persecution of: Anti-Jewish articles (RP-1322, L-156) ... XV-122 — Slave labor (Himmler's order for arrest of 45,000 Jews as concentration camp prisoners (RF-347, USA-241, R-901) ... XVIII-485; letter to provincial labor offices concerning evacuation of Jewish workers to Poland, Nov. 1942 (USA-177, L-061) ... III-413; XVIII-485.

Judgment... I-320-322; XXII-566-569.

Keitel, ex. by counsel for the Def... X-565.

Labor mobilization: "Manifesto of labor allocation" (Sauckel-41) ... XVIII-469 — Program, 30 April 1942, letter to Rosenberg (RF-45, 1446; USA-168, 016-PS) ... II-139; III-405, 451, 460, 471; XIV-626; XV-175; XVIII-489 — Responsibility, fin. def. plea... XVIII-480.

Labor program, excesses committed in the administration of, knowledge concerning, Judg... XXII-567.

Labor supply, responsibility for... VII-298; XI-97.

Lammers, ex. by counsel for the Def... XI-97-99.

Lauterbach or. ev... XIV-551-553.

Laval, negotiations with, presence of Speer's representative, Speer or. ev... XV-222, 237 — Timm or. ev... XV-222, 227, 230.

Leadership Corps of NSDAP, position as Reichsleiter... XXI-489.

Mannower, put in charge of, Judg... XXIII-405-406.

Milch, ex. by counsel for the Def... IX-67-69.

Minister of Interior in Thuringia, activities (Sauckel-96, 97) ... XIV-607.

National Socialist Party: Arrest of Communists, recruitment among political opponents... XIV-611 — Criminal activity of; fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XV-191; XXII-315 — Hitler's ideology, or. ev.
... XIV-4 — Joining of, 1923
... XIV-604 — Membership
... III-469 — Participation of Party and Gauleiters in slave labor program (USSR-365) ... VIII-141;
XV-147, 230; XXII-332, 567 — Party activities, 1923-1925 ...
XIV-605 — Position in, Judg. ... XXIII-566 — Relations with, cross-ex., concerning ... XV-59.
Navy, attempt to stow away on a submarine, Dönitz or. ev. ... XIII-319.
Nuremberg Laws, effects of, or. ev. ... XIV-615.
Occupied Eastern Territories: Bell Interrogatory (Rosenberg-30) ... XVII-339 — Recruitment of manpower ... XI-590 — Responsibility for administration of labor and mobilization ... XVIII-76 — Slave labor, Rosenberg's efforts to reduce ... XV-56; XVII-43.
Occupied territories: Appointment of representative, decree of Sep. 1942 ... XV-74, 76 — Deportation of labor ... X-568 — Distribution of labor, orders only on Hitler's authority, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-512 — Evacuation and resettlement, Hitler's decree, or. ev. ... XV-13 — Fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-399 — Hitler's order, Speer or. ev. (USA-225, RF-68, 1412, 1392-PS) ... XVI-466 — Labor exploitation, Judg. ... XVII-567 — Negotiations with Frank ... XII-74 [with military commanders] ... XV-236 — Parish, resistance, agitation of, Schieber or. ev. (Speer-37) ... XVI-577 — Recruiting agents (RF-157, F-840) ... XV-77, 118, 124 — Slave labor, recruitment, or. ev. ... XV-76 — Timm or. ev. ... XV-217 — Visits to, inspection, deportation procedure ... XV-151.
Parishans, punitive measures against (UK-678) ... XVIII-467.
Plea: not guilty ... III-98.
Penalpotentiary General for Allocation of Labor: Allocation of labor ... XVI-617 [in occupied territories] ... XIV-457; or. ev.
... XIV-618) — Appointment (USA-15, 2974-PS) ... III-469 — Authority and responsibility (1946-PS) ... III-493, 454, 470, 484; XIV-620 — Authority over civil and military authorities in the occupied territories, Hitler's decree (1903-PS) ... III-470 — Authorization to Gauleiter as agents for Labor Allocation Department ... XIV-520 — Connection with the Four Year Plan ... III-470 — Decree, 1942 (RF-17) ... XIV-62 — Decree concerning appointment of deputy (Sauckel-15, 1903-PS; Sauckel-13, USA-206) ... XIV-629 — Fin. Def. pleas ... XVIII-305 — German Labor Front, liaison with ... XIV-218 — Judgment ... XXII-566 — Labor administration, special Police forces ... XV-392 — Labor Allocation Department, Timm or. ev. ... XV-509 — Labor authorities' chart, correction in (Sauckel-1) ... XV-182 — Organization of labor authorities (Sauckel-5, 1939-PS) ... XV-33 — Organization of labor services ... XV-69 — Program, April 1943 (USA-168, 016-PS) ... XIV-639 — Reconstruction of office ... XIV-619 — Responsibility for recruitment, deportation and allocation of foreign slave labor ... III-494 — Speer's priority ... XV-112 — Statistics ... XV-53 — Timm, meeting with (L-061) ... XV-225, 236.
Poland: Government General (occupation) [evacuation of Poles from Lublin district, letter of Nov. 1942 concerning (USA-177, L-061)] ... XXII-29; powers in ... XVIII-136.
Poles in the Reich, restrictions on, conferences with Frank concerning ... XII-144.
Polish slave workers' identity card, or. ev. (USSR-468) ... XV-171.
Political opponents, treatment of, or. ev. ... XIV-611.
Political questions, attitude concerning, or. ev. ... XV-149.
Political socialist creed, fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-396.
Politics, interest in . . XIV-604.


SAUCKEL


Rainer or. ev. . . . XVI-130-132.

Reich Ministry for Food, co-operation with . . . XV-212.

Reich Ministry of Labor: Attachment to, fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-505 — German Labor Front, workers' conditions, or ev. . . . XV-167 — Labor administration . . . XV-36 — Organization of central office . . . XV-189, 199 — Positions in . . . XIV-617.

Reichsleiter and Reich Ministers, relations with . . . XIV-609.

Relationship and relative position to: Bormann (GB-538, 205-FS) . . . XVIII-503; Falkenhhausen . . . XV-221 — Frank . . . III-432; V-78; XV-156 — Goebbels (GB-558, 265-FS) . . . XV-212; XVIII-503 [opposition to, fin. stat. concerning . . . XXII-397] — Goering . . . III-456; IX-355 — Hoyrich . . . XIV-627 — Himmler . . . XI-132; XIII-137; XVII-667; XV-213 [interrogatory of Darré (Sauckel-15; GB-538, 265-FS) . . . XVII-417; XVIII-503; opposition to, fin. stat. concerning . . . XVIII-397] — Hitler [first meeting, 1925 . . . XIV-456; 609; XV-212; transmittal of OKW orders to military commanders . . . XVIII-28] — Koch (Rosenberg-11, 194-FS) . . . XVIII-490 — Laval . . . XV-237 — Ley, interrogatory (Sauckel-16) . . . XVII-517; XVII-519; Leyenberg (Boensemberg-11, 194-FS) . . . IX-485, 517, 519; XVII-490 — Selke, conflict between . . . VIII-302 — Speer . . . XV-54, 72, 112, 223 [authority over Speer . . . XV-115; disagreement with . . . XVI-447; XIX-187; hostilities between, Speer or. ev. (RF-22) . . . XVI-444; respective spheres of responsibility . . . XIX-105, 196; respective positions . . . XVI-511; XVII-44; Speer's comments to
testimony affecting...XVI-479; Speer's position vis-à-vis, Judg. XXII-577.


Speer's position vis-à-vis Judg. XXII-577.


Rosenberg, ex. by counsel for the Def. XI-517-523.

SAuckel actions: 1st action (RF-59, F-530; RF-50...V-484; XV-53...2nd action (RF-60, 61; RF-62, 556(13)-PS; RF-30, R-124; RF-63, 1342-PS; RF-64, 556(25)-PS)...V-485; XV-53; (25 April 1943), prisoners of war become "free workers" (RF-22, F-515...V-4781...

3rd action (RF-30, R-124; RF-65,556(39)-PS; RF-66,556(41)-PS; RF-67, 556(43)-PS)...V-489...

4th action (RF-20, F-675; RF-65, 556(39)-PS; RF-68, 1292-PS; RF-69; RF-70,556(55)-PS; RF-71, 1289-PS; RF-72, UK-079; RF-73)...V-493.

Schirach, influence on, as a youth XIV-367.

Sentence, Judg. 1-368-367; XXII-589.

Seyss-Inquart or. ev. XIV-2.


SAUCKEL, Slave labor

... V-500, 511; XV-38, 118, 183, 193 — Eastern household workers (female) (USA-206, 3044(b)-PS; III-451 — Eastern territories [application for support by Hitler ... III-479; "Arbeitseinsata" and Four Year Plan ... XIV-617; armament requirements (USSR-367) ... VIII-146; Army support in recruiting (USA-184, 3016-PS; USA-290, 3012-PS) ... III-421, 480; coercive measures (USA-185, 294-PS; USA-190, 3012-PS) ... III-417, 422, 480; compulsory identification badge "Ost" (RF-1507, F-810) ... XVIII-483; deportations from (USA-180, 017-PS) ... III-418, 471; domestics, procurement ... III-451; exploitation (USA-168, 016-PS) ... III-471; farmhands (USA-206, 3044-PS) ... III-418, 471; food supply for Eastern Workers in Germany ... XI-596; "Hay Action" (Heuaktion), deportation of children (USA-606, 199-PS; USA-869, 345-PS) ... XIV-506; XV-30, 158, 204; Himmler's order for custody of Eastern Workers behind barbed wire (USA-206, Sauckel-10) ... XVIII-483; instructions for treatment (USA-206, 3044(b)-PS) ... III-420; letter to the Presidents of the Land Labor Offices ... XII-413; Lithuania ... USA-182, 204-PS ... III-420; mobilization of one million men and women (USA-181, 618-PS) ... III-419; recruiting methods (USA-180, 017-PS) ... III-418, 477; XI-480; XV-175; recruitment order, 31 March 1942 ... VIII-155; Rosenberg, collaboration with (USA-180, 167-PS) ... III-418, 471; XI-467, 532, 537; XIV-428; XV-13; Rosenberg complaints (USA-186; Sauckel-95) ... II-146; III-423, 427, 480; V-62; XI-486; XV-14, 15; XVIII-401; Rosenberg's participation in recruitment (Rosenberg-10) ... XV-173; tour of inspection in connection with slave labor program (USA-182, 204-PS; USA-183, 2280-PS) ... III-420; transfer to concentration camps ... III-465; transportation to Germany (USA-455, 744-PS) ... VII-415; Ukraine (USA-180, 017-PS) ... III-418, 457; XI-539; XV-13, 31, 56, 107; Goering conferences of 6 Aug. 1942 ... IX-435; recruitment, Koehn memorandum, fin. Def. plea (Rosenberg-13; Rosenberg-11, 194-PS; USSR-151) ... XIX-499; Reich Commissioner, or. ev. ... XIV-628; U.S.S.R.: Geneva Convention, nonapplication of, testimony of witness ... XIV-623; Eastern Workers, or. ev. ... XIV-633 (badge ... XV-57; conditions ... XV-36; discrimination against ... XV-44; recruiting and transportation (USA-198, 014-PS) ... III-436; XV-56; regulations governing allocation (Sauckel-17, 50, 52, 55, 56(a)) ... XV-44; treatment of. Rosenberg's speech Nov. 1942 (USSR-170) ... XV-163, 170) Excesses committed in the administration of the program ... XXII-667 — Excessive supply of, Speer or. ev. (RF-10, 1447, 1738-PS; Speer-15, 1290-PS) ... XVI-464 — "Extermination through labor", fin. Def. plea (USA-218, 654-PS; RF-11, 308, 682-PS) ... II-467; XVIII-486; from book "Europe Works in Germany" stating foreign workers to remain in Germany after war (RF-5) ... XV-47 — Feeding of [or. ev. (Sauckel-19) ... XV-26; responsibility for (USA-398, 023-PS) ... XV-116; XVIII-500) ... Female, or. ev. ... V-531; XV-31, 162 — Fin. stat. by counsel for Leadership Corps ... XXI-473 — 5 million against 200,000 volunteers (USA-179, R-124) ... III-435 — Food and remuneration ... V-519 — Foreign labor, attitude toward, or. ev. ... XIV-624; XV-15 — Foreign workers [concern for welfare of ... XV-247; enactments, decree, announcements concerning care of (USA-206, 3044-PS; Sauckel-3, 18, 32, 36, 39, 40-49, 52) ... XV-248, 253, 257; supervision, agreement with Ley (RF-18, USA-227, 655)
SAUCKEL, Slave labor

1913-PS) ... III-483; XV-37, 318
— France [Central Planning Board, conference of 1 March 1944 (RF-20, 1414, USA-179, R-124), ... IX-108; combining of industries ... V-493; compulsory service of women ... V-494; conferences with Laval concerning recruitment ... XV-222; Darnand’s collaboration and establishment of special Police forces ... XV-5; deportations, statistics ... XV-94; discussions with Laval concerning labor laws in 1944 ... XV-4; first Sauckel action (spring 1942) ... V-484; XV-79; fourth Sauckel action, 1944 ... 111-432; V-493; XV-91; instructions to military authorities ... XIV-628; introduction of compulsory labor ... V-485; labor allocation in, Speer or ev ... XVI-477; labor recruiting commissions ... V-492; Laval, meeting with (RF-1509, F-809) ... XV-84; Laval’s cooperation with (Sauckel-10) ... XV-230, 237, 261; law for recruiting of Jabor ... XV-91; law of 1 Feb. 1944 ... V-494; letter from Speer stating need of 800,000 workers for French factories ... XVI-578; level of industry, raising of, Speer or ev ... XVI-477; meetings, Jan. 1944, Paris (RF-1512, F-813) ... XV-84, 91; negotiations for foreign workers ... XIV-623; negotiations with French Government for enactment of forced labor laws (USA-194, RF-47) ... III-432, 455; XV-85; organizations in (RF-1509) ... XV-76, 77; recruiting of skilled workers ... V-484; report to Hitler, 27 June 1943 (RF-45, 556(39)-PS) ... V-490, 495; sabotage of slave labor recruitment program punishable by death (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) ... XV-8; second Sauckel action, Jan. 1943 ... III-432; V-480; XV-63; severe measures ... III-432; V-496; “Sperrbetriebe” (blocked factories) ... V-503; XV-65, 113; third action, summer 1943 ... V-488; total mobilization ... V-488; transportation to Germany ... XI-138; France’s co-operation ... III-477; French workers, formation of French diplomatic organization ... XV-181; French workers in Germany (Sauckel-31) ... XV-37; Gaulleir, co-operation with ... V-298, 477; German war machine, for (3044(2)-PS) ... III-472; Gestapo participation, letter to Hitler, March 1944 ... XIX-519; Goering, collaboration with, Goering’s praise of (USSR-170) ... XV-171; Hague regulations, infringement of, or ev ... XIV-623; High Command of the Armed Forces, incrimination in deportations ... XV-38; Himmler, collaboration with, negotiations with (USA-681, RC-318) ... XV-178; Instructions to subordinates (Sauckel-88) ... XV-137; Judgment ... XXII-567; Jurisdiction over criminal cases among foreign labor ... XV-39; Justification ... V-440, 481; Keitel, collaboration with (USA-190, 3012(1)-PS) ... III-472; Labor correction camps, or ev ... XV-39; Labor front, co-operation with (USA-277, 1913-PS) ... III-463; Labor mobilization program for conscription of foreign workers (RF-45, 1446, 016-PS; USA-180, 017-PS; RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) ... III-418, 477; XI-486; XIX-481; Labor training camps ... XV-128; Lauterbach or ev ... XIV-551; Legislation (decree of 21 March 1942 and 6 Feb. 1943 ... I-320; 111-421; Hitler’s order introducing labor laws in occupied countries ... XV-7; increase in wages (Sauckel-17, 50, 52, 58, 58(a)) ... XV-44; law of 1 Feb. 1944 ... V-494; legal constraint consisting of promulgating laws regulating obligatory labor ... V-392; regulation No. 4 dated 7 May 1942 (USA-206, 3044(2)-PS) ... III-472, 482; XIV-630; XV-6, 248; regulation No. 10, dated 22 Aug. 1942 (USA-206, 3044(a)-PS; RF-19) ... III-472; V-392, 446, 470, 489, 485;
SAUCKEL, Slave labor

XV-82, 157 — Lev, collaboration with (RF-18) .. III-483, V-508 — Medical care (Sauckel-68—88) ..
XV-259 — Military projects, use for (USA-194, 556(3)-PS) ..
XVII-466, 469, 480 — Mobilization of two million foreign workers (USA-180, 017-PS) ..

III-416 — Program [drafting of labor, for (RF-28), (RF-29)] ..

XVIII-486 — Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor [Hitler decree of 21 March 1942 ..

VIII-134; conferences with Frank concerning number of workers delivered from Poland ..

XII-88 — Policy and program (USA-194, 556(13)-PS) ..

XVII-418 — Program [foreign workers and the labor program 1942, Hitler's order ..

relations of Labor Department ..

XIII-88 — Prisoners of war (R-124; USA-168, 016-PS) ..

XVII-404; VII-851 — Programs, directed by Sauckel (USA-208, 1666-PS) ..

XV-II — Organizing Todt, lack of responsibility for, fin. Def. plea (RF-335, 1438, UK-056; USA-231, L-191) ..

XVIII-420 — Nether- landss ..

III-453, 469, 490; XI-97 — Norway .. V-496 — Occupied territories ..

— Order for deportation (RF-19) ..

— Order for deportation (RF-19) ..

— Occupied territories ..

III-477; V-88; Jews replaced by Poles ..

Poles ..

II-460 —'))->

V-572; reprisal camps ("Straflager") ..

V-512 — Quotas and requirements (2390-PS) ..

III-478 — Recruiting, Judg. ..

V-438; XXII-367 [methods, Hildebrandt or. ev. ..

V-534, Timm or. ev. ..

V-210, 216, 228] — Recruitment: by OKH ..

V-59; by Police ..

V-105; by SD ..

V-165; by Special Police under SS leadership ..

V-5; by Todt organization ..

V-18 [atrocities committed in recruiting (USA-186, 019-PS) ..

USA-188, 254-PS ..

III-423, 427; "catastrophic" occurrences, or. ev. ..

XV-189, 013,014,124; with Hitler and Himmler, July
SAUCKEL. Slave labor

Sauter

435, 436 — Training camps and transition camps for workers...

XV-197 — Transit camps, or. ev. ...

— Transportation (USA-199, 086-PS; USSR-51; USA-199, 054-PS) — III-429, 438, 482; XV-18, 19 — Transport conditions (USA-200, 2241(2)-PS; USA-206, 3044-PS) — III-439, 482 (Hildebrandt or. ev. ... XV-235) — Treatment and care (2241(3)-PS; USA-200, 2241(2)-PS)

... 111-429, 438, 482; XV-18, 19 — Transport conditions (USA-200, 2241(2)-PS; USA-206, 3044-PS) — III-439, 482 (Hildebrandt or. ev. ...

... XVII-462) — Treatment and exploitation (USA-199, R-124) ... HI-440 — U.S.S.R. recruits (USA-881, EC-318)

... III-440; U.S.S.R., recruitment (USA-881, EC-318).

... XV-259; regulations governing (Sauckel-17, 50, 52, 58(a)) ...

... XVIII-474.

Walkenhorst aff. 4 ...

Walkenhorst aff. 5 — XVII-455.

Walkenhorst aff. 6 — XVII-455.

Vichy Government: Pressure on, in connection with compulsory labor service, or. ev. ...

... XVIII-466, 478, 481.

Wiesboder or. ev. ... XVIII-459-460.

Vuillezot, cross-ex. by the Def. ...

... IV-371-372.

"Working for Europe", by Didier, preface to (RF-5) ...

V-562.

Sauter, Karl Friedrich, Dr. (Official in Speer Ministry) ...

... IX-99; XVI-449, 566.

Correction of Funk or. ev. ...

... XVII-494.

Influence on Schirach as a youth ...

... XIV-367.

Speer or. ev. ...

... XVI-503-506, 584-586.

SS and Police, connection with, or. ev. ...

... XIV-614.

Staff meetings ("Stabsbesprechungen"), or. ev. ...

... XV-74.

Stohling or. ev. ...

... XVII-249-247.

Thuringian Diet and Government 1929-1933, membership and activities in ...

... XIV-466.

Timm or. ev. ...

... XVII-208-232.

Trade Unions, dissolution of, or. ev. ...

... XIV-416.

Verdict: not guilty on Counts One and Two; guilty on Counts Three and Four ...

... I-322; XXII-568.

Versailles Treaty, German demands for revision of, fin. Def. plea ...

... XVIII-474.

Vichy Government: Pressure on, in connection with compulsory labor service, or. ev. ...

... XVIII-466, 478, 481.

Wiesbolder or. ev. ...

... XVIII-459-560.

Vuillezot, cross-ex. by the Def. ...

... IV-371-372.

"Working for Europe", by Didier, preface to (RF-5) ...

V-562.

Sauer, Karl Friedrich, Dr. (Official in Speer Ministry) ...

... IX-99; XVI-449, 566.

Vuillezot, cross-ex. by the Def. ...

... IV-371-372.

"Working for Europe", by Didier, preface to (RF-5) ...

V-562.

Sauer, Karl Friedrich, Dr. (Official in Speer Ministry) ...

... IX-99; XVI-449, 566.

Vuillezot, cross-ex. by the Def. ...

... IV-371-372.

"Working for Europe", by Didier, preface to (RF-5) ...

V-562.

Sauer, Karl Friedrich, Dr. (Official in Speer Ministry) ...

... IX-99; XVI-449, 566.

Vuillezot, cross-ex. by the Def. ...

... IV-371-372.

"Working for Europe", by Didier, preface to (RF-5) ...

V-562.

Saulas (Commissioner of the Central Information Bureau in Paris) ...

... VI-559.

Sauter, Fritz, Dr. (Defense Counsel for Ribbentrop, Funk, Schirach) ...

I-6; II-254; XI-224.

Application: for Funk documents ...

... VIII-360; for Funk witnesses ...

... VIII-338; for Schirach documents ...

... VIII-378; for Schirach witnesses ...

... VIII-370.

Speeches: Feb. 1943 at Posen (RF-19, 1447, 1738-PS) ...

V-441 —
SAUTER

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Blaha... V-187-190 — Böhrle... X-16-18 — Fritzsch... VII-190-190 — Funk... XII-77-109, 197-204; XXI-233-237 — Goering... IX-380-387 — Hayler... XII-205-210 — Hirschfeld... XVI-216-218 — Hoeplirig... IV-388-389 — Hoepken... XIV-562-566, 571-580, 584 — Lahousen... III-20-25 — Lammers... XI-63-69 — Lauterbacher... XIV-699-699 — Neubacher... XI-459-463 — Paulus... VII-384-388 — Publ... XII-589-576, 580 — Schirach... XIV-391-498 — Thoms... XIII-693-694 — Wieshofer... XIV-585-589.

Fin. Def. plea on behalf of Funk... XVIII-220-263; on behalf of Schirach... XVIII-430-466.

Presentation of Funk documents... XVII-384.

Submission of Schirach documents... XII-394; XIV-598; XXI-448.

SAVIGNY, VON (Associate of Von Papen). Arrest after 30 June 1934... XVI-358.

SAVINSKY (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-38... VII-567.

SAWICKI, DR. (Chief Polish public prosecutor)... VIII-524.

SAXEN, DR. (Professor at Helsinki University). Katyn case, Markov or. ev... XVII-336.

SCAPINI, GEORGES (Former French Ambassador)... VI-348, 359.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Keitel... VII-567, 573, 589-590; by Dr. Diex, counsel for the Def... XII-459-463, 573-579, 589-590; by Dr. Von Luedinghausen for Von Neurath... XII-561-562 — Cross-ex.: by Mr. Justice Jackson for the U.S. Pros... XII-562-602; XIII-1-34; by Gen. Alexandrov for the Soviet Pros... XIII-35-45 — Re-ex. by Dr. Diex... XIII-45-49 — Doenitz testimony... XIII-318-319 — Funk testimony... XIII-135-136, 136 — Jodl testimony... XV-425-436 — Kaltenbrunner testimony... XI-307-308 — Keitel testimony... XII-383-384 — Speer testimony... XVI-513-514 — Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def... XIV-489-498 — Gieseler (Def. witness for Schacht): ex. by the Def... XII-188-236; re-ex. by the Def... XII-292-293 — Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def... III-28 — Lammers, ex. by the Def... XI-68-72, 83-97 — Ohlendorf, cross-ex. by the Def... IV-348 — Schlegelberger, Portfolio: Reich Plenipotentiary General for War Economy; member of the Reichstag.

Indictment... I-27-28, 74.

Plea: not guilty... II-98.

Fin. stat... XXIII-388-389.

Judgment... I-307-310; XXII-552-556.

Verdict: not guilty... I-310; XXII-556 — Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal... I-342-348 [ref. to... XXII-289].

Presentation by the Pros.: Additional presentation... VIII-344-348 — Doc. Book GG... V-119-151 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros... XIX-416-438; by British Pros... XIX-518-520; by French Pros... XIX-588-599; by Soviet Pros... XIX-612-616.

Presentation by the Def... XIII-1-77 — Documents... XII-418, 461, 501; XIII-73-75; XV-370 — Fin. plea... XVIII-270-312.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, co-defendants and their witnesses, relative to the case... XII-417-492, 507-524, 529-590; XIII-1-49 — Ex.: by Dr. Diex, counsel for the Def... XII-417-492, 507-539, 529-590; by Dr. Von Luedinghausen for Von Neurath... XII-561-562 — Cross-ex.: by Mr. Justice Jackson for the U.S. Pros... XII-562-602; XIII-1-34; by Gen. Alexandrov for the Soviet Pros... XIII-35-45 — Re-ex. by Dr. Diex... XIII-45-49 — Doenitz testimony... XIII-318-319 — Funk testimony... XIII-135-136, 136 — Jodl testimony... XV-425-436 — Kaltenbrunner testimony... XI-307-308 — Keitel testimony... XII-383-384 — Speer testimony... XVI-513-514 — Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def... XIV-489-498 — Gieseler (Def. witness for Schacht): ex. by the Def... XII-188-236; re-ex. by the Def... XII-292-293 — Lahousen, cross-ex. by the Def... III-28 — Lammers, ex. by the Def... XI-68-72, 83-97 — Ohlendorf, cross-ex. by the Def... IV-348 — Schlegelberger,
Activities before National Socialist seizure of power, or. ev. ... XII-454, 567; XIII-39.

Aggression against Belgium, disapproval of... XII-532.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia (USA-626, EC-611)... V-127 — Disapproval of... XIII-66-70; re-ex. by the Def. ... XIII-71-73; ex. by the President... XIII-72.

Aggression against Denmark, disapproval of... XII-531.

Aggression against Norway, disapproval of... XII-531.

Aggression against Poland, attitude regarding the invasion... XI-276 - Knowledge of Hitler's designs... V-141; XII-223; XIII-55; XXII-553.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R., planning and preparations, Schacht's knowledge... V-140.

Aggression, preparation for... XII-239-237 — Economic... V-123 (Judgment... XXII-553) — Economic mobilization... V-126 — Knowledge and involvement of... V-137, 141, 151.

Aggressive aims of Hitler, knowledge concerning, Judg. ...XXII-305.

Aggressive policy of Hitler, his attitude towards... V-141 — Knowledge of (USA-123, 1301-PS; USA-635, EC-418; USA-628, EC-451)... V-132, 138, 139.

Aggressive war: Attitude concerning (USA-38, EC-461)... V-136; XII-55 — Cross-ex. concerning... XIII-31 — Disbelief in German victory... XIII-33 — Fin. Def. plea... XVII-290 — Judgment... XXII-555— Preparations (USA-58, EC-461)... V-119, 123, 133 (building up of the Wehrmacht (USA-361, EC-369)... V-137; economic (USA-626, EC-451) ... I-345; V-125, 131, 382; IX-447; ignorance of Hessbach conferences... XII-52; “New Plan” and economic policy... XII-485, 577; or. ev. ... XII-488, 492; participation as Plenipotentiary for War, President of Reichsbank, Minister of Economies... XII-598; statistics (USA-626, EC-530)... V-129; — Ambassador Dodd's diary, Dec. 1937... XII-573.

Anti-Nazi activities... XII-287; XIII-33.

Anti-Nazis, contact with, to stop extremism... XII-112.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application for documents... VIII-543; IX-706; XI-77, 222, 435, 603 — Application for witnesses... VIII-541; IX-650; XI-603; XXI-391 — Defense documents, procedure concerning... XI-436-444 — Objections to length of evidence... XII-549 — Request to put aff. and letters in evidence... XII-560 — Testimony, to be struck from the record, application concerning... XIII-34-35 — Withdrawal of witness Struenk... XII-549.

Armament and rearmament: Armament after resignation as President of Reichsbank... XVIII-296 — Attitude and policy concerning (USA-634, Schacht-13, EC-293)... XII-601 — Blomberg stat. ... XII-576 — Credit policy (USA-626, EC-458)... V-124 — Efforts to slow up (USA-633, EC-266)... XII-599 — Expenditure 1930-1938 (Schacht-17; USA-123, 1301-PS)... V-125, 141; XII-469, 460 — Extent of desirability... XII-482 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-286-285 — Financing of (USA-622, EC-411)... V-123, 125; XII-472; XII-68 — “Financing of Armament” written for Hitler, May 1935 (USA-37, 1166-PS)... V-127; XII-96 — Foreign currency control, handing over of, to Goering... XII-191 — German expenditure 1934-1937... XII-46 — Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-264 — Goering, letter to
SCHACHT

(USA-775, EC-497) ... XIII-3 — Jodl or ev. ... XIII-69; XV-425 — Limitation of expenditure for financing of ... I-307, 344; II-231; XII-236 — "Meid Billa" (USA-
621, EC-419; EC-439) ... V-126; XII-474, 475, 485, 585; XIII-17, 46, 60; XIX-560 — Messersmith aff. (USA-626, EC-
419; EC-436). ... V-125; XII-485, 485, 577; XIII-45 — Participation in, as Plenipotentiary for War, President of Reichsbank, Minister of Economics ... XII-560; XIII-41 — Policy ... XII-518 — Position up to 1937 ... XII-537; XIII-41 — Responsibility ... XII-537; XIV-285; 292, 435, 508 — Economic measures and planning (USA-645, EC-421). ... XII-424; XIII-48. 

Bach-Zelewski, cross-ex. by the Def. ... I-345. 

Brauchitsch, efforts to contact. Aug. 1939 ... XII-234. 

Bullitt testimony (USA-70, L-131) ... I-401. 

Case against: Doc. Book GG, presentation by U.S. Pros. ... V-119-151 [additional presentation ... VIII-344-350] — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416, 428; by British Pros. ... XIX-518-520; by French Pros. ... XIX-537-560; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-612-614. 

Case for the Def. ... XII-1-77 — Fin. plea. ... XVIII-270-312 — Submission of documents ... XII-418, 461, 551; XIII-73; XV-570. 

Character of, Gisevius or ev. ... XII-236. 

Charge of high treason and internment in concentration camp, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-270. 

Christian faith. ... XII-444. 

Colonial questions (USA-629, EC-450). ... I-346; IV-147; V-123, 140 — USA-630, L-111 ... XII-431 — USA-628, EC-450 ... XII-433 — Schacht-21 ... XII-461 — Attitude concerning, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-560 — Hirschfeld or ev. ... XVI-254 — Testimony of witness ... XIII-9, 47. 

Concentration camps: Deportations to Theresienstadt ... XII-342 — Fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-270. 

Imprisonment in ... XII-542 — Knowledge of ... XII-541. 

Conscription of 15 and 16 year old students for anti-aircraft service, proposed law for, letter to Goering concerning, 30 Nov. 1942 (USA-780, Schacht-23, 3700-PS) ... XII-337.

Belgium (Occupation): Refusal to give advice concerning financial administration of ... XIII-532 — Transfer of Belgian francs to Dresdner Bank ... XIII-66. 

Biography by Dr. Reuther, 1937 (Schacht-35) ... XII-424; XIII-48. 

Blomberg testimony (USA-838). ... II-345. 

Austria annexation ("Anschluss"): Approval. ... V-119 — Judgment ... XXII-584. 

Austria (USA-632, EC-297) ... I-509; II-238, 339; V-123, 141, 147; XIX-526; XXII-555. 

Austria annexation ("Anschluss"): Approval ... V-147 — Attitude towards ... XII-185, 292, 435, 508 — Economic measures and planning (USA-645, EC-421) ... V-147. 

Austria: Currency regulations, March 1938 ... XII-560 — Fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-273 — Interrogation concerning ... XII-11 — Knowledge of Hitler's plans ... V-141; XII-530 — Liquidation of Austrian National Bank, speech concerning (USA-632, EC-297; 2313-PS) ... V-147; XII-13, 65.

Austria: Currency regulations, March 1938. ... XII-560 — Fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-273 — Interrogation concerning ... XII-11 — Knowledge of Hitler's plans ... V-141; XII-530 — Liquidation of Austrian National Bank, speech concerning (USA-632, EC-297; 2313-PS) ... V-147; XII-13, 65.

Austria: Currency regulations, March 1938. ... XII-560 — Fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-273 — Interrogation concerning ... XII-11 — Knowledge of Hitler's plans ... V-141; XII-530 — Liquidation of Austrian National Bank, speech concerning (USA-632, EC-297; 2313-PS) ... V-147; XII-13, 65.
Conspiracy, participation... V-119, 122 — Denial, or ev. ... XII-462 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-372, 393 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-497 — Judgment... XXII-558.

Crimes against Peace, Judg. ... V-123; XXII-553-556.

Crimes in the West... VII-72.

Denial, or ev. ... XII-562-563; XIII-1-34; by Soviet Pros. ... XIII-35-45.

Defense: Case... XII-1-77 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-272 — Submission of documents... XII-418, 461, 551; XIII-73; XV-370.

Disarmament... XII-477 — Contact with Ambassador Davies (Schacht-18)... XII-481 — Efforts to achieve (Schacht-12)... XII-478.

Dissenting opinion of the Soviet member of the Tribunal, Judg. ... I-342-348 — Ref. to... XXII-589.

Dodd testimony concerning Schacht's expansionist ideas (USA-58, EC-461)... V-135, 139.

Doenitz or ev. ... XIII-318-319.

Economics, slow-down of rearmament for good of economy (USA-834, Schacht-13, EC-293)... XII-491.

Election funds, raising of, in 1933 (USA-767, Schacht-2, D-203)... XII-570; XIII-443.

Elections, monetary support for (USA-618, EC-439)... XII-455.

Evidence, admissibility of, Speer's conversation with Hitler... XII-523.

Ex: by counsel for the Def. ... XIV-474-478, 507-508, 529-530; by counsel for Von Neurath... XIV-561-562 — Re-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XIII-45-49.

Explanations... V-133; XII-428.

Fin, Def. plea... XVIII-270-312.

Fin. stat. by defendant... XXII-388-390.

Financial position, 1943... XII-540.

Foreign policy (USA-636, 3728-PS; USA-681, EC-369)... V-135, 137, 140; XII-417; XII-8 — China, journey to India to contact Chiang Kai-Shek... XII-233 — Czechoslovakia (USA-636, 3728-PS; USA-610)... XIII-29 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-293 — Hirshfeld or ev. ... XVI-224 — U.S. (conversation with Ambassador Dodd... XII-573; proposal to Hitler to go to U.S. ... XII-575) — Vocke or ev. ... XIII-57.

Foreign trade, export, credit and loans... XII-442.

Four Year Plan: Difficulties with Goering on economic policy... XII-2 — Goering's and Schacht's roles and authority (USA-637, EC-243; USA-638, EC-376)... V-143 — Opposition to plan, fin. Def. plea... XVII-497 — Schacht's opposition to Goering's appointment (USA-630)... V-142.

Frotmasonry... XIII-64.

Fritsch, attempt to contact... XII-163.

Fritsch crisis: Attitude concerning ... XII-265, 277 — Cause for change in attitude towards Hitler... XII-481 — Gleesius or ev. ... XII-196.

Funk, replacement by, Nov. 1937... XIII-99.

Funk or ev. ... XIII-135-136, 196.

German equality in Europe... XII-476.

German propaganda in America, Hitler's attitude... XII-467.

German territories, loss of (Schacht-16)... XII-434.

Gestapo: Attitude towards... XII-128 — Knowledge concerning activities and methods... XII-587.
SCHACHT

Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-186-236, 292-293.
Goering, disagreement between, admissibility of evidence concerning... V-145.
"Greater Germany" idea, support of (USA-627, EC-413) ... V-133.
Guilty: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Prosecution ... XIX-521; by French Pros. ... XIX-558; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-614; by defendant ... XXII-390.
Guilty, not declared guilty, Judg. ... XXII-556.
Hitler, activities on behalf of, or. ev. ... XII-424, 451.
Hitler and National Socialism... XIII-82.
Hitler, attitude towards (Schacht-22) ... II-402; V-120, 138; XII-424, 451, 517, 584 — Change of, causes, Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-196 — Gisevius or. ev. ... XII-189 — Judgment ... XXII-553 — Vocke or. ev. ... XIII-57.
"Hitler spending fund" (GB-256, U6A-831, D-151) ... XII-580.
Hitler's aggressive intentions, knowledge concerning (USA-70, L-151) ... V-119-151 — Judgment ... XXII-417-418.
Hitler's order, July 1944 ... XII-553.
Hitler's rise to power, participation and support ... V-119-151 — Judgment ... XXII-417-418.
Hitler's seizure of power: Financial aid (USA-654, 2828-PS; USA-767, Schacht-2, D-203) ... XIII-40 — Support of ... XII-282.
Hitler's territorial acquisitions, attitude concerning, or. ev. ... XII-331.
India, visit to ... XII-467, 544 — Letter to Goering and Ribbentrop on return from ... XII-545.
Indictment ... XV-428, 428. 
Indoctrination, attitude towards, or. ev. ... XII-420, 445.
Industrial mobilization, Judg. ... XXII-553, 559.
Inflation, conference with Hitler, 2 Jan. 1939, concerning ... XII-444 — Fear of (USA-621, EC-419; USA-646, EC-450) ... V-148.
Internal situation in Germany: Contact with Ambassador Död and Ambassador Bullitt ... XII-432 — Contact with Consul General Messersmith ... XII-438.
Jewish question, or. ev. ... XII-448 — Attitude concerning, fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-389 — Exercise of restraining influence, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-286 — Legislation (USA-832, Schacht-13, EC-433) ... XII-583, 589; XII-589.
Jews, persecution of ... I-346 — Charges against, concerning ... XII-446 — Fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-287 — Knowledge of, and attitude concerning ... XII-588 — Legal rights of Jews ... VIII-544 — Pogroms of Nov. 1938, reaction to ... XII-219.
Jodl or. ev. ... XV-428, 428. 
Judgment ... I-367-310; XII-552-556.
Kaltenbrunner, cross-ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-307-308.
Kettel, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... X-553-554.
Labor Unions, destruction of, knowledge of ... XII-588.
Lahousen cross-ex. ... III-28.
Lammers, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XI-98-72, 88-97.
"Leadership principle" ... XII-444.
Legislation, testimony denying responsibility for ... XII-457.
Letter from unidentified person to Tribunal (Schacht-32) ... XII-544, 551.
Letter to Hitler, Aug. 1932 (USA-73, EC-456) ... XI-588.
“Living space” (USA-627, EC-415) ... V-134 — Doctrine, his attitude, or ev. ... XII-430.
London, visit to, 1930 ... XII-419.
“Master race” ... XII-445.
Meeting between Hitler and industrialists, Feb. 1933 ... XII-282.
“Mefo Bills”, Judg. ... XXII-533.
“Mein Kampf”, or. ev. ... XII-420.
Meeser smith testimony (USA-638, EC-451) ... V-131.
Murder planned ... XI-307.
Nationalism ... XII-225.
National Socialist Cabinet, entry into ... XII-465.
National Socialist leaders, relations with, or ev. ... XII-463.
National Socialist Party: Attitude towards, or ev. ... XII-556, 563, 584 (Meeser smith aff. (USA-626, EC-451), ... V-132) — Collection of funds from industrialists ... XII-145 — Contributions to ... XII-453 — Disfavor with and personal danger from ... XII-74 — Financing of the pre-election campaign (USA-618, EC-430) ... I-342, 343; II-224; V-122, 154
First relation with leaders of ... XIV-373 — Functions in ... XII-516 — Golden Party Badge, receipt and return of ... XII-453, 540, 584 — “Harzburg Front”, member of ... XIV-274 — Honors and awards (EC-530; USA-617, EC-460) ... I-347 — Ideology ... XII-444; XII-375 [attitude towards (Schanzt-41) ... XII-72] — Non-membership in (USA-617, EC-460) ... V-131; XII-423 — Party, offering his prestige to ... VIII-367 — Party program [appraisal of, or ev. ... XII-420; stat. on ... XVII-616] — Rallies, attendance at ... XII-468 — Rise to power, support of (USA-616, 3739-PS) ... V-130, 121 [formation of “Harzburg Front” with Hitler and Hugenberg, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... XXII-156; responsibility for, sharing of with Severing, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-283; role in ... V-181] — Seizure of power, or ev. ... XII-484 [co-operation with ... XIII-39] — Support of (USA-615, 616; USA-618, EC-457; USA-659, EC-451) ... I-343; XII-489.
National Socialist regime: Association with Hitler and his circle (USA-829) ... XII-565 — Attitude towards (USA-282, 2489(e)-PS) ... V-121; XII-188, 285 — Change of attitude ... XII-190 — Charge of high treason against ... XVII-276 — Coalition cabinet, expectation of (Schacht-4) ... XII-486 — Disagreement with Hitler and Nazi policy ... XII-62 — Disapproval of policy, speech Aug. 1935 (Schacht-28) ... XII-515 — Ideology and program, attitude towards ... XII-419 — Interpretation of oath of allegiance to head of German State ... XII-519 — Realization in 1932 of Hitler’s policy of terror ... XIX-447 — Reasons for not breaking with ... XII-38 — Reasons for participation in ... XII-556, 587 — Support of, from abroad ... XII-556 — Support of Hitler, letter to Hindenburg, Nov. 1932 (USA-827, 3901-PS) ... XII-570.
National Socialist “Weltanschauung” ... XII-445.
New plan for German economy ... XII-48.
New York, visit to, 1930 ... XII-419.
Occupied territories, exploitation ... I-346.
Ohlendorf cross-ex. ... IV-348.
Opposition to Hitler ... XII-384 — Fin. plea for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-161 — Fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-388 — From within National Socialist Party (L-198) ... XVIII-277 — Judgment ... XXII-555.
SCHACHT

Opposition to Hitler regime, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-270-272, 289. Political attitude, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-274.

Peace efforts: Gisevius or. ev.... XII-291 — Letter to Fraser. Oct. 1939 (Schacht-31)... XII-297 — Or. ev. ... XII-552 — Visit to Switzerland 1941, for discussion with U.S. economist, and Mr. McKittrick... XII-552, 286 [fin. Def. plea... XVIII-286].

Plea: not guilty... II-68. Plot against Hitler, or. ev.... XII-201, 207, 212, 247, 250; XII-32 = 20 July 1944... XII-549, XII-78 [Hitler's intention to liquidate, for connection with, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-286] — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-293 — Gisevius or. ev.... XII-267 — Participation in, Judg.... XXI-355 — Visit to Switzerland in connection with... XII-221, 544, 553 — Willingness to assassinate Hitler... XIII-32.

Poland: Attitude concerning Polish question... V-135; XIII-55 — Ignorance concerning Hitler's intentions... XII-531.

Policy: Efforts since 1920... XII-555 — Hirschfeld or. ev.... XVI-224.

Political activities after release from concentration camps... XII-542.

Political errors, fin. stat. concerning... XXI-299.

Political views, or. ev.... XII-561.

Politics, growing interest in.... XII-419.

Positions, curriculum, offices (USA-644, L-104)... V-148 — Authority and powers... V-125 — Career up to 1930, or. ev.... XII-417 — Curriculum... V-119; XII-417 — Dismissals, Judg.... XXI-532 — Minister without Portfolio until Jan. 1943... V-151 — Moderating influence of, in National Socialist regime, Def. plea... XVIII-279, 311 — Offices, Judg.... XXII-532 — Positions held and salaries received... XII-26 — Power, loss of, after 1937... V-141 — Public office, appointment by National Socialists for prestige of name... XII-453 — Reich Minister of Economics, 1934... II-219, 260; IV-97, 102, 123, 153 [appointment (USA-11, 3021-PS)]... I-307, 343; V-123; dismissal... XII-193; efforts to resign, Annex aff.... XII-531; powers as... V-126; resignation, Judg.... I-306, 347; II-237; V-146; XXII-584; retirement, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-307 — Reich Minister without Portfolio (appointment, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-307; dismissal as, Judg.... XXII-355; dismissal as, result of opposition to Hitler regime... XII-355, 539; position as, until Jan. 1943... XII-537) — Reich Plenipotentiary General for War Economy (appointment (USA-24, 2261-PS)... I-343-344; II-319; V-128; X-487, 491; appointment under Secret Reich Defense Law of May 1935 (USA-24, 2261-PS)... XVII-37; XIX-408; Blomberg's request for retention as (USA-641, EC-243)... XIII-5, 47; resignation (USA-636, 3728-PS; USA-643, EC-494)... V-141, 142, 146; Judgment... XXI-554) — Reichsbank Directorate, dismissal in 1915 by Von Jung for assistance rendered Dresdner Bank... XIII-50 — Reichsbank President, 1923 (USA-11, 3021-PS)... I-307, 343; V-122; resignation, Judg.... XXII-530; continued office after 1937 (USA-644, L-104)... V-147; dismissal (USA-646, EC-438; USA-649, EC-398; USA-650, EC-397)... I-347; V-141, 147, 151; XII-193, 284, 333; XII-63; fin. Def. plea... XVIII-297, 297; Judgment... XXII-554; resignation... XI-69, 88, 93, 229; reasons for... XII-417) — Release and resignation, efforts to obtain, or. ev.... XII-532, 530 [Gisevius or. ev.... XII-183; Vocke or. ev.... XII-62, 69] — Resignation [attempts, fin. Def. plea... XVII-398; dismissal, Judg.... XII-584; hope to force crisis by, or. ev.... XII-208; cross-ex.
concerning ... XIII-28; Judgment ... XXII-552; reasons. Krogh interrogation, Goering interrogation (USA-647, 3731-PS; USA-648, 3730-PS) ... V-148 — Retirement ... XII-540 [motives ... V-141].

Preservation of peace, efforts to prevent outbreak of war ... XII-223, 546, 560.

Prosecution: Doc. Book GG, presentation by U.S. Pros. ... V-119-151 [additional presentation ... VIII-344-350 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416, 428; by British Pros. ... XIX-518-520; by French Pros. ... XIX-558-560; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-612-614.

Prussian State Council: Exclusion from, telegram from Goering, Jan. 1943 ... VIII-544-545; XII-540.

Puhl testimony (USA-646, EC-438) ... V-149.

Reich Cabinet: Leaving of Cabinet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet ... XXII-123 — Position and support of Reich policy, fin. Def. ple. ... XVII-301 — Reasons for his entry, or. ev. ... XII-461.

Reich Defense Council: Failure of Council to meet, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet ... XII-119 — Fin. Def. ple. ... XVII-233, 298, 301 — Legalization in 1938 of committee existing since before 1933 ... XVI-649 — Membership in ... V-125; XII-487 — Relationship to Ministry of Economics (USA-623, EC-129) ... V-129.

Reich Minister of Economics: Activi- ties as ... V-126 — Conception of 15-year-olds, Goering or. ev. (USA-780, Schacht-23, 3790-PS) ... IX-440 — Co-operation with Hitler, Def. ple. ... XVIII-273 — Functions ... V-126 — Maintenance of foreign commerce ... XII-595 — Survey of his activity (USA-768, EC-297) ... II-237.

Reich Minister of Economics, Dresdner Bank in occupied Hol- land and Belgium (USA-630, EC-594). XII-579 — Retention of office in Reichsbank (USA-654, 2828-PS) ... XIII-140.

Reich Ministry of Economics, release from ... XII-324.

Reich Plenipotentiary General for War Economy ... II-229 — Activities ... V-128 — Army support (USA-638, EC-629) ... V-144 — Funk or. ev. ... XII-138 — Goebbels, conversation with, 21. Nov. 1938 ... VIII-489 — Goer- ring, differences with, regarding competence ... V-142 — Nazi rise to power, support of ... VIII-462 — "Preparation of the economic mobilization by the Plenipotentiary General for War Economy", report Dec. 1937 (USA-625, EC-258). ... V-128 — Schacht or. ev. ... XII-487 — Tasks (USA-24, 2261-PS) ... I-344; II-229; V-128 — Three Man College, member of ... XI-97 — Vacancy in office of, after dismissal of (USA-839, EC-255) ... XII-151 — Vocke or. ev. ... XIII-73.

Reichsbank: Contribution to re- armament (USA-622, EC-611) ... XIX-448 — Financial difficulties caused by various branches of State and Party working against each other ... II-314.

Reichsbank Directorate, disapproval of armament expenditures, mem- orandum to Hitler stating ... XIII-61.

Reichsbank President: Blocking of floating short-term notes for armament expenditures ... I-308 — Hitler (co-operation with, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-379) mem- orandum to, 3 May 1939 ... VIII-544 — Rauele aff. (Schacht-37a) ... XII-48 — Increase of state expenditure, memorandum to Hitler opposing further ... XII-534 — Inflation, danger of, memorandum regarding, 7 Jan. 1939 (USA-631, EC-360) ... I-308; V-148 — Printing of notes, memo- randum to Hitler concerning (USA-631, EC-369, Schacht-24) ... XII-505 — Reich Minister of
SCHACHT

Finance, refusal to give credit to...I-308; V-148 [Goering or ev. IX-282; Lammers or ev. XI-65; or ev. XII-534].

Reichstag fire, knowledge of...XII-587.

Relationship and relative position to: Blomberg, support of...XII-151 — Bornmann, XVIII-278 — Bruening...XII-429 — Gisevius...XII-197, 190 — Goebbels...XII-571 — Goering [agreement with Schacht, letter to Goering, Aug. 1937 and Goering's reply (USA-642, EC-493)...V-145; cooperation with...XIII-38; differences with, Judg. XIII-4; XXII-533; Gisevius or ev. XII-264; last meeting...XII-467; opponent to...I-308; V-142; opposing economic views...XII-518; rivalry in economic field...IX-555; XII-161; struggle for power (USA-637, EC-243; USA-638, EC-379; USA-641, EC-244)...V-145, 144 — Himmler...XVIII-278 — Hirschfeld...XVI-223 — Hitler...I-507 [appreciation letters of 26 Nov. 1937 and 19 Jan. 1939...V-147, 151; attitude towards, 1934-1935...XII-429, 222; attitude towards policy...XII-533; bad faith (Schirach-34)...XII-450, 462; belief in sincerity of, fin. Def. plea...XVIII-281; break with...XII-589; choice of, as economic expert...XVIII-425; co-operation with (USA-627, EC-415)...XIII-38, 44; deception...XII-454; XVIII-273, 278; disagreement with...XII-518; discussions between 1933 and 1937 (USA-634, EC-456)...V-138; efforts to contact on return from India...XII-545; failure to recognize Hitler's intentions...XII-555; first conversation with...XII-422; first meeting...XII-419; follower...I-342; V-120; Gisevius or ev. XII-263; influence on Hitler...XII-431; knowledge of war objectives...XII-507; last visits...XII-466; letters to, before seizure of power...XII-330; letter to Hitler of 29 Aug. 1932 (USA-619, EC-457)...V-123; opinion of...XII-555; opposing economic views...XII-518; opposition to, knowledge abroad, fin. stat. by defendant...XII-547; XXII-389; plans to get rid of Hitler...I-309, 348; XI-102; Reich Chancellor (USA-773, EC-456)...I-342; V-121, 122; social relation (EC-501)...XII-578; support of...XI-568; XVI-518 — Hoepner, visit to...XII-548 — Neurath...XII-561 — Ribben- trop...XII-553 — Witzleben, visit to...XII-549.

Reparation payments...XII-434. Responsibility, fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XIX-420.

Rhineland, reoccupation, attitude concerning...XIII-57.

Schlegelberger or ev. ...XX-273-275.

Seversing's refusal to collaborate with...XIV-274.


Speier or ev. ...XVI-513-514.

SS, or ev. ...XII-422.

Sudetenland (USA-622, EC-611)...I-309; V-137 — Incorporation into Germany of, or ev. XII-435 [attitude towards...XII-435]. "Three Man College", member of...IV-102; XI-67; XII-408; XXII-130.

Tilly aff. (Schacht-28)...XII-511.
SCHAFFER, WERNER

Treaties, violation of, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-291.

U.S., offering of his services for negotiations with (USA-780, Schacht-23, 3700-F9) ...I-346.

Verdict: not guilty...I-310, XII-418.

Verdict: not guilty...I-310; XXII-556.

Vocke or. ev... XIII-49-72.

War: Attitude towards... XII-507.

V-133, 134; XII-425, 429; XII-485.

V-133, 134; XII-556.

Violations of... XVIII-291.

Vocke or. ev... XIII-49-72.

SCHAFFER, CAPTAIN (Telephone expert of Regimental Staff 537).

Volkswagen works... I-308, 309; V-146; credit expansion... I-308; V-124; "Mefo" bills (USA-622, EC-611; USA-621, EC-419).

V-128; 132; survey (USA-625, EC-258).

V-1281.

V-128; 132; survey (USA-625, EC-258).

V-1281.

EFForts to shorten... XII-551, 553, 560.

Letter to Hitler, Feb. 1940... XII-554.

Militarism, attitude towards... XII-458, 485.

Opposition to fin. stat. concerning... XXII-308.

Outbreak... XIII-55.

Young Plan, contribution to (Schacht-6)... XII-418.

SCHACH, KAPITAENLEUTNANT

(U-boat commander).

Sinking of "Laconia" (Doenitz-18, 20, 21, 22)... XII-291, 377.

SCHAEFER, MAJOR GENERAL (252nd Inf. Div.).

USSR 279... VIII-112.

SCHAEFER, WERNER AUGUST MAX (Camp commander of Oranienburg Concentration Camp).

Young Plan, contribution to (Schacht-6)... XII-418.

SCHAEFER, DR. (Oberstabsarzt).

Prisoner of war treatment... XXI-397.

SCHAEFER, LT. COLONEL (German Army).

Prisoner of war treatment... XXI-395.

SCHAEFER, CAPTAIN (Telephone expert of Regimental Staff 537).

Katyn case, Von Eichborn or. ev... XVII-299.

SCHAEFER, DR. (Oberstabsarzt).

Prisoner of war treatment... XXI-397.

SCHAEFER, MAJOR GENERAL (252nd Inf. Div.).

USSR 279... VIII-112.

SCHAEFER, WERNER AUGUST MAX (Camp commander of Oranienburg Concentration Camp).

Def. witness on behalf of SA.

Testimony of witness... XXI-72-106.

Ex. by counsel for the SA... XXI-72-88.

Cross-ex. by the British Pros... XXI-88-104.

Re-ex. by counsel for the SA... XXI-104.

Administration, or. ev... XXI-81.

Application for, as witness on behalf of SA... XX-15.

Appointment as commandant of penitentiary camp, or. ev...

XXI-91.

Commandant of Oranienburg, or. ev... XXI-74.

Concentration Camp Oranienburg: Administration, or. ev... XXI-77.

Beneficent administration, or. ev... XXI-81 — Books on Oranienburg, or. ev... (USA-423, 2384-FS) ...XXI-89, 92 — Command or. ev... XXI-74.

Conditions in, or. ev... (USA-423, 2384-FS) ...XXI-102.

— Connection between SA and Gestapo, or. ev... XXI-78.
SCHAEFER, WERNER

Diels aff., or. ev. . . . XXI-91 —  
Excesses committed, or. ev. (USA-421, 787-FS) . . . XXI-100 —  
Food conditions, or. ev. . . . XXI-88 —  
Goering’s Christmas amnesty for internees, 1933, or. ev. . . . XXI-76 —  
Ill-treatment in, or. ev. (GB-586) . . . XXI-78, 91 —  
Knowledge of Oranienburg, Hohnstein and Wuppertal, or. ev. . . . XXI-88 —  
Murder and ill-treatment, responsibility for, or. ev. . . . XXI-80 —  
Number of internees in 1933, or. ev. . . . XXI-76 —  
Official visits to, or. ev. . . . XXI-87 —  
Political prisoners, or. ev. . . . XXI-82 —  
Procedure regarding, Pros. fin. stat. . . . XXII-212, 336 —  
Releases, Goering’s efforts, or. ev. . . . XXI-79 —  
responsibility, chain of command, or. ev. . . . XXI-82 —  
Responsibility of the SA, or. ev. (USA-421, 787-FS) . . . XXI-98 —  
SA administration, Goering’s speech, or. ev. (USA-437, 1856-FS) . . . XXI-98 —  
SA guards, or. ev. . . . XXI-77, 88 —  
Tortures and exterminations, or. ev. . . . XXI-84 —  
Work of internees, or. ev. . . . XXI-74. 
Curriculum, or. ev. . . . XXI-72. 
Diels stat. concerning illegal SA actions, or. ev. . . . XXI-74. 
Protective custody orders, or. ev. . . . XXI-84. 
Releases from concentration camps, Goering’s efforts, or. ev. . . . XXI-79. 
SA: Arrest assembly places, or. ev. . . . XXI-72 —  
Goering’s authority in 1933, or. ev. . . . XXI-72 —  
Goering’s speech on SA administration of concentration camps, or. ev. (USA-437, 1856-FS) . . . XXI-98 —  
Illegal actions, Diels stat. or. ev. . . . XXI-74 —  
Looting and confiscation of property, or. ev. . . . XXI-73 —  
Mass murders, or. ev. . . . XXI-74 —  
SCHAFFGOTSCH, FRIEDRICH, COURT. 
Aff. (Papen-19) . . . XVI-298. 
SCHAFNER, BERTRAM, MAJOR (Medical Corps). 
Neuropsychiatrist of the U.S. Army . . . 1-127, 133; 11-21. 
SCHAIBURG, VON (Hauptsturmfuehrer). 
Aff. of Walter Kalweit (SS-1) . . . XX-413. 
SCHALL, HERMANN (Medical superintendent of Westend Sanatorium). 
“Food table” for the Krupp camps . . . XV-269. 
SCHALLER, ALFONS (Kreisleiter at Cologne). 
Political card index . . . XXXI-268. 
SCHALLER, RICHARD. 
Political appraisals . . . XXI-268. 
SCHALLERMEIER (Adjutant to Himmler). 
Events of 9 and 10 Nov. 1938, Eberstein or. ev. . . . XX-294; 
XXI-354, 590. 
SCHALLOK, COLONEL (Officer in command of crematories). 
USSR-16 . . . VII-446. 
SCHANZER, SENATOR (Italian Delegate to Washington Conference of 1922) . . . XVIII-317. 
SCHANZER, SENATOR (Deputy Gauleiter of Vienna) . . . XIV-536. 
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach . . . VIII-570. 
Vieina defense measures . . . XIV-453.
SCHARMANN, DR. ... VIII-581.
Aff. (Sauckel-18) ... XV-283; XVII-418; XVII-501.

SCHARPING, FRANZ, DR. (Government Counsellor in Propaganda Ministry).
Aff. (Fritzsche-2) ... XVII-150, 152, 158, 167, 170; XIX-332.

SCHARPWINKEL, DR. (SS Obersturmführer, Oberregierungsrat, Chief of Staatspolizeistelle at Breslau ... XXI-192, 194, 198.

SCHARTZ, WOLFGANG (German soldier, Soviet eyewitness). USSR-62 ... VII-393.

SCHATZENFROH (Deputy Leader of the NSDAP in Austria) ... XVI-392.

SCHEFFER, ADMIRAL (German Navy) ... XIV-20.

SCHEIDHAUER, LIEUTENANT (German Army). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-492.

SCHEIDLER (SS Obersturmführer) ... XI-230.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner ... VIII-497.
Hoepner or. ev., document showing organization of Einsatz Kommandos ... XX-224.

SCHEIDT (Author of works on natural science) ... XI-388.

SCHEIDT (Chief of Section) ... III-274, 279; IV-576.

SCHEIDT, WILHELM, RITTMÄYER (German Army).
Aff. (USA-558, 3711-PS) ... IV-467; XV-298, 407, 544.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg ... VIII-311.
Appointment by Rosenberg as liaison officer to Quisling ... XVIII-125.

SCHEIDTLER (Kaltenbrunner's administrative adjutant) ... XI-278.

SCHELLENBERG, WALTER (Chief of Amt VI of the Reich Security Main Office) ... I-363; IV-313, 341, 353.
USA-513, 2989-PS ... IV-292.
USA-326, 2990-PS ... IV-306; XXII-31.
USA-557, 3710-PS ... IV-466; XV-405; XX-838; XXI-386.
USA-485, 2332-PS ... IV-158.
USA-488, 3033-PS ... IV-242.
Pros. witness (Gestapo). Testimony of witness ... IV-374-383.
Ex.1 by the U.S. Pros ... IV-374-377; by the Tribunal (Soviet member) ... IV-382-384; by the British Pros. ... IV-384.
Cross-ex.: by counsel for Kaltenbrunner ... IV-377-379; by counsel for Rosenberg ... IV-380; by counsel for the SS and SD ... IV-380.
Re-ex. by the U.S. Pros ... IV-381.
Aff. ... XXII-32, 33, 38; XXI-619.
Aff. SD-61 describing co-operation between SD and Amt VI ... XXII-29, 30.
Activities of Amt VI ... XXI-357.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Hess ... VIII-190.
Application for, as Kaltenbrunner witness ... VII-499.
Canaris opposition group investigation ... XII-335.
Concentration camps: Atrocities ... XI-349 — Evacuation ... XI-298.
Conferences with Kaltenbrunner, Mueller, Ohlendorf and Nebe ... XXI-266.
Credibility of, Manstein or. ev. ... XXI-16.
Einsatz groups: Armored Group IV and General Staff and High Command Def. aff. ... XXI-387 — Purpose and tasks ... IV-383.
Einsatz Kommandos, organizational chart, memorandum to SS Obersturmführer Jost ... XX-220.
Extermination of Communists (USA-557, 3710-PS) ... XV-566.
SCHELLENBERG

Gen. Staff and High Command
Def. plea... XXII-80.

Gestapo: Or. ev... IV-374-385 —
Ref. to testimony by the Pros.
... XXII-344, 346, 356, 364, 366.

Hoettl aff. (Kaltenbrunner-21).

Interrogation... VIII-497.

Jews, persecution: Exterminations
... USA-557, 3710-PS)...

Prisoners of war, executions, or. ev.
... IV-384; XI-278, 280, 290,
361.

Reich Security Main Office, or. ev.
... IV-375, 382.

RSHA-OKH agreement concerning
Einsatz groups... IV-375, 390;
XXII-19-21, 289.

SA: Attempt to gain jurisdiction
over guarding of concentration
camps, work camps and prisoner
of war camps, Juetten's denial
... XXI-141 — Ref. to testimony
by counsel for the SA... XXII-
151.

SD: Participation in lynchings,
reputation of the charge... XXI-
325 — State Police, Criminal Po-
lace and Security Police (sta-
tistics), or. ev. (USA-537, 3710-
PS)... IV-380; XV-405 — War
crimes... XXII-334.

“Special treatment”... XI-337.
Withdrawn as Kaltenbrunner wit-
nesses... XI-225.

SCHELLIN (SS Standartenführer).

Globecknik's report on “Reinhardt
Action” against Jewish people
in Poland (GB-250, 4924-PS)... 
XX-321.

SCHEMM (Experimentator on human
beings in Smolensk Military Hos-
pital).

SCHENK, DR.

“Hoheitsträger” conferences... 
XXI-70.

SCHENKENDORFF, VON, GENERAL
(German Army)... IV-477, 480.

SCHEPERS, DR. (Oberregierungsrat).

SCHEPMANN, WILHELM (Chief of
Staff of the SA)... IV-184; 
IV-467; VII-48.

SCHERPENBERG, VON (Schacht's
son-in-law).

SCHERFF, WALTER, MAJOR GEN-
ERAL (German Army)... I-184;
IV-477; VII-48.

SCHERR, WALTER, MAJOR GEN-
ERAL (German Army)... I-184;
IV-467; VII-48.

SCHICKEDANZ (Rosenberg's Chief
of Staff)...

SCHIEBER, WALTER (Department
Chief in Ministry of Labor).

SCHIEBER, WALTER (Department
Chief in Ministry of Labor).

SCHICKEDANZ (Rosenberg's Chief
of Staff)...

SCHIEBER, WALTER (Department
Chief in Ministry of Labor).

Foreign workers in German industries... XVI-451.
Letter (Speer-6)... XIX-207.
Slave labor deportation from occupied territories creating resistance (Speer-37)... XVI-577.
Speer: Activities under the Hitler regime... XVI-505—Letter, May 1944... XVI-579—Principles on which he founded his Ministry... XVI-434.
Utilization of German labor reserves... XVI-456.
SCHIEDLAUSKI (Chief medical officer)... VI-244, 247, 253.
SCHIEFER, GUSTAV (Chairman of Munich Trade Unions).
SCHILF, ALFRED, DR. (Associate Defense Counsel for Fritzsche).
Ref. to additional interrogatories... XVII-426-428.
SCHILLER, FRIEDRICH (German poet).
Quoted by the Defense... XIV-45, 52, 353.
SCHILLING, KLAUS, DR. (Physician at Dachau)... Y-169, 180.
Eberstein or. ev. ... XX-333.
Medical experiments on human beings... Y-168.
Sentenced to death for experiments on human beings (GB-551, SS-48-PS)... XX-330, 531, 533, 551.
SCHIMMEL (Regierungsrat).
Report on execution of Soviet prisoners of war (USA-910, R-178)... XX-149.
SCHIMMELPENNINK, ALEXANDER, BARON (Dutch hostage)... VI-132.
Execution as hostage, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-35.
SCHINDLER, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army)... XII-383.
SCHINKE, LIEUTENANT (German Army). USSR-93... VII-429.
SCHINDLAUER, HERMANN (SS Unterscharführer)... VI-276.
SCHIRACH, BALDUR VON (Reichsleiter for Youth Education; Reich Youth Leader on the Staff of the SA Supreme Command, Leader of Youth of the German Reich; Leader of the Hitler Youth; Reich Defense Commissioner, Reichstatthalter and Gauleiter of Vienna; member of the Reichstag; SA Obergruppenführer).
Indictment... I-29, 27, 76.
Plea: not guilty... II-96.
Fin. stat. ... XIIII-392-394.
Judgment... I-317-320; XIIII-553-566.
Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Count Four... I-339; XIIII-566.
Sentence... I-396-397; XIIII-589.
Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book II... V-363-363 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-322; by French Pros. ... XIX-556; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-616-618.
Presentation by the Def. ... XIV-361-401 — Fin. plea... XIV-430-466 — Documents ... XIV-375, 387, 393, 407, 586.
Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case... XIV-361-398, 533-537.
Ex.: by Dr. Sauter, counsel for the Def... XIV-361-466; by Dr. Tsoneva for Rosenberg... XIV-448-449; by Dr. Servatius for Sauckel ... XIV-450-451; by Dr. Stenbauer for Seyss-Inquart ... XIV-451-453.
Cross-ex.: by Mr. Dodd for the U.S. Pros. ... XIV-453-516; by Gen. Alexandrov for the Soviet Pros. ... XIV-516-528, 533-534.
Re-ex. by Dr. Sauter ... XIV-334-536.
Ex. by Lord Justice Lawrence, President of the Tribunal ... XIV-338-337.
Goering testimony... IX-360-387.
Böhler, re-ex. by the Def... X-16-18.
SCHIRACH

Hoelriegel, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-383-389.

Hoepken (Def. witness for Schirach): ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-362-366, 571-580; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . XIV-560-563; re-ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-584.

Lauterbacher (Def. witness for Schirach): ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-538-553; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . XIV-553-562.

Paulus, cross-ex. by the Def. . . . VII-284-288.

Wieshofer (Def. witness for Schirach): ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-585-590; cross-ex. by the Pros. . . . XIV-590-595; re-ex. by the Def. . . . XIV-595; ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) . . . XIV-595-598.

Adolf Hitler Schools, or. ev. . . . XIV-446

Responsibility for the administration (USA-669, 2653-PS) . . . V-289.

Aggression against: Czechoslovakia, or. ev. . . . XIV-390-391; Poland, or. ev. . . . XIV-392-393; U.S.S.R., or. ev. . . . XIV-392.

Aggression, preparation for, through indoctrination. . . . V-256.

Aggressive war: Planning and waging. . . . XXII-564-564

Preparations [ignorance concerning, Lauterbacher or. ev. . . . XIV-540; influence on youth, or. ev. (USA-669, 3705-PS) . . . XIV-538, 404, 457, 463].

Anti-Semitism . . . III-530; V-303

Admission of guilt for teaching of, fin. stat. of French Pros. . . . XIX-538-539; Attitude 1924-1929, or. ev. . . . XIV-418 - Fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-431 (by Streicher . . . XIXII-201) - First contacts with, or. ev. . . . XIV-307-308 - Training of youth in, fin. stat. of British Pros. . . . XIX-447.


Austria: Criminal activities in, as Reich Governor and Gauleiter of Vienna, complicity (USA-353, 1893-PS; 2301-PS). . . . I-817; V-286-297.


Bobic, re-ex. by counsel for the Def. of . . . X-16-18.

Character, Klingspor aff. (Schirach-1) . . . XIV-413.

Churches: Atitude towards (Schirach-85-93) . . . XIV-408, 456 [Hoepken or. ev. . . . XIV-571] - Efforts to bring about Concordat between church and state . . . XIV-546 - Membership in church, retention of, fin. Def. plea . . . XVII-443.

Churches, persecution of . . . V-298 - Austria, in (USA-678, P-146) . . . XIV-448 - Confiscation of church properties (USA-678, R-146) . . . V-288; XIV-493 - Fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-443 - Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. . . . XXII-258 - Hitler Youth, incidents against clergy . . . XIV-475 - Hitler Youth songs (USA-628, USA-638, 3751-PS) . . . XIV-474 - Negotiations with Protestant and Catholic leaders for better relations between church and Hitler Youth . . . XIV-405 - Proposal for keeping confiscated property at disposal of Gaue (USA-678, R-146) . . . XIX-446.

Concentration camps: Efforts on behalf of internes, Carossa aff. (Schirach-3a) . . . XIV-438 - Fin.
Def. plea...XVIII-448 — Hitler Youth as concentration camp guards...XIV-488 — Or ev...

XIV-437 — Visit to Mauthausen in 1942 and 1944...XI-332; XIV-434, 438; XVIII-448

Conspiracy, participation in...V-283-305; XIV-378.

Crimes against Humanity: Conspiracy...V-283 — Responsibility...V-396-303; VI-423; VII-243, 286 — Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-483 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XIX-426 — Judgment XXII-564-566.

Conspiracy, participation in...V-

283-295; XIV-378.

Crimes against Peace...V-283; XXII-564. Crimes in the West...VII-72.

Cross-ex.: by the U.S. Pros...XIV-453-516; by the Soviet Pros...XIV-453-516-533-534.

Defense: Case-in-chief...XIV-381-601 — Fin. plea...XVIII-430-469 — Submission of documents...XIV-375, 397, 398, 407, 598.

Destruction by bombing of English cultural center urged by, Judg...XXII-566.

Eastern peoples, treatment of, attitude concerning, Kaufmann aff. (Schirach-137)...XXII-448.

Education and principles, or. ev...

XIV-363.

Education in Germany, or. ev...XIV-375.

Ex.: by counsel for the Def...XIV-381-448; by counsel for Rosenberg...XIV-448-449; by counsel for Sauckel...XIV-450-451; by counsel for Seyss-Inquart...XIV-451-453; by the Pres...XIV-530-537.

Re-ex. by counsel for the Def...XIV-354-356.

Family background...XIV-363.

Family ties in enemy countries, letters from Bormann to all Gauleiter concerning...IX-386.

Fifth column activities, or. ev...XIV-402.

Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-430-466.

Fin. stat...XXII-392-394.

Foreign policy: Attitude towards, Kaufmann aff. (Schirach-137)...XXI-448 — France, efforts to bring about an understanding between French and German Youth...XIV-387 — Great Britain blame for Heydrich's death to be put on...XIV-491; development of international youth hostel system...XIV-387 — Italy, differences with Mussolini concerning invitations to foreign youth to visit Germany...XIV-388 — Lack of knowledge of, ev...XIV-390.

Gauleiter and Reich Governor of Vienna: Activities as...V-297 — Appointment and functions...XIV-409 — Confiscation of property in Austria...XIV-441 — Conquest of Vienna through music, statement to Hitler in 1940...XVIII-430 — Defense of Vienna...XIV-335 — Departments and assistance in office...XIV-538 — Destruction and hiding of files and documents (USA-865, 927-7PS)...XIV-581, 592 — Destruction of factories and bridges in Vienna as military precaution...XIV-447 — Evacuation of Jewish and Czech population...XIV-410 — Leaving of Vienna at time of German collapse, or. ev...XIV-448 — Receipt of foreign press reports through Reich Propaganda Office...XIV-579 — Reich Defense Commissioner, Judg...XXII-563 — Responsibility...V-283.

General German Students' Congress in 1931, or. ev...XIV-371.

German Labor Front, responsibility of, for feeding and quartering of foreign workers...XIV-414, 452.

Goering, ex. by counsel for the Def...IX-380-387.

"Grossdeutscher Bund", dissolution of, or. ev...XIV-374.

Guilty, Fin. Def. plea...XVIII-436 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XIX-417; by British Pros...XIX-522; by French Pros...XIX-554; by Soviet Pros...XIX-616.

Guilty, Judg...XXII-566.

"Hay Action" (Heuaktion): Deportation of children from the East
Himmler's suggestion to Hitler for solutions before the People's Court, 1943...X-322; IV-430.

Hitler Youth: Agreement with Keitel (USA-677). XIV-471 — Agreement with SS for furnishing services of Hitler Youth (USA-673, 2396-PS)....XIV-443 — Annual cultural conventions in Weimar...XIV-383 — Armed Forces, training, Judg. XXII-564 — Atrocity courts (USSR-6)....XIV-445 — Early activities of defendant....V-285 — Education (fin. Def. plea...XVIII-437; youth indoctrination....XIV-453) — Employment as Political Leaders....XIV-444 — Expenditures, statistics....XIV-380 — Farm labor groups....V-293; XIV-444 — Founded on "leadership principle"....XIV-377 — Freedom to join SS, SA or NSKK....XIV-444 — "Hitler Youth", Schirach's book concerning the destruction of independent youth organizations....V-287 — Hitler Youth abroad (USSR-456, 459)....XIV-524 — "Hitler Youth on Duty"; fifth column activities in Yugoslavia (USSR-36)....XIV-524 — Importance for domination of German life (USA-430)....V-291 — Incorporation of all German youth into basic law (1392-PS)....V-287; XXII-564 — Independent youth organizations (USA-668, 2223-PS)....V-287; Protestant youth groups into, in agreement with Reich Bishop Dr. Mueller....XVIII-444 — Interference with church attendance....XIV-564 — Law of 1936, establishing Schirach's task as Reich Youth Leader....XVII-433 — Leadership Corps....XIV-402 — League for German handicapped youth abroad, relation to (USA-671, L-390(h))....V-290 — Maintenance of good relations with Serbian and Croatian Youth....XIV-553 — Militarism in, lack of, or ev....XIV-385 — Militarization of German Youth....V-283 — Military and premilitary training (USA-676, 2454-PS)....V-294 (USA-663, 3380-PS; USA-857, 3706-PS)....XIV-457, 468, 470; agreement with Keitel (USA-677, 3388-PS)....V-286; fin. Def. plea (2430-PS)....XVIII-443, 456; XIX-443; importance for the conspiracy (3302-PS)....V-295 — Nation wide training scheme....XIV-552 — Nonmilitary character of....XIV-445 — Party influence on....XIV-518 — Patrol service, or. ev....XIV-443 — Physical education and sport programs....XIV-446 — Potsdam rally, Oct. 1932....XIV-373 — Premilitary significance of motorized units....XIV-520 — Premilitary training, or. ev....XIV-276, 286 [Judgment....XXII-564] — Recruiting agency for the SS....V-292 — Recruitment for Armed Forces....XIV-486; for SS Leadership Corps....XIV-442 — Relations to Protestant and Catholic Church....XIV-465 — Replacements: for Party formations, Judg....XXII-564; for the SS, Judg....XXII-564 — Representative in Ministry for Occupied Eastern Territories....XIV-535 — Reshaping of education and training of youth (USA-167, 3054-PS)....V-286 — Separation of religion and state education....XIV-479 — Songs, or. ev....XIV-535 — Special training for service branches....XXII-564 — SS, connection with (USA-673, 2396-PS)....V-292 — Training agency for (USA-674, 2576-PS)....V-293 — "Streifendienst", purpose and tasks....V-292 — "Successor problems" (USA-413, 3349-PS)....V-291 — Suppression of other youth movements....XXII-564 — Training agency for Armed Forces....V-292 — Training of physically handicapped youth....XIV-464 — Uniforms (USA-676, 2584-PS)
SCHIRACH

... V-294 — Voluntary and involuntary entrance into... XIV-373 — Work program... XIV-384 — Youth education, from 1931... XIV-354 [program, lack of interest by Hitler... XIV-352] — Youths education, from 1931... XIV-375 — Work program... XIV-394 — Youth education, from 1931... XIV-375 — Work program... IV-394 — Voluntary and involuntary entrance into...

Youth organization, responsibility for... XIV-395 — Youth training, Lauterbacher or. ev. XIV-452 — Yugoslavia, activities in (USSR-357)... XIV-452

Hoellriegel cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-388-389. Hoepken or. ev. ... XIV-508 — Meeting at Hitler's headquarters, Oct. 1940 (USSR-172)... XIV-509 — Pogroms of Nov. 1938, rejection of... XIV-422 — Slave labor (USA-680, 1948-PS)... V-302 — "Solution" of Jewish question after 1938... XIV-423 — Speech in Vienna, Sep. 1942 (USA-274, 3048-PS)... XIV-426 — Speech before Committee for Juvenile Law of Academy for German Law, 1936... XIV-400.

Indictment... I-25, 27, 76.

International youth understanding, his efforts, or. ev. XIV-395 — Youth organization, responsibility for... XIV-395 — Youth training, Lauterbacher or. ev. XIV-542 — Yugoslavia, activities in (USSR-357)....

Indictment... I-25, 27, 76.

International youth understanding, his efforts, or. ev. XIV-395 — Youth organization, responsibility for... XIV-395 — Youth training, Lauterbacher or. ev. XIV-542 — Yugoslavia, activities in (USSR-357)....

Kaufmann interrogatory, Schirach's attitude towards war, foreign policy, treatment of Eastern peoples, Jewish question and propaganda abroad (Schirach-137), ... XXI-448.

Lauterbacher or. ev. ... XIV-538-558.

Laws, Hitler Youth Law of 1936 establishing tasks as Reich Youth Leader... XVIII-453.

Leadership Corps of NSDAP: Fin. stat. by U. S. Pros... XXII-266 — Position as Reichsleiter, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-346 — Recruitment from Hitler Youth, etc. Def. ple. ... XVIII-443.

Leadership principle... V-298.

Local matters: Founding of seminars for Youth Law and Working Youth Laws... XIV-384 — Responsibility for Youth Protection Law 1933... XIV-394 — Speech before Committee for Juvenile Law of Academy for German Law, 1936... XIV-394.
"Living space"... V-289 — Judgment... XXII-564.

Lynching of Allied airmen (so-called "terror fliers"), Wieshofer B-262, D-729... XIV-450.

Munich Agreement, attitude towards, or. ev. ... XIV-360.

Murder and ill-treatment, killing of diseased people, or. ev. (GB-282, D-728)... XIV-450.

National Socialist, introduction to... XIV-367.

National Socialist Party: Attraction to, because of socialism... XIV-368 — Breach with... XIV-430 — Criminal activity, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros... XXII-315 — Difficulties with, 1943... XIV-503, 506 — Activities in Vienna... XIV-414 — Chairman of Wuerzburg Bibliophile Society, chairmain of Southeast Europe Society... XIV-413 — Deputy of Fuehrer for Inspection of Hitler Youth, appointment and functions... V-469 — Gauleiter of Vienna, appointment by Hitler, 1940... XIV-409; XVII-454 [purpose and functions (1893-PS)... V-290] — Hitler Youth Leader, appointment, Judg. ... XXII-417 — Offices... V-283 [importance of, or. ev. ... XIV-464; Judgment... XXII-503] — Party positions... IV-30, 126; V-283; XIV-360, 395 — Personal history and Party positions, or. ev. ... XIV-361 — Reich Defense Commissioner in Vienna... XI-370 — Reich Youth Leader [appointment, or. ev. ... I-317; XIV-361, 371, 372, 395; dismissal by Hitler 1949... XVIII-654] — University studies at Munich... XIV-388.

Preservation of peace (Schirach-125, 126)... XIV-388 — Lauterbach or. ev. ... XIV-348.

Propaganda abroad, attitude towards, Kaufmann interrogatory (Schirach-137)... XXI-448.

Paulus cross-ex. by counsel for the Def... VII-284-288.


Racial doctrines . . .V-301.

Reich Cabinet: Defense objection to inclusion . . .IV-143 — Right to participate in meetings, fin. stat. by counsel for Reich Cabinet . . .XXII-99.


Reich Minister of Youth Education: Appointment and functions . . .V-284; XIV-408.

Reich Minister without Portfolio, Hitler schools (USA-669, 2653-PS) . . .V-289 — Direct subordination to . . .XIV-361; fin. Def. plea . . .XVIII-430-466; first meeting . . .XIV-366; first notes of Hitler in 1933, or. ev. . . .XIV-366; Hitler’s influence on . . .XIV-362; loyalty to (USA-665, 2392-PS) . . .V-289; XIV-314 — Keitel . . .XIV-379 — Rosenberg . . .XIV-370 — Stellbrenner, or. ev. . . .XIV-464.

Reprisals after Heydrich’s assassination, or. ev. . . .XIV-491.

SCHIRACH


Relationship and relative position to Bormann . . .XIV-494; XVIII-455 — Heydrich . . .XIV-491, 361 — Himmler [collaboration with (USA-897, 3601-PS)] . . .XIV-408; recognition of Hitler Youth Patrol Service . . .XVIII-442) — Hitler . . .V-284 (appreciation of “Mein Kampf” . . .XIV-518; attitude towards . . .XIV-518; belief in divine mission of (USA-859, 3302-PS) . . .XIV-427; breach between . . .XIV-426; devotion and loyalty to . . .XVIII-432; differences with, 1943 . . .XIV-427; direct subordination to . . .XIV-361; fin. Def. plea . . .XVIII-430-466; first meeting . . .XIV-366; first notes of Hitler in 1933, or. ev. . . .XIV-366; Hitler’s influence on . . .XIV-362; loyalty to (USA-665, 2392-PS) . . .V-289; XIV-314 — Keitel . . .XIV-379 — Rosenberg . . .XIV-370 — Stellbrenner, or. ev. . . .XIV-464.

Reprisals after Heydrich’s assassination, or. ev. . . .XIV-491.
Reprisal measures, letter to Bor- 
mann suggesting terror attack 
on English cultural center to 
avenge murder of Heydrich... 
XVII-451.

Rosenberg's attitude towards Reich 
Youth Leadership, or. ev....
XIV-446.

SA: Connection with, fin. Def. plea 
... XVIII-442 — Honorary leader-
ship of, Juettner or. ev. ... 
XXI-130 — Inability of pro-
viding military training... 
XXII-142 — Lack of connections with, 
fin. stat. by counsel for SA... 
XXII-136 — Position in...

Sentence, Judg. ... I-368-367; 
XXII-589.

Slave labor: Attitude towards Sau-
ckel and his directives... XIV-
415, 450 — Foreign Youth, or. 
ev. ... XIV-501 — Jews, in Aus-
tria (USA-680, 1948-PS)... XIV-
417 — Judgment... XXII-585 — 
Juveniles, or. ev. ... XIV-501 — 
Program, participation in... 
XV-149 — Responsibility for... 
V-297 — Vienna, Austria, in 
(USA-206, 3352-PS)... V-297; 
XXII-384.

Speeches: Collection of speeches in 
"Das Archiv" and "Revolution in 
Education"... XIV-386... 
Heidelberg, before the National 
Socialist Students' League (USA-
679, 2441-PS)... V-301.

SS: Connection with, fin. Def. plea 
... XVIII-442 — Incorporation 
of Yugoslavian Hitler Youth into "Prince Eugen" SS-Division 
(USSR-357)... XIV-523 — SS 
leaders as deputies in Vienna ... 
XIV-577 — Training of Hitler 
Youth for enlistment in 
(USA-673, 2396-PS)... XIX-443 — 
Weekly SS reports concerning 
treatment of Jews and Partisans ... 
XIV-515.

Surrender to Allied Forces, June 
1945... XIV-434.

University movement, his role in, 
or. ev. ... XIV-370.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One, 
guilty on Count Four... I-329; 
XXII-569.

Versailles Treaty, opposition to 
... XIV-369.

Vienna, responsibility for munic-
pal administration of, fin. Def. 
plea... XVIII-460.

War: Attitude towards [Kaufmann 
interrogatory (Schirach-137)... 
XXXI-443... Lauterbacher or. ev. 
... XIV-548] — Disbelief in, or. ev. 
... XIV-389 — Outcome of, 
attitude towards, in 1943... 
XIV-550.

War Crimes, responsibility, fin. 
Def. plea... XVIII-461 — Con-
spiracy in the commission of... 
V-296.

"Wervolf" movement at end of 
war, or. ev. ... XIV-448.

"Wervolf" organization, refusal 
to support, fin. Def. plea... 
XXVII-462.

Wieshofer or. ev. ... XIV-585-598.

Youth education program, or. ev. 
... XIV-393, 437.

Youth indoctrination (3302-PS; 
USA-668, 3498-PS)... V-283, 286, 
289 — Admission of guilt in 
educating youth for Hitler... 
XIX-434 — Cross-ex. concern-
ing ... XIV-453 — Fin. Def. plea ... 
XVIII-433 — Fin. stat. by 
defendant... XXII-391 — In-
doctrination through writings ... 
V-289; XVII-440 — In the 
fields of Law (USA-670, 3459-
PS)... V-289 — Judgment... 
XXII-564 — "Kriegesatz", war 
commitment of youth 
(USA-858, 3933-PS)... XIV-562 
— National Socialist ideology 
... V-296, 3952; XIV-516 — Re-
jection of "Der Stuermer" in 
youth education... XVIII-210 — 
Song books for Hitler Youth 
(USA-854, 3764-PS)... XIV-459 — 
Teaching of... XIV-479 — Train-
ing to become soldiers (USA-
439, 1962-PS)... XIV-519; XIX-
443 — "Wandervogel" Youth 
League, Hitler Youth and SA 
songs... XIV-462.

Youth organizations: Destruction 
of independent... V-287 — Dis-
solution of, or. ev. ... XIV-374, 
405.
SCHIRMEISTER, MORITZ VON
(Official of the Propaganda Ministry).
Witness for the Defense on behalf of Fritzschke.
Testimony of witness... XVII, 235-236.
Ex. by counsel for Fritzschke... XVII, 235-236.
Aggression, Fritzschke's attitude, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzschke... VIII, 624; XVII, 135.
Conspiracy, participation of Propaganda Ministry chiefs, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Curriculum, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Fritzsche: Advance knowledge of aggression against Belgium, Poland, Yugoslavia and the U.S.S.R., or. ev. ... XVII, 251-252.
Anti-Semitism, or. ev. ... XVII, 250-251.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzschke... VIII, 624; XVII, 135.
Conspiracy, participation of Propaganda Ministry chiefs, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Curriculum, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Fritzsche: Advance knowledge of aggression against Belgium, Poland, Yugoslavia and the U.S.S.R., or. ev. ... XVII, 251-252.
Anti-Semitism, or. ev. ... XVII, 250-251.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzschke... VIII, 624; XVII, 135.
Conspiracy, participation of Propaganda Ministry chiefs, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Curriculum, or. ev. ... XVII, 235.
Fritzsche: Advance knowledge of aggression against Belgium, Poland, Yugoslavia and the U.S.S.R., or. ev. ... XVII, 251-252.
Anti-Semitism, or. ev. ... XVII, 250-251.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzschke... VIII, 624; XVII, 135.
SCHLEGELBERGER

relations to Hitler... XX-268 — Resignations, Pros. fin. stat... XX-264.
Reich Chancellor and Reich President, Hitler's position of increased power, or ev... XX-264.
Reich Ministers' relations to Hitler, or ev... XX-268.
Relationship and relative position to Guertner, or ev... XX-264.
Relationship between Ministry of Justice and National Socialist Party, or ev... XX-268.
Resignation of Minister of Economics Schmitt, or ev... XX-270.
Special Courts, or ev... XX-265.
State offices and Party offices, dissenion between, or ev... XX-265.
Sterilization of half-Jews, or ev... XX-278.

SCHLEICHER, FRAU VON.

Murder, Goering or ev... IX-267.
Papen or ev... XVI-358.

SCHLEICHER, VON, GENERAL (Reich Chancellor).

Advice to Hindenburg against open fight, Dec. 1932... XIX-135.
Appointment in 1932... I-177, 325; VI-80; IX-245.
Civil war threat, Papen fin. stat... XXI-132.
Danger of civil war in Germany... XVII-18.
Defense of civil war in Germany... XVII-18.
Government of the Reich... XVI-358.
Goering or ev... IX-391.
Hindenburg conference... XVI-238.
Hindenburg and Papen discussions 1933, on method of dealing with the NSDAP... XVII-19.
Hitler's refusal to enter the Cabinet of... XVI-342.
Hugenberg, meeting with... XVI-262.
Dr. Kaas, meeting with, 1933... XVI-264.
Military regime, attempts to establish... XII-454.

SCHLEICHER (German Embassy in Paris).

RF-1051... VI-555.

SCHLEICHER, I. K. (German diplomat)... VII-35.

SCHLESINGER (Chief of Reich Propaganda Office).

Establishment of secret radio station in 1945 (USSR-474)... XVII-229.

SCHLEISER (German Embassy in Paris).

RF-1051... VI-555.

SCHLEISER, I. K. (German diplomat)... VII-35.

Jews, expatriation into the East, congress of all reporters on Jewish questions, April 1944 (GB-287, 3319-PS)... X-46, 405.
Leader of Information Department XIV (anti-Jewish action abroad), purpose and tasks... X-128.
Support of Dannecker (RF-1207)... X-462.

SCHLEISINGER (Chief of Reich Propaganda Office).

Establishment of secret radio station in 1945 (USSR-474)... XVII-229.
SCHMIDT, DR.

SCHLIEFFEN, COUNT VON (Chief of the Prussian General Staff under William II) ... XVI-447; XXII-38.

SCHLOEGEL, ALOIS, DR. (Secretary General of Bavarian Peasants' Union in Munich)...

SCHLOSS, LOUIS (Prisoner in Dachau Concentration Camp). Death in Dachau (USA-452, 644-PS; GB-568, D-926) ... XIV-452.

SCHLOTTERER, DR. (Ministerial Director). SCHMIDT (Deputy Gauleiter). Appointed by Funk as liaison officer ... XII-456; XVIII-238. Co-operation with Rosenberg ... III-554; V-166; XIII-114.

SCHLUENDER, DR. Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach ... VIII-576.

SCHMIDT, ADAM ("Hangman of Ruchenwald") (GB-570, D-924) ... XX-266.

SCHMIDT, DR. (SS Obersturmfuehrer). "Hangman of Buchenwald" (GB-570, D-924) ... XX-462.

SCHMIDT, CARL C. (State Secretary). Aff. (Schacht-41) ... XII-76; XVIII-275.

SCHMIDT, CARL (Governor of Lublin). Statement to Seyss-Inquart for Jewish reservation in the Lublin area ... XX-27.

SCHMIDT, DOROTHEA (Organizational leader in the NSDAP). Aff. (USA-146, 1039-PS) ... X-36.

SCHMIDT, DR. (Representative of Ministry of Propaganda). "Auslandsorganisation" ... X-36.

SCHMIDT, DR. (Secretary General of the Prussian General Staff). Ill-treatment by the SA (GB-623, D-931; GB-616, D-929) ... XXI-449; XXII-212.

SCHMIDT, DR. (Political Leader and honorary SS-leader; Chief of Personnel of the Auslandsorganisation). Liaison between "Abwehr" and "Auslandsorganisation" ... X-36.

SCHMIDT, DR. (State Secretary). Aff. (GB-219, D-834) ... V-285.

SCHMIDT, DR. (SS Obersturmfuehrer). Aff. (USA-399, D-381) ... XVI-538, 541.

SCHMIDT, DR. (SS Obersturmfuehrer). Aff. (USA-399, D-381) ... V-285.
SCHMIDT, GENERAL

SCHMIDT, GENERAL (2nd German Panzer Army).

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

USSR-46

VIII-111.

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

Def. witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart.

Testimony of witness.. XVI-111.

Ex. by counsel: for Seyss-Inquart... XVI-111.

Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros.... XVI-111.

Re-ex. by counsel for Seyss--Inquart.. XVI-111.

"Anschluss" description.. XVI-111.

Austria, annexation: Conversation with Papen... XVI-111.

Austro-German Agreement: July 1936, or. ev. XVI-111.

Berchtesgaden... XVI-111— Agreement concerning the opposition in Austria, or. ev. XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XV-354.

SCHMIDT, GENERAL.

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

USSR-46

VIII-111.

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

Def. witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart.

Testimony of witness.. XVI-111.

Ex. by counsel: for Seyss-Inquart... XVI-111.

Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros.... XVI-111.

Re-ex. by counsel for Seyss--Inquart.. XVI-111.

"Anschluss" description.. XVI-111.

Austria, annexation: Conversation with Papen... XVI-111.

Austro-German Agreement: July 1936, or. ev. XVI-111.

Berchtesgaden... XVI-111— Agreement concerning the opposition in Austria, or. ev. XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XV-354.

SCHMIDT, GENERAL.

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

USSR-46

VIII-111.

SCHMIDT, GUIDO, DR. (Austrian Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs).

Def. witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart.

Testimony of witness.. XVI-111.

Ex. by counsel: for Seyss-Inquart... XVI-111.

Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros.... XVI-111.

Re-ex. by counsel for Seyss--Inquart.. XVI-111.

"Anschluss" description.. XVI-111.

Austria, annexation: Conversation with Papen... XVI-111.

Austro-German Agreement: July 1936, or. ev. XVI-111.

Berchtesgaden... XVI-111— Agreement concerning the opposition in Austria, or. ev. XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XVI-111— Conference, or. ev. XVI-111— Generals' role, or. ev. XVI-111— Hitler's accusations against Schuschnigg, or. ev. XVI-111— Meeting, subject to political and military pressure... XV-354.
Resignation, or. ev. ... XVI-172.
Ribbentrop fin. Def. plea ... XVII-560, 567.
Ribbentrop, Mussolini and Ciano conversation ... VII-143.
Seyss-Inquart: First meeting, or. ev. ... XVI-152-
Preparations for the Berchtesgaden meeting, or. ev. ... XVI-164 — Proposal to name him Foreign Minister, his refusal, or. ev. ... XVI-154 — Radio speech after the "Anschluss", or. ev. (USA-891, 4015-PS) ... XVI-175 — Schuschnigg and Stubl conferences, Feb. 1938 ... XVI-95.
Schuschnigg's agreement to appoint Seyss-Inquart Minister for Security, or. ev. ... XVI-169.
"Tals Papers", or. ev. ... XVI-160.

SCHMIDT, HEINZ.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Von Schirach ... VIII-570.

SCHMIDT, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army).
Attack on Rotterdam, collaboration with Major General Student ... IX-215.
Lynching of captured Allied airmen, Goering conferences of 19 May 1944 ... IX-358.

SCHMIDT, PAUL OTTO, DR. (Foreign Office interpreter).
Defense witness on behalf of Von Ribbentrop.
Testimony of witness ... X-195-222.
Ex. by counsel: for Ribbentrop ... X-196-206; for Goering ... X-206; for General Staff and High Command ... X-226; for Von Papen ... X-231.
Cross-ex. by the British Pros. ... X-237-239.
Aff. concerning general compulsory military service ... XVII-110.
Application for, as witness on behalf of: Goering ... IX-657; Ribbentrop ... VIII-215.
Aims and purpose of the Nazi regime ... I-235-256; VI-62.
Austria: Or. ev. ... X-218 — Putzb, July 1934 (GB-389, 5015-PS) ... XVII-38; XIX-436.
Austria (annexation), planning (GB-288, 3269-PS) ... XVI-381, Concentration camps, or. ev. ... X-213.
German aggression against the U.S.R. ... X-196, 294, 210.
Hitler conferences, Nov. 1940 (USSR-153) ... VII-165, 305.
Interpreter, his work ... X-196.
Klessheim Castle conference, minutes, April 1943 (GB-283, D-736) ... X-155.
Pappen's personality ... XVI-380.
Ribbentrop, influence on ... XVI-132.
Ribbentrop's style of living, or. ev. ... X-208.

SCHMIDT-BRUCKEN, GENERAL-ARZT (Chief of Staff of Army Medical Inspectorate).
Founding of Posen institute for bacteriological experiments, Schreiber or. ev. ... XXI-550, 558.

SCHMIDT-MUENSTER (Commissioner General in the Netherlands) ... V-557.

SCHMIDT-HUBER, AUGUST MAJOR GENERAL (Commander of 13th Regiment).
SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-555, D-440) ... XX-376.
Hauser or. ev. ... XX-401.

SCHMIDTEN, WERNER VON (German diplomat).
Ribbentrop's peace efforts ... X-193.

SCHMITT (Abbot of the Benedictine Abbey at Gruessau).
Concordat (Papen-52) ... XVI-322.

SCHMITT, KURT, DR. (Reich Minister of Economics).
Decree concerning national labor ... XIII-133.
Reich Cabinet, fin. Def. plea ... XXII-100, 123.
Resignation: Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-246 — Schlegelberger or. ev. ... XX-370, 276.
SA's evil influence in economic and Jewish matters (USA-92, 4058-PS) ... XXII-213.

SCHMITZ, DR. (Mayor of Vienna) ... V-176.
SCHMUNDT, ADMIRAL (German Navy). Commissar Order, Navy’s opposition to ... XXI-382.

SCHMUNDT, LT. COLONEL (Hitler’s adjutant). II-229; XI-27. USA-27, L-079... X-274, 309.

Aggression against Poland, postponement after Ribbentrop’s report on British-Polish alliance ... XV-422.

Creation of border incident (Doc. Jodl-14)... XV-361, 384, 385

Files: “Big Schmundt” concerning the attack on Czechoslovakia (USA-26, 388-PS)... I-361; II-123, 274; III-41, 54, 64, 79, 80; IV-215, 419; V-21; VII-134, 211; X-608, 649; XIV-77, 177; XV-397, 391; XVIII-131, 384, 385; XIX-361, 373, 419 — “Little Schmundt” concerning Hitler’s policies and aims (USA-27, L-079)... I-134, 277; III-171, 222, 290, 405; IV-424, 566; V-32; VII-231; IX-38, 116, 308; X-358; XII-157; XIV-37, 41, 179, 303, 309, 397; XV-469; XVII-585; XVIII-131, 179, 389, 390, 419; XIX-374, 411, 413, 454, 458, 542.

Fuehrer conference: USA-27, L-079 ... XIV-179 — 18 Aug. 1938, on Sudeten German problem... XV-400 — 23 May 1939... L-309; III-222; IV-424; VII-156-159; IX-38 — 3 Feb. 1941 on “Barbarossa” (USA-134, 872-PS)... III-338 — 30 Dec. 1943 (RF-901) ... VII-46.

Hitler: Commando Order, Jodl’s refusal to issue... XV-418 — Ideas regarding the Waffen SS (D-1455)... X-498 — Intention to destroy Czechoslovakia, Jodl or... ev. (USA-29, 388-PS)... I-1-41; IV-419; XI-22; XV-388.

Hitler and Keitel meeting concerning preparations for war against Czechoslovakia... X-508.
SCHNIEWIND, OTTO, DR. (Consul general).
Aff. (Schacht-34) ... XII-443, 460, 510; XII-74.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht ... VIII-342.
Conferences with Schacht ... XIII-53.

SCHNITZLER, GEORG VON (Director of the I.G. Farben).
I-342.
USA-618; EC-439 ... II-223; V-122; XII-405.

SCHNURBUSCH, HEINRICH (Party liaison man with Norwegian National Socialists) ... VI-517.

SCHÖBER, RITTER VON (Commanding general) ... II-408; IV-318, 408, 418, 437.
Death of ... XXI-269.
Manstein or ev. ... XXI-17.
Orders of superiors, distribution ... XXII-501.
Reichenau's "Severity Order", Rundstedt or ev. ... XXI-46.

SCHÖLER (Gauamts Leader) ... V-188.

SCHOEN (Gau Training Leader in Mainfranken).
Training material for schools ... XXI-208, 463.

SCHOENBERGER (Kreis Technical Office Leader of Cologne).
Aff. on behalf of Leadership Corps of the NSDAP ... XXI-270.

SCHOENBERGER, RUDOLF
SA guarding in labor camp ... XXI-216.

SCHOEN (German Delegate to the Armistice Delegation).
RF-233 ... VI-32.

SCHOENER (Austrian politician prior to World War I) ... XI-448.

SCHOENGARTH, KARI, GEORG, DR. (Deputy Police Leader in the occupied Netherlands).
Seyss-Inquart-77, F-224; ... XV-656, 658.
Execution of hostages, interrogation concerning (RF-1527, F-886) ... XVI-198, 200.
Seyss-Inquart or ev. ... XVI-106.
Stat. (RF-1238, F-879) ... XVI-33.

SCHOENHABER (Gestapo chief) ... VIII-303.

SCHOENNER, FERDINAND, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army).
USSR-472; XVII-201, 207, 216, 229.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzsche ... XVII-333, 427.
Interrogatory (USSR-472) ... XIX-313.

SCHOETTL, DR.
German-British relations, meeting with Goering, Bodenschatz and British statesmen, 7 Aug. 1939 ... IX-460.

SCHOLTIS. Lynching of Allied airmen ... XXI-476.

SCHOLZ, ROBERT (Chief of the Special Staff for Pictorial Art) ... I-242.
USA-385, RF-1323, 1015(b)-PS ... VII-59, 63.
Aff. (Rosenberg-41) ... XVII-120.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg ... VIII-512.
"Privateigentum im besetzten und unbesetzten Feindesland" (Rosenberg-41) ... XVIII-101, 102.
Seizure of art and cultural treasures in the occupied territories, Judg. ... XXII-485.

SCHOPENHAUER, ARTHUR (German philosopher) ... XI-446.

SCHOTTER, ERWIN.
Aff. on behalf of Seyss-Inquart ... XVIII-263, 368.
SCHRADER, VON, ADMIRAL (German Navy) . . . V-251.
GB-206; USA-502, 526-PS . . . XIII-302, 338.
Transfer to SD: of Commandos captured in Norway (GB-208, D-649) . . . XIII-302, 336; of crew of the Norwegian boat MTB 345 after capture . . . XVIII-364; of crew of Norwegian cutter . . . XIII-338.
Suicide . . . XIII-339.


SCHRAMM, PERCY ERNST, MAJOR (Professor at the University of Goettingen).
Defense witness on behalf of Jodl. GB-493, 1808-PS . . . XV-599.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl . . . VIII-556.

SCHREIBER, COMMANDER (German Naval Attaché in Oslo) . . . III-270.
Aff. (Raeder-107) . . . XIV-60, 91, 101; XVIII-415.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder . . . VIII-556.
Raeder's informant concerning Norway . . . XII-501.

SCHREIBER, WALTER, MAJOR GENERAL (Professor of medicine at the Military Academy in Berlin).
Pros. witness concerning bacteriological warfare.
Testimony of witness . . . XXI-547-562.
Ex. by the Soviet Pros. . . . XXI-547-554.
Cross-ex. by counsel for General Staff and High Command . . . XXI-554-563.
Applications and motions, or. ev. . . . XXI-546.
Application by counsel for General Staff and High Command for recalling witness . . . XXI-11.
Application for, as witness on behalf of General Staff and High Command . . . XXI-12; as witness on behalf of Goering . . . XXI-246, 306.

Bacteriological warfare: Aff. concerning (USRR-319) . . . XXI-11 — Biological experiments on human beings, or. ev. . . . XXI-551 — Danger of the use of plague bacteria, or. ev. . . . XXI-561 — Formation of bacteriological warfare group, secret conference, July 1943, or. ev. . . . XXI-549 — Keitel fin. stat. . . . XXII-377 — Knowledge of Army High Command, or. ev. . . . XXI-591 — Medical experiments with Soviet prisoners of war, or. ev. . . . XXI-553 — Plan for production of bacterial cultures, or. ev. . . . XXI-556 — Posen institute, or. ev. . . . XXI-559 — Position as bacteriologist at headquarters of High Command of the Army, or. ev. . . . XXI-547 — Preparations, or. ev. . . . XXI-549-561 — Pros. fin. stat. . . . XXII-356 — Ref. to testimony by the Pros. . .
XXII-236 — Spraying experiments with air planes, or. ev. ... XXI-558, 560.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XXI-547.

Goering’s responsibility for medical experiments, or. ev. ... XXI-564.

Granted as witness by the Tribunal ... XXI-546.

Medical experiments on human beings on behalf of General Staff and High Command, or. ev. ... XXI-553.

Prisoners of war, Yugoslavian, executions, or. ev. ... XXI-561; Soviet, treatment, or. ev. ... XXI-561.

SCHREINER (Hauptsturmführer). Waffen-SS activities in Radom, Goldberg aff. (GB-565, D-955) ... XX-388.

SCHREUER, DR. (Senior medical officer of Air Force). Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering ... XXI-232.

SCHREGER, KURT BARON VON (German banker). ... IV-14; VI-80.

Hitler, letter to Hindenburg in support of, Nov. 1932 (USA-837, 3901-PS) ... XII-570.

Hitler-Papen conference 1933 at home of. ... XVI-260; XIX-134.

Hitler-Papen meeting Jan. 1933 ... XVI-345, 346.

National Socialism, rise to power ... VIII-462.

Papen conference, Jan. 1933 ... IX-391.

Papen’s role in Hitler’s rise to power ... XVI-348.

SCHROEDER, PAUL L., COLONEL (U.S. Army). Neuropsychiatric consultant ... I-154.

SCHROEPFNER (SA Sturmführender). Extermination of Jews in the Eastern territories (GB-569, D-969) ... XXI-161.

SCHRONNER (Engineer of the Société de Mécanique de la Seine) ... V-459.

SCHUBERT, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army) ... III-346, 349, 359.

USA-141, 1157-PS ... VIII-19.

Fuehrer conference, 9 June 1941 ... IX-228.

SCHUELLER, FRIEDRIC (Haupt- einsatzfuhrer). USSR-376, 161-PS ... VIII-97.

SCHUESSLER, CAPTAIN (German Navy) ... I-154.

USA-41, C-156 ... II-318.

“Fight of the Navy against Versailles”, author of ... XIV-144; XVIII-375.

SCHUELTZ (Physician in Dachau) ... V-171.

SCHUKH (Untersturmführer). SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-366, D-944) ... XX-388.

SCHUMACHER, KURT, DR. (See: SCHUMACHER).

SCHUMANN, PROFESSOR (Ministerial Director in the Armament Office). Secret conference of High Command, July 1943 for formation of bacteriological warfare group ... XXI-549.

Work at bacteriological institute at Posen, conducting of bacteriological experiments ... XXI-550.

SCHULENBURG, COUNT VON DER (German Ambassador in Moscow). German war diary, statement of 6 June 1941 ... I-313; III-143.

Membership in the SS, Eberstein or. ev. ... XX-294.

Negotiations in Moscow ... X-212.

Opposition to war against the U.S.S.R. ... X-113.

SCHULENBURG, COUNT VON DER, L.T. COLONEL (German Army). Anti-Nazi activities ... XII-341.

SCHULER (Sturmbannführer) ... VI-308.

SCHULTZ, CARDINAL (Archbishop of Cologne) ... IV-561.

Rhineland occupation (Frick-1) ... XII-128.

689
SCHULTE-MOENTING

SCHULTE-MOENTING (Commanding admiral in France) ... XIV-312
Defense witness on behalf of Raeder.
Testimony of witness ... XIV-298-351.
Ex. by counsel: for Raeder ... XIV-358-359.
Cross-ex. by the British Pros. ... XIV-327-343.
Re-ex. by counsel: for Raeder ... XIV-343-350; for Doenitz ... XIV-340.
Aggression against Belgium, or. ev. (USA-27, L-079) ... XIV-329.
Aggression against the Netherlands, or. ev. (USA-27, L-079) ... XIV-329.
Aggression against Norway, or. ev. ... XIV-341.
Aggression against Poland: Or. ev. ... XIV-329 — Preparations, Raeder's knowledge ... XVIII-392.
Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: Or. ev. ... XIV-329 — Preparation, Raeder's objections to Hitler ... XVIII-421.
Anglo-German Naval Agreement, or. ev. ... XIV-302.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder ... VIII-354.
"Barbarossa" case, or. ev. (USA-31, 446-FS) ... XIV-313.
Commando Order, shooting of British marines at Bordeaux, or. ev. (GB-259, D-888) ... XIV-338.
Curriculum, or. ev. ... XIV-398.
Destruction of Leningrad, or. ev. (USRR-119) ... XIV-320.
Hitler's intentions and plans for the German Navy, or. ev. ... XIV-301.
Ignorance of the Navy concerning aggression plans, or. ev. ... XIV-304.
Informed on all minutes and reports of the Navy, or. ev. ... XIV-307.
Japanese aggression against the U.S., or. ev. (GB-489, D-872) ... XIV-338, 345, 346.
Little Schmoldt report, or. ev. (USA-27, L-079) ... XIV-305.

"Marita" operation against Greece, or. ev. (GB-117, 1541-FS) ... XIV-318.
Munich Agreement, or. ev. ... XIV-394.
Naval warfare: "Athenia", sinking of, or. ev. ... XIV-324 — Non-rescue of survivors of "John P. Pederson", or. ev. ... XIV-390.
Norway, German occupation, or. ev. ... XIV-338, 310.
Norwegian bases, Assmann's diary, or. ev. (GB-482, D-879) ... XIV-342.
Politics in the Navy, or. ev. ... XIV-307.
Prisoners of war: Japan's aggression, or. ev. ... XIV-322, 323 — Or. ev. ... XIV-322.
Raeder: Political activities, anti-German feeling in Norway, or. ev. ... XIV-334 — Quisling [meeting ... XIV-92; meeting 1939, or. ev. ... XIV-300; relations, or. ev. ... XIV-332].
Rearmament of the Navy: U-boat construction in foreign countries ... XIV-301 — U-boat production program (GB-482, D-879) ... XIV-342.
Singapore, occupation, or. ev. ... XIV-343.
Superior orders, attitude concerning ... XVIII-3.
Versailles Treaty, violations, or. ev. ... XIV-399; XVIII-379, 382.

SCHULTHES
Author of "Calendar of European History" ... XVI-346.
Extract from Hitler's statement to the Reichstag concerning the Rohm Putsch (GB-617, D-930) ... XXI-199.

SCHULTZ (Criminal in Mauthausen Concentration Camp) ... VI-265.

SCHULTZE, OTTO, ADMIRAL (German Navy).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder ... VIII-356; XVII-497.
Co-operation with Admiral Darlan ... XIV-102.
Interrogatory on behalf of Raeder ... XVII-469.
 SCHULTZE-NAUMBURG, PROFESSOR (German aesthetic reformer) . . . XI-448.

SCHULZ.

Kaltenbrunner's visit to Mauthausen . . . XI-325.

SCHULZ, DR. (Leader for education of the Gau Propaganda Office in Lower Silesia).

Outbreak of war and propaganda activities of the DAF . . . XXI-269.

SCHULZ, ERWIN.

SD war crimes . . . XXI-324.

SCHULZ, KARL (Obersturmführer)

Einsatz Commandos, organizational chart . . . XX-224.

SCHULZE.

Application for aff. on behalf of Ribbentrop refused . . . XVII-404; XVIII-267.

SCHULZE (Reich Criminal Police Office).

XXI-501.

SCHULZE (Sauckel's representative in Belgium).

XV-75.

SCHUMACHER, KURT, DR. (German Social Democratic leader) . . . XXI-202, 436.

SCHUMANN, PROFESSOR.


SCHUMBERG, DR. (Embassy Counsellor) . . . V-98.

SCHUSCHMANOV (Secretary to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Bulgaria).

Katyn case, Markov or. ev. . . . XVII-334.

SCHUSCHNIGG, KURT VON (Austrian Chancellor).


Austria annexation ("Anschluss").

Agreement with Miklas that Seyss-Inquart not be appointed Chancellor . . . XV-628 — Chancellorship offered to Skubl . . . XVI-181 — Discussions with Leopold, Feb. 1938 . . . XV-618 — Efforts to collaborate with the opposition, Papen or. ev. . . . IV-541; XVI-315 — Farewell speech ordering no resistance to German troops (Seyss-Inquart-53) . . . XV-629 — Farewell speech, 11 March 1938 . . . XV-630 — Fritzche or. ev. . . . XVII-214 — German pressure, 11 March 1938 . . . XVI-118 — Pieblinge . . . IV-418 (conversation with Seyss-Inquart on plans, March 1938 . . . XV-625; events leading up to agreement with Seyss-Inquart . . . XVI-153; Papen or. ev. . . . XVI-321; discussion with . . . XVI-157; plan . . . XVI-94) — Resignation, formation of new cabinet by Seyss-Inquart, 11 March 1938 . . . XV-627 — Rundstedt or. ev. . . . XXI-43 — Security measures by Dr. Skubl, March 1938 . . . XV-626 — Seyss-Inquart (appointment as State Councillor (Seyss-Inquart-59) . . . XV-617; employ as liaison man with the Reich . . . XVI-91; to see Hitler Feb. 1938 . . . XV-620; or. ev. . . . XVI-98, 612; participation in the overthrow of . . . XVI-172; ultimatum (USA-61, 612-PS) . . . XVI-96) — 85 units, activities . . . XV-629 — Succession to Dollfuss, July 1934 . . . XV-616; XVI-65 — Ultimatum [Neurath or. ev. . . . XVII-56; Rainer or. ev. . . . XVI-128].

Berchtesgaden Agreement, Seyss-Inquart's secret activities . . . XVI-90.

Berchtesgaden conference . . . III-113; IV-508; X-159; 334, 594; XVI-394 — Fears concerning his personal safety . . . XVI-170 — Feb. 1938, Jodl or. ev. . . . XV-354, 456, 619 — Hitler's
SCHUSCHNIGG

accusations, proposals and demands... XVI-167, 169 — Judgment... XXII-484 — Keitel, fin. Def. plea... XVII-619, 620 — Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XV-619; XVI-89, 92 — Treatment by Hitler... XVI-138.

Book: "Three Times Austria"... VIII-867.

Conferences with Seyss-Inquart, Schmidt and Skrub... XVI-95.

Conference with Von Glause-Horstenau concerning Austrian elections... IX-266.

Discussion: with Neurath... XVII-18; with Papen... XVI-157.

Farewell speech, Seyss-Inquart’s demand for maintenance of order... XIX-67.

Fate of, Seyss-Inquart or. ev. ... XVI-79.

Fritzsche’s inquiry into the internment of... XVII-183.

German pressure... II-353; XVI-398.

Goering demands Schuschnigg’s resignation, 11 March 1938, telephone conversation (USA-76, 3734-PS). Seyss-Inquart-65)...

Hitler: Demand that Seyss-Inquart be appointed Minister of Interior and Security... XVI-169 — Breach of faith... XVI-99 — Conference with Hitler, Hess and Goering (USA-700, 3271-PS; Seyss-Inquart-85)... XVI-209, 623 — Demands for succession to post of Chancellor... XVI-119 — Discussions with Zernatte concerning Schuschnigg’s plan for plebiscite... XVII-394 — Fin. Def. plea... XVI-69, 61 — Mission to incorporate NSDAP in Austria, Papen or ev. ... XVI-396 — Statement of 10 Dec. 1945 (USA-701, 3425-PS)... V-337.

Testimony refused by Tribunal... III-80, 542.

SCHUSTER, ADMIRAL (German Navy).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-206-207, 208; X-202.

SCHUTZBAR-MILCHLING, BARON VON.

Persecution of the Jews (1947-PS)... XXI-380, 381.

SCHUTZWECHSLER (Standartenfuehrer).

Ill-treatment at Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-78.

SCHWABE, KARL, DR. (Police President).


SCHWAIKOVA (Soviet professor of legal chemistry).

Katyn case, Prosorovski or. ev. ... XVI-396.

SCHWARTZBAR-MILCHLING (Baron von).

Persecution of the Jews (1947-PS)... XXI-380, 381.

SCHUTZWECHSLER (Standartenfuehrer).

Ill-treatment at Oranienburg Concentration Camp, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-78.

SCHWABE, KARL, DR. (Police President).


SCHWARZHAUS (Soviet professor of legal chemistry).

Katyn case, Prosorovski or. ev. ... XVI-396.
SCHWEBEL, ERNST AUGUST (Plenipotentiary of Reich Commissioner in South Holland).
Letter on behalf of Seyss-Inquart...

SCHWERIN VON KROSIGK, COUNT (Reich Minister of Finance).
Appointments, curriculum and offices: Appointment as Finance Minister under Hitler...

SCHWERIN VON KROSIGK (Mayor of Dachau).
Letter on behalf of Kaltenbrunner...

SCHWALM, SS attitude towards Jews, testimony before IMT Commission...

SCHWARTZ (German officer at Yasnaya Polyana).
USSR-51 (2)...

SCHWARZ (Unterscharführer, Kloga Camp).
USSR-39..

SCHWARZ, FRANZ XAVER (Treasurer of the NSDAP).
RF-1322, 1736-PS...

SCHWARZ VAN BERG (Standartenführer).
Dissemination of propaganda on secret weapons, Fritzsche or ev...

SCHWARZE (Unterscharführer, Klogs Camp).
USSR-90... VII-367.

SCHWARZENBERG, PRINCE (Austrian landowner).
USA-678, R-146...

SCHWEBEL (Plenipotentiary of Reich Commissioner in South Holland).
SCHWERIN VON KROSIGK

Reich debt, letter to Hitler (USA-621, EC-419) ... V-126, 149.

Reichsbank deposits of valuables, taken from concentration camp victims (USA-329, 3847-PS) ... XIII-302, 313.

Reich Defense Council meeting, July and Nov. 1939 (USA-762, 2787-PS) ... XVII-438; XXII-364.

SCHWETZ, VON (Member of the German Kommandantura Smolensk).

Katyn case, Bazilevsky or. ev. ... XVII-325, 327, 332.

SCOTT, JAMES BROWN, PRESIDENT (American Institute for International Law).

Quoted by the Defense ... XXII-42.

SEBEKOVSKY (Associate of Heinlein) ... VII-207.

SEECKT, VON, GENERAL (German Army).

General Staff and High Command Def. plea ... XXII-58. Goering or. ev. ... IX-240.

Manstein or. ev. ... XXI-36. Rundstedt or. ev. ... XII-36.

SEEGER, MAJOR GENERAL (German Army).

Opposition to the removal of Jewish officers ... XXI-381.

SEGER, GERRHART II.

AZ. (USA-834, L-683) ... III-497; VIII-330.

Book: “A Nation Terrorized” ... XXI-89, 161.

Investigations of conditions in Oranienburg, Schaefer or. ev. ... XXI-90.

SEHER-THOSS.

Annexation of Austria ... XIX-172.

SEHLING (Sturmbannfuhrer) ... XXI-494.

SEIBT, PROFESSOR DR.

Raeder-129 ... XIV-353.

Research commision from “Ahnenerbe”, following his release from a concentration camp, Sievers or. ev. ... XX-503.

SEIDEL (Hauptscharfuhrer, bunker leader at Mauthausen) ... XII-355.

SEIDEL, GENERAL (Air Force) ... IX-56.

SEIDL, ALFRED, DR. (Defense Counsel for Hess and Frank since 5 Feb. 1949) ... I-6, 167.

Application: for additional Hess evidence ... VIII-578; for Frank documents ... VIII-226; for Hess documents ... VIII-192; for Frank witnesses ... VIII-515; for Hess witnesses ... VIII-187.

Criminality of SA and SS and Frank’s membership ... VIII-476.

Defense documents and witnesses ... XI-524, 547, 600.

Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Blüninger ... XII-46-49 — Bohle ... X-12-15, 45 — Buehler ... XII-85-87, 113-114 — Burgdorf ... XII-51-52 — Frank ... XII-2-26, 43-45 — Gisevius ... XII-283-294 — Kretsch ... X-982 — Lams ... X-35-46, 153-155 — Papen ... XVI-377 — Ribbentrop ... X-311-317 — Riecke ... XI-594-595 — Schmidt, Guido ... XVI-181-183 — Streiblin ... X-40 — Weizsäcker ... XIV-283-286.

Fin. Def. plea on behalf of: Frank ... XVIII-129-163; Hess ... XIX-551; XVII-551; XIX-353-360.

Presentation: of Frank documents ... XII-114-156; Hess ... XVII-551; XIX-353-360.

Printing of documents ... XI-79.

Relevancy of Hess Document Book 3 ... X-78, 99.

Tribunal ruling concerning removal of objectionable passages ... XIX-531.

SEIDL, DR. (SS Hauptscharfuhrer) ... III-509.

SEIDLER, GENERAL ... XIX-94.

SEIFFERT.

“Old Fighter” of the NSDAP ... XXI-227.

SEILER (Oberscharfuhrer).

Waffen-SS activities in Radom, Goldberg aff. (GB-565, D-855) ... XX-388.
SEIFEL, IGNAZ (Austrian prelate and statesman).

SELDTE, FRANZ (Reich Minister of Labor, Leader of the “Stahlhelm”)

SEPP, JANKO, DR. (Youth leader in Yugoslavia).

SEPP, EUGENE (Emeritus professor of neurology, Medical Institute of Moscow; member of the Academy of Medical Science)

SELLA (Deputy Camp Commander, Auschwitz).

SELLMEYER (Vicar general).

SELLTZ, DR. (Oberfeldarst in the Air Force).

SERVATIUS (Defense Counsel for Leadership Corps of NSDAP, and Sauckel).

SERVATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Medical Legal Research Institute).

SEMINOVSKI, DR. (Medical Legal Research Institute).

SENDRER, PAUL.

SENKOWSKY, DR.

SERATZKY, VLADIMIR (Professor at the University of Lvov).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Deputy Camp Commander, Auschwitz).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Medical Inspectorate).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Interrogatory).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Leader of Stahlhelm, Hitler agreement with).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Membership in the NSDAP and placing Stahlhelm under Hitler).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Radio speech, April 1933 (SA-1)).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Relationship and relative position to Sauckel).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Documents).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Criminality of “organizations”).

SERBATIUS, ROBERT, DR. (Application for Sauckel witnesses).
SERVATIUS

XV-240-247 — Tinm... XV-208-210, 212-223 — Wegscheider... XX-68-83 — Wieshofer... XIV-589-590.

Fin. Def. plea on behalf of Sauckel... XVIII-468-486.

Fin. stat. on behalf of NSDAP Leadership Corps... XXI-450-493.

Presentation of Sauckel documents... XI-696-698; XV-253-264; XVII-417-422.

Submission of documents... XIX-84; XX-21.

Submission of documents on behalf of NSDAP Leadership Corps... XXI-247-272, 276-280.


SEVERING, KARL (Reich Minister of Interior).

USA-615... J-342, 349.

Witness for the Def. on behalf of Raeder.

Testimony of witness... XIV-246-276 — Ex. by counsel: for Raeder... XIV-246-260, 263; for General Staff and High Command... XIV-260; for Seyss-Inquart... XIV-289; for SS and SD... XIV-268-269 — Cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XIV-269-274 — Re-ex. by counsel: for Raeder... XIV-274; for Von Papen... XIV-276.

Aggressive aims of the NSDAP, or. ev. ... XIV-271.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder... VIII-554-568.

Appointment as Minister of Interior under Mueller, or. ev. ... XIV-232.

Arrest and imprisonment, or. ev. ... XIV-247.

Austria annexation, or. ev. ... XIV-230.

Border defense units, organized in 1931... XXII-163.

Concentration camps, or. ev. ... XIV-236, 263, 272 — Knowledge... XIV-259 — Knowledge concerning mass murders in camps, or. ev. ... XIV-263.

Conspiracy against the Hitler regime, or. ev. ... XIV-263.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XIV-246.

Dismissal of Braun-Severing Government... XIV-343.

Dismissal as Prussian Minister of the Interior, or. ev. ... XIV-275.

Jews, persecution: Boycott in 1933, SA activities... XIV-273 — Knowledge of exterminations... XVIII-268.

Murder of friends, or. ev. ... XIV-269.

Murder of Social-Democrats and Communists by Gestapo, or. ev. ... XIV-272.

Naval Command Staff, furnishing of information to Reich Cabinet, or. ev. ... XIV-273.

Nazi rise to power, Schacht fin. Def. plea... XVIII-283.

Pogrom, Nov. 1938, SA activities, or. ev. ... XIV-273.

Preparations for aggression, or. ev. ... XIV-270.

Procedure concerning documents and witnesses... XI-603.

Pros. fin. stat., or. ev. ... XIX-438.

Protective custody, or. ev. ... XIV-272.

Prussian Minister, compulsory surrender of office, or. ev. ... XIV-271.

Raeder or. ev. (Raeder-6)... XIII-599, 617 — Fin. Def. plea... XVIII-377.

Ref. to testimony by the Pros... XXII-211.

Relations to Raeder, first meeting... XIV-374.

Reich Defense Ministry, conferences... XVII-628.

Rosenberg or. ev. ... XI-512.

SA description, Gruss or. ev. ... XIX-118.

SA service regulations... XXI-424.

Schacht's relations with Nazi leaders and membership in the Harzburg Front... XIV-274.

Social Democrats, suppression of... XIV-356.

Speech, 29 Jan. 1938, or. ev. (Rae-der-5)... XIV-249.

Submission of documents on behalf of the NSDAP Leadership Corps... XX-21; XXI-247-272, 276-280, 459.
Submission of Raeder documents . . . XVII-417.

Treatment by the Nazis, or. ev. . . . XIV-248.

U-boat construction for Germany in foreign countries, or. ev. (GB-448, D-854; USA-41, C-156) . . . XIV-270.

Versailles Treaty: Army under the, or. ev. . . . XIV-265.

Responsibility for German breaches . . . XIII-621.

Viola-. . . . XIV-320.

Vocke or. ev. . . . XIII-50.

SEYSS-INQUART, ARTHUR (State Councillor of Austria; Minister of the Interior and Security of Austria; Chancellor of Austria; member of the Reichstag; member of the Reich Cabinet; Reich Minister without Portfolio; Chief of the Civil Administration in South Poland; Deputy Governor General of Occupied Poland; Reich Commissioner for the Occupied Netherlands; SS Oberguppenfuehrer).

Indictment. . . I-25, 27, 76.

Plea: not guilty. . . II-98.

Fin. stat. . . . XXII-402-405.


Verdict: guilty under Counts Two, Three, and Four; not guilty under Count One. . . I-330; XXII-576.


Further presentation. . . VII-99-104.

Fin. plea. . . XXII-402-405.

Presentation by the Def.: . . . XV-612; XVI-1-236.

Documents . . . XIV-107-113; XV-617; XVI-234; XVII-422; XXII-398.

Fin. plea. . . XIX-46-83; 88-111.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case . . . XV-610-669; XVI-1-113.

Ex. by Dr. Steinbauer, counsel for the Def. . . . XV-619-669; XVI-1-17; by Dr. Haensel for the SS.
SEYSS-INQUART

"Ab Action" at beginning of Norwegian campaign, or. ev. ... I-329; XI-108; XII-71; XV-641; XVI-105 — Judgment ... XXII-379.

Aff. by, admissibility of ... XXII-339.

Aggression against Czechoslovakia, planning and preparation, complicity (USA-112, D-571) ... V-343.

Aggression against the Netherlands, efforts to prevent destruction of Rotterdam ... XVI-22.

Aggression against Poland: Fear that war with Poland would be dangerous for Germany, letter to Hitler expressing ... XV-639 — Nonparticipation in preparation of or. ev. ... XV-638-639.

Applications, motions, procedure:

Aff. application concerning ... XXII-271.

Application for Def. documents ... VIII-60; XIV-337 — Application for Def. witnesses ... VIII-694; IX-706; XIII-313 — Applications, supplementary, for documents ... XVIII-268-269, 324 — Def. documents, motions concerning ... XIV-197-113 — Def. documents, situation of ... XV-1 — Documentary evidence, admissibility of ... II-367-368.

"Auslandsorganisation" in the Netherlands, or. ev. ... XV-646.

Austria: Activities in, Judg. ... XXII-574 — Agreement between Schuschnigg and Miklas that Seyss-Inquart not be appointed Chancellor ... XV-628 — Agreement, 11 July 1938 ... II-376; V-337; XV-617; XVI-151; XVII-42 — Attempt to bring Nazis into Austrian Government, discussions with Goering, Hess and Hitler, or. ev. ... XV-618 — Chancellor and President (2666-PS) ... I-163, 194; II-427 — Confiscation of property ... XIV-452 — Def. evidence (Seyss-Inquart-11, 14) ... XIV-107 — Deportations, Judg. ... XXII-574 — Developments in, fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-404 — Glaise-Horstenau or. ev. ... XVI-119 — Georing or. ev. ... IX-297, 392 — Hitler, discussions with, Feb. 1938 (USA-700, 2271-PS; Seyss-Inquart-61, 65) ... XV-625-626 — Hitler, proposals to, Hitler's agreement ... XV-623 — Hitler's rejection of plebiscite ... XV-625 — Illegal National Socialist Party in, relations to leader of ... XV-617 — Independence of [desire for, or. ev. ... XV-631; intention to keep ... XVI-194; Zernatto statement concerning (Seyss-Inquart-62) ... XV-638 — Information from Schuschnigg, furnishing of, to Hitler ... XVI-94 — Keppler, discussions with ... XVI-67 — National Socialist Party [activities prior to 1938 ... XI-433; XV-616; illegal activities in ... XVI-82, 94; independence of Party, Papen or. ev. ... XVI-396; promoted by Seyss-Inquart (USA-701, 3435-PS) ... V-337; reorganization of, in Austria ... XV-633 — Negotiations with Goering and State Secretary Keppler ... IX-454 — Papen, discussions with, Feb. 1938 ... XV-619, 624 — Papen, visit to, March 1938 ... XVI-171 — Plot against Dollfuss, implication in, cross-ex. concerning (USA-91, 612-PS) ... XVI-544; political appointments in, March 1938, or. ev. ... XV-627 — Political situation in 1937 ... XVI-196 — Positions and offices in ... V-338 — Rainer report (USA-61, 812-PS) ... XVII-42 — Schuschnigg [agreement for his appointment as Minister for Security ... XVI-169; conversation with, March 1938 ... XV-625; resignation, Goering's demand for (USA-76, 2849-PS) ... Seyss-Inquart-580 ... XV-626 — Treaty of St. Germain (Seyss-Inquart-2) ... XV-612 — Zernatto [activity (Seyss-Inquart-97) ... XV-617; discussion with, Feb. 1938 ... XV-619, 624).

Austria, annexation ("Anschluss") ... I-329; III-375 — 2484-PS; USA-61, 615-PS; USA-76, 2849-PS ... II-408; I-V-66; V-338, 343 — Advance knowledge of
... XVI-89, 137 — Advance proposals to Hitler... XVI-90 — Agreement with Schuschnigg to speak on radio, in favor of election in Austria... XVI-154 — Appointment as Reichsstatthalter by Hitler, March 1938... XV-682 — Attitude concerning Austrian independence and democracy... XVI-179 — Austrian independence, promise of... XVI-181 — Call for German troops (2463-PS)... V-238 — Chancellorship, request for succession to... XVI-119 — Diplomatic and political preparations... V-335 — Events, following Anschluss, fn. Def. plcs... XIX-64 — Events leading up to “Anschluss”, apostolic letter on plebiscite (Seyss-Inquart-91)... XVI-234 — Events of March 11, defendant’s description (USA-701, 3425-PS)... V-338 — Fin. Def. plcs... XIX-49, 54, 57 — Fin. stat. by defendant... XXII-402 — Fritzsche, or. ev. ... XVII-214 — Germany [collaboration with... XVI-128; intentions concerning, or. ev. ... XVI-671] — Goering’s request that he declare himself head of a provisional government... XVI-74 — Hitler [decree authorizing Buerckel to issue orders to Seyss-Inquart (Seyss-Inquart-64)... XV-634; demand upon Schuschnigg to appoint Seyss-Inquart Minister of Interior and Security... XVI-98; furnishing of information to, regarding discussions with Schuschnigg, breach of faith with Schuschnigg... XVI-96; plans, mistaken idea about... XIX-96] — Rosenberg conference, minutes of (USA-25, 386-PS)... XVI-86 — Illegal Austrian Nazi Party, co-operation with, shortly before “Anschluss”... XVI-91 — Importance of defendant's work for (USA-703, 3270-PS)... V-341 — Intrigues against, after “Anschluss”... XVI-146 — Knowledge of preparation for revolution in Austria... XVI-127 — Lack of knowledge of day of German march... XVI-629 — Lack of monetary reward or other compensation for work performed... XVI-635 — Law of 13 March 1938 (2307-PS)... V-341; XI-99 [defendant’s role in passing of (USA-704, 3544-PS)... V-340] — Liaison between Austrian Government and Hitler... XVI-179 — March of German troops into Austria, request to Hitler not to order, or. ev. ... XV-631 — Meeting with von Papen concerning appointment of Nazi as Minister of Security... XVI-89 — Memorandum “The Austrian Question” (USA-704, 3254-PS)... V-349 — MilDas, forced resignation of... XVI-100 — National Socialism within the “Fatherland Front”, discussion with Schuschnigg concerning... XVI-109 — Nazi affiliations (USA-62, 2519-PS)... V-338 — Nonresistance to invading German troops, request for... XVI-98 — Order for Nazi demonstrations... XVI-96 — Orders, responsibility... XVI-100 — Omissions given German troops marching in... XV-630 — Papen’s criticism of, for attitude... XVI-173 — Participation in, role... V-333; XVI-88 [Judgment... XXII-574; Schmidt, Guido, or. ev. ... XVI-153, 172] — Passive behavior until “Anschluss”, Skubl, or. ev. ... XVI-130 — Political events in Austria leading up to, or. ev. ... XV-612 — Political penetration before... V-333 — Political program, fn. Def. plcs... XIX-49 [political activities, legal aspects... XIX-65] — Radio address after “Anschluss”, or. ev. Goering’s direction (USA-691, 4015-PS)... XVI-97 175 — Rauner or. ev. ... XVI-123 — Rauner’s report “The Hours of Historical Decision” (USA-63, 4004-PS)... XVI-99 — Role as mediator in Austrian crisis, or. ev. ... XVI-88 — Role as tool of the Reich in planning (USA-702, 3397-PS)... V-340 —
SEYSS-INQUART


Austrian Government, membership in, or, ev . . . XV-654 . . .

Austrian political parties in 1937, or, ev . . . XV-614 . . .

Austrian political party, nonmember- ship in any, or, ev . . . XV-611 . . .

Austro-German "Volksbund", mem- bership in, or, ev . . . XV-612 . . .


Church matters, attitude toward, Schirach or, ev . . . XVI-453 . . .

Churches, persecution of: Aposto- lico letter indicating nonrespon- sibility for persecutions (Seyss- Inquart-91) . . . XVI-234 — Neth- erlands . . . VI-496 [confession of monks, destruction of buildings . . . XVI-44; limitation on clergy . . . XVI-37, 44; prohibition of Jehovah witnesses, con- fiscation of property . . . XVI-113; sending of priests to concentra- tion camps and suppression of pastoral letter . . . XV-634; Wim- mer or, ev . . . XVI-180]

Westerborg and Ommen (Seyss-Inquart-77,F-224(d))... XV-650—Westerborg for Catholic and Protestant racial Jews, or ev. ...

Conferences (Seyss-Inquart-48)...
XV-619: XVI-88, 92 — 12 Feb. 1938, Hitler-Schuschnigg meeting at Berchtesgaden... I-191, 327; II-404; V-337— Feb. 1938 [with Hitler, or. ev. ... XV-828; XVI-94; with Schuschnigg, Schmidt and Skubl... XVI-95] — 1943, with Hitler, concerning evacuation of Jews from Europe...
XVI-2
Fin. Def. plea...
XIX-61
Informed by Schmidt of results of Berchtesgaden conferences...
XVI-171
Notes on conferences with Hitler...
XVI-1
Papen
Papen, at Garnirsch...
XVI-394— Preparations for...
XVI-104— Treatment of Schuschnigg by Hitler...
XVI-92— Trustee for Bernchtesgaden agreement...
XVI-125— Zernatto, with, after Berchtesgaden conference...
XVI-171.

Confiscation of property, Judg. ...
XXII-574.

Conspiracy...V-285, 342, 352— Participation, fin. Def. plea...

 Crimes against Humanity: Knowledge and participation, Judg. ...
XXII-575— Responsibility... V-422; VII-99, 243 [fin. Def. plea ...
XIX-54].

 Crimes against Peace...V-335;
XXII-574-576— Responsibility, fin. Def. plea...XIX-54.

Crimes as charged by French Pros...XVI-24-77; by U. S. Pros...XVI-90-105.

Czechoslovakia: Instructions to Slovak Government, 11 March 1938...X-344— Intrigues in, Judg. ...
XXII-574— Proclamation of the independence of Slovakia...
III-194; V-343.

Czechoslovakian crisis, nonparticipation in, Sep. 1938, or ev. ...
XV-637.

Defense: Case-in-chief... XV-612;
XVI-1-236— Fin. plea...XIX-46-63, 98-111 — Submission of documents...
XV-617; XVI-234; XVII-422; XXII-396.

Deportations from the Netherlands...V-349.

Deportations, responsibility for...
VII-101.

Deputy of Governor General in Poland, activities as, or. ev. ...
I-79, 326; III-374; V-74; 335, 344; XV-640.

Delegation by the Germans, responsibility for...
VII-103.

Deutschitz or. ev. ...XIII-320-321.

Dollfuss murder, nonparticipation in, or. ev. ...
XVII-655.

Economic looting, responsibility for...
VII-102.

Ex. by counsel: for the Def...
XV-619-699; XVI-1-17; for SS...
XVI-18-25; for Sauckel...XVI-55-21; for the General Staff and High Command...
XVI-21-22; for Speer...
XVI-23-25 — Re.

Ex. by counsel: for Kaltenbrunner...
XVI-77-80; for the Def...
XVI-106-109 — Ex. by the Tribunal (U. S. member)...

Fin. Def. plea...
XIX-46-63, 98-111.

"Final solution", Judg. ...
XXII-575-576.

Fin. stat.
XXII-402-405.

Foreign policy, Austria: Austro-German Agreement, July 1936, Schmidt, Dr. Guido, or. ev. ...
XVI-149 — German-Austrian relations, statistics, fin. Def. plea ...
XIX-59.

Foreign policy, Czechoslovakia: Hitler request for report on Slovakia...
XV-637 — Meeting with Sidor, Dr. Tiso, Dr. Durczansky to discuss Slovakian question...
XV-637 — Nationalism of Czechs, or ev. ...
XV-611 — Noninterference with Henlein or Sudeten-German Party ...
XV-637 — Nonparticipation, Sep. 1938...
XV-637 — Visit to Slovakia, March 1939...
XV-638.
SEYSS-INQUART

Germanization in the Netherlands, or ev. (Seyss-Inquart-103, USA-708) ... XV-445; XVI-29.
Glaise-Horstenau or ev. ... XVI-114-123.
Geering, ex. by counsel for the Def. ... IX-392-395.
Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U. S. Pros. ... XIX-417; by British Pros. ... XIX-522; by French Pros. ... XIX-556; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-3.
Guilty, Judg. ... XXII-576.
Hague Convention for Land Warfare, breaches of, or ev. ... I-329; XVI-6, 109-110; Disregard of, Judg. ... XXII-575-576.
Hirschfeld or ev. ... XVI-210-227.
Hitler decree eliminating courts, or ev. (RF-601, 1155-PS) ... XV-650.
Hoellriegel cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-389-390.
Hostages, executions, his efforts to reduce, Judg. ... XXII-576.
Indictment... I-25, 27, 76, 77.
International Law: Consideration that Laws of Land Warfare are obsolete ... XVI-109; Justification for use of civilian population of occupied territories for war purposes ... XVI-110 - Observation of, in occupied Netherlands ... XIX-72.
Jews, persecution of: Anti-Semitic attitude ... XVI-24 - Attitude toward, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-39 - Austria ... I-329; V-342 [attitude towards Jews ... I-229; XV-635; confiscation of property (USA-886, 3448-PS; USA-887, 3447-PS; USA-888, 3452-PS; USA-361, 1816-PS) ... V-345; XVI-103; deportations from Austria, "prepared actions" and "wild actions", knowledge and responsibility (USA-885, 3398-PS) ... XVI-101; in Vienna, March 1938 (USA-261, 1816-P5) ... V-342; protests to Euerdel (Seyss-Inquart-79) ... XV-284; solution of Jewish question (Seyss-Inquart-47; USA-748, 2377-PS) ... XV-634 - Extermination of, knowledge concerning, Judg. ... XXII-575-576 - Judgment ... XXII-574 - Netherlands (USA-708, 3430-PS) ... I-329; III-328; V-349, 350 ["aryanization", liquidation of Jewish property ... XVI-65; attempt to keep Jews in the Netherlands ... XV-667; bursting of synagogues, intervention against ... XV-667; XVI-5; deportation ... V-351; XVI-19; Judgment ... XXII-575-576; deportations: to Auschwitz ... XV-668; XVI-75; to Buchenwald and Mauthausen, Feb. 1941 (USA-195, 1726-PS) ... XVI-5; or ev. ... XVI-667; protests of ... XVI-75; to Mauthausen ... XVI-230; detention at Hertogenbosch Concentration Camp ... XVI-668; dismissal of Jewish university professors ... XVI-38; evacuation from, responsibility for activities ... XVI-1; expropriations (3333-PS, 3339-PS, 3336-PS) ... V-356; extermination of, lack of knowledge ... XIX-102; "final solution" in the Netherlands (USA-195) ... V-351; insistence of SD that Jews wear Jewish star ... XV-668; Judgment ... XXII-575-576; knowledge and responsibility, testimony under cross-ex. ... XVI-46; mass-extermination, knowledge concerning, Judg. ... XXII-575-576; measures taken, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-101; registration of Jews and treatment as enemy aliens ... XV-666; responsibility for, speech in Amsterdam, March 1941, fin. Def. plea (Seyss-Inquart-79, USA-708) ... XVI-5; XIX-99; return of confiscated property ... XVI-45; sterilization, efforts to stop, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-105; sterilization, Kunze aff. (RF-1526, 2594-PS) ... XVI-45; XVII-425; transfer to Germany on Hitler's demand ... XIX-101; treatment, measures against, or ev. (USA-195, 1726-PS) ... XV-666; use of funds in Holland, resulting from liquidation of property ... XVI-67; Westerbork Concentration Camp as assembly camp for Jews ... XV-669; Wimmer or ev.
XVI-192, 194 — Poland [Judgment... XXII-575; report on re-settlement of Jews in Government General (USA-706, 2278-P).... XIV-646].
Judgment... I-327-339; XXII-574-576.
Kaltenbrunner's appointment and functions in Austria, or. ev. ... XVI-78.
Lammers ex. by counsel for the Defense of ... XI-99-100.
Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures, responsibility for ... VII-102.
Minister of Interior and Security in Austria, activities, fin. Def. plea... XIX-65.
National Socialist Party: Appointment of agents in the Netherlands (RF-122, 997-PS) ... XVI-32 — Attitude towards ... XVI-178 [July 1937... XV-618] — Austria before "Anschluss", or. ev. ... XV-614 — Loyalty to ... XVI-81 — Membership in (Seyss-Inquart-59; USA-61, 812-PS; USA-700, 3271-PS) ... XV-635; XVI-31, 63 [in illegal Austrian National Socialist Party ... XVI-124] — National Socialist convictions and membership in Party ... XIX-60 — Positions, Judg. ... XXII-614 — Statement regarding his attitude and activities as a loyal Nazi (USA-63, 2219-PS) ... II-377 — Trustees of illegal National Socialist Party in Austria, responsibility to Hitler before "Anschluss" (USA-61, 812-PS) ... XVI-84, 88.
Netherlands (Occupation): Activities as Reich Commissioner ... V-347-353 — Activities, responsibilities ... I-328; V-347, 419; VII-99; XVI-42 [Judgment... XXII-575-576] — Administration ... I-329; XI-136, 528; XVI-945-946 [appointment of Dutch administrators ... XVI-81; changes, Schwedel or. ev. ... XVI-358; control of Dutch Government through Secretaries General ... XVI-28; dissolution of municipal and provincial assemblies; dismissal of non-competitive officials ... XVI-96, 33; finance ... XVI-195; fn. Def. plea ... XIX-71, 72, 73; fn. stat. by defendant ... XXII-400; introduction of "leadership principle" ... XVI-33; Justice, of, organization of Dutch courts ... XV-648; opinion on German Civil Government in Netherlands and international conventions ... XVI-29; organization of economy by delegate of Four Year Plan, decree for ... XVI-62; organization of Municipal and Regional Councils ... XVI-31; report on his governorship (RF-122, 997-PS) ... V-349; Wimmer or. ev. ... XVI-183] — Alleged shooting of 4000 Dutchmen, or. ev. ... XV-649 — Appointment of Hitler as S.S. and Police Leader in Netherlands, or. ev. ... XV-646 — Appointment of Dutch Nazi as President of Netherlands Bank and Secretary General for Treasury ... XVI-27 — Appointment of NSB members to high offices ... XVI-35 — Assistance to Secretary General in case of resignation ... XVI-211 — "Battle" floodings in the Netherlands for defense purposes, or. ev. ... XVI-12 — Black market in the Netherlands ... VII-102; XVI-7 — Cancellation of ship traffic in the Netherlands, or. ev. ... XVI-14 — Change of attitude during occupation, Hirschfeld or. ev. ... XVI-223 — Changes in education, supervision and control of teachers ... XV-37 — Civil administration, or. ev. ... XV-646 — Collective fines imposed on Dutch contrary to international law, or. ev. ... XV-655 — Compulsory labor service, or. ev. ... XXII-575-576 — Concentration camp atrocities, or. ev. ... XV-662 — Concentration camp policy, Judg. ... XXII-575-576 — Confiscations attitude and opinion ... XVI-113; authority and orders in connection with confiscation of property of Freemasons ... XVI-84;
SEYSS-INQUART, Netherlands

to Germany...XI-596; requisition of food stuffs and raw materials for Four Year Plan, decree...XI-598; responsibility for famine in 1944...VII-103; XVI-214; starvation in the Netherlands, fin. Det. plea...XIX-106; statistics on spoliation of food stuffs and raw materials (RF-123, 697-PS)...XVI-598; threat to starve country...XVI-214; threat to starve population because of railroad strike...XVI-63 — Forced labor, or. ev...XV-506 — Fritsch aff. (Seyss-Inquart-75)...XVI-419 — General Christiansen, 'stat. by XV-77; Führer decree and German reprisal measures in explanation during re-ex. executions since 1944...XVI-215; Internal intrigues...VI-490 — Investigation of abuses in concentration camps, or. ev...XVI-599 — Jews [evacuation of, responsibility...XVI-3; treatment of, measures adopted, or. ev...XV-566; XVI-11 — Legislation, changes, or. ev...XVI-46 [Wimmer or. ev...XVI-156] — Looting and confiscation of art and cultural treasures (USA-707, 176-PS; RF-1343, 1344)...V-349; VII-103 [agencies for requisition of, measures adopted, or. ev...XVI-72; preservation of cultural treasures...XVI-196; private purchases of art treasures...XVI-72; removal to the Reich, acquisition by Hitler, letter to Lammers (RF-1515, F-824; RF-1344)...XVI-73] — Military activities in [efforts to stop destruction before surrender...XVI-228; flooding of, fin. Det. plea...XIX-109; intervention to reduce floodings...XVI-213; "scorched earth" decree, discussion with Speer...XVI-73; surrender to Allies, contact with Dutch resistance...XVI-215] — Military necessity for floodings in...XVI-21 — Military situation in...XVI-16 — Murder and ill-treatment of civilian population, complicity...VII-101 — Mussert appointed leader of the Dutch people...VI-511 — National
SEYSS-INQUART, Netherlands

able-bodied Dutchmen at request of High Command, fall 1944... XV-664; effect of blocked industries, or. ev. ... XV-663; Hirschl or. ev. ... XVI-221; issuance of exemption to draft of law by Goebbels... XV-664; Judgment... XXII-375-376; measures against anti-Nazi students, exemption of "loyal" students ... XVI-41; or. ev. ... XV-662; order from Hitler to recruit labor by force... XV-663; protected industries in the Netherlands to prevent deportation of workers to Reich... XVI-22; refusal to ship labor to Rees Camp in Gau Essen because of bad treatment there... XV-665; results of draft (Seyss-Inquart-78, USA-195, 1726-PS)... XV-665; voluntary recruitment to summer 1942... XV-663 | Spoilation [economic, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-49; knowledge of agreement and responsibility for (RF-1530, F-868)... XVI-61; property, of... V-348; responsibility for... XVI-61] — SS, collaboration with, Judg. ... XXII-579 — Statistics, data of Netherlands Statistics Bureau... XVI-108 — Summary courts-martial, establishment... XVI-107 — Summary police courts... I-329; VII-101 [Judgment... XXII-573] — Suppression of justice... I-329; V-351 — Terror actions and measures, fin. Def. plea... XIX-77 — Terrorist measures in, responsibility for... VII-98, 100 — Treatment of prisoners in St. Michelsgestel, sending of priests to concentration camps, or. ev. ... XV-654; Neubacher, ex. by counsel for the Def. of... XI-433-435.

Occupied territories, terror system, defendant's complicity (3430-PS)... V-351.

Personality, fin. Def. plea... XIX-49.

Pittsburgh treaty promising autonomy to Slovakia (Seyss-Inquart-71)... XV-637.

Plea: not guilty... II-98.

Poland, Government General: "AB Action" (USSR-223, 2233-PS)... I-338; XV-641; XVI-105 — Chairmanship of Board of Pardons, drumhead courts-martial, decisions on... XVIII-148 — Crimes against Humanity committed in, defendant's complicity... V-345 — Deputy Governor General (3468-PS)... I-328; III-575; V-74, 323, 340, 344 [USSR-298 ... VII-228; XII-96; activities as (USA-706, 2278-PS; USA-614, 3465-PS)... V-344, 346; XV-640; Judgment... XXII-573] — Frank's appreciation of his activities... V-346 — Frick, lack of co-operation with... XVIII-179 — Germanization (USA-706, 2278-PS)... V-344 — Jews, resettlement of, in, report on, or. ev. (USA-706, 2278-PS)... V-340; XV-640.

Poland, occupation: Activities in, Judg. ... XXII-575-576 — Atrocities... XI-108 — Attempt to relieve famine in winter 1939-1940... XV-645 — Chief of civil administration of South Poland... I-328; V-343 — Economic exploitation, Judg. ... XXII-575 — Exploitation... I-328 — Fin. Def. plea... XIX-69, 71 — Frank, responsibility of (Seyss-Inquart-78)... XV-640; XVI-104 — Man administration, responsibility for setting up... V-642 — Slave labor... V-37 [deportation to Germany... XII-110]; Polish intelligence, extermination of, Judg. ... XXII-575.

Political opponents, suppression of, Judg. ... XXII-575.

Positions, curriculum and offices | I-194, 327 — USA-17, 2019-PS... II-236, 427; IV-97, 123; V-16, 334; XVI-24 — Curriculum, or. ev. ... XV-619; XVI-24 — Federal Chancellor of Austria, appointment after Schuschnigg's resignation, fin. Def. plea... XIX-63 [Judgment... XXII-434] — Minister of Interior and Security in Austria, appointment, Feb. 1938, or. ev. ... XV-639 — Offices, Judg. ... XXII-574 — Reich Cabinet, member...
of...V-335 — Reich Commissioner for Occupied Netherlands, appointment by Hitler, May 1940(RF-122, 997-PS)...VI-612; VII-96; XVI-25 — Reich Commissioner for Vienna...
I-238; XI-237 — Reichsstatthalter of Vienna, appointment by Hitler, March 1938...V-342; XV-633 — State Councillor in Austria (appointment in May 1937, Jury's and Leopold's help...XVI-66; fin. Def. plea...XIX-60; retirement...XV-617; retirement...XV-619.

V-334-353 — French Pros. presentation...VII-99-104.

Reich authorities, nonconnection with, in 1936, or. ev.
XI-146, 434.

Reich Commissioner for the Occupied Netherlands: Activities, tasks, authority (1376-PS)...V-347 — Authority for highest court administration, responsibility for...XVI-57 — Authority over Jewish questions...XVI-106 — Authority over police (RF-1529, F-860)...XVI-57 — Character of position, Hirschfeld or. ev...

Reich Commissioner for the Occupied Netherlands: Activities, tasks, authority (1376-PS)...V-347 — Authority for highest court administration, responsibility for...XVI-57 — Authority over Jewish questions...XVI-106 — Authority over police (RF-1529, F-860)...XVI-57 — Character of position, Hirschfeld or. ev...

Reich Government, responsibilities...XI-146, 434.

Reich Commissioner for Foreign Affairs, named as, in radio directive to
Doenitz, 1 May 1945...XIII-306.

Reich Minister without Portfolio: Administration in the Netherlands...XII-537 — Judgment...XXII-394.

Relationship and relative position to: Bormann...XIX-50 — Buerckel...XIV-641, 458; XIX-64 — Frank...V-346 — Fritzsche...XVII-142 — Glaas-Horstenaus...XVI-115 — Hess, first meeting...XIX-60 — Himmler...XIX-50; XXI-596 — Hitler (first meeting...XVI-94; member of Hitler's confidential circle...XIX-50; recognition of Hitler as Leader of all Germans...XVI-126; Seyss-Inquart's attitude, fin. stat. concerning...XXII-463 — Kaltenbrunner...XII-235; XVI-78, 79 — Klausner (USA-61, 812-PS)...XVI-63, 125, 135 — Rainer, Dr...XVI-82, 123 — Rauter...XVI-21 — Schmidt, Guido...XVI-152 — Schuschnigg...XVI-88; XIX-49 — Skubl...XVI-178 — Wimmer...XVI-167.

Responsibility: Fin. stat. of U.S. Pros. ...XIX-451-453.

Schuschnigg discussions with Leopold, Feb. 1938, or. ev...
XV-618.

Schuschnigg farewell speech, March 1938, or. ev...
XV-619.

Schuschnigg, fate of, or. ev.
XVI-79.

Schuschnigg, succeeding, Judg...
XXII-434.

Schuschnigg succession to Dollfuss, or. ev.
XV-618.

Schwebel or. ev...
XVI-227-234.

SB and Security Police, co-operation with, Judg...XXII-394.

Sentence, Judg...I-306-367; XXII-369.

Seveing or. ev...
XIV-269.

Skubl or. ev...
XVI-177-182.
Slave labor: Deportations, Judg. 
...XXII-575-576 — Dutch, knowl-
edge of conditions in Reich... 
XVI-21 [statistics, or. ev. ...

XV-6631 — France, efforts to 
potent labor recruitment (RF-
22)... XVI-468 — Netherlands, 
efforts to prevent recruitment 
(RF-22)... XVI-468.

Speeches: March 1937, at leader 
conference... XVI-126 — 6 March 
1938, 12 March 1939 (2485-PS)... 
II-427; XV-624 — 23 Jan. 1939, 
13 March 1941 (USA-708, 3430-
PS)... V-330; XIX-577 — 26 Jan. 
1943 (USA-708, 3430-PS)... V-
330 — Aug. 1094, restrictions 
on Dutch (Seyss-Inquart-101)... 
XV-546 — 9 Nov. 1943, in 
Utrecht (Seyss-Inquart-102)... 
XIX-76 — As Minister of Inter-
rior in Austria (Seyss-Inquart-51, 
52)... XV-634 — During occu-
pation of the Netherlands (USA-
708, 3430-PS)... XVI-58, 207 — 
In Vienna welcoming Hitler 
(Seyss-Inquart-36)... XVI-632.

SS: Appointment by Hitler of SS 
and Police Leader in Nether-
lands... XV-646 — Description 
of... XVI-18 — Honorary rank 
Obergruppenfuehrer... XV- 
638 [attitude towards... XVI-18; 
Judgment... XXII-574].

State Councillor in Austria: Two-
faced policy under Schuschnigg; 
re-ex. by Tribunal... XVI-110.

Styrian Home-Protective Organ-
ization, membership in... XVI-
81.

Treaty of St. Germain, or. ev. ...
XV-612.

Tschammer-Osten, Reich Sport 
Leader, invitation from, accept-
ance, or. ev. ... XV-619.

Verdict: guilty under Counts Two, 
Three and Four; not guilty under 
Count One... I-330; 
XXII-576.

Vocke or. ev. ... XIII-65-66.

Vorink, cross-ex. by counsel for the 
def. ... VI-494-497.

War crimes, knowledge and partic-
ipation... XXII-575-576 — Re-
sponsibility, fn. Def. ples... V-
418; VII-36; XIX-54.

War, negotiations for the termina-
tion of, Schwebel or. ev. ...
XV-229.

Wilson's 15 Points, impression 
upon... XV-611.

Wimmer or. ev. ... XVI-183-210.

SEZE, DE (Defense counsel for 
Loulie XVI).

Quoted by the defense... XIX-32.

SFORNER, MAJOR (German Army).

Arrest and torture by the Gestapo 
...XVII-186.

SHAKESPEARE (Parliamentary Sec-
retary of the British Admiralty).

Statement in the House of Com-
mons in London, Naval Agree-
ment July 1939... XVI-634.

SHAPCOTT, H., BRIGADIER GEN-
ERAL (British Army).

USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-284, 494; 
XI-151, 155, 137.

SHATZKY, KONSTANTIN SEM-
YONOVITCH.

USSR-41(a)...

SHAWCROSS, HARTLEY, SIR (K.C., 
M.P., Attorney General for the 
United Kingdom of Great Britain 
and Northern Ireland; Chief Pros-
ecutor for the United Kingdom)

I-4, 24, 95, 140; 111-91.

Fin. stat. on aggression: against 
Austria and Czechoslovakia 
...XIX-453; against Denmark 
and Norway... XIX-465; against 
Poland... XIX-487; against the 
U.S.S.R...

Fin. stat. on behalf of the British 
Pros. ...XIX-483-493; on crimes 
against Humanity and War 
Crimes... XIX-470; on Crimes 
against Peace... XIX-448.

Opening stat. on behalf of the British 
Pros... III-115; — Treaties violated by Germany 
...III-94-113.

Opening stat. on aggression: 
against Denmark and Norway 
...III-129; against Greece and 
Yugoslavia... III-119; against 
the Low Countries... III-132; 
against Poland and Czechoslova-
ki... III-119; against Poland,
SHAWCROSS

France and Great Britain... III-123; against the U.S.S.R... III-139; summary... III-142.

Trial of Krupp... II-9.

SHEA, FRANCIS (Representative of the American Prosecutor)... II-24.

SHENNIN, L. R. (State Counsellor of Justice, Assistant Prosecutor of the U.S.S.R.)... I-5.

Despoliation and plunder of private, public and national property... VIII-1.

SHEFFIELD, V. (British consul general in Danzig).


SHOUMOLOVA, N. H. (Soviet eye-witness).

SIDOR (Prime Minister of Slovakia).... III-154; XV-637, 638.


Application for Raeder documents... VIII-554; XX-276.

Application for Raeder witnesses... VIII-554; XX-276.

Arg. against Pros. objections... XIV-52-62.

Ex. of defendants and witnesses: Doenitz... XIII-387-398.

Fritzsche... XVII-180-183.

Goering... IX-402-405.

Mach... IX-74-76.

Raeder... XIII-594-599.

Ribben... X-320-321.

SCHULTE-MOENING... XIV-288-289.

Seering... XIV-246-250.

Wagner... XIII-274-275.

WIEZSACKER... XIV-277-283.

Fin. Def. plea on behalf of Raeder... XVIII-372-380.

German White Book... XIV-258.


Relevancy of evidence... VIII-182.

Submission of Raeder documents... XVII-406.

SIEPS, WILHELM. SD participation in the extermination of Jews and Communists... XXI-325.

SIEVERING, DR. (Notary at Hamburg).

Aff. of Admiral Boehm (Raeder)... III-68-129.

SIEVERS, WOLFRAM (SS Standartenführer). Witness for the Defense on behalf of SS.

Testimony of witness... XX-516-552.

Ex.: by the British Pros... XX-516-552; by the President... XX-553-557; Cross-ex. by counsel for the SS... XX-558-557; for re-ex.: by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XX-557; by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XX-559.

"Ahnenerbe": "Ahnenerbe" as component part of the SS... XX-550-552.

Financing of projects... XX-552.

Functions and tasks, or. ev... XX-552.

Political purposes... XX-552.

Purpose... XX-552.

Relevant for military purposes... XX-553.

ES reports on... XX-553.

Use of Waffen-SS... XXI-225.

Air Force connection with medical experiments... XX-560.

Applications for internees for medical experiments... XX-560.
Calling as witness, Pros. motion...

Commission hearing, or. ev...

Concentration camps, biological experiments (GB-589)...

XXI-272, 274 — Air Force request for internees, or. ev. ...

XX-539 — Blood coagulation, or. ev. ...

XX-542 — Cancer research, or. ev. ...

XX-531 — Contagious jaundice, or. ev. (GB-584)...

XX-543 — Direction of "Ahnen-erbe", SS fin. Def. plea...

XXI-614 — Eberstein's attitude toward Rascher's experiments, or. ev. ...

XX-557 — Eberstein's attitude toward Rascher's experiments, or. ev. ...

XX-556 — Stopped after Rascher's arrest, or. ev. ...

XX-554 — Ploetner's succession of Rascher, or. ev. ...

XX-553 — Relations between Himmler and Rascher, or. ev. ...

XX-516 — SS responsibility for medical experiments, or. ev. ...

SIGALL.

Extermination of Jews in Eastern territories...

SIGISMUND (SS Scharfuhrer).

USA-658, 3594-PS...

XVIII-231.

SIMON, GENERAL (Commander of SS "Death Head" Division).

Hauser or. ev. ...

XX-405.

Pros. fin. stat. ...

XXII-339.

SIMON, GUSTAV (Gauleiter of Koblenz-Trier) ...

VI-477.

SIMON, JOHN, SIR (British Foreign Minister).

Communications of March 1936...

(Storath-98).

XVI-624.

Consultations between Poland, Britain, France, Russia...

X-263.

Disarmament plan...

XIX-248.

Minutes of meeting with Hess, June 1941 (Hess-15)

X-3; XIX-389.

Schacht Def. plea...

XIII-71.

SIMON, JOSEF (German trade union leader)

III-499.

SIMON, NICOLAS (Luxembourg national, prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp)...

VI-254.

SIMONS (President of the Supreme Court of the Reich)...

XIII-11.

SINOVIC, GENERAL (Yugoslavian Forces)...

III-317, 322; V-4; XVII-583.

Overthrow of Zvetkovitch Government...

X-388.

Simovic revolt, Goering or. ev. ...

XII-333.

SINDEMAS, MADAME (French Gestapo victim)...

VI-171.

SINDEMAS

Medical experiments, secrecy...

XX-556, 360.

Murder for Rascher's experiments, or. ev. ...

XX-552.

Plöner's succession of Rascher, or. ev. ...

XX-554.

Position as administrator, or. ev. ...

XX-558.

Pros. motion...

XX-556.
SKANZIKLAS, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-046... VIII-491.

SKOLNIKOFF... VI-45.

SKORZENY, OTTO (SS Standarten-fuehrer)... VIII-531. Amt VI, tasks and activities... XXI-337.

SKUBL (Police President and State Secretary in Vienna). Witness for the Def. on behalf of Seyss-Inquart. Testimony of witness... XVI-177-182. Activities and functions, or. ev. ... XVI-179.

SKUSB (Police President and State Secretary in Vienna). Application for, as witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... XVI-178. Austria annexation, events of 11 March 1938, or. ev. ... XVI-180. Austria plebiscite, or. ev. ... XVI-179.


SMIRNOV, GENERAL (Chief of Medical Department of the Soviet Army). USSR-54. VII-426.


SMITH, BEDELL, LT. GENERAL (General Eisenhower's Chief of Staff). Negotiations with Seyss-Inquart for surrender of the Netherlands to the Allies... XVI-239; XIX-211.

Flooding in the Netherlands... XVI-233; XIX-109.
SMOLIANOV (Professor of forensic medicine at the Second Moscow Medical Institute). USSR-56...XVII-372.
Katyn case, Prosorovski or. ev... XVII-362, 364, 366.

SMUTS, GENERAL (South African statesman).
Speech of 12 Nov. 1934 (Neurath-88)...XVII-373.
Two letters of 1919...VII-173.

SMYGLY-RYDZ, MARSHAL (Polish statesman).
Discussions with Ribbentrop...X-262.
Georing or. ev...IX-309.
Henderson proposal of meeting between Smigly-Rydz and Geor-
ing (Georing Doc.-23, Exh.-2)...IX-976.

SODENSTERN, VON, GENERAL (German Army)...XV-366, 565, 604.

SOECKE, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Armament Office of the Army).
Speer's request for poison gas for assassination of Hitler, Speer or. ev...VII-494.

SOKAL, M. (Polish Delegate to the League of Nations)...III-190.

SOLOMON, JACQUES (French professor)...VI-142.

SOLOMON-LANGEVIN, HELENE (Wife of the foregoing)...VI-204, 219.

SOLOMON-LANGEVIN, HELENE (Medico-legal expert of Soviet Army).
Katyn case, Prosorovski or. ev...XVII-362.

SOUCHÉ (French prisoner of war representative)...VI-373.

SPAAK, HENRI (Belgian Minister for Foreign Affairs)...I-303, 323.
Comments concerning the annexation of Austria (Papen-80)...XVI-314.

SPACIL, JOSEPH (SS Standartenfuehrer)...II-234.

SPAAKT (English jurist).
International Law and the execution of hostages...XVIII-19.

SPEER, ALBERT (Reich Minister for Armament and War Production; Chief of Organisation Todt; Plenipotentiary General for Armaments in the Office of the Four Year Plan; Chairman of the Armaments Council; member of the Reichstag; member of the Central Planning Board).
Indictment...I-25, 27, 73.
Plea: not guilty...II-98.
Fin. stat...XXII-405-407.
Judgment...I-330-333; XXII-576-579.
Verdict: not guilty on Count One; guilty on Counts Three and Four...I-333; XXII-579.
Sentence...I-366-367; XXII-589.
Presentation by the Pros...I-366-367; XXII-589.
SPEER

U.S. Pros. ... XIX-417; by British Pros. ... XIX-524; by French Pros. ... XIX-555-557; by Soviet Pros. ... XX-6-8.

Presentation by the Def. ... XVI-431-592 — Documents ... XIX-589-611; by British Pros. ... XIX-524; by French Pros. ... XIX-177-216.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses, codefendants and their witnesses, relative to the case ... XIX-436-589 — Ex. by Dr. Flaeckner, counsel for the Def. ... XVI-436-594; by Dr. Servatius for Sauckel ... XIX-505-512; by Dr. Kraus for Schacht ... XVI-513-514 — Cross-ex. by Mr. Justice Jackson for the U.S. Pros. ... XVI-514-550; by Dr. Servatius ... XVI-555-557 — Ex. by Drs. Flaechner ... XVI-555-557.

Seyss-Inquart testimony ... XVI-22-23.

Milch, ex. by the Def. ... IX-61-67.

Obendorf, cross-ex. by the Def. ... IV-342-344.

Riecke, ex. by the Def. ... XI-597.

Timm, ex. by the Def. ... XV-223-225.

Aggression against the U.S.S.R., central planning ... XI-68.

Aggressive war: Planning, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177 [and preparation, or ev. ... XVI-431], and waging, Judg. ... XXII-577 — Preparation, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177 — Waging of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-510.

Anti-Nazi activities, activity in several plots to remove persons responsible for Germany's destruction ... XIX-587.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application for documents ... VIII-613; IX-705 — Application for witnesses ... VIII-568 — Def. documents, situation of ... XV-1.

Armament and rearmament: Armament, air, responsibility for ... XIX-448 — Definition and concept ... XVI-448 — Demands for manpower, or ev. ... XVI-451 — Funk's directives after 1943 ... XIII-115 — Hitler's directives ... XIII-43 — Joint responsibility of leaders, stat., concerning ... XVI-483 — Labor allocation for, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-193 — Memorandum to Hitler on dangers of decline in armament production (Speer 14, 15, 29, 34, 23, 24) ... XIX-511 — Production, Judg. ... XXII-577 — Responsibility ... XVI-437 [for civilian production ... XIII-101] — Use of prisoners of war in industry (USA-216, 1435-PS) ... XVI-431.

Armament industry: Labor for, or ev. ... XVI-455, 456, 520 — Training and building plans for, or ev. ... XVI-451 — Use of prisoners of war, or ev. (USA-216, 1435-PS) ... XVI-431.

Armament priority of Air Force over Army, or ev. ... XVI-432.

Armament and war production, Reich Minister of, Judg. ... XXII-578-577.

Armed Forces: Air Force's priority over Army ... XVI-432 — Armament for Army, Hitler decree ... XVI-432 — Demands for labor, or ev. ... XVI-431 — Responsibility concerning OKW Armament Office ... XVI-431.

Arms production, Judg. ... XXII-577.

Atlantic Wall construction, forced labor for, Judg. ... XXII-578.

Belgium (Occupation), German destruction in case of invasion, conditions concerning ... XVI-466.

Blocked industries: Beneficial effects, Judg. ... XXII-578 — Judgment ... XXII-578 — Or. ev. ... I-332; III-478; XV-113; XVI-23, 458-578.

Bomb-proof factories, opposition to construction of in 1944, as ordered by Hitler ... IX-43, stat. Bormann, plan to assassinate, or ev. ... XVI-463.

Bormann's opposition to, or ev. ... XVI-463.
Capitulation: Confirmation of Hitler's attempt to use defeat for extermination of German people ... XVI-198 — Discussion with Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-16; XIX-211 — Surrender of Berlin, Fritsche or, ev. ... XVII-156.

Central Planning Board: Discussions concerning treatment of slave labor (USA-179, R-124) ... III-440 — Funk's membership, or, ev. ... XVI-569 — Judgments ... XXII-377 — Meetings concerning slave labor recruiting (R-124) ... III-417, 489 — Member of ... III-464, 417; V-447 [appointment by Goering in spring 1943 ... IX-161] — Minutes as opposed to stenographic records ... XVI-455 — Or, ev. ... XVI-453 — Participation in session, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-190 — Sphere of activity ... XVI-482.

Collapse of Germany: Destruction of industry, Speer's efforts to prevent ... XVI-496 — Doenitz' effort to serve Germany ... XVI-504 — Efforts to prevent destruction of communication system, or, ev. ... XVI-502 — Efforts to prevent starvation, or, ev. ... XVI-499 — Efforts to stop evacuation of population ... XVII-456 — Hitler guilt for catastrophe ... XVI-584; intention to destroy Germany ... XVI-498 — Measures to prevent destruction ... XVI-562 — Sabotaging of "resistance to the last" ... XVI-486 — Warning to Hitler (Speer-23) ... XVI-497.

Commissioner for Building in Office of Deputy to the Fuehrer: technical assignment for ensuring uniformity in Party buildings ... XIX-178.

Concentration camps ... III-492 — Deportations to, for infractions of working law ... XIX-269 — Inmates for armament industry, or, ev. (USA-179, RF-39, 1414, R-134; Speer-6) ... XVI-471, 473, 475 — Labor, Judg. ... XXII-578 [conditions in, or, ev. ... XVI-441; utilization of inmates in economic sector, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-206] — Slave labor for armament industry ... XVI-516 [knowledge ... III-402] — Visits to ... III-492; XVI-444 [to Mauthausen, or, ev. ... XVI-444; to Gusen ... VI-269] — Working conditions, or, ev. ... XVI-441.

Conferences: 23 March 1945 (USA-903, 1452-PS) ... XVII-445 — Representation at Laval-Sauckel conferences, or, ev. ... XVI-565.

Conspiracy: Judgment ... XXII-577 — Participation ... XVII-431; VIII-220; XVI-483 [fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177].

Crimes against Humanity: Complicity ... III-449 — Judgment ... XXII-577-579 — Responsibility ... VI-421; VII-85.

Crimes against Peace: Judgment ... XXII-577 — Responsibility, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-178.

Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros. ... XVI-514-550, 556-563; by the Soviet Pros. ... XVI-563-584.

Defense: Case-in-chief ... XVI-431-592 — Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177-216 — Submission of documents ... XVI-589; XVII-428; XXII-398 — Charge of participation in Conspiracy and Common Plan to wage war (RF-349, 1584-PS) ... IX-68 [allocation of powers ... XI-431].

Deportations ... III-486.

Destruction of factories, opposition to, as ordered by Hitler ... IX-64.

Documents, preservation of his ... XIX-481.

Domestic workers, preference for German workers rather than foreigners ... XIX-185.

Ex.: by counsel for the Def. ... XVI-430-504; by counsel for Sauckel ... XVI-409-512; by counsel for Schacht ... XVI-513-514 — Re-ex. by counsel for Sauckel ... XVI-584-589; by counsel for the Def. ... XVI-586-587 — Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XVII-587-589.

"Expedition Speer" ... VIII-326.

Extermination through work, or, ev. ... XIX-446.

Fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177-216.

Fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-405-407.

SPEER
SPEER

Foreign policy, France: Vichy Government, German-French agreement for assignment of French labor to Germany... XIX-181.

Foreign workers: Attitude to policy - Bad conditions and harsh treatment of, by Krupp, exaggeration, or. ev. ... XVI-597 - Conditions of, Judg. ... XXII-579 - Deportation, responsibility, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-185 - Efforts to safeguard during German collapse, or. ev. ... XVI-593 - Feeding of, extra rations, or. ev. (Speer 6): XVI-440 - Need for, or. ev. ... XVI-456 - Reduction in numbers through "Blockaded Factories" program ... XVI-484 - Repatriation efforts, or. ev. (Speer-20): XVI-503 - Responsibility for ... XVI-455 [for practice already in effect ... XIX-192] - Special order for transport trains, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-479 - Treatment of, Judg. ... XXII-594 - Transfer to Germany, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-180 - Use of labor in own country ... XVI-462 [of torture chambers at Krupp camp (USA-867): XVI-556; of Ukrainian girls in Germany ... XVI-464] - Voluntary and involuntary recruitment ... XVI-459 - Workers from the East, principal use of (USA-180, 2012-PS; RF-71, 1289-PS): XVI-457 - Workers from the West, principal use of (USA-180, 2012-PS; RF-71, 1289-PS): XVI-457.

German economy, differences of opinion with Hitler, 1944, concerning conduct of ... IX-84.

German workers: Labor reserves not fully exploited, or. ev. ... XVI-465 [utilization of ... XVI-456] - Goebbels' opposition to, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-482 - Goebbels, plan to assassinate, or. ev. ... XVI-483.

Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-417; by British Pros. ... XIX-524; by French Pros. ... XIX-557; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-69.

Guilty, Judg. ... XXII-579.

Geneva Convention, use of French prisoners of war in armament industries in violation of ... XVI-533; XIX-198.

Hague Convention on Land Warfare, violation of, through deportations of slave labor from occupied territories, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-180, 182, 191.

Hitler: Control over access to ... XII-267 - Discussions with, or. ev. ... XVI-430 - Fin. stat. concerning dictatorship ... XXII-485 - Opposition to, Judg. ... XXII-579 - Withholding of information from ... XII-267.

Hitler's argument with Schacht, or. ev. ... XVI-432 - Broken faith with German nation, or. ev. ... XVI-464 - Destructive intentions, efforts to prevent ... XVI-483 - Decree for armament for Army, or. ev. ... XVI-432 - Intentions at end of war to destroy German people, or. ev. ... XVI-480.

Illness in 1944 ... IX-64.

Indictment ... I-25, 27, 72.

Internal situation in Germany: Food situation, efforts to secure, or. ev. ... XVI-406 - Storing of food in Ruhr as precautionary measure in case of invasion ... XVI-23.

International Law: Question of responsibility for Sauckel's measures ... XIX-185 - Violation of, in employment of prisoners of war in armament industry, fin.
Def. plea... XIX-530 — Poison gas warfare: Goebbels' and Ley's proposals to wage war, or. ev. XIX-536 — Responsible for deployment of workers, fin. Def. plea...

XVI-12 — German destruction in case of invasion, conditions concerning... XVI-486 — Order prohibiting destruction... XIX-512 — Pillage of economic system... VII-102 — "Scorched earth" decree, discussion with Seyss-Inquart... XVI-23, 215 — Transfer of factories and machinery from... XIX-7.

Norway (Occupation), order prohibiting destructions before German withdrawal... XIX-315.

Occupied Eastern Territories: Administration, responsibility for technical matters... XVIII-78 — Allied air attacks, results of, or. ev. XVI-468 — Attitude towards Sauckel's agents in... XV-78 — Distribution of labor, Sauckel's orders only on Hitler's authority... XVI-512 — Exploitation... IV-331 — Machine pool office... VI-13 — Partisan warfare... VI-399 — Slave labor, orders through Sauckel, Speer or. ev. XVI-479, 512 [Sauckel's request, Hitler's order, or. ev. XVI-466] — Technical matters and propaganda... XI-483.

Ohlendorf cross-ex. IV-342 — 344.

Opposition to Hitler and his policy... XVI-503.

Plea: not guilty... II-98.

Pleiotypendienst General for Armament: Four Year Plan, position, or. ev. XVI-455 — Sphere of control... XV-224.


Plot against Hitler, plan to assassinate, or. ev. XVI-493.

Ploennert, court-martialed on... XIX-512.

Netherlands (Occupation): Destructions in (RF-132)... XVI-487 — Exchange of Dutch potatoes for Ruhr coal... XVI-33 — Flooding of, efforts to prevent...
SPEER

for stopping of gas production in Nov. 1944 contrary to Hitler's orders...XVI-526.

Politics, nonmixing of work with, or, ev. (Speer-)...XVI-433.

Position, curriculum and offices (USA-19, 2940-FS)...I-330; III-404, 486, 490; IV-23, 96, 122 — Curriculum, or, ev. ...XVI-430 — German Labor Front, department head in, 1934...XVI-514 — Offices, Judg. ...XXII-576-577 [or, ev. ...XVI-514, 563] — Organisation Todt, Chief of, from 6 Feb. 1942...I-330, 332; III-404, 490; XVI-514 — Party positions...IV-23 — Personal architect of Hitler, Inspector General of Roads, Inspector General for Water Power and Power Plants, Plenipotentiary General for Building in Central Administration of Four Year Plan, Director of Organisation Todt, and Leader of Union of National Socialist Technicians...XVI-561 — Personal history, cross-ex. concerning...XVI-563 — Possibility of resignation, or, ev. ...XVI-503 — Responsibilities, or. ev. ...XVI-432.

Position as architect rather than Minister for Armament, or, ev. (USA-216, 1435-FS)...XVI-432.

Prisoners of war: British, atrocities...XI-299 — French, use of, in armament production, contrary to Geneva Convention...XVI-553 — Italian, use of internees in armament production...XVI-552 [use of military internees as labor...XVI-451] — Labor for armament industries (R-124, 1435-FS)...III-491 [Judgment...XXII-579] — Recaptured, use as slave labor...XVI-431, 520, 579 [Responsibility for...III-491] — Soviet, bad conditions and harsh treatment of, by Krupp, exaggerations of, or, ev. ...XVI-537 [Central Planning Board meeting concerning use of (R-124)...III-486; use of, as labor...XVI-451; in armament production...XVI-322; in mines, fin. Def. plea...XIX-502] — Utilization [employment in economic armament...XIX-197; practice already in effect before responsibility of, fin. Def. plea...XIX-192; regulations on use of prisoners from Western countries...XVI-567; statistics...XVI-452, 475; use of armament industries, responsibility concerning...XVI-451; working conditions for, fin. Def. plea...XIX-402.

Production: Authority over, Judg. ...XXII-577 — Tasks of Ministry, or. ev. ...XVI-438.

Prosecution: Presentation...III-494-495; V-439; VI-492; VII-88-90; VIII-220 — Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ...XIX-417; by British Pros. ...XIX-524; by French Pros. ...XIX-430-431; by Soviet Pros. ...XX-6-8.

Publication, "Increase of Production" (USSR-479)...XVI-571.

Punishment of people unwilling to work, or. ev. ...XVI-439.

Reich Cabinet, participation in conspiracy as member of...XXII-383.

Reich Minister for Armaments and War Production (before 2 Sep. 1943 — Reich Minister for Armaments and Munitions)...I-330; III-494 — Appointment, tasks...XIX-143 — Expansion of Ministry for Armaments into Ministry for Armaments and War Production, fin. Def. plea (USA-216, 1435-FS)...XVI-177 — Fuehrer decree Sep. 1943 establishing Speer's position (USRR-480)...XVI-572, 574 — Goering or. ev. ...IX-384 — Judgment...XXII-576-577 — Position as architect rather than Minister for Armament, or, ev. (USA-216, 1435-FS)...XVI-432 — Purposes and tasks of Speer Ministry...XVI-434 — Responsibility for armament, or. ev. ...XVI-437 — Snaket or. ev. ...XV-68 — Technical task sphere of activity...XVI-435.
Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of ...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)

Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production: Assignment and distribution of workers, responsibility and participation, fin. Def. plea...XII-404; XIX-193 — Demand on industries, or. ev. ...XVI-441 — Non-political nature of...XVI-462 [fin. Def. plea...XIX-193] — Or. ev. ...XVI-492 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ...XVI-431 — Set-up of, or. ev. (Speer-2) ...XVI-434.

Reich Ministry of Labor, relations to, as Reich Minister for Armaments ...XIX-189.

Reichsleiter, wrong assertion, or. ev. ...XVI-482;

Reichstag, membership in, or. ev. ...XVI-577; spheres of responsibility and participation, or. ev. ...XIX-187; hostilities ...XVI-447; ...XIX-187; intentions to assassinate, or. ev. ...RF-22)}
labor, fin. Def. plea . . . XIX-101; new program for labor allocation through protected industries . . . XIX-101 - "Blocked industries" (Sperr-Betriebe) . . . I-352; III-490 [blocked and protected factories, or. ev. . . . XVI-458; or. ev. . . . XVI-458; participation of Reich labor efficiency engineers . . . XVI-856; stoppage as a result of air attacks (RF-22) . . . XVI-468] - Central Planning Board, discussion concerning Eastern women for German agriculture (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) . . . IX-106 - Collaboration in labor supply . . . XVI-456 - Compulsory measures, attitude concerning . . . XVI-446 - Concentration camp labor, responsibility for . . . III-453, 467; XVI-470, 515 - Conditions, or. ev. . . . XVI-432 [for workers, responsibility of Food Ministry, Health Office in Ministry of Interior, Labor Trustee with Plenipotentiary for Allocation of Labor, or. ev. . . . XVI-549 - Speeches of, or. ev. (Speer-38) . . . XVI-576, 577] - France (agreement with Vichy Government for assignment of French labor to Germany . . . XIX-181, 188; Central Planning Board, conference of 3 Nov. 1942, pretext of releasing French prisoners of war to use them as slave labor (RF-30, 1414, USA-179, R-124) . . . IX-110 - efforts to avoid conscription (Speer-11) . . . XVI-467; Hitler conference at which Hitler ordered one million workers to be deported to Germany . . . XVI-576; opposition to harsh measures, or. ev. . . . XVI-477; "Sperr-betriebe" and "Ausnahmebe- trieb"; or. ev. . . . XVI-478; agreement with French Minister of Economics (USA-194, RF-67) . . . XV-52, 83; efforts to prevent labor recruitment (RF-22) . . . XVI-468 - Importance for his organization, Judg. . . . XXII-579 - Italy, new program for labor allocation through protected in- dustries . . . XVI-446 - Jewish, or. ev. . . . XVI-517 - Judgments . . . XXII-577 - Manpower supplied to factories, or. ev. . . . XIV-447 - Military projects, for (USA-194, 556(2)-PS) . . . III-455 - Netherlands (arrangements with Seyss-Inquart not to de- prive blocked industries of slave labor . . . XV-463; deportations, fin. Def. plea . . . XIX-181; efforts to prevent labor recruitment (RF-22) . . . XVI-468; new program for labor allocation through protected industries . . . XVI-464 - Organization Todt (allocation of foreign workers) . . . III-455 - Principal beneficiary of, Judg. . . . XXII-579 - Prisoners of war for the German industry (USA-216, 1435-PS; USA-220) . . . I-332; III-458, 459, 484, 485, 491; V- 471 - Program, complicity (USA-194, 556(13)-PS) . . . III-432, 486; V-512; VII-98 [Judgment . . .
XXII-577] — Quotas and requirements for the German war machine (1939-PS) ... III-479 — Recruitment (agreement with Bichelonne on protected factories (USA-179, RF-39, 1414, R-124) ... XVI-465; armament industry, for, or. ev. ... XVI-456, 456, 529; Armed Forces, by (RF-1815, F-824) ... XV-161; attitude concerning ... XVI-470; efforts to circumvent conscription (USA-225, RF-68, 1415, 1292-PS) ... XVI-467; forced measures ... XVI-457; from Occupied Eastern Territories, discussions with Hitler, Jan. 1943 (556(13)-PS) ... III-487; from occupied Western territories (R-124) ... III-489; Hitler conference, Jan. 1944, on requirements for 1944 (R-124, 1292-PS) ... III-488; XVI-386; knowledge of methods (R-124) ... III-487; methods of recruitment (R-124) ... III-417; opposition to conscription and violence (GB-306, 3819-PS) ... XVI-425; "Hiwi", auxiliary volunteers (R-124). ... 

Violence (GB-306, 3819-PS) ... XVI-469; reduction through international laws and customs (USA-231, L-191) ... III-490; fin. Def. plea. ... XIX-180, 185; fin. Def. plea ... XIX-184, 185; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-353; Sauckel cross-ex. ... XVI-451 — Requirements (USA-239) ... III-486 — Sauckel, collaboration with Todt Organization ... V-469; XV-146; XVI-532 — Soviet ... XI-136, 189, 485 [consideration that conditions for many better than at home, or. ev. ... XVI-542; deportation of labor, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-189, 190; ... XI-547; utilization of German Labor Front to remedy bad conditions ... XVI-566; orders by Plenipotentiary General for Allocation of Labor and Police for severe penalties for faked illnesses ... XVI-561; responsibility for crimes committed in recruiting and treatment of ... III-486; slackers ... III-489] — Utilization of German manpower ... IX-63 — Working hours, or. ev. ... XVI-441 — (See also: Subject Index, Slave Labor).

Speech to Gauleiter in Munich (USA-215, 1435-PS) ... XVI-570. Subterranean factories in Germany, working conditions, or. ev. ... XVI-443.

Timm or. ev. ... XV-223-225.

Todt Organization ... III-466; XVI-470, 523, 524 — Chief of ... XXII-576-577 — Labor procurement for, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-204 — Labor transferred to Ruhr district, responsibility for, or. ev. ... XVI-506 — Purposes and tasks, or. ev. ... XVI-470 — Responsibility for its slave labor ... XIX-205; for, or. ev. ... III-490 — Slave labor (3079-PS) ... III-491 [Judgment ... XXII-579] —

Treaties, violation of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-177.

Verdict: not guilty on Count One, guilty under Counts Three and Four ... I-333; XXII-579.

War: Activities during last phase of, fin. Def. plea ... XIX-211 — Discontinuation of, for lack of fuel ... XVI-489 — Efforts to prevent fight for Berlin, or. ev. ... XVI-502 [to shorten, or. ev. ... XVI-483, 502] — Last phase of, or. ev. ... XVI-489 — Loss of, warnings to Hitler (Speer-20, 21, 23) ... XVI-491 — Lost by Germany, or. ev. ... XVI-484.

War Crimes: Complicity ... III-493 — Judgment ... XXII-577-578 — Responsibility ... V-419; VII-68 [fin. Def. plea ... XIX-179].
SPIEGEL, VON (German consul in Marseilles and New Orleans)... VI-465.

Confidence man for the "Auslandserorganisation"... X-42.

SPITZEN (Secretary General of the Ministry of Waterways in the Netherlands)... XVI-290.

SPLITZ, KARL (Chauffeur)... XI-360.

SPECHER, DREXEL A., CAPTAIN (Assistant Trial Counsel for the US)... I-3; V-268; VI-52.

Case against: Fritzsche... VI-53 — Schirach... V-262.

Investigation of Auerbach Camp... VIII-372.

SPRENGER (Gauleiter and Commissioner for Reich Defense of Hessen-Nassau). Authenticity of GB-282, D-728... XXI-268, 269.

Political Leaders, knowledge of concentration camps, Goering or ev. (GB-282, D-728)... IX-609; XI-99; XIV-450.


SPROLL (Bishop of Rottenburg)... X-463, 465.

Excesses at Rottenburg (USA-353, 848-PS; USA-354, 849-PS)... XXI-465.

SRBIK, VON, PROFESSOR (Austrian historian). Author of "The Old and the Young King"... XVI-301.

STABULNEK, M. (Soviet eyewitness). USSR-9... VII-597.

STAFF, DR. (Judge Advocate General)... XXI-435.

SA-91, D-946... XXI-435.

Ref. to aff. by counsel for the SA... XXII-153, 154.

STAGEL (Prisoner in Maidanek Concentration Camp). SS murder of Jews... XX-485.

TSAHEL, RAINER, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army). Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzsche... XVII-233.
Commander of Warsaw, testimony . . . XVII-211.

Interrogatory (USSR-473) . . . XIX-313.

STAHN, Member of the SS. Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . XXVI-63.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-43) . . . XVII-295, 309 — Intentions to assassinate Hitler, Bormann and Goebbels, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; III-550; IV-316.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHMER, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Goering).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer . . . XVI-481.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHN, Member of the SS. Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . XXVI-63.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-43) . . . XVII-295, 309 — Intentions to assassinate Hitler, Bormann and Goebbels, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; III-550; IV-316.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHMER, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Goering).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer . . . XVI-481.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHMER, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Goering).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer . . . XVI-481.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; III-550; IV-316.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-43) . . . XVII-295, 309 — Intentions to assassinate Hitler, Bormann and Goebbels, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHN, Member of the SS. Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . XXVI-63.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-43) . . . XVII-295, 309 — Intentions to assassinate Hitler, Bormann and Goebbels, Speer or ev. . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHMER, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Goering).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer . . . XVI-481.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.


STAHMER, OTTO, DR. (Def. Counsel for Goering).

Application for, as witness on behalf of Speer . . . XVI-481.

Speer's activities under the Hitler regime (aff., Speer-45). . . . XVI-493.

Joining in 1933 . . . XXI-227.

STAHLECKER, DR. (SS Brigade Leader, Chief of Einsatz group A) . . . II-121; 111-559; IV-316.

Commander of Einsatz group of Sipo and SD . . . XI-256.

Hoeppner's testimony on activities of . . . XIX-225.

STARHEMBERG


STARK.


STASSEN, HUBERT (Member of the SS Sturmbrigade Wallonie). VI-146.

STAUDT (Leader of the Freiheitsbund) . VI-89.

STAUFFENBERG, COUNT VON, COLONEL (German Army). Anti-Nazi activities. XII-235. Papen's opposition to Hitler (Papen-89) . XVI-331.

STAUNING (Prime Minister of Denmark). German occupation . X-282.

STAUSS, VON (Bank director) . XIII-36.

STAWITZKY (Obersturmbanführer) . XI-307.

STEBICH, VON. USSR-397; VII-209.


STEGERWALD (German trade union leader and politician) . XVI-264.


STEHR (Member of the SS in Norway) . VI-281.

STEIMLE, EUGEN (SS Standartenführer, Group Leader) . XI-340.

STEIN. Waffen-SS . VIII-608.

STEIN, DR. (Head of the Gewerkschaft Auguste Viktoria (L. G. Farben)) . II-252. Financial support for the "Deutsche Volkspartei" . XII-456.

STEIN, LUDWIG, PROFESSOR . VIII-178.

STEIN, VON (Legation Counsellor) . I-413; XVI-159. Appointment: as Counsellor of the Embassy in Vienna . XVI-316;
as Nazi Chargé d’Affaires at the Embassy in Vienna... XIX-171.
President Miklas’ status (USA-884, 3697-PS) ... XIX-67.

STEINBAUER, GUSTAV, DR. (Def. Counsel for Seyss-Inquart).
Application for Seyss-Inquart documents... VIII-606.
Application for Seyss-Inquart witnesses... VIII-694.
Def. counsel for Seyss-Inquart... I-6.
Def. request for copies of documents... XI-413.

Ex. and cross-ex. of defendants and witnesses: Boenitz... XIII-320-321 — Glaise-Horstenaus... XVI-114-119 — Hirschfeld... XVI-210-216 — Hoeliriegel... IV-389-390 — Lammers... XIX-99-101 — Neubacher... XI-433-435 — Rainer... XVI-123-129 — Riecke... XI-506 — Rosenberg... XI-926-929 — Schirach... XIV-451-453 — Schmidt, Guldo... XVI-149-155 — Schwebel... XVI-257-261, 263-264 — Severing... XIV-269 — Seyss-Inquart... XIV-616-669; XVI-1-17, 106-109 — Sikuli... XVI-177-182 — Voch... XIII-65-66 — Worrink... XI-494-497 — Wimmer... XVI-183-189.

Fin. Def. plea on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... XIX-46-83, 98-111.
Submission of documents on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... XVII-422.

STEINBERG, SAMUEL, DR. (Prisoner in Auschwitz Concentration Camp)... VI-201, 338.

STEINBERGER, KREIS legal office leader.
Tasks of Lawyers’ League... XXI-271.

STEINHOFF, LIEUTENANT (German Army).
Stat. of... XIII-424.

STEINRUCK, PROFESSOR (Prisoner beaten by Streicher)... V-108.
Streicher or ev. ... XII-338.

STEFFER, DOLORES (Prisoner beaten by Streicher)... XII-338.

STELLRECHT, DR. (Chief of Office for Physical Training in Hitler Youth).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Rosenberg... VIII-411.

STENGOLD, SAMUEL, DR. (Prisoner in Auschwitz Concentration Camp)... XVI-199-200.

STEINHARDT (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.

STEINHAUSL, POLICE PRESIDENT of Vienna... II-361.

STEINHARDT (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.

STEINHARDT (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.

STEINHART (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.

STEINHART (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.

STEINHART (U.S. Ambassador to Turkey).
Papers efforts to prevent the persecution of the Jews (Papen-95)... XVI-332.

STEINHAUSER (Kreis legal office leader).

STEINHAUSER, GENERAL (Commander of the Third SS Tank Corps).
SS activities in Estonia... XX-494.
SS employment in concentration camps... XXI-613.
Strict discipline of troops... XX-413.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position/Role</th>
<th>Authorities/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEVENS, LIEUTENANT</strong></td>
<td>(Royal Air Force)</td>
<td>USSR-413, UK-046... VIII-492.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STEWART, FLIGHT OFFICER</strong></td>
<td>(Royal Air Force)</td>
<td>USSR-413, UK-046... VIII-492.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STIEBE, MINISTER</strong></td>
<td>(German diplomat)</td>
<td>Conferences of 29 March 1938... VII-206.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STIMSON, HENRY L.</strong></td>
<td>(Secretary for War of the U.S.)</td>
<td>I-220. Brialand-Kellogg Pact... II-146.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOCKERT (Psychiatrist)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>XV-290. Admissibility as witness...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOFJADINOVIC</strong></td>
<td>(Prime Minister of Yugoslavia)</td>
<td>VII-323. Fin. Def. plea... Ribbentrop...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**STOLZENBERG (Journalist)</td>
<td></td>
<td>XXV-182; XXI-80.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STONE, CHIEF JUSTICE</strong></td>
<td>(U.S.)</td>
<td>I-423; XII-97.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOREY, ROBERT G., COLONEL</strong></td>
<td>(Executive Trial Counsel for the U.S.)</td>
<td>I-1-3. Capture, screening and delivery of documents to Nuremberg... II-156. Gestapo... IV-230. Leadership Corps of the Nazi Party... IV-17.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STORTZ, DR.</strong></td>
<td>(Ministerial Counselor)</td>
<td>VII-34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOSS, VON</strong></td>
<td>(German Ambassador in Madrid 1939)</td>
<td>GB-285... X-26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STOREY, ROBERT G., COLONEL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Motions and requests, facilities for**
- Def. counsel... II-23.
- Plunder of art treasures... IV-77.
- Reichsregierung (Reich Cabinet)... IV-93.
- SA... IV-123.

**STORL** (Expert on crematoria in Didier Werke firm).
- USSR-91... VII-584.

**STORM, GENERAL** (U.S. Army).
- Treatment of prisoners of war... XXI-307.

**STORTZ, DR.** (Ministerial Counselor)
- VII-34.

**STOSS, VON** (German sculptor of the 16th century)
- XIX-46.

**STOTHFANG, DR.** (Personal adviser to Sauckel).
- Witness for the Def. on behalf of Sauckel... V-491; VIII-583.
- Testimony of witness... XV-246-247.
- Ex. by counsel for Sauckel... XV-246-247.
- Aff... XVII-420.
- Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel... XIV-585; XV-2.
- Foreign workers' welfare... XV-245.
- Positions, curriculum, or. ev... XV-249.
- Sauckel: Consultant of, in Labor Allocation Department... XV-209. Representative of, at Central Planning Board conferences... XV-70, 73. Scapini's office... XV-245.
- STOWER, FLIGHT OFFICER (Royal Air Force).
- USSR-413, UK-046... VIII-492.

**STRACK, PASTOR.** (Russian priest).
- USSR-91 (3)... VIII-101.

**STRASSINSCHEL, LUCIA** (Gypsy).
- USSR-400... VIII-313.

**STRASER, GREGOR** (Nazi leader)
- II-193; V-286; VII-121; X-12.
- Death, shot after Roehm purge... IX-437.
Funk or ev. ... XIII-79 -- Introduction to Hitler ... XIII-83.
Funk's office for private economy ... XIII-88.
Goering's order to Nebe to have Strasser murdered ... XII-169; XIX-440.
National Socialist economic program ... XIII-86.
National Socialist Party, attempt to split ... IX-291.
Roehm purge, Goering or ev. ... IX-267.
Schleicher's efforts to split the NSDAP ... XVI-264, 342.
STRAUB, FRANZ (Gestapo official).
Gestapo: Activities in Belgium and France ... XXI-501 -- Testimony on Commission ... XXI-527.
III-treatment of foreign workers ... XIX-529.
"Kugel-Erlass", ref. to testimony ... XII-910.
Resignation from the Gestapo, ref. to testimony concerning ... XXII-248.
SD, fin. Def. plea ... XXII-14.
STRAUBER, DR.
Application on behalf of Rosenberg for entry of 27 May 1944 ... XVII-116.
STRAUCH, DR. (SS Obersturmfuehrer).
Einsatz groups (USSR-262) ... VIII-119; XI-539.
STRAUCH, PROFESSOR (Director of Reich Office for Economic Development and Research) ... XIII-110.
STRAUSS, ALFRED, DR. (Attorney at law).
GB-569; D-926 ... XX-452.
Death in Dachau (USA-450, 641-FS) ... IV-189.
Frank's protest against the murder of ... XII-3.
STRAUSS, GENERAL (German Army) ... IV-408.
STRAUSS, RICHARD, DR. (German composer).
Funk's intervention on behalf of family of ... XIII-97, 287.
STRECCIO ... VI-121.
STRECKENBACH (Reich Security Main Office, Chief of Art 1, SS-Brigadefuehrer) ... IV-317, 346; XI-168.
"AB Action", conference with Wulle, Buehler, Krueger and Frank ... XII-34, 72.
Activities, Boessner or ev. ... XX-249.
Extermination of Polish inteligenties ... XXII-341.
Letter to Gestapo (USA-369, R-112) ... XX-290.
Relationship and relative position to Funk ... XII-39.
Sipo and SD action against the "enemies of the Reich" (RF-1549, F-984) ... XX-290.
STRECKI, PROFESSOR (Czech art historian) ... XVII-9.
STREET, ARTHUR, SIR (Official of the British Ministry of Agriculture and the Air Ministry).
Lord Runciman's mission (Ribbentrop-66) ... X-172.
STREET, FLIGHT OFFICER (Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-492.
STREICHER, ADELE.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Streicher ... VIII-539-538.
Ex. by counsel for Streicher ... XII-389-392.
Streicher: Disfavor with the Party, or ev. ... XII-390 -- Views on the Jewish question, or ev. ... XII-390.
STREICHNER, JULIUS (Gauleiter of Franconia; member of the Reichstag; editor in chief and publisher of "Der Stuermer"; SA general).
Indictment ... I-24, 27, 77.
Plea: not guilty ... I-99.
Fin. stat. ... XII-385-387.
Judgment ... I-301-304; XXII-547-549.
Verdict: not guilty on Count One, guilty on Count Four ... I-394; XXII-549.
Sentence ... I-365-366; XXII-389.
Presentation by the Pros.: Doc. Book 8 ... V-91-119 -- Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by
British Pros. ... XIX-318; by French Pros. ... XIX-333; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-611.

Presentation by the Def. ... XII-307-416 — Documents ... XII-402-404, 528; XVII-329-431 — Fin. plea ... XVIII-190-220.

Or. ev. of defendant and witnesses ... XII-305-378 — Ex. by Dr. Marx, counsel for the Def. ... XII-305-344 — Cross-ex. by Lt. Col. Griffith-Jones for the British Pros. ... XXI-344-378 — Herrwerth (Def. witness for Streicher), ex. by the Def. ... XII-379-386 — Hiemer (Def. witness for Streicher), ex. by the Def. ... XII-404-410; cross-ex. by the Pros. ... XII-419-411; re-ex. by the Def. ... XII-412 — Streicher, Adele (Def. witness for Streicher), ex. by the Def. ... XII-386-392 — Strobel (Def. witness for Streicher), ex. by the Def. ... XII-398-401 — Wurzbacher (Def. witness for Streicher), ex. by the Def. ... XII-402-416.

Aggressive war: Planning and preparations, responsibility ... VII-353 [to further persecution of Jews, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-190-220; responsibility ... XII-390].

Anti-Semitism: Indoctrination with, fin. Def. plea ... VIII-533; presentation by the Pros., procedures concerning, ... XII-334-344.

Applications, motions, procedures: Application: for documents ... XI-438; XVII-115; for psychiatric's ex. ... XII-22-23; 24-25; for witnesses ... VIII-333; IX-689; XVII-115; Documents, presented by the Pros., procedures concerning ... XII-358-359 — Medical ex. [application of the Def. ... II-22; of the Pros. ... II-24; opposition of the Tribunal to the application for an adjournment ... I-150; II-23] — Motion for postponement of the trial ... I-148 — Opposition to the motion of the Def. counsel ... I-149 — Protests for unhindered and just defense ... XII-306.

Aryanization of Jewish property, admittance of evidence ... V-106-107.

Atrocities committed by ... XII-333.

Attitude of Himmler, Hitler, Von Schirach towards (USA-258, M-022; GB-152, M-008; USA-571, M-045) ... V-117.

Concentration camps: Fin. Def. plea ... XVII-577 — Knowledge of ... XII-407 — Release of inmates through efforts of ... XII-416 — Responsibility ... XII-408 — Treatment of Social Democratic and Communist functionaries ... XII-334 — Visits to ... XII-334 — Wurzbacher or. ev. ... XII-416.

Conspiracy: Complicity ... V-91 — Judgment ... XXII-547 — Participation ... XII-310 [fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-193] — Responsibility for ... VIII-333.

Crimes against Humanity ... V-91, 118 — Judgment ... XXII-547-549 — Responsibility ... V-422; XII-310 [fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-191].

Crimes against Peace ... Judgment ... XXII-547 — Responsibility, fin. Def. plea ... XVIII-191, 193.

Crimes in the West ... VII-72.

Cross-ex. by the British Pros. ... XII-344-378.

Defense: Case-in-chief ... XII-307-416 — Fin. plea ... XVIII-190-220 — Submission of documents ... XII-402-404, 528; XVII-429-431.

Ex. by counsel for the Def. ... XII-303-344.

Extermination policy, responsibility of Hitler, fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-336.

Fin. Def. plea ... XVII-190-223.

"Final solution", knowledge concerning (GB-176, 19-PS) ... V-109 — Judgment ... XXII-549.

Fin. stat. by defendant ... XXII-385-387.
Foreign workers at Fleikershof, Frau Streicher or ev. ... XII-360; “Frankeische Tageszeitung”. V-69.
Gaukleiter of Franconia: Fin. stat. by Soviet Pros. ... XXII-316 — Functions (USA-430) ... V-109, 116. — Relieved of his position ... V-109 — Terror methods ... V-198.
Gestapo, surveillance of ... XII-331.
Guilt: Fin. stat.: by U.S. Pros. ... XIX-416; by British Pros. ... XIX-518; by French Pros. ... XIX-553; by Soviet Pros. ... XIX-612.
Hitler Putsch: Or. ev. ... XII-313 — Participation in and arrest after, '1923. ... XII-310.
Indictment ... I-24, 27, 77.
Indoctrination, influence on German public, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-216.
Influence, decline of, since 1933, Hiemer or ev. ... XII-406 — Lack of, in Third Reich, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-217.
Jewish race, annihilation of, Judgment ... XXII-548.
Jews; accession to power in Germany of, testimony of witness ... XII-308.
Jews, persecution of: Activities and their final results ... V-91

STREICHER

119 [prior to 1933 ... XII-343] — Aggressive war, planning, as means of, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-213; XIX-386 — Anti-Semitic writings and incitement to the annihilation of the Jews (M-014) ... V-93, 94 — Aryanization of Jewish property, or. ev. ... V-106; XII-340, 354 [irregularities ... V-106] — Boycott of Jewish enterprises, 1 Apr. 1933 (USA-262, 2408-PS) ... II-200; III-523; V-93; XII-347 [or. ev. ... XII-314, 347, 414; organized by a central committee (USA-363, 3158-PS; USA-566, 3388-PS; GB-167, 2154-PS) ... V-94] — Congress at Erfurt ... V-95 — Defendant's role and efforts recognized by the Party (M-022; USA-258) ... V-117 — Destruction of Nuremberg Synagogue (USA-266, 1724-PS) ... III-529; V-104, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-217; XIX-431; fin. stat. by U.S. Pros. ... XXII-255, Judgment ... XXII-386 — Fin. Def. plea. ... XII-324, 351 — Expropriations after the Nov. pogroms, 1938 ... V-109 — Extermination, incitement to mass murder, testimony in answer to charges ... XII-319; knowledge of, Judgment ... V-110; XII-332; XXII-546; reports in Swiss press. ... XII-414.

Jewish question: Elimination of Jewish influence in Germany ... XVIII-198 — Fin. stat. concerning ... XXII-386 — Proposals for solution ... XII-352 — Solution of, or ev. ... XII-332, 357 [aim and purpose, fin. Def. plea. ... XVIII-197; Frau Streicher or ev. ... XII-360; Hiemer or ev. ... XII-406; Wurzbacher or ev. ... XII-414].

Jewish question in schools, admissibility of evidence concerning ... V-112.

Jewish race, annihilation of, Judgment ... XXII-548.

Jews, accession to power in Germany of, testimony of witness ... XII-308.

Jews, persecution of: Activities and their final results ... V-91
STREICHER

law, 1935...XII-315 — Memo-
randum of 14 Apr. 1939 (496-PS)
...11-122 — Murder and exter-
mination, incitement of German
people to (GB-173, M-010; USA-
258, 2700-PS) V-103, 104 — Party
program, support of...XVIII-199 —
Pogrom of 10 Nov. 1938 and anti-
Jewish propaganda (USA-266, 1724-PS)...V-104, 107
[burning of synagogues (GB-
174, M-044) III-325; V-105; de-
fendant's role (USA-267, 2711-
PS)...V-104, 105; speeches
10 Nov. 1938 concerning the
pogroms...V-105; Herrwerth or.
ev...XII-309; or ev...XII-
326, 335; Strebel or ev...XII-
399] — Propaganda, speeches
and articles (GB-184, M-020; GB-
171, M-040)...V-95, 97 — Racial
problem (GB-166)...V-95, 103 —
Responsibility...V-109 —
Ritual murder (GB-172, M-002;
USA-258, 2700-PS; USA-269)...V-
97, 98; XII-338 — SA and SS,
instructions on use of (USA-596,
3399-PS)...XXII-213 — Sadism
(GB-175, 1937-PS)...V-108 —
"Stuermer", The...I-301; II-120;
III-323; V-92 — Testimony of
witness...XII-314, 318 — Wurz-
bacher or ev...XII-413 —
Youth indoctrination (GB-179,
M-027; GB-177, M-043; GB-
171, M-044)...V-110, 111, 112, 116 [children's books
(GB-181, M-022; USA-257)...V-
113; XII-335; racial doctrines in
schools...V-116; XIV-422] —
Zionist point of view...II-24,
120; VIII-294.

Judgment...I-301-304; XXII-547-
549.

Leadership Corps of NSDAP:
Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...XXII-
286 — Position as Reichsleiter
...XXI-348.

Medical examination, expert
opinion...II-196.

National Socialist Party; Attitude

National Socialist Party; Attitude
toward National Socialist system
...XVIII-199] — Criminal activ-
ity of, fin. stat. by Soviet Pros.
...XXII-315 — Degree of re-
sponsibility for Party program
...XVIII-195 — Disfavor with
the, or ev...XII-329 [Frau
Streicher or ev...XII-389; Herr-
werth or ev...XII-389] — Ger-
man Socialist Party founded by
defendant and handed over to
Hitler in 1922...V-91 — Posi-
tion in the, Judg...XXII-547 —
Program of Jewish persecution
...XVIII-195 — Propaganda [fin.
Def. plea...XVIII-211] — influence
on, Fritzshe or ev...XVII-239 —
Rise to power, support and pro-
motion...V-91; XVIII-191 —
Seizure of power, influence of,
after...XVIII-291 — Support
of Party program...XVIII-195.

Nuremberg Laws...V-96; XI-315,
329 — Judgment...XXII-547 —
Pros. fin. stat...XIX-501.

Official recognition from high
ranking Nazis (USA-268, M-022;
USA-260, M-045)...V-117.

Plea: not guilty...II-96.

Political activities, lack of influ-
ence, fin. Def. plea...XVIII-292.

Pornographic library, Hiemer or.
ev concerning collection of...
XII-409.

Position, curriculum, offices (USA-
9, 2975-PS)...V-92 — Career...
XII-307 — Curriculum...V-
91; XII-307 — Dismissal from
teaching profession XII-310
[fin. Def. plea...XVIII-195] —
Joining of Hitler movement...
XII-309 — Offices, Judg... 
XXII-547 — Party positions and
membership (USA-9, 2975-PS)
...IV-126; V-91, 92 — Positions...
IV-126; V-92 [fin. stat. of U.S.
Pros...XIX-414] — Retire-
ment to Pleikershof...XII-382
[to farm, activities, marriage to
secretary, prohibition of visits
by Party members, reason for
visits of Dr. Ley and Dr. Goeb-
bels in 1944...XII-381.

Prisoners of war, French: Frau
Streicher or ev...XII-390 —
Treatment of...XII-383.

Proceedings against, by Supreme
Party Court...XII-339.

Prosecution: Doc. Book 8, presen-
tation by British Pros...V-91-
119 — Fin. stat. by U.S. Pros...
XIX-416; by British Pros...
XIX-518; by French Pros.
XIX-533; by Soviet Pros.
XIX-611.

Psychiatric examination... II-156
Discussion with, concerning
II-24-23 — Proposal of... II-
22-23.

Publishing activities... V-92.

Reich Ministry of Propaganda,
lack of influence on, fin. Def.
plea... XVIII-202.

Relationship and relative position
to: Goering, controversy be-
tween... XVIII-202 — Himmler
... XII-331 — Hitler (GB-182,
M-008)... I-302... II-331 —
Hitler's disfavor... XVIII-194,
203 — Ley... XVII-430 — Wur-
zbacher... XII-412.

Requirement, fin. stat. of U. S.
Pros.... XIX-438.

Ritual murder pictures, admis-
sibility of evidence... V-106-
107.

SA: Honorary leadership of,
Juettner or ev.... I-77, 311; IV-
126; XXI-130 — Lack of connec-
tions with, fin. Def. plea... for
SA... XXII-136.

Sanity and fitness for trial,
Tribunal ruling on... II-159.

Sentence, Judg.... I-955-366; XXII-
388.

Speeches and articles (GB-165,
M-011, M-012)... V-92 — Educa-
tion based on racial principles
(GB-165, M-030)... V-119 — Fin.
Def. plea... XVIII-197 — Hitler
order prohibiting speeches... XII-
329 — Influence on Schirach
as a youth... XIV-367 — Pur-
pose of... XII-318.

SS ideology, lack of influence on,
fin. Def. plea... XVIII-214.

Streicher, Adele or ev.... XII-
388-392.

Strobel or ev.... XII-398-401.

"Stuermer", The... I-301; II-126;
III-322; V-92 — Activities for,
Def. plea concerning... XVII-
291 — Anti-Jewish writings in
(USA-260, 2700-PS)... V-100 —
Circulation of... XVII-430 —
Direction and authority... XII-
405 — Efforts to stop publication

STREICHER, LOTHAR.

Application for, as witness on
behalf of Streicher... VIII-533-
538.

Ref. to testimony by Herrwerth...
XII-387.

STREITWIESER (Untersturmfueh-
rer)... IV-263; XI-325.

STREMPEL, VON (First Secretary
of German Embassy in U.S. from
1938 to 1942).

Support of German-American
Bund by Auslandsorganisation...
X-49.

Interrogation of (USA-880, 3800-
PS)... XIV-462.

STRESEMANN, GUSTAV (German
statesman)... III-188, 192; X-83;
XIII-596.

Death of, Neurath or ev.... XVI-
599, 603.

Foreign Minister under Mueller...
XIV-235.

Mission to Geneva... XIX-356.
Neurath's continuation of policy of,
Diedkoff or ev.... XVIII-125.

Note to U.S. Ambassador, 27 April
1938... XVII-471.

Raeeder, fin. Def. plea... XVIII-
377.

Saar question... XVI-240.
STRESEMANN

Paul Schmidt as his interpreter... X-198.
Versailles Treaty, German breaches... XIII-621.

STRIKLER, DR. (Lawyer).
Conditions in Vienna, Oct., Nov., 1938 (Seyss-Inquart-79... VIII-606; XV-604.

STRIKELS, PROFESSOR (Internee of the Yanov Concentration Camp).
USSR-6... VII-451, 549.

STROBEL, DR. (Attorney).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Streicher... VIII-533; Ex. by counsel for Streicher... XII-399-401; Nov. pogroms 1938, Streicher's attitude, or. ev. XII-399.

STROCK, KARL (Obergruppenfuehrer)... VII-548.

STROCKLIN, KARL (Mayor of City of Stuttgart).
Witness of the Def. on behalf of Hess.
Testimony of witness... X-49-73; Ex.: by counsel for Hess... X-49-67; by counsel for Neurath... X-51-57; Cross-ex.: by the British Pros... X-57-66; by the U.S. Pros... X-68-73.
Admissibility of aff. ...X-47.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzsche... VIII-626; on behalf of Neurath... VIII-618.

Ausslandinstitut, appointment... X-59.
Fifth column activities, or. ev. ...X-69.
Neurath, National Socialist Party's attitude... X-53.
Neurath's resignation as Foreign Minister, or. ev. ...X-51.

STROOP, JUERGEN (SS brigadier general, major general of the Police)... III-530, 553; IV-214; V-76.
Aff. (USA-804, 3841-PS)... XII-129.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner... XV-288, 574; XVIII-137.
Report regarding the destruction of the ghetto in Warsaw 1943 (USA-273, 1061-PS)... I-250, 271; II-126; XI-203; XII-19, 78.
Withdrawn as Kaltenbrunner witness... XVII-245,
Warsaw, destruction... XXII-494.

STRUENCK, CAPTAIN (German Abwehr)...III-98.
Member of opposition group, 20 July 1944... XIII-549.

STRUENCK, FRAU.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht... VIII-842.
Conspiracy against Hitler... XII-214.

STRUPP, KARL, PROFESSOR.
Author of "Handbuch des Voelkerrechts"... XVIII-91.

STRUVE, PRESIDENT (Sauckel's deputy).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank... VIII-554.

STUBERNAUCH, GENERAL (German Army).
USSR-574, 1099-PS... VIII-93.

STUCKART, WILHELM (Secretary of State).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frick... XVIII-109.

STUHLMAUSE, GENERAL.
Aff., 21 Sep. 1945 (Seyss-Inquart-92; USA-146, 1039-PS)... VIII-530; XIV-631; XVIII-179.
Application for: as witness on behalf of Fritzsche... VIII-527; as witness on behalf of Eitel... IX-2; interrogatory on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... XIII-428, 513.
Granted as Goering witness... XV-574.

STUHLMAUSE, GENERAL.
Law for the "Reunion of Austria with the German Reich", 13 March 1938... XI-99.
Puhl or. ev... XIII-576.
STUDENT, KARL, COLONEL GENERAL (German Air Force). Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering... VIII-172.

"Armed Forces operation", deportations from Holland... XVI-106.

Bombing of Rotterdam, Kesselring or. ev. ... IX-176, 214; Goering or. ev. ... IX-329.

General Staff and High Command (Def. aff.-1171)... XXI-397.

Interrogatory (Goering-33)... XVII-394.

STUDT, GENERAL (Speer's representative in France)... XVI-578.

STUDZA, PRINCE (Romanian Minister for Foreign Affairs).

STUECKENBECK, PROFESSOR (at Erlangen University)... XII-486.

STUELPNAGEL, OTTO VON, GENERAL (Head of the German Armistice Commission). RF-1146, 1756-P, S... 11-141; III-54; IV-408; V-399; VI-121, 125, 137, 142, 197, 588; VII-3.

Confiscation of art treasures, letter from Dr. Bunjes (USA-783, 2523-PS)... IX-548.

Deportation of labor to Germany... X-567.

Difficulties as military commander in France... X-541.

Execution of hostages (RF-274, RF-1264, RF-1434, 1588-PS)... VII-159.

Hitler conference, 9 June 1941... IX-229.

Jodl's diary concerning preparations for war against Czechoslovakia (USA-72, 1789-PS)... XV-261.

Mobilization in Poland, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-372.

Reichsmarschall's "Severity Order", Rundstedt or. ev.... XXI-46.

Reich Defense Council (USA-863, 2914-PS; RF-1912, F-413)... XIV-488; XV-91.

STUMPF, GENERAL (German Air Force)... III-66; IV-408, 538.

Fuehrer conference, 9 June 1941... IX-228; XXI-380, 382.

STUMPFCKER, DR. (Standartenfuehrer)... XVII-448; XIX-114.

STURM, DR. (Ministerialrat). USSR-5; RF-1507, F-819... VII-398; XV-118.

Wartburg, meeting with Sauckel's labor authorities... XIX-210.

STUTTERHEIM, VON (Official in the Reich Chancellery)... IV-105.

SUBIK, DR. (Professor at the University of Bratislava; Chief of State Department for Health in Slovakia).

Katyn case, Markov or. ev.... XVII-334.

SUCHER (Judge of the Supreme Penal Court in Vienna).

Case of the People versus Dr. Guido Schmidt (USA-861)... XVI-82.


Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder... VIII-555.

SUENDERMANN, HELMUT (Representative of Reich Press Chief Dr. Dietrich)... VI-59; XVII-154.

SUHERN, Application for, as witness on behalf of Doenitz... VIII-546-549.

SUHRRKAMP (Publisher), Liberation from concentration camp (Schirach-3a)... XIV-439.

SULA, CAPTAIN (Czechoslovak Army)... VII-439.

SUNIO, COLONEL (Commanding officer in Narvik)... III-579; XI-457.

SURES, DAVID (Greek citizen, Soviet eyewitness).

USSR-5... VIII-312.

SUZKEVER, ABRAM GERZEVITCH (Inhabitant of Vilna).

Ex. of witness by the Soviet Pros.... VIII-203-208.

Jews, extermination in Vilna, or. ev. ... VIII-302.
SWAIN, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT
(Royal Air Force).
USSR-415, UK-048... VII-492.
SYM, IGO (Film star, chief of German theaters in Warsaw)... VII-511.
SZALASI (Prime Minister of Hungary)... IV-369.
SZEPALSKY (Sonderfuehrer).
USSR-56... VII-571.

T

TABOLA, COLONEL (Finnish Army)
... VII-162, 311.
TACITUS (Roman historian).
Ref. to, fin. Def. plea... XXI-573.
TAFS, DR. (Leader of the Nazi Party in Austria)... XVI-189.
TAFT (Chief Justice, Supreme Court of the U.S.)... VIII-440.
TALOELA, MAJOR GENERAL
(Finnish Army).
USSR-229... VII-328.
TARAVEL, ALBERT...
VI-404.
TARLO, GITCELE (Jewish girl in Vilna)... VIII-305.
TASCHNER (Landgerichtsrat).
Treatment of aliens, Frank's opposition to Himmler... XII-143.
TAUBER (SS-man at Auschwitz)... VI-207.
TAUBER, DR. (Head of Jewish Questions Section of the Propaganda Department)... XVII-177, 206, 253.
TAUKULIS, A. V. (Eyewitness at Stalag 390).
USSR-41... VII-381.
TAUSCHITZ, STEPHAN (Austrian Ambassador to Germany)... XVI-129.
TAYLOR, TELFORD, BRIGADIER GENERAL (U.S. Army) (Associate Trial Counsel for the United States of America)... I-3; II-290.

Ex. and cross-ex. of witnesses:
Bach-Zelewski... IV-475-480 —
Brauchitsch... XX-887-588 —
Manstein... XX-628-640.
General Staff and High Command,
presentation... IV-390-498 —
Fin. stat... XXII-51-297.

TCHAIKA, BARBARA IVANOVNA
(Soviet eyewitness at Stavropol).
USSR-1... VII-508.

TCHITCHERIN (Foreign Commissar of the U.S.S.R.)... VII-178.

TEITGE, PROFESSOR DR.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Frank... VIII-524.

TEMPERLEY, A. G. MAJOR GENERAL (British Army).
Author of "The Whispering Gallery of Europe"... VIII-235; XVII-621.

TEN BOSCH, J. J. B., LIEUTENANT
(Dutch Army)... VI-345.

TENNANT, ERNEST (from London).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Ribbentrop... VIII-212.

TERBOVEN, JOSEPH (Reich Commissioner in Norway)... IV-97; VI-69; XI-123.
Appointment (Raeder-107, 129)... I-300; III-287; VI-812; XVII-420.
Appointment, Army opposition to, Jodl or ev. (USA-72, 1780-FS)... XV-427.

334
Atrocities (RF-281, 870-PS; GB-322, 871-PS) . . . XI-121.

Destruction in Norway, Jodl or. ev. (RF-72, 323, UK-979; GB-490, 794-PS) . . . XV-497.

Evacuation of civilian population in Norway (GB-490, 754-PS) . . . XV-554.

Financial measures in Norway (RF-119) . . . V-543.

Hostages, executions (RF-293, R-134; Jodl-14) . . . VI-149; XV-499 . . . XX-162.

Hostages, Keitel’s responsibility, (RF-281, 870-PS). . . . Or. ev. . . . XX-162.

Naval prisoners, treatment of (Doenitz-107) . . . XVII-381; XVIII-394.

Norway, responsibility for German policy . . . X-149.

Norwegian population, attitude towards . . . XIV-100.

Police measures, Best or. ev. . . . XX-135.

Raeder or. ev. . . . XIV-109.

Raeder’s opposition, Admiral Boehm aff. (Raeder-129) . . . XVII-459.

Report to Hitler on political mobilizations (GB-491, D-582) . . . XV-500.

Reprisals in Norway, Goering or. ev. (USA-293, R-134) . . . IX-505.


Slave labor (RF-72, UK-979) . . . V-498.

Security Police and SD in Norway . . . XXI-504.

Terror methods in Norway . . . XXII-316.

War Crimes in Norway, Jodl or. ev. (GB-491, D-582) . . . XV-562.

TESMEIER, HANS.

Gestapo, testimony on Commission . . . XXI-505; XXII-248.

TESSAN, DE (Former French Minister, prisoner at Buchenwald) . . . VI-249.

TEUGHELS (Rexist Mayor of CHARLOD) . . . VI-149.

THAEMANN, ERNST (Communist member of Reichstag) . . . I-67; XVII-336.

Episode, Koerner or. ev. . . . IX-149, 154.

Goering or. ev. . . . IX-238, 423.

Interviewed by Goering following complaint concerning bad treatment in concentration camp . . . IX-150, 154.

Withdrawal of case against, because of insufficient evidence . . . XXI-572.


THEAS, MONSEIGNEUR (Bishop of Montauban) . . . VI-406.

THEIAE, WERNER.

USA-899, D-361 . . . XVI-336.

THRON, PATER (Professor at the College Stanislas) . . . VI-138.

THEPEH, MANUEL (French citizen sentenced to death by German Army tribunal) . . . XI-18.

THEURER, FIRST LIEUTENANT (German Army) . . . III-436.

THIBAUT (French prisoner at Mansleben am See) . . . VI-230.

THIBO, LIEUTENANT (Dutch Army) . . . VI-345.

THEIEL, HANS.

GB-461, D-655 . . . XVIII-379.

THEIMROTH, EHNAR, COLONEL (Danish Army) . . . Ill-treatment . . . VI-178.
THIERACK (German Minister of Justice) . . . VI-466.
Churches, persecution of . . . XI-291.
Extermination of Jews, gypsies, Russians, Ukrainians, Poles and Czechs (RF-11, 652-PS) . . . . .III-462; V-442; VI-379; XXII-363.
Prisoners of war, lynching of Allied airmen, letter from Lam- mers on impunity of murderers of Allied airmen, June 1944 (RF-370, 610-PS) . . . . .VI-356; XXII-363.
Relations to Frank . . . XII-85.
Slave labor, "anti-social" elements to be worked to death (USA-218, 654-PS) . . . . .XI-462; IV-55, 200; XIX-412; XXII-33.
THILO, DR. (SS physician at Auschwitz) . . . VII-174.
THOMA, ALFRED, DR. (Def. Counsel for Rosenberg) . . . I-6.
Application for Rosenberg documents . . . XVII-386, 426.
Submission of Rosenberg documents . . . XVII-386, 426.
THOMAS, DR. (Brigadefuehrer) . . . VII-178.
THOMAS, DR. (Chief of Einsatz group C) . . . IV-218.
THOMAS, GENERAL (Chief of German War Economy Office) . . . III-563, 576; IV-106; VII-107.
USA-645; EC-421 . . . V-147.
Aggressive war, planning and preparations . . . I-213; II-218, 319; III-330, 346.
Anti-Nazi, Gisevius or. ev. . . . XII-183, 232; XV-433.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht . . . VIII-542.
Armament and rearmament (USA-386, EC-629) . . . . .II-218.
"Basic Facts for a History of German War and Armament Economy 1933-1934" (USA-35, 2353-PS) . . . XV-433, 435.
Credibility, Keitel fin. Def. plea . . . VIII-658.
Economic exploitation in the U.S.S.R. . . . XXII-455.
Keitel fin. Def. plea . . . XVIII-14.
Keitel's dominating attitude . . . XII-295.
Memorandum of 20 June 1941 (USA-146, 1456-PS) . . . III-366 — USA-296, USSR-392, 3257-PS . . . VIII-36.
Occupied Eastern Territories: Schacht-38 . . . XII-75 — Arma-
ment Office of the OKW, Speer or. ev. . . . XVI-451 . . . Co-
operation with Speer . . . XV-435 . . . — Exploitation . . . XI-190, 565 — Functions of "Wirtschaftsorganis-
Reich Defense Council, July 1939, report of second meeting (USA-782, 3787-PS) ... XVII-438.

Reich Defense Law of May 1935 (USA-35, 2353-PS) ... XVII-37.

Report to Keitel ... XVII-446.

Retirement, Jodl or. ev. ... XV-435.

Speer's authority in economic spheres (USA-35, 2353-PS) ... XIX-196.

THOMS (Official of Reichsbank). Pros. witness in connection with SS Reichsbank deposits. Testimony of witness ... XIII-600-605; by counsel for Funk ... XIX-615.

Aff. ... XIII-580.

Concentration camps, or. ev. ... XIII-612, 615.

Fin. Def. plea for Funk ... XVIII-254.

Puhl or. ev. ... XIII-578, 579.

SS Reichsbank deposits of valuables taken from concentration camp victims, or. ev. ... XIII-600, 601, 604.

THOMSEN (German Chargé d'Affaires in Washington) ... X-44.

THOMSEN, PAUL W., DR. (German professor). USSR-439, 303-PS ... VIII-249, 252.

THOMSON, ANTHONY, LIEUTENANT (British Army) ... VI-290, 298.

THORNER (Adjutant in the SS) ... X-397.

THUN, RODERICI CHOUNT (Executive of the Union of Catholic Germans). Dissolution of union. 1934 (Pappen-47) ... XVI-283; XIX-154.

THYSSEN, FRITZ (German industrialist). Carl C. Schmid aff. (Schaadt-41) ... XIII-76.

Financing of Nazi Party elections in 1932 ... XII-283.

Schaadt or. ev. ... XII-420.

TIEFENBACHER. Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner ... XV-288.

Granted by the Tribunal ... XV-574.

Withdrawn as Kaltenbrunner witness ... XVII-245.

TIKHONOVA, OLGA (Soviet victim of massacre). USSR-51 ... VII-455.

TILICH, PAUL (Philosopher) ... XI-388.

TILLY, EDMUND, MAJOR (British Army). Aff. (USA-634, EC-458) ... V-138 — Schaadt-38 ... XII-411.

TILT, VAN, EMILIENS (Belgian hostage) ... VI-147.

TILT, VAN, JACQUES (Belgian hostage) ... VI-147.

TIMM (Sauckel's deputy).

Witness for the Def, on behalf of Sauckel. Testimony of witness ... XIV-297-322 — Ex.: by counsel for Sauckel ... XV-207-232; by counsel for Speer ... XV-223-225 — Cross-ex. by the French Pros. ... XV-226-229 — Re-ex. by counsel for Sauckel ... XV-229 — Ex. by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XV-229-232.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Sauckel ... XIV-685.

Central Planning Board: Meetings (RF-30, 1414, USA-170, R-124) ... III-417; IX-197; XIV-6, 70 — Or. ev. ... XV-222 — Representative for Sauckel, or. ev. ... XV-226.

Co-operation between Sauckel and Reich Ministry for Food, co-operation between Sauckel and Hitler, or. ev. ... XV-213.

Co-operation between Sauckel, Hitler and Goebbels, or. ev. ... XV-213.

Curriculum, or. ev. ... XV-225.

Elimination of Jews from industry, or. ev. ... XV-211.

Foreign workers' welfare, supervision of, or. ev. ... XV-215.
TIMM

Labor administration, Eastern Workers' and French workers' morale in Germany, or. ev. ... XV-220.

Labor Allocation Department, European office, or. ev. ... XV-209.

Labor recruiting program, deportation of slave labor, or. ev. ... XV-215.

Lammers conferences seeking agreement between Sauckel and Speer, or. ev. ... XV-223.

Laval-Sauckel conferences concerning recruiting of foreign workers, or. ev. ... XV-222.

Ley-Sauckel agreement concerning foreign workers, or. ev. (RZ-18, USA-227, 1913-PS) ... XV-219.

Meeting with Sauckel through State Secretary Syrup, or. ev. ... XV-225.

Membership of National Socialist Party, or. ev. ... XV-225.

Relations between Sauckel and Falkenhansen, or. ev. ... XV-221.

Relations between Speer and Sauckel, or. ev. ... XV-223.

Sauckel's Delegate for the Four Year Plan, or. ev. ... XV-212.

Sauerk's methods of procuring slave labor, or. ev. ... XV-229.

Sauerk's personality, or. ev. ... XV-228.

Speer's sphere of control, or. ev. ... XV-224.

Tasks and purposes of GBA and of Central Planning Board, or. ev. ... XV-220.

Warburg conference, or. ev. ... XV-223.

TIMMERMANN, HANS. SD measures against university faculty members ... XXI-222.

TIMOSCHEL, RUDOLF (German garrison commandant at Roshnyatov). USSR-398 ... VIII-193.

TIPPETSKIRCH, VON, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army) ... VII-271.

TISO (Slovakian Foreign Minister, later President of Slovakia) ... III-153, 196; IV-264; XI-389; XV-637.

Autonomy of Slovakia, conferences with Hitler ... X-226, 243.

Buerckel's negotiations with ... XV-638.

Dismissal ... III-153.

Hitler, visit to ... X-510.

Keitel present at conference with Hitler ... XVII-699.

TITO, MARSHAL. Jodl or. ev. ... XV-399.

TOLCHEV, VOLODIA (Victim of massacre). USSR-51 ... VII-454.

TOBOLSKI, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-462.

TOIDT, FRITZ, DR. (Chief of Organisation Todt and Reich Minister for Armaments and Munitions) ... I-330; III-38.

USA-148, 1495-PS ... III-367.

2951-PS, 2952-PS ... IV-96.

USSR-366 ... VIII-147.

Appointment as Armament Minister ... XIII-161.

Goering or. ev. ... IX-384.

Organisation Todt, purposes and tasks ... XVI-471.

Prisoners of war, selection of skilled men from among ... XVI-521.

Reorganising for Organization Todt ... XVI-524.

Reich Defense Council, second meeting, July 1939 (USA-782, 3787-PS) ... XVII-438.

Speer or. ev. ... XVI-584.

Speer's predecessor, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-432, 514.

TOLEDANO, MARC ... VI-171.

TOLSTOY, ALEXIS NIKOLAIEVICH (Soviet writer and academician). USSR-54 ... VII-426.

USSR-1 ... VII-507, 572.

Katyn case, Prosorovski or. ev. ... XVII-362, 379.

738
TOLSTOY, LEO (Lev Nikolaievich, Russian author). Destruction of his estate and museum...I-59; VII-187 — USSR-51 (3)...VIII-74.

TONDER, FLIGHT LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-949...VIII-284, 493.

TONKIEWICZ (Professor at the University of Warsaw). GB-561, D-854...XX-382.

TONNERS (German music publisher). "Songs of the Hitler Youth"...XIV-461.

TONNETTI (Official of the Reichsbank). Publ testimony...XII-577.

TONNINGEN, ROST VAN (Sec: Rost van Tonningen). USSR-413, UK-048...VIII-284, 493.

TONKIEWICZ (Professor at the University of Warsaw). GB-561, D-854...XX-382.

TONNERS (German music publisher). "Songs of the Hitler Youth"...XIV-461.

TONNETTI (Official of the Reichsbank). Publ testimony...XII-577.

TONNINGEN, ROST VAN (Sec: Rost van Tonningen).

TORGLER, ERNST (German Communist). Acquittal by German Court in "Reichstag fire" case...IX-433; XXXI-972.

TOUSSAINT, GENERAL (German Military Attaché in Prague). Interrogatory (Jodl-9)...XV-357, 363.

TSCHACKE


TRAMSEN, DR. (Vice Chancellor of the Institute for Forensic Medicine at Copenhagen University). Katyn case, Markov or. ev...XVII-335.

TRAUTENFELD, KURT (Marineverwaltungssassistent at Libau, Latvia). XVII-312.

TREIBHOLZ (Commander of Pushkin Military Kommandantur). USSR-40...VIII-76.

TRENCHARD, LORD (Former Chief of the London Metropolitan Police). Presence at German military maneuvers in 1937...IX-97.

TRESCKOW, VON, GENERAL (German Army). Anti-Nazi activities...XII-241. Opposition to "Commissar Order"...XII-245.

TREST (Soldier)...XXI-382.

TREVES (TRIER), BISHOP OF. Telegram from Von Papan in connection with the Concordat...XVI-281.

TRIP (President of the Bank of the Netherlands)...V-501. Differences with Commissioner General Fuehrbeck...XIX-81. Dismissal by Seyss-Inquart...XVI-27. Financial agreement with Germany (RF-123, 997-PS)...XVI-71. Protest against abolition of "currency frontier" between Germany and Holland...XVI-70. Resignation, pension...XVI-211, 214, 216. Seyss-Inquart or. ev...XV-655, 657. XVI-69.

TROENFELD (Major general of the Waffen-SS). Exterminations in death vans...XXII-328.

TROEPOLSKA (Soviet nurse). USSR-419...VII-319.

TROLL, VON (German Legation Counsellor)...I-53.

TROTHA, VON, ADMIRAL (Leader of the "Großdeutsche Bund")...XIII-595; XIV-734.

TROTT ZU SOLZ, VON (German Legation Counsellor in Ankara)...XVI-247.

TROUSSON, FELIX (Belgian hostage)...VI-147.

TSCHACKE, DR. (Member of Louvain University)...VI-338.
TSCHAIKOVSKY

TSCHAIKOVSKY, D.I. (Russian composer).
USSR-51(3) . . . VIII-74.

TSCHAMMER-OSTEN, VON (Obergebietsfuehrer, Reich Sports Leader).
VIII-74.

TSCHIRSCHKY, VON (Private Secretary to Papen).
GB-510, D-684 . . . I-349.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Papen . . . VIII-74.

Arrest, Neurath or ev . . . XVII-30.

Dismissal . . . XVI-411.

Fears for life, arrest and detention (GB-509, D-685) . . . XVI-409.

Gestapo plans to liquidate . . . XVI-413.

Internment in concentration camp, 30 June 1934 . . . XVI-297, 358.

Interrogatory (Papen-103) . . . XIX-124, 142, 166.

Refusal to submit to Gestapo's interrogation (GB-510, D-684) . . . XVI-411.


"Suicide" of a well known personality (GB-509, D-685) . . . XVI-410.

TSCHOPPE, ERWIN.
Aff. (Seyss-Inquart-112) . . . XVII-423.

TSILOKOVSKY, K. E. (Russian scientist).
USSR-51(3) . . . VIII-74.

TUROT (French eyewitness) . . . VI-389.

TUUKA, BELA (Prime Minister of Slovakia) . . . III-146; IV-357, 564;
VII-200; XI-359.

Slovakian independence . . . X-356.

TUMANN (SS Obersturmfuehrer).
USSR-29 . . . VII-663.

TUNBRIDGE, R. E., BRIGADIER, O. R. E., M. D., M. SC., F. R. C. P.
(Consulting physician, British Army of the Rhine) . . . I-127, 133; II-20.

TURNER, DR., STATE COUNCILOR (Chief of Staff, Civil Administration Department, German Military Command in Serbia) . . . VII-241.

Einsatstab Rosenberg, Goering or ev . . . IX-846.

TURRAL, WILLIAM, SIR.
Correspondence with Arnold Rechberg and Sir Wyndham Charles . . . XXI-430.

TUTCHINSKI, IRENE.
Katyn case, Prosrorovski or ev . . . XVII-365.

TUYLL VAN SEROOSKERKEN, BARON VAN (Chief, Dutch Delegation to the IMT) . . . VI-148.

TWARDOWSKI, VON (Legationsrat).
Conferences of 29 March 1939 . . . VII-296.

TWICKEL, FREIHERR VON.
Concordat, 1933 (Papen-43) . . . XVI-281.

UDET, ERNST, GENERAL (German Air Force) . . . III-358; IV-406.

Inspection of Dachau with Milch in spring 1935 . . . IX-97.

UHLAND, LUDWIG (German poet). Quoted by the Def . . . XIX-36.

UBERREITHER, SIEGFRIED, DR. (Gaulitter of Styria).
USSR-56 . . . VII-429.

Aff. (Seyss-Inquart-59) . . . XV-417, 624.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Goering . . . VIII-166; IX-658 — Seyss-Inquart . . . IX-705; XII-469; XVI-62.

Executions in Yugoslavia (USSR-26) . . . VII-432; XXII-316.

Goering's disapproval of pogroms of Nov. 1938 . . . IX-661, XVII-538.
Goering or. ev. ... IX-10, 41.
Goering's speeches to Gauleiters in July 1938 ... IX-678.
Interrogatory (Seys-Inquart-59) ... XV-617.
Jewish labor for building the South-East Wall ... XIV-416.
SD, influence on selection of Party leaders ... XXI-253.
Visit to Mauthausen Concentration Camp ... IV-386, 389.

UJSZASZY, ESTEBAN, MAJOR GENERAL (Hungarian Army).

USSENKO, T. K. (Soviet eyewitness).

VAILLANT-COUTURIER, MARIE CLAUDE (French concentration camp prisoner).

VABBES, DONNEDIEU DE, PROFESSOR (Member of the Tribunal for the French Republic) ... I-1.
Organizations, criminality of, questions on ... VIII-452.

VACANO, OTTO WILHELM VON, DR. Aff. ... XV-226.

VAILLANT-COUTURIER, MARIE CLAUDE (French concentration camp prisoner).

Pros. witness concerning Concentration Camp Auschwitz and Ravensbruck.

Testimony of witness ... VI-203-230 — Ex. by the French Pros. ... VI-203-226 — Cross-ex. by counsel for the SS ... VI-226-230.

Concentration Camp Auschwitz: Ammunition factory "Union", or. ev. ... VI-211 — Birkenau camp, or. ev. ... VI-206 — Brothers, or. ev. ... VI-213 — Buna plant, or. ev. ... VI-211 — Clearing camp, or. ev. ... VI-211 — Corporal punishment, or. ev. ... VI-211 — Deportation, or. ev. ... VI-211 — "Kapos", or. ev. ... VI-213 — Medical experiments, or. ev. ... VI-213, 215 — Murder (cremations, or. ev. ... VI-216; families, or. ev. ... VI-216; gassing of children and Jews, selection, or. ev. ... VI-208, 212, 214, 217, 218, pillaging of corpses, or. ev. ... VI-216) — Punishment, or. ev. ... VI-213 — Sanitary facilities, lack of, or. ev. ... VI-207 — Sick persons (quarantine, or. ev. ... VI-218; Revier (ward), or. ev. ... VI-209) — Slave labor, or. ev. ... VI-207 — Statistics (epidemics, or. ev. ... VI-216; rate of mortality, or. ev. ... VI-210) — Transportation, or. ev. ... VI-209, 214 — Treatment (arrival, or. ev. ... VI-205, 217) — clothing, or. ev. ... VI-206 — female guards, or. ev. ... VI-214; food, or. ev. ... VI-211; housing, or. ev. ... VI-206.

Concentration Camp Ravensbruck: Condition at the time of liberation, or. ev. ... VI-237 — Distribution for work, or. ev. ... VI-221 — Jews, persecution of, or. ev. ... VI-222 — Men's camp, or. ev. ...
VAILLANT-COUTURIER

VI-227 - Murder [gassing, or. ev. ... VI-224; poisoning, or. ev. ... VI-227] - “Night and Fog” block, or. ev. ... VI-220 - Responsibility, or. ev. ... VI-226 - Selection, or. ev. ... VI-225 - Slave labor, treatment, or. ev. ... VI-233 - Statistics [French internees, or. ev. ... VI-221; number of female internees, or. ev. ... VI-227].
Fortress of Roumainville, or. ev. ... VI-205.
Particulars ... VI-203.
Sante Prison, or. ev. ... VI-204.
VALENTA, FLIGHT OFFICER (Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-048. ... VIII-492.
VALEV, LUDOMIR (Interpreter).
For witness Markov (Katyn case) ... XVII-332.
VALIGURA (Soviet eyewitness).
USSR-8 ... VIII-312.
VALMY (French resistance leader) ... VII-33.
VALMY (French Commissioner) ... VII-33.
VARAIN, CAPTAIN (German Army) ... III-576.
VASSEAU, IDA (Head of asylum for old people at Lvov).
Hitler Youth Atrocities.
USSR-6 ... VIII-445, 531; XVIII-458.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach ... VIII-570.
INTROGARY (Schirach-138) ... XXI-446.
VAUTHIER, GENERAL (French Army).
USA-925, 4689-PS ... XX-563.
VEESENMAIER (SS Standartenfuehrer, German Minister in Hungary).
Nouri.th's criticism of activities ... XVI-161.
VEITH, JEAN-FRÉDÉRIC, LIEUTENANT (French Army).
Pros. witness concerning Concentration Camp Mauthausen.
Testimony of witness ... VI-231-241 - Ex. by the French Pros. ... VI-231-237 - Cross-ex. by counsel: for the SS and SD ... VI-237; for Kaltenbrunner ... VI-240 - Ex. of witness by the President of the Tribunal ... VI-241.
Aff. (USA-490, 2285-PS) ... XV-363.
Concentration Camp Mauthausen: “Green” prisoners, or. ev. ... VI-241 - Guards, or. ev. ... VI-237 - Murder [attempts to escape, or. ev. ... VI-235, 238; “Bullet Action”, or. ev. ... VI-234; Castle Hartheim, or. ev. ... VI-233; execution of Allied officers, or. ev. ... VI-234; injections, or. ev. ... VI-233; prisoners of war, or. ev. ... VI-223] - Particulars, or. ev. ... VI-238 - Population's knowledge of camp conditions, or. ev. ... VI-233, 240 - Shootings, or. ev. ... VI-238 - Slave labor [control by the SS and outside firms, or. ev. ... VI-222; outside camps, or. ev. ... VI-233] - Visits [Himmler, or. ev. ... VI-233; Kaltenbrunner, or. ev. ... VI-233; Maurer, or. ev. ... VI-232; Pohl, or. ev. ... VI-231].
VELTJENS, COLONEL (German Army).
Belgium, exploitation ... V-322. 
Black market in France (RF-109) ... V-325, 327; IX-301.
Netherlands, exploitation (RF-112, 1765-PS) ... V-558.
VENNE, JUERGEN VAN DER.
Aff. (Seyss-Inquart-105) ... XVI-16.
Hirschfeld or. ev. ... XVI-212, 213.
VERDROSS, ALFRED VON (International Law expert).
Austrian Representative to the Hague Court of Arbitration...
Author of "International Law", quoted by counsel for Seyss-Inquart...XIX-68.

VERESHCHAGIN (Russian painter).
USSR-157...VIII-69.

VERHEIRTRAETEN ...VI-200.

VERIERE (French collaborator)
VI-178.

VERMEER (Dutch painter).
Looting of art treasures...I-58.

VERNAUD, GENERAL (French Army)...VI-249.

VERNILE, JACOB (Polish eyewitness).
USSR-93, VIII-239.

VIDAUD (French jurist).
Ref. by the Def. ...XVIII-353.

VIEBACHN, VON, GENERAL (German Army)...II-410; XV-354.

VIEHOFF, E. F. (Doctor of Law, Counselor of the Court of Appeal at Leeuwarden)...VI-525.

VIELLE, PROFESSOR (French prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp)...VI-325.

VIETINGHOFF, VON, GENERAL (Commander of the 10th Army).
IX-223.

VIGNERON (Belgian peasant at Louvain)...VI-547.

VIND, DR. DR. (Dutch physician in Auschwitz Concentration Camp).
USSR-58...VIII-310.

VISHINSKI, A. I. (Vice-Comissar for Foreign Affairs of the U.S.S.R.)...II-323.

VISSEER, DR. (Dutch Minister).
German invasion of Holland...XVI-329.

Interrogatory (Paper-107)...XXII-380.

Tasks with Pappen in Ankara...XVI-424.

VITZDAMM, HEINRICH.
Persecution of Jews, Nov. 1938...XXI-543.

Unauthorized concentration camps...XXI-519.

VLUGT, VAN DER (IKO leader).
Negotiations for the surrender of the Dutch to the Allies...XVI-239.

Supply of food to the Dutch population...XVI-229.

VOCKE, WILHELM (Reichsbank Director, member of the Reichsbank Directorate).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of Schacht.

Testimony of witness...XIII-49-73
— Ex. by counsel: for Schacht...XIII-64; for Seyss-Inquart...XIII-65; for General Staff and High Command...XIII-66 — Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros. ...XIII-66-76 — Re-ex. by counsel for Schacht...XIII-71-73.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Schacht...VIII-542.

Armament expenditures, or. ev. ...XIII-69, 70.

Dismissal...XIII-62 — Dismissal from the Reichsbank...XIII-59.

Financing of armament, or. ev. ...XIII-60, 70.

Liquidation of the Austrian National Bank, or. ev. ...XIII-63, 68.

Resignation of...XII-354.

Schacht's appointment as Reichsbank President, or. ev. ...XIII-50.

Schacht's attitude towards aggression against Poland, or. ev. ...XIII-55.

Schacht's disagreement with Hitler and Nazi policy, or. ev. ...XIII-152.

Schacht fin. Def. plea...XVIII-203, 399.

VOEGLER, ALBERT (Head of the United Steel Works of Germany)...II-223.

VOELKERS (Deputy to Reich Commissioner in the Netherlands)...XVI-212, 234; XVII-423.

VOELKERS, HANS-HERMANN, DR.
(Adviser to Von Neurath).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of Neurath.
Testimony of witness… XVII-125-134 — Ex. by counsel for Neurath… XVII-125-134.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Neurath… VIII-620.

Neurath's attitude towards the Jews, or. ev. … XVII-125.

Neurath's personality and political attitude, or. ev. … XVII-125.

Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, Independence of Police under Neurath, or. ev. … XVII-125.

Protectorate of Bohemia and Moravia, shooting of students, or. ev. … XVII-125.

Trip to Berlin with Neurath, 16 Nov. 1939. … XIX-301.

VOGEL (SA-man).

Ill-treatment of prisoners at Hohnstein Concentration Camp (USA-421, 787-PS) … XXI-90, 104.

SA fin. plea … XXII-131.

VOGEL, ERICH (Oberregierungsrat) … IV-140.

VOGL, GENERAL OF ARTILLERY (President of the German Armistice Commission in France) … V-497; VI-370, 409.

VOGLER (German town commander of Makeyevka). USSR-2… VIII-91.

VOGT, GENERAL (Manager of the Reich Committee of Youth Organizations) … XIV-373.

VOLCHENKO, A. F., LIEUTENANT-ColONEL.

Alternate member of the Tribunal for the U.S.S.R. … I-1.

VOLLMANN, DR.

Pogroms, Nov. 1938 … XXI-466.

VOLLBRECHT (SS-man).

USSR-311 … VII-408; XXII-325.

VOLTZKY, JOSEPH (Founder of monastery at Volokalamsk near Moscow).

USSR-35 … VIII-103.

VOLZ, HANS, DR. (Nazi author).

USA-581, 6473-PS … VII-76.

USA-592, 3133-PS … VII-121.

USA-592, 3463-PS … XVI-245.

“Dates from the History of the NSDAP” … I-177.

VORMANN, VON, GENERAL (German Army).

Interrogatory … XV-266.

Jodi’s criticism of Hitler (Jodi-11) … XV-351.

Warsaw battle … XXI-394.

VOROPEV (Professor of pathological anatomy).

Katyn case, Prosozeroi or. ev. … XVII-382.

VORRINK, JACOBUS (President of the Socialist Party of the Netherlands).

Prosecution witness concerning Germanization in the Netherlands.

Testimony of witness … VI-489-499 — Ex. by the French Pros. … VI-469-494 — Cross-ex. by counsel for Frick … VI-499, 490; SS and SD … VI-497-499; Seyss-Inquart … VI-494-497.

Dutch National Socialist Workers Party, or. ev. … VI-490.

Encroachments on the cultural life, or. ev. … VI-493.

Netherlands: Germanization, or. ev. … VI-489 — Jews, persecution of, or. ev. … VI-482 — “National Front,” or. ev. … VI-490 — National Socialist movement, or. ev. … VI-490 — Nazi-fication, or. ev. … VI-491 — Particulars, or. ev. … VI-489 — Political parties at the time of occupation, or. ev. … VI-494 — Political situation, or. ev. … VI-489 — Seyss-Inquart, or. ev. … VI-444 — Seyss-Inquart’s activities, or. ev. … VI-494 — SS, recruiting of youth, compulsory … VI-487 — Youth indoctrination, or. ev. … VI-481.

VOSS, DR. (Medical officer in labor camp) … VIII-581.

Aff. … XV-283.
Intervogoratory (Sauckel-17) ... XVII-418; XVIII-391.

Intervogoratory on behalf of Fritzche (USSR-471) ... XVII-427; XIX-313.

VOSS, HANS, KONTERADMIRAL (Deputy to Doenitz) ... V-259.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Fritzche ... XVII-233.

Hitler's military conferences, "Lage-besprechung" ... XIII-464.

VOSS, LIEUTENANT (German Army).

WACHEL, KARL, LIEUTENANT (Polish Army).

WACHMEESTER, COUNT TROLA (Swedish landowner).

Offer of castle, as meeting place for negotiations in the Polish dispute, July 1939 ... IX-460.

WACHTER, BARON VON, DR. (Putsch against Dollfuss) (GB-515, D-868) ... II-375; XVII-30, 94.

WACHTER, DR. (Hostages, execution of, in Poland) ... XII-107.

WAEDE, COLONEL (Assistant Chief of Inspectorate No. 17) ... IX-122.

WAFFER, GENERAL (German Army). (Sentenced for looting in Belgrade) ... IX-129.

WAGNER (Chief of Liaison between SS and Foreign Office).

Anti-Jewish action abroad (USA-914, 4048-PS) ... X-128; XX-152.

WAGNER (Obersturmbannfuhrer).

SS crimes in Yugoslavia (GB-566, D-944) ... XX-368.

WAGNER (Sonderfuhrer). (USSR-56, ... VII-373.

WAGNER, ADOLF (Bavarian Gauleiter and Minister of Interior), Raeder-124 ... XIV-354.

Order for removal of crucifixes from all Bavarian schools, 1942 ... XXI-297.

WAGNER, CAPTAIN (German Navy) ... IV-467.

WAGNER, DR. (Director of Economic Policy Section of Reich Party Directorate) ... XIII-32, 91.

WAGNER, GENERAL (Quarter-master General of the German Army). ... IV-341, 373, 471, 480.

WAGNER, GENERAL (Sonderfuhrer). (USSR-56, ... VII-373.

WAGNER, GERHARD (Hitler's plan to renounce Geneva Convention) ... XIII-468.

Testimony (USSR-471) ... XVII-206, 211, 225.

WAGNER, DR. (Director of Economic Policy Section of Reich Party Directorate) ... XIII-32, 91.

WAGNER, GENERAL (Quarter-master General of the German Army). ... IV-341, 373, 471, 480.

WAGNER, DR. (Director of Economic Policy Section of Reich Party Directorate) ... XIII-32, 91.

WAGNER, GERHARD, VICE ADMIRAL (German Navy), Witness for the Def. on behalf of Doenitz. Testimony of witness ... XIII-144-522.

Ex.: by counsel for Doenitz ... XIII-444-474; by counsel for Raeder ... XIII-474-483.

Cross-ex. by the British Pros. ... XIII-483-511.
WAGNER, GERHARD

Re-ex: by counsel for Doenitz... XIII-313-316; by counsel for Raeder... XIII-316-320; by counsel for the SD... XIII-520-522.

Admiral for special tasks, liaison officer... XIII-461.

Application for, as witness on behalf of: Doenitz... VIII-546; Raeder... VIII-332, 562.


Hitler's plan to renounce Geneva Convention.

Naval Operations Staff: Chief of operations from 1941, or. ev. XIII-475 - Doenitz fin. Def. plea... XV-505; XVIII-364.

Heissig's evidence... XIII-458, 496.


Hitler's plan to renounce Geneva Convention... XIII-468.

Naval Operations Staff: Chief of operations from 1941, or. ev. XIII-475 - Doenitz fin. Def. plea... XVIII-326, 388 - Or. ev. XIII-474 - Records kept by, or ev. XIII-457.

Naval warfare: Conferences with Hitler and Doenitz, or. ev. (GB-207)... XIII-462 - Dangerous zones in German waters, or. ev. (Doenitz-93)... XIII-454 - International Law disregarded by German Naval Operations Staff.

Ref. to testimony by the Pros. XXII-201.

SD influence on selection of Party Leaders... XXI-354.

Testimony on Commission... XXI-466, 472.
WAHLMANN, ADOLF...V-365.
WAIZENEGGER, Interrogatory (Jodi-6)...XV-609.
WAJNAPEL, DAVID. Aff. (GB-559, D-935)...XX-385.
WALBAUM, DR. (Chief of Health Department of Government General)...V-82.
Health of the population, report to Frank, Jan. 1940...XII-137.
WALDAU, VON (General, Air Force Operations Staff)...IV-433.
WALDING, COUNT (Official of the German Foreign Office)...XVII-127.
WALDE, ERNST, COLONEL (German Army).
Sagan incident [investigations, Goering or. ev. ...IX-584; General Grooth’s account (GB-279, D-730; GB-287, D-731) ...IX-588; XI-172; XIX-476].
WALDECK-PYRMONT, CROWN PRINCE OF...VI-313; XVII-126.
SS-membership, Eberstein or. ev. ...XX-554.
WALDENFELS, OTTO FREIHERR VON.
Application for, as witness on behalf of the SA...XX-15, 18.
Ref. to testimony; by counsel for the SA...XXII-158, 188; by the British Prosv...XXII-204, 215.
Refusal to join the SA, Gruss or. ev. ...XX-121.
WALDEHECKER, SS Reichsbank deposits, Pohl aff. (GB-349, 4945-PS)...XX-317.
WALDMANN, DR. (Generaloberstabshauptmann). Bacteriological warfare, 1939...XVI-556.
WALDMANN, PAUL LUDWIG GOTTLIEB (SS-man). USSR-392...VII-376, 386.
WALKENHORST, HEINRICH. Aff. ...XVII-155.
Evacuation of Buchenwald Concentration Camp, telephone conversation with Sauckel, aff. ...XVII-429.
Withdrawn as Bormann witness...XVII-454.
WALLENHOEFER.
Application for, as witness on behalf of SA...XXII-133, 185.
WALLIS, FRANK B. (Major, Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)...I-3.
"Propaganda and censorship"...II-209.
"Reshaping of Education: Training of Youth"...II-209.
"The Common Plan or Conspiracy"...II-178.
WALSH, WILLIAM F. MAJOR (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.)...I-3.
"The Persecution of the Jews"...III-519.
WALTER, DR. (Public prosecutor).
Resignation from the SA (SA-722, 784-PS)...XXII-192.
WANNECK, WILHELM BRUNO.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner...VII-407.
Interrogatory (Kaltenbrunner-8)...XVII-415.
WANNINGER, HEINZ.
SD War Crimes...XXII-324, 225.
WALDEMONT, WALTER, GENERAL (Deputy Chief, Armed Forces Operations Staff)...III-355; IV-435; V-76.
USA-764, EC-404...II-229, 450; VII-771, 772; USSR-336(a)...VII-361.
USSR-331, 884-PS...VII-366.

747
Aggression against the U.S.S.R.: General Staff and High Command ... XXI-385 — Planning and preparation of attack (USSR-263) — Drafting of (GB-151, RF-371, 1492, 735-PS) ... IX-149. Calling as witness ... VII-361; VIII-200.

Bernd von Brauchitsch or ev. (GB-151, RF-371, 1452, 735-PS) ... IX-140.

Calling as witness ... VII-361; VIII-200.

Commando Order (USA-549, 506-PS) ... IV-431 — USA-351, 551-PS ... XV-337 — Drafting of (GB-466, 1566-PS) ... XV-420 — Proposals concerning (RP-365, 1265-PS) ... XV-483.

Commando Order ... I-232; XXII-273 — 12 May 1941 (884-PS) ... IX-344 — Gen. Staff and High Command (USSR-351, 2884-PS) ... XXI-391, 514; XXII-22.

High Command member ... I-277; IV-367; XXI-258.

Hitler conferences, 23 May 1939 (USA-27; L-079). ... III-385; IV-424; IX-116 — Jodl or ev. ... XV-296, 367.

Illness in 1944 ... XV-356.

Invasion of Denmark and Norway ... I-323; III-276.


Relations to Hitler, General Staff and High Command defense ... XV-295; XXI-381.

Relations to Rosenberg (USA-143, 855-PS) ... XV-340.

Reprisals against relatives of members of the resistance movement ... VI-151.

Responsibility for military planning as Deputy Chief of Armed Forces Operations Staff ... IV-437; XXII-275. Slave labor in occupied territories, report of meeting in Berlin, July 1944 (GB-366, 3819-PS) ... X-637. Succeeded by General Winter, Nov. 1944 ... XV-605. Tribunal ruling regarding witness ... VIII-231, 292.

WARNER, MAJOR (German Army). USSR-82 ... VII-394.

WARR, DE LA, EARL (British Minister). Rights of neutrals (Raeder-97) ... XVIII-418.

WARREN, CHARLES (American professor of International Law) ... XVIII-320, 332.

WARTENBURG, COUNCIL FORCK VON (Frusstian General) ... XXII-236.

WARTZOK, FRANZ (SS Hauptsturmfuehrer). "Proposals concerning (RP-365, 1265-PS) ... XV-483.

WASMER, PAUL (Catholic vicar). Objection to Hitler Youth songs (USA-828, USA-858, 3751-PS) ... XIV-375.

WATTEAU, ANTOINE (French painter). Looting of art treasures ... I-58.

WATZKE (Hofrat). Confiscation of Polish library in Paris ... XII-140.

WAYENBERG, VAN (Rector of the University of Louvain) ... VI-331, 338, 346, 552.

WEBER. Suggested for post of Austrian Foreign Minister ... XVI-155.
WEIRAUCH

WEBER (German Social Democrat) ... XIV-274.
WEBER (Supervisor at Maidanek). USSR-28; VII-482.
WEBER, GENERAL (Chief of German General Staff).
Inspection of Dachau in spring 1935, Milch or. ev. ... IX-97.
WEBER, OTTO, FIRST LIEUTENANT (German Army).
Inspection of Dachau in spring 1935, Milch or. ev. ... IX-97.
WEDEL, VON, GENERAL (German Army).
V-163.
WEGENER, PAUL (Gauleiter of Mark Brandenburg and Weser-Ems).
XXI-324.
WEGELER (Party liaison-man with Norwegian Nazis) ... VI-317.
WEGENER, PAUL (Gazelle of Marie Brandenburg and Weser-Ems) ... XXI-324.
WEGGER (Official under Speer) ... III-409.
WEISCHRIDER, HANS (Ortsgruppenleiter).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of Political Leaders.
Testimony of witness ... XX-88-99.
Ex.: by counsel for the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP ... XX-90; by the President of the Tribunal ... XX-97-99; by the Tribunal (Soviet member) ... XX-96.
Cross-ex. by the British Pros. ... XX-92-95.
Application for, as witness on behalf of the Leadership Corps of the NSDAP ... XX-90.
Basenfuehrers' position relative to Political Leaders, or. ev. ... XX-90.
Churches, persecution of ... XX-90; XXI-493.
Composition of "Ortsgruppenleitung", or. ev. ... XX-88.
Concentration camps, or. ev. ... XX-88.
Foreign workers, treatment of, or. ev. ... XX-88.
"Hahnsstaeger", "Blockleiter", or. ev. ... XX-88.
Jews, persecution by Political Leaders, or. ev. ... XX-88.
Lynching of Allied airmen, or. ev. ... XX-92.
National Socialist Party, attitude towards, or. ev. ... XX-96.
"Ortsgruppenleiter", salary, or. ev. ... XX-87.
Political curriculum, position as "Ortsgruppenleiter", or. ev. ... XX-86.
Political Leaders' attitude to rearmament, their opposition, suppression of, or. ev. ... XX-88, 90.
Ref. to testimony by the Pros. ... XXII-318.
SA and SS activities, or. ev. ... XX-90.
Testimony on Commission ... XXI-472.
WEH, DR. (Associate of Frank in the Government General). USSR-335 ... XII-92.
WEICH, MAXIMILIAN FREIHERR VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army) ... IV-478; VII-267.
Aggressive war, Pros. fin. stat. ... XXII-279.
General Staff and High Command ... XXI-385, 389.
WEIGANG, LIEUTENANT GENERAL (German Army, Chief of Military Economic Inspectorate, Central Front).
USSR-81 ... VIII-153.
WEIBACHER (Secretary of Cardinal Innitzer). Raid on Archbishop's place in Vienna (GE-908, D-909) ... XVI-408.
WEIROWSKY-BIEDAU. Testimony on Commission ... XXI-575.
WEINBRENNER (Official of Propaganda Ministry). 3596-FS ... XVIII-231.
WEINHEBER, JOSEPH (Friend of Von Schirach) ... XIV-429.
WEINSTEIN (Counsellor of the Ministry in Hitler's first Cabinet) ... IV-96.
WEISS, GENERAL (German Army).
General Staff and High Command... XXI-403.

WEISS, KARL.
Political opponents, persecution... XXI-290.
SD, screening of officials... XXII-250.

WEISS, MARTIN (Commander of Sonderkommando in Vilna)... VIII-302.

WEITER (Camp Commander at Dachau)... V-195.

WEIZMANN, CHAIM (Zionist leader)... XXI-373.

WEIZSAECKER, ERNST VON (State Secretary in the German Foreign Office; Ambassador to Vatican).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of Raeder.
Testimony of witness... XIV-277-297.
Ex: by counsel for Raeder... XIV-277-283; by counsel for General Staff and High Command... XIV-290-292; by counsel for Hess... XIV-283-296; by counsel for Papen... XIV-296; by counsel for Neurath... XIV-287-290; by the President of the Tribunal... XIV-290.
Cross-ex. by the British Pros... XIV-293-297.
Aggressive German policy, or. ev. (GB-478, 3572-PS)... XIV-285.
Application for, as witness: on behalf of Hess... XIII-427; on behalf of Raeder... VIII-555.
"Athenia" case, Raeder fin. Def. plea... XVI-404.
"Athenia", sinking of, or. ev. XIV-277.

Austria, annexation, discussion with Czechoslovakian Minister Dr. Mastny, 12 March 1938... XVI-644.
Conferences of 29 March 1938... III-78; VII-206.
Conferences with the French Ambassador concerning Danzig... XI-212.
Foreign policy, or. ev. XIV-289, 290.

German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact and secret agreement, Aug. 1939, or. ev... XIV-291; XIX-367.
Hitler-Hacha meeting, 15 March 1939... III-159.
Italy: Terror methods and brutality of the German Police... XXI-329—Treatment and feeding of the population during the German occupation, or. ev... XIV-291.
Kesselring, contact with, or. ev. XIV-296.
Minister in Oslo 1931-1933, or. ev. XIV-282.
Navy's behavior during German occupation of Norway, or. ev. XIV-292.
Neurath, position and policy, or. ev. XIV-287.
Norway... XVIII-416.
Papen's policy, or. ev... XIV-292.
Position as State Secretary in the Foreign Office, or. ev. XIV-277.
Reich Cabinet, fin. Def. plea... XXI-346, 401.
Safeguarding of art treasures in Italy, or. ev. XIV-290.
Vatican: Church matters... XI-230, 288 — Notes concerning atrocities... X-139 — Ribben-trop's peace feelers... X-183.
Versailles Treaty, violations by the German Navy, or. ev... XIV-289.

WELCZECK, COUNT (German Ambassador to France)... III-183.

WELDER, COLONEL (German Air Force).
Escaped prisoners of war to be returned to their camp or held by the Police, Goering or. ev. IX-578.
Sagan incident, Goering or. ev. IX-576.
Stat. concerning Keitel, Keitel or. ev. XI-6.

WELLES, SUMNER (Undersecretary of State of the U.S.)... III-108; IV-496.
Author of "The Time for Decision" (Schacht-5) ... XI-436.
Neurath's resignation as Foreign Minister ... XVI-125 — Seyss-Inquart-37 ... XV-650.
"The Time for Decision", quoted by Def. ... XVIII-281.
"Versailles Treaty and Europe", speech (Neurath-125) ... XVI-629.
WELS (German Social Democratic leader).
Speech after the Nazi seizure of power (SS-69) ... XIX-86.
WELTZ (Oberfeldarzt of the German Air Force).
Biological experiments at Dachau ... XX-537.
WENGLER, WILHELM, DR. (Counselor, Counterintelligence Service in the OKW).
USSR-129 ... VII-419.
WENK, GENERAL (German Army) ... IV-476; XVII-156.
WENNERGREN, AXEL.
Conversation with Goering ... IX-449.
WENNINGER, ALFRED (French jurist). ... X-70.
WENNINGER, GENERAL (German Air Attache).
Bombing of Rotterdam, Kesselring or. ev. ... IX-213.
WENSE, VAN DER.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart ... VIII-604; IX-706.
WENTZ, BETTY (Chief of Ravensbrueck Concentration Camp for Youth) ... VI-226.
WENTZ, CAPTAIN (Gestapo). USSR-1 ... VII-599.
WENZEL, SS Hauptscharfuhrer. USSR-311 ... VII-468.
WEPRE (Gestapo commissar). USSR-6(c) ... VII-451.
WERNERBACH (Prisoner in Buchenwald Concentration Camp) ... III-515.
WERNHAM, LIEUTENANT (Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048 ... VIII-491.

WESTHOFF

WERTH, GENERAL (Chief of the Hungarian General Staff) ... VII-255.
USSR-155 ... VII-331.
WESTARP, COUNT (German right-wing politician, former Reichstag deputy).
Aff. (Fritzsche-6) ... XVII-179.
WESTERKAMP.
Decree of Sep. 1944 concerning execution of "Night and Fog" Decree ... XXII-33.
WESTERNACHER (Member of Party Women's League).
Testimony on Commission ... XXI-270.
WESTHOFF, ADOLF, GENERAL (German Army).
Witness concerning Stalag Luft III.
Testimony of witness ... XI-155-189.
Ex.: by the President of the Tribunal ... XI-158-159; by the British Pros ... XI-158-168.
Cross-ex.: by counsel for Keitel ... XI-168-177; by counsel for Kaltenbrunner ... XI-177-179; by counsel for Goering ... XI-179; by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XI-179-182.
Ex. by the Soviet Pros. ... XI-183-186.
Re-ex. by the President of the Tribunal ... XI-186.
"Allgemeine Abteilung" (General Department), organisational structure, or. ev. ... XI-184.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Keitel ... IX-1.
Eastern campaign, positions, activities, or. ev. ... XI-180.
Goering, fin. Def. plea. ... XVII-527.
Prisoners of war: Death through bad transport conditions (USSR-292, 1201-FS) ... XI-189 — Measures to prevent escapes and assure recapture, or. ev. ... XI-174 — Officers' transfer to Mauthausen, or. ev. (RF-1446, USA-246, 1658-FS) ... XI-174 — Soviet [not treated in accordance with
WESTHOFF

[International Law, or ev. ... XI-184; XVIII-35; treatment on political considerations, or ev. ... XI-184] — "Stufe III", or ev. ... XI-174, 176 — Transfer to the Gestapo on recapture, or ev. ... XI-181; to the Sipo and SD, or ev. ... XI-176 — Transports, or ev. ... XI-183.

Ref. to testimony by counsel for SD ... XXII-27.

[Sagan incident ... IX-121; XI-1, 150, 153, 170, 181, 185, 269, 369 — Conferences with Keitel and Graevenitz concerning ... IX-184; XIX-476 — Discussions with Kaltenbrunner, or ev. ... XI-176 [escape, or ev. ... XI-18; executions, draft memo concerning Keitel's signature, or ev. ... XI-186; informations received through Swiss representative, or ev. ... XI-162; lists of executes displayed in camps, and ashes returned, or ev. ... XI-164, 165 — Discussions with Keitel concerning ... X-864 — Gestapo and Police action, or ev. ... XI-161 — Goering or ev. ... IX-576 — Hitler conferences concerning ... IX-583 — Hitler's order to Himmler, or ev. ... XI-171 — International Law, violations discussed with Keitel and Graevenitz; or ev. ... XI-160 — Interrogation summary, 2 Nov. 1945, or ev. ... XI-169; Keitel [proposed reprisals, or ev. ... XI-160 — Keitel (proposed reprisals, or ev. ... XI-169; responsibility, or ev. ... XI-160] — Lists of recaptured and executed prisoners, displayed in camps, or ev. ... XI-172 — Official communication to Great Britain, preparation for, or ev. ... XI-162, 163 — Position at the time, or ev. ... XI-156 — Prisoner of war camps, subordination to the OKW, or ev. ... XI-170 — Stalag Luft III case, or ev. ... XI-158 [sub-ordination to the Commander in Chief of the Luftwaffe, or ev. ... XI-190] — "Stufe III", or ev. ... XI-176, 177 — "Superior orders", or ev. ... XI-170 — Wehrmacht personnel, participa-
tion in recapture, or ev. ... XI-161.

WESTLAKE (International Law expert).
Quoted by the Def. ... XVIII-413.

WESTPHAL, GENERAL (German Army).
Aff. (Papen-15) ... XVI-266.
Partisan warfare ... XV-570.
Refutation of USA-547, 509-PS ... XXI-494.
Report of bomb-plot in Rome of 23 March 1944 to General Buttlar ... IX-120.

WETMANSKI, LEO, MONSIGNORE [Auxiliary of Bishop of Plock] ... IV-315.

WETTBERG, OTTO ... VII-238.
Aff. (Jodl-1) ... XV-336.

WETTER (Chief of the Administration Section, in Brussels) ... V-566.
RF-186 ... VI-13.

WETZEL, DR.
Agreement between German and Romanian General Staffs ... XI-130.

WEYGAND, GENERAL (Chief of the French General Staff) ... II-144.
Keitel's explanation concerning Lahousen stat. ... X-575.
Mock mobilization in May 1933 ... XIX-245.
Order to "eliminate" ... II-451; III-14 — Lahousen stat., Jodl or ev. ... XV-437.

WHEELER, JR., LEONARD, COLONEL (Assistant Trial Counsel for the U.S.) ... I-3; IV-498.
"Suppression of the Christian Churches" ... IV-498.

WHIST, ALF (Norwegian Secretary of Commerce in Quisling's Cabinet).
Application for, as witness on behalf of Raeder ... VIII-554-569.

WIDMANN, DR. (Physician conducting experiments on human beings) ... IV-506, VI-378.

752
WIEDEMANN, FRITZ, CAPTAIN
(Hitler's adjutant at time of Sudeten German crisis; formerly German consul general in San Francisco). . . X-337; XVI-122.
Aff. (3037-P)... XIV-141; XVI-448.
Austrian currency regulations ... XI-589.
Confidence man for the "Auslands-organisation"... X-42.
WIEGAND, OTTO (Laborer). . . . GB-536, D-902... XXII-184.
WIEHL . . . . V-526.
WIELE, GERHARD, DR. (Personal physician of Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach) ... III-446.
WIELEMANN (Kommandofuehrer in Mauthausen) ... VI-238.
WIELEN, MAX ERNST GUSTAV FRIEDRICH (Kriminal-oberregierungsrat).
Witness concerning Stalag Luft III. Testimony of witness ... XI-191-201.
Ex. by the British Pros. ... XI-191-198.
Cross-ex. by counsel for Keitel ... XI-198; by counsel for Goering ... XI-199; by counsel for Kaltenbrunner ... XI-200.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Keitel ... IX-1.
Goering and Kripo, reputation among population, or. ev. ... XI-196.
Goering, fin. Def. pleas ... XVII-527.
Position, or. ev. ... XI-192.
Ref. to stat. concerning Sagan incident ... XVII-657 — Testimony by counsel for the SD ... XXII-27.
Sagan, escape from, description, or. ev. ... XI-193.
Sagan incident: USSR-413, UK-048, or. ev. ... VIII-489; XI-197 — Execution order, secrecy, or. ev. ... XI-194 — Executions by the Gestapo, or. ev. ... XI-192, 194 [made known to internees, or. ev. ... XI-195; Kaltenbrunner's orders, or. ev. ... XI-193; of officers escaped from, or. ev. ... XI-192; selection for, or. ev. ... XI-195; teletype order, or. ev. ... XI-196] — Gestapo's responsibility, or. ev. ... XI-196 — Goering's knowledge, or. ev. (USSR-413, UK-048)... XI-197 [Wielen or. ev. ... XI-200] — Hitler's orders, or. ev. ... XI-192 — Lists for the executions requested by the RSHA, or. ev. ... XI-199 — Officers' efforts to escape, or. ev. ... XI-193 — Stalag Luft III case ... XI-192 — Westhoff stat. concerning Sagan incident ... IX-562; XI-158, 208.
WIESHOFER, FRITZ (von Schirach's adjutant).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of Schirach.
Testimony of witness ... XIV-585-598.
Ex. by counsel for Schirach ... XIV-585-589; by counsel for Sauckel ... XIV-589; by the Tribunal (U.S. member) ... XIV-585-598.
Cross-ex. by the U.S. Pros. ... XIV-590-593.
Re-ex. by counsel for Rosenberg ... XIV-595.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach ... XIV-590.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach ... XIV-590.
Concentration camps, knowledge of defendants, or. ev. ... XIV-590.
Acquaintance with, and knowledge of defendants, or. ev. ... XIV-590.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Schirach ... XIV-591.
Ref. to stat. concerning Sagan incident ... XVII-657 — Testimony by counsel for the SD ... XXII-27.
Sagan, escape from, description, or. ev. ... XI-193.
Sagan incident: USSR-413, UK-048, or. ev. ... VIII-489; XI-197 — Execution order, secrecy, or. ev. ... XI-194 — Executions by the Gestapo, or. ev. ... XI-192, 194 [made known to internees, or. ev. ... XI-195; Kaltenbrunner's orders, or. ev. ... XI-193; of officers escaped from, or. ev. ... XIV-589.
Reich Propaganda Ministry, or. ev. ... XIV-589.
WIESHOFER

Schiarah: Efforts on behalf of Jews in Austria, or. ev. . . . XIV-583 — Visit to Mauthausen, ref. to, or. ev. . . . XIV-588; XVIII-449.
Schiarah and the Hitler Youth, or. ev. . . . XIV-586.

WIETERSHEIM, VON, GENERAL
(German Army). . . . IV-420; XV-400.
Clash with Hitler regarding danger of war, Manstein or. ev. . . . XX-600.

WHOTZKY, JACOB, DR. (President of the Jewish Society of Vilna). . . . VIII-304.

WILLHAUS, GUSTAV (SS Obersturmführer, Commander of Yanov Camp). USSR-6(c). . . . VII-449.


WILHELM II (German Emperor). . . . XIV-363; XVIII-3.
Possibility of trial against former German Emperor under art. 227 of the Treaty of Versailles. . . . I-229; VI-421; XIX-53.
Preservation of peace. . . . XIX-223.

WILHELM (Noncommissioned officer, supervisor in Buchenwald). . . . VI-258.

WILHELM (Reichsbank Director). USA-644, 1031-PS. . . . XIII-159, 161.
Textiles from concentration camp victims, Funk or. ev. . . . XXI-341, 345.

WILKER, GENERAL
(German Army). . . . Commando Order. . . . XXI-408.

WILLBERG, VON, COLONEL (Commander of Breslau). USA-46, 1140-PS. . . . II-317.

"Ab Action", conference with Buschler, Krueger, Streckenbach and Frank. . . . XII-24, 73.

WILLHAUS, GUSTAV (SS Obersturmführer, Commander of Yanov Camp). USSR-6(c). . . . VII-449.

WILLIAMS, COLONEL


WILHELM, KARL. . . . V-365.

WILSON, GROUP CAPTAIN
(Royal Air Force). USSR-413, UK-048. . . . VIII-490.

WILSON, HORACE, SIR
(Political adviser to Prime Minister Chamberlain). Meeting of Dahlerus with British statesmen to discuss Hitler's proposals concerning Poland. . . . IX-466, 468.

WILSON, WOODROW
(President of the U.S.). Quoted by the Pros. . . . XXII-238.

WILLHAUS, GUSTAV (SS Obersturmführer, Commander of Yanov Camp). USSR-6(c). . . . VII-449.

WIMMER, DR. (Commissioner for Administration and Justice in the Netherlands). Witness for the Def. on behalf of Seyss-Inquart.
Testimony of witness. . . . XVI-183-209.
Ex. by counsel for Seyss-Inquart . . . XVII-183-197.
Cross-ex. by the French Pros. . . . XVI-197-209.

734
Application for, as witness on behalf of Seyss-Inquart... VIII-604; XVI-11, 107.

Netherlands: Administration of finance, or. ev. ... XVI-197 — Concentration camps, German Police supervision, or. ev. ... XVI-184 — Delegation of power to Higher SS and Police Leader, or. ev. ... (RF-1529, F-860). XVI-208 — Deportation of students, German control of universities, or. ev. ... XVI-190 — Execution of hostages, or ev. ... XVI-187; attitude toward General Secretaries, or. ev. ... XVI-184; authority, or. ev. ... XVI-185; to preserve cultural treasures, or. ev. ... XVI-186 — Summary courts-martial, or. ev. ... XVI-187.

Position, tasks and purpose, or. ev. ... XVI-193.

Relationship and relative position to Seyss-Inquart, or. ev. ... XVI-197.

Seyss-Inquart's attitude toward religious matters, or. ev. ... XVI-188.

WIMMER, DR. (Staff surgeon). Release for duty in connection with medical experiments on concentration camp internees ... XX-541.

WINKELMANN (Higher SS and Police Leader in Hungary)... XI-257.

WINKELMANN, DR. (Physician in Ravensbrueck)... VI-224.

WINKELMANN, GENERAL (Commander in Chief of the Dutch Army). Loss of influence under Seyss-Inquart (RF-122, 997-PS) ... XVI-55.

Remuneration of authority, upon Dutch capitulation, May 1940 ... XIX-74.

WINKLER (Unterscharfuhrer) ... XI-332.

WINTER, AUGUST, GENERAL (General Staff and High Command).
WINTER, AUGUST

Witness for the Def. on behalf of Jodl.

Testimony of witness... XV-601-608.

Ex.: by counsel for Jodl... XV-601-602, by the Tribunal (U.S. member)... XV-607.

Cross-ex.: by the British Pros. ... XV-608.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Jodl... VIII-30-39.

Authentication of diagram on General Staff organization (USA-531, 532). XXI-374.

Collection of opinions by... XIX-33.

Control of OKW documents, handed to Allied Forces, or. ev. ... XIV-64.

German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact, violation, or. ev. (USA-31, 446-P). ... XV-608.

Generals forbidden to resign, or. ev. ... XV-604.

Jodl, draft of objection against Hitler's intention to leave Geneva Convention, or. ev. (GB-492, D-508). ... XV-606.

Khrkov, delayed-action explosion, or. ev. ... XV-603.

Member of the High Command, Manstein or. ev. ... XX-398.

Position as successor to Warlimont in the Armed Forces Operations Staff, Nov. 1944, or. ev. ... XV-803.

Position under Von Rundstedt and Von Sodenstern, or. ev. ... XV-804.

Presence at Fuehrer conferences ... XIII-328.

Preservation of railroad lines in Germany during collapse, Speer or. ev. ... XVI-502.

Ref. to testimony concerning aggression against the U.S.S.R. by counsel for General Staff and High Command ... XIV-65.

"Situation conferences" with Hitler, or. ev. ... XV-605.

Speer orders in the name of, to prevent destruction before the capitulation... XIX-313.

Ukraine, nonresistance of the population, or. ev. ... XV-608.

WINTER, HERMANN.

Goering's personality ... IX-616.

Unsolicited telegram in defense of Goering ... IX-690.

WINTERSBERGER.


WINTERTON, LORD (British Member of Parliament).

Discussions with Schacht, Dec. 1938 concerning emigration of Jews from Germany... XXII-389.

WINTGENS, OCTAVE (Belgian hostage)... VI-147.

WIRTH (American rabbi).

Propaganda posters... VII-19.

WISE (American rabbi).

Propaganda posters... VII-19.

WISE, LIEUTENANT (British)... VI-340.

WISLICENY, DIETER (SS Hauptsturmfuehrer).

Witness for the Pros. concerning the extermination of Jews.

Testimony of witness... IV-355-372.

Ex. by the Pros. ... IV-355-371.

Cross-ex.: by counsel for Sauckel ... IV-371; by counsel for SS and SD... IV-372.

Application for, as witness on behalf of Kaltenbrunner ... VIII-496; XI-224.

Eichmann: Activities, or. ev. ... IV-355-Representative ... XIX-105.

Jews, exterminations... III-502.

Jews, persecution, or. ev. ... IV-357—"Final solution"... IV-357; XI-276.
Kaltenbrunner's activities, or ev. ... XXII-360, 396.
Particulars... IV-555.
Ref. to testimony concerning the persecution of Jews by counsel for the SD... XXI-612; XXII-14, 36.
Slave labor in Austria... XI-344.
WITT, CAPTAIN (German Navy).
Aff. (Doenitz-26, 41)... XIII-423.
WITTHOEFT, VICE ADMIRAL (German Naval Attaché in Washington)... XIV-323.
WITT, CAPTAIN (German Navy).
Aff. (Doenitz-26, 41)... XIII-423.
WITTMANN, CAPTAIN (German Army).
USSR-62... VII-393.
WITTON, JOHN HENRY (Soldier of the British Army).
USSR-264... VII-599.
WITZELL, GENERAL ADMIRAL (German Navy, Member of Navy High Command).
WITZLEBEN, VON, GENERAL FIELD MARSHAL (German Army).
Conspiracy against the Hitler regime... VII-238; XII-314, 219, 241; XVIII-293 — Participation in the attempted assassination of Hitler, July 1944... XII-345.
WOELKER, GENERAL (German Army).
General Staff and High Command, Def. plea... XXI-386; XXII-36.
Plunder and destruction... XXI-400.
WOELZL, DR., CAPTAIN (German Army).
Aff. concerning Einsatz Commandos (USA-910, R-170)... XXII-36.
WOERMANN, EINST, DR. (State Secretary in German Foreign Office)... III-75, 148; XIX-446.
WOHLE, COLONEL (German Army)... VII-260.
WOLFF THAT, DR. (Deputy to the Plenipotentiary for War Economy). USA-655, EC-258... I-344; IV-571; V-128; XII-394.
Funk or ev. ... XIII-135.
WOLF, Ref. to testimony concerning SD by Def. counsel... XXII-16.
WOLF (SA officer, Landkommissar for Vilna).
Aff. of Stoloma Gol (GB-597, D-964)... XXI-163.
WOLF, DR. (Austrian Catholic statesman)... V-341; XVII-342.
WOLF, REINHARD (Author of German propaganda pamphlet). RF-1106 (bis)... VII-59.
WOLF, HANS-HELMUTH (Sturmbannführer)... IV-260.
WOLF, VON KORVETTENKAPITÄN (German Navy)... XVII-191.
WOLF, KURT, DR. (Austrian Catholic statesman). Admiss to Austrian press service... XII-8.
WOLF, FRANZ B. (Editor of the "Frankfurter Zeitung"). Aff. (USA-877, 3904-PS)... XIV-601; XVIII-233.
WOLF, KORVETTENKAPITÄN (German Navy)...
WOLF, KURT, DR. (Austrian Catholic statesman). Ref. to testimony by counsel for the SA... XXII-147.
WOLF, REINHARD (Author of German propaganda pamphlet). RF-1106 (bis)... VII-59.
WOLFBRANDT, FRITZ... XXI-323.
WOLFERTS, ALFRED (Studienassessor).
SD activities during voting in Kochen... XXII-340; XXII-16.
WOLFF (SS Obergruppenführer; SS general)... II-129; IV-204, 355; VI-777.
Efforts to save art treasures in Italy. Kesseing or ev. ... IX-212.
Correspondence with Milch concerning medical experiments... IX-51 — RF-384, 343-PS; 697-PS; IX-127 — Sievers or ev. ... XX-251.
Goering or ev. (RF-384, 343-PS)... XXI-309; 313.
Kaltenbrunner's appointment as chief of RSHA, Seyss-Inquart or ev. ... XVI-78.
WOLFF
Kesselring's peace negotiations... IX-198.
Medical experiments for the Air
Force, Sievers or. ev. ... XXI-579.
Pogroms, Nov. 1938... XXI-255.
SS Reichsbank deposits... XIII-579.
Steengracht testimony... X-118.
Thoms aff. ... XIII-580.
WOLFF-METTERNICH, COUNT
(Chief of the "Department for the
Protection of Works of Art in
France") ... VII-53.
RF-1318... VII-61; XXI-463.
WOLFRAM.
Ziereis' dying confession concerning
planned destruction of Mauthausen and Gusen Concentration
Camp... XI-331.
WOLFSLOEHNER, PROFESSOR
(Medical officer of Air Force
Reserve).
Freezing experiments on internees
of Dachau Concentration Camp ...
XXI-305.
WOLLBRANDT...
XXII-34.
WOLTER.
Advantage of using Dutch and
Belgian airbases against England
and France (USA-84, 375-PS) ...
IX-601.
WOLTER, DR. (Physician in Dachau).
Medical experiments on human
beings... V-170, 171.
WOOD, KINGSLY, SIR (British
Air Minister).
Meeting with Dahlerus at the end
of Aug. 1939... IX-468.
WORDS, DR. (German district com-
misisoner of Shepetov).
USSR-306-309... VII-494.
WRIGHT, QUINCY, LORD (Chair-
man of the United Nations War
Crimes Commission)... II-346.
Procedure for collecting evidence
for trials... XX-380.
WRTOK (Member of the "Special
Section Commando" of the Gestapo)
... III-302.
WUENSCH.
Berlin custom officials in June
1938, excursion to Sachsenhausen
Concentration Camp... XXI-461.
WUENZELBURG, VON, DR. (Expert
on tropical plants).
Sterilization experiments on human
beings, Sievers or. ev. ... XXI-549.
WURDEMANN, KAPITAENLEUT-
NANT (German Navy).
Sinking of the "Laconia" (Doenitz-
18, 20, 21, 22)... XIII-381.
WULLE, REINHOLD (Former Reichs-
tag deputy).
Letter to Frick Def. counsel ...
VIII-539 - Frick-10... XII-163.
WUNDER... XXI-597.
WURM, DR. (Protestant Bishop of
Wuerttemberg).
Aff. (Neurath-1)... VIX-505; XIX-
235.
Application for, as witness on
behalf of Neurath... VIII-617.
Letter to Frick, 19 July 1940 (GB-
589, M-152)... XVII-535.
Pros. fin. stat. ... XII-196.
Protest against the practice of
euthanasia, Wegscheider or. ev. ...
XX-98.
WURZBACHER (SA Brigadefuehrer).
Witness for the Def. on behalf of
Streicher.
Testimony of witness... XII-412-
416.
Ex. by counsel for Streicher ...
XII-412-416.
Application for, as witness on
behalf of Streicher... VIII-533.
Curriculum... XII-412.
Streicher's views on the Jewish
question, or. ev. ... XII-414.
WUST, WALTER, DR. (Professor).
Member of "Ahnenerbe" (GB-591,
D-982)... XXI-551.
WYMEERSCH, VAN, LIEUTENANT
(Royal Air Force).
USSR-413, UK-048... VIII-284,
493.
Y

YAKOVENKO, P. F. (Soviet prisoner of war in Germany).
Ill-treatment by Germans, testimony (USSR-41) ... VII-381.

YELINSKI (Worker in extermination camp Maidansk).
Atrocities, burning alive in crematory ovens, testimony (USSR-29) ... VII-433.

Z

ZABLODOWSKY, DAVID.
USA-22, 2853-PS ... II-212.

ZAIKOV, MICHAEL (Soviet Gestapo victim).
USSR-279 ... VII-532.

ZAKRZEWSKY, PROFESSOR (Polish hostage).
USSR-60 ... VII-512.

ZAMBEAUX ... VI-171.

ZEELING, ELISABETH (Commander of concentration camps in Lithuania) ... VII-345.

ZEISS, DR. (Chief of Staff of Einsatz groups) ... IV-84.

ZEITSCHEL, DR. (Embassy Counselor) ... VII-234.

ZEITZLER, KURT, GENERAL (Operations Staff Officer of the High Command).
Aggression against Czechoslovakia, planning (USA-26, 338-PS) ... III-41.
Aggression against the U.S.S.R., conference concerning breakthrough at Stalingrad ... XV-372.


COMMISSAR ORDER, protest to Hitler concerning ... XXI-381; XXII-77.

DISMISSAL FROM ARMY, Speer testimony ... XVI-482.

EASTERN STATES, Rosenberg's efforts to increase independence of, Jodl testimony ... XV-441.

Jodl testimony ... XV-371.
Letter of 8 July 1946 ... XIX-88.

PROMOTION TO LIEUTENANT GENERAL ... XV-301.

RELATIONS TO SPEER, Speer testimony ... XVI-412.
Rode aff. (USA-562, 3715-PS) ... IV-470.

ZELEWSKI, VON DEM BACH (See: BACH-ZELEWSKI).

ZELLENHOEFER.
Aff. concerning SA, ref. to, fin. stat. by counsel for SA ... XXII-143.

ZELLERM ... XXII-122.

ZENKER, ADMIRAL (Chief of Naval Command Staff).
U-boats, construction of, in Spain ... XIV-132.

ZENNER (SS Brigadefuhrer) ... XI-539.

ZERNATTO, GUIDO (General Secretary of Austrian Fatherland Front) ... II-413.

Aff. of (Seyss-Inquart-97) ... XV-617.

AUSTRIAN "Anschluss" ... II-413 -- Schuschnigg and Seyss-Inquart, conference with ... XV-618 -- Seyss-Inquart, appointment as State Councillor at suggestion of ... XVII-617; XVI-78 [conference with ... XVI-88, 153, 171; XIX-61].

Book, "The Truth about Austria" (Seyss-Inquart-8, 47, 54) ... VIII-607; XIV-109; XV-428.

Hitler-Schuschnigg meeting, 12 Feb. 1938, furnishing information to
ZERNATTO

Seyss-Inquart concerning (Seyss-Inquart-48) ... XV-619.
Knowledge of developments from Seyss-Inquart ... XVI-75, 164.
Opinion of Kaltenbrunner ... XVI-78.
Propaganda in Austria ... XVI-127.
Proposal to Seyss-Inquart on Hitler-Schuschnigg meeting at Berchtesgaden ... XVI-68.

ZEYTRIN, CLARA (Communist delegate in Reichstag) ... XVI-255.
ZHIGLINSKI (Soviet pedagogue).
Katyn forest massacre, Bazilevsky testimony ... XVII-325.
ZHUKOV, MARSHAL (Soviet Army). Capture of Berlin, Fritzsche testimony ... XVII-138.
ZIEBS (Member of SD Main Section Königsberg).
Aff. ... XVI-24.
ZIEGLER, DR. (Member of Rosenberg’s staff) ... XI-313.
ZIEL (Concentration camp leader) ... V-193.
ZIELBERG, VON, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (Chief of Gen. Staff Personnel Section) ... XV-571.
ZIEREIS, FRANZ (Obersturmbannführer, Commander of Mauthausen Concentration Camp). Himmler, quarrel with, Keitel’s support. ... XVII-650.
ZIERVOGEL, LIEUTENANT COLONEL (German Army).
Himmler, quarrel with, Keitel’s support. ... XVII-364.
ZIMMERMANN (SA leader).
Jews, persecution of, Juettner testimony ... XXI-138.
ZIMMERMANN, CAPTAIN (German Army) ... XI-342.
ZIMMERMANN, DR. (Commandant of German settlement in Yugoslavia).
Atrocity in Yugoslavia (USSR-74) ... VII-552.
ZIERBAUER, DR. (Berlin attorney and notary).
Aff. (Neurath-2) ... XVI-595.
Application for, as witness on behalf of Von Neurath ... VIII-618; XI-603.
ZIERBAUER, DR. (Confidential agent of SD).
Aff. with two annexes ... XXXII-322.
ZOEBERLEIN ... XXII-147, 153.
ZOERNER (Governor).
Maidanek Concentration Camp, objection to establishment ... XI-69.
ZOLLING (Intelligence officer).
Bomb-plot in Rome, 23 March 1944, investigation of ... IX-231.
ZORYA, N. D., MAJOR GENERAL (Assistant Prosecutor for the U.S.S.R.) ... I-4.
Aggression, German, against the U.S.S.R., presentation of documents ... VII-248-292, 262-278, 304-308, 313-345.
Ex. and cross-ex. of witnesses:
Buschenhagen... VII-309-313 — Steengracht, Von... X-148-154.
Slave labor, presentation of documents... VIII-131-158.

ZUPKE,
Testimony concerning SS... XXI-597.

ZUTTER, ADOLF (Adjutant of Mauthausen Concentration Camp)...
Aff. of (USA-521, L-051)... IV-301; XI-248, 269, 329; XVIII-39.

ZVETKOVITCH (Yugoslavian Premier).
Tripartite Pact, agreement to join...
X-288.

ZVETKOV, H. F., DR. (Soviet prisoner of war in Orel camp).
USSR-46... VII-375.

ZWEIG, STEFAN (Austrian author)... XIII-97.

ZWICKLER, COLONEL (German Army)... VII-268.
ERRATA

Volumes I to XLII
VOLUME I

Page 2

After:
COLONEL JOHN E. RAY
General Secretary
(from 24 June 1946)

Insert:
MR. S. PAUL A. JOOSTEN
General Secretary
(from 10 May 1948)

MR. HOWARD H. RUSSELL
General Secretary
(from 19 October 1948).

After:
LAWRENCE D. EGBERT
Editor of the Record

Insert:
MR. S. PAUL A. JOOSTEN
Editor of the Record
(from Volume IV)

After:
CAPTAIN SIGMUND ROTH
Director of Printing

Insert:
MR. H. WERNER
Assistant Director of Printing
(Volumes I-XI)

Director of Printing
(from Volume XII)

Page 3, Line 16

Change "Brockhart" to "Brookhart"

At end of list of Assistant Trial Counsel, add:
Mr. Charles S. Burdell
Major Hartley Murray

Page 4

At end of list of Junior Counsel for the United Kingdom of
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, add:
Wing Commander Peter Calvocoressi, R.A.F.
Barrister-at-Law

At end of list of Assistant Prosecutors for the Union of Soviet
Socialist Republics, add:
Major General C.A. Alexandrov

Page 6, Line 28

Change "Jahreiss" to "Jahrreiss"

765
Errata Sheet

Page 7
After Counsel for the SA, Dr. Loeffler, add:
Dr. Theodor Klefisch

Page 228, Line 38
Change “Zutte” to “Zutter”

Page 354, Line 18
Change “USA-255” to “USA-324”

Page 383, Line 12
Change “USA-224” to “USA-503”.

VOLUME II

Page 116, Line 16
Change “1939” to “1938”

Page 137, Line 14
Change “Brand” to “Brandt” (Himmler’s adjutant, Rudolf Brandt)

Page 161, Line 14
Change “Exhibit USA” to “Exhibit USA-4”

Page 164, Line 22
After “weltanschaulichen Schulung” add the words “und Erziehung”

Page 171, Line 12
Change “June” to “July”

Page 190, Line 11
Change “747” to “847”

Page 219, Line 5
Change “23” to “USA-760”

Page 228, Line 2 from bottom
Change “22 May 1933” to “26 April 1933”

Page 229, Line 9
Change “Page 5” to “Page 8”

Page 229, Line 18
Change “7 February 1934” to “23 January 1934”
Page 254, Line 9 from bottom
Change "Gauss" to "Gaus"

Page 260, Line 15 from bottom
Change "21 June 1935" to "24 June 1935"

Page 262, Line 2 from bottom
Change "Dr. H.C. Raeder" to "Dr. h.c. Raeder"

Page 288, Line 9 from bottom
After "and England," insert "in Far East tension between Japan and England;"

Page 310, Line 24
Change "1923-1944, Page 25" to "1933-1944, Page 35"

Page 314, Line 1
After "their own budgets" insert "in addition to the Reich budget appropriations"

Page 328, Line 8 from bottom
Change "list" to "List" (place name)

Page 333, Line 11
Change "USA-151" to "USA-51"

Page 353, Line 10
Change "Stuckert" to "Stuckart"

Page 372, Line 9, 10, 14, Page 374, Line 3
Change "Reinthaler" to "Reinthaller"

Page 412, Line 21
Change "Fishböck" to "Fischböck"

Page 440, Line 8
Change "COL. AMEN" to "THE PRESIDENT"

Page 443, Line 37
Change "Von Freytag Loringhoven" to "Von Freytagh-Loringhoven".

VOLUME III

Page 54, Line 15
Change "OAI" to "OQI"

Page 148, Line 29
Change "Durkansky" to "Duročansky"
Errata Sheet

Page 153, Line 2 from bottom
Change "Durcansky" to "Durčansky"

Page 158, Line 16, Page 159, Line 28, Page 161, Line 2 from bottom
Change "Chvalkowsky" to "Chvalkovsky"

Page 207, Line 15 from bottom
Change "GB-2" to "GB-22"

Page 291, Line 11 from bottom
Change "35" to "TC-38".

VOLUME IV

Page 37, Line 10 from bottom
Change "USA-324" to "USA-255"

Page 42, Line 21
Change "12 July" to "11 July"

Page 43, Line 1
Change "15 September 1934" to "15 September 1935"

Page 53, Line 15
"Chief of the General Staff" is a wrong term, because Jodl, who is the author of Document L-172, was not Chief of the General Staff, but Chief of the Operations Staff of the Armed Forces.

Page 64, Line 4
Change "9 February 1939" to "9 February 1937"

Page 101, Line 16
The sentence beginning with the words "The Ministerial Defense Council" is wrong. There were the Reich Defense Council, created in 1933, and the Ministers' Council for the Defense of the Reich, created in 1939. The Plenipotentiary of the Reich for Total War Effort (Goebbels) was appointed in 1944.

Page 105, last line
Both the name and the title of "the Deputy of the Führer" are deleted by pencil on the document, showing that neither Hess nor a representative of his was present at the meeting.

Page 106, Line 5
Delete "Keitel", as his name is also deleted in pencil on the document.
Page 109, Line 28
Göring should be referred to as the Delegate of the Four Year Plan.

Page 220, Line 9 from bottom
The title “Reich Commissar of the Eastern Territories” should read “Reich Commissar of Ostland” (which is part of the Eastern Territories).

Page 304, Line 26
The prosecutor states that the letter signed “i. V. Müller” meant that it had been sent by order of Müller; however, “i. V.” stands for “in Vertretung”, meaning “on behalf of.”

Page 331, Line 21
Delete the word “Yes” and asterisk, and insert the following: “The valuables were handed in already before the execution took place; they were collected by the Jewish Council of Elders and handed over to the local Einsatzkommando.

“COL. POKROVSKY: What kind of valuables or property was that?

“OHLENDORF: For example, gold, silver, and bonds.

“COL. POKROVSKY: You wanted to make sure that these valuables were used in a proper manner?

“OHLENDORF: Yes.”

Delete footnote.

Page 401, Line 10 from bottom
Change “3704-PS” to “3707-PS”

Page 402, Line 9 from bottom
Change “3705-PS” to “3708-PS”

Page 404, Line 17
Change “3706-PS” to “3705-PS”

Page 422, Line 9 from bottom
Change “GB-1” to “GB-41”

Page 500, Line 2
An error occurred when the prosecutor gave a summary of the contents of the Decree of 2 December 1935. The decree does not state that the organs of Church leadership are prohibited from carrying out the activities detailed, but the reverse — that where such organs of Church leadership are formed, the
exercising of governing or official ecclesiastical functions by ecclesiastical associations or groups is forbidden.

Page 553, Line 9 from bottom
"Himmler" should obviously be "Heydrich" — a slip by the prosecutor.

Page 566, Line 16
Change "GB-28, TC-73" to "GB-27, TC-73(45)"

Page 567, Line 14
Change "2897-PS" to "2987-PS"

VOLUME V

Page 35, Line 14 from bottom
Change "USA-131" to "USA-31"

Page 46, Line 22
Change "752-PS" to "1752-PS"

Page 94, Line 13
Document 3389-PS is not Der Stürmer, but the Völkischer Beobachter

Page 110, Line 17 from bottom
This document is not a copy of Der Stürmer, but of the book Kampf dem Weltfeind, by Julius Streicher, Page 50.

Page 117, Line 4 and 3 from bottom
Change "March 1938" to "January 1938", "USA-260" to "USA-871"

Page 265, Line 9 from bottom
Change "C-654" to "D-654"

Page 278, Line 16 from bottom
On the photostatic copy submitted to the Tribunal the quoted entry in green pencil does not appear on the margin. There is a comment on the photostatic copy that, according to a report of the British Admiralty, the note is no longer visible on the original, having obviously been erased.

Page 278, Line 2 from bottom
The last two lines reading, "The operation was particularly favored by the weather conditions on a dark night", to which
Errata Sheet

the President and Major Elwyn-Jones are referring, did not appear in Document Number C-176, at least not in connection with the cited entries of 10 and 11 December 1942.

Page 332, Line 16 from bottom
Change “USA-344” to “USA-699”

Page 432, Line 14 from bottom
Instead of “weeks” it should be “days”. The original document (RF-3) reads “semaines”, although in reality there were only three days between the two capitulation acts.

VOLUME VI

Page 36, Line 17 from bottom
Delete the word “francs”; the prosecutor has stated that he is giving estimates in thousands of francs.

Page 85, Line 20
The amnesty was not limited to crimes committed since 30 January 1933, but included all crimes committed in the struggle for the Nazi revolution at any time before 21 March 1933.

Page 106, Line 16 from bottom
Change “Volume II” to “Volume III”

Page 338, Line 10 from bottom
Change “occurred, they…” to “work, but a work of denouncers.”

VOLUME VII

Page 81, Line 3
Change “(Document Number 1614-PS)” to “(1015(I)-PS)”

Page 122, Line 12
Change “USA-255” to “USA-324”

Page 200, Line 1
Change “Durcanski” to “Durcansky”

Page 312, Lines 37 and 43
Change “Erfurt” to “Erfurth”
Errata Sheet

Page 393, Line 10 from bottom

The original Document USSR-62, or a sworn photostatic copy, is not in the files of the Court; there is therefore no way of proving in which language the original document was written. Consequently the citation of the Russian prosecutor has only been checked against a mimeographed (unsworn) copy in German which was found in the files. The printed (German) text corresponds to this copy from which the English and French translations have been made.

Page 418, Line 17
Change "15 November 1941" to "15 September 1941"

Page 491, Line 3
Change "Ostrovsky" to "Ostrowski"

Page 511
The correct spelling of the Polish names on this page is as follows:
Nowe Miasto Lubawke, Jankowski, Malkowski, Wona, Bronislaw Dembelewski, Inowraclaw.

Page 525, Line 11 from bottom
Change "USSR-79" to "USSR-379"

VOLUME VIII

Page 153, Line 18 from bottom
Change "Weigang" to "Weigand"

Page 177, Line 4 from bottom
Change "Paul Boncour" to "Paul-Boncour"

Page 248, Line 14
The report of 28 October 1941 quoted by Chief Counsel Smirnov is signed not by Capt. Pfeiderer, but by 1st Lt. Prof. Dr. Oberlander.

Page 328, Line 20
Change "Galevski" to "Galewski"

Page 463, Line 24
Change "USA-325" to "USA-335"

Page 542, Line 5
Change "Asmus" to "Asmis"
VOLUME IX

Page 5, Line 11 from bottom  
Change "Paul Boncour" to "Paul-Boncour"

Page 479, Line 20  
Change "72-PS" to "72-TC"

Page 545, Line 10  
Change "USA-368" to "USA-368"

Page 679, Line 8 from bottom  
Change "USA-75" to "USA-75"

Page 689, Line 14  
Change "Butler" to "Butler"

Page 692, Line 18  
Change "3775-PS" to "3575-PS"

VOLUME X

Page 557, Line 18 from bottom  
Change "EC-388" to "EC-338"

Page 612, Line 6  
Change "S-57" to "C-57"

VOLUME XI

Page 219, Line 2  
Dr. Horn probably intended to say "British and French advance parties", rather than "British and American".

Page 240, Line 18 from bottom  
Kaltenbrunner obviously meant to say "Himmler" instead of "Hitler".

Page 333, Line 21 from bottom  
Kaltenbrunner must have meant to say "19 April" instead of "9 April".

Page 437, Line 26  
Change "Paul Boncour" to "Paul-Boncour"

Page 438, Line 4  
Change "37" to "31" (Schacht-31)
Errata Sheet

Page 440, Line 17  
Change “37” to “31”

Page 467, Line 8 from bottom  
Change “101-PS” to “1015-PS”

Page 470, Line 15  
“FA-16” (Doc. No. L-188) does not exist.

Page 591, Line 3 from bottom  
Change “USSR-395” to “USSR-41”.

VOLUME XII

Page 85, Line 10 from bottom  
With regard to the misgivings which Dr. Seidl appeared to entertain against part of Document USSR-93, the following facts were subsequently established.

The document in question has been correctly quoted in the London publication Nazi Culture in Poland, and was later on retranslated from English into German in Warsaw. This German version with all its faults was subsequently submitted to the Tribunal in Nuremberg. When Dr. Seidl was shown the original text and given the above explanation he declared that he had no further doubt with regard to the authenticity of this document. A letter to this effect was dispatched to the General Secretary of the I.M.T.

Page 112, Line 12  
See foregoing note.

Page 206, Line 7  
When speaking in Court, Gisevius actually said “Aufrüstung”, or rearmament, when he obviously meant to say “Abtrüstung”, or disarmament.

Page 469, Line 23  
The sentence should read, “...exception of the Soviet and American Ambassadors...”

Page 522, Line 2  
Change “Asmus” to “Asmis”.

774
VOLUME XIII

Page 76, Line 5
Change “Asmus” to “Asmis”

Page 100, Line 11 from bottom
Change “Kempner” to “Keppler”

Page 240, Line 22
Change “GB-638” to “D-638 (GB-220)”

Page 477, Line 13 from bottom
Change “GB-69” to “GB-96”

Page 481, Line 6 from bottom
Delete “UK”

Page 481, Line 5 from bottom
Change “USSR-130” to “USSR-113”

Page 505, Line 12
Change “GB-64” to “GB-164”.

VOLUME XV

Page 298, Line 6
Change “Keminski” to “Kaminski”

Page 509, Line 15
Read “15” for “50”

Page 549, Line 10 from bottom
Change “C-323” to “C-123 (USSR-114)”

Page 637, Line 24
Change “Churchansky” to “Durčansky”

Page 658, Line 8 from bottom
Although Seyss-Inquart actually said “Putten”, he was obviously referring to the concentration camp of Vught.

VOLUME XVI

Page 8, Line 3
Delete “1988-PS”

Page 73, Line 12
Delete “F-924”

775
Errata Sheet

Page 105, Line 8 from bottom
Change “3396-PS” to “3369-PS”

Page 379, Line 7
Change “Keresctes-Fischer” to “Kereztes-Fischer”

Page 384, Line 17
Change “Gavronski” to “Gawronski”

Page 659, Line 8 from bottom
Change “Nëchas” to “Nëcas”.

VOLUME XVII

Page 373, Line 2
Change “27 May 1935” to “27 May 1933”.

VOLUME XVIII

Page 26, Line 16
Change “814-PS” to “814-F (RF-1516)”, and
“824-PS” to “824-F (RF-1515)”

Page 35, Line 19 from bottom
Change “1544-PS” to “1514-PS (USA-491)”

Page 173, Line 9 from bottom
Change “Exhibit Number Frick-14” to “Exhibit Number Frick-4, Document Number 14”

Page 180, Line 4
Change “USA-315” to “USA-135”

Page 312, Line 25
When speaking about “Lord Edward Grey”, Herr Kranzbühler is obviously referring to Lord Grey of Fallodon, formerly Sir Edward Grey.

Page 456, Line 14
Change “USSR-142” to “USSR-172”

Page 477, Line 11, Page 483, Line 11 from bottom, Page 484, Line 5
Change “RF-810” to “F-810”.

775
VOLUME XIX

Page 34, Line 18  
Change "RF-665" to "F-665"

Page 63, Line 10  
Change "2449-PS" to "2949-PS (USA-76)"

Page 63, Line 9 from bottom  
Change "Geyde" to "Geyye"

Page 77, Line 8 from bottom  
Change "RF-879" to "F-879 (RF-1528)"

Page 78, Line 8 from bottom  
Change "RF-879" to "F-879 (RF-1528)"

Page 125, Line 16 from bottom, and Page 187, third paragraph  
Change "Gavronski" to "Gawronski"

Page 243, Line 34, and Page 245, Line 24  
Change "Paul Boncour" to "Paul-Boncour"

Page 250, last line  
Change "Neurath-70" to "Neurath-74"

Page 457, Line 2  
Change "R-81" to "Raeder-81"

Page 555, Line 19 from bottom  
Change "S-827" to "F-827 (RF-1518)"

VOLUME XX

Page 57, Line 9  
Change "27th of March 1935" to "18 February 1935"

Page 75, Line 19  
Change "D-34" to "D-43"

Page 150, Lines 3, 29 and 30  
Change "Panziger" to "Panzinger"

Page 469, Line 12  
Change "22 July 1940" to "12 July 1940"
Errata Sheet

Page 517, Line 14
Up to Page 528 several document references will be found quoted with numerals only. These belong to the "NO" series and should read "Document Number NO-116", et cetera.

Page 522, Line 13 from bottom
Instead of "Dr. Haagen", the original document gives the name of "Dr. Beger".

Page 562, Line 10
Change "4051-PS" to "4057-PS"

Page 568, Line 8
For the words "session of the court", substitute the word "conference".

VOLUME XXI

Pages 32-48
Change "Calvacoresi" to "Calvocoressi"

Page 180, Line 4 from bottom
Change "E" to "D"

Page 191, Line 8
Change "23" to "22"

Page 191, Lines 3 and 9
Change "Hohenstein" to "Hohnstein"

Page 226, Line 10 from bottom
Change "Schlög" to "Schlägel"

Page 227, Lines 2 and 6
Change "Hohenstein" to "Hohnstein"

Page 239, Line 9
Change "Reinhard" to "Reinhardti"

Page 436, Line 10
Change "Schuhmacher" to "Schumacher"

Page 463, Line 35
Change "Borning" to "Berning"
Page 527, Lines 19 and 16 from bottom
  Change “Hamelin” to “Hameln”
Page 527, Line 9 from bottom
  Change “USA-291” to “USA-528”
Page 601, Line 3 from bottom
  Change “USA-445” to “USA-455”.

VOLUME XXII

Page 42, Line 12
  Change “12 March” to “12 May”
Page 177, Line 8 from bottom
  Change “35 Jews” to “36 Jews”
Page 314, Line 13
  Change “1 December 1944” to “1 December 1933”
Page 389, Line 16
  Change “Berstedt” to “Bearsted”.

VOLUME XXV

Page 161, Line 17
  Change “USA-84” to “USA-199”

VOLUME XXVI

Page 399, Line 14
  Change “USA-317” to “USA-137”

VOLUME XXVII

Page 25, Line 4 from bottom
  Change “USA-391” to “USA-393”
Page 46, Line 6
  Change “USA-452” to “USA-458”
Errata Sheet

VOLUME XXX
Page 357, Line 11 from bottom
Change “USA-70” to “USA-79”
Page 550, Line 4
Change “USA-132” to “GB-132”

VOLUME XXXI
Page 429, Line 18
Change “USA-3” to “USA-8”

VOLUME XXXII
Page 353, Line 5
Change “USA-528” to “USA-598”
Page 477, Line 5 from bottom
Change “USA-599” to “USA-559”
Page 580, Line 16 from bottom
Change “USA-663” to “USA-633”

VOLUME XXXIV
Page 113, Line 11 from bottom
Change “4059-PS” to “4057-PS”
Page 225, Line 4 from bottom
Change “GB-233” to “GB-223”

VOLUME XXXV
Page 70, Line 6 from bottom
Change “320-D” to “230-D”

VOLUME XXXVIII
Page 277, Line 8
Change “USA-361” to “USA-359”